

BY
**His EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF,
 IN INDIA.**

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

10th January 1921.

CONTENTS

		Page.
A. O. 1	London Offices ..	1039
A. O. 2.	Staff College 1924—Entrance Examination for admission to ———	1039—1040
A. O. 3	Equitation School, Sangor—Allotment of vacancies for the Short Course at ———	1040—1042
A. O. 4	Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom 1924	1042—1044
A. O. 5.	Levi. G. Diagrams of ———	1044—1045
A. O. 6	Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education	1045
A. O. 7.	Duties of Chief Signal Officers of Commands in peace	1045—1048
A. O. 8	Correspondence—Telegrams—Abbreviated and Combined Addresses	1048—1049
A. O. 9	Organization—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British units in India ..	1049
I. A. O. 10	Organization—Artillery—Composition of the 2nd Brigade R H A	1049—1050
I. A. O. 11	Artillery—Change of designation	1050
A. O. 12	Accounts—Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widow and Orphans Funds are recoverable during the month of January 1924	1050
A. O. 13	Insurance of property owned by officers and other ranks	1050—1051
I. A. O. 14	Mess Contributions—British Army Officers	1051
I. A. O. 15	Medical—Disposal of broken all glass syringes	1051—1052
I. A. O. 16	Equipment—D P Rifles	1052
I. A. O. 17	Equipment—Vickers Gun Carrying Equipment	1052
I. A. O. 18	Telegram—Credit of recoveries on account of service stamps irregularly paid on private telegrams	1052
I. A. O. 19	Books—"Athletics in the unit"—Distribution of ———	1052—1053
I. A. O. 19-I.	Books—"The Indian Military Almanac for 1924"—Distribution of ———	1053

ARMY ORDERS.

London of the 30th November and 4th December are received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd November 1923, and those of the 7th and 11th December 1923 on the 2nd January 1924.

I A O. 1.
10th Jan.
1924.

1. The examination for Admission to the Staff will commence in January 1924, and

I A O. 2
14753
G S M T

will be continued for the ten following week-days in the order on S D Form 60 (Regulations for guidance of candidates) copies of which have been sent to candidates.

2. The named in the programme may be altered if necessary to suit the climate but two sitting each three continuous hours should take place on each day, and one paper should be taken at each sitting in the order shown. Any necessary alteration of hours or days should be noted as an amendment to S D Form 60 and candidates should be advised accordingly.

3. On the conclusion of the examination candidates' work (with exception of work on the 1st paper, Training paper—vide next paragraph) will be forwarded by the earliest available mail (not by parcel post) to the Director of Staff Duties War Office, London in the special envelopes provided.

Candidates' work on the 1st paper Training for War will be forwarded to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India, Simla, in the special envelopes provided.

4. Despatch examination papers, together with the undermentioned forms, will be forwarded to District Headquarters examination centres by the Chief of the General Staff about ten days before the examination is to commence —

S D Form 60 (Regulations for guidance of candidates)

S D Form 62 (Regulations for guidance of candidates)

I.A.O. 2.
10th Jan.
1924.

S D. Forms 63 (Last of Indexes).

S D. Forms 66 (Attendance List)

5 The names of candidates sitting for examination are published as an annexure to the Order. Any changes in the examination or in the optional subjects must be notified to the Chief of the General Staff (M T-1), Army Headquarters India, Simla, to reach by the 7th Jan 1924. After that date no change will be allowed.

I.A.O. 3.

Equitation School—With reference to the annexure to India Army Order, No 760, dated 10th Nov 1923, the following is the allotment of places in the Short Course at the Equitation School Saugor commencing on the 1st May 1924

15251
G. S. M. T-1.

2 The duration of this course will be

For British Officers	3
For Indian Officers or N C O's	} 4 months
and British N C O's	

All students should report themselves at not less than 18 00 hours on the 30th April and arrive two days before the commencement of the course.

3 The course is intended primarily for officers and other ranks of mounted units who have undergone a long course. The instruction at this course is such as will bring candidates up to date in equitation in all its branches.

Unit

British Officers
 British N C O's
 Indian Officers

British Cavalry

The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards)	1
Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons)	1
4-7th Dragoon Guards	1
4th Hussars	1
11th Hussars, P A O	1

1 A O. 3.
10th Jan.
1924.

Unit

British officers
British NCOs
Indian officers or NCOs

Indian Cavalry

1st (D Y O) Skinner's Horse		1
2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)	1	1
3rd Cavalry	1	1
5th (K F O) Probyn's Horse		1
6th (D C O) Lancers		1
7th Light Cavalry	1	1
8th (K G O) Light Cavalry		1
10th (Q V O) Corps of Guides Cavalry F F	1	1
11th (P A V O) Cavalry F F		1
12th Cavalry F F		1
13th (D C O) Bombay Lancers		1
14th (P W O) Semde Horse		1
15th Lancers	1	1
16th Light Cavalry	1	1
17th (Q V O) Poona Horse	1	1
18th (K F O) Cavalry		1
19th (K G O) Lancers	1	1
20th Lancers	1	1
21st (K G O) Central India Horse		1

Royal Artillery

Northern Command	2	4	1
Southern Command	2	4	1
Eastern Command	1	4	1
Western Command	1	2	1
Signal Training Centre and Depot		2	

Infantry

Northern Command	1		.
Southern Command	1		.
Eastern Command	1		..
Western Command	1		
Indian State Forces ..	.	..	1

Total .. 20 20 24

IAO 3.
10th Jan
1924

4 The vacancies allotted to infantry officers should be filled by senior officers of the British or Indian Services of not less than 12 years' service

5 Royal Artillery British officers selected should be majors or captains, if officers of these ranks are not available subalterns of not less than 6 years' service may be selected to attend

6 Royal Artillery British non commissioned officers should be selected from those who have been through an equitation course at least 18 months prior to the date of the commencement of the course

7 Royal Artillery Indian students must have a fair standard of knowledge in equitation

8 British and Indian officers will bring horses as authorised in India Army Order No 486 of 1921 (as amended by India Army Order 757 of 1921) and will be issued with one remount each at the School British non commissioned officers will be issued with two remounts at the school and will bring no horses

9 General instructions for officers and non commissioned officers detailed to attend courses at the Equitation School are given in "Courses of Instruction, India, 1923-24"

10 Names of students selected will be submitted direct to the Commandant Equitation School Saugor, not later than 10th February 1924

IAO 4

10230

G S R. T. I

Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom 1924—The following is a list of courses which will be held at schools of instruction in the United Kingdom during 1924 which officers may desire to attend while on leave —

Senior Officers' School—

15th Course	.	.	23rd May	to	16th August
16th Course	.	2	23rd September	to	30th December

Small Arms School—

Senior Officers' Course 19th May to 24th May.
 (all Wings combined)
 Senior Officers' Courses 26th May to 31st May.
 (all Wings combined)

Small Arms School—contd

Long Qualifying Course	1st September to 14th November	^{1 A.O. 21} 10th Jan. 1924.
Rifle Wing only	2nd June to 22nd June	
Light Automatic Wing only	7th July to 1st August	
Senior Captains' Qualifying Courses	2nd June to 27th June 7th July to 1st August	

Army School of Physical Training—

22nd Course in Boxing wrestling (Army style), bayonet fencing and sports, including refereeing, judging and organization	29th April to 14th June	
23rd Course in Boxing wrestling (Army style), bayonet fencing and sports, including refereeing, judging and organization	16th June to 31st July.	
24th Course in Boxing wrestling (Army style) bayonet fencing and sports including refereeing, judging and organization	9th September to 24th October	

Machine Gun School—

10th Senior Officers' Course	28th April to 2nd May.	
11th Senior Officers' Course	28th July to 1st August	
11th Qualifying Course	12th May to 5th July.	
12th Qualifying Course	1st September to 24th October	

School of Artillery—

Field Survey (for captains and subalterns R A)	28th April to 17th May. 26th May to 14th June.	
Field Survey (for majors R A)	23rd June to 12th July.	
Field Survey (for senior officers)	7th July to 12th July.	

IAO 4. 30th-Jan. 1924.	<i>School of Artillery—contd</i>	
	Gunnery and Tactics (for majors and captains R A)	29th September to 8th November
	Gunnery and Tactics (for subalterns R A)	29th September to 6th December
	<i>R. A F School of Army Co operation—</i>	
	Course for officers of cavalry R A, R E infantry and Royal Tank Corps	2nd to 30th April
	<i>School of Signal—</i>	
	Regimental Signalling Instructors' Courses—	
	No 82	24th April to 31st July.
	No 83	4th September to 11th December
	<i>Tank Corps Central Schools—</i>	
	Tank Instructors' Courses—	
	(a) Tank Gunnery	29th March to 10th May
		10th May to 21st June
		21st June to 2nd August
		30th August to 11th October
	() Tank Driving and Maintenance	29th March to 10th May
		10th May to 21st June
		21st June to 2nd August
		30th August to 11th October
	Armoured Car Instructors' Courses, Driving and Maintenance	29th March to 10th May
		10th May to 21st June
	2 Officers desirous of attending any of the above courses while on leave should submit their applications through the usual channel as laid down in paragraph 334, Army Regulations, India, Volume II	
IAO 5	Diagrams of the Lewis Gun—	With reference to
¹⁰⁵⁵ G S M T I	India Army Order No 124 of 1923, Army Council Instruction No 599 of 1923 is republished below for information —	
	<i>Army Council Instruction No 599 of 1923.</i>	
	Diagrams, Instructional—Lewis Gun—	
	Officers C. units will ensure that the following amendment is	

made on all instructional diagram of the Lewis Gun in their possession —

I A O. 5.
10th Jan.
1921.

For "Rebound pawl"

substitute "Left stop pawl"

The necessary corrections will be made in future prints when existing stocks have been exhausted

● Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education—With reference to Army Order 478 of 1922, published as an Appendix to India Army Order 126 of 1923, the following amendments will be made —

I A O. 6.
13981
6-9-23

Paragraph 5, second column of table

Against "October, 1921", for "Last B only"

substitute "Last A or Last B"

For the title

"Examinations for the first class and special certificates are held twice yearly, commencing on the second Tuesday in April and October respectively, except that in a year when Easter Sunday falls between the 11th and 19th April (inclusive) the April examination will be commenced on the third Tuesday in April."

I.A.O 7
10th Jan
1924

4 He will supervise the training of all signal units in the command, and on behalf of the General Officer Commanding in Chief will discuss arrangements for increasing the efficiency of signal units with the district or brigade area commander concerned

5 He will assist subordinate signal officers in maintaining the technical efficiency of regimental signallers and will supervise the arrangements for the annual classification

6 He will supervise all signal systems which are under army control in the command area and will co operate with the local representative of the Director General of Post and Telegraphs for the co ordination of the army and civil telegraph and telephone systems

7 He will report on all signal officers in the command when called upon to do so

8 He will be responsible for advising the General Staff as to the number of trained signal instructors to be kept up in the command and as to whether the best use is being made of the services of instructors and assistant instructors trained at the Army Signal School

9 He will be responsible to the General Officer Commanding in Chief through the General Staff, for the preparation of all technical details and plans required to put the Internal Security Scheme of Signal communications into operation and for the technical maintenance and control when in operation

He will assist the General Staff in the design and preparation of the Scheme

10 He will control the Military wireless system in the Command

11 He will arrange a system of co operation between the Military and Civil wireless systems

12 He will assist the administrative staff in the maintenance of a record of all telephone installations debitable to Military Budget

13 He will assist the Administrative Staff in the preparation of the annual Budget estimate of expenditure on telephones within the command for the ensuing year

I.A.O 7.
10th Jan.
1924.

14 All bills for rentals will be scrutinized, verified and passed for payment by the Chief Signal Officer, who will be responsible to the administrative staff that no payment is made from the telephone grant for telephone connections which have not been duly authorised in accordance with A I (I) 848 of 1922

15 He will prepare specifications, including route plans and diagrams, for new services to be installed and maintained by Indian Signal Corps, in conjunction with the local representatives of the Posts and Telegraphs Department

16 He will assist the administrative staff in the preparation of all rental agreements and contracts with the Posts and Telegraph Department or civil telephone companies, for construction or maintenance carried out by that department on repayment

17 He will assist the administrative staff in the checking of financial statement for rental or constructional services

18 He is the only officer in the Command who is permitted to deal with the representatives of the Posts and Telegraphs Department, or civil telephone companies in technical matters regarding signal communication service debitable to the military budget including the installation of telephones

19 In the case of telephone systems maintained or installed by the Indian Signal Corps in order to reduce delay in removal of telephones no longer required or in moving a telephone from one building to another, the necessary orders will be issued to the Signal unit concerned by District or Area Headquarters Officers Commanding Signal units will notify Chief Signal Officer in all such instances, stating whether any expenditure has been incurred, and if so, how much

In the case of telephones rented from and maintained by Posts and Telegraphs Department the

I.A O 7. necessary orders will be issued to the local representative of the Posts and Telegraphs Department direct by District or Area Headquarters

10th Jan.
1924.

The District or Area Headquarters issuing such instructions will be responsible for informing the Chief Signal Officer Command, stating whether any expenditure has been incurred, and if so, how much

20 He will supervise all military personnel employed at the changes

21 Civil telegraph and telephone lines are not to be utilised in place for the superimposition of military instruments, except in the case of civil unrest or disorder. The necessary arrangements should in such cases invariably be made by the Chief Signal Officer Command with the Posts and Telegraphs Department, if time permits. Where time does not permit of prior arrangements a report will be furnished immediately to Command Headquarters direct stating the action taken

I.A O 8

Correspondence—Telegrams—Abbreviated and Combined Addresses

12770

G.S.S.D. 2

The following list of equivalents for use at the end of multiple telegrams, will be brought into use forthwith in conjunction with those already published in I.A.O.s Nos 257 and 651 (paragraph III) of 1922 and 231 and 726 of 1923

Full Address	Abbreviation
Signal Officer in Chief	SOC
Chief Signal Officer, Northern Command	SON
Chief Signal Officer, Southern Command	SOP
Chief Signal Officer, Eastern Command	SOE
Chief Signal Officer, Western Command	SOW
All Chief Signal Officers of Commands	ALCHIEFSIG
No 1 Line Company, "A" Corps Signals	LIR

Full Address	Abbreviation
No 2 (W/T) Company, "A" Corps Signals	WTR
No 1 Line Company, "B" Corps Signals	LIK
No 2 (W/T) Company, "B" Corps Signals	WTK
All Corps Signals	ALCORSIG
Divisional Signal, Meerut	DMT
Divisional Signal, Dera Ismail Khan	DIK
Divisional Signal, Quetta	DQT
Divisional Signal, Rawalpindi	DRP
Divisional Signal, Peshawar	DPR
Divisional Signal, Jubbulpore	DJB
Divisional Signal, Kohat	DKT
All Divisional Signals	ALDIVSIG
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, Risalpur	CTR
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, Meerut	CTM
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, Small of	CTS
All Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	ALCAVSIG
Signal Training Centre and Depot	STC
Army Signal School	ASS
All Signal Units in India	ASU

Organization—Transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India

The list published as an annexure to this Order, of trade for which volunteers for transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers are required is issued in substitution of the list published as an annexure to I A O No 197 of 1921 as amended by I A O No 893 of 1923

I A O. 9.

A/18000
A G 3.

Organization Artillery—Consequent on the despatch of the cadre of "H" Battery Royal Horse Artillery to the United Kingdom for disposal, "L" Battery Royal Horse Artillery will now form part of the 2nd Brigade Royal Horse Artillery

I A O. 10.

A/141
A G 4.

I A O. 8.
10th Jan.
1924.

IAO 15 **10th Jan 1924.** **Syringes** with more than one glass put broken are not worth the cost of repairs, and will not be returned

IAO 16 **45668**
Q M G 11 B **Equipment—D P Rifles**—Units in possession of D P rifles not fitted with blade foresights and "U" notch breech sights will report the numbers to the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned for exchange

2 Chief Ordnance Officers will exchange D P rifles with incorrect sights to the extent that stock permits, preference being given to regular units, and then report to the D L O S (Q 10), Army Headquarters, Simla —

(i) The number still required for issue to unit

(ii) The number of incorrectly sighted D P rifles in stock after all with units have been exchanged

IAO 17 **41065**
Q M G 10 A **Vickers Gun Carrying Equipment**—Cavalry and Infantry units without Cavalry Equipment under A I (I) S of 192 and not in possession of the scale allowed will take the necessary steps to complete their equipment

2 Chief Ordnance Officers will comply with indentations as far as stock permits and will report inability to D L O S Simla in the usual manner

IAO 18 **4050/A**
M A G **Telegrams—Credit of Recoveries on account of Service Stamps irregularly paid on Private Telegrams**—Service postage stamp should in no circumstances be used in sending private telegrams vide paragraph 65 A I I Volume II. When refunds are made at the instance of the telegraph Chief Office Calcutta on account of their incorrect use the head of the Department will recover the amount from the individual concerned pay it into the nearest treasury supported by the usual receivable order and forward the treasury receipt to the Telegraph Chief Office

IAO 19 **1585**
G S M T I **Books—Athletics in the Unit**—The above War Office publication has been reprinted in India and will be distributed by the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta direct to Headquarters of Formations at Scale "D" (Down to

Companies) of C. G. S. letter No. 9780-M.T.-1, **I.A.O. 19.**
dated 15th November 1921. **10th Jan.**
1924.

This book can also be had on payment of six
rupees per copy from the same source

Books.—The Indian Military Almanac for 1924 **I.A.O. 19-I.**
has been approved and will shortly be ready for **30/Book.**
M O J.

Indents for the above, on the undermentioned
scale, should be submitted through the usual
channel to the Superintendent, Government Print-
ing, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

Scale :—

Command, District, and Brigade Headquarters
10 copies each.

British Officers, Warrant Officers, and Non-
commissioned Officers of and above the
rank of Sergeant . . . 1 copy each.

Additional copies of the Almanac may be obtained,
if desired, from the same source at the price shown
on the front cover of the book

The attention of Other Ranks should be drawn,
by Officers Commanding Units, to the existence of
the book, and the method of obtaining copies on
payment

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 2 OF 1924
LIST OF CANDIDATES SITTING FOR THE ENTRANCE EXAMINATION FOR ADMISSION TO THE STAFF
COLLEGE, CAMBELLIA, 1924.

(British Service and Indian Army officers sitting in India and Indian Army officers sitting elsewhere)

Examination Centre	Rank and Name	Unit	Optional subjects selected	
			French	Physics Movements
London	Capt L A Hawes DSO, MC	10th Garrison Artillery	..	French History Europe and U S A
	Capt E W Sheild OBL MC	10th West Kent Regiment	..	French History Europe and U S A
	Capt W J H Howard DSO	The King's Regiment	..	French History Europe and U S A
	Capt L C Cross	The King's Regiment	..	French History Europe and U S A
	Capt I W Messervy	Hodons Horse	..	French History Europe and U S A
	Capt G O Sisson	16th Light Cavalry	..	French History Europe and U S A
	Capt R P M Tipping	21st Madras Pioneers	..	French History Europe and U S A
	Bt Maj A N I Lilly	37th Rajput Regiment	..	French History Europe and U S A
	Bt Maj G B Henderson	211th Sikh Regiment	..	French History Europe and U S A
	Capt B H Bonham Carter	314th Punjab Regiment	..	French History Europe and U S A
Bangalore	Capt E I S Tucker	1st Gurkha Rifles	..	French History Europe and U S A
	Capt R W Russell	9th Gurkha Rifles	..	French History Europe and U S A
	Capt M R Roberts	110th Gurkha Rifles	..	French History Europe and U S A
	Capt T C Chilton MC	Royal Field Artillery	..	French History Europe and U S A
	Lieut W H A Bishop	Dorset Regiment	..	French History Europe and U S A

[illegible]

Examination Centre	Rank and Name	Unit	Optional subjects selected
Maymyo Meerut	Capt J W H Mathias, DSO	32nd Bombay Lancers	History Europe and U S A
	Lieut C L Younghouseband	11th Hussars	History British India
	Capt J W Gibbs DSO MC	Coldstream Guards	French Urdu History British India
	Capt W P Cliff	12th Cavalry L I	French Urdu History British India
	Capt F J W Birch	18th L E O Cavalry	French Urdu Political Economy
Mlow	Capt A F G Forbes MC	19th K G O Lancers	French Urdu Movements
	Capt H Del Penfold	29th Gurkha Rifles	French Political Economy
	Capt C J Mansergh MC	Royal Corps of Signals	History British India
	Capt E J Islay Young	Leicester Regiment	U S A Movements
	Capt K A Connell	106th Rajput Rifles	French Business Organization
Peshawar	Bt Maj H J Glendinning DSO	Royal Field Artillery	Urdu Movements
	Capt C A Clapman	11st Punjab Regiment	History Europe and U S A
	Capt J McC Chive MC	11th Sikh Regiment	History British India
	Capt I Thornton	165th Lancers	French Urdu Political Economy
	Capt P A Anstruther MC	Royal West Kent Regiment	French Business Organization
Poonah	Capt C C Daley MC	Manchester Regiment	French History British India
	Capt R B Jeslie	Lincoln Regiment	Movements
	Bt Maj W C Campbell	A & S Highlanders	Business Organization Political Economy
			Business Organization Political Economy
			French Canadian

LIST OF CANDIDATES SITTING FOR THE ENTRANCE EXAMINATION FOR
COLLEGE, QUETTA, 1924

ADMISSION TO THE STUDY

Examination
Centre.

Rank and Name

Unit

Optional subjects selected

London	..	Capt D St V Gordon M O	21st King George's Own Central India Horse	Movements by Rail etc Lines
London	..	Capt C Salt	13th Madras Regiment	of Business Organization
London	..	Capt A G Ogilby	217th Deccan Rifle Regiment	Urban Movements
London	..	Capt L C Moeckler	..	History of Europe and U S A.
London	..	Capt J I Abbott M O	21st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)	Movements
Dera Ismail Khan	..	Capt F G Campbell	18th Gurkha Rifles	French History British India, Movements
Dera Ismail Khan	..	Capt W O S Haycraft M O	20th Indian Pack Artillery Brigade	History British India History of Europe and U S A
Dera Ismail Khan	..	Capt R M Thompson	58th Punjab Regiment	French History British India, Movements
Kohat	..	Capt H S Gordon	39th Jat Regiment ..	French, History Europe and U S A Movements
Trehawar	..	Capt A W G Wilkey, M O	28th Gurkha Rifles	Urdu History British India
Trehawar	..	Capt I A Broome	No 8 Pack Battery, R G A (H)	Political Economy, Principles of Business
Trehawar	..	Capt F J Falton	2nd Bn The Royal Warwickshire Regiment	French Organization Movements
Trehawar	..	Capt A V Hammond	1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse	French Russian Political Economy.
Trehawar	..	Capt A L D Hale D S O M O	10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry (Frontier Force)	French History British India, History Europe and U S A
Trehawar	..	Capt A L D Hale D S O M O	11th Sikh Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own)	French History British India, Movements
Trehawar	..	Capt A L D Hale D S O M O	..	Political Economy, Principles of Business Organization

Resam nation Centre.	Rank and Name	Unit	Optional Subjects selected.	
			French History	British India.
Prokhar	Capt L W Walsh	114th Punjab Regiment	French Movements	British India.
Rawalpindi	Capt J F Steaver MC	215th Punjab Regiment	French Urdu, Indian	History British
Rawalpindi	Capt H A Wellesley MC	15th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)	French Urdu Movements	
Lahore	Capt J R Farrington	No 8 Armoured Car Company	French History	British India, Movements
Lahore	Br Maj V S Taylor	23rd Sikh Pioneers	French Political Economy, Movements	
Quetta	Capt H H Stabile	21st King George's Own Central India Horse		
Quetta	Capt K H M Davison	4th Hazara Pioneers	History Europe and U S A, Movements	
Quetta	Capt J A Goden	110th Baluch Regiment (Duchess of Connaught's Own),	Movements	
Quetta	Capt J R James	110th Baluch Regiment (Queen Mary's Own)		
Quetta	Capt V L St P Bantury	117th Frontier Force Rifles (Cole's)	German Political Economy.	
Quetta	Br Maj T I Ricketts OBE	210th Hyderabad Regiment (Berar)	History British India.	
Quetta	Capt F R Ghorl	210th Gurkha Rifles	Urdu Movements	British India
Meerut	Capt C A Roney Doucalt MC	11 Brigade R H A	French History	British India, Movements
Meerut	Capt H S Rennie DSO MC	1st Battery R F A	French History	British India, Movements
Meerut	Capt T D Fraser DSO	2nd Lancers	Urdu History	British India
Meerut	Capt A W Roche	The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's)	History British India	Movements

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

BY AUTHORITY OF THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

19th January, 1921

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 20 London Gazette	26
I A O 21 Appointments Promotions Leave etc—List No 52 ———	28
I A O 22 Small Arms Ammunition for Musketry Competi- tions	28
I A O 23 Military Training—Campaigns for General Study	28—27
I A O 24 Drill and Instructions—Signalling Classifica- tion	27
I A O 25 Correspondence—Telegrams	27
I A O 26 Organization—Designation Lucknow Area	27
I A O 27 British Army—Employment of reservist and dis- charged Warrant Officers and Non Commis- sioned Officers as Instructors at Schools etc	27—28
I A O 28 Demobilization—Indian	28
I A O 29 Rewards—Courtesy titles	28
I A O 30 Officers—Brevet Ranks	28—29
I A O 31 Accounts—Advances from Civil Treasuries	29
I A O 32 Royal Corps of Signals Mess	29
I A O 33 Cooks and Cooking	29—30
I A O 34 Organization—Re constitution of the General Stores Inspectorate of the Indian Army Ordinance Corps	30
I A O 35 Mess Dress—British Service Officers	30
I A O 36 Mess Dress—Indian Territorial Force Medical Corps	30
I A O 37 Putties—Wearing of ———	31
I A O 38 Books—Educational Training—Indian Troops	31
Notice—Wanted—an unmarried British Ex Warrant or Non Commissioned Officer to act as School Ser- geant in the Bishop Cotton School Simla	31
Notice—Loss of a Green Canvas H ₂ Box belonging to Lieut Colonel C E. Seel, P.A.V.C Rawalpindi	32

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazette of the 14th December 1923 was **I.A.O. 20.**
 received at Army Headquarters on the 9th January **19th Jan.**
 1924. **1924.**

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No **I.A.O. 21.**
 22 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which
 have been approved by His Excellency the Com- **0091**
 mander-in-Chief in India, is published as an **M.S.**
 annexure to this Order

Small Arms Ammunition for Musketry Competi- **I.A.O. 22.**
 tions.—India Army Orders Nos 523, 759 and 836
 of 1923 are hereby *cancelled*. Cartridges, S. A. **13717**
 ball, .303-inch, Mark VII of the following dates **G.S.M.T.L.**
 of manufacture have been reserved for use in
 musketry competitions during the current weapon
 training year :—

June 1923 :—5th, 6th, 8th, 13th, 16th, 20th,
 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 27th, and 29th.

July 1923 :—3rd, 12th, 16th, and 23rd.

August 1923 :—15th and 29th.

September 1923 :—1st, 5th and 25th

October 1923 :—3rd, 11th and 17th.

2. Units intending to participate in musketry competitions may indent on the arsenal or depot on which dependent for the quantity of ammunition required. Ammunition so issued will be counted against the normal allotment of the unit.

3. As the quantity of ammunition reserved for these competitions is limited, units will not demand more than is necessary.

4. Pistol ball ammunition that may be required will be issued from the latest date in stock.

Military Training—Campaigns for General **I.A.O. 23.**
 Study.—It has been decided that the following campaign shall be the object of general study during **10014**
 the year 1924 :— **G.S.M.T.L.**

“The Russo-Japanese War, from 6th
 February 1904, to 24th August 1904
 (including the battle of Nanshan but
 excluding operations at Port Arthur).”

I A O. 23 This campaign has been selected owing to the
19th Jan lack of adequate literature dealing with more
1924 recent campaigns of a mobile nature with forces
 of a moderate size

I A O 24. Drill and Instruction—Signalling Classification—In continuation of I A O 950 of 1923 the
 16288
G S M T 1. Figure of Merit for artillery units will be calculated
 on the basis of the establishments published in
 A I (I) 853 of 1923

I A O 25 Correspondence—Telegrams—With reference to
 Army Instruction (India) No 1014 of 1923

13410
G S S D 2. "Engchlef" has been registered as the abbrevi-
 ated telegraphic address corresponding to the full
 address "Engineer in Chief, Military Engineer
 Services" and will be taken into use forthwith

The abbreviated telegraphic address "Military
 Works" and corresponding full address "Director
 of Military Works" has been cancelled

I A O 26. Organization—With reference to I A O No
 1136 of 1921 paragraph 2 For the purposes of
 1160
G S S D 2 correspondence, the designation "Lucknow Area"
 will cease to be used with effect from this date

All correspondence previously addressed to the
 Lucknow Area will be addressed to the 19th
 Indian Infantry Brigade

**I A O 27. British Army—Employment of reservist and
 discharged W. O's and N C O's as instructors at
 schools etc**—Applications for the services of
 4724
G S S D 2 Reservist and discharged British Warrant and Non-
 Commissioned Officers as Physical Education
 Instructors, School Sergeants, etc., are sometimes
 received at Army Headquarters from Civil
 Employers

2 In order to assist candidates for such employ-
 ment a register of suitable Warrant and Non Com-
 missioned Officers will be kept by the Inspector,
 Physical Training, Army Headquarters, and Com-
 manding Officers are invited to submit applications
 for registration to him direct

3 Applications should be accompanied by —

(a) A statement of the applicant's age and
 service showing dates when due for transfer

to the Reserve or for discharge. Any certificates (Educational, Military or Civil) which the candidate holds, will be attached, in original, to the application. These will be returned after registration. **I A.O. 27.**
19th Jan.
1924.

(b) A certified copy of the applicant's Company Conduct Sheet.

(c) A recommendation by the Commanding Officer as to his general character and suitability for employment as an instructor in schools, etc.

4 Candidates will be eligible for transfer to the Reserve under King's Regulations, 1923.

5 Applicants who have been registered for employment should notify the Inspector of Physical Training of any change in their addresses and should also inform him if they wish their names to be removed from the register.

Demobilization—Indian.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 351 of 27th December 1923. — **I A.O. 28.**

A/2535
A. G. E.

Paragraph 3.—In the third line of "A" insert "or B."

Rewards, Courtesy Titles.—It is notified for guidance of all concerned that all documents connected with recommendations for the grant of courtesy titles under paragraph 640 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, must always be treated as strictly confidential. **I A.O. 29.**

A/21223
A. G. E.

Moreover that, when, under paragraph 13 of the memorandum of instructions that accompanied the Government of India, Army Department, memorandum No. 210711 (A.D.) dated the 6th April 1923, it is found necessary to ascertain whether a person recommended for a courtesy title would be willing to accept a mark of such favour from Government, he should not, under any circumstances whatsoever, be informed of the specific recommendation underlying that enquiry.

Officers.—The question having arisen in regard to the position, in respect of regimental matters, of Commandants holding brevet rank in those regiments **I A.O. 30.**

A/21020
A. G. E.

I.A.O. 30. which have several battalions, the following instructions are published for information :—
16th Jan. 1924. Brevet rank in the Army is distinct from rank :

rank does not take precedence in purely regiment matters over a Commandant of equivalent rank the former is the junior in regimental rank.

According to paragraph 1142, King's Regulation the senior combatant officer present at mess is responsible for the maintenance of discipline, this would imply the senior officer according to regimental rank in the case of a regimental mess

I.A.O. 31.

M. A G's n/o
 No 1511-At
 dated 3rd
 611ary 1924

Accounts—Instances have come to notice in which Station Orders received in support of emergent advances from Civil Treasuries have not been issued on I.A.F.A.-205 in accordance with the instructions contained in I.A.O. 999 of 1921. All officers who authorise advances on Station Orders are directed to comply strictly with the terms of the above India Army Order. Treasury Officers are being instructed to decline to accept orders for such advances unless preferred on I.A.F.A.-205.

I.A.O 32.

A/24953
 A. G. 11

Royal Corps of Signals' Mess.—War Office letter No 103-Misc 2558-(A G-7-Sigs), dated the 17th December 1923 regarding Royal Corps of Signals Headquarter Officers' Mess Fund is published as an annexure to this Order for the information of all concerned

I.A.O. 33.

55410
 Q M G O A

Cooks and Cooking.—Reference I A O No. 481 of 1922 The following amendments are made to the Indian Military Manual of Cooking and Dietary, 1922 —

Page 19, Section 3, *Rations and messing allowance*. Reconstruct first sentence as follows :—

“At present the ration for British Troops in India consists of a ration in kind (the component parts of which are laid down in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 14) and a cash allowance of 3½ annas per man per diem.”

Page 19, Section 3, *Quartermaster responsible for rations*. In first line of paragraph for “910” substitute “1259,” and in second line for “536” substitute “19”

Page 21, Section 3, *Cooking Fuel. Delete the words "and families."* **I.A.O. 32.**
10th Jan.
1924.

Page 23, line 18 *For "Supply and Transport Corps" substitute "Indian Army Service Corps."*

Page 25, line 29 *For "Supply and Transport" substitute "Indian Army Service Corps."*

Page 28, line 20. *For "6½" substitute "3½"*

Reconstitution of the General Stores Inspectorate or the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.—In future the Inspectorate of General Stores will also be responsible for the inspection of clothing and footwear for the troops. **I.A.O. 31.**
55537
Q.M.G. 2.

2 The reconstituted Inspectorate will in future be known as the Inspectorate of Stores and Clothing and the Chief Inspector will be styled the Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing (C I S C). The remaining inspectors will be styled as shown in the Appendix to this Order.

Mess Dress—British Service Officers—The following amendments are made to the undermentioned India Army Orders in accordance with Army Order No 375 of 1923 — **I.A.O. 35.**
54411
Q.M.G. 12-B.

1 Annexure to India Army Order No 600 of 1922—

Paragraph 1(c), line 3 *After "officers" insert "below field rank."*

Paragraph 1(e), line 4 *After "Officers" insert "below field rank."*

2 Annexure to India Army Order No 777 of 1923—

Paragraph 3, line 2 *After "worn" insert "by all officers below field rank."*

Mess Dress—Indian Territorial Force Medical Corps—With reference to India Army Order No 572 of 1923, details of the cloth mess dress for the Indian Territorial Force Medical Corps are published as an annexure to this Order **I.A.O. 36**
41965
Q.M.G. 12-B.

2 A metal "T" ($\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height) will be worn on the shoulder straps of the jacket below the badges of rank.

I.A.O. 37. Putties—Wearing of—The following information
 19th Jan. regarding the service pattern puttie is published :—
 1924.

3187
 I Q M G 12 B

(c) The service pattern for all dismounted soldiers and followers is Stock No 2422—shed Stock port No 1

(u) That for mounted troops has not yet been decided and experiments are still in progress.

2 The Home service pattern has been issued lately to use up surplus stocks but is too expensive for Indian use. The balance in hand will as far as possible be kept for mounted troops till a mounted pattern is sealed. Further, various war stocks have, since 1920, been issued provisionally.

3 No puttie except the Home service pattern can be used on normal men without one turn

I.A.O. 38 Educational Training—Indian Troops—Books—
 14943
 G. S. M. 1 2
 With reference to India Army Order 925 of 1923, the following amendments will be made to the prices quoted therein —

Against "An English Grammar". For (Price 8 annas) substitute (Price 12 annas).

Against "An English Reading Book" For (Price 9 annas) substitute (Price 12 annas)

Against "Citizenship in India" For (Price 15 annas) substitute (Price Re 1 annas 6).

J S SHELA,
 Lieut-General,

Offg Adjutant General in India.

NOTICE.

Required at the Bishop Cotton School, Simla, at the end of February or early March 1924, unmarried British Ex-Warrant or Non-Commissioned Officer to act as School Sergeant. Must be in possession of, at least, a 2nd Class Physical Training Certificate, able to coach in games and instruct in boxing. -

A/21958

A. G. I.

Pay Rs. 120 per month (rising to Rs. 150 if satisfactory).

With free quarters, board, fuel and light.

Applications to be submitted to the Inspector of Physical Training, Army Headquarters, in accordance with India Army Order No. 27 of 1924.

NOTICE.

Lost while disembarking Bombay, 6th October 1923 :—A green canvas hat box, size about 15 inches square, addressed Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. Steel, passenger per S. S. "Marglen".

Will any individual discovering the box, kindly communicate with Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. Steel, R.A.V.C., D.A.D.V.S., Rawalpindi District, Rawalpindi.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 21 of 1924.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST No. 52.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following Appointments —

02016

M. S. I.

Colonel R D Marjoribanks, 1st Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, to be temporary Assistant Adjutant General (Mobilization, Adjutant General' Branch, Army Headquarters Dated 10th December 1923

32287

O.M.G. 9.

Captain W M Tate, I A O C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain K. J Gabbett, I A O C, vacated Dated 10th December 1923

Commands—Districts, etc

02525

M. S. I.

Colonel H Rowan-Robinson, CMG, DSO, British Service, to be General Staff Officer, 1st grade, Peshawar District, *vice* Colonel H Karslake, CMG, DSO, British Service, vacated Dated 16th October 1923

02931

M. S. I.

Colonel G W. Haslehurst, 10th Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment, to be Assistant Quartermaster General, Northern Command, *vice* Colonel D Deane, DSO, I A, vacated Dated 25th December 1923.

12258

M. S. I.

Major R H Farren, Royal Artillery, to be Instructor, Artillery School, Kakul Dated the 23rd December 1923

0640

M. S. I.

Major C J S LeCornu, MC, 2nd Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles, attached Indian Signal Corps, to be Commandant, Army Signal School, Poona, Dated the 23rd September 1923.

Captain A D F Thomason, 6th (D C O) Lancers, to be Adjutant and Quartermaster, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala Dated the 28th August 1923

13463
M S. I.

Captain A C Craighead, M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, United Provinces District, Dehra Dun, *vice* Major J A A Kernahan, Indian Medical Service, vacated. Dated the 4th November 1923

17593
D M S. I. B.

Captain V Bhusan M.B., Indian Medical Service, (T C), to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Rawalpindi District, Jhelum, from the 16th July 1923, to the 2nd November 1923, inclusive, *vice* Captain R C Watts, M.D., Indian Medical Service, vacated

18120
D M S. I. B.

Captain K R K. Iyengar, M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Lahore District, Jullundur, *vice* Captain D W. Beamish, M.C., Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 14th December 1923

26039
D M S. I. B.

Commands—Districts

INDIA ARMY ORDER No 385 OF 1919

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments under the terms of Army Instruction (India), No 312 of 1919 —

Major A T Frost R A M C, to be Consulting Dermatologist in India, with the local rank of Lieutenant Colonel, with effect from the 1st April 1919

Major T H Scott, D S O, M C, R A M C, to be Consulting Dermatologist in India, with the local rank of Lieutenant Colonel, with effect from the 2nd January 1924

Regimental—Indian Army

4th Gurkha Rifle Group

2nd Battalion, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles

(Frontier Force).

Major H T Molloy, D S O, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H St G S Scott, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 10th November 1922

Captain A W Adams, 1st Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers Dated 6th July 1923

Captain H L Hill, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles Dated 16th July 1923

Lieutenant W E Merrill, 15th Lancers Dated 18th July 1923

Captain C W Stevens, 5th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment Dated 14th August 1923

Lieutenant J B Cunningham, 2nd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment Dated 24th August 1923

Captain A C Ellery, 4th Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs). Dated 24th August 1923

Captain A H J Snelling, 1st Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Light Infantry) Dated 24th August 1923

Captain A B R Leech, 4th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment Dated 24th August 1923

Captain J R Carles, 2nd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs) Dated 24th August 1923

Captain A D Young 1st Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry. Dated 24th August 1923

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 2nd Class

01009/05
R. S. 1. Major E Lorimer, 15th Lancers Dated 20th December 1923

Appointments—(Ordinance)

22287
M. S. 1. Lieutenant Colonel G G Woods, R A, to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Rangoon, ~~over~~ Lieutenant-Colonel W B Walker, R.A, vacated Dated 15th December 1923

Leave—Officers out of India

03938
M. S. 1. Major General (local Lieutenant General) Sir G F MacMunn, K.C.B, K.C.S.I, D.S.O, British Service, Quartermaster General in India, 29 days privilege leave.

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) J. Whitehead, C.M.G., D.S.O., Director of Organisation, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

02974
M. S. I.

Colonel H F Salt, C.M.G., D.S.O., British Service, Instructor, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03040
M. S. I.

(This officer will vacate his appointment on expiration of the leave granted)

Colonel F S Keen, D.S.O., Indian Army, G.S.O., 1st grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

02907
M. S. I.

Major B H Brown, Royal Artillery, Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories, an extension of leave on medical certificate for 6 months, in continuation of the leave granted in annexure to India Army Order No 673 of 1923 as amended by annexure to India Army Order No 908 of 1923

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant H Pluck, I.M.L., Superintendent, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for twelve months, viz, privilege leave for 3 months and 17 days under Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1920 and remainder leave on private affairs under the leave rules of 1889

7806
LQ M G I Staff.

2 India Army Order No 557 of 1923 as far as it pertains to this officer is hereby cancelled

In the annexure to India Army Order No 673 of 1923, notifying the grant of leave to Captain R C Penney, M.C., Royal Corps of Signals, for 39 read 38 days privilege leave

02709
M. S. I.

Leave—Officers in and out of India

Captain (Temporary Major) V W Roche, The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's) Assistant Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, combined leave for one year (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

0326
M. S. I.

(This officer will vacate his present appointment, with effect from the 18th January 1924).

Furlough and Leave—(Warrant Officers).

The undermentioned Warrant Officer, is granted leave out of India —

3656
Q M Q O. Sub Conductor W Palmer, I A O C, furlough for twelve months on private affairs, under the Furlough Rules of 1889

(India Army Order No 590 of 1923 as far as it relates to this warrant officer is cancelled)

Reference annexure to India Army Order No 79 of 1922, Sub Conductor R B Hayes I A O C, is granted an extension of 17 days furlough, with effect from the 9th November 1923

Q A M N S I—Retirements

Senior Nursing Sister Miss C O'Brien is permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 30th January 1924

REWARDS—GOOD CONDUCT AND MERITORIOUS SERVICE

A 210.0
A O O List of individuals granted "Meritorious Service" medals, with annuity, and "Long Service and Good Conduct" medals, with, or without, gratuity for the year ending 31st December 1924

The list is divided into the following categories —

- (1) Non commissioned officers and men of Indian Cavalry, Sappers and Miners, and Infantry units
- (2) Indian non commissioned officers and men of the Royal Artillery and non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Artillery
- (3) Tinklers and lascars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps
- (4) Miscellaneous

No 6779, Bugle Major Padamsing Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), vice No 6872, Havildar Santbir Ale, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st April 1923

No 4179, Havildar Ram Sing Thapa, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, vice No 3435, Havildar Soondar Sing, deceased, with effect from 31st March 1921

Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" with gratuity

No 82, Trumpeter Khiyali Ram 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse

No 95, Acting Lance Dafadar Fazar Ali, 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse

No 17, Lance Dafadar Mani Ram, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse

No 18, Lance Dafadar Rikhi Ram 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse

No 26, Naik (Drum Major) Basant Singh 4th Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment

No 400, Lance Naik Taj Beg 10th Battalion 16th Punjab Regiment

No 970, Sepoy Gurdit Singh 10th Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment

No 1641, Sepoy (Musician) A B Clayton, 2nd Battalion, 17th Dogra Regiment

No 1955, Sepoy Dittu 2nd Battalion 17th Dogra Regiment

No 2184, Lance Naik Gangu Ghirth 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

No 7306, Rifleman Bagsing Gurung 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

United Provinces District

No 10026, Dafadar Wilayat Ali Khan, 15th Lancers, vice No 833, Dafadar Mohd. Din, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st February 1922

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No 713 (pensioner), Naik Gagan Singh, 1st Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment

No 3433, Sepoy Nazir Ali, 3rd Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment

Rawalpindi District

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 31, Havildar Karam Din, 1st Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment, *see* No 3793, Havildar Bishan Singh, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st August 1922

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 4005, Sepoy Lal Din, 5th Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 352, Naik Nizam Din, 1st Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment

No 44[D], Sepoy Purshotam 4th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment

No 45[D], Sepoy Lachmanji, 4th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment

No 5077, Rifleman Sahabir Ale 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles

No 5195, Rifleman Sete Ghale, 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 39[D], Sepoy Bhikaji 4th Battalion, 16th Hyderabad Regiment

No 5249, Rifleman Dhansing Gharti, 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles

Lahore District

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 15, Dafadar Hakim Singh 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Horse, *see* No 7, Dafadar Partab Singh, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 22nd October 1923

No 10014, Lance Dafadar Ram Singh, 9th Royal Deccan Horse

No 10013, Sowar Ali Muhammad Khan, 1 D S.M., 9th Royal Deccan Horse

No 2525, Naik Babu Jagdale, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

No 2528, Lance Naik Gangaram Shiva, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

No 2725, Sapper Sundar Singh, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

No 2910, Sapper Daula Sayanna, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

No 3116, Sapper Poshati Lakshiman Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

No 3012, Lance Naik Gopal Singh, 4th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

No 10186, Lance Naik Gopal Hiru 10th Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 3005, Naik Dasandha Singh 4th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment

Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" without gratuity

No 19019, Sowar Shaikh Muhammad Usman, 9th Royal Deccan Horse

No 2549 Sapper Baji Kadam Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

No 2611 Lance Naik Ishar Singh Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

No 2743 Sapper Umar Din Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

No 3008 Naik Mansa Singh 4th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

Central Provinces District

Medal inscribed "*For Meritorious Service*" with annuity

No 7024, Dafadar Yakub Khan, 17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse, vice No 5011, Squadron Dafadar Major Nihal Singh, promoted Jemadar with effect from 17th October 1922.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 8, Lance Naik Vishram Dhondu 1st Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles

No 736, Rifleman Fateh Singh, 1st Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles

No 4772, Naik Ude Singh, 2nd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment

No 4790, Lance Naik Chanan Singh 2nd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 4858, Naik Lehna Singh 2nd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment

Bombay District

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 153, Acting Lance Dafadar Fateh Mahomed, Governor's Body Guard Bombay

Madras District

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 4, Havildar N Savielle 10th Battalion, 1st Madras Pioneers, with effect from 1st January 1924

No 2035, Havildar Sapuran Singh, 3rd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment, *nee* Havildar Ditta Singh, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 11th December 1922

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 2825, Sapper Munisami Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners

No 2771, Sapper Masilamoni Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners

No 2602, Sapper Narayanasami, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners

No 2668, Sapper Munisami Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners

No 12, Private Joseph 2nd Battalion, 1st Madras Pioneers

No 5017, Rifleman Daulat Sing Ravat, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles

No 5025, Naik Bal Bahadur Mall, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 10329, acting Lance Dafadar Hazara Singh, 15th Lancers

No 3030, Lance Dafadar Rahimdad Khan, 32nd Lancers

No 5051B, Sepoy Bulaka Singh, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers.

Presidency and Assam District

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 145, Sowari Sher Khan, Governor's Body-Guard, Bengal

No 3350, Lance Naik Karam Ali 4th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment

No 3502, Sepoy Ujjal Khan, 4th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment

Allahabad Brigade Area

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 9 B, Lance Naik Jai Ram, 10th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment

No 172 A, Lance Naik Lachhmian, 10th Battalion 19th Hyderabad Regiment

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 4976, Naik Narainswamy 10th Battalion 19th Hyderabad Regiment

Delhi Brigade Area

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 610 Squadron Dafadar Major Surain Singh, 19th King George's Own Lancers, vice No 2187, Honorary Jemadar Sundar Singh transferred to pension & establishment with effect from 1st July 1921

No 501, Havildar Lala, V C, 3rd Battalion 17th Dogra Regiment, *vice* No 294, Havildar Gyan Singh, promoted Jemadar, with effect from the 1st April 1921

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 608, Sowar Ghulam Mohammed 19th King George's Own Lancers

No 1, Sepoy Tatia Sinda 10th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

No 22 Naik Andrew Selore, 4th Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 41 Sepoy Allah Buksh 4th Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 1190, Naik Aziz Din 3rd Battalion, 17th Dogra Regiment

No 1191, Sepoy Nathu, 3rd, Battalion, 17th Dogra Regiment

Poona District

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 6670, Regimental Dafadar Major Shadil Khan, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), *vice* No 6942, Squadron Quartermaster Dafadar Maru Singh, transferred to pension establishment with effect from 1st October 1923

No 50018, Havildar Shiwram Shambhunak 5th Royal Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry, *vice* No 2487, Havildar Sheikh Abdul Rehman II transferred to pension establishment with effect from 8th May 1921

No 3004 Havildar Sham Singh 4th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment, *vice* No 1088 Havildar Sandar Singh transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 17th April 1922

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 6960, Lance Dafadar Asghar Khan 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)

No 1503, Havildar Nand Ram, 1st Royal Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment, *vice* No 3, Kalka Parshad, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 15th December 1922

No 3001, Havildar Gopal Singh, 4th Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles, *vice* No 792, Havildar Judh Singh, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 15th October 1921

No 2 A, Band Havildar Rajiya, 1st Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment, *vice* No 2509, Havildar Tej Singh, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 19th November 1922

No 2950, Havildar Gothe Gurung 1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, *vice* No 2069, Havildar Ran Singh Thapa transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 30th October 1920

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 989, Naik Sant Singh 2nd Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers

No 2330, Lance Naik Kishen Singh 3rd Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers

No 1127 Naik Kishen Singh 2nd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 4651, Naik Fateh Khan 2nd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 4619, Sepoy Daulat Khan 1st Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers

No 30124 Lance Havildar Ram More 3rd Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 2704, Naik Thomas De'Cruz 4th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles

No 11, Naik Fateh Din, 1st Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment

No 802, Sepoy Lachhman Lall 1st Battalion 7th Rajput Regiment

No 948, Sepoy Haji Mohammed 2nd Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment

No 1510, Sepoy Balla, 1st Royal Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment

No 2602, Sepoy (Musician) Arjan Singh, 3rd Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment

No 1127, Naik Muhammed Din, 2nd Battalion,
2nd Punjab Regiment

No 1084, Sepoy Madad Khan, 2nd Battalion,
2nd Punjab Regiment

No 720, Sepoy Prema Ram, 4th Battalion, 9th
Jat Regiment

No 51, Sepoy Jug Lall, 4th Battalion, 9th
Jat Regiment

No 62, Naik Bahram Khan, 1st Battalion, 10th
Baluch Regiment

No 1692, Naik Bagh Ali, 3rd Battalion, 10th
Baluch Regiment

No 1690, Naik Kutab Din, 3rd Battalion, 10th
Baluch Regiment

No 3368, Sepoy Dilawar Khan, 5th Battalion, 10th
Baluch Regiment

No 3958, Sepoy Fazal Din, 5th Battalion, 10th
Baluch Regiment

No 2249, Rifleman Chokiamboo Limbu, 1st
Battalion 10th Gurkha Rifles

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good
Conduct" without gratuity*

No 12, Sepoy Dad Muhamed, 4th Harwar Pioneers

No 968, Sepoy (Lance Naik) Nawab Khan 2nd
Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 10, Naik Nizam Ali Khan, 4th Battalion 9th
Jat Regiment

No 2322, Sepoy (Pipe Major) Niaz Ali, 3rd Battal-
ion, 10th Baluch Regiment

Waziristan District

*Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service with
annuity"*

No 7, Squadron Dafadar Major Sohan Singh,
7th Light Cavalry, vice pensioned Regimental
Dafadar Major Musa Khan, deceased, with effect
from 20th February 1923

No 2290, Company Quartermaster Havildar
Bishen Singh, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers,
vice No 1711, Havildar Budh Singh, transferred
to pension establishment, with effect from 1st
September 1920

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 32 of
1924

THE WAR OFFICE,

London, S W 1

17th December, 1923

103 Misc 12558 (A G 7 Sigs)

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS

CORPS MEMORANDUM No 15 1923

*Royal Corps of Signals Headquarter Officers' Mess
Fund*

1 Approval has been given by the Army Council for the Officers' Mess of the Signal Training Centre to be considered as a Headquarter Mess in accordance with paragraphs 1466, 1468 and 1470 K R

2 It has been decided by the Corps Committee that the initial contribution under paragraphs 1466 and 1468 K R shall, for the present, be £5

It has further been decided that an annual subscription under paragraph 1470 K R shall be levied and that this subscription shall be one day's regimental pay

3 In order to facilitate the collection of the initial contribution and annual subscription referred to in paragraph 2 instructions (*vide* paragraphs 4 and 5) are being issued to the Corps Agents to credit the sums to the Headquarter Officers' Mess Fund from the pay of officers who bank with Messrs Lloyd's Bank, Limited (Cox's Branch), without personal instructions from the officers concerned, but subject to immediate re-credit if any officers wish to make other arrangements for payment

These instructions are being issued in order to save correspondence and in anticipation of agreement by officers. It is, however, to be distinctly understood that if an officer wishes to pay the initial contribution and/or annual subscription by personal remittance or Bankers Order, etc., he may at once notify the Agents to that effect, instructing them to re-credit his pay with the sums deducted

No 1141, Lance Naik Ahmed Din, 94th Battery
Royal Field Artillery

III—Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 5032, Lascar Badlu, Allahabad Arsenal

No 8, Tindal Abdul Karim Rawalpindi Arsenal

No 30, Tindal Sakhawat Fort William Depot

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 5009, Tindal Binda, Allahabad Arsenal

No 7004, Tindal Wali Ahmed, Quetta Arsenal

IV—Miscellaneous

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with gratuity

No 1, Havildar Nanak Chand, 1st Battalion
13th Frontier Force Rifles, see No 1605[A]
Havildar Fattah Khan, transferred to pension
establishment, with effect from 6th May 1923

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No .3393, Naik Mohammad Ali 5th Battalion
7th Rajput Regiment

No 168, Sepoy Rattan Singh 1st Battalion, 11th
Sikh Regiment

No 336, Naik Farman Ali 1st Battalion, 13th
Frontier Force Rifles

No 163, Lance Naik Nur Ahmad 5th Battalion,
14th Punjab Regiment

No 3999, Sepoy Ghulam Mohd, 3rd Battalion,
16th Punjab Regiment

No 1262, Sepoy Hackra Mewar Bhil Corps

No 1291, Sepoy Lala Mewar Bhil Corps

No 1637, Sepoy Deetia, Malwa Bhil Corps

No 167, Lance Naik Ram Sagar Sukul, British
Envoy's Escort, Nepal.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 1261, Sepoy Nimba, Mewar Bhil Corps

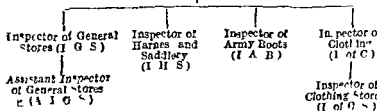
ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 34 of
1924

Appendix to I A. O No

Q M G

(D E O S)

Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 36 of 1924

Indian Territorial Force Medical Corps

Mess Jacket—Blue cloth (Altona), lined with scarlet silk serge, with black velvet roll collar

Pointed cuffs of black velvet, 6-inches deep at the points and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches behind, fastened with three small buttons.

Shoulder straps of blue cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points: rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps are sewn in at the shoulder.

Four small buttons and button holes down the front

Scarlet cloth edging round button of jacket and up to lower end of lapels

Badges of rank in metal.

*Collar badges worn on the lapels

*Buttons of Corps pattern

Mess Vest—White, washing, open in front, no collar, fastened with four small buttons

Overalls—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripe, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and welted at the edges, down the side seams.

Boots—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

* When pattern approved

I.A.O. 47. Reserves, Indian Army.—It is probable that the training of all reservists of the fighting units of the Indian Army will be carried out in the financial year 1924 25

4/25/25
A. G. 2

2 The following preliminary instructions are issued as a guide to all concerned in organizing the training of the recently formed reserve of Indian infantry and pioneers (excluding Gurkha groups and the 1-4th Hazara Pioneers), and to enable Officers Commanding Reservists to consider their plans in the event of reservist's training being ordered for 1924 25

3 Normal number of reservists to be called up—It is intended that, normally, class A reservists will not be trained in the same financial year (April to March) in which they join the reserve, and that class B reservists will not be trained until the second year after they have joined class B of the reserve. When, therefore the reserve has been filled and is being maintained at establishment by automatic transfer of men from the colours, not more than $\frac{2}{3}$ of class A and $\frac{1}{2}$ of class B will be trained annually

The maximum number of reservists to be trained in a normal year will therefore work out as follows (*vide* appendices to Army Instruction, India, No 890 of 1923), for an infantry regiment of 6 regular battalions

$\frac{2}{3}$ of 385 class "A" reservists	256
$\frac{1}{2}$ of 1135 class "B" reservists	567
Total	823

Allowing a percentage for casualties, unfits, and men who fail to attend for training, the above total may be expected to be reduced to (say) 750. The figures are calculated for the largest regiment of Indian infantry. The number of reservists to be trained in other infantry and pioneer regiments will be less in proportion

4 Number of reservists for training in 1924 25—If training is ordered for 1924 25, the only reservists who will be called up for training during that year will be those of class A and of classes I and II (now provisionally included under Class B)

who joined the reserve previous to 31st March 1924 I.A.O. 47.
 All such men will be called up for training but 24th Jan.
 no others Men of class B proper, who joined 1924
 that class during the year 1923 24, will not be
 trained till 1925 26

It is anticipated that, by the 31st March 1924, only $\frac{1}{3}$ of the establishment of class A will be attained and it is estimated that the total number of reservists actually to be trained in the ensuing year for an average 6 battalion regiment will fall somewhat short of the figures given in paragraph 3 above for a normal year

5 Organization by "batches" for training —
 So far as can be foreseen, the governing factor in deciding on the number of reservists to be called up for training at one time will be range accommodation available, and it is anticipated that this may limit the number to a maximum of 250 Obviously class A reservists should not be trained with class B, and class B reservists should preferably be trained with men of that class who have a similar amount of reserve service It is suggested, therefore, that reservists be called up in batches, class B being sub divided into senior and junior categories according to length of service in the reserve, as follows —

Class A	250
Class B (seniors)	250
Class B (juniors)	250

It is realized, however, that it may not always be possible to adhere closely to this arrangement because it is necessary to fix dates for training with special reference to the convenience and agricultural necessities of the men to be trained, and that these conditions vary with the different classes of reservists

6 Suitable season for training — In view of the strenuous nature of the month's course, it would appear advisable to carry out the training during the cold weather, but it may not be possible in every case to do this The training of territorials must not be allowed to interfere with the training of reservists The latter must have precedence over the former

I.A.O. 47.
24th Jan.
1924.

7. *Provision of staff.*—There are various alternative methods of providing training staff. It would appear advisable for a permanent staff to be provided for one season's training, and it would be advantageous if this staff could be found wholly from one battalion, an internal security battalion per regiment being the most suitable one if available. In any case, if such a staff is permanently employed for a whole season the personnel of it should not again be so employed for some years.

For a batch of 250 reservists the training battalion will call upon one or more active battalions for the following staff :—

	British officers	1
	Indian officers	4
	Coy. havildar major	1
	Coy. quartermaster havildar	1
	Pay havildar	1
Instructors	{ Havildars	5
	{ Naicks	5
	{ Lance-naicks	5
	{ Sepoys	15

The provision of this staff is a serious tax on active battalions. By reducing the number of batches and increasing their numerical size, Officers Commanding reservists will reduce the period during which this staff will have to be provided.

If a batch falls below 200, none of the above staff will be allowed except instructors, who will be available on the following scale :—

Havildar	.. 1 per 50 reservists.
Naick ..	.. 1 per 50 reservists.
L-naick	.. 1 per 50 reservists.
Sepoys ..	.. 3 per 50 reservists.

Unless engaged on other duties, British officers of the Indian Territorial Force attached to Training battalions should whenever possible be employed in training reservists. This will obviate the necessity for calling on active battalions to provide British officers for this purpose.

8. *Points for consideration of Officers Commanding Reservists, in calling up reservists for training.*—As

a result of the points brought forward in the preceeding paragraphs, Officers Commanding reservists will take the following factors into consideration :—

I.A.O. 47.

24th Jan.

1924.

- (a) Range accommodation available
- (b) Advisability of calling up reservists in batches
- (c) Suitable season for training, having special reference to the convenience of the men
- (d) Convenience of Officers Commanding active battalions who will be called upon to provide the training staff for the training period

9 Rules regarding provision of followers, special allowances, etc., allowed to Commandants Training Battalions on account of reservists training—Will be published later

10 Musketry course—Details will be published later

11 Clothing—

(i) The rules regarding clothing for reservists of infantry and pioneers (except Gurkhas and the 4th Hazara pioneers) are laid down in Army Instruction (India), No 713 of 1923

(ii) Clothing for reservists of all branches of the service, who were transferred to Reserve prior to August 1923, is held by, or will be sent after manufacture to, the Mobilization Clothing Depot, Lahore. Indents for these reservists should be forwarded to the O O, Mobilization Clothing Depot, Lahore. Items which are available will be at once issued, the remaining items will be supplied as they become available

12 Equipment—

(i) Arms and accoutrements for reservists are held in deposit in ordnance on behalf of Officers Commanding reservists

(ii) Oil or stores required in connection with the training of reservists, will be issued on loan by the I A O C on the scales authorized for Indian Infantry in the proportion necessary for the numbers actually present for training

I.A.O. 47
24th Jan
1924.

(iii) To avoid delay in issue, officers responsible for reservist's training must give the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned as much notice as possible of the number of sets of arms and accoutrements to be withdrawn from deposit, and will, at the same time, submit indents for other stores required

Full particulars regarding the consignee and the date on which the equipment is required must be given

13 *Accommodation*—Reservists will be housed in any accommodation in the lines of the training battalion which is not at the time required for the personnel of the training battalion. Reservists for whom accommodation cannot be found in the lines will be placed under canvas

The new scales for accommodation for Indian training battalions which it is hoped, will be issued shortly, will include storage accommodation for rifles and equipment of reservists. Storage accommodation for reservists' kits is already sanctioned, vide Army Instruction, India No 150 of 1922

14 Commandants training battalions will submit, as early as possible, direct to Army Headquarters their detailed proposals for the calling up of their reservists for training, in anticipation of sanction being accorded to reservist training in 1924-25

I.A.O. 48.

Order 116733
A G O

Battle Honours—Indian Army—Since claims to Battle Honours for many units are still outstanding attention is invited to India Army Order No 842 of 26th November 1923, with a view to that matter receiving immediate attention

I.A.O. 49

AP221
A G O

Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British—To enable Army Headquarters to fill vacancies for acting Battery Sergeant Majors or acting Battery Quartermaster Sergeants in Artillery, Army Forms B 77 as laid down in Item 62 (a) I A F Z 2000—Regimental Section—will be submitted quarterly to the Adjutant General in India through the prescribed channel

The Army Forms B 77 for 1st January 1924 should be forwarded as soon as possible

Compensation for loss of mess property stored in regimental charge during the Great War.—Consequent on the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 1030 of 1923, defining the term "public stores" used in Army Instruction (India) No 860 of 1921, all claims for the grant of compensation which, owing to the wider interpretation of the term, are now rendered eligible for consideration should be submitted to the Adjutant General in India, through the proper channel for official correspondence and the controller of military accounts concerned, without delay. Only those claims which are clearly covered by Army Instruction (India) No 860 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 1030 of 1923, should be submitted

I.A.O. 50.

24th Jan.

1924.

A/14707

A G -10

Re assessment of pension of re employed pensioners of the late Hong Kong and Singapore Battalion, Royal Garrison Artillery.—The following extract from War Office, letter No 7 India 2686 F 3, dated the 6th September 1923, is published for information and guidance —

I.A.O. 51.

A/20063

A G -10

"I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that pensioners from the Hong Kong and Singapore Battalion, Royal Garrison Artillery, who draw their pensions under Indian rules under Army Order 47 of 1920, are entitled to be treated in all respects as though their service had been with the Indian Army, and consequently any re assessment which would be admissible in respect of Indian military pensioners under Army Instruction (India) No 171 of 1921, or similar Army Instructions, is admissible and chargeable against British funds, in respect of pensioners of the Hong Kong and Singapore Battalion, Royal Garrison Artillery, provided that when a re assessment is made in respect of subsequent service, such service was given in an Imperial unit, and that during such further service pension was not paid".

Interior Economy, Indian Army—Paragraph 75 of the Bombay Sea Customs Manual (1922 edition) relative to the exemption from customs tariff of

I.A.O. 52.

A/20033

A G -11

I.A.O 55
24th Jan.
1924.

Stock Forms, Calcutta, the officer or subordinate receiving them, will personally count the forms and certify on the cover of each book as to the correctness of its contents

- (c) All books whether in use or not will be kept under lock and key.
- (d) If a change in charge takes place, the relieving officer will satisfy himself as to the correctness of the balance of books in hand and of the unused forms in the book in current use at the time of relief and will sign a certificate to that effect.
- (e) The forms will invariably be used in the order in which they are machine numbered
- (f) Each form issued will have impressed on it the office seal. If no seal is available, the name of the office from which the form is issued will be endorsed in the space provided for this purpose over the initials of the issuing officer.
- (g) On completion, each book will bear a certificate that the number of counterfoils in it is correct and each counterfoil is properly completed

I A O No 727 of 1919 and I A O No 575 of 1923 are hereby cancelled

I A O. 56. Losses—Reference India Army Order No 811 of 1923. It is notified for information that losses in or between ordnance and clothing establishments will still continue to be dealt with by Commands under the provisions of note 2, paragraph 6, of the revise of paragraphs 1 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, 1919

I.A.O. 57. Mobilization Equipment of Internal Security Units—It is notified for information that India Army Order No 130 of 1923 does not override paragraph 159, Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I. Units will still continue to keep spare barrels for machine guns in their possession

Military Widows' Fund, British Service—The **I A.O. 58.**
 following amendment is made to India Army Order **24th Jan.**
 No 263 of 1923 — **1924.**

Paragraph 2 of India Army Order No 263 of **(Q M & S Branch)**
 1923, is amended as follows —

For Rs 12 read Rs 10

*For Rs 5,000 to Rs 6,000 read Rs 5,850 to
 Rs 8,250*

CORRIGENDUM

Accounts—The following amendment is made to **I A.O. 59.**
 Special India Army Order No 4 S of 1923 —

Appendix F, paragraph 6.—In line 13 after the **RS A/18707**
word "prepared" add "in duplicate". **A G 18**

2 Attention is also directed to the instructions
 contained in *the instructions* ub-
 clauses 1 and 2 of
 men of the *the* be
 shown on *the*
 Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Separate
 forms should be used for these two branches of the
 Royal Artillery

3 The particular unit of the Signal Service must
 always be shown on A F N-1513

Corrigendum—In the certificate published as an **I A.O. 60.**
 annexure to India Army Order No 901, dated 11th
 December 1923, under heading "Return" for **28449**
 "Return fare of the class occupied" read **D.M.S. 1 B.**
 "Single fare of the class occupied"

J S SHEA,

Lieut General,

Offg Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 4
of 1924

War Office,
London, S W,
18th December 1923

107-Misc/591 (S D 8)

Sir,

I am commanded by the Army Council to state, with reference to your letter No 11534/6 (MT 2), dated 1th October 1923, that warrant officers of the Army Educational Corps who are ex army schoolmasters, on leaving the Service, are recognised by the Board of Education as trained certificated teachers. They must, however, be recommended for such recognition by the Army Council.

I am to say that this recognition is not accorded until they are actually employed by a civil education authority.

I am to add that service in Army Children's Schools only is recognised for the purpose of increments of salary in civil employment.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

(Sd) B B CUBITT.

His Excellency

The Commander in Chief
in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 51
or 1924.

Army Council Instruction No. 406 of 1923.

ADMISSION TO HOSPITAL—REASON FOR ADMISSION
NOT TO BE RECORDED IN PART II ORDERS.

The reason for which a soldier is admitted to hospital will not be recorded in Part II Orders.

35-Genl. No. 2837 (A.G.-Sec)

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

30th January 1924,

CONTENTS.

	Page
I A. O. 61	London Gazette 77
I A. O. 62	Appointments Promotions Leave etc—List No 53 of — 77
I A. O. 63	Schools of Instruction—Last Ration Certificates of Students attending — 77
I A. O. 64	Courses of Instruction—Signalling 77
I A. O. 65	Army Sports—Suspension of Boxers 77
I A. O. 66	Demobilization—Indian—Disbandment of 5th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment 77
I A. O. 67	Appointments and Promotions—British 78—79
I A. O. 68	Ceremonial—St George's Flags 79
I A. O. 69	Ar
	1924 79—80
I A. O. 70	Correspondence—Regimental Records 32nd Punjab Regiment 80
I A. O. 71	Permanent Staff Auxiliary Force—Conditions of Service 80
I A. O. 72.	Passages—Sea—Difficulty in obtaining non entitled return passage by transport for Departmental Warrant Officers who proceed to the United Kingdom on leave 80—81
I A. O. 73	Movements—Sea—Erroneous labelling of bag gage by individuals embarking on transports 81
I A. O. 74	Courses of Instruction—I A. S. C Training Establishment 81
I A. O. 75	I A. S. C Officers Establishment 81—82
I A. O. 76	Equipment—Disposal of rusted Barbed Wire 82
I A. O. 77	Equipment Regulation (India)—Part II— Correction List No 4 of 1923 82
I A. O. 78	Equipment Regulation (India)—Parts I & II— Amendments to — 82—83
I A. O. 79	Dress—Medals—General Service Medal and ribbon 83
I A. O. 80	Boarded out Cavalry Horses—Corrigendum 83
I A. O. 81	Books—Physical Training India 1923 83
I A. O. 81-I	Books—Trained Soldiers Table Card (India) 83
I A. O. 81-II	Books—Brain Stimulating Exercises and Com petitive Games 1923—Vernacular editions 83—84

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 21st, 25th and 28th Decem- **I A O 61.**
ber 1923, together with the supplement to the last **30th Jan.**
named, were received at Army Headquarters on the **1924.**
22nd January 1924

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc—Last No **I.A.O 62.**
53 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc,
which have been approved by His Excellency the **1491**
Commander in Chief in India, is published as an **M S.**
Annexure to this Order

Schools of Instruction—Last Ration Certificates **I A O. 63.**
for students attending—It has been brought to
notice that a number of students arrive at schools
of instruction without any information as to the **16201**
date to which they had been rationed by their **G S W F.L.**
units. All officers commanding units will ensure
that Last Ration Certificates are despatched to the
commandants of schools of instruction, for all stu-
dents undergoing courses, so that they arrive before
the commencement of the course. Non receipt of
these certificates causes unnecessary complication in
ration accounts

Courses of Instruction—Signalling—With refer **I A.O 64.**
ence to India Army Orders Nos 910 (paragraph 1)
and 961 of 1923, the 9th Royal Corps of Signals **16251**
Qualifying Course, Maresfield, will commence on the **G S W F.L.**
1st of May 1924.

Army Sports—Matters in connection with the **I.A O 65.**
Army Sports Central Board are published as an **8079**
Annexure to this Order **S O B.**

Demobilization—Indian—It is notified that the **I A O 66.**
disbandment of the undermentioned unit has been
ordered **A/26141**
A G 2

Unit.	Place of disbandment	Date of reduction to cadre	Class composition	Unit to which the records are to be handed over (on completion of disbandment)
10th Hydera bad Re giment.	Ahmedabad	7th March 1924	1 company Rajputs (U P) 1 company, Jats (U P) 1 company, Ahirs (East- ern Punj ab). 1 company, Hindustani Musul mans	10-19th Hyder bad Regiment

L.A.O. 57
50: J

A/1+160
A G-9

Promotions—British—1 Since has been reopened as described in annexure to Army Instruction No 318 of

Instruction (India) No 777 of 1923, and acting promotion can still be made under paragraph 5 of that Army Council Instruction, it must be distinctly borne in mind that in making that acting promotion personnel can only be appointed but not promoted to acting rank, as described in paragraph 254, King's Regulations (1923 Edition) Accordingly, Part II Orders notifying acting promotion should be so worded

2 Promotions—Artillery—Until substantive promotion is reopened for British ranks of the Artillery in India, vacancies will be filled as follows—

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery—

- (1) Battery Serjeant Major and Battery Quartermaster Serjeant—Vacancies will be reported to Army Headquarters and the Officer in Charge Records. Until such time as a man to fill the vacancy is received from home or the arrival of the man promoted to acting rank by Army Headquarters, Officers Commanding Brigades or unbrigaded units will appoint the senior non commissioned officer who is recommended to act in the vacancy.
- (2) Serjeant and below—In permanent vacancies for Serjeant and Bombardier the Officers Commanding Brigades or unbrigaded units will promote the senior lower rank recommended to acting rank, vide Army Instruction (India) No 161 of 1922, other vacancies will be filled by appointment to act in the vacancy.
- (3) Farriers, Saddlers and Artificers—Promotions are made by the Officer in Charge Records.

Royal Garrison Artillery—

- (1) Battery Serjeant Major and Battery Quartermaster Serjeant—As for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.
- (2) Serjeant and below—In vacancies for Serjeant, Lance Serjeant and Lance Bombardier, the senior recommended non commissioned officer or man will be appointed by the Officer Commanding the battery.

As regards permanent vacancies for **I.A.O. 67.**
 Bombardier, the Officer Commanding **30th Jan. 1924.**
 Brigade or unbrigaded unit will promote the senior recommended to acting rank,
 de Army Instruction (India) No 461
 of 1922

(3) **F** **r** **i** **e** **r** **s**, Saddlers and Artificers—As for
 Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.

When substantive promotion is reopened, vacancies will be filled by promotion as follows —

(1) Battery Serjeant Major and Battery
 Quartermaster Serjeant—By Army
 Headquarters

(2) Serjeant and below—By the Officer Com-
 manding Brigade or unbrigaded unit

By the Officer Commanding—By the
 concerned

Requirements of units for supply of St George's
 Flags, under paragraph 946, King's Regulations
 (1923 Edition), Army Headquarters are making the
 following distribution — **I A O 68.**
A/17416-
A G 3

Northern Command	3,000
Southern Command	5,000
Western Command	2,000
Eastern Command	5,000
Burma District	1,000
Waziristan Force	1,000
Ind Bde Areas	1,000 each

2 Should the number of Flags so distributed be
 found insufficient, additional requirements can be
 met on requisition to Army Headquarters

3 Officers Commanding units desirous of purcha-
 sing roses, red or white (linen) for supply to their
 men who desire to purchase and wear them on the
 occasion of the National Fete of St George, should
 apply direct to Honorary Secretary, The Royal
 Society of St George, 5 Bloomsbury Square Lon-
 don, W C 1 These roses are sold at 6d each and
 supplied to order only at 20 shillings per gross and
 are not returnable

4 The price of Flags is 1 penny each and the
 amounts so collected from individuals by units
 should be forwarded direct to Honorary Secretary,
 The Royal Society of St George, London

Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil **I A O 69.**
 Service and Indian Military Service Family Pen-
 sion Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and
 Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month
 of February 1924—Contribution to the above funds
A/17415
A. G. 12

I.A.O. '69. will be at the rate of 1s. 5d the rupee during the
30th Jan. 1924. month of February 1924. This rate also applies to
 the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities
 fixed in sterling

The percentage admissible as exchange compensa-
 tion allowance on salary paid during the same
 month is Rs 215 1 per Rs 100. The allowance is
 subject to the maximum of Rs 65 6 0

I.A.O. 70 Correspondence Regimental Records 3 2nd Pan-
 jab Regiment—As all Regimental Records of the
 3 2nd Punjab Regiment were destroyed in a fire
 which occurred in the regimental office of that unit
 on the night of the 14th January 1924, all units
 and departments able to supply any information
 relative to these records will send such information
 to the unit as early as possible

I.A.O. 71 Permanent Staff Auxiliary Force—Conditions of
 service—The following amendments are made to
 India Army Order No 550 of 1920 —

Sub paragraph to paragraph 7 is reconstructed as
 follows —

“Subject to the recommendation of the officer
 commanding the Auxiliary Force unit to which the
 warrant or non commissioned officer is attached and
 with the consent of the officer commanding the
 regular unit concerned, extensions may be granted,
 year by year, up to a maximum of 5 years with
 the Auxiliary Force. In the case of those appoint-
 ed acting regimental sergeant majors, either direct
 from their units or while serving as acting regi-
 mental quartermaster sergeants or staff sergeant in-
 structors, extensions may, subject to similar recom-
 mendation and with the consent of the officer com-
 manding his regular unit, be sanctioned as consid-
 ered advisable

Extensions in either case will not be granted
 beyond the 21 years' qualifying service for pension

Any such application must be accompanied by
 the written consent of the warrant or non commis-
 sioned officer concerned”

Paragraph 12—In line 1 after ‘tenure’ insert
 “or extended tenure if such is granted”

I.A.O. 72 Passages—Sea—Departmental warrant officers
 who proceed to the United Kingdom on leave on
 private affairs are warned that there is little likeli-
 hood of not entitled passages by transport being
 available to enable them to return to India on the
 expiration of their leave

2 In the event of such passages not being avail-
 able to enable them to rejoin for duty before their
 leave expires, the India Office will arrange return

passages, on repayment, for departmental warrant officers who are unable to pay the cost of passages, and the amount will be recoverable in monthly instalments of Rs 50 or 10 per cent of their pay, whichever is less, on their return to India. This concession is not applicable to families.

I A O, 72.
30th Jan.
1924.

Movements—Sea—The erroneous labelling of baggage by individuals embarking on transports has again been brought to notice, packages obviously not required on the voyage being labelled "Wanted on Voyage."

I A.O. 73.

49311
Q.M.G.-E.

2 The attention of all concerned is drawn to I A O No 590 of 1922, and paragraph 1532, Kings Regulations and the instructions contained therein which are to be strictly complied with in future.

Courses of Instruction—I A S C Training Establishment—The following officers successfully passed a course of instruction in "Supplies" and "Transport" at the I A. S. C Training Establishment, Rawalpindi, between the 22nd September and 20th December 1923.

I A O. 74.

4790
Q.M.G.-4.

Captain A N M. Watkins, 11th Sikh Regiment,
attached I A S C

Captain J P Hyland, I A S C

Captain J Le C Fowle, I A S C

Lieutenant J B Cunningham, I A S C

Captain W D Churcher, 2nd Punjab Regiment,
attached I A S C

Captain J A H Bampton, M B E,
I A S C

Captain A. H J Snelling, I A S C

Captain D A Hutchings, M C, I A S C

Captain E L Law, 6th Raj Rifles, attached
I A S C

Captain T F J Eales I A S C

Captain V K N Davies, I A S C

Captain A C Ellery, I A S C

Captain J C Coates, M C, 5th R G Rifles

Lieutenant F H Dixon, 3rd S Pioneers

Lieutenant R. H Griffiths, M C, Cheshire Regiment

I A S C Officers Establishment—With reference to the authorised establishment of I A S C Officers published as annexures to A. I. (I) No 103 of 1923 and A. I. (I) No 21 of 1924 respectively, the following is the distribution of officers for —

I A.O. 75.

5391
Q.M.G.-6

(a) Leave Reserve

(b) Probationers (officers under training) and

(c) Departmental officers to be employed in lieu of substantive I A. S. C officers

I.A.O. 75.
30th Jan.
1924.

Depart. Officers
 acting in posi-
 tions usually
 occupied by sub-
 stantive I.A.S.C.
 officers.

Northern Command (including I. A. S. C. Training Estab- lishment)	19	4	7
Southern Command	8	1	5
Eastern Command (including I. A. S. C. Records)	7	1	5
Western Command	7	1	4
Waziristan Force	5	1	2
Burma District	1	1	1
Aden Brigade	1	.	.
A. H. Qrs	12	.	.
Total	60	9	24

I.A.O. 76. Disposal of Rusted Barbed Wire.—Reference I A O 422 of 1923.

²⁹¹²
Q.M.G.-P-A It is notified for information that there is still a quantity of barbed wire available at Quetta, for sale under the terms of the above I. A. O.

Intending purchasers should apply to the C. O. O., Quetta, who will meet all demands until stocks are exhausted.

I.A.O. 77. Equipment No. 4 of 1923 to Eq Part 2, is under distri Super-
⁴²⁷⁹⁰
Q.M.G.-II-C intendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.
 2 Indents should not be submitted.

I.A.O. 78. Equipment Regulations.—The grenade equipment sanctioned in A. Is. (I.) Nos 779 of 1922, 165 and 273 of 1923 will be embodied in Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, by Amending Appendix No. 2. The following corrections to Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, are notified pending issue of the next correction list :—

Section I-A.—British Infantry.

Pages 63 and 64.—Table 29 is cancelled

Section I-B.—Indian Infantry (except pioneers)
 Active battalions.

Pages 51 and 52.—Table 24 is cancelled.

Section I-C.—Indian Pioneers (Active battalions).

Pages 54 and 55.—Table 24 is cancelled.

Section I-D.—Indian Infantry (except pioneers)
 Training Battalions

Page 50.—Table 17 is cancelled.

Section I-E.—Indian Pioneer Training battalions. **I.A.O. 78.**
30th Jan. 1924.

Page 48.—Table 29 is cancelled.

Section II-A.—British Cavalry.

Page 61.—Table 30 is cancelled.

Dress—Medals.—In continuation of Army **I.A.O. 79.**
Instruction (India), No 460 of 1923, it is notified for information that a sample of the new General Service Medal instituted under Army Order No. 13 of 1923, with ribbon, and also samples of the four clasps sanctioned in Army Order No. 4 of 1923, have now been received from the Secretary, Military Department, India Office.

2. The ribbon is purple with a vertical green stripe down the centre.

3 The procedure contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume II (1923), paragraph 622, may now be taken with regard to the wearing of this medal ribbon, but indents should not be placed upon the Secretary of the Government of India in the Army Department in view of the fact that all distribution and supply is being arranged for by the War Office, as notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 460 of 1923.

Boarded out Cavalry Horses.—The following correction is made to India Army Order No. 956 of 1923 :— **I.A.O. 80.**

In the seventh line of paragraph 2—

For "expansion"

Read "extension."

Books—Physical Training, India, 1923.—The above publication has been printed in India, and will be distributed by the Officer-in-charge, Book Depot, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, direct to Headquarters of Formations for issue to units on Scale "E" (down to Companies) of C. G. S., No 9780-M.T.-1, dated 15th November 1921

I.A.O. 81.

15838
G. S.-M. T.-1.

Books—Trained Soldiers' Table Card (India).—**I.A.O. 81-I.**
The above publication has been printed in India and will be distributed by the Officer-in-charge, Book Depot, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, direct to Headquarters of Formations at Scale "F" of C. G. S., No. 9780-M.T.-1, dated 15th November 1921 for issue to units under their command.

The publication can also be had on payment from the same source at Annas 3 per copy

Books—Brain Stimulating Exercises and Competitive Games, 1923.—Urdu, Hindi, Gurmukhi and Roman-Urdu editions of the above publication are **I.A.O. 81-II**

12918
G. S.-M. T.-1

Y.A.O 81-II available for issue by the Officer in charge, Book
30th Jan. 1924. Depôt, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta Indents will
 be submitted at the following scale, which gives
 the total number of copies of all vernacular edi-
 tions. The proportion of each vernacular will be
 calculated to correspond to the different classes on
 the strength of the unit, but the total number of
 books will not exceed that stated below

	Copies each
Indian Cavalry Regiments	16
British Infantry Battalions	2
Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalions (Act)	40
Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalions (Tig)	5 per Coy.
Gurkha Rifle Battalions	40
14th Hazara Pioneers	32
K. G. O Bengal S and M	30
Q. V. O Madras S and M (Roman Urdu only)	2
Royal Bombay S and M	30
Burma S and M (Roman Urdu only)	1
Field Coys	4
No 1 (Lane) Coy A and B Corps Signals	8
Divisional Signals	4
Signal Training Centre and Depôt	20
R. A. T. C.	20
P. A. T. C.	20
Batteries R. H. A., R. F. A. and R. G. A. (Medium)	2
Covs., R. G. A.	2
Divisional Ammunition Columns	8
T. G. A.	16
Pack Batteries (British)	2
Pack Batteries (Indian)	4
A. S. P. T., Ambala	1,250
Small units not mentioned above per 120 all ranks	4
2 The vernacular editions can also be had on sale from the same source	
Urdu Hindi Gurmukhi Roman Urdu.	
Annas	6 5 8 0

J. S. SHIN,

Lieut. General,

Offg. Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 62 of 1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

LIST No 51

Appointments—Staff Army Headquarters

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the

Brevet	C, 5th	03079
King Geo	porary	M. S. A.
Assistant	'a and	
Pensions	Dated	
19th November 1923		

Widson CIE, DSO,
ical Organization for
ice Bt Colonel W R
Blackwell, CMG, VHS, RAMC, vacated
Dated 25th January 1923

Commands, Districts, etc

Lieutenant E S F Harvey Green Howard,
attached I A O C, to be Deputy Assistant
Director of Ordnance Services Madras District,
Wellington Dated 22nd November 1923

Lieutenant G L S Hawkins, MC, RA, attached
I A O C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of
Ordnance Services, Poona and Bombay Districts,
Poona Dated 15th November 1923

Lieutenant R D T Woolfe, MC, Royal Engineers,
attached I A O C, to be Deputy Assistant
Director of Ordnance Services Baluchistan District,
Quetta Dated 15th November 1923

Captain R K Cotter, MC, RA, attached I A
O C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance
Services, Central Provinces District, Mhow Dated
15th November 1923.

Captain B J M Sanders MC, RA attached
I A O C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of
Ordnance Services, Lahore District, Lahore Dated
15th November 1923

Captain F S Clarke, 9th Jat Regiment, attached
I A O C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of
Ordnance Services, Sind Rajputana District,
Karachi Dated 15th November 1923

Captain G R B Miller, 7th Rajputs, attached I. A. O. C., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, United Provinces District and Delhi Ind Bde Area, Meerut. Dated 16th November 1923

Lieutenant H Paterson, R A, attached I A O C., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Peshawar District, Peshawar. Dated 15th November 1923

22143

D M S.I.B.

Captain R G Shaw, M C, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Dermatology United Provinces District, *vice* Major T H Scott D S O, M C, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps vacated. Dated the 28th December 1923

29101

D M S.I.B.

Captain M Morris, M D, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Central Provinces District, Jubbulpore, *vice* Captain R H Lucas, O B E, M C, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated the 26th December 1923

14800

D M S.I.B.

Captain C O Shackleton, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, Madras District, *vice* Captain C A Whitefield, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated the 26th December 1923

Regimental—Indian Army

20th Burma Rifles

10th Battalion

0742

H S 3

Major K E Kirkpatrick, Second in Command, 4th Battalion (Chin), is transferred in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 5th September 1923

Indian—Signal Service

0240/38

H.S. 1

With reference to Army Instruction (India) 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Corps of Signals for a tour of duty for four years and should be seconded from his Regiment, with effect from the date specified —

Captain F Salter, 1 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, attached "G" Divisional Signals. 25th December 1923

The undermentioned officer ceases to be employed with the Indian Corps of Signals, with effect from the date specified —

Captain and Brevet Major A W Pulverman, 3 2nd Bombay Pioneers, attached Signal Training

Centre and Depot, on being reverted to Regimental duty. 25th September 1923.

Indian Army Service Corps.

Lieutenant-Colonel F. F. Innes-Lillingston, O.B.E., I. A. S. Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 20th January 1924.

54048
Q.M.G.-3.

Major T. F. Brook, O.B.E., I. A. S. Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd class, with effect from 16th December 1923.

54049
Q.M.G.-3.

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 6th Class.

Captain E. J. Austen, 3rd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment. Dated 1st August 1923.

01609/113
M.S.-3.

Captain D. A. Hutchings, M.C., 5th Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment. Dated 2nd August 1923

Captain C. H. Godsland, M.C., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 7th November 1923

54043
Q.M.G.-3

Captain H. R. B. H. Irwin, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 29th January 1923

54048
Q.M.G.-5

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the temporary appointment of the following officer attached to the Indian Army Service Corps.

50460
Q.M.G.-5.

To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.

Lieutenant G. M. H. Allen, I. A. R. O. Dated 3rd November 1918.

Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

To be Ordnance Officer, on probation.

Captain E. C. O. Morphy, 1st Royal Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment (Light Infantry). Dated 11th May 1923,

0233/20
M.S.-3.

Remount Department.

To be District Remount Officer.

Army Remount Department, on probation.

Captain C. F. Antken, M.C., 21st King George's Own Central India Horse, Dated 16th October 1923

01663/11
M.S.-3.

Military Farms Department.

To be 6th Class Farms Officer, on probation.

Captain H. G. T. Rossel, 2nd Battalion, 1st ... Dated ... November 1923.

01
M

Leave—Officers.

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave out of India :—

02084
M. S. S. Colonel J. F. Tyrrell, C.B.E., British Service, Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

03086
M. S. S. Captain E. A. Sandilands, The Royal Scots Fusiliers, Adjutant and Quartermaster, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

0243582
M. S. S. Major H. T. C. Ivens, 215th Punjab Regiment, Recruiting Officer, Jullundur, combined leave for 8 months, the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs.

(This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the 60 days privilege leave granted him).

40763
Q. M. G. O. Lieutenant F. W. Young, Indian Army Ordnance Corps, combined leave for twelve months, pending retirement, (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Leave—Officers in India.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India

02107
M. S. S. Brevet Lieutenant Colonel (Temporary Lieutenant Colonel) J. H. Howell Jones, C.I.E., D.S.O., Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores (Clothing), Army Headquarters, 14 days privilege leave.

02222
M. S. S. Captain R. J. N. Norris, 17th Rajput Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own) General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, Cipher Section, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 29 days privilege leave.

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers

Sub Conductor W. E. Furdon, I.M.L.

018074
M. S. Reference Annexure to India Army Order No. 702 of 1922. The above mentioned Departmental Warrant Officer has been granted an extension of leave on Medical Certificate for six months, as notified in Secretary of State's Weekly List No. 13 of 1922.

Officers—Unemployed

02212
M. S. Lieutenant General Sir A. Skeen, K.C.I.F., C.B., C.M.G., Indian Army, is permitted to receive un-

employed *ex* India, on vacating the appointment of officiating General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command.

Rewards.

Rewards, Volunteer Long Service Medal.—The following correction is made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 289, dated 8th May 1923 :
Delete the following entry :

*"The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion,
Auxiliary Force, India."*

A/17719

A. G. 9.

Private C. Lambert."

Rewards, Volunteer Long Service Medal.—The following corrections are made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 757, dated 1st November 1923.

*Under "The Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion,
Auxiliary Force, India"*

For 2nd-Lieutenant F. A. De La Noucerede,

A/20478

Read 2nd-Lieutenant F. A. De La Nougerede.

A. G. 9.

*Under "1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula
Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India."*

For Private D. B. Weir.

Read Sergeant D. B. Weir.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

2nd February 1921.

CONTENTS.

	Page
I A O 82 London Gazettes .	92
I A O 83 Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit	92
I A O 84 Army Sports Central Board India—Composition of —	92—93
I A O 85 Organization—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India	93
I A O 86 Rewards—Grants of Land and Assignments of Land Revenue for the year 1921	93—95
I A O 87 Furlough and Leave—Indian Army	95
I A O 88 Furlough and Leave—Jewish Festivals	95
I A O 89 Extensions of Service and Re-engagements—India Unattached List	95—96
I A O 90 Graves Registration—3 unknown Indian Soldiers buried in the Savigny Communal Cemetery	96
I A O 91 Re-engagement of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service	96
I A O 92 Sterling Currency—Supply of — on board home going transports ..	96—97
I A O 93 M T Stores—Despatch of unpacked Motor Cars by Goods Trains	97
I A O 94 Equipment—Fuzes No 106—Exchange of —	97
I A O 95 Royal Tank Corps—Uniform—Corrigendum	97—98
I A O 96 Regiments to carry Coats under the Post War Scheme of Organization—Corrigendum	98
I A O 97 Books—“Amendments (No 2) to the Handbook of the Q F 15 lb How Mks I and II on Mark I Field Carriage No 2 —”	98—99
I A O 98-1 Books—Amendments (No 2) to the Handbook of the Q F 15 lb How Mks I, II and III on Carriage Field Mark I L S. 1921 —”	99—101

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 1st, 4th and 8th January 1924 were received at Army Headquarter, on the 2nd Feb. 1924

Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit—Artillery Signallers who are employed on the strength of Royal Field Artillery Brigade Signal Sections and not replaced in their units may be certified by the Commanding Officer of their battery as absent but efficient for the purpose of compiling the battery figure of merit

ARMY SPORTS CENTRAL BOARD INDIA
(COMPOSITION OF)

Reference I A O No 486, of 1920

The composition of the Executive Council of the Army Sports Central Board, India, is as follows —

President.

The Director of Military Training
(Colonel R R J Collins, C M G, D S O).

Members

The Assistant Adjutant General, Organization Directorate (I)

(Colonel M R Walsh, C M G, M C)

The General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Military Training Directorate

(Colonel F S Keen, D S O) .

The Inspector of Physical Training

(Colonel, B Turnbull)

The Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General (Q-1).

(Major D B Ross)

I.A.O 84
2nd Feb
 1924

The Commandant, Army School of Physical
 Training, Ambala

(Major, I Burn Murdoch)

Honorary Secretary

The General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, Military
 Training Directorate

P. 27

(Captain C H Adams).

The Rules Sub Committee is composed of —

The Inspector of Physical Training

(Colonel B Turnbull).

The D A Q M G (Q-1).

(Major D B Ross)

The Commandant, A S P T, Ambala

(Major I Burn Murdoch)

Communication will be addressed to the Honorary
 Secretary, Army Sports Central Board, India, Army
 Headquarters, Simla

I A O 85

A 115669
 A A A

Organization—Transfers to the Corps of Roy.
 Engineers from British Units in India—The title
 of "Druggist" in (Railway Construction) "shall
 be added to the list of trades for which a licence is
 required for transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers as
 required, published as an Annexure to India Army
 Order No 9 of 1924

I A O 86

A 194237
 A A A

Dated 19th
 Jan. 1924

Grants of Land and Assignments of Land
 Revenue for the year 1923—With reference to
 paragraph 61, Army Regulations, India, Volume
 II, and on the recommendation of His Excellency
 the Commander in Chief, the Government of India
 has sanctioned the undermentioned grants of land
 and assignments of land revenue, on the usual
 condition, to the following Indian Officers:—

- (1) Subedar Major Amir Singh, Instructor
 Garrison Artillery, (since deceased)
 resident of the village Waryar, Chhamb,
 Jhalum District, land of the annual cash
 value of Rs 100 in the M...
 District

- (2) Pensioned Risaldar Major, Abdul Karim Khan, Sardar Bahadur, 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry, resident of the village Bolaram, Hyderabad (Deccan) District, an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum IAO 80.
2nd Feb.
1924.
- (3) Pensioned Subedar Major Joseph, Bahadur, 101st Madras Pioneers, resident of the Roman Catholic Institute, Trimulgherry, Secunderabad (Deccan) District, an assignment of land revenue of Rs 100 per annum
- (4) Pensioned Subedar Major and Honorary Captain Prem Singh Bhist, Sardar Bahadur, 29th Gurkha Rifles, resident of the village Chai Jhunda, Gulmi, Nepal District, an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum
- (5) Pensioned Subedar Major Shaikh Ahmed, Bahadur, 29th Jat Regiment, resident of the village Ramgaish, Koonda, Patnabgaish District, an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum
- (6) Pensioned Jemadar Muhammad Sulleman, Bahadur, Army Veterinary Corps, resident of the Secunderabad (Deccan) District, an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum
- (7) Pensioned Subedar and Honorary Lieutenant Hasam Mohammad, 415th Punjab Regiment, resident of the (village Gujrat), Gujrat District, an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum
- (8) Subedar Azizud Din Khan, I D S M, 37th Rajput Regiment, resident of Ludhiana District, land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 either in the Okara tehsil, Sheikhpura, or near Montgomery, Punjab
- (9) Subedar Major and Honorary Captain Sayid Ali Nali, Sardar Bahadur, Khan Sahib, (Honorary Assistant Surgeon),

I.A.O. 86.
2nd Feb.
1924.

Indian Medical Department, resident of
 Sialkot, land of the annual cash value of
 Rs. 400 in the Punjab.

I.A.O. 87. Furlough and Leave, Indian Army.—It is notified
 for the information of all concerned that the follow-
 ing amendment to paragraph 854, Army Regulations,
 India, Volume II, has been approved by the Govern-
 ment of India :—

A/24619
 A. G. 11.

Para 854 (clause b).

Delete the words "two Indian officers.....
 infantry" in lines three and four, and substitute
 the following :—

"11 per cent in the case of infantry"

The necessary correction will be published in
 the April Appendices to India Army Orders 1924

The percentage referred to may be worked to
 forthwith.

I.A.O. 88. Jewish Festivals.—War Office letter No 111
 Gen, No 2181 (A. G. 4a), dated 9th January, 1924,
 relative to the grant of leave to soldiers of the
 Jewish persuasion to enable them to observe
 certain Jewish festivals during 1924, is published
 as an annexure to this Order.

A/26142
 A. G. 11

I.A.O. 89. Extensions of Service and Re engagements,
 India Unattached List—The following amendment
 to paragraph 18, Appendix XXVII, Army Regula-
 tions, (India), Volume II, has been approved and
 will be published in the January 1924 Appendices
 to India Army Orders :—

A/17629
 A. G. 11

For first nine lines down to "beyond 21 years"
 substitute the following :—

"Non departmental warrant officers, and all
 non-commissioned officers and men of the
 India Unattached List may be permitted
 to extend their service, re-engage or
 continue in the service beyond 21 years,
 under the conditions prescribed in the
 King's Regulations. The final approv-
 ing authority for such extensions, re-
 engagements and continuance in the
 service beyond 21 years, will be the head
 of the department concerned as defined

" " in paragraph 3 of this appendix in all I A O 89.
cases of such extensions, etc., the Officer- 2nd Feb.
in-charge, Home Record Office concerned 1924
will be duly notified by the customary
Part II orders"

Paragraph 12, Appendix XXVII. *Deleted* lines 9
to 12 from the words "Extensions of colour ser-
vice" to "department concerned"

Graves Registration—Imperial War Graves Com- I A O 90
mission letter No 3-21963-186, dated 14th Novem-
ber 1923, regarding 3 unknown Indian soldiers is
published as an annexure to this Order with the
intimation that any information on the subject
should be reported to the Adjutant General in
India

Re engagement of temporary officers of the In-
dian Medical Service—With reference to para-
graph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 284 of
1922, the notification therein referred to is not
being submitted as directed. The notification should
be submitted to Army Headquarters three months
before an officer's contract expires in order that
the question of any leave due to him may be con-
sidered. This period is particularly important in
the case of an officer who is not desirous of renew-
ing his contract or who is not recommended for re-
engagement. The notification should be accompa-
nied by a certificate as to the officer's physical
fitness or otherwise for a further period of service.
These documents should be forwarded through the
prescribed channel in order that the various autho-
rities concerned may record their opinion as to the
officer's suitability in all respects for re-engage-
ment

Sterling Currency—Supply of—on board home I A O 92.
going transports—India Army Order No 863 of
1923 is cancelled, and the following substituted —
53111
Q M G 2 B

"With the approval of the Government of
India, arrangements have been made
with Lloyds Bank Limited, Bombay and
Karachi, to supply English money (£1
and 10s. notes) on board home going

I.A.O. 92.
2nd Feb.
1924.

troopships sailing from Bombay and Karachi respectively, during the ensuing 'trooping' season. Lloyds Bank Limited, have also been granted the sole right of exchanging money on incoming transports at Bombay and Karachi, and no other firms of money changers will be allowed on board.

2. The Embarkation Authorities at Bombay and Karachi will notify Lloyds Bank Limited, Bombay and Karachi, as early as possible in advance, the anticipated dates of arrival of incoming troopships, and dates of sailing. The Controllers of Military Accounts, Bombay and Sind-Rajputana District will notify Lloyds Bank Limited, of the lump sum amounts in sterling required to be placed on board homeward bound transports.

3. The above agreement is independent of transactions which soldiers or their Commanding Officers may wish to make privately before embarkation in order to exchange their surplus Indian Currency.

I.A.O. 93. M. T. Stores.—Despatch of unpacked Motor Cars by Goods Trains.—
 53594
 Q.M.G. 8

In cases when the cost of the packing of cars for conveyance by rail is more than the difference between the cost of their move by passenger and goods trains, the unpacked cars may be sent by passenger train.

I.A.O. 94. Equipment—Fuzes No. 106-E.—All No. 106 Fuzes on unit charge will be exchanged for a similar number of fuzes No. 106-E.
 54140
 Q.M.G. 11.

The exchange will be carried out in communication with the C. O. O. concerned. Units will, before submitting indents, notify the C. O. O. the number of 106 fuzes that are to be exchanged.

I.A.O. 95. Royal Tank Corps—Uniform.—The following amendment is made to paragraph 1 of the Annexure
 54411
 Q.M.G. 12 B.

to India Army Order No. 574 of 1923, in accordance with Army Order No. 406 of 1923 :— **L.A.O. 95.**
2nd Feb. 1924.

For the present entry against "Buttons" substitute :—

"Buttons—Gilt metal with interwoven monogram R. T. C., surmounted by a Crown."

Regiments to carry colours under the Post-War Scheme of Organisation.—The following amendments are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 923 of 1923 :— **L.A.O. 96.**
43381
Q.M.G. 12 B.

"REGIMENTS TO CARRY COLOURS."

8th Punjab Regiment—

Against '10-8th Punjab Regiment' for '89th Punjab Regiment' substitute '2 89th Punjab'.

9th Jat Regiment—

Delete '4-9th Jat Regiment' and connected entry.

Against '10-9th Jat Regiment' for '2 6th Royal Jat Light Infantry' substitute '18th Infantry'.

Add the following to the list of regiments authorised to carry colours :—

Present designation
of
battalion

Previous designation
of
battalion.

2nd Bombay Pioneers.

2-2nd Bombay Pioneers (Kelat-i-Ghilzie). 12th Pioneer-, Kelat-i-Ghilzie.

* Carries a special regimental colour (red, yellow and blue)

"REGIMENTS WHICH WILL NOT CARRY COLOURS."

Under '2nd Bombay Pioneers'—

Delete '2-2nd Bombay Pioneers (Kelat-i-Ghilzie)' and connected entry.

Books—Amendment (No. 5) to the Handbook of the 4" Q. F. Howitzer, Marks I and II on Mark I Field Carriage, 1915 " are available and **L.A.O. 97.**
50246
Q.M.G. 11 C.

I.A.O. 97. will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, as under :—
2nd Feb
 1924.

Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Headquarters	1 each.
Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters	2 each.
Medium Artillery Bri gade Headquarters	1 each.
Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters	1 each
Royal Field Artillery Q F 45" batteries	26 each
Defences with Q F 45 howitzers	2 each
Royal Field Artillery, Ammunition Columns	9 each
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery	1 each.
Director General of Ordnance in India	2
Director of Ordnance Factories	1
Proof and Experimental Officer	2
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition	1
Inspector of Guns and Rifles	2
Inspector of Gun Carria ges and Vehicles	1
Commandant, School of Artillery (India)	30
Royal Artillery Train- ing Centre	6
C O O.s, Arsenals	3 each
Ordnance Depôts (ex- cept Aden)	2 each.
Ordnance Depôt, Aden	1
Ordnance Factories (ex- cept Ammunition Fac tory, Dum Dum and Rifle Factory, Isha pore)	1 each.

In bulk to head
quarters of Dis-
tricts and Inde-
pendent Brigades
for distribution.

I.A.O. 97-I. 2nd Feb. 1924.	Commandant, School of Artillery (India)	. 30	} Direct
	Royal Artillery Training Centre . . . . .	. 6
	C. O. O.s, Aisenals . . . . .	. 3 each.
	Ordnance Depôts (except Aden) . . . . .	. 2 each
	Ordnance Depôt,, Aden . . . . .	. 1
	Ordnance Factories (except Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum) 1 each.	

J. H. SHEA,

Lieut-General,
Offg Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 90 OF 1924

No 3 21963 186

Imperial War Graves Commission,

82, Baker Street, W 1,

14th November 1923

Sir,

*Savigny Communal Cemetery,
Department —Vosges, France*

A report has been received that three unknown Indian soldiers are buried in the above cemetery, but it has not been possible to obtain any information which would assist in identification.

Local enquiries have been made, and one of the inhabitants of the village states that three Indian soldiers died there early in 1918, but is unable to give any further information.

I am directed to enquire if it is possible for you to say what unit of the Indian Army was stationed at Savigny about that period, and whether you have record of any casualties which would refer

I am, etc,

(sd) JULIUS GIBB,

for Director of I.C.

The Military Secretary,
India Office,
Whitehall
S W 1

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

9th February 1924,

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 98 London Gazettes	105
I A O 99 Appointments Promotions Leave etc — List No 54 of —	105
I A O 100 Courses of Instruction—Gunnery	105
I A O 101 Language Examination—Papers	105
I A O 102 Educational Training—Indian—Examina- tions for First Class (Part II) Certificate	105
I A O 103 Correspondence—Inspector of Physical Training Army Headquarters	106
I A O 104 Maps—Method of obtaining	106—108
I A O 105 Maps etc—Lectures on —	109
I A O 106 Maps—Manoeuvres and Training	109—110
I A O 107 Peace Establishment—British Army	110
I A O 108 Indian Signal Corps—Formation of cadre of British Officers	110
I A O 109 Legal and Judicial Work in Burma District etc	110—111
I A O 110 Ceremonial—Infantry Training	111—112
I A O 111 Accounts—Payment and issue of last pay certificates of drafts of British troops proceeding to United Kingdom etc — Corrigendum	112
I A O 112 Accounts—Savings Associations	113
I A O 113 Unemployed Insurance Acts—Application to Soldiers	113
I A O 114 Instructions for the Guidance of Indian Military pensioners	113
I A O 115 Detention Barracks—Escorts	113
I A O 116 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I Provisional 1923— Amendment to —	114—115
I A O 117 Boot Repairing Classes	115
I A O 118 Books—Revised Manual of Educational Training 1923—Distribution of —	115
I A O 118 I Books—Revised War Equipment Tables for a Divisional Train and a Reserve Park etc	115—116
I A O 118-II Books—Table for the 303 in Vickers Machine Gun July 1923—Availability of	116
I A O 118-III Books—Amendments (No 1) and (No 2) to the Handbook of the QF 37 in Mountain Howitzer Mark I 1921—Dis- tribution of —	116—117
I A O 118-IV Books—Amendments to Clothing Regula- tions Part I (Home) 1922—Distribution of —	117

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 11th and 15th January 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 4th February 1924 **I A.O. 98.**
9th Feb 1924

Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No 54 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this order **I A.O. 99.**
099
I M S

Courses of Instruction—Gunnery—Information has been received from the War Office that the course for officers of the R G A to qualify for the appointment of Captain Instructor in gunnery in coast defences has been discontinued **I A.O. 100.**
15942
O S M T 1

The instruction given at that course has now been incorporated in the Gunnery Staff Course

C G S letter 15942/1/M T 1 of October 9th, 1923 to H Q Commands Waziristan Force and Burma District refers

Language Examinations—Papers—Copies of question papers for all examinations set by the Central Board, Headquarters of the Government of India, can be had on application to the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Headquarters of the Government of India, at annas eight a set of papers for each quarterly examination by the preliminary test in any language, rupee one a set papers for each quarterly examination by the interpretership test in any language and rupees two a set for the Degree of Honour test in any language, exclusive of postage and packing **I A.O. 101.**
8252
O S M T 2

Educational Training—Indian—examinations for First Class (Part II) Certificate.—With reference to India Army Order 856 of 1923, the names of candidates intending to appear for examination for First Class (Part II) Certificates of education for Indian Army, should reach Army Headquarters (General Staff Branch) by the 31st March 1924. The names should be submitted in consolidated form to District and Independent bridge Headquarters and return should show the centres at which it is proposed to hold the examinations. **I A.O. 102.**
18179
O S M T 2

I A O 103**9th Feb****1924.**

9919

G S S.D 2

Correspondence—All correspondence appertaining to subjects dealt with by the Inspector of Physical Training, Army Headquarters, will be addressed to the Chief of the General Staff and not to the Inspector of Physical Training

The Inspector of Physical Training will, however, continue to correspond direct with Physical Training officers on purely technical questions

I A O. 104

16005

G S-M O S

Maps—As there seems to be some doubt as to the maps available, and the methods of providing them, the rules and general information regarding the obtaining of tactical and other maps are here set forth for the information of all officers serving in India

2 The whole of Southern Asia between meridians 41° E longitude and parallels 1° and 10° north latitude is mapped on the *Polyconic* system (See Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, 1921 page 189)

3 This area is divided into map sheets as follows —

Nomenclature	Scale	AREA COVERED		SQUARE		REMARKS
		Lat	Long	No	Marked	
Million sheet	1/10 00 000	—	4°	16 one degree squares	A to D 1 to 4	Each sq. represents a degree of arc
Degree Sheet	1° = 4 miles	1°	1°	16 fifteen minute squares	1 to 16	Each square represents a $15'$ sheet
$15'$	1° = 2 "	20	20'	36 five minute squares	A to E 1 to 6	Each sheet represents a section of a $15'$ sheet
$15'$ sheet	1° = 1 "	10	10'	9 six minute squares	A to C 1 to 3	

Smaller (1:200 000) scale maps on the Modified Secant Conical projection are also available for the above area

4 (a) Million Sheets are numbered consecutively downward from the N. W. Corner, *e.g.*, 53

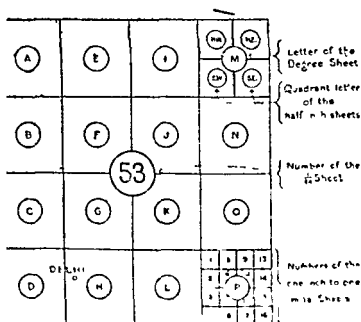
(b) Degree Sheets are lettered in the same way from A to P also bear the number of the parent million sheet, *e.g.*, 53 H.

(c) Half Inch Sheets are named N. W., S. W., E., and S. E. together with the degree sheet number and letter, *e.g.*, 53 H|NW.

(d) One Inch Sheets are numbered from 1 to 16 after the same method as (a) and (b). They also bear the million and degree sheet number and letter, *e.g.*, 53 H|2 (see diagram).

I.A.O. 104.

**9th Feb.
1924.**



5 The tactical map for the Army in India is the "sheet" vide I. A. O. 102 of 1921 as amended by I. A. O. 286 of 1921. Command District and Brigade Headquarters hold stocks of map for use of Internal Security troops on mobilization.

In addition to the above, large scale maps of certain towns—known as Town Guide Maps—have been prepared.

To provide against operations on the N. W. F. Frontier, certain Maps and Books are stored in certain depots near the frontier.

I.A.O 101. At the request of District and Artillery Headquarters—special large scale maps are produced for manoeuvres and Artillery Practice camps
9th Feb. 1924

6 Maps are compiled and produced by the Survey of India. They are variously classified as "Public", "For Official Use only" and "Secret".

7 Map catalogues are issued gratis to all fighting units and certain Training establishments. Individuals may obtain them V P P from the Map Record and Issue Office, Calcutta, for Re 1 plus 0 8-0 postage. The catalogues show what maps are available for each particular area. Million and degree sheets are available for the whole of India (with the exception of a few degree sheets), but the entire country is not yet covered by up to date $\frac{1}{2}$ inch and 1 inch (modern) sheets.

8 It is the duty of Brigade Commanders to ensure that all units and officers under their command know what maps are available of their district and the method of obtaining them. Every officer should be in possession of the best maps available of the area in which he is serving which are obtainable from the Survey of India at the special military half price rate.

Free issue of maps has not been sanctioned for India although it is sometimes possible for Brigades to provide a limited number for units out of training grant.

9 In the event of actual operations the commander of the troops taking part in such operations will ensure that an adequate supply of maps is available. He should apply in the first instance to the nearest Headquarters, which if unable to meet his requirements will demand the maps required urgently, in form of the Chief of the General Staff of the action taken. Army Headquarters accepts the responsibility for the payment for all maps ordered to meet urgent demands.

10 The method of obtaining maps and of adjusting their cost is laid down in the Catalogue of Maps referred to in para 7. See also I.A.O 102 of 1921, 2nd of 1923 and the Advertisement Issues of the Army List.

I A.O. 105.
9th Feb.
1924.
16427
GS MO-3

Q S M O -3

3 Map on the $\frac{1}{4}$ ", $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1" to 1 mile scale should conform to the style of the ordinary Survey of India maps. This is to avoid artificiality and to ensure that troops are trained in peace on the same kind of map which they will use in the event of operations within the limits of the Survey of India.

IA O. 100 1 The following special maps are quoted as illustrations of the above —
9th Feb
1924

Rawalpindi and Neighbourhood $\frac{1}{2}$ " = 1 m. Comprises parts of sheets 43 C/NE 43 G/NW

Peshawar Brigade Manoeuvre Map $1'' = 1$ m. Comprises sheets 38N/S and 12 and 38 O/S and 9

IA O 107 Peace establishments—British Army—British Infantry battalions will publish periodically Part II orders affecting Indian personnel in the same manner as is done for British personnel
1/26102
A G 1

Copies will be sent to the Officer Commanding, British Infantry Training Company, 10 17th Dogra Regiment Jullundur. In the last Part II order for the month a note will be made showing the strength of —

(a) Indian Officer

(b) Indian combatant ranks

The same procedure will be followed in informing the Pay authorities of casualties, etc., as is done with British other ranks.

Part II Orders affecting Indian personnel will not be sent to Home Record.

IA O 108. Indian Signal Corps—Formation of cadre of British Officers—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 48 of 1921 the names of British Officers of the Indian Army not below the rank of Captain who fulfil the conditions laid down in paragraph 2 of the Army Instruction and who wish to apply, and are recommended for transfer to the Indian Signal Corps cadre should be submitted through the usual channels so as to reach the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters as soon as possible, and not later than 31st March 1924.
A 2811*
A G 3

2 Officers who fill the appointments on this cadre will be struck off the strength of their regiments from the date of their transfer.

IA O 109 Legal and Judicial With reference to India Army Order No 122 of 1921 the legal and judicial work of the Punjab (Independent) District will in future be dealt with by the Deputy Judge Advocate General, Northern Command instead of by the Assistant Judge Advocate General, Eastern Command.
A 2811*
A G 4

2 The legal and judicial work referred to in this order and in India Army Order No 122 of 1921 covers all matters of military or air force law (including such matters as regulations for the discipline of civilian employees), martial law and international law in its military aspect. It does not cover matters of civil law or civil offences that are not to be tried by Court Martial. I A O. 109.
9th Feb
1914.

Ceremonial—The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order No 358 of 1921, reproduced below, regarding amendments to Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922 (Provisional). I A O. 110
A 22049
A G O

Infantry Training, Volume I 1922 (Provisional)
—Amendments—1 Section 9, paragraph 3 Delete from “have” in line 2 to “ranks” in line 3, and substitute “are efficient soldiers”

2 Section 10, paragraph 1 Delete from “On” in line 2 to “turns” in line 4, and substitute

“The command *halt* (or *left*) *Turn* will be given as laid down in Section 15 8. The full pace will be completed with the left (or right) foot, each man will then turn square in the required direction using his left (or right) foot as a pivot, and advance a full pace of 30 inches in the new direction with the right (or left) foot”

3 Section 142, paragraph 1, line 2 After “order” insert “rear rank 3 paces behind the front rank”

Line 5 After “guard” insert—

“being covered in the rear rank by the next senior NCO, or, if the guard is in single rank, the next senior NCO will “fall in” on the immediate left of the NCO commanding the guard”

4 Section 142 Insert new paragraph—

“8 *Dismissing a guard*—

The guard will fall in as in paragraph 1, and, after inspection, the commander will resume his original position

To dismiss the guard, the commander will—

(1) *If an officer*—turn about and give the order “Dismiss,”

(2) *If a NCO*—take 3 paces forward his place in the front rank being taken by the next senior NCO turn about and give the order “Dismiss”

I A O. 110
9th Feb
1924

If the guard is being dismissed in the presence of a superior officer, the commander of the guard will turn to his left on the order "Dismiss" and salute with the guard

NB—It is unnecessary to "close ranks" before dismissing "

5 Section 171, line 6 After "be" insert "15 paces "

6 Section 171 For detail under "Feu de Joye" substitute—

"Company commanders, officers 2nd in command of companies, and O.C. platoons, will step forward three paces, and the rear rank and supernumeraries will step back two paces. The Colours will be brought to the carry and the colour party will advance six paces by command of the senior officer "

7 Section 171, page 213, line 12 After "present" insert—

"Officers will come to the salute and remain at the salute while the National Anthem is being played "

Line 16 After "fired" insert—

"When the second round has been fired, the band will play the second part of 'God Save the King' "

Line 28 For "commanders will step back three paces" substitute "officers will resume their normal positions "

8 Section 171, page 214, line 9 After "order" insert "Colours will be dipped while the three cheers are being given "

I A O. 111. Accounts—The following amendments are made to Special India Army Order No 15 of 1923 —

A/18707
A O 10

Appendix "A". Paragraph 2 is reconstructed as follows —

2 Embarkation muster rolls of soldiers will be prepared in triplicate by the Officer Commanding on I A F A 31 and the three copies will be forwarded to the Embarkation Commandant on the day on which the soldiers leave their units.

Appendix "B" paragraph 2 Add new subparagraph—The Embarkation Commandant will return one copy of I A F A 31, duly completed, to the unit

Savings Associations—A return in manuscript, **IAO 112** as shown in the annexure to this order, completed to 9th Feb 31st December 1923, will be rendered at once, by 1924 all units and formations now serving in India and A 125393 in which a Savings Association has been formed, to A O 10 the General Officer Commanding the District or Colonel Commandant Independent Brigade Area concerned, who will, when all the returns for his district or brigade area are received, submit them to Army Headquarters, India, through the Command concerned. A second copy will, at the same time, be sent direct by O C units to Major H Spencer John (n), CBE, Commissioner for the Army, National Savings Committee, Princes House, Kingsway, London, W C 2

2 All returns are not required to be submitted

3 India Army Order No 161 of 1923 is cancelled

Unemployed Insurance Acts—Army Order No **IAO 113.** 382 of 1923 is reproduced as an annexure to this Order A 116500
A O 10

Instructions for the Guidance of Indian Military Pensioners—To ensure that future Indian Military pensioners are put to a minimum of inconvenience in obtaining their pensions, a simply worded statement of procedure has been printed in Hindi, Urdu, Gurmukhi and Mahratti a copy thereof in the appropriate vernacular is to be given to all Indian ranks discharged to the pension establishment during the next three years **IAO 114**
A 12840
A O 10

A statement may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing Calcutta. As the numbers printed are limited, Officers Commanding are requested not to indent for more than is absolutely necessary to meet requirements as it is not proposed to reprint

Detention Barracks—Escorts—It is notified for the information of all concerned that the amendment to paragraph 707, King's Regulations (1923 edition) promulgated in Army Order No 426 of 1923, relative to the despatch of soldiers to their units without a conducting N C O on release from Detention Barracks will not apply to India. The system of sending a N C O to the Detention Barracks to receive a soldier on the termination of this sentence will be adhered to in India. **IAO 115.**
A 126113
A O 11

I AO 116
 9th 100
 1924
 51684
 QM G 11 B

Equipment—Ammunition—Paragraph 73 of Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, provisional, 1923, dealing with complaints and proposals concerning stores of ordnance supply and clothing, has been revised and is reproduced below for the information of all concerned—

“Complaints and proposals concerning stores of Ordnance supply and clothing will be dealt with, as follows—

I Proposals affecting—

Defects or failure. Reports on defects or failure to be made as soon as these occur to the C O O (or in the case of footwear, to the Officer in charge, Ordnance Boot Depôt) who will forward them to Brigade or District Headquarters together with the result of his own investigation into the matter and, when desirable, the remarks of the technical expert.

Reports should be made on—

IAFO 1442 A, for Ammunition except Bombs and Grenades

IAFO 1112-B, for Ordnance

IAFO 1112 C, for Carriage and Vehicles

IAFO-1442 D, for General Equipment

IAFO 1442 E, for Bombs and Grenades

IAFO 1111 for Small Arms and Machine Guns

IAFO 1453, for Small Arms or Machine Gun Ammunition and on a separate form for clothing

In the case of artillery units a list of reports rendered during the year will be inserted in Part II of the practice report, with the number and date of the forms submitted.

The instructions laid down in the above quoted forms will be carefully observed.

The defective or broken stores should be retained until orders are received for their disposal.

II Proposals for—

(a) Alteration to scale / P to be made

(b) Alteration of pattern the Bri-

(c) Introduction of new / to meet

If further action is required, the question will be referred to the Quartermaster General in India" **I.A.O. 116.**
9th Feb 1924

2 The procedure given above will be strictly adhered to

3 Many complaints as regards equipment are being received at Army Headquarters through inspecting officers which have not been dealt with in accordance with paragraph 73 above

Boot Repairing Class—With a view to continuing classes of instruction in boot repairing for Indian bootmakers of Indian Units, all O.C. Training Battalions will report as soon as possible to the Ordnance Officer, Ordnance Boot Depot, Cawnpore, the number of repairable boots withdrawn from all non effective categories referred to under B in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 342 of 1922 **I.A.O. 117.**
41213
Q.M.G. 12 B

2 On receipt of these reports the Ordnance Officer, Ordnance Boot Depot, Cawnpore, will, in direct communication with the officers concerned, arrange for the despatch of these boots to his address

Book—Issue of a revised manual of Educational Training—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1003 of 1923, the manual "Physical Training 1923" is now ready for issue and units and formations should indent on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, for the number of copies required, in accordance with the distribution list issued as annexure I to this order **I.A.O. 118**
16159
G.S.M.T. 2

2 Attention is invited to Army Order No 355 of 1923 published as annexure II to this order, regarding the cancellation of certain Regulations and Instructions

3 In consequence of the publication of this manual, India Army Order No 477 of 1921 is hereby cancelled. Attention is however, directed to J.A.O. No 517 of 1923. The quarterly return referred to therein will continue to be submitted

Books The following tables are cancelled— **I.A.O. 118-**
Meditation Store Table, India—
A Divisional Supply Column I.A.F.F. 980-46, **I**
March 1920 **12172**
Q.M.G. 11 C

I.A.O. 118-
I.

9th Feb.
1924.

A. Divisional Supply Park I.A.F.F.-980-47
March 1920.

2. Revised War Equipment Tables for a Divisional Train and a Reserve Park are under compilation and will be published in due course.

I.A.O. 118-
II.

54245

Q M G.-11-0.

Books.—A range table for the 303-in Vickers Machine Gun (40-W.O.-8721), July 1923 is now available.

2. Copies may be obtained on indent from the dependent arsenal by all units in possession of Vickers guns (including Auxiliary Force and India State Forces) on the scale of 3 copies per 2 guns.

I.A.O. 118-
III.

5779

Q 11-0

Books.—“Amendments (No. 1 and No. 2) to the Hand book of the Q F 37” Mountain Howitzer Mark I, 1921” are available and will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, as under :—

Royal Horse Artillery	
Brigade Headquarters	1 each
Royal Field Artillery	
Brigade Headquarters	1 each
Medium Artillery Brigade Headquarters	1 each
Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters	2 each
Pack Artillery Q. F.-37” batteries	9 each
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery	1 each
Director of Ordnance Factories	1
Proof and Experimental Officer	2
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition	1
Inspector of Guns and Rifles	2
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles	1
Commandant, School of Artillery (India)	20
Pack Artillery Training Centre	6

In bulk to Headquarters of Districts for distribution

Direct

C. O. Os Arsenals . . .	3 each	} Direct
Ordnance Depôts (except Aden) . . .	2 each	
Ordnance Depôt Aden . . .	1	
Ordnance Factories (except Ammunition Factory Dum Dum and Rifle Factory) . . .	1 each	

I.A.O. 118.
III.
9th Feb.
1924.

Books.—“Amendments to Clothing Regulations, I.A.O. 118. Part I (Home), 1922 (issued with A.Os. for August 1923) are available and will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, as under :—

District Headquarters . . .	2 each	} In bulk to Headquarters of Districts and Independent Brigades for distribution
Brigade Headquarters . . .	1 each	
British units . . .	1 each	
Command Headquarters . . .	3 each	} Direct
Controllers of Military Accounts . . .	3 each	
Controller of Army Factory Accounts . . .	12	
Clothing Depôts . . .	2 each	
Commandant, Staff College, Quetta . . .	1	
Ordnance Officer, Ordnance, Boot Depôt . . .	1	
Military Accountant-General . . .	4	
Headquarters, Royal Air Force . . .	2	

IV.
55575
Q.M.G.-11-C.

Regimental—Indian Army.

2nd Bombay Pioneers.

3rd Battalion.

0755

M S 3

Major D. S. Graham, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel N. G. B. Goodfellow, C.I.D., retired. Dated 7th January 1924.

15th Punjab Regiment.

10th Battalion.

0743

M S 3

Lieutenant Colonel H. R. A. Hunt, D.S.O., Commandant, 1st Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Colonel G. W. Haslehurst, vacated. Dated 25th December 1923.

1st Battalion

Major L. A. Maude, D.S.O., Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, to be Second in Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 23rd December 1923.

Major E. A. Maude, D.S.O., Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H. R. A. Hunt, D.S.O., transferred. Dated 20th December 1923.

17th Dogra Regiment.

10th Battalion

0745

M S 3

Major B. S. Ward, Company Commander, 5th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment, to be Second in Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 13th January 1924.

Appointments—Indian Corps of Signals.

293/5-5

M S 2

Captain G. L. G. Pollard, 1st Pioneers, to be Commandant, Divisional Signals, Indian Signal Corps, with effect from 1st October 1923.

0216/33

M S 2

With reference to Army Instruction (India), 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty and should be seconded from his Regiment, with effect from the date specified—

Lieutenant W. B. Aspinall, 14th Prince of Wales' Own Sindh Horse, attached Signal Training Centre and Depot. Dated 28th November 1923.

The undermentioned officer ceases to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps, with effect from the date specified.—

Captain C. J. R. Turner, 211th Sikh Regiment, attached "A" Divisional Signals on being reverted to Regimental duty. Dated 20th January 1924.

Indian Army Service Corps

Lt Col H P M White IAS Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st class, with effect from 21th March 1924 54048
Q M G 5

Lt Col R W H Middlemass IAS C to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from 20th January 1924 54048
Q M G 5

Major C B Herapath IAS, Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class with effect from the 16th February 1924 54048
Q M G 5

Captain R W Brander, MBE, IAS Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th class, with effect from the 18th January 1924 54048
Q M G 5

Leave—Officers

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Major General W B James CP, CIE MVO, Director of Remounts, Army Headquarters combined leave for 168 days on medical certificate (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) 0°362
M S I

(The annexure to India Army Order No 521, dated 31st July 1923 regarding the grant of leave to this officer is cancelled)

Major R B Nicholson OBE MC IMS Deputy Assistant Director Medical Services Army Headquarters 12 months combined leave with effect from the 20th February 1924 or date of availing 17843
D M S

The first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough (Major Nicholson will vacate his appointment as Deputy Assistant Director Medical Service, on the expiry of his privilege leave)

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers

The undermentioned Warrant Officer was granted furlough in India on medical certificate —

Sub Condr P Spencer IMI Assistant General Staff Branch from 30th May to 30th October 1923, in lieu of extension of the combined leave previously granted from 6th July 1922 to 29th May 1923 12894
G S I R

Promotions—Q A M N S I

Nurse Sister Miss M Wardell ARRC to be Senior Nurse Sister, with effect from the 15th December 1923 to be Senior Nurse Sister Miss M I (now PPC) for 1st class 2°33
D M S I R

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 112 of 1924

Unit	Date of formation and Registered No of Association	Total amount of contributions during 1923	Total amount of contributions since formation including amount shown in column (C)	Name of Secretary of Association and Address of Unit
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 113 of 1924

Army Order No 382 of 1923

Unemployment Insurance Acts—Application to Soldiers—In consequence of the issue of King's Order No 100 of 1923, the Army Reserve, the following provisions shall be made to para 922 —

For sub paragraph (a) substitute

- (a) Soldiers who are on charge is carried out under the following sub paragraphs of paragraph 363, King's Regulations, 1923 (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), (vii), (ix) (a), (x), (xi), (xii), (xiii), (xiv), (xv) and (xxviii)

Add new sub paragraph

- (c) Soldiers transferred to the Army Reserve under sub paragraph (ii) (b) of paragraph 362, King's Regulations, 1923

* India Army Order No 667 of 1924

ANNEXURE II to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 118 of 1924.

10 255
1923

Educational training, 1923—(Provincial).

1 A revised edition of the Manual of Educational Training has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.

2 The following regulations and instructions are hereby **CANCELLED**—

Regulations for Army Certificates of Education (issued with Army Order for June, 1922)

Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Language (issued with Army Orders for March, 1922)

Educational Training, Part I (issued with Army Orders for June, 1920).

Instructions for Army Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers and for candidates for employment as such, together with a statement of their position, emolument, etc., 1916

Instructions for the guidance of candidate for admission into the Army as schoolmasters and for admission into the Duke of York's Royal Military School, the Royal Irish Militia School and the Queen Victoria School, as students, 1914

Instructions for the Education and Examination of Pupil Teachers employed in Army Infants and Elder Girls' Schools, 1913

Army School Regulation, 1911

Standing Orders for Inspectors of Army Schools, Examiners and Teachers, 1910.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

THE COMMANDEE-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

15th February, 1924

CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 119	London Gazettes	128
I A O 120	Staff College Quetta 1924—Result of the Entrance Examination for admission to—	128
I A O 121	Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1924 and allotment of vacancies	128
I A O 122	Annual Courses of Musketry for Indian Army Reservists	128
I A O 123	Indian Army—The Army in India and its evolution including an account of the establishment of the Royal Air Force in India	128—129
I A O 124	Royal Artillery—Re organization	129
I A O 125	Legal and Judicial—Summary General Court Martial in Iraq	129
I A O 126	Medals—War—Earned by the Transport personnel	129—130
I A O 127	Accounts—Submission of Army Forms C 1809 G in the case of invalids	130—131
I A O 128	India Unattached List—Soldiers Employment Sheet	131
I A O 129	Reports and Returns—Casualties—British Army	131—132
I A O 130	Telegrams—Degrees of priority of Government Foreign Telegrams	132
I A O 131	Graves Registration—Grave of an unknown officer in France	132
I A O 132	Hostels—Officers—Poles for the General Management of—	132
I A O 133	Forms—Army Form C 378—Amendment to—	132—133
I A O 134	Books—Infantry Training Vol I and Amendments Nos 1 and 2 to Infantry Training Vol II—Distribution of—	133
I A O 134—I	Books—Report on the Staff Exercise held by the Chief of the Imperial General Staff April 1923—Distribution of—	134
I A O 134—II	Books—Amendments (No 1) to the Handbook of the B.L. 277 Converted Mk I and Mk I guns on Mk I Carriage 1900—Distribution of—	135
I A O 134—III	Books—Amendments (No 3) to the Handbook of the 13 pr Q F Gun on Mark I Field Carriage 1914—Distribution of—	135—136



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 18th and 22nd January 1924 were received at Army Headquarters, on the 15th Feb 1924

Result of the Entrance Examination for Admission to the Staff College Quetta in 1924—The following correction is made to India Army Order No 40 of 1924 —

I A O 119
15th Feb
1924

I A O 120
18865
G.S.M.T.1

For "Captain J E F Packward" substitute "Captain J E E Packard"

Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1924 and Allotment of Vacancies—The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 928 of 1923 —

I A O 121
15226
G.S.M.T.1

Senior Officers' School, Belgaum—"Dates of Courses" for present entries substitute—

4th Course (1923) 17th December 1923 to 14th March 1924

1st Course (1924) 7th April to 4th July 1924

2nd Course (1924) 20th August to 21st November 1924

Annual Courses of Musketry for Indian Army Reservists—The annual range courses to be fired by the various classes of Indian Army reservists are published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O 122
15973
G.S.M.T.1

Indian Army—A publication entitled "The Army in India and its evolution including an account of the establishment of the Royal Air Force in India" is now ready for issue

I A O 123
A./21039
G.S.M.T.1

It can be obtained direct from the Superintendent, Government Printing Calcutta, or from book sellers. Its price will be Rs 2-8 (cloth cover) or Rs 2 (board cover)

The principal purpose of this book is to provide a contemporary account of the measures of reorganization carried out in the Army in India after the Great War of 1914-18, and to describe, in a connected form the essential features of the army as thus reconstructed. The opportunity has been

I.A.O. 123. taken of reviewing broadly at the same time the evolution of the Army in India from its first beginnings, the object being to indicate the chain of causation which ultimately produced the after war reforms, and also to preserve, in a convenient relation, a record of the military institutions which served India before the war, and which have been so greatly altered by the after war reforms that they may soon stand in danger of being forgotten. The book is intended for the information of the general public and also for the use of military officers in connection with their promotion examinations.

I A O 124 Royal Artillery—Re organization—Army Order No 1 of 1924 is made applicable to India and published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O. 125 Legal and Judicial—Under the provision clause (a) of Section 62 of the Indian Army Act 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Commander in Chief India hereby empowers the following officer holding a Command in which persons subject to the Indian Army Act are serving out of India to convene Summary General Courts Martial for the trial of such persons subject to the Act as may from time to time be serving under his Command —

“ The Officer Commanding the British Force in Iraq ”

2 India Army Orders Nos 668 and 795 of 1924 are hereby cancelled

I A O 126. Medals—Medals for the Great War, 1914-18 and for operations on the North West Frontier, 1914-15 have been received in “ C ” Transport Depot Meerut, for men of the undermentioned units—

Mule Corps

10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 20th, 26th, 28th, 31st, 37th, 39th, 42nd, 55th and 59th
(These Corps bore these numbers before and during the War and are not the Corps which at present bear them)

Draught Bullock Corps

Nos 1, 2, 3, (Jat) 1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14 1st and 20

Bullock Half Troops.**I.A.O. 126.**
15th Feb.
1924.Nos 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 38, 45, 47, 48, 49,
53, 55, 56 to 64 inclusive, 67, 68, 69 and 70**Bullock Half Troops of**

Bullock Cart Trains of Bombay, Madras, Secun-
derabad

Supply and Transport of Cawnpore, Meerut, Agra
and Allahabad

Depôt Transport Lines of Peshawar, Rawalpindi,
Ferozepore

Service Bullock Transport of Cawnpore, Lucknow.

Bullock Transport Lines, Meerut, Local Service
Transport, Quetta

Bullock Transport, Bangalore, No 1 Horse Trans-
port Company.

"C" Mule Depôt (No 3 Mule Depôt) Central
Bullock Depôt

Central Bullock Depôt Reinforcements and Ad-
ministrative Staff.

"C" Complement, Poona

As it is probable that many of the men entitled
to these medals are now serving in other units
(e.g., Sappers and Miners, Ammunition Columns,
&c.), Officers Commanding Units with Indian per-
sonnel will make known in their Units that these
medals are now available, and that claims for them
should be submitted.

Claims should be addressed to "The Officer
incharge Medal Section, "C" Transport Depôt,
Meerut" and men claiming medals should state
their names, the Corps with which they earned the
medals, and their number in that Corps. Unless
these particulars are given, medals cannot be
issued.

Accounts—It has been brought to notice that **I.A.O. 127.**
A.F.O. 1809 G in the case of invalids are being **1/1/27**
forwarded to the D.A.C.M.A., Deolali, instead of **4/3/27**

I A O 133 Royal Army Service Corps " —
15th Feb 1st December
1924

By the A D S and T District
to the O i/c, I A S C
Records for onward trans-
mission to the O i/c I A S C
Records, Woolwich

I A O 134 Books—Infantry Training Vol I and Amend-
11706 ments Nos 1 and 2 to Infantry Training, Vol II—
GS VT 1 Urdu Hindi, Gurmukhi and Roman Urdu editions
of the above publications are available for issue
by the O in C Book Depot, 8, Hastings Street,
Calcutta

2 Indents will be submitted at the following
scale which gives the total number of copies of
all vernacular editions. The proportion of each
vernacular will be calculated to correspond to the
different classes on the strength of the unit, but
the total number of books will not exceed that
stated below

	Copies each
Indian Infantry Bdes H Qs	4
Indian Infantry Bn (Act)	4
Indian Infantry Bn (Trg) for Bn H Q	16
Indian Infantry Bn (Trg) for Trg Coys	13
Pioneer Bn (Act)	86
Pioneer Bn (Trg) for Bn H Q	19
Pioneer Bn (Trg) for Trg Coy	13
Independent Pioneer Bn	97
Gurkha Rifle Bn	100
British Infantry Bn for Indian Coy	7
British Infantry Depot	50

3 The above publications are also available for
sale and can be obtained from the O-in-C, Book
Depot, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta

	Urdu			Hindi			Gurmukhi			Roman Urdu		
	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P
Infantry Training Vol I	1	5	0	1	7	0	2	0	0	1	2	0
Amendments No 1 to Infantry Trg Vol II	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	4	0	0	1	0
Amendments No 2 to Infantry Trg Vol II	0	8	0	0	8	0	0	13	0	0	2	0

Books—The “Report on the Staff Exercise I A O. 134- held by the Chief of the Imperial General Staff, L. April 1923” will be issued on the following 15th Feb 1924 scale —

One per British officer on the establishment of — $\frac{15673}{04 HT 1}$

Regular British Cavalry Regiments
 Regular Indian Cavalry Regiments
 Regular British and Indian Artillery units
 Regular Sapper and Miner units
 Regular British Infantry battalions
 Regular Indian Infantry battalions (active and training)
 Regular Indian Pioneer battalions (active and training)
 Regular Armoured Car Companies
 Regular Signal units
 Regular Supply units
 Regular Transport units

Copies

Each Command, District and Brigade Headquarters	5
Commandant, Staff College, Quetta	70
Commandant, Senior Officers' School	50
Commandant Equestrian School	10
Commandant, School of Artillery	10
Commandant, Small Arms Schools (India)	25
Commandant, Army School of Physical Training	5
Commandant, Army Signal School	10
Commandant, Machine Gun School	10
Commandant, Tank Corps School	10
Commandant, Royal Artillery Training Centre	11
Commandant, Pack Artillery Training Centre	11
Commandant, I A S C Training Establishment	4
Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot	35

2 Copies will be issued direct by the Officer in Charge, Govt Book Depot, Calcutta, without indent to (a) Commands for Command headquarters, Supply and Transport units, (b) District headquarters, for District and Brigade headquarters and units, (c) training establishments

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 122 of 1924

Annual Range for Indian Army Reservists

(N.B.—Class “A” reservists will fire Parts I, II and III* Other classes of reservists will fire Parts I and II)

PART I

INSTRUCTIONAL

No 1 †—Grouping

5 rounds Grouping target 100 yards range.
 Lying

No 2 †—Slow

5 rounds Small (4-foot) target. 200 yards
 range Lying

No 3 †—Snapshooting

5 rounds Large snapshooting 200 yards
 range Lying, rifle rested on sandbag Each exposure, 6 seconds

No 4 †—Rapid

5 rounds Small (4 foot) target 200 yards
 range Lying with rest The firer to be in observation, with rifle unloaded and pouch buttoned, until the target appears or the command “Rapid Fire” is given 30 seconds allowed All shots within inner ring to count 3 points Shots on target outside inner ring to count as usual H P score 15

No 5 —Slow

5 rounds Large (6 foot) target 500 yards
 range Lying with rest

Total number of rounds in Part I—25.

* Only class “A” reservists of cavalry and infantry who, during their colour service, have been trained in both the rifle and light automatic will fire Parts I, II and III

† Practice to be fired with fixed bayonets by troops armed with the bayonet

PART II.

THE TEST—CLASSIFICATION

No. 6—Grouping*

5 rounds. Grouping target. 100 yards range
Lying.

No 7—Slow.*

5 rounds Small (4 foot) target 200 yards
, range. Lying.

No 8—Snapshooting*

5 rounds Large snapshooting 200 yards range
Lying, firing cover, side of rifle only rested 5
seconds' exposure

No 9—Rapid*

10 rounds Small (4 foot) target 200 yards
range Standing, taking cover in a trench† The
firer to be in observation, with rifle unloaded and
pouch buttoned, until the target appears or the
command "Rapid Fire" is given 70 seconds
allowed All shots within inner ring to count 3
points Shots on target outside inner ring to count
as usual H P score 30

No 10—Slow

5 rounds Large (6 foot) target 500 yards
range Lying

Total rounds in Part II—30

PART III

LEWIS OR HOTCHKISS GUN

No 11—Ranging

12 rounds loaded in the magazine or strap in 3
groups of 4 rounds each with spaces between each
group Target, 3 falling iron plates, at least 1 yard
apart 200 yards range

To be fired over cover in bursts of 4 rounds each,
the firer observing the strike of each burst without

* Practice to be fired with *fired bayonets* by troops
armed with the bayonet

† When the range is not provided with a firing trench and a
parapet with an eibo rest cannot be provided, this prac-
tice may be fired "Lying with rest"

assistance, and making any necessary alterations in elevation or deflection

The gun will be rested on the cover without using the mounting

Object—To teach the firer to observe the strike of the bullets, and to make the necessary adjustments to get accurate application

No 12—Ranging and Immediate Action

16 rounds Target 4 falling iron plates, at least 1 yard apart 300 yards range

The instructor will arrange the practice by setting up 3 stoppages which can be cured by Immediate Action (For Lewis gun first and second position only to be actually set up)

The firer to fire in bursts and observe as in Practice 11

Object—To teach the firer to observe the strike of the bullets and make the necessary adjustments to get correct application and also to give him the opportunity of recognizing stoppages cured by Immediate Action

No 13—Ranging

12 rounds Target 3 falling iron plates 400 yards range

As for Practice 11, except that it will be fired round cover and the mounting will be used

No 14—Application

15 rounds Screen, 10×3 400 yards range Firing round cover, as in Practice 13 To be fired in bursts of 4 or 5 rounds each

Scoring—2 points for each hit on the target
H P score 30

No 15—Fire with Movement

45 rounds in 3 magazines or strips, each containing 15 Screen, 10×3 400 to 200 yards range

Fire 15 rounds at 400 yards—10 seconds allowed Interval, 10 seconds

Advance to 300 yards F P, load and fire 15 rounds 90 seconds allowed Interval 10 seconds

Advance to 200 yards F. P., load and fire 15 rounds. 60 seconds allowed.

After firing the 15 rounds at 400 and 200 yards, the firer will reload and place another magazine on the Lewis gun; the gun must not be loaded until the next firing point is reached.

Scoring—1 point for each hit on the target. H. P. score 45.

2. Total score in Part III 100

NOTES

ANNEXURE "A" to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 124 of 1924

ARMY ORDER No 1 of 1924
Royal Artillery—Re organization

GEORGE R I

Whereas we deem it expedient to alter the existing organisation of our Royal Regiment of Artillery

Our Will and Pleasure is that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant dated 7th July, 1914 defining the expression "Corps"

Given at Our Court at St James's this 8th day of January, 1924, in the 14th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY

* Army order 250 of 1916 (relevant extract is reproduced in Annexure B)

SCHEDULE

For the two paragraphs under "Artillery" substitute—

The Royal Horse Artillery Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery will form one Corps

The Corps will include all Artillery units of the Territorial Army and the local battalions and companies of Royal Artillery abroad

Enlistments will in future be for service in the Royal Regiment of Artillery"

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

No soldier serving at the date of this Warrant in the Corps of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, or in the Corps of Royal Garrison Artillery will be compulsorily transferred to the new Corps of Royal Artillery, except under the provisions of Sections (1) (7) and (8), Army Act

Any extensions, re-engagements or continuance in the service after 21 years will only be permitted provided that the soldier is willing to be transferred to the new Corps of Royal Artillery

BY COMMAND OF THE ARMY COUNCIL,
H J CRIDDA

ANNEXURE "B" to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 124 of 1924.

Extract from Army Order No. 250 of 1916.

ARTILLERY.

The Royal Horse Artillery and the Royal Field Artillery will form a Corps which will include the Special Reserve Royal Field Artillery, and the Royal Horse and Field Artillery units of the Territorial Force.

The Royal Garrison Artillery (including the Mountain Artillery) will form a Corps which will include the Local Battalions and Companies of Royal Artillery abroad, the Special Reserve Royal Garrison Artillery and the Royal Garrison Artillery Units (including the Mountain Artillery) of the Territorial Force.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 25th and 29th January 1924, were received at Army Headquarters on 22nd Feb. 1924.
 the 18th February 1924

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List of 55 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order

Courses of Instruction—In order to assist unit commanders in selecting courses to which to send officer and non commissioned officer students, courses of instruction (other than Education and Veterinary Courses) are divided into categories as follows —

“ A ”—Courses which provide units with the limited number of trained instructors considered essential for the efficiency of the unit, and which are also qualifying courses for promotion, viz—

Course *Ideals as regards attendance to be aimed at*

(1) *Senior Officers' School*—Majors, before promotion to higher substantive ranks (lieutenant colonel or colonel)

(2) *Small Arms School*—Every officer of cavalry and infantry should qualify between his third and tenth year before promotion to field rank.

Indian N C Os of cavalry and infantry before promotion to Indian Officer

I.A.O. 139. therein are now available, and will be issued forth-
22nd Feb. 1924. with to Headquarters of Districts, for distribution
 to units in accordance with the scale below —

	Selected English Essays Loane	Life of Nelson	Old Mortal- ity	Richard II.	Pal- grave's Golden Treasury
British Cavalry Regi- ments *	12	12	12	4	4
R H A R F A, and R G A, Brigades	9	9	9	4	4
R H A Ammunition Columns	2	2	2	2	2
Pack Artillery Brigades	2	2	2	2	2
Const. Defence Com- panies, R G A, (in- cluding one at Aden)	2	2	2	2	2
Pack Battery, R G A Aden	2	2	2	2	2
British Infantry Batta- lions (including one at Aden)	18	18	18	4	4
Divisional Signal Com- panies	4	4	4	3	3
Armoured Car Com- panies, R T C	4	4	4	3	3
District Book Depots (including Allahabad and Delhi)	4	4	4		4
Aden Brigade Book Depot	4	4	4	4	4
Commandant Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbul pore	4	4	4	2	2
Commandant, British Army School of Edu- cation, Wellington	4	4	4	3	3
Educational Training Library, Army Head- quarters	16	16	16	4	4

* 3 6th Dragoon Guards and 16 5th Lancers, not included

I.A.O. 140. Examinations for Army Special Certificates of
 Education—Army Council Instruction 47 of 1924,
 16690 is republished as an Annexure to this Order
 G S M 1.2

I.A.O. 141. Returns—British Army.—Owing to the great
 21151 delay in the submission by British units, of the
 A O 1. actual strength, and draft requirement returns, the
 attention of all concerned is invited to India Army
 Order No 22 of 1923, which is republished for in-
 formation and strict compliance

Returns—British Army—Great inconvenience and
 much extra clerical labour is being caused by the
 unpunctual submission and incorrect address of the
 actual strength return (India Army Form Y-1910)
 and draft requirements return (India Army Form
 Y-1921).

The instructions contained in letter No. A -15495;2 I A.O. 141.
(A G-1), dated the 19th September 1922 must be 22nd Feb.
strictly complied with 1924.

Attention is particularly directed to the fact that the covers containing the returns should be addressed to the Adjutant General in India, Simla. These returns should not be enclosed with other correspondence.

Reliefs—Tank Corps—It has been decided that I A.O. 142.
the moves of Armoured Car Companies notified in A. 791
India Army Order No 359 of 1923 will not now be A.G-4
carried out, this India Army Order is hereby cancelled.

Records—British Army—For the information of I A.O. 143.
all concerned it is hereby notified that the documents of the personnel of the late Anglo India A. 24398
Force Artillery Batteries are no longer maintained A.G-6
in the custody of the Headquarter Office of the Poona District.

2 These documents are now with the Officer in Charge Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Records, Woolwich, and all questions regarding the documents of the above personnel should be addressed to this office.

Legal and Judicial—The proceedings of all I A.O. 144
Courts Martial which require to be submitted to A. 4704
Army Headquarters for the orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief, or other superior authority, are to be sent by, or through, Command or Independent District Headquarters to the Judge Advocate General in India. The covering letter or memorandum to the Adjutant General in India will be addressed to him through the Judge Advocate General in India.

Rewards—Colonisation Scheme in the Punjab— I A.O. 145.
Since an announcement has recently appeared in the Press regarding a Colonisation Scheme for military men on the Lower Sutlej Canal, it is notified that neither Army Headquarters nor the Indian Soldier's Board will entertain any applications, official or otherwise, for consideration under that scheme. No applications will therefore be forwarded to either the Adjutant General in India or the Secretary, Indian Soldier's Board.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 136 of 1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India

LIST No 55

Appointments—Staff—(Army Headquarters)

The Commander in Chief in India, is pleased to make the following appointments —

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 62 of 1924 For '25th January 1923' against Lieutenant Colonel C Hudson CIE, DSO, IMS substitute "25th January 1924"

Commands Districts, etc

0655-31
MS 1 Lieutenant Colonel R C Hammond, DSO, RE, to be Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, *vice* Major D A Thomson RE, reverted to Garrison Engineer, with effect from 12th March 1923 Dated 10th May 1923

02563
MS 1 Major W G Elphinston, MC, 17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Western Command Dated 12th January 1924

01927
MS 1 Major M L A Gompertz, 5th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles), to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Northern Command Dated 11th January 1924

02876
MS 1 Captain J D MacKenzie, 3rd Battalion 17th Dogra Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Western Command Dated 21st January 1924

025631
MS 1 Captain J F H Nugent DSO 11th Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, 1st District Dated 1st February 1924

27212
MS 1 B Lieutenant A D Watte MB Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, Central Provinces District, as a temporary measure Dated the 20th December 1923

Brevet Major W. G. Campbell, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's), to be Brigade Major, 9th Indian Infantry Brigade, *vice* Major N. M. Wilson, DSO, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, transferred Dated 18th December 1923 02979
MS. J.

Major N. M. Wilson DSO, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, to be Brigade Major, 11th Indian Infantry Brigade Dated 18th December 1923

— Captain W. L. Farwell attached, 41st Punjab Regiment, to be Adjutant and Quartermaster, Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum Dated the 6th February 1924 02738
MS. I.

Captain E. L. P. P. Gilpin 13th (Duke of Connaught's Own), Bombay Lancers, to be Assistant Instructor, Equestrian School, Saugor Dated the 3rd February 1924 02921
MS. I.

Regimental—Indian Army

3rd Cavalry Group

7th Light Cavalry

Major H. W. D. Hill, DSO, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R. W. Henderson, DSO, vacated Dated 6th February 1924 01838
MS. 3.

15th Punjab Regiment

1st Battalion

Major G. W. Atkins, MC, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieut Colonel E. A. Maude, DSO, appointed Commandant Dated 25th December 1923 0743
MS. 3.

Indian Signal Corps

— With reference to Army Instruction (India) 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty and should be seconded from his Regiment with effect from the date specified — 0216-58
MS. 2.

Lieutenant G. T. Dinsmore 419th Hyderabad Regiment, attached "C" Divisional Signals 23rd January 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

Under the provisions of para 48 A R I, Vol 11, the undermentioned officers have been seconded in 02921
MS. 3.

assitstant Inayatullah Khan, prom
to Jemadar

No V 116, 2nd class vety assistant F:
Ahmed vice No V 13, 1st class v
assistant Allahuddin Khan, promoted
Jemadar

Rewards—Long Service and Good Conduct

A 20479

A.G 9

The silver medal for long service and go
conduct has been awarded to the undermentio
warrant and non commissioned officers of the In
Unattached List —

Award of the Silver Medal for Long service a good Conduct

Without gratuity

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Sub Conductor Twyneham Heron Encombe Wood

Sub Conductor Frederick Saddington

Sub Conductor Arthur Herbert Squires

Indian Army Service Corps

Conductor (now Lieut) Peter Patrick Simon

Sub Conductor Thomas Conlon

Sub Conductor Kenneth Paterson

Sub Conductor Seth Hellwell

Sub Conductor Lancelot John Addison

Sub Conductor Ernest Wilford Senior

Indian Medical Department

1st Class Assistant Surgeon F J D'Rose

1st Class Assistant Surgeon C Lobo

1st Class Assistant Surgeon William Arthur
Beer

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Joseph Hillier
Spencer Hufiton

1st Class Assistant Surgeon James Samuel Salt

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Harold James Clarke
Flanagan

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Joseph Reginald
Herbert Cabral

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Clement George
Taylor

1st Class Assistant Surgeon John Paul Pereira

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Cecil Percival Voncontre Shunker.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Alexander Edmond Westrap.

Assistant Surgeon Ralph Hope Gorman Thompson.

Assistant Surgeon William Archibald Clement Perreira.

Assistant Surgeon Charles Netscher Stewart.

Public Works Department.

Sub-Conductor Charles Townsend.

Military Works Services

Sub-Conductor Victor John Prince.

India Unattached List.

Staff Serjeant Major Walter James Eatwell.

India Miscellaneous List.

Sub-Conductor Albert Henry Tiver.

Sub Conductor Alfred Gregory.

With gratuity.

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Staff-Serjeant George William Wilson, The Devonshire Regiment.

Staff-Serjeant Walter Palmer, South Lancashire Regiment.

India Unattached List.

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major Ambrose Harry Lewry, The Devonshire Regiment

Serjeant Samuel George Smith, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.

Serjeant Drummer John Roffey, The York and Lancaster Regiment.

Indian Army Service Corps

Staff-Serjeant Thomas Kemp, Royal Field Artillery.

Staff-Serjeant Reginald Augustus Harvey, The Durham Light Infantry.

Staff Serjeant Frank Rigden Murphy, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment

Staff Serjeant Frank Thomas Brafield, Royal Horse Artillery.

Lance Serjeant David Joseph Urquhart, The Devonshire Regiment.

A.-21868
A.G.-9

Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the Auxiliary Force, India.

Surma Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.

Lieutenant E. B. Baker.

Lieutenant A. B. Beddow.

Squadron Sergeant Major T. W. M. Watson. &
Sergeant J. S. Mercer.

Lance Sergeant N. H. N. Macleod.

Private F. W. Wilson.

Private H. Tierney.

Private J. Creighton.

Private V. F. Hillier.

Private E. G. Peters.

Private M. T. Beatts.

Private H. C. H. Shaw.

Private E. L. McCulloch.

Assam Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.

Captain H. de V. Gosselin.

Captain J. E. Newbery.

Lieutenant G. S. W. Ross.

Lieutenant J. M. Kilburn.

Lieutenant E. J. Nicholls.

Lieutenant J. P. Moran.

2nd Lieutenant T. E. Congdon.

Private A. H. W. Bentinck.

Bombay Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.

Captain C. H. Partridge.

Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India.

Trooper J. M. Bridgeman.

III. (Rangoon) Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery,
Auxiliary Force, India.

Corporal A. Penfold.

Gunner J. Samson-Aston.

IV (Cossipore) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery,
Auxiliary Force, India.

Battery Quartermaster Sergeant A. H. Strachan.

Gunner A. Ford.

Gunner J. Mitchell.

Gunner G. Blyth.

7. (Bombay) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery,
Auxiliary Force, India.

Serjeant W. Geldart.

No 14 Battery, Royal Field Artillery, Auxiliary
Force, India.

Gunner W. Browne.

Gunner J. Price.

The East Indian Railway Regiment, Auxiliary
Force, India.

2nd Lieutenant E. Leyland.

Serjeant G. H. P. Edwards.

Private T. W. Maughan.

Private E. J. Sewell.

1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway
Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.

Private E. O'Salla Ghan.

Private A. E. Taylor.

2nd Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central
India Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Company Quartermaster Serjeant C. E. Brookes.

Serjeant J. Crofts.

Lance Serjeant H. R. Day.

Private J. T. Dickson.

Private H. H. Gibbs.

Private P. Hyde.

Private H. W. Lee.

Private H. N. Renny.

Private I. Seth.

Private A. P. Soares.

The Burma Railways Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India.

Serjeant J. W. Grinnoll.

Serjeant W. D'Rose.

Lance Serjeant B. Gosh.

Corporal C. A. Martin.

Corporal T. Shawloo.

Lance Corporal A. C. Abreu.

1st Battalion, The North-Western Railway
Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Lieutenant M. S. Gregory.

Private P. S. Brennan.

Private F. H. Davis.

Private J. J. Levi.

Private R. O. E. Poole.

*The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion
Auxiliary Force, India*

Captain O B Lacey -
Private T E Nulty
Private W Wheeler
Private H R Manuel

*2nd Battalion, The Madras and Southern Mahratta
Railway Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India*

Company Sergeant Major J Whitehouse

*1st Battalion, The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment
Auxiliary Force, India*

Lieutenant A R Ubsdell
Company Sergeant Major F W Martin
Private J R A Gillyett
Private A E Beck
Private C Davitt
Private L A Smith
Private J McNamara
Private J McCullough
Private B Mascarenhas
Private R O McIntyre
Private L David
Private J Mendoza
Private G Hayes

*The Assam Bengal Railway Battalion, Auxiliary
Force, India*

Sergeant A Wilson
Lance Corporal H A Nourse
Private J B West
Private T Beaucassin
Private J F Fernandez
Private R Fernandez

The Madras Guards, Auxiliary Force, India

Private G Tabor
Private A W Besterwitch
Private P F Blake
Private J A Le Fleur
Private R Lodsman
Private A Quintal
Private J Correya
Private J Arnold
Private J Peters
Private W J Fernandez
Private C Brisson

The Nagpur Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Corporal C E Feegrade

The Simla Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Sergeant W Daniel

Corporal R E M Saubolle

Rifleman W Hewitt

The Bombay Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Private R O Collyer

The Rangoon Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Lieutenant R Clarke Glover

Sergeant R C Jones

Corporal J S Fairhurst

Private F F Taylor

*The Nilgiri Malabar Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Captain P F C Jourdain, MC

The Hyderabad Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Lance Corporal W L Gilbert

Private V C S Collins

*The Eastern Bengal Company, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Private J H Luke

Private W A Lucas

Private M Leach

*The Upper Burma Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Lance Corporal A G D'vaz

Private F C Smith

Private G Jennings

Private C W McLeod.

Volunteer J H Dickman

*The Calcutta Presidency Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Company Sergeant Major W C Edwards

Private D J Bacon.

Karachi Auxiliary Force

Sergeant H J Irani.

Lance Corporal N M Bhujwalla.

Private N B Bharucha.

Private M Nanavatti.

Lucknow Auxiliary Force

Lieutenant F H Johnson.

ANNEXURE I TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 137 OF 1924.

Minimum numbers of instructors who have qualified within a period of four years to be maintained in units.

	Pr. Cavy. Regt-ment.		Ind. Cavy. Regiment.		R.H. and R.F.A. Bde and R.O.A. equivalent.		Ind. Pack Arty. Brigade.		Dr. Inftry. Batta-lion.		Ind. Inftry. Bn. (active)		Pioneer Bn. (active).		Armoured Car Coy.	
	B.O.	B.N.C.O.	B.O.	L.O.	L.N.C.O.	B.O.	L.O.	B.N.C.O.	B.O.	L.O.	B.O.	L.O.	B.O.	L.O.	B.O.	L.N.C.O.
Small Arms School—	(a)	7	(a)	7	7	(a)	7	(a)	8	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)
Combined Course	(a)	7	(a)	7	7	(a)	7	(a)	8	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)
Rifle Course	(a)	7	(a)	7	7	(a)	7	(a)	8	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)
Light automatic Course	(a)	7	(a)	7	7	(a)	7	(a)	8	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)
Machine Gun School	(a)	7	(a)	7	7	(a)	7	(a)	8	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)
Signal School	(a)	7	(a)	7	7	(a)	7	(a)	8	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)
Equitation School	(a)	7	(a)	7	7	(a)	7	(a)	8	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)
School of Artillery	(a)	7	(a)	7	7	(a)	7	(a)	8	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)
School of Physical Training	(a)	7	(a)	7	7	(a)	7	(a)	8	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)	10	(a)

(a) Obligatory before promotion to Major. (b) Obligatory before promotion to Indian officer. (c) A proportionate reduction may be made for tractor-drawn batteries. (d) Including N.C.O. instructors with training battalions.

ANNEXURE II TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 137 OF 1937.

Normal annual allotment of vacancies at certain schools.

	Br Cavy Regt ment	Ind. Cavy Regiment.			R. H and R. F A Bde and R O A equivalent	Ind Pack Arty Brigade			Dr Infy. Battalion	Ind. Infy. Bn (active)			Pioneer Bn (active)			Armoured Car Coy.
		BO	BNGO	B O		BO	LYGO	LYGO		BO	IO	INGO	BO	LO	LYGO	
Small Arms School	1	1	3	1		BO	BO	BO	BO	BO	BO	BO	BO	BO	BO	BO
Machine Gun School	1	1	1	1	(c) 1				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Signal School	1	1	1	1	2				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Equitation School	1	1	1	1	1				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
School of Artillery	1	1	1	1	1				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
School of Physical train- ing	1	1	1	1	1				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

(a) Nil only unless otherwise specified by unit.

(b) For R. G. A. Bombay only.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 140
OF 1924

50-Certs 3421
S D 8

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION 47 OF 1924

*Army Special Certificates of Education—Drawing
and History of Art*

With reference to Educational Training, 1923, Appendix I, page 122, the three periods in the history of art will be dealt with in rotation at examinations for Special Certificates as follows—

1924 examinations	British painting, 1850 to present day
1925 examinations	British painting, 1700 1850
1926 examinations	The Renaissance in Europe
and so on	

50/Certs 13421 (S D 8)

For India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 146
or 1924*List of Blank Groups in revised Government Telegram Code, 1922*

Code word	Suggested meaning
ZUCFB	Accountant General, India Office
ZUCBE	Accounts of recoverable expenditure
ZUCAF	All India Services
ZUBUM	Allotment and marriage allowance
ZUBSO	Army Department
ZUBOS	Army Department letter dated
ZUBMU	And family
ZUBGA	And wife
ZUBEC	Application for extension of leave till the beginning of next Troop ing season received from
ZUBCE	Assistant Executive Engineer
ZUBAG	Berar
ZUAZI	Bihar and Orissa
ZUAWL	Central Government('s)
ZUAUN	Chief Commissioner of Railways
ZUATO	Civil Service Commissioners.
ZUASP	Correspondence follows by mail of
ZUAPS	Date of reporting arrival
ZUAOT	Delhi Architect
ZUANU	Divisional signals
ZUAMV	Eastern Bengal Railway
ZUAJY	Eighteen pence
ZUAIZ	Electional
ZUAHA	Executive Engineer
ZUAED	Expenditure less
ZUADE	Figures coded in following message.
ZUAH	Figures in this telegram are in lakhs of rupees except where otherwise stated
ZOZOA	Foreign Office letter(s) dated
ZOZKE	Government of India Act
ZOZIG	High Commissioner for India
ZOZGI	Home Department
ZOZEK	Hundreds of pounds sterling
ZOZAO	I appoint
ZOYVU	I approve your proposal(s)
ZOYUV	I have appointed

Code word	Suggested meaning.
ZOYRY	I sanction
ZOYPA	I sanction your proposal(s).
ZOYOB	Including books
ZOYNC	Indian Agricultural Service.
ZOYMD	Indian Army Ordnance Corps
ZOYLE	India Army Service Corps
ZOYIH	Indian Civil Service
ZOYHI	Indian Educational Service
ZOYEL	Indian Miscellaneous List
ZOYBO	Indian Police Service
ZOYAP	Indian Signal Service
ZOYYS	Indian Veterinary Service
ZOXWU	Local Government(s) ('s)
ZOXUW	Memorandum of Arrangement
ZOXSX	My I and O Secretary's letter No dated
ZOXOC	My Public Secretary's letter of the
ZOXME	My Revenue Secretary's letter No. dated
ZOXEM	My Secretary's letter No dated
ZOXCO	Namely less
ZOWYT	Namely more
ZOWAU	Non specific debt
ZOWUX	North Western Railway
ZOWTY	On deputation, in, to
ZOWRA	Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway
ZOWOD	Papers by mail of
ZOWNE	Papers follow by mail
ZOWJI	Paragraph 1 of the.
ZOWIJ	Paragraph 2 of the
ZOWEN	Paragraph 3 of the
ZOWDO	Paragraph 4 of the
ZOWAR	Paragraph 5 of the
ZOVYU	Paragraph 6 of the
ZOVUY	Paragraph 7 of the
ZOVSA	Paragraph 8 of the.
ZOVOE	Paragraph 9 of the.
ZOVKI	Paragraph 10 of the
ZOVIK	Pay and Allowance Regulations, Army in India, Part I
ZOVFO	Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II
ZOVAS	Pay and Allowance Regulations, Army in India, Parts I and II.

Code-word.	Suggested meaning.
ZOUZU	.. Personal Allowance(s).
ZOUYV	.. Please expedite.
ZOUVY	.. Please issue necessary notification.
ZOUTA	.. Please refer to.
ZOURC	.. Please report by telegraph to what date pay has been issued by you to the undermentioned and also the amount(s) of any credit balance(s) to be issued in this country and of any debit balances to be recovered
ZOUPE	.. Please see correspondence ending with
ZOUOF	.. Please see correspondence forwarded with.
ZOUNG	.. Please send immediately clearance certificate for the undermentioned and report by telegraph whether any demands are outstanding and, if so, the amount to be recovered.
ZOUMH	.. Please telegraph whether the following extension of leave may be granted
ZOULI	.. Please telegraph whether the following extension of leave may be granted pending retirement.
ZOUIL	.. Please telegraph urgently.
ZOUHM	.. Please telegraph urgently what amount may be paid to.
ZOUFO	.. Please telegraph your views.
ZOUFP	.. Posts and Telegraphs
ZOUBS	.. Price in Bombay of Telegraphic Transfers on London is.
ZOUAT	.. Price in Calcutta of Telegraphic Transfers on London is.
ZOTYW	.. Price of Bills at 3 months' sight is.
ZOTWY	.. Probationers for the Indian Forest Service.
ZOTUA	.. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.
ZOTOG	.. Questionnaire.
ZOTMI	.. Railway Board.
ZOTIM	.. Railway Board's letter No. dated.
ZOTGO	.. Recruitment

Code word	Suggested meaning
ZOTAU	Return passage(s)
ZOSYX	Revert s ed ing to the Home Estab lishment <i>on from</i>
ZOSVA	Royal Commission
ZOSUB	Royal Commissioners
/OSRE	Secretary of State in Council
ZOSOH	Secretary's letter No dated
ZOSNI	Signal Training Centre and Depot
ZOSIN	Special Pay
ZOSH0	Superintending Engineer
ZOSER	Telegraph as soon as possible amount due to the following officer on account of adjustment of pay in respect of
/OSBU	Telegraphic Transfers
/OSAV	Telegraph up to what date allot ment has been recovered at the following rate from the pay of the undermentioned
ZORWA	Terms for
/ORUC	The following Colonels and higher ranks have retired on dates named
ZORSE	The following officer has submitted an application to be allowed to retire with effect from the date named Please telegraph whether you have any objec tion
ZORPH	War Office agree <i>that</i>
/OROI	War Office do not agree <i>that</i>
ZORIO	War Office enquire whether
ZORFS	War Office report <i>that</i>
ZORCU	War Office state <i>that</i>
ZOR 1W	Your Educational Secretary's letter of the
ZOPYA	Your Home Secretary's letter of the
ZOPUF	Your Secretary's letter dated
ZOPOK	Electoral rules
ZOPKO	Expenditure more
/OPFU	Indian Signal Corps.
ZOPAY	Proportionate pension

Code-word	Suggested meaning
ZOMIT	.. Naval Architect.
ZOMHU	.. Naval Architect recommends ¹ (that).
ZOMEX	.. Ordnance Consulting Officer recommends (that).
ZOMDY	.. Ordnance Consulting Officer suggests (that).
ZOMBA	. Other than that mentioned (in the).
ZOMAB	.. Please let me know your wishes by telegraph (regarding).
ZOLYE	.. Please state Head of Service
ZOLUI	.. Please telegraph whether you accept
ZOLOO	.. Please telegraph whether you agree (to)
ZOLKS	. Specified in Indent
ZOLIU	.. Specified in your letter
ZOLDY	.. Specified in your telegram
ZOLCA	.. There is no provision for indent(s) in the High Commissioner's budget for the current financial year. Please confirm with the concurrence of Government that funds will be transferred to meet the expenditure
ZOLBB	. Under shipment
ZOLAC	.. Will you accept
ZOKZE	. Authority for issue of pension
ZOKYT	.. Books and Periodicals
ZOKVI	. Can you recommend for Bar
ZOKUJ	.. Civil Works
ZOKPO	.. Commutation Contingencies
ZOKOP	.. Decrease Non-Voted
ZOKJU	.. Decrease Voted
ZOKIV	.. Eastern Bengal
ZOKFY	. Fundamental Rule(s)
ZOKIZ	.. General Provident Fund.
ZOKDA	.. Have you any objection to the grant to the undermentioned officer of leave in extension of his present leave for the period of.
ZOKAD	.. High Commissioner's Establishment
ZOJYG	.. Increase Non-Voted

Code word	Suggested meaning
ZOJWI	Increase Voted
ZOJUK	Indian Audit and Accounts Service
ZOJOQ	Indian Civil Service Provident Fund
ZOJKU	Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment
ZOJIW	Indian Forest Service
ZOJGY	Indian Military Service Family Pensions
ZOJLA	Indian Police
ZOJAE	Indian Service of Engineers
ZOIVI	Jodhpur Hyderabad
ZOIUL	Leave salary (ies)
ZOIRO	Leave salary certificate
ZOIOR	Military Works
ZOINS	Miscellaneous payments
ZOIMT	Net decrease
ZOILU	Net increase
ZOIHV	Net requirements
ZOIFA	Non Voted
ZOIEB	Oudh and Rohilkhand
ZOIBE	Please expedite the despatch of the leave salary certificate of the undermentioned officer(s)
ZOIAF	Please expedite the despatch of the pension authority of the undermentioned officer(s)
ZOHUM	Please report at what rate and from what date leave salary is issuable to the undermentioned officer(s)
ZOHSO	Please report at what rate and from what date pension is issuable to the undermentioned officer(s)
ZOHOS	Please telegraph decision
ZOHMU	Please telegraph instructions
ZOHGA	Please telegraph whether he accepts
ZOHFC	Publications and Miscellaneous
ZOHCE	Revised total
ZOHAG	Remittance Account
ZOG7I	State Railway Provident Fund
ZOGYJ	Stationery and Printing
ZOGUN	Sundry items
ZOGTO	Supplementary Rules issued under the Fundamental Rules.
ZOGOT	.. Total decrease

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Examinations—Promotion and Staff College— **I.A.O. 150**
 War Office letter No 81 King's 757 (S D-3 A), **25th Feb**
 dated January 1924, regarding the use of the Manual **1924**
 of Military Law, King's Regulations and the Pay **14100**
 Warrant is published as an Annexure to this **G S M T 1**
 Order

Examination of Officers for Promotion—With **I.A.O. 151**
 reference to Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923, **1591**
 it is brought to notice that as Easter Monday falls **G S M T 1**
 on the third Monday in April 1924, the written
 examination for promotion will commence on the
 first Monday—the 7th April

2 A case has occurred in which the date for
 examination in subject (a) (practical) has been
 fixed for the 7th April, the fact that the written
 examination would commence on this date having
 apparently been overlooked

Correspondence—Telegrams—The undermentio **I A O. 152**
 ed abbreviated telegraphic addresses and cor **13410**
 responding full addresses have been cancelled — **G S S D 2**

Full Address

Abbreviated Telegraphic address

Chief Auditor, Non Military, Pay and
 Pension Accounts, Combined Labour
 Depôt, Bombay

Calabour

Military Chemical Laboratory, Dehra
 Dun

Millah,
 Dehra
 Dun

Legal and Judicial—With reference to India **I A.O. 153**
 Army Order No 40 of 1921 and paragraph 257, **AJ26001**
 Army Regulations India Volume II the proceedings **A G S**
 of courts martial will invariably be despatched to
 the proper officer of the Judge Advocate General's
 Department as promptly as possible after they
 have been disposed of. Where retention of pro-
 ceedings for use in connection with matters arising
 out of the trial is necessary and a duplicate set of
 proceedings exists that set should be retained or
 obtained, for use and the original set despatched as
 directed above. Where a duplicate set of proceed-
 ings does not exist the original set should not be
 returned for use in a subsequent case.

I.A O. 154. **Appointments—Indian Army**—The services of a certain number of Indian officers of any rank, either on the effective or non effective list are forth with required for appointments in the New Cantonment Department, as executive officers

25th Feb 1924

A/26312
A G 9

2 The conditions and qualifications governing these appointments are contained in the Annexure to this Order

3 It is considered that in the case of Indian officers selected for such appointments their knowledge of the English language must be of a high order and their intellectual and educational attainments such that they can understand and work the New Cantonment Act. They must be able to fill a position which brings them into dealings with both military and civil officials of some considerable standing. They must be possessed of tact and strength of character. Moreover, the nature of the work which an Executive Officer is called on to do, necessitates a man of active habits.

4 It should be made clear to prospective candidates that they will not be magistrates, that as Executive Officers conservancy sanitation and the control of conservancy establishments will be a prominent feature of their work.

5 Although the pay of officers holding such appointments has been fixed at a maximum of Rs 500 per mensem, it has been decided that, if the scheme proves a success the question of improving this rate of pay will receive due consideration at the end of 5 years.

6 The names of candidates should be submitted to the Adjutant General in India at an early date together with particulars of (i) rank (ii) regiment (iii) caste or tribe (iv) educational qualifications (v) appointments held, (vi) special qualification, if any.

I.A O. 155. **Accounts**—As it is necessary that expenditure pertaining to the current financial year should be adjusted in the Accounts before the 31st March 1924, all officers concerned are requested that claims are submitted in sufficient time for that of their payment before the 31st March 1924.

A/26312
A G 11

2 Persons to whom cheques are issued during I A.O. 155.
 March 1924, will present them for encashment in 25th Feb
 that month and except in special cases no cheques 1024
 will be drawn towards the close of the month unless
 they are likely to be cashed before 31st March
 1924

Books—Free Supply of—It is notified that the I A.O. 156.
 Madras Government have decided to discontinue
 the free supply of all acts and publications issued A/S 2-6
 by the Legislative Department of that Government. A G 11
 In future copies of such acts and publications as
 may be required by the officers and institutions
 subordinate to the Government of India may be
 obtained by direct indent on payment to the Super-
 intendent, Government Press, Madras

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1
OF 1924

S. K. No. 177 (S.D. 1)

The War Office

Whitehall

London S.W. 1

January 1924

Sir

1 I am directed to inform you that the question has been raised as to which Manual is to be used in the examination for promotion. The examination is to be held in the near future. The Manual of Military Law is to be issued in the near future.

2 A comparative table has been prepared with Army Order No. 13 of 1923 and the proposed in the new Regulations of the paragraph of the 1911 edition of the Army Reserve Regulations. There is already a comparative table in the new Pay Warrant.

3 Pending the issue of a new Manual of Military Law there is no change in the examination for promotion examinations for such paper as is to be held in the near future.

(a) New issue of the Pay Warrant and Rules and Regulations. The comparative table is to be included in the new issue.

(b) Old amendment of the Pay Warrant and Rules and Regulations.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant

W. D. S. HOWNRICK

D. C. C. S.

for the Secretary

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 101 OF 1924

Conditions and qualifications governing the appointment of Indian Officers to the Cantonments Department as Executive Officers

(1) The appointments will be open to Indian officers of any rank holding Victoria's commission whether serving on the active or retired list

(2) The candidate must be of active habits, sound physique and medically fit in every way, and before appointment will be required to be medically examined by a qualified doctor

NOTE.—The candidate should not ordinarily be above 35 years in age, but applications from candidates possessing exceptional qualifications for the Department who do not fulfil this condition will be considered

(3) The candidate must be able to read and write English fluently, possess ability and aptitude for office and accounts work and be capable of appreciating and administering the Cantonments Act and the rules and bye laws made thereunder

Candidates elected for appointment to the Department will be required to pass such examination in cantonment and municipal law, Cantonment Accounts, Sanitation and Hygiene as may be prescribed by the Governor General in Council

(4) An officer appointed to the Department will be designated "Executive Officer," and his position and functions will be as prescribed in clauses 20 and 21 of the Cantonments Bill, including the management and supervision of the conveyance of the cantonment

(5) An "Executive Officer" will not exercise any judicial powers

(6) An "Executive Officer" will receive Rs 100 per mensem on first appointment rising by annual increments of Rs 20 to a maximum of Rs 500. Such increments will be admissible only on his work being satisfactory

(7) An "Executive Officer" will be on probation for one year in the Department. He will be

liable to return to military duty, if on the active list, or to be discharged if on the retired list, during the period of probation on giving reasonable notice or on his proving unsuitable for permanent appointment to the Department

(8) Once appointed permanently to the Department, an Executive Officer will be in permanent civil employ and will no longer be eligible to revert to military duty

(9) An "Executive Officer" will be liable to discharge by the Governor General in Council

He will be liable to dismissal by the same authority for misconduct or inefficiency in the work of the Department

(10) An "Executive Officer" will be retired at the age of 55

NOTE—Rules governing the grant of pension to Executive Officers on discharge or retirement will be issued later

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

24th February 1924.

CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 157 London Gazettes ..	182
I A. O 158 Courses of Instruction ..	182
I A. O 159 Correspondence—Administration of Officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers, etc	183
I A. O 160 Correspondence—Correct use of code words in telegrams to the India and War Offices	183
I A. O 161 Recruiting B A—Enlistment of Boys for training as tradesmen	183
I A. O 162 Recruiting B A—Policy under consideration	183
I A. O 163 Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army—Amendment to—	184—186
I A. O 164 Bands—Indian Army—Contributions by Officers to—	186—187
I A. O 165 School of Military Administration, Chisleton	187
I A. O 166 Stores—Safeguarding stores from the attacks of white ants	187
I A. O 167 Ammunition Small Arms—Cartridges S A. blank 303 cordite Mark V, manufactured E. F 30 8 19	188
I A. O 168 Machine Gun Equipment—Definition of term "Machine Gun"	188

liable to return to military duty, if on the active list, or to be discharged if on the retired list, during the period of probation on giving reasonable notice or on his proving unsuitable for permanent appointment to the Department

(8) Once appointed permanently to the Department, an Executive Officer will be in permanent civil employ and will no longer be eligible to revert to military duty

(9) An "Executive Officer" will be liable to discharge by the Governor General in Council

He will be liable to dismissal by the same authority for misconduct or inefficiency in the work of the Department

(10) An "Executive Officer" will be retired at the age of 55

NOTE—Rules governing the grant of pension to Executive Officers on discharge or retirement will be issued later

In measuring the chest, the measuring tape must be applied evenly but not tightly, its upper edge touching the lower border of the shoulder blades and its lower edge passing just over the nipples, the arms hanging by the sides. **I A O 163**
29th Feb 1924

Bandsmen, biglers, drummers, trumpeters, etc., though they do not attain the prescribed standards of height, chest measurement, weight, and age for combatant recruits may, at the discretion of the enrolling officer, be enrolled provided that they will in his opinion eventually reach the necessary standards, and be in every respect suitable as fighting men. **Bandsmen Buglers etc**

Whenever possible, they will be of a class authorized for the regiment for which recruited but when this is not possible, other fighting classes, i.e., classes enrolled in other Indian units may be taken.

Armourer, clerks, artificers, engine drivers, farriers, mochis, etc., may be enrolled without regard to conditions of class or measurements, provided they are fit in all respects and are able bodied men. **Armourers clerks artificers, engine drivers, etc**

Followers should be fit in all respects for the work for which they are intended. Syces and grasscutters of British mounted corps and Indian cavalry, should not, unless they have served before, be entertained if over 25 years of age. **Followers**

Bands—Indian Army—The following rules relating to the payment of band contributions by officers serving with active and training battalions of Indian Infantry, have been approved. **I A.O 104**
A/1632
A G 11

- (a) When the training battalion maintains a band and the active battalion does not

Contributions of all officers whether serving with the training battalion or active battalion, will be paid in full to the band of the training battalion.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Targets for the Annual Machine Gun Course— **I A O 169.**
 With reference to Section 38 *Description of targets* **3rd Mar.**
 "Machine Gun Training, 1921" it is notified that **1924**
 if the local conditions are such as to make it difficult **16003**
 for the firer to see the target, the following modi- **G S M.T 1**
 fications may be made—

- (a) White paper may be used instead of grey for outlining the targets used in application practices and for the horizontal band on both application and traversing targets
- (b) A six inch horizontal band may be pasted on the target used in Practice 14. The bottom of this band will be twelve inches from the bottom of the target. This band may be of grey paper if the target is faced with brown, and of white if faced with grey paper

Forms—The introduction into India of revised **I A O 170.**
 Army Form C 379, "Nominal Roll of Candidates **12'04**
 and Result of Examination for the Army First Class **G S, M.T 2**
 Certificate of Education", and Army Form C 379A, "Nominal Roll of Candidates and Result of Examination for Army Special Certificates of Education", has been approved and copies are now being printed

These forms will be taken into use for the examination to be held in April next. In view of the fact that the forms have to be submitted by Units to District Headquarters by the 15th March, orders on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, up to the authorised scale, will be submitted immediately, using the telegraph where necessary.

Special attention is invited to the instructions contained on the forms—they will be prepared in triplicate and not quadruplicate as heretofore.

All existing stock of the old forms will be destroyed. Since it is essential that the revised forms should be used by all concerned, names submitted on the old forms will not be accepted.

IAO 171. Forms—India Army Forms pertaining to Military Prisons and Detention Barracks only—It has been brought to notice that indents for India Army Forms pertaining to Military Prisons and Detention Barracks only, are being submitted by offices not authorised to use such forms, and are being countersigned and passed to the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta, for compliance

2 It is therefore directed that countersigning and controlling authorities will pass only such indents for these forms as are submitted by Superintendents of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks, and indents for specimen copies required by Headquarters offices, Judge Advocate General in India, etc

IAO 172. Moves of British Cavalry Regiments during the cold season, 1924-25—The following moves of British Cavalry Regiments will be carried out during the cold season, 1924-25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service

The programme and dates of moves will be notified later —

Pertinent	From	To
The Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dra goons)	Bisalpur	Meerut
His Hussars (Prince Albert's Own)	Meerut	Bisalpur

IAO 173. Moves of Royal Artillery units during the Cold Season 1924-25—The following moves of Royal Horse, Royal Field and Pack Artillery units will be carried out during the cold season, 1924-25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service

The programme and dates of the moves will be I A.O 173
 notified later — 3rd Mar
1924

Unit.	From	To	REMARKS						
<i>Royal Horse Artillery</i>									
I Battery "I Battery Ammn. Col.	Risalpur	Secunderabad	Personnel only						
"L" Battery "L" Battery Ammn. Col.		Risalpur	Personnel only						
<i>Royal Field Artillery</i>									
<i>80th Brigade</i>									
Headquarters 41st Battery 45th Battery (II) 67th Battery 99th Battery	Bangalore	United King dom	Personnel only						
<i>12th Brigade</i>									
Headquarters 6th Battery 23rd Battery 49th Battery 91st Battery (II)				United King dom.	Bangalore	Personnel only			
<i>23rd Brigade.</i>									
Headquarters 5th Battery 80th Battery 90th Battery 100th Battery (II)							Mhow	Nowshera Peshawar	Personnel only
<i>2nd Brigade.</i>									
Headquarters 21st Battery 37th Battery (II) 47th Battery (II) 105th Battery	Nowshera Peshawar	Mhow	Personnel only						
<i>2nd Brigade</i>									
Headquarters 2nd Battery 33rd Battery 36th Battery 5th Battery (II)				Jhansi New Pond Nal stad.	Rawalindi Cam. and C.C.	Personnel only			

I.A.O. 173.
3rd Mar.
1924.

Unit	From	To	REMARKS		
<i>24th Brigade</i>					
Headquarters 22nd Battery 50th Battery 56th Battery (II) 70th Battery (II)	Rawalpindi Camp 11 pore	Jhansi Now- gong Nasir- abad	Personnel only.		
<i>Para Artillery</i>					
<i>22nd Brigade</i>					
Headquarters No 8 Jack Battery R G A (II) 102nd (Derajat) Battery (R G A) 104th (Huzara) Battery P I (II) 110th (Abbottabad) Battery (II)				Kohat Jalalpindi Quetta, (Fort Saricman), Tall kurrum	Personnel only
<i>21st Brigade</i>					
		Peshawar Nowshera Landi Kotal	Personnel only		
111th (Dehra Dun Battery)	Maymyo	Dehra Dun	Personnel only.		
1 Indian Battery from 21st Jack Artillery Brigade	Dehra Dun	Maymyo	Personnel only.		

I.A.O. 171. Moves of Sapper and Miner units during the Cold Season, 1921-25 — The following moves of Sapper and Miner units will be carried out during the cold season, 1921-25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service.

A-21-83
A.G. 3 (b)

The programme and dates of the moves will be notified later —

I A O. 174.
3rd Mar.
1924

Unit	From	To
<i>Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners</i>		
No 9 Field Company	Bangalore	Waziristan
No 12 Field Company	Waziristan	Bangalore
<i>King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners</i>		
No 2 Field Company	Poorkee	Rawalpindi
No 3 Field Company	Peshawar	Roorkee
No 5 Field Company	Rawalpindi	Roorkee
No 6 Field Company	Poorkee	Peshawar
<i>Royal Lombay Sappers and Miners</i>		
No 18 Field Company	Kirkee	Quetta
No 27 Field Company	Quetta	Kirkee
No 25 Railway Company	Kirkee	Waziristan
No 26 Railway Company	Waziristan	Kirkee

Moves of Indian Signal units during the Cold Season 1924-25 — The following move of Indian Signal units will be carried out in the cold season 1924-25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alterations as may be required by the exigencies of the service.

The programme and dates of the moves will be notified later —

I A O 175

A 1923
10 3 (5)

Unit	From	To	REMARKS
"A" Divisional Signal	Meerut	Peshawar	Changes from L.F. to H.F.
"F" Divisional Signal	Peshawar	Meerut	Changes from H.F. to L.F.
"P" Divisional Signal	Jalajore	Meerut	Changes from L.F. to H.F.
"Q" Divisional Signal	Meerut	Jalajore	Changes from H.F. to L.F.
"A" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	Peshawar	Meerut	
"B" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	Meerut	Peshawar	

I A O 176.

3rd Mar
1924

A 24602

A G 1

Moves of British Infantry Battalions during the Cold Season 1924 25—The following moves of British Infantry Battalions will be carried out during the cold season, 1924 25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service.

The programme and dates of the moves will be notified later —

Battalion	From	To
1st Bn The Gordon Highlanders	Malta	Secunderabad
1st Bn The Hampshire Regiment	Egypt	Jubbulpore
2nd Bn The Highland Light Infantry	Egypt	Bangalore
1st Bn The Royal Scots	Secunderabad	Adeu
2nd Bn The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	Kamptee	Iraq
1st Bn The Green Howards	Madras	Khartoum
2nd Bn The York and Lancaster Regiment	Karachi	Jullundar
2nd Bn The King's Own Royal Regiment	Rangoon	Rawalpindi
" " " " " "	Landi Kotal	Madras
" " " " " "	Raxmak	Lahore
" " " " " "	Jullundar	Landi Kotal
" " " " " "	Rawalpindi	Raxmak
" " " " " "	Lahore	Karachi
2nd Bn The Manchester Regiment	Jubbulpore	Rangoon
2nd Bn The Wiltshire Regiment	Bangalore	Kamptee

I A O 177.

A 7791

A G 1

Moves of the Royal Tank Corps during the Cold Season 1924 25—The following moves of the Royal Tank Corps will be carried out during the cold season 1924 25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service.

The programme and dates of the moves will be notified later —

Unit	From	To	REMARKS
29th Armoured Car Company	Waziristan	Bareilly	By rail with complete equipment
6th Armoured Car Company	Bareilly	Waziristan	By rail with complete equipment
11th Armoured Car Company	Kirkee	Lahore	By rail with complete equipment
4th Armoured Car Company	Lahore	Kirkee	By rail with complete equipment

Officers—Discipline—India Army Order No 361 I A O. 178.
of 1922 is hereby cancelled and the following sub- 3rd Mar.
stituted 1924.

A-11640
A.G.-8.

2 Attention is drawn to Section 47 (previously Section 46 A), of the Army Act, as amended by the Army and Air Force (Annual) Acts of 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923, and republished as an Annexure to this Order

3 In dealing summarily with officers or warrant officers under the provisions of Section 47 of the Army Act, the following instructions will be strictly observed —

(a) The authority having power to deal summarily with a case against an officer or a warrant officer within the meaning of Section 47 of the Army Act, will only exercise this power when the offence is laid under the following sections of the Army Act —

6 except on active service, 8 (2) (Threatening or insubordinate language only), except on active service 9 (2) except on active service, 10, 11, 14 15, 19, 20, (except when the act is wilful), 21, 22, 26, 28 (1) 30 (3), 31 (2), 31 (4), 31, 39 and 40

(b) When a General Officer, or Colonel Commandant, who has power to dispose summarily of a case against an officer, decides to award,

(i) Forfeiture of seniority of rank, or

(ii) Forfeiture of service for the purposes of promotion where an officer's promotion depends upon length of service,

the forfeiture in either case will not exceed 12 months' seniority or service as the case may be

(c) When a General Officer or Colonel Commandant, who has power to deal summarily of a case against an officer decides to award a sentence of forfeiture of service for the purposes of promotion in the case of an officer of the Indian Forces he will not in any case order the

I.A.O. 178.
3rd Mar.
1924.

officer concerned to forfeit more than 12 months' service.

- (d) When a General Officer, or Colonel Commandant, decides not to deal summarily with a charge against an officer or warrant officer which has been referred to him for disposal, but to refer it for trial by court-martial, he may convene a court-martial for the trial of the accused, whether or not he has investigated the case

4 Attention is particularly drawn to sub-section (2) of Section 47 of the Army Act. The authority dealing summarily with a case under this Section can only award punishments after either hearing the evidence or, if the accused consents thereto in writing, after reading a summary or abstract of the evidence.

In cases which are disposed of on the evidence of witnesses given orally before the authority dealing with the case "documentary evidence" is only admissible to the same extent and for the same purposes as before a Court Martial.

In cases which are disposed of by the authority dealing with the case after reading a summary or abstract of the evidence a copy of the written consent of the accused to the adoption of this course will be attached to the copies of Army Form B-120, submitted in the case of an officer, to Army Headquarters in accordance with paragraph 6 (a) and (b) of this order, the original in the cases of officers as well as warrant officers being kept with the original Army Form B-120 in the accused's unit.

5 In every case in which an officer or warrant officer has been awarded a summary punishment under Section 47 of the Army Act, an entry will be made on his Army Form B-120 which is kept by his Unit or Corps.

In preparing Army Forms B-120 for officers or warrant officers, the following instructions must be strictly adhered to :—

- (a) The information required in the heading of the form will be accurately entered and the form signed, as required, by the Commanding Officer or Adjutant of the Corps.

(b) In the case of officers, the words "Regi- **I.AO 178.**
mental number" and "Attested" will **3rd Mar.**
be struck out and initialled **1924**

(c) In column 5 "Offence" the words of the charge, or charges, will follow the appropriate section or sections, of the Army Act (which will be quoted), under which the accused was dealt with, and be followed by a statement of the particulars of the act, neglect or omission constituting the offence, as detailed in paragraph 1702, King's Regulations

(d) The ranks, names and units of witnesses will invariably be entered in column 6 (see also paragraph 4 of this Order)

(e) The wording of the punishments recorded in column 7 will follow that laid down in Appendix II of the Rules of Procedure for the recording of sentences. An award of forfeiture of service for the purposes of promotion will be recorded as follows — *to forfeit months (or all) of his service for the purposes of promotion*

(f) In column 9 it is not sufficient merely to enter the designation of the officer by whom the punishment is awarded. His rank and name will be entered in addition.

(g) In the column for remarks, the signature of the Staff or other officer who makes the entry will be appended as evidence of its authenticity.

(h) Copies of Army Form B-120 for officers submitted to Army Headquarters in accordance with paragraph 6 (a) and (b) of this Order, will be certified as "true" by the forwarding officer, or his Staff Officer, in proof of accuracy.

6 In every case in which an officer has been awarded a summary punishment under Section 47 (2) of the Army Act, certified true copies of Army Form B-120 together with a statement *thereon* showing the period which the officer has passed in

I A O 178. arrest, will be prepared by the officer commanding
3rd Mar. 1924. and submitted, as follows, through the usual channels.

(a) *For officers of the British Service serving in India*

To the Adjutant General in India (in triplicate) for examination and submission to the Secretary, War Office, London

(b) *For officers of the Indian Forces*

To the Adjutant General in India (in duplicate) for examination and despatch to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, for record purposes

I.A.O. 179. Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service, and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds, and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Funds are recoverable during the month of March 1924—Contribution to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s 5d the rupee during the month of March 1924. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling*

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs 2-15-1 per Rs 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs 65 6 0

I A O. 180. Correspondence—Telegrams—It is notified for general information that the telegraphic address of His Majesty's High Commissioner at Constantinople will now be PRODRONI, Constantinople, instead of HICOM, Constantinople

In the case of telegrams despatched from India to the Secretary of State for India, or to the High Commissioner for India only the undermentioned groups from the Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922, will be used with the meanings assigned to them. These groups will be brought into use with effect from the 1st March 1924

ZOGFD	Meaning Your Railway Despatch (No) (dated)
ZOGHA	.. Your Industries and Labour Despatch (No) (dated)
ZOGIZ	.. Railway Board's
ZOGVI	.. Indian Stores Department
ZOGDI	.. Empire Exhibition

Training of Indian Artificers for Artillery **I A.O 181.**
Units—Owing to the necessity for replacing **3rd Mar.**
 British by Indian fitters in Pack Artillery Units, it **1924.**
 has been decided that instead of holding the course **54737**
 of instruction for these fitters on 1st September **Q M G 9**
 1924 as laid down at page 84 "Courses of Instruc-
 tion, India, 1923 24," the course should be com-
 menced by 1st May if possible

Officers Commanding Units are therefore requested
 to communicate urgently to the C O Os of the
 areas on which units are dependent the names of
 candidates for instruction. The C O Os in ques-
 tion will arrange for selected candidates to be sent
 to Quetta Arsenal in the case of candidates in the
 Baluchistan District and to the Rawalpindi Arsenal
 in the case of candidates in all other districts in com-
 munication with the C O O concerned who will
 arrange, control and complete these courses without
 further reference to Army Headquarters

Courses of Instruction—With reference to the **I A.O 182.**
 courses of instruction, laid down in pages 80 to 87 **56123**
 of "Courses of Instruction, India, 1923 24", it has **Q 9**
 been decided to adopt the following procedure in
 the selection of candidates. Officers Commanding
 Units will communicate the names of candidates
 likely to become suitable tradesmen to the C O Os
 of the areas on which the units are dependent at least
 2 months before the commencement of each course.
 The latter will then forward their recommendations
 to the D F O S, A H Q, Simla or to certain
 C O Os for selection of candidates

2 The "Courses of Instruction, India" will be
 amended accordingly

Arms—Recovery of—A Service rifle bearing the **I A.O. 183.**
 following descriptive marks has been recovered **2114**
 by the Bannu Police — **Q M G 9 A**

Ishapore, 1915 L E III
 Bolt No 96378
 Body No 76632
 On butt plate 653

3 G C

It is believed that this rifle belonged to some
 unit formerly serving with the Waziristan Force

2 The rifle is being transferred to the Chief
 Ordnance Officer, Rawalpindi, to whom the claimant
 will apply giving satisfactory proof of ownership

I A O 178. arrest, will be prepared by the officer commanding
3rd Mar and submitted, as follows, through the usual channels
 1924.

(a) *For officers of the British Service serving in India*

To the Adjutant General in India (in triplicate) for examination and submission to the Secretary, War Office, London

(b) *For officers of the Indian Forces*

To the Adjutant General in India (in duplicate) for examination and despatch to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, for record purposes

I A O. 179. Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service, and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds, and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Funds are recoverable during the month of March 1924—Contribution to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s 5d the rupee during the month of March 1924. This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs 2 15 1 per Rs 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs 65 6 0

I A O. 180. Correspondence—Telegrams—It is notified for general information that the telegraphic address of His Majesty's High Commissioner at Constantinople will now be PRODROMI, Constantinople, instead of HICOM, Constantinople

In the case of telegrams despatched from India to the Secretary of State for India, or to the High Commissioner for India only the undermentioned groups from the Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922, will be used with the meanings assigned to them. These groups will be brought into use with effect from the 1st March 1923

ZOGID	Meaning	Your Railway Despatch (No) (dated)
ZOGHA	"	Your Industries and Labour Despatch (No) (dated)
ZOGIZ	"	Railway Board's
ZOGVI	"	Indian Stores Department
ZOGDI	"	Impure Exhibition

Training of Indian Artificers for Artillery I A O 181.
Units—Owing to the necessity for replacing 3rd Mar.
 British by Indian fitters in Pack Artillery Units, it 1924.
 has been decided that instead of holding the course 54737
 of instruction for these fitters on 1st September Q M G 9
 1924 as laid down at page 81 "Courses of Instruction, India, 1923 24," the course should be commenced by 1st May if possible

Officers Commanding Units are therefore requested to communicate urgently to the C O Os of the areas on which units are dependent the names of candidates for instruction. The C O Os in question will arrange for selected candidates to be sent to Quetta Arsenal in the case of candidates in the Baluchistan District and to the Rawalpindi Arsenal in the case of candidates in all other districts in communication with the C O O concerned who will arrange, control and complete these courses without further reference to Army Headquarters

Courses of Instruction—With reference to the I A O 182.
 courses of instruction, laid down in pages 80 to 87 56123
 of "Courses of Instruction, India, 1923 24", it has Q 9
 been decided to adopt the following procedure in the selection of candidates. Officers Commanding Units will communicate the names of candidates likely to become suitable tradesmen to the C O Os of the areas on which the units are dependent at least 2 months before the commencement of each course. The latter will then forward their recommendations to the D F O S, A H Q, Simla or to certain C O Os for selection of candidates

2 The "Courses of Instruction, India" will be amended accordingly

Arms—Recovery of—A Service rifle bearing the I A O. 183
 following descriptive marks has been recovered 2114
 by the Bannu Police — Q M G 9 A

Ishapore, 1915 L E III
 Bolt No 96378
 Body No 76632
 On butt plate 653

3 G C

It is believed that this rifle belonged to some unit formerly serving with the Waziristan Force
 2 The rifle is being transferred to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Rawalpindi, to whom the claimant will apply giving satisfactory proof of ownership

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY *

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

7th March 1924

CONTENTS.

	Page
I A O 186	London Gazette 206
I A O 187	Military Training—Standard of Training of Officers passed out of the Royal Military College 206
I A O 188	Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom, 1924 208
I A O 189	Extra Regimental Employment—British 206—209
I A O 190	Reliefs—Indian Cavalry 209
I A O 191	Reliefs—Indian Infantry 209—211
I A O 192	Reliefs—Indian Pioneers 211
I A O 193	Scheme for Training Indian Reservists of Artillery 212—217
I A O 194	Correspondence—Reports of deaths etc., of British Soldiers 217
I A O 195	Correspondence—Revised procedure in the case of Officers Commanding Royal Artillery Training Centre and Pack Artillery Training Centre 217—218
I A O 196	Unattached List—Submission of recommendations for special promotions 218—219
I A O 197	Books—Infantry Training, Volume I and Amendments Nos 1 and 2 to Infantry Training Volume II—Corrigendum to India Army Order 134 of 1924 219
I A O 197 I	Books—"Co operation of artillery with other arms, standardization of words of command, I S. 1923"—Distribution of— 219

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazette of the 8th February 1924 together with its Supplement was received at Army Headquarters on the 3rd March 1924 I A O 186
7th Mar.
1924

Military Training—Standard of Training of Officers passed out of the Royal Military College—War Office letter No 43 Misc 4504 (S D-3a), dated the 15th January 1924, is published as an Annexure to this Order for the information of all concerned I A O. 187
16703
GS MT 1

Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom, 1924—With reference to India Army Order No 4 of 1924, the portion relating to Rifle Wing, Light Automatic Wing and Senior Captains' Qualifying Courses at the Small Arms School is *cancelled* I A O 188.
16236
GS MT 1

2 The War Office have intimated that vacancies at these courses are limited to officers of the regular British Army

Extra regimental employment—British—Since the issue of Adjutant General in India letter No 031087-28 (A G 1-A), dated 13th September 1920, numerous amendments and additions have been made from time to time, and it has now been decided to revise all existing orders regarding extra regimental employment I A O. 189.
A 26305
A G 1

2 Owing to the greatly reduced establishment of British Infantry battalions, every effort must be made to reduce the number of employed men, both ~~rec~~recallable and non-recallable. It is not intended, however, to close altogether the field of recruitment for Adjutant and Services to combatant officers and it will always be necessary to have a

I.A.O. 189 3 Employed British other ranks are divided into
7th Mar three categories, viz—
1924

- (A) Personnel borne supernumerary to the strength of their units, i.e., Instructors and administrative personnel posted to Auxiliary Force, schools of instruction, institutions, etc., to fill permanent vacancies in establishments which have been authorised in I.A.O.'s, A.I.I., or other Government authority. This category does not include men transferred to the I.U.L.

If finally selected for permanent employment after three months absence from regimental duty, Heads of Departments, etc., will notify the unit concerned through the usual channel.

NOTE—This category will be shewn in column 43 F, I.A.F.V. 1910

- (B) Personnel non recallable on mobilization, who are retained on the effective strength of their units, e.g.—

- (i) Soldier clerks at A.H.Q. who have not been confirmed in a permanent appointment
- (ii) Soldier clerks in Command, District, Brigade and Station Staff Offices, not transferred to the Indian Corps of Clerks
- (iii) Students at Thomason College, Roorkee, and the Engineering College, Gundy
- (iv) Other ranks employed at the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli, Permanent Embarkation Staff, and those filling leave and furlough vacancies in authorised appointments

NOTE—This will be shewn in Section "B" I.A.F.V. 1910

- (C) Personnel recallable on mobilization—to include all other men not referred to above in Garrison and other extra-regimental employ

NOTE—They will be shewn in column 36-D, I.A.F.V. 1910

4 Extra regimentally employed personnel will be distributed as evenly as possible among the various combatant units in each command, with the exception of technical arms, such as Royal Artillery, Royal Tank Corps, etc, who will only be detailed under exceptional circumstances

I A.C 189.
7th Mar.
1924.

5 No soldier will ordinarily be taken for extra regimental employment unless he is qualified as under —

- (a) In possession of a 2nd class certificate of education
- (b) Qualified as a second class shot, in the case of Artillery to be a first class Gunner
- (c) Has completed two years' service including at least one whole year's training

In exceptional circumstances, however, District Commanders are granted discretionary powers to waive the above conditions

Other ranks will not be sent on courses of instruction in telegraph duties unless qualified as above

6 Instructions regarding personnel belonging to units moving in relief ex India, will be issued by A H Q

7 With the exceptions noted below, all employed men must be found from the District in which the employment is situated The exceptions are —

Other ranks employed with the Waziristan Force

N C O's and men on probation for appointment to Departments, Services, etc

Such cases as may be specifically and individually authorised by the G O C in C the command where the employment is situated, provided the unit to which the individual belongs is in the same command

I A.O 189. 8 It is essential that all formations, services, departments and other employers of extra-regimentally employed men, should notify movements, casualties, etc, to the O C unit upon whose strength the men are borne

7th Mar 1924

Failure to submit the necessary information causes much unnecessary correspondence, inaccuracies in returns, and often entails difficulties in connection with pay and preparation of accounts. The names of any individuals who cannot be traced will be reported by the O C unit concerned to the A G in I, through the usual channel.

9 All previous orders on the subject of extra-regimental employment are hereby cancelled.

I A O 190. Reliefs—Indian Cavalry—The following moves of Indian Cavalry Regiments will be carried out during 1921-25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service. The programme and dates of the moves will be notified later.

Unit	From	To
7th Light Cavalry	Derri Ismail Khan	Secunderabad
9th Royal Deccan Horse	Secunderabad	Derri Ismail Khan
17th Lancers	Lucknow	Walloo
18th K I O Cavalry	Risalepur	Quetta
19th K G O Lancers	Delhi	Loralai
20th Lancers	Loralai	Delhi
21st K G O Central India Horse	Quetta	Risalepur

I A O 191. Reliefs—Indian Infantry—The following moves of Indian Infantry Battalions will be carried out during 1921-25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the

A 25117
A G 2

exigencies of the service The programme and **A.O. 191.**
 dates of the moves will be notified later **7th Mar.**
1921.

Unit	From	To
2 1st Punjab Regiment	Waziristan	Kohat and Outposts
3 2nd Punjab Regiment	Rawalpindi	Hongkong
2 4th Bombay Grenadiers (K I O)	Hongkong	Cannanore
1 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	Secunderabad	Santa Cruz
4 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	Lalore	Landi Kotla
4 6th Rajputana Rifles (Ostrams)	Waziristan	Jubbulpore
2 9th Punjab Regiment	Waziristan	Kohat and Outposts
4 11th Punjab Regiment (P W O)	Allpore	Waziristan
3 9th Jat Regiment	Waziristan	Rawalpindi
Humson Rifles	Bareilly	Chitral
3 10th Baluch Regiment (Q M O)	Baluchistan and Outposts	Lahore
1 11th Sikh Regiment (K G O) (Ferozepore Sikhs)	Santa Cruz	Mhow
2 11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs)	Mhow	Waziristan
2 11th Sikh Regiment (Pattra Sikhs)	Cannanore	Waziristan
3 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs)	Kohat and Outposts	Baluchistan and Outposts
5 13th Frontier Force Rifles	Abbottabad	Kohat and Outposts
6th Royal Battalion 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Sinde)	Iraq	Delhi
2 14th Punjab Regiment (D C O) (Brownlow's)	Baluchistan and Outposts	Ferozepore
4 14th Punjab Regiment	Chitral	Peshawar and Outposts
1 16th Punjab Regiment	Rawalpindi	Persian Gulf and Quetta

I.A.O. 191.
7th Mar.
1924.

Unit	From	To
2 16th Punjab Regiment	Peshawar and Outposts	Iraq
4 16th Punjab Regiment (Bhopal)	Jubbulpore	Waziristan
2 17th Dogra Regiment	Ferozepore	Waziristan
3 17th Dogra Regiment	Delhi	Allpore
3 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	Lansdowne	Baluchistan and Outposts
1 19th Hyderabad Regiment (Russell's)	Waziristan	Rawalpindi
3 19th Hyderabad Regiment	Persian Gulf and Quetta	Secunderabad
1 3rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles	Waziristan	Almora
1 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F F)	Kohat and Outposts	Abbottabad
2 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F F)	Abbottabad	Malakand
1 6th Gurkha Rifles	Malakand	Abbottabad
2 9th Gurkha Rifles	Kohat and Outposts	Waziristan
2 9th Gurkha Rifles	Landi Kotal	Dehra Dun

I A.O. 192. Reliefs—Indian Pioneers—The following moves of Indian Pioneer Battalions will be carried out during 1924-25. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service. The programme and dates of the moves will be notified later.

A 23117
A O 2

Unit	From	To
1 1st Madras Pioneers K O O	Waziristan	Bangalore
2 1st Madras Pioneers	Bangalore	Manila
1 2nd Bombay Pioneers	Iraq	Kirkuk
3 2nd Bombay Pioneers	Manila	Waziristan
4 2nd Bombay Pioneers	Kirkuk	Iraq

Scheme for Training Indian Reservists of I A O 193.
Artillery—It has been decided to allot all Artillery reservists for training to Artillery units situated in stations within the areas from which the various classes of reservists are recruited or in other words to train men as near their homes as possible

**7th Mar.
1924.**

**A 16617
A G 4**

2 Records of all reservists will still be maintained by Officers Commanding Training Centres who will supply Artillery units with a nominal roll of reservists allotted to them for training, and who will, at the same time, be responsible for calling up reservists for training and informing each man of the unit to which he is to report and its locality

3 Full clothing and equipment, on mobilisation scale, for reservists will be maintained at these unit headquarters, and not at Training Centres as under the present scheme,

4 Training of reservists will be carried out during the hot weather at a time most suitable from the agricultural point of view

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and Medium Artillery R G A

5 The present position of the Reserve is as follows —

Present actual strength of reserve	414
------------------------------------	-----

Reserve actually required	1302
---------------------------	------

6 There is little prospect of completing our reserve requirements at an early date. For the purpose of this training scheme, however, the figure 1302 has been taken, as it will be perfectly simple to train on similar lines any less numbers which may be forthcoming.

7 On the assumption that all classes enter the reserve to the same extent, the numbers ultimately to be dealt with will be —

Gujars	90
--------	----

Ahirs	110
-------	-----

Jats	90
------	----

Rajputs	190
---------	-----

Hindustani Mussalmans	162
-----------------------	-----

Punjabi Mussalmans	530
--------------------	-----

Sikhs (all or the an Jat)	130
---------------------------	-----

I A.O. 193. 8 It is proposed to carry out the training of the
7th Mar. above as follows —
 1924

(a) The training will consist of a biennial course of one month. For syllabus of training, see Annexure I

(b) Each unit to whom reservists are allotted will train 2 batches annually, between May 1st and August 31st, *i.e.*, each course will consist of $\frac{1}{2}$ of the total reservists *allotted to the unit*

(c) The total allotment to units will not exceed the following —

D A C 100 or 25 in any batch

B A C 60 or 15 in any batch

Battery R H or R F A or R G A Medium
 24 or 6 in any batch

R H A Cols 24 or 6 in any batch

(d) No distinction will be made between gunners and drivers in allotting to units, as it is considered that the gunners' training can be quite conveniently carried out by batteries, and any attempt to differentiate in allotment will complicate the scheme unnecessarily

9 Training areas are allotted to reservists by classes as follows —

(a) Punjabi Mussalman—

1st D A C, Campbellpore

2nd D A C, Hyderabad (Sind)

B A C, Nowshera

1 Battery R F A, Peshawar, Nowshera F A
 Brigade

3 Batteries R F A, Nowshera, Nowshera F A
 Brigade

1 Battery R H A, Risalpur

1 Column R H A, Risalpur

2 Batteries R F A, Hyderabad (Sind), Quetta
 F A Brigade

3 Batteries R F A, Rawalpindi, Rawalpindi
 F A Brigade

1 Battery R F A, Campbellpore, Rawalpindi
 F A Brigade

1 A O 193.
7th Mar.
1924.

(b) Sikhs—

- 1 Battery R H A, Sialkot
- 1 Column R H A, Sialkot
- 2 Batteries R F A, Lahore, Lahore F A Brigade
- 1 Battery R F A, Jullundur, Lahore F A Brigade
- 1 Battery R F A, Ferozepore, Lahore F A Brigade

(c) Ahirs—

- 3 Batteries R F A, Meerut, Meerut F A Brigade
- 1 Battery R I A, Agra, Meerut F A Brigade

(d) Gujars—

- 1 Battery R F A, Fyzabad, Lucknow F A Brigade
- 2 Batteries R F A, Lucknow, Lucknow F A Brigade
- 1 Battery R F A, Bareilly, Lucknow F A Brigade

(e) Hindustani Mussalmans—

- 1 Battery R H A, Meerut
- 1 Column R H A, Meerut
- 1 Battery R F A, Allahabad, Jubbulpore F A Brigade
- 1 Battery R F A, Nasirabad, Jhansi F A Brigade
- 1 Battery R G A (Med), Ambala
- 1 Battery R G A (Med), Cawnpore

(f) Jats—

- 4 Batteries R F A, Mhow

(g) Rajputs—

- 3 Batteries R F A, Kirkee, Kirkee F A Brigade
- 2 Batteries R F A, Jhansi, Jhansi F A Brigade
- 3 Batteries R F A, Jubbulpore, Jubbulpore F A Brigade

I A O. 193 10 The above allotment has been made with a
7th Mar. view to reducing the cost of travelling to a minimum
924.

Until the reserve fills up, the Officer Commanding Royal Artillery Training Centre, will exercise his discretion in utilizing for training purposes only the most conveniently situated stations allotted to each class

11 When reservists training recommences the following procedure will be followed —

(a) The Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery Training Centre, will issue notices to the reservists detailed for the next course, ordering them to appear on a certain date at their respective stations, which will be named in their orders

(b) The Officer Commanding Royal Artillery Training Centre will also send to the unit concerned a nominal roll of the reservists allotted to it for training at least a fortnight before the reservists are due to arrive. In the case of brigaded batteries a copy of the roll will also be sent to the brigade

12 In the event of mobilisation, the following procedure will be followed —

(a) The Officer Commanding Royal Artillery Training Centre will issue notices to all reservists ordering them to appear forthwith at the Royal Artillery Training Depot, I know (to be formed on mobilisation)

(b) Officers Commanding units, who have their charge the reservist clothing and equipment referred to in paragraph 1 will despatch forthwith all such clothing and equipment in bundles clearly marked with the man's name and number to the Royal Artillery Training Depot, I know

Pack

13 The present position of the Reserve is as follows —

Present actual strength of reserve	171
Strength actually required	100

This last figure has been accepted for working out the training scheme. I A.O 193.
7th Mar.
1924

14 The numbers ultimately to be dealt with will be —

Punjabi Mussalmans	500
Sikhs	456
Sikhs (other than Jats)	70
Rajputana Rajputs	20
Rajputana Jats	70
Ahirs	120
Punjabi Hindus	70

15 It is proposed to carry out the training as follows —

(a) Training will consist of a biennial course of 2 months for gunners and 1 month for drivers. For syllabus of training, see Annexure II

(b) Each battery to which reservists are allotted will train 2 batches annually between May 1st and August 31st i.e., each course will consist of $\frac{1}{2}$ of the total reservists allotted to the battery

(c) The total allotment to batteries will not exceed the following —

Indian Batteries 200 or 50 in any batch
British Batteries 100 (Drivers only) or 25 in any batch

16 Training areas are allotted to reservists as follows —

Punjabi Mussalmans—

3 Indian Batteries Abbottabad P A Brigade
1 British Battery Abbottabad P A Brigade
1 British Battery, Lahore P A Brigade
1 British Battery Rawalpindi P A Brigade

Sikhs —

1 Indian Battery Kohat Kohat P A Brigade
1 Indian Battery Nowshera Peshawar P A Brigade
1 Indian Battery Jhelum Jhelum P A Brigade

I.A.O 202. Pattern shown in A I (I) No 458 of 1923, which
10th Mar. 1924 modifies the former Pattern by the introduction of
 "Trees, adjustable, Vickers gun, cavalry" in place
 of "Trees, adjustable gun, Hotchkiss", and Tree,
 adjustable, ammunition, Hotchkiss", and by the
 adoption of "Hangers, gun, sling, cavalry" for the
 carriage of the gun

3 General Officers Commanding will arrange, as far as possible, for regular cavalry regiments to have only one pattern of this equipment, either A, B or C on charge. Units of the Field Army and Covering Troops will be given priority as regards issue of the latest Pattern

I A O. 203. Books—The publication "Memorandum on Collective Training carried out during the Collective Training Period, 1923" will be distributed by the Officer in-charge, Book Depot, Calcutta, to Headquarters, commands, districts and independent brigades on a scale of 20 copies to each of the formations

2 No tenders for this publication will be met

J S SHIRA, *Lieut General,*

Offg. Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 193 OF 1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST NO 56

Appointments—Staff

Army Headquarters

Major R G Cherry, MC, RA, to be General Staff Officer 2nd grade, Royal Artillery, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major R T Holland, DSO, MC, RA, vacated Dated 20th February 1924

07730
MS 1.

Captain B H Matheson, MC, 5th Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment, (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides) to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters Dated 15th February 1924

02563
MS 1

Major R Denning, MC, 10th King George's Own Lancers to be Brigade Major, 1st Indian Cavalry Brigade Dated 12th February 1924

Commands—Districts, etc

Major M L A Gompertz, 5th Battalion 10th Baluch Regiment (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles) to be Deputy Assistant Quarter master General, Northern Command Dated 1st January 1924

02310
MS 1

Lieutenant Colonel H M Farman, CMG, DSO, The Lancashire Fusiliers, to be Assistant Quarter master General, Southern Command, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel L I G Morgan Owen, CMG, CBE, DSO, The South Wales Borderers, vacated Dated 21st February 1924

2551
MS 1

Captain R M W Gross, Royal Tank Corps, to be Adjutant, Royal Tank Corps Centre, India Dated 18th February 1924

02757
MS 1

Lieutenant Colonel R Oakes, C.B.E., R.E., Deputy Engineer in Chief (Electrical and Mechanical), Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege and the remainder furlough) - $\frac{03184}{MS\ 1}$

Captain S M deH Whatton, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Horse Artillery, Assistant Instructor, Equitation School, Saugor, combined leave for 150 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and remainder furlough) $\frac{03115}{MS\ 1}$

Lieutenant R N Gale, M.C., The Worcestershire Regiment, Assistant Instructor, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, combined leave for 4 months (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) $\frac{02919}{MS\ 1}$

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 729, dated 23rd October 1923, notifying the grant of leave to Major R T Holland D.S.O., M.C., R.A., G.S.O., 2nd grade, Royal Artillery, Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 5 months" read "combined leave for 135 days" $\frac{02704}{MS\ 1}$

The undermentioned Officer is granted leave in and out of India

Captain G A Moore The Queen's Bays Assistant Instructor, Equitation School Saugor combined leave for 12 months on medical certificate (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) - $\frac{03150}{MS\ 1}$

(This officer vacated his appointment at the School with effect from the 3rd February 1924)

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India

Major General C A C Codrington C.M.G. D.S.O. I.A., Commanding 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade, 10 days privilege leave from 2nd to 11th November 1923 (both dates inclusive) $\frac{03300}{MS\ 1}$

Furlough and Leave—(Warrant) and Non Commissioned Officers (ex India)

Annexure to India Army Order No 62 of 1924 page 88 under the heading "Furlough and Leave—

I. L. C	Article	NUMBER PER	
		Gun set	Amtn set
9351 } 11035 }	Cases, gun, I P	No	1
9351 } 11035 }	Cases, spare barrel, I P	"	1
9687 } 11035 }	Racks, ammunition, I P	"	1
9351 } 11035 }	Straps, suspending gun and spare barrel case, I P	"	2
10318 } 11321 }	Packsaddlery, M G 303, Cavalry— Panniers —		
11379 }	Straps, securing load	2	4
SECTION 6 A			
	Saddlery, Universal—		4
1854	Bits Portsmouth, reversible	1	1
9133	Bits, Portsmouth reversible hand brille	1	1
8057 } 8430 }	Collars head Mark IV	1	1
7650	Reins lit	1	1

ANNEXURE " B " TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO, 202 OF
1924

Home Pattern set of Hotchkiss Gun carrying equipment
—A I (I) No 640|1921

For description see Handbook for Hotchkiss Machine Gun
(Cavalry) 1918

I L C	Article	NUMBER PER		
		Gun set	Amtn. set	
SECTION 5 A				
	H P D G S —			
9081	Cases horse shoe	No 1	1	
SECTION 5 B				
	P S G S —			
11034	Bits Bridoon	1	1	
11034	Breechings Mark V	1	1	
11034	Collars, breast, Mark V	1	1	
11034	Collars, head, Mark IV	1	1	
11034	Cruppers, Mark V	1	1	
11034	Girths, leather	1	1	
11034	Straps, girth, Mark II	4	4	
	Packsaddlery, M G , 303"—			
10567	Caps, shovel, Hotchkiss	1	..	
10567	Carriers ammunition, Hotchkiss	4	6	
10567	Straps, retaining 3 carrier	2	4	
10567	Straps, retaining, 1 carrier	2		

I. L. C.	Article	NUMBER PER	
		Gun set	Amtn set
10567	Straps, handle, releasable . No	1	2
10567 } 11750 }	Cases, spare barrel, Hotchkiss . „	1	
10567	Cover, gun, Hotchkiss „	1	..
10567	Girths, Mark V, Hotchkiss „	2	2
10567	Pannels, Hotchkiss „ Pres	1	1
10567	Racks, ammunition, Hotchkiss .. No	1	2
10567	Straps, shovel, Hotchkiss „	2	..
10567	Trees, adjustable, Gun, Hotchkiss „	1	
11035	Trees, adjustable, ammunition, Hotchkiss „	..	1
SECTION 6 A			
Saddlery, Universal—			
7650	Reins, bit „	1	1

I L C	Article	NUMBER PER	
		Gun set	Amtn set
10567	Carriers, ammunition, Hotchkiss No	4	
10567	Straps, retaining, 3 carrier	2	
10567	Straps, retaining, 1 carrier	2	
10567	Straps, handle, releasable	1	
10567	Case spare barrel, Hotchkiss Mark III		
11750			1
10567		Cover, gun, Hotchkiss, Mark II	1
11378		Hangers gun sling cavalry (c)	1
11751	Leggings machine gunners (d)	1	
10567	Pannels Hotchkiss	1	Prs
10567	Racks, ammunition Hotchkiss No	1	
11378	Straps, detachable pick and helve(e),		
11717			2
11378	Straps detachable, shovel (s)		
11717			2
11378	Trees, adjustable Vickers gun cavalry, Mark II		
11717			1
11378	Trees, adjustable, Vickers gun, cavalry, rests (c)		
11717			1
SECTION 6 A			
Saddlery, Universal—			
7650	Reins bit	1	1

(c) Replaces the Trees adjustable gun Hotchkiss and Trees adjustable ammunition Hotchkiss when stocks are exhausted

(d) Replaces the HPDGS Leggings drivers as those in possession become worn out

(e) Replaces the straps shovel Hotchkiss when stocks are exhausted

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

14th March 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 204 London Gazettes	239
I A O 205 Correspondence—Telegraphic address of "Headquarters "L" Company Royal Corps of Signals, Army Headquarters "	239
I A O 206 Royal Artillery—Reorganization	239
I A O 207 Discharges—British Army	239
I A O 208 Appointments and Promotions—British Ar tillery	239 240
I A O 209 Mess Contributions—Officers—Indian Army	240
I A O 210 Pensions—British Army	240 241
I A O 211 Medical—Parkes and Alexander Memorial Prizes	241
I A O 212 Clothing—Wearing of buff wash leather gloves by officers of both the British and Indian Services	241
I A O 213 Clothing—Insane	241
I A O 214 Equipment—Machine guns for drill pur poses	241
I A O 215 Stores—Targets, dummy, marking	242
NOTICE. Royal Artillery Director (India) 1924	242

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 12th, 15th and 19th February 1924, were received at Army Headquarters on the 10th March 1924

I A O. 204
14th Mar.
1924

Correspondence—Telegrams—"ELSIGS" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address corresponding to the full address "Headquarters, 'L' Company, Royal Corps of Signals, Army Headquarters" and will be brought into use forthwith

I A O. 205
13410
G S S B 2

Royal Artillery—Reorganization—War Office letter No 20/Artillery/4453 (A G 6 A), dated 8th February 1924, regarding the designation of Artillery units, is published as an Annexure to this Order for the information of all concerned

I A O. 208.
A 26216
A G 4

Discharges, B A—Army Council Instruction No 84 of 1924, containing the rules under which soldiers are permitted to be discharged with a view to being granted a service pension, is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order

I A O. 207.
A 26772
A G 6

Appointments and Promotions—British Artillery—The following instructions contained in the Annexure to War Office letter No 86/1/8125 (A G 6 A), dated 30th January 1924, on the subject of the selection and postings of Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers who successfully complete the Gunnery Staff Course, are notified for the guidance of all concerned —

I A O. 208.
A 9391
A G 9

1 It must be clearly understood that no appointments of Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officers undergoing the Gunnery Staff Course will be considered until the Course is completed, and all reports on Students are received at the War Office

There is to be no private canvassing during the Course, as to which appointments any individual is to fill on the termination of the Course

2 On the termination of the Artillery College portion of the Course, the Commandant, Artillery College, will include in his report a note of those Students who he considers have shewn aptitude for employment in Experimental Establishments in order of merit

I.A.O. 208 3 On the termination of the whole Course the
14th Mar. Commandant, School of Artillery, will forward a
1924. copy of his report on each Warrant Officer and Non Commissioned Officer to A G 6 (A) War Office, with his recommendations of the Students in order of merit, notifying for what appointment he considers each Student most suitable

4 In arriving at his decision the Commandant School of Artillery, will take into account the recommendations of Commandant, Artillery College

5 (a) All applications for appointments of Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officer who complete the Course, and are required to fill vacancies on establishments are to be submitted for approval to A G 6 (A) through the Commandant School of Artillery, who will add his recommendations

(b) The appointments in all cases will be made by Officer in Charge Records concerned on instructions received from A G 6 (A) War Office

I.A.O 209 Mess Contributions—Officers I A—The payment
 A 26281
 A G 11
 of mess and band contributions by officers of the Indian Army, which was suspended for the period of the war in India Army Order No 37 of 1915 will be reimposed with effect from the 1st October 1923, i.e., the date on which all permanent postings to the Indian Army are completed

2 The question as to whether this order is to have further retrospective effect is under consideration and orders on this point will issue later

I.A.O. 210. Pensions—British—Attention is invited to paragraphs 98—102 of Ministry of Pensions Pamphlet
 K 330
 D M S
 No MPMSD 57 "General directions for the guidance of Chairmen and Members of medical boards"

2 In future, when examinations are held by medical boards where claims have been made for the award of disability pensions under the War Warrants, the President of the medical board will, whenever possible inform the individual at the time of examination of the opinion arrived at by the board, as to the percentage degree of

disability at which the disability has been **IAO 210**
 as a result, in cases in which the board is at the **14th Mar.**
 moment unable to inform him of a definite assessment **1921**
 ment he will be informed by letter as soon as
 possible (Question 17 on page 2 of Army
 Form A-45) The remainder of this form, will,
 as heretofore, be treated as confidential

3. **Sec** rate action is being taken to issue instructions for the necessary modification being made to the notes at the top of page 2 of Army Form A-45 pending a reprint of the form

Issued to Assistant Directors Medical Services, Districts, Independent Brigade Areas and Waziristan Force, under D M S in India's No 27331-4 (D M S), dated 7th September 1923

Parkes and Alexander Memorial Prizes.—Two **IAO 211**
 notices received at Army Headquarters in connection with the next competitions for these prizes are published as an annexure to this Order, for the information of all officers of the R A M C, and I M S **15335**
D M S

Wearing of buff wash leather gloves by officers of both the British and Indian Services.—With reference to Section 2 of Special India Army Order No 38 S of 1921, it has been decided to allow officers of both the British and Indian Services to wear buff wash leather gloves in lieu of brown gloves provided all officers of a unit wear the same pattern **IAO 212**
54611
Q M G 10 A

Clothing—Insanes—Instances have occurred of insane patients being sent to Deolali for embarkation without their proper clothing, etc **IAO 213.**
154919
Q 10 A

The attention of officers concerned is drawn to King's Regulations (1923 Edition) paragraph 1272 and paragraph 15 of the Appendix to A I (India) No 839 of 1923

Machine guns for drill purposes.—Units will now indent for the Lewis and Hotchkiss D P machine guns required to complete the eventual scale sanctioned in A I (I) 79 of 1923 **IAO 214**
56352
Q M G 12 A

Wearing of buff wash leather gloves by officers I A O 212.
of both the British and Indian Services — with reference to Section 2 of Special India Army Order No 38 S of 1921 it has been decided to allow officers of both the British and Indian Services to wear buff wash leather gloves in lieu of brown gloves provided all officers must wear the same pattern.

~Clothing—Insanities—Instances have occurred of insane patients being sent to Deolali for embarkation without their proper clothing, etc. I A O 213.
554910
Q M O 10 A

The attention of officers concerned is drawn to King's Regulations (1923 Edition) paragraph 1272 and paragraph 15 of the Appendix to A I (India) No 839 of 1923.

Machine guns for drill purposes—Units will now indent for the Lewis and Hotchkiss D P machine guns required to complete the eventual scale sanctioned in A I (I) 79 of 1923. I A O 214.
55359
Q M O 12 A

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No 206 of 1924

The War Office,

London, S W 1,

No 20[Artillery]4453 (A G 6 A)

8th February 1924

SIR,

With reference to Army Order No * 1 of 1924, I am directed to inform you that it has been brought to notice that certain units are now using the title *Nth Brigade Royal Artillery*

I am to inform you that all units of the Royal Artillery will continue to be designated as at present, until such time as a decision is come to regarding the nomenclature of Royal Artillery Units. Any changes in designations or nomenclature will be issued in due course

I am to add that the provisions of Army Order 1 of 1924, at present only affect the enlistment, extension, etc, of other ranks

I am to request that you will bring this letter to the notice of the Officers Commanding all Artillery units (Regular, Territorial, Local Companies, etc) stationed in your Command

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient servant,

(Sd) J E F d'APICE, *Lieut Colonel,**for Director of Organization*

* Published as Annexure to India Army Order No 124 of 1924

- - How Discharge should be effected.

Under para 363, K R 1923, sub-para (xxi), (xxii), or (xxiv).	Under para 363, sub para (xx), K R 1923		Under para 363, sub para (xxi), K R 1923	Under para 363, sub para (xxii), K R 1923	Under para 363, sub para (xxiv), K R 1923
					charge being amended to read "His services being no longer required on reduction of establishment."

Rates of Pensions.

See Articles 1017-1019, Pay Warrant 1922.	No deduction from pension assessed under Articles 1017 1018, Pay Warrant, 1922	10 per cent deduction from pension assessed under Articles 1017 1018, Pay Warrant, 1922.	Cannot be granted more than 90 per cent of pension assessed under Articles 1017-1018, Pay Warrant, 1922 See also Art 1021	No deduction from pension assessed under Articles 1017-1018, Pay Warrant, 1922.
---	--	--	--	---

ANNEXURE I TO I A O NO 211

THE PARLES MEMORIAL PRIZE CONSISTING OF SEVENTY FIVE GUINEAS IN MONEY WITH A GOLD MEDAL, IS AWARDED EVERY THIRD YEAR TO THE WRITER OF THE BEST ESSAY ON A SUBJECT CONNECTED WITH HYGIENE.

The Competition is open to the Medical Officers of the Royal Navy Army, and Indian Army, of Executive Rank or full pay, with the exception of the Professor and Assistant Professor of the Royal Naval Medical School, Greenwich, and of the Royal Army Medical College, London during their term of Office.

The Subject for the next Prize is the following —

Food Deficiency Diseases on Active Service, their causation, prevalence and control.

Essays to be sent in to the Secretary of the 'Parles Memorial Fund,' R A M College, Millbank, S W 1 on or before the 31st December, 1925. Each Essay to have a Motto, and to be accompanied with a sealed envelope bearing the same Motto and containing the name of the competitor.

The Committee reserve the right to withhold the Award should, in the opinion of the Award Committee, the Essay attain a sufficiently high standard of merit.

By order of the Committee of the Parles Memorial Fund.

F H M CHAPMAN, MAJOR RAMC

Secretary, Parles Committee

4th December, 1925

ANNEXURE II TO I A O NO 211

THE ALEXANDER MEMORIAL PRIZE, CONSISTING OF FIFTY POUNDS WITH A GOLD MEDAL, IS AWARDED EVERY THIRD YEAR TO THE WRITER OF THE BEST ESSAY ON A SUBJECT DEALING WITH MILITARY MEDICINE, MILITARY SURGERY, MILITARY HYGIENE

The Competition is open to Executive Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps on full pay, with the exception of Professors and Assistant Professors of the Royal Army Medical College

The Subject for the next Prize is the following —

“The Influence of Service in a Tropical Climate on the Physical Efficiency of European Troops”

Essays to be sent to the Secretary, “Alexander Memorial Prize,” R A M College, Millbank, S W 1, on or before the 31st December, 1925. Each Essay to have a Motto, and to be accompanied with a sealed envelope bearing the same Motto and containing the name of the Competitor.

The Committee reserve the right to withhold the Award should, in the opinion of the Assessors, no Essay attain a sufficiently high standard of merit.

By order of the Committee of the “Alexander Memorial Prize”

F H M CHAPMAN, MAJOR, R A M C,

Secretary, Prizes Committee

4th December, 1923

NOTICE.
ROYAL ARTILLERY DINNER
(INDIA)
1924

1 The Annual Royal Artillery Dinner will be held at Maiden's Hotel, Delhi, at 8-30 P.M., on Thursday, April 3rd, 1924

2 Past and present Royal Artillery officers wishing to attend should notify the "Staff Officer to M.G.R.A., General Staff, Army Headquarters, Delhi" by the 25th March 1924. Earlier notification will be of great help in making arrangements.

3 Dress.—Full evening dress (plain clothes) with miniature.

4 The cost of the Dinner (exclusive of wines) will be about Rs 9 per head.

5 Arrangements are being made with Maiden's Hotel to accommodate officers attending the Dinner at a reduced price in tents holding two officers each. Officers requiring such accommodation should apply direct to the "Manager, Maiden's Hotel, Delhi" and state that they are attending the R.A. Dinner.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

17th March 1924

CONTENTS.

	Page.
I. A. O. 216 Army Fife Association (India) ..	250—252
I. A. O. 217. Examination of Officers for Promotion—Army Dental Corps ..	252
I. A. O. 218 Education & Training—Quarterly Return of Army Certificates of Education ..	252—253
I. A. O. 219 Soldiers Service—British Army—Extensions of Service ..	253
I. A. O. 220 Rewards—Required address of a certain individual ..	253
I. A. O. 221 Correspondence—Closing at Delhi of the Camp Offices of the General Staff and Adjutant General's Branches ..	253—254
I. A. O. 222 Classes of instruction at the Army Veterinary Schools at Ambala and Poona ..	254—255
I. A. O. 223 Books—Light Mortar Training, 1919 (Provisional) ..	255

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Army Rifle Association (India) — The following is a list of the successful competitors at the Army Rifle Championship Meeting held at Meerut on the 27th and 28th February 1924 —

I A O 216.
17th Mar.
1924.
 16291
 G S M T I

THE KING'S MEDAL — Awarded to the Champion Shot of the Indian Empire —

Aggregate
 (H P S 360)

Winner — Risaldar Abdul Rauf Khan, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)	275
2 C S M Willans, J, M M, 1st Green Howards	275
3 Cpl Fiddy, R, 2nd Lancashire Fus	263
4 Lieut P D Hamilton, 2nd Gloucestershire Regt	255
5 Havdr Dhanbahadur Mal, 2nd K E O Gurkha Rifles	252
6 Lieut Upton, T G, D C M, 11th Hussars	250
7 Capt Millar, A B, 213th Frontier Force Rif	248
8 Cpl Burdon 2nd K O Yorkshire Light Infy	248
9 C S M I M Painting, 1st K R R C	246
10 Serjt Hince, A O, 2nd Lancashire Fus	245

THE BRITISH ARMY CHAMPIONSHIP (INDIA) —

1 C S M Willans J, M M, 1st Green Howards	275
2 Cpl Fiddy, R 2nd Lancashire Fusiliers	263
3 Lieut Hamilton, P D 2nd Gloucestershire Regiment	255

THE INDIAN ARMY CHAMPIONSHIP —

1 Risaldar Abdul Rauf Khan 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)	275
2 Havdr Dhanbahadur Mal, 2nd K E O Gurkha Rifles	252
3 Capt Millar, A B, 213th Frontier Force Rif	248

I A O 218 (5) , the number shown in column (3) will be included in the number given in column (4) , and the number given in column (4) will be included in the number given in column (5) .

17th Mar
1924.

Consolidated returns are to be compiled by Commands, Burma Independent District, Aden Brigade, and Waziristan Force, and submitted so as to reach the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, Simla not later than ten days after the end of the quarter for which the returns are submitted. The first return of this nature, will be for the quarter ending the 31st March 1924.

Exemptions from obtaining Army First Class Certificates or Education for purpose of promotion will not be entered in Army First Class Certificates in progress.

Specimen form on which the return will be submitted are published as an Annexure to this Order.

In the case of Warrant, Non commissioned Officers, and men being employed away from their Unit, or awaiting transfer to a Department or Departmental Corp, (e.g. P.O.D., I.A.O.C. I.A.S.C.), their certificates of Education will be reckoned by their own Unit, and sent to the Unit to which they may be attached.

Urgent letters and telegrams will be received at I.A.O. 221.
Delhi up to 12 noon on the 27th March 17th Mar.
1924.

Ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by the 22nd March in the case of the General Staff Branch, and the 24th March in the case of the Adjutant General's Branch, will be addressed to Simla.

Correspondence in connection with Pay and Pensions which cannot reach the Adjutant General's Branch (Delhi) by the 21st instant, will be addressed to Simla.

Classes of instruction at the Army Veterinary I.A.O. 222.
Schools at Ambala and Poona.—From the 1st July, 32063
the following classes of instruction in veterinary first Q.M.G. 11
aid and animal hygiene will be held during 1924 at army veterinary schools, in substitution of the classes of animal management laid down in "Courses of Instruction, India," 1923:—

Army Veterinary School, Ambala

Nature of class	Date	ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES		
		Northern Command	Eastern Command	Punjab District
Indian N C Os and men.	1st August to 11th September	19	10	1
British warrant and N C Os and men	15th September to 26th October	19	10	1

Army Veterinary School, Poona

Nature of class	Date	ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES	
		Southern Command (including Aden Brigade)	Western Command.
British Warrant and N C Os and men	1st July to 11th August	20	10
British Officers	15th August to 11th September	20	10
Indian Officers	16th September to 13th October	10	20
Indian N C Os and men	1st November to 12th December	10	20

I.A.O. 222 **2 Selection of Personnel**—Junior officers will be
17th Mar selected. Warrant and non commissioned officers and
1924. men will be of good character and intelligent. Stu-
 dents will be detailed who possess a knowledge of
 the language and aptitude for the work.

 The case of British and Indian cavalry, artillery
 and unit, which it will be selected from the
 establishment of the unit British and
 infantry and sapper and miner unit from
 employed with transport preferably those who
 undergone a course of training I.A.S.C.,
 personnel and transport unit.

 For non commissioned officers and men must
 be able to read and write in the vernacular.

 The unit has been placed to Command in
 which is required at the direction of G.O.
 C. The unit will be in accordance with the second requirement
 of the contract.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 218 OF 1921—*contd.*
 QUARTERLY RETURN OF ARMY CERTIFICATES OF EDUCATION.

Indian Troops.

Company
 Independent District.
 Brigade

For quarter ended

Armed service	Strength of Arms	TOTAL NO. OF CERTIFICATES IN POSSESSION OF ARMS OF THE SERVICE				Remarks
		1st Class	2nd Class	3rd Class	4th Class	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Company						
Independent District						
Brigade						
TOTAL						

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER 219 Of 1921

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No 80 of 1921

80 Extension of Service, etc —

1 It has been decided to revise the conditions and regularise the procedure under which extensions of service, re engagements, and continuances in the service, are allowed to soldiers of the Regular Army.

The objects in view are—

(a) to secure a more even flow of recruits into corp

(b) to maintain an effective supply of drafts for foreign service

(c) to build up an adequate Army Reserve

2 It must be borne in mind that the Army as a whole is only capable of fulfilling its task in war if it is, in practice as well as in theory, administered as a short service force in peace, and that, while ample provision must be made for the retention with the Colours of warrant officers senior N C Os and selected other ranks in sufficient numbers to make possible the formation of cadres for training in the event of mobilization, and for the supply of fully trained drafts for the forces abroad, the building up of the Army Reserve is of primary importance. For this reason the number of warrant officers and other ranks who spend all their time with the Colours to the exclusion of Reserve service requires to be definitely limited.

By fixing such limits the interests of the Service will be adequately secured, and at the same time all soldiers will know what possibilities of extended service are open to them. So far as the individual is concerned, it is clearly to his advantage that the necessary regulation of the extent to which long service can be allowed, should operate at the point of extension of service (7 years for example) rather than at the point of re engagement for pension (12 years).

3 In future, instructions will be issued to officers the records annually, showing the maximum number

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 218 OF 1921—*contd.*
 QUARTERLY RETURN OF ARMY CERTIFICATES OF EDUCATION.

Indian Troops.

Command.

Independent District.

Brigade

For quarter ended—

Arms of Service (1)	Strength of Arm (2)	TOTAL NO. OF CERTIFICATES IN POSSESSION OF ARMS OF THE SERVICE				REMARKS (7)
		3rd Class (3)	2nd Class (4)	1st Class Part I (5)	1st Class Part II (6)	
Cavalry						
Artillery						
Infantry						
Miscellaneous— (Sappers and Miners, Indian Signal Service I M T. etc)						

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER 219 Of 1921

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No 80 of 1921

80 Extension of Service, etc —

1 It has been decided to revise the conditions and regularise the procedure under which extensions of service, re engagements, and continuances in the service, are allowed to soldiers of the Regular Army.

The objects in view are—

- (a) to secure a more even flow of recruits into corps
- (b) to maintain an effective supply of drafts for foreign service
- (c) to build up an adequate Army Reserve

2 It must be borne in mind that the Army as a whole is only capable of fulfilling its task in war if it is, in practice as well as in theory, administered as a short service force in peace, and that, while ample provision must be made for the retention with the Colours of warrant officers, senior N C Os and selected other ranks in sufficient numbers to make possible the formation of cadres for training in the event of mobilization, and for the supply of fully trained drafts for the forces abroad, the building up of the Army Reserve is of primary importance. For this reason the number of warrant officers and other ranks who spend all their time with the Colours to the exclusion of Reserve service requires to be definitely limited.

By fixing such limits, the interests of the Service will be adequately secured, and at the same time all soldiers will know what possibilities of extended service are open to them. So far as the individual is concerned, it is clearly to his advantage that the necessary regulation of the extent to which long service can be allowed, should operate at the point of extension of service (7 years, for example) rather than at the point of re engagement for pension (12 years).

3 In future, instructions will be issued to officers to record annually, showing the maximum number

10 Extension of service to complete 12 years with the Colours will be carried out on A F B221, and will be approved in all cases by the officer the records concerned

11 No warrant officer or other rank will be permitted to extend his colour service after having been sent home from abroad for transfer to the reserve

(III) Re-Engagement to complete 21 years' Service

12 Re engagement to complete 21 years' service will, subject to the instructions contained in para 4 above, continue to be dealt with as provided for in paras 229 to 233, King's Regulations, 1923, though re engagement will not be approved until a soldier has extended his colour service to 12 years or is serving on a 12 years' colour service engagement

(IV) Continuance in the Service beyond 21 years

13 Warrant officers, Class I (except band masters) provided that —

- (a) There are no supernumerary warrant officers, Class I, in the corps awaiting absorption
- (b) Their retention is desirable, and that
- (c) They are medically fit for service at home and abroad,

will be permitted by the officer the records, when serving in the last year of their current engagement, to continue in the service beyond 21 years for such period as may be necessary to enable them to complete 5 years in the rank of warrant officer, Class I

When there are supernumerary warrant officers Class I, awaiting absorption within the Corp the case will be submitted to the War Office for decision. Subsequent continuance in the service will be dealt with at the discretion of the officer the records, who may authorize further continuance for periods of one year at a time, provided that there are no supernumerary warrant officers, Class I, in the corps awaiting absorption, and that

the retention would be in the interests of the service, though in the case of a warrant officer, Class I, under the age of 45 years, permission to continue in the service will not be refused without the authority of the Army Council.

In the case of bandmasters all applications for continuance beyond 21 years will be submitted through the officer in records to the War Office for decision.

14 Soldiers who enlisted as boys and whose service, therefore, prior to attaining the age of 18 years does not reckon as qualifying service for pension purposes, may be permitted by the officer in records when serving in the last year of their current engagements, to continue in the service beyond 21 years from date of enlistment for such period as may be necessary to enable them to complete 21 years' service from the date of attaining the age of 18 years, provided that they are efficient soldiers, are recommended by their C O, and are medically fit for service at home and abroad.

15 The continuance in the service of a soldier serving on the Indian Unattached List will be authorized by the divisional commander under whom the soldier is serving in India. In the case of a soldier serving on the Indian Unattached List who has over 21 years' service being remanded to his British Corps his discharge will be proceeded with forthwith.

16 In the case of soldiers other than those referred to in paras 13, 14 and 15 continuance in the service beyond 21 years, provided that there are no supernumeraries in the same or next higher rank awaiting absorption within the corps, may be permitted by the officer in records when the soldiers are in the last year of their service for fixed periods or one year at a time beyond the expiration of their current engagement subject to medical fitness and to their retention being in the interests of the service.

17 In certain corps continuance beyond 21 years of all ranks (including warrant officers,

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 22nd and 26th February 1924 together with a supplement to the former, were received at Army Headquarters, on the 17th March 1924

I A O. 224.

21st Mar.
1924.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc—List No 57 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order

I A O. 225.

— 0991 —
M S

Drill and Instruction—Command Preliminary Courses of Physical Training—1 In the case of British officers who cannot be spared to attend a preliminary course preparatory to attending a qualifying course at the Army School of Physical Training, they will be required to pass an entrance examination on arrival as under —

I A O 226.

16838
G S M.T I.

Vide "Physical Training (India), 1924" issued under India Army Order No 81 of 1924

Appendix A—Recruits' Physical Efficiency Tests Pass the "2nd Class" Tests

Appendix C—Physical Training Tests. Pass the "Recruits" Tests

1 A certificate that an officer is able to pass these tests will be submitted by officers commanding units to the Command Superintendent of Physical Training concerned with the nominal roll of candidates

2 In the case of candidates other than British officers who are for any exceptional reason unable to attend a Command Preliminary Course, the present regulation in India Army Order No 760 of 1923 (annexure), page 882, under "General Instructions" (paragraph 1) holds good and Command Superintendents of Physical Training are responsible that a candidate is qualified to attend a qualifying course at the Army School of Physical Training

I.A.O. 234. above publication and copies will be corrected
21st Mar. accordingly —

1924.

Page 1, para 1, line 8, for "Appendices A and C" substitute "Appendix A".

Page 2, sub para (e), delete present entry from "By the" to "(Appendix C)" and substitute "By the horizontal clock code" &

Page 3, delete from "The system" to "in India"

Pages 4 and 5, delete "Appendix C."

2 India Army Orders Nos 271 of 1922 and 82 of 1923 are hereby cancelled

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General.*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 225 of 1924

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India

LIST No 57

Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters

The annexure to I A O No 99, dated 9th February 1924, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Colonel P R Chambers DSO, 11th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse, as Deputy Director of Staff Duties, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, is hereby cancelled

0*214

M S 1

Lieut Colonel C C H Hogg, CMC, RE, to be Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters Dated 23d February 1924

03177

M S 1

Major D B Ross, 1st Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters Dated 12th February 1924

02563

M S 1

Commands Districts, etc

In the annexure to India Army Order No 136, dated 22nd February 1924, notifying the appointment of Major M L A Gompertz 5th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles), as Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Northern Command for ' 11th January 1924 ' read ' 11th January 1923 '

01927

M S 1

Brevet Major C R C Lane MC, 19th King George's Own Lancers, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Burma District Dated 23rd February 1924

02961

M S 1

Brevet Lt Colonel J C H Holliday, OBE, 3rd Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles, to be G S O, 2nd grade, Waziristan Force, vice Brevet Major L D Daly DSO, The Devonshire Regiment, vacated Dated 18th March 1924

0*193

M S 1

Major E G Anthonisz Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases,

16993

DMS 1 B

Appointments, Regimental (Auxiliary Force India)

2nd Battalion, The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment

Lieutenant Colonel T R Neely V D, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H G Duncan, OBE, V D, resigned, with effect from the 2nd February 1924

Karachi Corps

Lieutenant Colonel F A Archdale to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel G A Phillips V D, resigned, with effect from the 8th December 1923

The Bombay Battalion

Major W H Neilson OBE, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major W A Clarke, MC, resigned, with effect from the 1st February 1924

Indian Signal Corps

A. 25419
A G 3 A

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty and will be seconded from his regiment, with effect from the date specified —

Captain H E Eve MC, 4/16th Punjab Regiment, attached "F" Divisional Signals 1st December 1923

The undermentioned officers cease to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps with effect from the dates specified —

Lieutenant E E Ashby MC, 2nd Battalion, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, attached "F" Divisional Signals, on being reverted to regimental duty 31st January 1924

Captain H E Eve MC, 4/16th Punjab Regiment, attached "F" Divisional Signals, on being reverted to regimental duty 9th February 1924

Leave—Officers (Ex India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India

Major General Sir H C Holman KCB, CMG, DSO, IA, General Officer Commanding, Sind and Rajputana District combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

0220/111
M.S.-1.

Major O H Radford 4th-Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Wilde's), Commandant, Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum, 8 months combined leave (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) 03159.
M S 1

(This officer will vacate the appointment at the School on expiration of the leave granted)

Major J A Pottinger MC, 16th Punjab Regiment, Recruiting Officer, Lahore, combined leave for eight months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs) A 26830/1
A G-6

Captain G I Wiehe MC, The Durham Light Infantry, Adjutant and Quartermaster, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, 8 months combined leave (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) 03220
M S 1

(This officer will vacate his appointment at the School on expiration of the leave granted)

Lieutenant P G Calvert Jones MC, R.A., Adjutant and Quartermaster, School of Artillery, (India), 8 months combined leave (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) 03238
M S 1

In the annexure to India Army Order No 114, dated 27th February 1923 notifying the grant of leave to Captain F J W Firth 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry, General Staff Officer, 31st Indian Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 8 months" read "combined leave for 8 months and 1 day" 02240
M S 1

The Annexure to India Army Order, No 136, dated 2nd February 1924, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain A S Sullivan, MC, 3/8th Punjab Regiment, is cancelled 03061
M S 1

Leave—Officers (In India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India

Brevet Colonel R D Turton CMG British Service Director of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks in India, 60 days privilege leave 03196
M S 1

Captain H V Lewis DSO, MC, 4th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own), G S O 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, 31 days privilege leave 03253
M S 1

Statement showing the concessions sanctioned during the War regarding exemption from custom duty of certain articles, which have now been withdrawn by the Government of India

Serial No	No and date of orders	Articles which were exempted from the payment of customs duty
1	Letter No 15182 154, dated the 27th September, 1915 (addressed to the Government of Bombay only)	War trophies, etc., imported by members of the Indian Expeditionary Forces
2	Letter No 9647, dated the 5th October 1916 (Addressed to the Government of Bombay only)	Grant of drawback on all imported stores purchased locally by the Embarkation Supply Officer, Bombay for embarkation supply purposes
3	Letter No 10441, dated the 25th October 1916 (Addressed to the Government of Bombay only)	Goods imported by the Fast Indies Station Naval Fund, Bombay, for distribution among men serving in His Majesty's ships
4	Letter No 11776, dated the 29th November, 1916 (Addressed to the Government of Bombay only)	Cigarettes purchased by the Fast Indies Station Naval Fund, Bombay, for sick and wounded soldiers in India and for sailors on active service in Mesopotamia the Persian Gulf and the Red Sea
5	Letter No 8590, dated the 24th July 1917 (Addressed to the Government of Bombay only)	Relaxation in favour of officers returning from certain fronts to Bombay and Karachi, of the contention regarding ownership in the reimportation rules under which articles of foreign production are permitted free entry
6	Letter No 9383, dated the 7th September, 1918 (Addressed to the Government of Bombay and copy forwarded to other maritime Local Governments)	Relaxation in favour of civil and military officers serving out of India of the limit of 3 years for free reimportation of articles of foreign manufacture
7	Letter No 387 D, dated the 14th January, 1919 (Addressed to the Government of Bombay and copy forwarded to other maritime local Governments)	Exemption of officer and men of His Majesty's Forces as well as civilian serving with Expeditionary Forces and returning from certain theatres of War

NOTICE.

Intimation has been received that the Manager, Oxford University Press, Post Box No. 31, Bombay, has a number of copies of Field Marshal Sir William Robertson's "From Private to Field Marshal", for sale at the reduced price of Rs. 10 per copy. This book is published in India at Rs. 20 per copy.

Applications should be made direct to the Manager.

The books are absolutely new, and are the remaining volumes of a large consignment obtained for sale in India.

7-3-11
G S. M. T. 2

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

27th March 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 235	Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army 270
I A O 236	Language Examination—Results 279
I A O 237	Weapon Training 279
I A O 238	Appointments—Staff 270—280
I A O 239	Recruiting—Indian Army 280
I A O 240	Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British 280—281
I A O 241	Ceremonial—His Majesty The King Emperor's Birthday 281
I A O 242	Funds—Indian Army 281
I A O 243	Clothing—Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Forces 281
I A O 244	Rules for the general management of Officers Hostels 281
I A O 245	Training—Indian Army Service Corps 281
I A O 246	Clothing—Issue of Blankets and Mosquito Nets for use at ports of embarkation 282
I A O 247	Clothing—P A V C 282

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army—In **IA O. 235.**
 - supersession of the orders promulgated in paragraph **27th Mar.**
 1 of India Army Order No 800 of 1923, it has **1924.**
 been decided that, with effect from the 15th April **1330**
 1924, sanction of His Excellency the Commander-in **MS 3**
 Chief to the appointments of Squadron and Com
 manders will be notified by the Military
 Secretary, Army Headquarters, in India Army
 Orders

Language Examination—Results—At the ex **IA O 236.**
 aminations held in January 1924, the undermen **16871**
 named officers qualified in the languages and by the **US MI 2**
 tests stated against their names —

Captain J C Morris 23rd Khaskura Q A O Gurkha Rifles	Second class Interpreter
Captain W R W Weallens, Khaskura 24th Gurkha Rifles	Second class Interpreter
2nd Lieut Inder Singh I O M Urdu 1 D S M, 1st B Co Lan cers	First class Interpreter
Major R P Williams, 10 12th Pushtu P F Regiment	Second class Interpreter
2nd Lieut Nur Ahmed Khan M C I O M 4th D C O Pushtu Hindus Mor e	First class Interpreter
Captain Rana Jodha Jang Punjabi 1st Sikh Pioneers	Second class Interpreter
1st C I M Wright 10th Punjabi Sikh Pioneer	Second class Interpreter
Lieut R F Dastar Sen 4 11th Punjabi Sikh Pioneers	Second class Interpreter
Majr I M I t 1st Jat Urdu	Second class Interpreter

I A O 238. Lands and Cantonments and the local rank of
27th Mar 1924 Lieutenant Colonel to a Major holding the appointment of Deputy Inspecting Officer of Military Lands and Cantonments with effect from the 1st March 1924

To be reproduced in Command and Independent District Orders

I A O 239 Recruiting—Indian Army—The attention of all
A 24893 Officers Commanding Units and Depots both combatant and non combatant, is directed to the submission of I A F K 1159 as amended by Indian Army Order No 1324 of 1917 (return of recruits enrolled at Headquarters of units for the year ending 31st March)

This return will be correctly compiled and forwarded to the Recruiting Officer concerned by the 1st May at latest, and will show only the recruits enrolled at Unit Headquarters

In the case of Baluchis, Gakhwals, Kunwars, Hazaras, Burmese and classes which are recruited direct by units Officers Commanding concerned will submit the return direct to the Adjutant General in India. Since there being no specific Recruiting Officer for these classes

The attention of all concerned will be directed to this order in Command District and Station orders

I A O 240 Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British—In continuation of Indian Army
A 1104 Order No 67 of 1924 and with reference to the Council Instruction No 26 of 1924, the following instructions received from Home Records are notified for guidance —

Royal Horse and Field Artillery—

- (i) Future promotions will be governed by the provisions of paragraph 24, King's Regulations 1923
- (ii) Sanction is now accorded for the confirmation of such Acting Bombardiers and Acting Sergeants who are educationally qualified and recommended up to the total of the establishment (shown in

I A O 238. Land and Cantonments and the local rank of
27th Mar. 1921. Lieutenant Colonel to a Major holding the appointment of Deputy Inspecting Officer of Military Lands and Cantonments with effect from the 1st March 1921

To be reproduced in Command and Independent District Orders

I.A.O. 239. Recruiting—Indian Army—The attention of all Officers Commanding Units and Depôts, both combatant and non combatant, is directed to the submission of I A P. K -1159 as amended by India Army Order No 1324 of 1917 (return of recruits enrolled at Headquarters of units for the year ending 31st March)

This return will be correctly compiled and forwarded to the Recruiting Officer concerned by the 1st May at latest, and will show only those recruits enrolled at Unit Headquarters

In the case of Baluchis, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, Hazareis, Burma classes, and classes which are recruited direct by units, Officers Commanding concerned will submit the return direct to the Adjutant General in India, Simla, there being no specific Recruiting Officer for these classes

The attention of all concerned will be directed to the order in Command, District and Station order

I A O 240 Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British—In continuation of India Army Order No 67 of 1921, and with reference to Army Council Instruction No 26 of 1921, the following instructions received from Home Records are notified for guidance —

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery—

(a) Future promotions will be governed by the provision of paragraph 254, King's Regulations, 1923

(a) Sanction is now accorded for the confirmation of such Acting Bombardiers and Acting Sergeants who are educationally qualified and recommended, up to the total of the establishment (shown in

Appendices I and II of Army Instructions **IAO 240**
 (India) No 533 of 1923] (officer in **27th Mar**
 charge, R A Records, Woolwich No A **1924**
 G 5980 dated 24th January 1924)

Royal Garrison Artillery—No substantive promotions can be made in the ranks of B Q M S Serjeant and below, as there is still a surplus in the total establishment of the Royal Garrison Artillery (Officer in Charge R G A Records, Dover, No RI 30-380 India, dated 4th February 1924)

Army Headquarters, India, will notify to Officers Commanding Brigades of Artillery when the restriction on substantive promotion in these ranks in the R G A is removed

Ceremonial—It has been decided that His **IAO 241**
 Majesty The King Emperor's Birthday will be **A 321**
 observed in India on Tuesday, the 3rd June 1924 **AG 2 (A 1)**

The customary arrangements will therefore be made to celebrate the occasion

Bands—Indian Army—India Army Order No **IAO 242**
 10000 of 1923 dated 1st March 1924

Manager, giving their Name, Rank, Corps and name of servants. Residents are requested to give notice of departure to the Manager as early as possible as this affects persons awaiting quarters. In no case should the notice be less than 24 hours.

The Management will advise the M E S of the arrival and departure of a resident, with particulars of accommodation allotted to him, to enable the various charges to be assessed.

Gauges, stables, servants' quarters

2 Gauges and stables, when available, and servants' quarters will be allotted by the Manager.

House Committee

3 There will be a House Committee of three or more officers of whom one will be President, to be nominated by the Officer Commanding Station from residents in the Hostel.

The members will be chosen from those who are likely to be longest resident and whose duties do not involve many periods of absence from the station.

(a) The House Committee will be responsible for the observance of the rules of the Hostel.

(b) Any infringement of the rules will be reported to the House Committee. Matters which it is unable to deal with will be reported to the Officer Commanding Station.

(c) All complaints and suggestions will in the first instance be made to the Manager who will refer to the House Committee if necessary. These may be written in the 'Complaint Book' provided for this purpose, and the House Committee may at their discretion forward such matters to the Manager. The immediate attention of the Manager, to his authority through the usual channels.

(d) The House Committee will draft local rules for the approval of the military authorities dealing with such matters as times of meals, proper control of dogs, vehicles and traffic, singing and playing on musical instruments and other matters affecting the comfort of residents generally

(e) The House Committee is in no way responsible for the internal economy of the management, nor has it any authority to control or discharge superior or menial employees of the Army Canteen Board (India)

Inspection

4 A quarterly inspection of the Hostel will be made by a Military Works official to note repairs required and damages

Private rooms

5 Private rooms will be inspected by the Manager before a resident's departure to note any damage—

(a) Residents are responsible for the cleanliness of their quarters. Conservancy arrangements are attended to by the Management

(b) Nails must not be driven into the walls of the rooms. Picture rails are provided

(c) Resident must be careful to turn off the lights in their rooms when not in use. Security must be ordered to do this

(d) Verandahs must be kept reasonably free of obstruction. Servants are not allowed to clean boots, clothes etc., on the front verandahs after 5 A.M.

(e) The staff and servants in the public rooms and the sweepers and blusties in attendance on private rooms are provided by the management

Meals, private rooms

6 Meals in private rooms must be served by private servants. Meals cannot usually be served in private rooms during the time of ordinary meals except in case of illness. There will be an additional charge of annas eight for each meal served in Private room other than Chota Hazri and After noon Tea.

Lights

7 Lights in the public rooms and the verandahs, etc., will be extinguished at midnight except on guest nights and at special request for a party. In the latter case a charge of Re 1 per hour will be made to recover the cost of current consumed.

Early Tea

8 Each resident will be provided with a Chota Hazri set for which he will be responsible.

Private servants will obtain 'Early Tea' and such other meals as may be required for service in private rooms, from the service rooms through the outside door.

Breakage, Losses

9 All crockery, glass, cutlery and plate, etc., used for meals in private rooms must be handed to the butler as soon as the meal is finished.

Residents will make good any breakages to glass and crockery caused by themselves or their servants and any loss of the catering equipment. The Manager will replace such breakages or losses and charge the amount on the bill.

Servants

10 Private servants will not be allowed in the Public Rooms.

Responsibility for private property

11 The management do not hold themselves responsible for the safety of the property of resident under any circumstances.

Cards

12 Cards of loss and winnings will not be included in the accounts of the management.

Non residents

13 Non resident members of the Navy, Army and Air Force may use the Hostel in the same way as they would an Hotel. Notice of 24 hours must be given for dinner parties.

Terms

14 The terms for quarters are at present as per Army Instruction (India) No 712 of 1921, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 22 of 1922 and 292 of 1923.

The terms for catering are —

	Rs	A	P	
For single resident	5	8	0	per day
For a married couple	10	0	0	"
For children up to 1 year		A		
For children up to 12 years	1	8	0	"
For children over 12 years	2	8	0	"
For Nurses (European and Anglo Indian)	4	0	0	"

Special dishes will be charged extra.

Hot water — 5 annas per diem or Rs 5 per men
per person

Meal charges for casual visitors and guests are —

	Rs	A	P
Chota Hatti	0	8	0
Breakfast	1	8	0
Lunch	1	8	0
Tea	0	8	0
Dinner	2	8	0

Absence for 24 hours or longer entitles permanent residents to a reduction of the catering charges to Rs 2 for each complete 24 hours of absence. Six hours' notice must be given to the Manager to secure this concession.

The terms "Permanent," "Temporary" and "Casual" are defined as follows —

Permanent	Residence by the month
Temporary	Residence for less than a month

Casual visitor One who takes meals only

15 Drink, etc. can only be signed for or ordered by residents in the Hostel

16 All residents are requested to assist the Management in the observance of these rules, which are framed for the benefit of all concerned

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 245
OF 1924.

No 55684-1 (Q M G -5).

Supply and
Transport
A. D. REGT.
No. 2191-B

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

Army Department.

Delhi, the 11th March 1924.

To,

The Quartermaster General in India

*Move of the Indian Army Service Corps Training
Establishment to Murree Hills during the summer
sessions*

SIR,

I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction the proposal to hold the summer session of the Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment in the Murree Hills instead of at Rawalpindi, subject to the condition that the total expenditure involved shall not exceed Rs 1,200 per annum

The expenditure involved is debitable to "Hera II-A (1) Supply and Training School" in the Army estimate.

I am,

Sr,

Your most obedient servant,

(Sd) H R PATE,

Dy Secy to the Government of India

No 55684 2 (Q M G 5)

Copy forwarded to the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, for communication to the Military Accountant General and the Controller of Military Accounts, Northern Command and Rawalpindi.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 247
OF 1924

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 634 of 1923

Clothing—R A M C

1 It has been decided to abolish, forthwith, the "Geneva Cross" badge at present authorised to be worn by Warrant Officers, Non Commissioned Officers, and men of the R A M C

2 The necessary amendments to Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, and R A Regulations, 1914, will be published in due course

54 R A M C 374 (Q M G 7)

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY, THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

29th March 1921

CONTENTS.

	Page.
I A. O 248 London Galleries .	292
I A. O 249 Entrance Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta, 1925	292—293
I A. O 250 Targets for the Annual Machine Gun Course	293—294
I A. O 251 Courses of Instruction—Gunnery Staff Course	294
I A. O 252 Passage—Railway—Abolition of general credit note system—Cancellation of India Army Order No 248 of 1919 .	294
I A. O 253 Addresses—changes of—Mechanical Transport units	294
I A. O 254 Armourers—Royal Army Ordnance Corps—Trade Classification .	294—295
I A. O 255 Extension of Service—Royal Army Ordnance Corps Personnel	295—296
I A. O 256 War Equipment Tables—Corrections to—	296
I A. O 257 Carrying of ammunition on occasions such as Church Parades when the web waist belt and frog are only worn	296
I A. O 258 Experimental Equipment—Despatch of—	297
I A. O 259 Books—Equipment Regulations—"Amending Appendix No 2"—Distribution of—	297

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazette of the 29th February and 4th March 1924, together with a supplement to that of the 26th February 1924, were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th March 1924 IAO 248
29th Mar.
1924

Entrance Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges Camberley and Quetta, 1925 — The entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges in 1925 will be held at the stations mentioned in paragraph 330, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, commencing on Tuesday, the 24th February 1925, and following weekdays IAO 249.
15618
GS MT 1

2 The number of vacancies to be competed for at the Staff College, Camberley, will be notified in Army Orders

3 20 vacancies for a two years' course at the Staff College, Quetta, will be open to competition as under—

Royal Artillery	2
Royal Engineers	1
Other arms	15
Dominion Governments	2

4 In addition, the following vacancies at Quetta will be filled by nomination by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, in accordance with Staff College Regulations, Quetta, 1921, as amended by Amendments No 1 of November 1922, and No 2 of October 1923—

British Service, Indian Army and
Royal Air Force 7

Candidates of the Royal Air Force will be nominated by His Excellency the Commander in Chief on the recommendation of the Air Officer Commanding in India

5 Candidates must be under 35 years of age on the 1st March 1925, i.e., the date of birth must be after 1st March 1890

7 Candidates will comply with the conditions laid down in the respective Staff College regulations

8 Applications will be submitted on Army Form C 2112 in accordance with paragraph 328, Army

A O 249 Regulations, India, Volume II In this connection
29th Mar the following amendments will be made in manuscript
1924 to Army Form C 2112 (references to King's Regulations) —

Page 1—Line 5, for "paragraphs 718 to 736" substitute "paragraph 764 et seq and Appendix XII"

Paragraph 4, line 2, for "721" substitute "768"

Paragraph 5, line 5, for "133, 137 and 138" substitute "213 and 215"

Paragraph 6, line 4, for "paragraph 723" substitute "Appendix XII"

Form "A"—for "paragraphs 728, 723" substitute "Appendix XII"

Form "B"—for "paragraph 877" substitute "Appendix XII"

Form "C"—for "paragraph 723" substitute "Appendix XII"

Form "D"—for "721" substitute "paragraph 768"

For "paragraph 723" substitute "Appendix XII"

After "5 (b)" insert "(c) In consequence of his having passed within the past five years the High Proficiency Test in Urdu or other language appertaining to India that he is offering at the examination"

Form "F"—for "paragraph 723" substitute "Appendix XII"

Form "I"—Below "Confidential" insert "(See Appendix VII, K R)"

After "have" in line 5 insert "personally"

The above amendments will be incorporated in the next reprint of Form C 2112

9 Army Regulations India, Volume II, paragraph 326 et seq and King's Regulations, paragraph 764 et seq and Appendix XII will be carefully studied by all concerned

A O 250 Targets for the Annual Machine Gun Course —
19003 Reference India Army Order No 16 of 1924 It
25th Mar has come to notice that certain units are using the target used in Practice 11 with white or grey

paper It is pointed out that on no account may I A O 250
 this target be outlined in this manner The only 29th Mar
 alteration that may be made to the target to obviate 1924.
 visual difficulties is that given in the India Army
 Order quoted above

Courses of Instruction—Gunnery Staff Course— I A O 251
 The names are required of officers who are desirous of, and also recommended for, attendance at the 1669*
 next Gunnery Staff Course at the Artillery College, 08 Mar 1
 Woolwich, commencing about 15th November 1924

Officers will not be considered unless recommended by their commanding officers and unless certificates for them are laid down in King's Regulations (1923 edn), paragraph 806 are received

On receipt of this order, officers commanding, R A units will forward the names of officers, fulfilling the above conditions, through the usual channels to Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, Simla The names are required by April 20th, 1924 Nil returns are not required

Passages—Railway—India Army Order No 248 I A O 252
 of 1919 is hereby cancelled The General credit 56730
 note system is abolished and in future the military Q M G 2 A
 credit note form (I.A.P.T 1711) will be used only for individual consignments despatched at one time and under one invoice

Change of Address—The present postal address I A O 253
 of No 3 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company 43355
 and Medium Repair Shop (M T)—Bombay—is — Q-8

Assaye Buildings,
 Colaba,
 Bombay (5)

Armourers—Royal Army Ordnance Corps—Trade I A O 254
Classification—As there appears to be some mis 28672
 understanding regarding the trade classification of Q M G 5
 Armourer Sergeants of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps the following facts are brought to notice for the information and guidance of all concerned—

- (1) Prior to publication of the trade test for armourer issued with Army Orders for March 1923, there were no degrees of classification On passing the necessary courses of instruction at Enfield Lock and

I.A.O. 254
29th Mar.
1924

Woolwich, a man was a qualified armourer, but it is not correct for Commanding Officers to assume that, because a man was so passed out in 1913 or 1915, he can be regarded as a Class I tradesman.

- (2) Under Army Council Instruction No. 63 of 1923, such men are exempt from trade test for purpose of issue of tradesmen's rates, but such exemption does not absolve them from the necessity of qualifying as Class I armourers for purpose of promotion.
- (3) All trade tests give three degrees of classification, and the term "reclassification" means advancement from one degree of classification to another, in cases where men have already been tested and classified—e.g., from Class II to Class I. In the case of the Armourer Section, as practically all serving men were passed out prior to the issue of the trade test in March 1923, the term "reclassification" applies in very few cases.
- (4) The trade tests must in every case be carried out by Command or Area Testing Boards, and the result of tests, where successful, will be promulgated in Part II Orders, and Army Form B-197—signed by the President of the Board—forwarded to the Officer in charge, Royal Army Ordnance Corps Records, Hants, England, for custody.

I.A.O. 255. **Extension of Service—Royal Army Ordnance Corps Personnel.**—With reference to Army Council Instruction No. 40 of 1921, it is notified for information and guidance that, in accordance with the provisions of the Army Act, 1908, for extension of service on behalf of soldiers serving on normal engagements who are desirous of extending their service to 12 years, and those serving on special short service engagements who are desirous of extending their service under the provisions of Army Order No. 111 of 1921 as amended by Army Order No. 155 of 1922, will be submitted quarterly to the Officer in charge, Royal Army Ordnance Corps Records, Hants, England, for custody.

Ordnance Corps Records, Hants England, on 1st January 1st April, 1st July and 1st October in each year

I A O. 255
29th Mar
1924

2 Applications will only be put forward for men who are within six months of the termination of their current engagements on the dates given above

3 Applications for re engagement to complete 21 years' service, and for continuance in the service beyond 21 years, may be submitted at any time when individuals concerned are qualified by service, etc, under the King's Regulations and Army Council Instruction 80 of 1924

4 All applications will be supported by certified copies of the Soldiers' Conduct Sheets or, if there are no entries thereon, by a certificate to that effect

War Equipment Tables—The following corrections to War Equipment Tables (India) are notified pending issue of the next correction list —

I A O 256
 55083
 Q M G 10

1 *A Casualty Clearing Station* (I A F F 980 70, 1 February 1923) —

Page 13—Table 2 —

Delete item 3 and connected entries

Item 4—Column 3, for "1" substitute "4".

2 *A British Staging Section* (I A F F 980 72, November 1923) —

Page 17—Table 2 —

Item —Column 3, for "5" substitute "1"

3 *An Indian Staging Section* (I A F F 980 73 May 1923) —

Page 9—Table 2 —

Item 2 Column 3 for "5", substitute "1"

Carrying of ammunition on occasions such as Church Parades when the web waist belt and frog are only worn—With reference to Special India Army Order No 38 S of 1921, Section 2, it has been decided that, when only the web waist belt and frog are worn and the soldier is required to carry ammunition, such ammunition will be carried in the jacket pocket.

I A O 257
 54411
 Q 10 A

I A O 258 Experimental Equipment—When experimental equipment is despatched from factories to Arsenals or from Arsenals to Units or vice versa, it is important that care should be taken to enable the consignee easily to identify experimental stores and to prevent the latter becoming mixed up with consignments of service equipment.

29th Mar. 1924.
QMG 12A

With this object the following procedure will be followed by the Factory, Arsenal or Unit despatching experimental equipment—

(1) Each article of experimental equipment is to be plainly labelled or stencilled—

- (a) Experimental
- (b) Number of corresponding voucher
- (c) Authority for despatch

(2) On each voucher referred to in (1) (b) is to be entered prominently—

- (a) Experimental equipment
- (b) Authority for despatch as in (1) (c)

(3) A separate memo is to be sent to the consignee stating—

- (a) Nature and quantity of articles
- (b) Purpose
- (c) Number of voucher
- (d) Authority for despatch

(4) Experimental equipment will not be packed or mixed up with service equipment for despatch.

I A O 259

22551
Q 10

Books—Equipment Regulations—Reference In his Army Order No 947 of 1923, "Amending Appendix No 2" containing approved amendments to Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, Provisional, 1923" is an order directed to all concerned by the Officer in charge, Book Dept., Canteen.

2 Indents will not be submitted

J S SHIVA, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

FROM

1st January 1924 to 31st March 1924.

NOMINAL INDEX

70

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st January 1924 to 31st March 1924

A

	Page
Abdul Karim Tindal	53
Abdul Karim Khan Risaldar Major	91
Abdul Rauf Khan Risaldar	20, 251
Adieu Lance Corporal A C	161
Adams, Captain A W	37
Adams Captain C H	93
Adison Sub Conductor L J	156
Afnal Ali, Lance Naik	40
Almad Din, Lance Naik	53
Aitken Captain C F	87
Aleock Captain H	227
Ali Muhammad Khan	46
Allah Buksh Sepoy	45
Altaf Ditta Naik	52
Allahuddin Khan No V 13, 1st Class, Veterinary Assistant	156
Allen Lieutenant G M H	87
Anun Chand Lance Dafadar	43
Amir Singh, Subedar Major	93
Amritiya Buratkoki, Havildar	43
Andrew Selore, Naik	45
Artionasz, Major E G	269
Archdale, Lieutenant Colonel F A.	272
Arjan Singh Sepoy, (Musician)	50
Arnold, Private J	162
Arghar Khan, Lance Dafadar	45
L9IAO	

A—contd.

				Page
Ashby, Lieutenant E E	..	..	..	272
Aspinall, Lieutenant W. B	..	..	..	120
Atkins, Major G W.	..	..	..	153
Austen, Captain E J.	..	..	..	87
Azam Hussain, Sepoy	..	..	..	40
Aziz Din, Naik	..	..	..	45
Azizud Din Khan, Subedar	..	..	..	94

B

Babu Jagdale, Naik	..	..	..	46
Bacon, Private D. J.	..	..	..	163
Badlu, Lascar	..	..	..	83
Bagga Singh, Sapper	..	..	..	43
Bagh Ah, Naik	..	..	..	49
Bagsingh Gurung, Rifleman	..	..	..	42
Bahadur Ali, Naik	..	..	..	43
Bahram Khan, Naik	..	..	..	49
Baji Kadam, Sapper	..	..	..	46
Bakar Khan, Driver	..	..	..	52
Baker, Lieutenant E B	..	..	..	160
Bal Bahadur Mall, Naik	..	..	..	44
Baldwin, Major F. E W.	..	..	..	35
Balla, Sepoy	..	..	..	50
Bampton, Captain J A. H	..	..	..	271
Bannatyne, Major F O	..	..	..	42
Basant Singh, Naik (Drum Major)	..	..	..	158
Bayliss, Staff Sergeant W A.	..	..	..	34
Beamish, Captain D W.	..	..	..	160
Beatts, Private M. T.	..	..	..	162
Beaucassin, Private T.	..	..	..	161
Beck, Private A E	..	..	..	160
Beddow, Lieutenant A B	..	..	..	156
Beer, W. A 1st Class, Assistant Surgeon	..	..	..	253
Beh, Sepoy	..	..	..	251
Bennet, Sergeant G A	..	..	..	160
Bentuck, Private A. H W.	..	..	..	162
Besterwatch, Private A. W.	..	..	..

B—contd

	Page
Bhagat Singh, Naik .. .	48
Bhagwan Singh, Havildar . .	40
Bhajan Singh, Gunner Naik ..	52
Bharucha, Private N B. — —	163
Bhikaji, Sepoy	41
Bhujwalla, Lance-Corporal N M	163
Bhusan, Captain V	34
Biliya Gurung, Havildar	43
Binda, Tindal	53
Birhan Singh, Havildar	41, 48
Bishan Singh, Company Quartermaster Havildar	49
Blackwell, Brevet Colonel W R	85
Blake, Private P F	162
Blith, Gunner G	160
Boon, Staff Serjeant A F	158
Bouverie Staff Serjeant F C	158
Brafield, Staff Serjeant F T	157
Brander, Captain R W	121
Brennan, Private P S	161
Brdgeman, Trooper J M	160
Brighten, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel E W	228
Brisson Private C	162
Brook, Major T F	87
Brookes Company Quartermaster Serjeant C E	161
Brown, Major B H	38
Brown, Serjeant G F	159
Browne, Gunner W	161
Browne, Lieutenant Colonel W S W	228, 229
Browning, Major F R L	271
Bruce, Lieutenant Colonel J	155
Budh Singh, Havildar ..	49
Bulaka Singh, Sepoy .. .	44
Bullock Captain H	119
Burdon, Corporal . . .	250, 251
Burn Murdoch, Major, I. . .	93, 119
Burr, Staff Serjeant J. . .	153
Butler, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel R B .. .	85

C

	Page
Cabral, J R H, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon	156
Calvert, Lieutenant Colonel R T C	228
Calvert Jones, Lieutenant P G	273
Cameron, Major C S	228
Campbell, Brevet Major W G	153
Carey, Major T de B	299
Carles, Captain J R	37
Carruthers, Staff Serjeant A.	158
Chaldecott, Lieutenant Colonel W H.	227
Chamberlain, Staff Serjeant J F	158
Chambers, Colonel P R.	118, 269
Chanan Singh, Bugler Major	43
Chanan Singh, Lance Naik	47
Chandan Singh, Pay Havildar	40
Chanda Singh, Gunner	52
Crandrappa, Lance Naik	48
Cherry, Major R G	226
Cherryman Corporal W A	251
Chickamboohumbu, Rifleman	49
Churcher, Captain W D	81
Clarke Captain F S	85
Clarke Major W A	272
Clark Glover Lieutenant P	163
Clayton Sepoy (Musician), A B	42
Cotes Captain J C	81
Collins, Colonel R R J	92
Collins Private V C S	163
Collyer Private R. O	163
Corddon, 2nd Lieutenant T E	160
Conlon, Sub Conductor T	156
Cookson, Major S M	154
Correya, Private J	163
Cotter, Captain R K.	85
Craighead Captain A C	34
Craighton Private J	160
Crisp, Staff Serjeant J H	153
Crofts Serjeant J	161
Cunningham, Lieutenant J B	37, 81

	Page
Curtis, Captain O O	119
Cutler, Lieutenant Colonel H C	271

D

Dad Muhamed, Sepoy	49
Dalip Singh, Gunner (Lance Naik)	52
Daly, Major C K.	154
Daly, Brevet Major L D	269
Daniel, Serjeant W	163
Daraz Khan, Driver Havildar	43
Dasondha Singh, Naik	46
Daulat Khan, Sepoy	50
Daulat Sen, Lieutenant K	279
Daulat Singh Rawat, Rifleman	44
Daulu Sanyanna Sapper	46
David, Private I	162
Davies, Captain V K N	36, 81
Davis Private F H	161
Davitt Private C	162
Davson, Major H J H	271
Dawes Captain A M	228
Dav, Lance Serjeant H B	161
Deane, Colonel D	33
Deetia Sepoy	53
Denang Major R	226
Dhanabai Maharaj Havildar	250, 251
Dhan Singh Gharti, Rifleman	41
Dharam Singh Naik	51
Dickman Volunteer J H	163
Dickson Private J T	161
Dilwar Khan Sepoy	49
Du Mohamed, No 121, 1st Class Veterinary Assistant	155
Dunmore Lieutenant G T	152
Dutta Singh, Havildar	47
Duttu, Sepoy	42
Dixon, Lieutenant F H	81
Dolan Lieutenant J J	119
Draper, Captain A P	119

D—contd

	Page.
Dula Singh, Sepoy	51
D'Rose, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon F J	156
D'Rose, Serjeant W	161
Duncan, Lieutenant Colonel H G	272
Duncan, Major B C	118
Dunning, Staff Serjeant J C	153
D'vaz, Lance-Corporal A G	163

E

Eales, Captain T F J	81
Eatwell, Staff Serjeant Major W J	157
Edge, Lieutenant R St G	36
Edwards, Serjeant G H P	161
Edwards, Company Serjeant Major W O	163
Ellery, Captain A C	37, 81
Ellis, Lieutenant Colonel A C S B	35
Elphinston, Major W C	152
Enkanna, Sepoy (Musician)	51
Eve, Captain H E.	272

F

Fairhurst, Corporal J S	163
Faizo, Havildar	48
Fane, Major General Sir V B	431
Farman Ali, Naik	53
Farman, Lieutenant Colonel H M	226
Farren, Major R H	33
Farwell, Captain W L	153
Fateh Din, Naik	50
Fateh Khan, Naik	50
Fateh Mahomed, Acting Lance Dafadar	47
Fateh Singh, Rifleman	47
Fatteh Khan, Havildar	53
Fazal Khan, Dafadar Shaikh	40
Fazal Ahmad, 2nd Class Veterinary Assistant	156
Fazil Din, Sepoy	49
Fazil Ilahi, Band Havildar	48

F—contd

	Page
Fazal Khan Driver	52
Fazar Ali Acting Lance-Dafadar	42
Fecgrade Corporal C. E	163
Fernandez Private J F	162
Fernandez Private R.	162
Fernandez, Private W J	162
Fiddy Corporal B	250
Field Major P C.	270
Firth Captain F J W	273
Flanagan 1st Class Assistant Surgeon H J C	156
Ford Gunner A	160
Fowle Captain J Le C.	81
Francis No 13 Lance-Naik	48
Francis No 896 Lance-Naik	48
Fraser Captain W	270
Frost Major A T	34 119
Furdon Sub Conductor W E	89 231

G

Galbett, Captain K. J	33
Gagan Singh Naik	41
Gale Lieutenant R. N	230
Gangaram Shiva Lance-Naik	42
Gangu Ghirth Lance Naik	47
Gardart Sergeant W	161
Ghafoor Khan Dafadar	40
Ghulam Ali Havildar	48
Ghulam Mohamed Shoeing Smith	52
Ghulam Mohammed Havildar	43
Ghulam Mohammed Sowar	45
Ghulam Mohammed Sepoy	53
Ghulla Singh Naik	40
Gilbe Private H. H.	161
Gilbert Lance-Corporal W L.	163
Gillett Private J R. N	162
Gipson Captain F L P P	153
Goddard Captain C. H.	87

	Page
Godwin, Major General C A C	230
Gompertz, Major M L A	152, 226, 269
Goodfellow, Colonel N G B	120
Gopal Hiru, Lance Naik	46
Gopal Singh, Naik	46
Gopal Singh, Havildar	20
Gosh, Lance Serjeant B	161
Gosselin, Captain H de V	160
Gotho Gurung, Havildar	50
Graham, Major D S	120
Greeves, Captain S	154
Gregory, Sub Conductor A	157
Gregory, Serjeant A T	159
Griegory, Lieutenant M S	161
Grey, Miss, M F, SNS, R Re	121
Griffiths Lieutenant R H	81
Grinnoll Serjeant J W	161
Gross Captain R. M W	206
Gulab Din Colour Havildar	231
Gulistan, Sepoy	40
Gurdit Singh, Sepoy	42
Gur Thorburn, Barrack Serjeant A W	158
Gyan Singh, Jemadar	45

H

	Page
Hakra Sepoy	53
Haidar Khan, Sowar	43
Haji Mohammed, Sepoy	50
Hakim Singh, Dafadar	41
Hamilton, Lieutenant P D	200
Hamilton Cox, Lieutenant H R	154
Hammond, Lieutenant Colonel R C	152
Hanna Captain H	119
Hari Singh, Lance Havildar	51
Harnam Singh Naik	52
Hart Lieutenant Colonel E G	271
Harvey Lieutenant E S F	85
Harvey, Staff Serjeant R A	177

	Page
Harvey, Staff Sergeant W H	158
Haskell, Colonel G W	33, 120
Hassan Mohammad, Subedar and Honorary Lieutenant	94
Hawke, Lieutenant J	36
Hawkins, Lieutenant G L S	85
Haves, Private G	162
Hayes, Major P	270
Hayes Sub Conductor R. B	39
Hazara Singh, Acting Lance Dafadar	44
Henderson Lieutenant Colonel R W	153
Henley, Sergeant H L	159
Herrapath, Major C B	121
Heslop, Major A H	270
Hewitt, Rifleman W	163
Hill Captain H. L	37
Hill Major H W D	153
Hill Lieutenant Colonel H W D	228
Hillier Private V F	160
Hince Sergeant A O	250
Hira Singh, Lance Nuk	52
Hofford Captain R. Mc V	154
Hogg Lieutenant Colonel C C H	269
Holden Captain E E	227
Holdersess Lieutenant Colonel H	209
Holliman Major H	35
Holland Major R T	226, 230
Holliday Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J C H	269
Hollwell Sub Conductor S	156
Holman Major General Sir H. C	272
Howard, Sub Conductor G	274
Howard Sergeant H.	159
Howell Jones Brevet Lieutenant Colonel (Temporary Lieutenant Colonel) J H.	88
Hudson Lieutenant Colonel C	85, 152
Huffton 1st Class Assistant Surgeon J H S	156
Hunt Lieutenant Colonel H R A	120
Hutchings Captain D A	81, 87
Hut Privet P	161
Hutted Captain J P	81

I

	Page.
Inayatullah Khan, No. V-6, 1st Class, Veterinary Assistant	156
Indar Singh, Havildar	40
Indar Singh, 2nd-Lieutenant	279
Innes-Lillingston, Lieutenant-Colonel F. F. ..	87, 279
Inskip, Major R. D.	11
Irani, Serjeant H. J.	16
Irwin, Captain H. R. B. H.	87
Ishar Chand Ram, Havildar	40
Islar Singh, Naik	51
Ishar Singh, Lance-Naik	46
Ishar Singh, Gunner	52
Ivens, Major H. T. C.	88
Iyengar, Captain K. R. K.	34

J

Jai Ram, Lance-Naik	44
James, Major-General W. B.	121
Jan Mohamed Khan, Sowar	51
Jardine, Captain A.	119
Jennings, Private G.	163
Jobson, Major T. S.	155
Jodha Jang, Captain Rana	279
Johnson, Lieutenant F. H.	163
Jones, Staff-Serjeant R. B.	158
Jones, Serjeant R. C.	163
Joseph, Private	47
Joseph, Subedar-Major, Bahadur	94
Jourdain, Captain P. F. C.	163
Judh Singh, Havildar	50
Jug Lall, Sepoy	49

K

Kaim Din, Driver	52
Kalka Pershad	50
Karam Ali, Lance-Naik	44

K—contd

	Page
Karam Dad, Lance-Naik	52
Karam Din, Havildar	41
Karam Singh, Sepoy	251, 252
Karslake, Colonel H.	33
Keen, Colonel F S	38 92
Kemp Staff Serjeant T	157
Kennedy, Captain A	119
Kennedy, Captain E E	154
Kernahan, Major J A A	34
Kesar Singh, Sepoy	48
Khan Zada, Naik	51
Khiala, Lance Naik	252
Khiyal Ram, Trumpeter	42
Kidd, Major J D	227
Kilburn, Lieutenant J M	160
Kirkpatrick, Major K E	86
Kirpa Ram Naik	252
Kishan Singh Naik	50
Kishan Singh Lance Naik	50
Knaggs, Major C F	155
Krishna Lakshman, Jemadar	40
Kutab D ^m Naik	49

L

Lacey, Captain O B	162
Lachhman Lall, Sepoy	50
Lachhman, Lance Naik	44
Lachmanji, Sepoy	41
Lala, Havildar	45
Lalbihari, Mistri, Havildar	43
Lal Din, Sepoy	41
Lala, Sepoy	53
Lambert, Private C	89
Lane, Brevet Major, C B C	269
La Noucerede, 2nd Lieutenant F A De	89
Law, Captain E L.	81
Lawrence, Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant C E.	159
Lawrence Archer, Lieutenant J H	226

L—contd

Lazar Sylvester, Lance Naik	Page 48
Leach, Private M	163
LeCornu, Major C J S	33
Lee, Private H W	161
Leel, Captain A B P	22
Le Fleur, Private J A	160
Lehna Singh Naik	47
Levi Private J J	161
Lewis Captain C L	154
Lewis, Captain H V	273
Lewry, A | Regimental Serjeant Major A H	157
Leyland 2nd Lieutenant E	161
Linney, Captain W W	207
Little, Captain J P	270
Lobo 1st Class Assistant Surgeon C	156
Lodsman, Private R	162
Lorimer, Major E	37
Lucas Captain P H	86
Lucas, Private W A	163
Lule, Private J H	163
Lyon Major C W	271

M

Mackenzie, Captain J D	152
Mackie, Captain A H	155
Macleane, Major G G C	228
Macleane, Nursing Sister Miss M E	270
Macleod Lance Serjeant N H N	160
MacMunn, Major General (Local Lieutenant General)	37
Sir G F	49
Madad Khan, Sepoy	48
Mahadeo, Sowar	227
Mahon, Lieutenant Colonel E W S.	52
Mangal Singh, Driver Naik	42
Mani Ram, Lance Dafadar	158
Mann, Staff Serjeant F C	46
Mansa Singh, Naik	

M—contd

	Page
Manson, Lieutenant Colonel J A P	270
Manuel Private H R	162
Marjoribanks Colonel R D	33
Marriott, Lieutenant Colonel A S	154
Marshall, Major A	228
Martin Corporal C A	161
Martin Company Serjeant Major F W	162
Martin, Lieutenant G P	36
Martin, Captain J S S	119
Maru Singh, Squadron Quarter-master Dafadar	45
Miscellaneous, Private B	162
Masilmoni Sapper	47
Mason Serjeant A W	159
Matheson, Captain B H	226
Mathew Linnowe, Brevet Colonel E B	118
Maude, Lieutenant Colonel C G	154
Maude, Lieutenant Colonel E A	153
Maude, Major E A	120
Maughan, Private T W	161
Maung San Mya, Sapper	51
Maung Tayok Sapper	51
McCann, Staff Serjeant J	158
McCartney, Staff Serjeant H	158
McCay, Captain R C	119
McConaghy, Lieutenant Colonel J G	228
McConaghy, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J G	35
McCulloch, Private E L	160
McCullough, Private J	162
McIntyre, Private R O	162
McLeol, Private C W	163
McNamara, Private J	162
Mears, Major G W	222
Mendoza, Private J	162
Mercer, Serjeant J S	160
Merrill, Lieutenant W E	37
Methrell, Staff Serjeant A	158
Middlemass, Lieutenant Colonel R. W. H.	121
Millar, Captain A. B	250, 252
Miller, Captain G R. B	85

M—concl'd.

	Page
Mir Dad Khan, Lance Dafadar	43
Mitchell, Major A H	155
Mitchell, Gunner J	160
Mohamed, Sepoy Shaikh	51
Mohammad Ali, Naik	53
Mohammad Din, Dafadar	42
Molesworth, Captain G N	118
Molloy, Major H T	34
Moore, Captain G A	230
Moore Taylor, Lieutenant	119
Moran, Lieutenant J B	160
Morgan Owen, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel L I G	226
Morphy, Captain E C O	87
Morris, Captain J C	279
Morris, Captain M	86
Mossley, Serjeant G T	251
Muhammad Sulleman, Bahadur Jemadar	94
Muhammad Yar, Sowar	40
Muhammed Din, Naik	49
Mula Singh, Naik	52
Munisam, No 2668 Sapper	47
Munisami, No 2825 Sapper	47
Mur Mohammad, Lance Naik	40
Murphy, Staff Serjeant F R	157
Musa Khan, Regimental Dafadar Major	49

N

Nanak Chand, Havildar	53
Nanavatti, Private M	163
Nand Ram, Havildar	49
Nand Singh, Havildar	231
Narainswamy, Naik	44
Narayanasami, Sapper	47
Narbir Lohar, Havildar Armourer	43
Narender Singh Butola, Havildar Major	45
Naths Singh, Naik	52

N—contd

	Page
Nathe Khan, Farrier Major	40
Nathu, Sepoy	45
Nawab Khan, Sepoy (Lance Naik)	49
Nawab Khan Naik	53
Nazar Ali, Sepoy	41
Neely, Lieutenant Colonel T R	272
Neilson, Major W H	272
Newbery, Captain J E	160
Niamat Khan	48
Niaz Ali, Sepoy (Pipe Major)	49
Nicholls, Lieutenant E J	160
Nicholls, Staff Serjeant W	158
Nicholson, Major R B	121
Nihal Singh Squadron Dafadar Major	46
Nimba Sepoy	53
Nizam Ali Khan, Naik	49
Nizam Din, Naik	51
Noel Hill Lieutenant C M W	154
Nokes, Captain G B I	36
Norman Private W R	251
Norris Captain R J N	88
Nourse Lance Corporal H A	162
Nugent, Captain J F H	152
Nulty Private T E	162
Nur Ahmad Naik	52
Nur Ahmad Lance Naik	53
Nur Ahmad Khan, 2nd Lieutenant	279

O

Oakes, Lieutenant Colonel R	230
O'Brien Senior Nursing Sister, Miss C	39, 274
O'Haulen, Captain O J O'B	270
O'Salla Ghan, Private E	161

P

Packard, Captain J E E	128
Packward, Captain J E E	60, 128

P—contd

	Page
Padamsingh Thapa, Bugle Major	42
Painting, C S M I M	250
Palmer, Sub Conductor W	39
Palmer, Staff Serjeant W	157
Papaya, Lance Nuk	54
Parkinson, Serjeant J W	158
Parr, Acting Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant W	159
Partap Singh, Dafadar	41
Partridge, Captain C H	160
Paton, Captain J E F	36
Paterson, Lieutenant H	86
Paterson, Sub Conductor K	156
Peet, Major L M	279
Penfold, Corporal A	160
Penney, Captain W R C	38
Pereira, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon J P	156
Perreira, Assistant Surgeon W A C	157
Peters, Private E G	160
Peters, Private J	162
Phagga Singh, (Nuk) Salutri	52
Phillips, Lieutenant Colonel G A	272
Pluck, Lieutenant and Assistant Commander H	38
Poa Singh, Sepoy	43
Pollard, Captain G L G	120
Ponnusami, Private	45
Poole, Private R O E	161
Porch, Colonel E A	229
Poshati Lakshuman	16
Pottinger, Major J A	273
Prema Ram, Sepoy	11
Prem Singh Phist, Saledar Major and Honorary Captain S B	94
Price, Gunner, J	161
Prince, Sub Conductor V J	177
Pulverman, Brevet Major A W	86
Purshotam, Sepoy	41
Purves, Captain J. J.	119

Quintual, Private A.

R

Rudord, Major O H	273
Rahimdad Khan, Lance Dafadar	44
Rajya, Band Havildar	50
Ramasami, Sipper	48
Ram More, Lance Havildar	50
Ram Sagur Sukul, Lance Naik	53
Ram Saran Singh, Dafadar	40
Ram Singh, Lance Dafadar	46
Ram Singh Thapa, Havildar	42
Ran Singh Thapa, Havildar	50
Rattan Singh, Sepoy	53
Rebsch, Major W K	154
Renny, Private H N	161
Richardson, Captain A J C	229
Rikhi Ram, Lance Dafadar	42
Rivett Carnac, Lieutenant Colonel J S	35
Robinson, Company Serjeant Major E	159
Roche, Captain (Temporary Major) V W	38, 118
Roffey, Serjeant Drummer J	157
Roor Singh Sowar	43
Rose, Company Quartermaster Serjeant H	159
Ross, Major D B	92, 93, 269
Ross, Lieutenant G S W	160
Rossel, Captain H G T	87
Rowan Robinson, Colonel H	33
Rudolf, Captain H P	270

S

Saddington, Sub Conductor F	156
Sababir Ale, Rifleman	41
Saavid Ali Naqi, Subedar Major and Honorary Captain S B, K S	94
Sakhawat, Tindal	53
LOIARO	

T

	PAGE
Taber, Private G	162
Taj Beg, Lance Naik	42
Tate, Captain W M	33
Tatia Sinda, Sepoy	94
Taylor, Private A L	161
Taylor, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon C G	156
Taylor, Private F F	163
Taylor, Private M	119
Tej Singh, Havildar	50
Terry, Sub Conductor T	155
Thacker, Staff Serjeant L	158
Thakriya Havildar	48
Thomas De' Cruz, Naik	50
Thomason, Captain A D F	34
Thompson, Major D A	152
Thompson, Assistant Surgeon R H G	157
Thomson, Major C G	270
Thwaites, Private M M	251
Tierney, Private H	160
Tiver, Sub Conductor A H	157
Tobin, Captain R W	36
Tohla Singh, Driver Havildar	43
Townsend, Sub Conductor C	157
Tulshiram Laksman Jadhav, Havildar	40
Turnbull, Colonel B	97
Turner, Captain C J F	120
Turton, Brevet Colonel R D	273
Tyrrell, Colonel J F	88

U

Ubsdell Lieutenant A R	162
Ude Singh, Rifleman	47
Ujjal Khan, Sepoy	44
Umar Din, Sapper	46
Upton, Lieutenant T ^t G	250, 251
Urmson, Captain D G S	36
Urquhart, Lance Serjeant D J	160

	Page
Vendachalam, Sapper	48
Venkataram, Sapper	48
Vint, Captain R W	227
Vishram Dhondu, Lance Naik	47
Voelcker, Captain F W	228

W

Wah Ahmad, Tinai	73
Walker, Lieutenant Colonel W B	37
Wallace, Major G S	227
Walsh, Colonel M R	92
Ward, Major B S	120
Wardle, Captain F M	76
Wardle, Nursing Sister Miss M	121
Watkins, Captain A N M	81
Watson, Squadron Serjeant Major T W M	160
Watts, Lieutenant A D	152, 270
Watts, Lieutenant A L	270
Watts, Captain R C	31
Weallens, Captain W R W	270
Weightman, Acting Regimental Serjeant Major W	179
Weir, Private D B	89
Weir, Serjeant D B	89
Went, Private J B	162
Weston, Serjeant G	159
Westrap, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon A F	157
Wharton, Captain S M de H	230
Wheatley, Major W P R	229
Wheeler, Private W	162
White, Lieutenant Colonel H P M	121
Whitefield Captain C A	86
Whitelock Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff)	38
Whitelock Company Serjeant Major J	162
White, Captain G I	273
Wilayat Ali Khan, Dafa'ar	42
Wilans, C.S.M., J	250, 271
Wilans, Private Major A E	319

W—contd—

	PAGE
Williams, Major S P	279
Willoughby, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel D V	271
Wilson, Serjeant A	169
Wilson, Major F H	35
Wilson, Private F W	60
Wilson, Staff Serjeant G W	157
Wilson, Major N M	153
Wilson Johnston, Colonel W E	118
Winder, Lieutenant Colonel J H R	270
Wood, Major H O B	271
Wood, Lieutenant T	36
Woods, Lieutenant Colonel G G	37
Woods, Captain H S	154
Woods, Sub Conductor T H E	156
Woolfe, Lieutenant R D T	85
Wright, Lieutenant C P M	279
Wright, Serjeant L	159
Wright Neville Lieutenant V R	36

Y

Yakub Khan Dafadar	46
Young, Captain A D	37
Young, Lieutenant F W	88

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS SIMLA,

2nd April 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 260 Examination of Officers for Promotion— Royal Engineer Officers	299
I A. O 261 Reserves—British Army	299
I A. O 262 Reliefs	299
I A. O 263 Peace Establishments—British Army—Dis- tribution of horses in British Infantry Battalions	299—300
I A. O 264 Reliefs—Indian Infantry	300
I A. O 265 Rewards—Volunteer Long Service Medals	300
I A. O 266 Rewards—Royal Humane Society	301
I A. O 267 Unattached List—Amendment to Army Regulations India Volume II	301
I A. O 268 Overseas Settlement Schemes	301
I A. O 269 Correspondence regarding certain allow- ances to Military Engineer Services Personnel	301
I A. O 270 Passage—Railway—Indents for certain forms relating to —	301
I A. O 271 Passages—Sea—Within Indian Limits	302
I A. O 272 Forms—Use of India Army Form O 1456	302
I A. O 273 Clothing—Pagri Fringes	302
I A. O 274 Equipment for the Indian company of British Infantry Battalions	302
I A. O 275 Books—Amendments No 1 C to Pam- phlet No 1 to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part III—Distri- bution of —	303
NOTICE Books—English Translation of Mirami's Haft Pakkar by Professor C. E. Wilson	304
NOTICE The Occasional Polo Club	304—305

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Royal Engineer Officers—It is notified for information **I.A.O. 260.**
 the Royal Engineer officers permanently appointed **2nd April**
 Sappers and Miners will take the alternative **1924.**
 papers set for officers of the Indian Army in the **1874P**
 examination of officers for promotion Royal **OS MT 1**
 Engineer officers other than the above may take
 either British Service or Indian Army papers

Reserves—British Army—It has been decided that **I.A.O. 261.**
 British soldiers can be transferred to the Army **A 20754**
 Reserve with permission to reside in India under **A O 1**
 the conditions laid down in paragraphs 441 and 442,
 King's Regulations, 1923

2 India Army Orders Nos 181 of 1920 and 787
 of 1923 are hereby cancelled

Reliefs—It is notified that the Indian combatant **I.A.O. 262.**
 personnel of the Machine Gun platoons, and class I **A-20713**
 followers of British Infantry Battalions leaving **A O 1**
 India during the forthcoming trooping season will
 be transferred as shown below —

From (Outgoing Battalion)	Station	To (Incoming Battalion)	Station
1st Bn The Royal Scots	Secunder abad	1st Bn The Gordon Highlanders	Secunder- abad
2nd Bn The Bedford and Hertford Infantry Regiment.	Kanpotee	1st Bn The Hamp- shire Regiment.	Jubbul- pore
1st Bn The Green Howards	Madras	2nd Bn The Highland Light Infantry	Banga- lore.

Peace Establishment—British Army—Distribu- **I.A.O. 263**
 tion of horses in British Infantry Battalions—It is **A 20713**
 notified for the information of all concerned that **A O 1**
 the distribution of the six horses authorised for the

I A O 263 Headquarters Wing of a British Infantry Battalion,
2nd April published in the Appendix to Army Instruction
1924. (India) No 1042 of 1923, will be as follow —

Battalion Headquarters—

Commanding Officer	1
2nd in Command	1
Adjutant	1
Quartermaster	1

No 1 Group—

Signalling Officer	1
--------------------	---

No 2 Group—

Machine Gun Officer	1
---------------------	---

Total	6
-------	---

I A O 264 **Reliefs—Indian Infantry**—The following amend-
 ments are made to the programme of reliefs 1924-25,
 published in India Army Order No 191 of 1924 —
A 25117
A G 2

Delete entries against 318th Royal Garhwal
 Rifles and 29th Guikha Rifles. These units
 will stand fast in their present locations

45th Mahratta Light Infantry, for "Lah
 Kot" read "Waziristan"

Add the following —

41st Punjab Regiment from Waziristan to
 Baluchistan and Outposts

I A O 265 **Rewards—Volunteer Long Service Medals—**
 Several instances have recently occurred of the
 receipt of recommendations for the award of the
 Medal for Long Service to members of the Auxiliary
 Force, India, who have already been awarded that
 medal. Officers Commanding Auxiliary Force
 units, are directed to exercise greater care in the
 examination of claims for that decoration
A 20478
A G 2

Rewards—Royal Humane Society.—An instance **I.A.O. 266.**
has recently occurred of an Officer Commanding a **2nd April**
British Battalion having submitted direct to the **1924.**
Royal Humane Society a recommendation for the **A-26763**
award of the Society's Medal and Certificate to per- **A G 9.**
sonnel of his battalion. To prevent a recurrence of
that procedure, the attention of all concerned is in-
vited to paragraph 623, Army Regulations, India,
Volume II, laying down the procedure to be
followed

Unattached List.—The following addition to **I.A.O. 267.**
paragraph 3, Appendix XXVII, Army Regulations, **A-17629**
India, Volume II, has been approved and will be **A G-11.**
published in the July Appendix to India Army
Orders.—

“ Appendix XXVII, paragraph 3, insert as last
but one entry—

- Indian Signal Corps Commandant,
Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jub-
bulpore.”

Overseas Settlement Schemes.—Attention is invit- **I.A.O. 268.**
ed to Army Council Instruction No. 12 of 1924 on **A-26813**
the subject of Overseas Settlement Schemes. **A G-11.**

Correspondence.—Questions in connection with **I.A.O. 269.**
clothing allowances, ration allowances, messing **56802**
allowances and travelling allowances for personnel **Q M G-1.**
of the Military Engineer Services are dealt with by
the Quartermaster-General at Army Headquarters
and not by the Engineer-in-Chief. Correspondence
on these subjects will be addressed accordingly.

Passage—Railways.—The instructions in India **I.A.O. 270.**
Army Order No. 735 of 1920 are not being complied **56674**
with. **Q M G-A.**

Indents for I. A. F. T.-1707 (Railway Warrant)
and I. A. F. T.-1711 (Military Credit Note) must
be submitted separately to the Controller of Military
Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, Calcutta,
for counter-signature and transmission to the Deputy
Controller, Forms, 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta,
for compliance.

I A O. 271. Passages—Instances have occurred in which
2nd April officers travelling on inspection and other temporary
 1924 duty within Indian limits, have been provided with
 56541 single passages only, on the outward and return
 Q M G portion of the sea journey

2 As a reduction is allowed on first class return tickets, available for a period of six months from the date of landing, the provision of single passages causes unnecessary extra expenditure to the St to In this connection attention is invited to paragraph 13, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, the provisions of which are to be strictly adhered to in future

3 In all cases, therefore, when sea passages by private steamer have to be arranged for individuals proceeding on temporary or inspection duty within Indian limits, application for passage (I A T T 1727) will definitely specify whether return passage is required or not to enable the embarkation authorities to arrange return tickets where necessary

I A O. 272 Forms—With reference to Army Instructions
 50167 (India) Nos 260 and 862 of 1923, in order to remove
 Q M G 1 any misunderstanding which may exist regarding the use of India Army Form O 1456 "Monthly statement of stocks, dues and requirements of guns howitzers and vehicles", it is notified for the information of all concerned, that this form is only authorised for use by the I A O C

I A O 273. Pagri Fringes—Reference Army Instructions
 54710 (India) 562 of 1921 and 4 of 1922
 Q M G 10 A

Stocks of khaki red and blue pagri fringes in Clothing Depots have been exhausted

I A O 274 Equipment for the Indian Company of British
 852 Infantry Battalions—Indents will now be submitted
 Q M G 12 A to complete the equipment authorized in Equipment Regulations (India), Section 1 A, British Infantry, Table 2 for the Indian ranks attached to British Infantry battalions

Books—Amendments—With reference to India I.A.O. 275
 Army Order No 474 of 1921, it is notified for infor- 2nd April
 mation that copies of Amendments No 1 C to Pam- 1924.
 phlet No 1 to Regulations for Army Ordnance Ser- 274
 vices, Part III, have been received in India and are O.B. & R.
 stocked in the Government Press Book Depot,
 Calcutta

Indents will be submitted by all concerned in
 accordance with India Army Order No 45 of 1918
 The number of copies demanded will not exceed the
 authorized number of the Regulations on charge

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

4 Captain A Taylor has been appointed Manager of the Polo Club. All communications regarding play or hire of ponies should be addressed to him direct at the London Country Club, Hendon. Phone Kingsbury 260.

5 The ground is a good one, and the ponies are also of good standard.

Ordinary facilities for kit etc, washing bath, refreshments will be furnished at the Club.

An Officer becoming a member or playing in a chukker has no responsibility whatsoever as regards the ponies, except when playing to treat them as animals and not as machines and he has no financial liabilities.

6 The Club is a private one and gentlemen who wish to join can only do so by the invitation of the Committee. Application for membership can be made to any member of the Committee.

The Committee will consist of the following —
The Right Hon the Earl Fitzwilliam K CVO,
CBE, DSO, *Chairman* 10, Grosvenor Street,
W 1

Sir E W D Ward, Bt, GBE, KCB, K CVO,
10 Grosvenor Street, W 1

Captain E S Ward, 10, Grosvenor Street, W 1

Lieut Colonel B W E Gething, 10, Grosvenor,
Street, W 1

Captain H de Trafford Coldstream Guards, White's
Club, St James' S W

A Cavalry Officer *To be appointed*

An Artillery Officer Major Diggle, DSO,
"The Kennels," Wentworth Woodhouse, Rotherham

Kennels," Wentworth Woodhouse, Rotherham

An Infantry Officer *To be appointed*

A Royal Army Service Corps Officer Colonel
Beddy, ASC Mess, Woolwich

A Member of the House of Commons Earl
Winterton, MP

A City Representative Captain Ivor Rose, White's
Club, St James', S W

A Representative of the War Office Colonel
Braine, CMG, DSO, MO, 4, War Office, or
Junior United Service Club, S W 1

ROUTES.

From .—Oxford Circus Piccadily, Charing Cross—

- (1) By Tube to Golders Green, then No 83 bus to Church End, Hendon, following the signboards to the London Country Club (about 7 minutes' walk).

Time— $\frac{3}{4}$ to 1 hour *Fare* 8d

- (2) No 13 bus to "Bell," Hendon, then No 83 bus to Church End, remainder as (1)

Time— $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours *Fare* 8d to $10\frac{1}{2}$ d.

From, —(a) Marble Arch; (b) Hyde Park Corner,
(c) Victoria —

- (3) No 16 bus to "Crown," Cricklewood, then No 142 bus or tram to Colindale Road, following the signboards to London Country Club (10 to 12 minutes' walk)

Time— $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours

- (4) Book to Golders Green, change at Tottenham Court Road (a) change at Leicester Square (b) change at Charing Cross (c) remainder as (1)

From —St Pancras

- (5) To Hendon Station, then No 142 bus or tram to Colindale Road, remainder as (3)

For Outward Journey Nos 1, 2 & 5 are best

For Homeward Journey No 3

Occasional Polo Club at London Country Club,
Hendon, N W.

Members—£10 10s Annual Subscription 10s per
chukker

Non-Members—(No Annual Subscription) 15s per
chukker

Opening Day—Wednesday, the 30th April, 1924,
at 5 p m

Play—Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5 p m

Full particulars will be forwarded on application
to—

Captain A Taylor,

Occasional Polo Club,
at London Country Club, Hendon, N W 9
(Telephone No Kingsbury 260),

or Lieut Colonel B W E Gething,
10, Grosvenor Street, W 1

3

INDIA, ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

4th April 1921.

CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 276	London Gazette's	310
I A O 277	Appointments Promotions Leave, etc—List No 58 of —	310
I A O 278	Physical Training—Instructors for Training Battalions	310
I A O 279	Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' & Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of April 1921	310
I A O 280	Correspondence—Appointment of Under Sec retary of State for War, at the War Office	310
I A O 281	Correspondence—Use of certain Code words in telegrams to the Secretary of State etc	310
I A O 282	Provisional Regulations for the Indian Territorial Force	311
I A O 283	Supply of Equipment Regulations—Var Equipment Tables, etc	311

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 7th and 11th March 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 31st March 1924 **IA O 276**
4th April 1924

Appointments Promotions Leave etc—Last No. 58 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc, which has been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order **IA O 277.**
0901
MS

Physical Training—Instructors for Training Battalions—One fully qualified physical training instructor will be included in the British officer staff of a training battalion. He will preferably be the company officer of battalion headquarters **IA O 278.**
16148
G S M T 1

Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of April 1924—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s 4½d the rupee during the month of April 1924. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salary, pensions, and annuities fixed in sterling.* **IA O. 279.**
G 23-8
A G 10
-

The percentage admissible as Exchange Compensation Allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs 489 per Rs 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs 10100.

Correspondence—Attention is drawn to Army Council Instruction No 140 of 1921 relating to the appointment of a Permanent Under Secretary of State for War and the consequent change in the address of all official letters, memoranda, etc, intended for the War Office **IA.O. 280.**
A. 27120
A G 11.

Correspondence—Telegrams—It is notified for general information that for telegrams passing between India, the Secretary of State for India and the High Commissioner for India only the blank groups from the Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922 as shown in the Annexure to this India Army Order, will be used with the meanings assigned to them. These groups will be brought into use immediately **IA O 281.**
A 19-34
A G 11.

Captain R C Kaushash, Indian Medical Service (T C), vacated Dated the 27th November 1923

21779
DMS 1 B

Captain R Hemphill DSO, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Peshawar District, for the period 20th November 1923 to the 7th February 1924 *vice* Major H St M Carter, DSO, MD, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated

Captain G T Gimlette MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Peshawar District as a temporary measure, *vice* Captain R Hemphill DSO, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 8th February 1924

14539
DMS 1 B

Major F R B Skrimshire Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, Poona District Poona, *vice* Captain S A Phitt, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 17th March 1924

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 193 of 1924 *For* "Dated the 23rd February 1924" against the name of Major J D Kidd OBE MC, Royal Army Medical Corps, *substitute* "Dated the 1st March 1924"

18681
DMS 1 B

Captain I S Nalwa MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, Lahore District, *vice* Captain J H Barrett, Indian Medical Service (T C), vacated Dated the 3rd May 1923

— Captain P A C Davenport MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Lahore District, Lahore *vice* Major E G Kennedy, MB, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 5th July 1923

14870
DMS 1 B

Major W J F Bell DSO MB, Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases Bombay District Dated the 28th January 1924

Captain A J Hickey MC Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children United Provinces District, Lucknow, for the period 11th June 1923 to the 7th February 1924 *vice* Captain H D Lane, MC, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated

Captain G W Will M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Mental Diseases Northern Command, vice Captain A P Draper, M C, M D, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 7th March 1924

Regimental—Indian Army

14th Punjab Regiment

1st Battalion

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J C Macrae D S O, 0740
ALS 3
Second in Command, to be Commandant, vice Lieutenant Colonel C C R Murphy, vacated Dated 2nd March 1924

Major D B Ross Company Commander, to be Second in Command and to remain second d, vice Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J C Macrae, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 2nd March 1924

Indian Signal Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty and should be seconded from his regiment with effect from the date specified — A 66419
A G 3 A

Lieutenant J O Steabben 4 16th Punjab Regiment, attached " F " Divisional Signals 17th January 1924

The undermentioned officer is attached to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty, and should count against the authorised establishment of Indian Army officers seconded to the Indian Signal Corps with effect from the date specified — A 66707
A G 3 A

Captain J A Pocock Royal Engineers (Indian Army), attached No 2 (Wireless) Company, A Corps Signals 7th February 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

To be Indian Army Service Corps Officer 3rd Class

Major S T Polley, 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse Dated 16th February 1924

Captain J H Sykes Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, with effect from the 16th December 1923 54043
Q M (i) 5/
1 A S C O's

Captain R C Kaushash, Indian Medical Service (T C), vacated Dated the 27th November 1923

2179
DMS 1 B Captain R Hemphill, DSO, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Peshawar District, for the period 20th November 1923 to the 7th February 1924 *vice* Major H St M Carter, DSO, MD, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated

Captain G T Gimlette MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Peshawar District, as a temporary measure, *vice* Captain R Hemphill, DSO, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 5th February 1924

14539
DMS 1 B Major F R B Skrimshire Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, Poona District, Poona, *vice* Captain S A Pharis Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 17th March 1924

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 195 of 1924 For "Dated the 23rd February 1924" against the name of Major J D Kidd OBE MC Royal Army Medical Corps, substitute "Dated the 1st March 1924"

15691
DMS 1 B Captain I S Nalwa MB Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, Lahore District *vice* Captain J H Barrett Indian Medical Service (T C), vacated Dated the 3rd May 1923

— Captain P A C Davenport MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery Lahore District, Lahore *vice* Major F G Kennedy, MB Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 5th July 1923

14890
DMS 1 B Major W J F Bell DSO MB Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Prevention of Disease Bombay District Dated the 21st January 1924

Captain A I Hickey, MC Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children United Provinces District, Lucknow, for the period 11th June 1923 to the 7th February 1924 *vice* Captain H D Lane MC, Royal Army Medical Corps vacated

Captain G W Will, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Mental Diseases, Northern Command, *vice* Captain A P Draper, M C, M D, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 7th March 1924

Regimental—Indian Army

14th Punjab Regiment

1st Battalion

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J. C Macrae, D S O, 0742
M S 3.
second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice*
Lieutenant Colonel C C R Murphy, vacated
dated 2nd March 1924

Major D B Ross Company Commander, to be
second in Command and to remain seconded, *vice*
Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J C Macrae, D S O,
appointed Commandant Dated 2nd March 1924

Indian Signal Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) A 26419
A G 3 A.
No 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officer is
appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of
duty and should be seconded from his regiment with
effect from the date specified —

Lieutenant J O Steabben, 4 16th Punjab Regi-
ment, attached "F" Divisional Signals 17th
January 1924

The undermentioned officer is attached to the A 26707
A G 3 A.
Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty, and should
count against the authorised establishment of Indian
Army officers seconded to the Indian Signal Corps
with effect from the date specified —

Captain J A Pocock Royal Engineers (Indian
Army), attached No 2 (Wireless) Company, "A"
Corps Signals 7th February 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

To be Indian Army Service Corps Officer 3rd Class

Major S T. Polley, 1st Duke of York's Own
Skinner's Horse Dated 16th February 1924

Captain I H Sykes Indian Army Service Corps,
to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, with
effect from the 10th December 1923

24948
Q M G 5/
I.A.S.C.O.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 251 OF 1924.

ZOFYK	meaning,	Delhi Architects.	
ZOFUO	meaning,	My C. & R. Despatch No.	
		dated	
ZOFOU	meaning,	Lahore.	
ZOFKY	meaning,	Dehra Dun.	
ZOFIA	meaning,	Duplicate Colonial Warrant	not
		received	ard
ZOFEE	in		ik
			of
			7-
			3
ZOFAI	me		
ZOEYL	med		
ZOEWN	mer		

ANNEXURE I TO I DIA ARMY ORDER
NO 252 OF 1924

Provisional Regulations for the Indian Territorial
Force

The following Regulations for the Indian Territorial Force are published and will be followed in regard to the administration of that Force —

OFFICERS

Application for commissions

Applications for commissions in the Indian Territorial Force will be submitted on Form I to the officer commanding the unit in which a commission is desired. The officer commanding the unit, after consultation with the local civil authority, will submit the application with his recommendation thereon to the General Officer commanding the district. If recommended by the latter, the application will be submitted to the local Government for concurrence before being forwarded through the General Officer Commanding in Chief of the Command to His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, for submission to His Excellency the Governor General in Council.

Recommendations for commissions

Recommendations for commissions will indicate the vacancy in which it is proposed to post the candidate and will state clearly that the grant of the commission has been approved by the local Government. Recommendations involving the supersession of any officer will explain the reason for such supersession.

First appointment

An officer appointed to the Indian Territorial Force will be granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, an Honorary King's commission, as Honorary Lieutenant or Honorary 2nd Lieutenant, in His Majesty's Indian Land Forces, and will also be appointed an officer on probation in the Indian Territorial Force in the Indian rank of Subedar or Jemadar.

Age of candidates

Candidates for commissions will not be less than 18 years of age. They will not be more than 30 years of age except in the case of officers who have served upwards of three years in the regular forces.

This regulation may be relaxed at the discretion of the officer commanding the District in the case of applicants for commissions in the University Training Corps

Promotions

An officer of the Indian Territorial Force will, if recommended as fit for promotion, be ordinarily eligible for promotion to an honorary rank according to the rules in force for the promotion of British officers of the regular Indian Army. Promotion to the honorary rank of Lieutenant, will involve promotion from the Indian rank of Jemadar to Subedar.

Recommendations for promotions

Recommendations for promotion will be forwarded by commanding officers through the usual channels to the Adjutant General in India. The officer commanding the district will in each case certify that the officer is fully qualified for promotion in the rank for which he is recommended.

Appointments of British officers of the regular Army for duty with units of the Indian Territorial Force

British officers of the regular Indian Army, will be appointed for duty with units of the Indian Territorial Force as Adjutants. In the case of Battalions of the University Training Corps, however, British service officers may be so appointed. British officers of the regular Indian Army will be appointed as company commanders of provincial units. These are appointed by General Officers in India, and General Officers in the Districts.

Adjutants

Officers selected for appointment will be seconded and appointed under the terms of paragraph 57 of Army Regulations, India Volume II. An officer may be appointed to officiate as adjutant in a temporary vacancy by the General Officer Commanding the District.

Company Commanders

Four officers of the Indian Army will be appointed for duty as company commanders with

each battalion of infantry of the Indian Territorial Force (excluding L T C Bns) for a period of three years. The officers will be seconded from their own battalions and when not actually employed on duty with the Indian Territorial Force will be attached to and perform ordinary regimental duty with a training battalion of the Indian Army vide Army Instruction (India) No 556 of 1923 (Annexure II of this order)

An officer who is not a substantive company commander in his regular unit will only exercise the powers of a company commander during embodiment

Commanding officer

The senior officer holding a commission entitling him to command appointed to a battalion of the Indian Territorial Force, will command the unit and will exercise the power of commanding officer during the period of embodiment. If the adjutant, being the senior officer, should be appointed to command he will select one of the four officers detailed as company commanders to perform the duties of adjutant during the period of embodiment

Examinations—Retention

An officer will be required to qualify for retention in the Indian Territorial Force within two years of being commissioned. The syllabus of the examination is given in Indian Army Order No 241 of 1923 (Annexure III of this order)

Supersession

When recommending a promotion by which an officer will be superseded, the commanding officer will state, in writing, the circumstances which led to such recommendation. This statement will be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India with the recommendation of the Advisory Committee concerned and of the officer commanding the district endorsed upon it.

Gazette

Appointments, promotions, transfers, removals, retirements and the resignation of officers of the Indian Territorial Force will be notified in the *Gazette of India*.

Posting of officers

All posting of officers to corps or units will be made by the Commander in Chief in India.

Army precedence

Officers of the Indian Territorial Force will, for the purpose of command take rank and precedence below all Indian officers of the regular Army of the same rank.

Precedence in the Indian Territorial Force

The seniority of officers in the Indian Territorial Force shall be determined as follows —

- (a) By their rank in that Force
- (b) In the case of officers of the same rank, by the dates of their appointment to that rank
- (c) In the case of officers of the same rank, appointed to that rank from the same date, by the date of their first commission in the Indian Territorial Force or failing this, by their place as shown in the Indian Army List

Officers documents

The record of service of officers in the Indian Territorial Force will be maintained in accordance with the directions contained in Army Regulations, India, for Indian officer of the Indian Army.

Honorary appointments

High Government officials, Officers of the Royal Navy, The Regular Army, or the Royal Air Force, and private gentlemen of good social position, may be appointed Honorary Colonels of corps of the Indian Territorial Force by the Governor General in Council on the recommendation of the Commander in Chief in India (in India).

SECTION II

OTHER RANKS

Recruitment

Recruiting for the Indian Territorial Force will be conducted by the adjutant of the unit under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the district in which the headquarters of the unit are situated. In carrying out these duties he will receive every assistance from recruiting agencies of the district.

It is the duty of the adjutant to see that no suitable material is rejected, and to organise the material obtained in such a manner that the best possible results may be achieved.

Adjutants will work in close co operation with the recruiting officers and also with the local advisory committees.

Physical fitness

The standards of physical fitness, height and chest measurement for Indian Territorial Force recruits, will be those in force at the time being as for the regular Indian Army.

In the case of University Training Corps the standard of height and chest measurement may be relaxed at the discretion of the administrative commandant provided the recruit is otherwise physically fit for enlistment in the Indian Territorial Force.

Regimental numbers

A number will be assigned to every soldier of the Indian Territorial Force, on appointment to a corps or unit and entered against his name in the roll of the corps or unit. A number that becomes vacant will not be filled up.

Promotion to non commissioned rank

The promotion of soldiers to non-commissioned rank within the sanctioned establishment of the corps or unit, rests with the commanding officer.

No soldier will be promoted, nor will a non commissioned officer be confirmed in his rank unless he is recommended by his company commander, who must certify that —

- (a) he is a capable instructor according to his rank in the military duties appertaining to his arm of the service,
- (b) he possesses according to his rank a competent knowledge of drill discipline, duties on guard, and duties relating to the interior economy of his unit,
- (c) his character and general qualifications are such as to fit him for promotion.

Expiration of term during training

Men whose term of service will expire during the period fixed for the forthcoming training and who decline to re enrol for a further period of service may, with their own consent, be relieved from attending such training

Change of address

Men, who, after enlistment, change their place of residence, will communicate their new addresses to the officer commanding the unit to which they belong.

Reports of death and disablement

If any member of the Indian Territorial Force dies or is seriously injured or becomes dangerously ill, while undergoing training, or when in camp, the matter will be notified by telegram to the district commander and to the next of kin by the officer under whose immediate command the member of the Indian Territorial Force is serving at the time

The telegram to the next of kin will in all cases be confirmed by a letter, written and signed by an officer, giving full particulars of the death, injury or illness

SECTION III

GENERAL

Application of Indian Army Regulations

When not at variance with these regulations, the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, apply to officers, non commissioned officers and men of the Indian Territorial Force, when subject to military law

Meetings

Meetings will not be held nor up on any matter affecting discipline of moneys received from meetings except those called together authority of the commanding officer used

is drawn

No
the

*Praise and censure of superiors
or discussions by
the Indian Territorial*

object of conveying praise, censure or any mark of approbation towards their superiors or any others in His Majesty's service, are prohibited

The publication of laudatory orders on officers quitting a station or relinquishing an appointment is forbidden

No presentations of plate, swords and the like will take place without the previous sanction of the district commander

Members of the permanent or instructional staff will not allow themselves to be complimented, either directly or indirectly, by presents or collective expressions of opinion, from persons who are serving or who have served in the unit to which they are or have been posted or attached. The presentation of testimonials to adjutants, either directly or indirectly, is strictly prohibited

Political meetings

Officers and soldiers will not take part in or attend any political meetings or demonstrations in uniform, nor will they discuss political questions in speeches at military gatherings, such as dinners, prize distributions, concerts and the like, whether their attendance thereto is or is not in uniform

Escorts and guards of honour

The composition and strengths of a guard of honour or escort should be in accordance with Infantry Training Volume I and Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as far as circumstances permit.

No body of officers or soldiers of the Indian Territorial Force will take part in any public procession or ceremony, or form a guard of honour or escort except when ordered or allowed to do so by the competent military authority.

Treatment of soldiers

An officer of any rank will adopt towards his subordinates such methods of command and treatment as will not only ensure respect for authority, but also foster the feelings of self-respect and personal honour essential to military efficiency. Non-commissioned officers will be guided by the foregoing principles in dealing with each other and with

private soldiers. They will avoid the use of intemperate language or the adoption of an offensive manner.

Reproof of non commissioned officers

An officer will not reprove a non commissioned officer in the presence or hearing of privates, unless it is necessary for the benefit of example that the reproof be made.

Officers mess

If an officers' mess is established in a unit under the authority of the commanding officer, that officer will be responsible that it is organised on the lines laid down in the King's Regulations and that discipline is maintained and that accounts are properly kept and audited.

Detachments of Units.

When units or detachments of units are brought together for any military purpose, the senior commanding officer present will be held responsible for the due maintenance of order and discipline.

All ranks to be made acquainted with rules and regulations and the Indian Army Act

Every commanding officer and officer commanding a detachment is responsible that all ranks serving under him are made acquainted with the Act and the Rules and regulations made thereunder.

Sections 25 to 44 inclusive of the Indian Army Act as modified by Rules under the Indian Territorial Force Act, and chapters VI and VII of the Indian Penal Code will be read over to a unit of the Indian Territorial Force when first assembled for training and at such other times as the commanding officer may deem expedient.

ANNEXURE II to INDIA ARMY ORDER

No 282 of 1921

[ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No 556 of 1923]

Terms of employment of British officers of the Indian Army with the Indian Territorial Force—
 With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that British officers of the Indian Army may be employed with battalions of the Indian Territorial Force (other than battalions of the University Training Corps) when embodied for training or service and that the total number of officers excluding permanent adjutants so employed shall not exceed 84

2 The officers will be seconded and when not actually employed with Indian Territorial Force battalions, will be attached to and perform ordinary regimental duties with the regular training battalion of the group to which their territorial battalion is affiliated or to such other training battalion as may be ordered

3 The conditions of service for British officers seconded for duty with the Indian Territorial Force will be as follows—

(a) A 3 years' tour of duty

(a) In the event of an officer being found at any time to be unsuitable for duty with a territorial battalion he will be returned to duty with his regular unit

(c) A company commander seconded for duty with a territorial battalion will continue to receive the regimental pay and allowances of his regular appointment. In the event of his commanding a territorial battalion during the period of its embodiment for training or service, command pay will be admissible in lieu of his staff pay as a company commander

(d) A company officer will receive his regimental pay and allowances as such, except during the period of embodiment when he will receive staff pay as a company commander

(e) No leave will be granted to an officer while the annual training of the territorial battalion with which he is employed is in progress

(f) Pay and allowances will be debitable to Part B (E)—Territorial Force—of the Army estimates

ANNEXURE III TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 282 of 1924

[ARMA INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No 241 of 1924]

Regulations for retention Examination of Territorial force officers—1 An officer will be examined in the following subjects by a Board appointed by the General Officer Commanding District consisting of 3 officers of the Indian Army, the President being the Commanding officer of a unit —

- (a) Training and handling a platoon
- (b) Musketry and range duties
- (c) Drilling a Company
- (d) Regimental duties, including matters relating to discipline, interior economy, and pensions arms, ammunition equipment, guards and duties

2 The examination in all subjects will be practical and oral and may be conducted in English or Urdu, as the candidate prefers

3. The questions will be set by the Board and should be sufficient in number to test thoroughly the knowledge of the candidate in all the above subjects his capacity to perform his duties as a Platoon Commander in all circumstances

4 The Board will record their opinion as to whether or not the candidate reaches the required standard in each subject separately and will report to the District Commander, who will forward the names of successful candidates to Army Headquarters through the usual channel

5 An officer presenting himself for examination for the first time, must take up the whole of the above subjects. If, however, he fails in any one or more of the subjects, he will only be required to be re-examined in those subjects in which he has failed

6 Officers will be required to qualify as above within 2 years of their being commissioned as Lieutenants

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Rules and Regulations for Military Tournaments, I A O. 284.
 India, 1924.—Copies of the above publication are ready for issue and will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, direct to headquarters of formations, etc, (Regular Troops) at the following scale :—

10th April
 1924.
 15223
 MT 1

	Each
Headquarters, Commands ..	2
Headquarters, Districts ..	2
Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry Brigade Headquarters ..	2
British Cavalry ..	6
British Infantry Battalions ..	6
Indian Cavalry ..	5
Indian Infantry Battalions (Active and Training) ..	5
Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery Batteries ..	2
Ammunition Columns ..	2
Coast Defence Companies ..	2
Field Garrison Artillery ..	4
Indian Coast Artillery ..	4
Royal Artillery Training Centre ..	2
Pack Artillery Training Centre ..	2
Headquarters, Sappers and Miners ..	3
Sappers and Miners Field Companies and troops ..	2
Pioneer Battalions (Active and Training) ..	5
Armoured Car Companies ..	2
Signal units ..	3
Commandant, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala (for use of students) ..	500
Superintendent of P. T., Northern Command, Murree (for use at Command Gymnasium) ..	10
Superintendent of P. T., Eastern Command, Ambala (for use at Command Gymnasium) ..	10

I A O 284
10th April
1924.

Superintendent of P T, Southern and Western Commands, Quetta (for use at Command Gymnasium)

10

Copies of the above book are also available for sale from the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, at six annas per copy

I A O 285

13410

G S S D 2

Correspondence—Telegrams—With reference to India Army Order No 878, dated 9th November 1920, the abbreviated telegraphic address "Wazir Force" is abolished and the telegraphic address 'Wazir Dist' to denote the Waziristan District will be taken into general use at once

I A.O. 286.

13410

G S S D 2

Correspondence—Telegrams—(i) The abbreviated telegraphic address 'Cavalry' and corresponding full address "Cavalry Brigade Train Company" have been cancelled

(ii) The following alterations have been made in respect of full addresses corresponding to the abbreviated telegraphic addresses given below —

Abbreviated Telegraphic address	Full address cancelled	New full address
Multrans	Mul Corps and Gtroops	Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies Infantry Brigade Transport Companies Divisional Troops Transport Companies Mule Transport Companies (I E)
Camtrans	Camel Corps and Gtroops	Camel Transport Companies
Bultrans	Bullock Corps	Bullock Troops (L E)
Trandep	Other Commanding Military Transport	Transport Depots

I A.O. 287

13410

G S S D

Organisation—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British units in India—The list published as an Annexure to this Order, of trades for which volunteers for transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers are required, is included in substitution of the list published as an Annexure to India Army Order No 9 of 1921 as amended by India Army Order No 8 of 1921

Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army—It is notified for the information of all concerned that the weight standard for recruits of the Indian Army as published in India Army Order No 163 current, is intended as a general guide only, and will not be entered in enrolment forms. **I A O 288.**
10th April 1921
 A 24574
 A G 6

Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army—Paragraph 9, Recruiting Regulations, Indian Army, as constructed by India Order No 163 of 1921, is amended as follows — **I.A.O 289**
 A 24574
 A G 6

In the table showing standard (minimum) measurements for recruits of the Indian Army, under Indian Infantry, etc, insert the following —

Unit and class	Minimum Height	UNDER 21 YEARS OF AGE		OVER 21 YEARS OF AGE	
		Mean Chest Measurement	Height standard	Mean Chest Measurement	Height standard
Rajputana Muz 1 mans	5 6"	32½	115	33½	118
Mera and Merats	5 6"	32½	115	33½	118
Meos	5 5"	32½	115	33½	118

Supply of marriage and birth certificates in support of claims for marriage allowance—In certain instances relating to soldier * who are debarred from receiving marriage allowance on account of their being in receipt of special rates of pay, but who are eligible for marriage allowance while on furlough and in receipt of leave pay corresponding to the sterling pay admissible under the Royal Warrant to persons of the same rank in the British service and under similar conditions, it has been brought to notice that delay has occurred in the issue of marriage allowance owing to the last pay certificates not bearing authenticated particulars of the individuals on account of which marriage allowance is claimed. **I A.O. 290**
 A 4
 A G 10

* E.g. Unattached List ranks at Army Headquarters soldier mechanics Indian Army Ordnance Corps etc etc etc

IAO 290 2 Officers under whom such soldiers are serving
10th April 1924 will, when such a soldier proceeds on furlough, or combined leave, out of India, furnish the audit officer concerned with the issue of the final last pay certificate with full particulars of the soldier's family as well as with the marriage and birth certificates where such are required. In the case of a soldier having no family, a certificate to that effect will be furnished to the audit officer.

3 All soldiers who are in receipt of special rates of pay who may become entitled to marriage allowance while on furlough will have their marriage and birth certificates ready beforehand for transmission to the audit officer in India on their taking leave. This is most necessary to prevent delay in the issue of the last pay certificate.

IAO 291. Accounts—Claims relating to arrears of pay, difference of pay, etc., which may have become due to officers while in the United Kingdom will, if preferred by them on their return to India, be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts in India in whose payment they are, and not sent to the India Office direct.

IAO. 292. Graves Registration—Imperial War Graves Commission letter No RU 26134, dated the 23rd January 1924, regarding identification of No 2574 Kirdon, R F A, is published as an Annexure to this Order. Any information on the subject will be reported to the Adjutant General in India.

IAO. 293 Issue to military hospitals of wool cotton absorbent, compressed, 2 oz packets in lieu of uncompressed wool—Owing to the large surpluses remaining from the late war, it has been decided that wool, cotton, absorbent, compressed, 2 oz, packets, shall be issued to military hospitals in lieu of uncompressed wool up to 75 per cent of the quantities demanded.

Indenting officers will therefore accept the compressed packets of wool in the above proportion until stocks in medical store depots are sufficiently reduced.

IAO. 294 Return of fired cases by units which are dependent on the Agra Ordnance Depot for S A A—Refer once paragraph 167, Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1923.

Units dependent on the Agra Ordnance Depot **I A O 204.**
 for the supply of S A A vide paragraph 23 of the **10th April**
 above regulation, will, after July 1st, 1924, return **1924.**
 their fired cases to the Arsenal on which they are
 dependent and not to Agra Depot

2 The supply of S A A, by Agra Ordnance
 Depot, will still continue

Reliefs—Armourers and Armament Artificers **I.A O. 205.**
 Royal Army Ordnance Corps—Trooping Season, **51674**
 1924 25—Officers concerned will render to the **Q M G 9**
 Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army
 Headquarters, by the 20th April 1924 a nominal roll
 of all ranks of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps
 (Armourers and Armament Artificers) who are
 due for transfer to the Home Establishment, on com-
 pletion of their five years' tour of service in India, or
 on completion of Army Service, during the trooping
 season, 1924 25

2 Dates of completion of Army Service or, of
 completion of tour of service, will be shown, and in
 the case of married ranks, the number of children
 with ages and sex will also be shown

3 Nil reports are not required

Ammunition—Artillery—The scale of ammunition **I A O 206**
 approved for practice for the year 1924 25 is pub- **56738**
 lished as an Annexure to this Order **Q M G 1. A**

Books—Punjab Government—It is notified that **I.A O 207.**
 the Punjab Government have decided to discontinue **A 27129**
 the free supply of all acts and publications is used **A G 11**
 by the Legislative Department of that Government
 In future copies of such acts and publications as
 may be required by officers and institutions sub-
 ordinate to the Government of India may be
 obtained by direct indent on payment to the Super-
 intendent, Government Printing, Punjab, Lahore

J S SHEA, Lieut-General,

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
NO 287 OF 1924

List of trades for which volunteers for transfer to
the Corps of Royal Engineers are required

Blacksmith
Bucklayer
Blockman
Shunter and Blakesman
Carpenter and Joiner
Computer (trigonometrical)
Engine Driver (Internal Combustion) (Land
Services)
Engine Driver (Internal Combustion) (Water
Transport)
Fitter Driver
Mason
Platelayer
Searchlight Operator
Draughtsman (Railway Construction)

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
NO 292 OF 1921

IMPERIAL WAR GRAVES COMMISSION

82, Baker Street,
London, W 1,
23rd January, 1924

RU 26134

SIR,

2574 Kardon,

R F A

7th July 1918

I am directed to request that you will be good enough to trace the above named man (or a man with similar particulars) from the records in your possession. The man whom it is desired to identify was originally buried about 1½ miles South East of Reninghelst, Belgium, being later exhumed and reburied into La Clytte Military Cemetery.

No English soldier can be traced under these particulars, and it is thought that they may refer to a soldier of the Indian Army.

I am to add that any information you may be able to supply will be appreciated.

I am, &c,

F E SMITH,

for Director of Records

The Military Secretary,

India Office, Whitehall, S W 1

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 11th and 18th March 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on 7th April 1924. **I.A.O. 298.**
14th April 1924.

Combined Courses at Small Arms Schools.—A **I.A.O. 299.**
 A certain number of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers attend the first part (rifle) of the combined courses only which means that a proportion of vacancies for the second part (light automatic) are available for allotment. For future courses headquarters, commands and independent districts, will inform the Commandant, Small Arms Schools (India), Pachmarhi, direct of the number of Indian officers and non commissioned officers for whom vacancies are required for the light automatic part only. The Commandant, Small Arms Schools (India), will then allot the vacancies available informing formation by what date such personnel will arrive.

2. Only Indian officers and non-commissioned officers *who have already qualified in the rifle* but not in the light automatic will be permitted to attend the light automatic portion of combined courses

Annual Training Grant.—A sum of Rs 6,00,000 **I.A.O. 300.**
 has been sanctioned as the Annual Training Grant or the financial year, 1924-25. **16202**
G.S.-M.T.-I.

This amount will be distributed as follows.—

	Rs.
Northern Command . . .	1,20,000
Southern Command . . .	75,000
Eastern Command . . .	2,50,000
Western Command . . .	60,000
Waziristan Force . . .	12,000
Burma District . . .	3,000
Aden Brigade . . .	2,000
Total Rs. . .	5,25,000

A sum of Rs. 75,000 has been retained by the Chief of the General Staff, to meet unforeseen demands

I A O 306 Payment of children's allowances to recruit boys
14th April 1924. serving with units—Accounts—The admissibility of children's allowance under paragraph 634, P and A Regulations, Part II, to recruit boys in addition to the pay sanctioned in paragraph 53 (1), Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, is subject to the condition laid down in paragraph 630 (11) Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, and the following procedure will be observed for its disbursement —

The children's allowance for recruit boys will be drawn and disbursed quarterly through the pay bill of their units, and Officers Commanding, when disbursing it for the first time will obtain the recruit boy's pension certificate (I A F A 373) from the pension paying officer or pensioner concerned, and enter the amount disbursed in the appropriate column at the time of the first and all subsequent payments.

When it becomes known that recruit boys are being paid children's allowance by Officers Commanding units, pension paying officer will be asked by Controllers of Military Accounts to return the Descriptive Rolls of such recruit boys with a view to their names being struck off the pension audit registers and the payments through the Officer Commanding being audited together with the pay of the recruit boy.

I A O 307 Recovery of value of stores issued to officers on
 been represented by the India
 suing stores are sending direct
 A. "ifications of demands on account
 of stores etc., issued to officers, for which recovery may not have been effected in India before the officer's departure. As it is desirable that all notifications of such demands to the India Office should be sent by the
 that officers
 with the India Office
 the India Office
 in the matter

2 Attention is also invited to Military Accountant General's Circular Memo No 3166 Audit, dated 27th August 1923 (reproduced as Annexure to this Order) laying down the procedure to be observed by accountants attached to Depots and Units in the matter of

recovering the value of stores issued to officers on repayment **I.A.O 307.**
14th April
1924.

(To be republished in Command District and Brigade Orders).

Books.—Copies of "Amendments No 2" to the pamphlet "Care and preservation of Ordnance Q F. 4ⁱⁿ howitzer, Marks I and II; Mark I carriages and vehicles of the equipment" (India Army Order 1159 of 1921) are available and will be distributed by the Officer in Charge, Book Depot, Calcutta, as follows — **I A.O. 308.**
41252
Q M O -10

	Copies	
District Headquarters ..	2*	} in bulk to District Headquar ters for redistri- bution.
R. F. A. Brigade Headquarters .	2	
R. F. A., Q F. 4.5 in batteries ..	8	
Divisional and Brigade Ammunition Columns	2	
Defences with Q F 4.5-in howitzers	2	
Command Headquarters .	1	} Direct
R. A. Training Centre .	6	
School of Artillery (India) .	30	
Director General of Ordnance in India	2	
Director of Ordnance Factories.	2	
Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory	2	
Superintendent, Gun Carriage Factory	2	
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles	2	
Inspector of Guns and Rifles .	2	
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery	1	
Arsenals	3	
Ordnance Depots	1	
Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing	2	

2 Indents will not be submitted

*Includes 1 for D. A. D. O.

J. S. SIFA, *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 307 OF 1924.

No. 3166-AUDIT-B., PART I.
Military Accountant General's Office.

Simla, the 23rd August, 1923.

Memorandum.

The India Office have reported that claims on accounts of stores issued on repayment to officers are frequently still being intimated to them for adjustment after the officer's last pay certificates have been received and dealt with by them. As store issued to officers from Regimental Stocks are intimated to the Unit Accountants as soon as the issues are made, necessary recoveries should in all cases be made by the unit accountants before the officer's accounts are finally settled in India. The complaint of the India Office presumably, however, refers to stores issued to officers on repayment from Supply Depots direct, which cannot in all cases be adjusted before the officer's departure from India, owing to the fact that the priced accounts are not due in C. M. A.'s Offices before the 20th of the month following that to which they relate. As it is very desirable that all such demands against officers should be settled in India, it is directed that in future the unit accountants attached to store Depots should, in the case of stores issued on repayment to officers directly from store depots, prepare five copies of issue vouchers instead of four as laid down in para. 11 (4) (a) Cost Accounting Instructions, Volume III. The additional copy should be sent by the accountant attached to the store depot direct to the unit accountant responsible for effecting recovery immediately after the issue of the stores. The latter will keep a careful record of such vouchers and will take action to effect the necessary recoveries in the case of any officer proceeding out of India before receipt of the memorandum referred to in Army Instruction (India), No. 315 of 1922 duly signed by the consignee.

R PRINCE, *Lieut.-Colonel,*
for Military Accountant General.

To

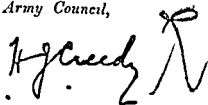
The all Command and District Controllers of
Military Accounts.

ARMY ORDER.

THE WAR OFFICE,
29th March, 1924.

- 0 93
924
- Revision of Officers' 1919 Emoluments on account of variations in the Cost of Living — 48
Gen No
6713
- 1 On the introduction of the new scales of pay and non-effective emoluments in 1919, it was provided that 20 per cent of the rate of pay, etc. of officers would be subject to revision according to variations up or down, in the cost of living, and that the first revision would take place in 1924
- 2 It has now been decided in view of the fall in the index figures for cost of living since 1919 that a reduction of approximately $5\frac{1}{2}$ per cent shall be made, to take effect from 1st July, 1924 in the rates of both pay and non effective emoluments
- 3 This reduction will not be made in the case of other ranks, their present rates having been granted in 1919 without any similar condition
- 4 An Army Order will be issued in due course, with tables giving the actual rates of pay and half pay, and the precise reduction in other non effective emoluments
- 5 The next similar revision will be made as from 1st July, 1927
-

By Command of the Army Council,



INDIA, ARMY ORDERS

103

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

18th April 1924.

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 209 London Gazette	347
I A O 310 Appointments Promotions Leave etc.,—List No 59 of —	347
I A O 311 Courses of Instruction—Vacancies at Courses at Cambridge University for officers of the Royal Corps of Signals	347
I A O 312 Training Battalions	347
I A O 313 Extra warm clothing for troops and followers proceeding from one station to another	348
I A O 314 Dress and Uniform	348—350
I A O 315 Maintenance of Clothing Measurement Books and Special Size Books	350
I A O 316 Filters Side Cutting—Sinch	350
I A O 317 Conveyance—General	350
I A O 318 Carriages—General	350—351
I A O 319 Particulars of Carriages to be taken by Units from — On receipt of —	351
I A O 320 Military Engineering—General Order of the — of Works by —	351—352
I A O 321 Military Engineering—General Order of the — of Works by —	352

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

The London Gazette of the 21st March 1924 was received at Army Headquarters on the 14th April 1924

I.A.O. 309
18th April.
1924.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—Last No. I.A.O. 310.
Conf Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which
have been approved by His Excellency the Com-
mander-in-Chief in India, is published as an
Annexure to this Order

0221
M.S.

Courses of Instruction—Vacancies at Courses at I.A.O. 311.
Cambridge University for officers of the Royal
Corps of Signals—War Office has intimated that
it has been found necessary to reduce the number
of vacancies at the above courses

14821
G S M T-1

Therefore for the present no vacancies will be
allotted for this purpose to officers serving in
India

Training Battalions—Some misunderstanding I.A.O. 312.
appears to exist on the subject of the duties of a
training battalion as regards the training of units
of the Indian Territorial Force. It is therefore noti-
fied for information that it is no part of the
function of a training battalion to train personnel
of Indian Territorial Forces.

12966
G S M T-1

I.A.O 313. Extra warm clothing for troops and followers
 42716 proceeding from one station to another—Patience
 Q 10 A Army Instructions (India) Nos 680 and 681 of
 1923

Troop and followers proceeding from one special clothing concessional station or area to another may be allowed to retain the special issues of clothing and necessities made at the former station or area under the orders quoted above, provided that similar issues are admissible for the station or area to which they are required to proceed.

2 The articles thus taken will be accounted for in IAF C 557 (Individual accounts of public clothing) to obviate further issues of the articles being made on arrival at the destination.

3 The order is contained in India Army Order No 661 of 1923 and as they relate to troops and followers proceeding to Waziristan from special clothing concessional areas referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 680 of 1923 are cancelled.

special permission to wear a red hackle in place of a badge, provided that no expense to the State is incurred. I A O 314-
18th April
1921.

5 The wearing of Officers' patterns of Dress by regimental warrant officers is forbidden and the wearing of warrant officers', Class I, pattern ~~Service Dress~~ by regimental warrant officers, Class II, is also prohibited.

6 The wearing of the frock coat by bandmasters in lieu of the full dress tunic as now allowed under Home Clothing Regulations is approved. Such tunics already been issued will be continued in wear until worn out. In this connection attention is directed to India Army Order No 357 of 1923.

7 Provided that no expense to the public is incurred all Rifle Regiments are permitted to wear in Service Dress uniform their pre-war full dress chevrons, rank badges and good conduct badges, and the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry green chevrons on a white background. The regulation bugle strings may be worn as body lines by bugle drummers and trumpeters. Regimental patches may be worn on the left side of the khaki helmet (Whaley) provided (1) they do not exceed 3 x 2 (2) no expense to the State is incurred, and (3) they are only worn within Indian limits. The wearing of non-regulation titles, boots, caps, chevrons, plaited lines etc. is forbidden, as is also the wearing of black kid gloves by regimental warrant officer, Class II, all non-commissioned officers and men.

8 The wearing of blue serge jackets by officers is allowed by paragraph 28, Dress Regulations 1911 (as amended by Army Order No 27 of 1913), but in no circumstance will this garment be worn on parade with troops.

9 Officers may provide at their own expense the pattern of forage cap laid down in Dress Regulations for their unit. Its use is restricted to wear with mess dress and the blue serge jacket referred to in paragraph 8 above. In no circumstance will it be worn with Service Dress uniform except by General Officers and substantive Colonels as laid down in Army Order No 539 of 1921 as amended by Army Order No 321 of 1921.

IAO 314 10 Officers of Highland and Scottish Regiment
18th April 1924 may provide at their own expense a Glengarry cap for wear with Service Dress except when other ranks are wearing the Tam o' Shanter.

Officers of Highland (Kilted) Regiments are permitted to wear at their own expense puttees, regimental hose tops and gaiters, and officers of the Highland Light Infantry and Scottish (Lowland) Regiments are permitted to wear trews, with Service Dress uniform when other ranks are wearing these articles on ceremonial parades.

11 The white cap cover is abolished.

IAO 315 Maintenance of Clothing Measurement Rolls—
37223 IV **IFC-824**—It has been brought to notice that
QMG 10 A "Clothing Measurement Rolls" (IAFC 824) and "Special Size Rolls" (IAFC 837), are not kept up by all units. Officers Commanding units are directed to give this important matter their personal attention. A closer observance of the instructions contained in Appendix III of Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, would obviate many of the complaints at present being made regarding the bad fitting of clothing.

IAO 316 **Phiers Side Cutting 8'**—In tunic have been brought to notice of units' condemnation of complete
43132 "Phiers side cutting 8 inch" (fitted with detach-
QMG 12 A able cutters) and demanding others in replacement, when the cutters become worn.

2 Phiers, the cutters of which are worn out will be made serviceable by fitting new cutters which can be obtained by indenting on an order in the usual manner.

IAO 317 **Equipment—Slings Rifle**—With reference to
54940 India Army Order No 887 of 1923 it is hereby decid-
QMG 12 A ed to be introduced the "Slings rifle web, G.S." and to declare the "Slings rifle, pattern 1911" obsolete for future manufacture.

2 Units in possession of leather chaps will retain them until worn out.

IAO 318. **Cartridges Illuminating 1 inch D** I—A
56104 Commanding units in possession of the above cartridges,
QMG 12 A and chief ordnance officer will report to the Quartermaster General in India (Q 12 A).

I A.O. 320. contractors or engineering stores, it is found that such equal treatment cannot be accorded, the question of priority will be referred to the General Officer Commanding of the district concerned, who, if he decides that any particular work must be delayed, will inform the administrative head of the province, service or department concerned, stating the probable period of the delay anticipated and the reasons therefor

I.A.O. 321. Military Engineering Volume V (Roads), 1922 —
 27761
 E 5 B
 Copies of the above publication have been received from Home and are available for issue on indent through the usual channel from the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, at the following scale —

- (a) All British Officers of R E and Pioneer units 1 copy each
- (b) *Command and District Offices —*
 - C Gs of Commands 1 copy each
 - C R Es of Districts 1 copy each
 - A C R I of Sub-Districts 1 copy each
- (c) Headquarters 1st, 2nd and 3rd Divisions and Miners 3 copies each
- (d) Burma Sappers and Miners 1 copy each
- (e) Units of Sappers and Miners 1 copy each
- (f) Commandant, Staff College, Quetta 10 copies
- (g) Commandant, Senior Officers' School, Bangalore 40 copies

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 310 of 1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India

LIST NO 59

Appointments—Staff

Army Headquarters

Lieutenant Colonel J Lindsay Smith I A S Corps to be Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 1st March 1924	47551 Q M G S I A S C Os
---	--------------------------------

Lieutenant Colonel H P Watts I A S Corps, to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 1st December 1923

Major A C H Trevor 11th Battalion 11th Punjab Regiment to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters, <i>vice</i> Captain (Temporary Major) J A G Scott 4th Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment vacated Dated 1st April 1924	07563 M S I
---	----------------

Major C A L Howard D S O, M C, 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Bimber Lancers to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, <i>vice</i> Major W R Meredith, D S O, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, vacated Dated 1st April 1924	02563 M S I
--	----------------

Captain W T Bird 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry to be General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, <i>vice</i> Captain W G R Elliott, D S O, 1st Battalion, The Cheshire Regiment, vacated Dated 1st April 1924	02658 M S I
--	----------------

Colonel C H K Chauncy, C B E, 1st Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (Duke's of Connaught's Own), to be Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters <i>vice</i> Colonel A J G Moir, D S O, British Service, vacated Dated 26th March 1924	02349 M S I
---	----------------

Commands Districts, etc

- 02776
MS 1 Major E L Foxley, MC, 5th Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Southern Command, *vice* Major B G Peel, CBE, DSO 1st Battalion, 1st Madras Pioneers (King George's Own), vacated Dated 4th April 1924
- 02871
MS 1 Captain L L Buckland 12th Cavalry (Frontier Force), to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Presidency and Assam District, *vice* Major D O W Lamb, OBE, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse, vacated Dated 1st April 1924
- 17980
DMS 1 B Major W L Watron OBE, Indian Medical Service, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Mobilization), United Provinces District *vice* Major R de S B Herrie DSO, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated 20th March 1924
- 28139
DMS 1 B Major C J H Little OBE, MB Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Prevention of Disease, Central Provinces District, Jabalpur, *vice* Major T B Nicholls, MB Royal Army Medical Corps vacated Dated the 13th March 1924
- 28141
DMS 1 B Major D H C MacArthur, OBE MD Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Military and Diseases of Women and Children United Provinces District, Meerut *vice* Major H B Kelly, DSO, MP, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 5th March 1924
- 42795
QMG 6 Lieutenant G A Burge PA to be Commandant, Army School of Cookery, Poona, *vice* Major J F Gorman, OBE Dated 5th February 1924
- 02757
MS 1 Captain V A Strick Royal Army Corps to be Tank Engineer Royal Tank Corps Central India Dated the 21 March 1924

F gimental—Indian Army

2nd Indian Cavalry Group

The 1st Indian Cavalry Group

- 01026
MS 3 Major A Herbert DSO to be Commandant, 1st Indian Cavalry Group, *vice* Major J F Gorman, OBE Dated 5th February 1924

*3rd Indian Cavalry Group**7th Light Cavalry*

Major A Marshall, D S O, Squadron Commander,
to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel
H W D Hill, D S O, appointed Commandant
Dated 6th February 1924

01838
MS 3

*3rd Indian Cavalry Group**9th Royal Deccan Horse*

Major G P Morris O B E, Squadron Commander,
to be Second in Command, *vice* Major R J H
Baddley, M C, appointed Commandant Dated 2nd
April 1924

01030
MS 3

*3rd Indian Cavalry Group**9th Royal Deccan Horse*

Major R J H Baddley, M C Second in Com-
mand, to be Commandant *vice* Lieutenant Colonel
W J Lambert, D S O, vacated Dated 2nd April
1924

01030
MS 2

4th Indian Cavalry Group

11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier

7th Indian Cavalry Group

31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers

01457
MS 3

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A C Ross DSO, Squadron Commander, 9th Royal Deccan Horse, to be Second in Command to fill an existing vacancy Dated 31st January 1923

Regimental—Indian Army

8th Punjab Regiment

3rd Battalion

0736
MS 3

Lieutenant Colonel D G Robinson DSO, Commandant 5th Battalion 19th Hyderabad Regiment, is transferred in the same capacity and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Colonel E C Kensington, DSO, MC vacated Dated 28th April 1924

4th Gurkha Rifles Group

1st Battalion 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles

(Frontier Force)

0752
MS 3

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel H F Weekes OBE, Second in Command to be Commandant *vice* Colonel W D Villiers Stuart, CBE, vacated Dated 11th April 1924

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A M Mills DSO, Company Commander 4th Battalion, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), to be Second in Command and to remain seconded *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel H F Weekes OBE appointed Commandant Dated 11th April 1924

Appointments—Regimental—(Auxiliary Force), India

The Bangalore Battalion

Major A N L Cater, to be Second in Command, with effect from the 29th September 1923

The Calcutta Scottish

Lieutenant Colonel W M Craddock DSO, MC, to be Commandant, with effect from the 11th February 1924

Indian Signal Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officers are appointed to the Indian Signal Corps, for a tour of duty and should be excused from their respective regiments, with effect from the dates specified. —

Lieutenant E M. Pyster, MBE, 4-16th Punjab Regiment, attached "1" Divisional Signals 1st December 1923

Lieutenant T Sewell, 2nd Battalion, The Lincolnshire Regiment, attached No. 1 (Line) Company, "A" Corps Signals, 3rd March 1924

Lieutenant R S Douglas, 3-6th Dragoon Guards, attached No 1 (Line) Company, "B" Corps Signals 12th April 1924.

The undermentioned officers cease to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps, with effect from the date specified —

Captain K C Graddock Watson, 1st D Y O Skinner's Horse, attached "G" Divisional Signals, on being reverted to regimental duty 19th March 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

To be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class.

Major H J A Wallis, OBE 10th Royal Deccan Horse Dated 1st March 1924

A-26419
A U -3 A.

01609/95
M S 3

To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class

Captain (now Major) E V F Seymour, 5 M L I Dated 2-1st January 1923, but with pay of appointment from 19th June 1923

51962
Q M O 5

To be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class

Lieutenant J P St John, 1st Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment Dated 1st October 1923

Captain V D Clancher, 1st Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment Dated 19th October 1923

01609/162
M S 3

Captain H L Ogden, 1st Battalion, 5th Punjab Regiment Dated 31st October 1923

Captain G M B Cooke, OBE, 16th Light Cavalry Dated 6th December 1923

Captain D Anstey, 2nd Battalion 14th Punjab Regiment Dated 15th December 1923

Captain D M Williams, 1st Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment Dated 15th February 1924. —

Appointments—Rank

02288
MS 1

Colonel E A Fagan CB, CSI, CMG, DSO, Indian Army, is granted the local rank of Major General whilst employed as Military Adviser in Chief, Indian State Forces

03187/3
MS 2

Lieutenant Colonel E A Tandy, RE, is granted the local rank of Colonel whilst employed as Surveyor General of India Dated the 28th March 1924

Leave—Officers—(Ex India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India

02602
MS 1

Captain J G E Montague Royal Artillery Assistant Instructor, School of Artillery Kakul, combined leave for 70 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

The grant of leave to this officer, notified in the Annexure to India Army Order No 673, dated 25th September 1923, is cancelled

A 26830/1
AG 6

That portion of the Annexure to India Army Order No 225 of 1924, relating to the grant of leave to Major J A Pottinger, MC, Recruiting Officer, Lahore, is hereby cancelled

02896
MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 908, dated 14th December 1923, notifying the grant of 12 months combined leave ex India to Captain (Temporary Major) R N G Scott 4th Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters for the entry "This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the 90 days privilege leave granted him" read "This officer will vacate his present appointment with effect from the 1st April 1924"

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers

Sub Conductor H Johnson IML Adjutant General British Army Headquarters

A 35412
AG 12

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 161 of 1924 the above mentioned Warrant Officer has been granted an extension of furlough for a period of 15 days (up to 4th February 1924) in continuation of leave on Medical Certificate granted by the Honble the Secretary of State for India

REWARDS

Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—The following additions and corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 21, dated 19th January 1921 —

A 21039

A O 9

PESHAWAR DISTRICT

Under

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity, insert the following entries —

No 1889 Squadron Dafadar Major SHAH PASAND, 10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry (Frontier Force), *vice* No 1728½ Dafadar NANAK SINGH, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 9th November 1921

No 4173 Havildar JIWAN SINGH, 4th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment, *vice* No 4041 Havildar DIN MOHD, transferred to pension establishment with effect from 15th November 1923

Insert the following entries —

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 2167½ Lance Dafadar KARTAR SINGH, 10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 1101 H Nalk ABBAS KHAN 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment

No A/1002 H Nalk HAIDER SHAH, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 3008 Sepoy KUTAB DIN, 4th Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 3007 Sepoy KALU, 4th Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 9 Lance Nalk SUNDAR SINGH, 1st Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment

No 10 Nalk HASHIMAT ALI KHAN, 1st Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment

No 4087 Naik MUZAFFAR KHAN, 5th Battalion (Duke of Connaught's Own), 11th Sikh Regiment

No 3829 Sepoy RAM SINGH, 10th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment

No 4822 Naik NURANGA, 4th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment

No 4706 Naik DULA SINGH, 4th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment

No 397 Sepoy TOTA SINGH, 2nd Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment

No 406 Lance Naik MEHNDI KHAN, 2nd Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment

No 5019 Naik RAMAHADAR GURUNG, 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sinnoor Rifles)

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 7397 Sowar (Trumpeter) Sherif AMANAT ULLA, 5th King George's Own Light Cavalry

No 13 Sepoy PAN SINGH, 1st Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 3010 Sepoy MOGHIAL KHAN, 4th Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment

MOHD DIN, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 13th February 1922

Read No 10026 Dafadar WILAYAT ALI KHAN, 15th Lancers, *vice* No 533 Dafadar MOHD DIN, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 15th March 1922

Under DELHI BRIGADE AREA, Medal inscribed "*For Meritorious Service*" with annuity

For No 610 Squadron Dafadar Major SURAIN SINGH, 19th King George's Own Lancers, *vice* No 2187, Honorary Jemadar SUNDAR SINGH, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 18th July 1923

Read No 610 Squadron Dafadar Major SURAIN SINGH, 19th King George's Own Lancers, *vice* No 2187 Honorary Jemadar SUNDAR SINGH transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 18th July 1922

Under CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "*For Meritorious Service*" with annuity insert the following entries —

No 382 Company Havildar Major MAGH SINGH "D" Divisional Signal, with effect from 26th December 1922

No 81 Havildar MOHAMMED ALAM, Signal Training Centre and Depot, with effect from 26th December 1922

Under BALUCHISTAN DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "*For Meritorious Service*" with annuity

For No 526 Havildar GHULAM ALI, 4th Hazara Pioneers, *vice* No 25 Havildar FAIZO, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 31st October 1920

Read No. 526 Havildar GHULAM ALI, 4th Hazara Pioneers, *vice* No 25 Havildar FAIZO, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 20th September 1922.

Under BALUCHISTAN DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" with gratuity, insert the following entry —

No 663 Lance Havildar ASGHAR ALI, 4th Hazara Pioneer.

After the last entry under BALUCHISTAN DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" without gratuity, insert the following entries:—

SIND RAJPUTANA DISTRICT

Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" with gratuity

No 3879 Musician GANPAT SHIWAJI, 10th Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.

No 20001 Naik DHANAJI BEDAR, 2nd Batt^{on}, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No. 20100 Sepoy SHANKAR KARP, 2nd Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 3724 Lance Naik NUR ALI, 10th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment

No 918 Lance Naik JAIRAM, 2nd Battalion (Berar), 19th Hyderabad Regiment

No 2918 Lance Naik SHESHIAH, 2nd Battalion (Berar), 19th Hyderabad Regiment

No 3712 Sepoy BHIMIYA, 5th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 401B Sepoy ASHANNAH, 2nd Battalion (Berar), 19th Hyderabad Regiment

Under BURMA INDEPENDENT DISTRICT,
insert the following entry —

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 522 Company Havildar Major MAUNG PO MAUNG, Burma Sappers and Miners, with effect from 26th December 1922

For No 526 Havildar GHULAM ALI, 4th Hazara Pioneers, *vice* No 25 Havildar FAIZO, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 31st October 1920

Read No 526 Havildar GHULAM ALI, 4th Hazara Pioneers, *vice* No 25 Havildar FAIZO, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 20th September 1922.

Under BALUCHISTAN DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" with gratuity, insert the following entry —

No 663 Lance Havildar ASGHAR ALI, 4th Hazara Pioneers

After the last entry under BALUCHISTAN DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" without gratuity, insert the following entries —

SIND RAJPUTANA DISTRICT

Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" with gratuity

No 3879 Muselman GANPAT SHIWAJI, 10th Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.

No 20003 Naik DHANAJI BEDAR, 2nd Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 20109 Sepoy SHANKAR KARPE, 2nd Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 3724 Lance Naik NUR ALI, 10th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment

No 91B Lance Naik JAIRAM, 2nd Battalion (Berar), 19th Hyderabad Regiment

No 291B Lance Naik SHESHIAH, 2nd Battalion (Berar), 19th Hyderabad Regiment

No 371E Sepoy BHIMIYA, 5th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 40|B Sepoy ASHANNAH, 2nd Battalion (Berar), 19th Hyderabad Regiment

Under BURMA INDEPENDENT DISTRICT, insert the following entry —

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 522 Company Havildar Major MAUNG PO MAUNG, Burma Sappers and Miners, with effect from 26th December 1922

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Correspondence.—In modification of the instructions contained in India Army Order No. 159 of 22nd April 1924, it is notified that in regard to officers of :—

I.A.O. 322.
1924.
03315
M S-3.

(a) the Royal Engineers (Indian Army),

(b) the Permanent Cadre, Indian Signal Corps,

(c) the Indian Signal Corps (Special List),

(d) the Indian Army seconded to the Indian Signal Corps,

the undermentioned subjects will continue to be dealt with by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, and correspondence will be addressed accordingly.—

(i) Applications for appointment to the Indian Signal Corps

(ii) First appointments

(iii) Confidential reports.

(iv) Promotions

(v) Retirements

Examination of Officers for Promotion—The following book is recommended for study in connection with the examination of officers for promotion—

"ARMY IN INDIA AND ITS EVOLUTION".

2 This publication is obtainable on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, or from any recognized bookseller of Government publications. The price of the book is —

Rs. a. p.

Full royal blue cloth, gilt lettered 2 8 0

Quarter bound stiff red green covers 2 0 0

Packing and postage to be added extra per copy.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Correspondence.—In modification of the instructions contained in India Army Order No 159 of 22nd April 1924, it is notified that in regard to officers of — **I.A.O. 322.**
1924.

(a) the Royal Engineers (Indian Army), 03315
M S 3

(b) the Permanent Cadre, Indian Signal Corps,

(c) the Indian Signal Corps (Special List),

(d) the Indian Army seconded to the Indian Signal Corps,

the undermentioned subjects will continue to be dealt with by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, and correspondence will be addressed accordingly —

(i) Applications for appointment to the Indian Signal Corps

(ii) First appointments

(iii) Confidential reports

(iv) Promotions

(v) Retirements

Examination of Officers for Promotion—The following book is recommended for study in connection with the examination of officers for promotion — **I.A.O. 323.**
10364
G S M T L

“ARMY IN INDIA AND ITS EVOLUTION”.

2 This publication is obtainable on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, or from any recognized bookseller of Government publications. The price of the book is —

Rs a p

Full royal blue cloth, gilt lettered 2 8 0

Quarter bound stiff art green covers 2 0 0

Packing and postage 8 annas extra per copy.

I A O. 324 Maps—Nine hundred copies of an outline map of the Western Front of the Great War showing the situation in 1918 are available at Army Headquarters and may be had gratis by officers studying the map.

The map is on a scale of 1" = 11.5 miles approximately and includes the area between Latitudes 47.5° and 51.5° approximately, and Longitudes 1° and 9°.

Applications will be made through District Headquarters who will forward consolidated demands.

A O 325 Army in India Reserve of Officers—The Officers of the Army in India Reserve of Officers will be classified by District Commanders for the purpose of liability to undergo periodical training as follows—

Class A—Officers whose duties in civil life directly fit them to undertake the duties required of them in war in the special reserve list on which they are borne or officers employed in civil life in the military police or on railway, embarkation engineering, motor transport, medical or veterinary work. Officers in this class will be exempted from all periodical training.

Class B—Officers not included in Class A, District Commanders will be held responsible for ensuring that the interests of officers of this class do not suffer on account of their liability to undergo the maximum periodical training prescribed by Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XXX paragraphs 10–14 and, after considering the case of each individual officer on its merits, will decide whether—

- (a) he will be exempted from all periodical training, or,
- (b) he will be held liable to complete a periodical training of 14 days, if called upon to do so.

2 Any officer in the Army in India Reserve of Officers may volunteer to complete the maximum period of training as prescribed for his branch of

the service in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, **I A O 325**
 Appendix XXX, paragraphs 10—14, or less period **22nd Apl.**
 provided that it is not less than 14 days. An officer **1924**
 appointed to the cavalry, artillery, infantry or
 pioneers, who elects to complete 30 days' training in
 one year, will not be required to undergo training in
 the following year, if he claims to be exempted

3 On joining the Army in India Reserve of Officers,
 of ~~which~~ will be required to state with the concurrence,
 where necessary, of their employers, how soon they
 would be available, if called to army service. The
 period of notice required will be recorded as fol-
 lows —

In any emergency—

- I—Available at once,
- II—Available within 3 months,
- III—Available within 3 to 6 months,
- IV—Available after 6 months

In grave emergency—

- V—Available only when the officers of the
 first 4 categories have been called up
 for army service

The above order of availability provides for the
 two classes described in Army Regulations, India,
 Volume II, Appendix XXX, paragraph 26 and will
 be observed, as far as the exigencies of the service
 permit in calling up officers for military duty

4 Thus each officer in the Army in India Reserve
 of Officers will be given a double classification under
 paragraphs 1 and 3 above, e.g., AIII denotes
 an officer who is exempt from training but should
 not be called up, if possible, for at least three months
 after the emergency has arisen. 'BI' denotes an
 officer who is not exempt from periodical training
 by reason of the nature of his civil profession but
 is immediately available for army service

5 As soon as possible after an officer has joined
 the Army in India Reserve of Officers the District
 Commander concerned will ascertain and report his
 double classification to the Military Secretary, Army
 Headquarters, as well as any changes as they may
 occur subsequently

I.A.O 325. 6 District and Independent Brigade Commanders
22nd Apl. will maintain a Register of all officers of the Army
1924. in India Reserve of Officers resident within their
 areas

Officers of the reserve will report in writing now and on each succeeding 1st January to the Officer Commanding the District or Independent Brigade Area in which they reside. The report should state the officer's address, if he is fit and available for service and whether any alteration in his classification is necessary.

Officers of the Army in India Reserve of Officers are also responsible for notifying any subsequent change of address.

I.A.O. 326. Artillery Units—Changes in Designation—With
 reference to Army Order 52 of 1924, the following
 changes in designation will have effect from 1st
 March 1924 —

<i>Present Designation</i>	<i>Revised Designation</i>
105th Battery, R F A	" P " Battery, R F A
108th Battery, R F A	" Q " Battery, R F A
101st Battery, R F A	" Y " Battery, R F A
102nd Battery, R F A	" Z " Battery, R F A

2 " P " (late 105th) Battery will be transferred from 27th Brigade to 21st Brigade and will take over personnel of 21st Battery, Royal Field Artillery. 21st Battery, Royal Field Artillery, will be transferred from 21st Brigade to 27th Brigade and will take over personnel of " P " (late 105th) Battery, Royal Field Artillery.

The 21st and 27th Brigades, Royal Field Artillery, will then consist of the following batteries —

21st Brigade
 " P " Battery
 " Q " Battery
 " Y " Battery
 " Z " Battery
27th Brigade
 21st Battery.
 24th Battery.
 37th Battery.
 47th Battery.

3 The records of "P" (late 103th) Battery, Royal Field Artillery, will be despatched to 21st Battery, Royal Field Artillery, Lahore, and the records of 21st Battery, Royal Field Artillery, will be despatched to "P" (late 103th) Battery, Royal Field Artillery, Nowshera. I A O 326
22nd Apl.
1924

4 The records plate and any property or funds specially bequeathed to batteries by name, will be transferred, but no moves of personnel, horses or equipment will take place except as laid down in paragraph 5

5 Any personnel who are desirous of transfer in order to remain in a battery in which they have served for long periods may register their names for transfer, provided they have served for the last five years at least in the unit. If Officers Commanding concerned consider their claims to be sufficiently strong, they will report them to the General Officer Commanding in Chief, Northern Command, who, if the exigencies of the service permit, will arrange to carry them out. In no case can any application for transfer be entertained after one month from the date of receipt of this India Army Order.

6 The Royal Field Artillery units bearing a letter designation will not be regarded as Royal Horse Artillery units. Officers and other ranks will be posted as in the case of all other Royal Field Artillery units.

Furlough and Leave—Soldiers—Several instances have recently been brought to notice by the India Office of the erroneous grant of leave to warrant and non commissioned officers of the Indian Establishment. The attention of all concerned is, therefore, drawn to the rules governing the grant of furlough and leave to these ranks prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II. It is of the utmost importance that sanctioning authorities should make themselves fully conversant with the leave rules in order to prevent the repetition of such cases. Any case not covered by rule will be referred to the Adjutant General in India. I A.O 327
A/106801
A G 11

2 Complaints have also been received that soldiers of the Indian Establishment, i.e., warrant

I A O 327 and non commissioned officers on the Unattached
22nd Apl Last and continuous Indian service R E soldiers
1924 are frequently despatched to the United Kingdom
 an unreasonable time before the date of the expira-
 tion of their engagements, thereby resulting in the
 grant of an excessive amount of leave, pending
 discharge. In order to obviate a recurrence of
 cases of this nature, Officers Commanding and
 Heads of Departments will ensure that soldiers
 are retained in India up to the latest possible date
 and that arrangements are made for their des-
 patch to the United Kingdom only in sufficient time
 to allow of their availing themselves of any leave
 admissible, pending discharge.

I A O 328 Stores—Submission of Contractors' Bills—Cases
 57092
 Q M G I have come to notice in which there has been much
 delay between the date of supply of articles or
 completion of service, by contractors and the date
 of submission of the contractors' bill, to the audit
 officer. It has also been reported that contractors
 and others are in the habit of submitting several
 bills in a month for the same class of articles sup-
 plied by them, thereby increasing work all round.

Attention is invited to paragraph 157, Army
 Regulations, India Volume III, and it is directed
 that contractors' bills shall not be delayed in
 executive offices and that contractors and other
 suppliers shall be instructed to restrict the number
 of their bills submitted in a month.

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

NDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS SIMLA,

26th April 1921

CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 329	London Gazettes	373
I A O 330	Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1921 and allotment of vacancies	373
I A O 331	Army Schools of Instruction—Supply of Instructors	373—374
I A O 332	Correspondence—Cancellation of telegraphic address of Inspectors of Messing Commands etc	374—375
I A O 333	Drafts	375
I A O 334	Extra regimental employment—British	375
I A O 335	Military Engineer Services—Park Sergeants Course	376
I A O 336	Corrigendum to India Army Order 55 of 1921	376
I A O 337	Wearing of coloured kullahs coloured pagri fringes cloth patches etc by Indian regiments	376—377
I A O 338	Books—Elementary Handling of Lewis Guns 1921	377

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 25th and 28th March and **I A O 329**
 1st April 1924, were received at Army Headquarters **26th April**
 on the 22nd April 1924 **1924**

Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in **I A O 330**
 1924 and Allotment of Vacancies—India Army ¹⁵²²⁶
 Order No 760 of 1923, so far as it relates to the ¹⁵²²⁶ **GS MT 1**
 2nd Course (1924) at the Senior Officers' School,
 Belgium, is hereby cancelled and the following sub-
 stituted —

2ND COURSE (1924) 8TH SEPTEMBER TO 7TH
 DECEMBER 1924

Allotment of vacancies

Command etc	British Service officers	Indian Army officers
Northern	3	5
Western	1	2
Eastern	1	5
Southern	1	4
Burma	1	1
Waziristan	1	2
D, S and T	5*	
A H Q to serve	1	
		—
Total	14	21
		—

I.A.O. 335. Military Engineer Services—Park Sergeants' Course.—A class of non-commissioned officers of the Military Engineer Services and Barrack Department for instruction in the duties of park sergeant, with a view to employment with an engineer field park in the field, will be held annually at the Northern Command Engineer Park, Lahore

26th April 1924.
A 26870
A G 3 (B)

The course will, normally, last for 15 working days, commencing November 1st

The non commissioned officers will be granted a certificate at the conclusion of the course

2 The names of non commissioned officers who are recommended and available for the class will be submitted to the Chief Engineer, Northern Command, who will nominate six candidates from the names sent in

3 The necessary amendment to paragraph 99, Royal Engineer Corps Memorandum (India), 1914 will be included in the revised edition which is in preparation

I.A.O. 336. Corrigendum—In paragraph (i) (b) of India Army Order No 55 of 1923, for "Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta," substitute "Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta"

52010
Q M G 2 A

I.A.O. 337. Wearing of coloured kullahs coloured pagri fringes, cloth patches, etc, by Indian regiments—Indian regiments are permitted to wear the following in all orders of dress provided that all battalions of a regiment are dressed alike and no extra expense to the State is incurred —

56775
Q M G 10-A

- (1) Coloured kullahs
- (2) Coloured pagri fringes
- (3) Coloured putties (Rifle regiments and regiments who wore coloured putties before the Great War)
- (4) Coloured Hindu pagis or caps
- (5) Cloth helmet patches (units wearing felt hats or helmets).

2 Training Battalions or senior regiments in the **I.A.O. 337.**
 case of Gurkha Rifle Regiments are required to submit to the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, Simla, a schedule—as in specimen form published as an Annexure to this Order—giving details of the pattern of pagri fringe, kullah, patch, etc., decided upon by their regiments **26th April 1924.**

Books—Elementary Handling of Lewis Guns, **I.A.O. 338.**
 1921—Roman Urdu, Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi editions of the above publication are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta 11318
G S M T 1

2 Indents will be submitted at the following scale which gives the total number of copies of all vernacular editions. The proportion of each vernacular will be calculated to correspond to the different classes on the strength of the unit, but the total number of books will not exceed that stated below —

	Copies each
Headquarters Commands	4
Headquarters District	4
Headquarters Brigades	4
Indian Infantry Battalions (active)	64
Indian Infantry Battalions (training)	22
Gurkha Battalions	64
Pioneer Battalions (active)	25
Pioneer Battalions (training)	25
4th Hazuri Pioneers	28
Indian Pack Batteries	13
Pack Artillery Training Centre	12
Commandant, Small Arms School, India, Pachmarhi	4
Commandant, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi	60
Commandant, Small Arms School, Satara	60

J S SIEA, *Lieut-Genl.,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 337 OF 1924

378

Regiment	Colour of kullah	Description of pagri fringe	Colour of putties	Colour of pag or cap	Description of cloth patch	REMARKS
52nd Sikh Regiment		Yellow with a brown fringe and two one inch red stripes	Blue	Red		
40th Gurkha Rifles			Green			
Examples					A blue patch 3" x 2" (oblong shape) with '40 G R' worked in red worsted to be worn on the left side of the helmet or felt hat	

To be completed and submitted to Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Army Headquarters Simla

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

II

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

9th April 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O. 339 Furlough and Leave—Officers	380
I A. O. 340 Schools of Instruction—Allocation of Vacancies	380
I A. O. 341 Senior Officers' School	380—381
I A. O. 342 Annual Training Grant	381
I A. O. 343 Correspondence—Abbreviated Titles	381—382
I A. O. 344 Maintenance of Records of Service of British Officers employed with the Indian Signal Corps	382—383
I A. O. 345 Moves of Indian Signal units during the Cold Season, 1924/25	383
I A. O. 346 Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army	383
I A. O. 347 Appointments—Indian Army	383—384
I A. O. 348 Correspondence—Government Telegraph Code—Corrections to —	384
I A. O. 349 Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of May 1924	384
I A. O. 350 Instruction—Indian Army Service Corps	384—385
I A. O. 351 Despatch of Stores from Ordnance Establishments	385
I A. O. 352 Extra issue blankets—Retention of—as stores at certain stations	386
I A. O. 353 Equipment—Artillery	386
I A. O. 354 Cartridges Illuminating 1½ inch Parachute	386
I A. O. 355 Clothing—Blue Serge Patrol Jackets and Trousers	386—387
I A. O. 356 Accounts—Claims for increments of pay on behalf of British soldiers serving in British units in India	387
I A. O. 357 Books—Machine Gun Training (Provisional) 1921—Amendments	387

A.O. 344. 2. Separate instructions will be issued for the maintenance of the records of service (A.T.B.-199 A) of British Service officers employed with the Indian Signal Corps.

3. India Army Order No. 873 of 1921, is hereby cancelled.

I.A.O. 345. Moves of Indian Signal units during the Cold Season, 1924-25.—The following amendments are made to the programme of reliefs of Indian Signal units published in India Army Order No. 175 of 1924.

For the present entries regarding the moves of "Cavalry Brigade Troops" substitute the following—

Unit	From	To	Remarks
"A" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	Risalpur	Meerut	
"B" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	Meerut	Sialkot	
"C" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	Sialkot	Risalpur	

I.A.O. 346. Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army.—Paragraph 9, Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army, as reconstructed by India Army Order No 163 of 1924, is amended as follows —

In the table showing standard (minimum) measurements for recruits of the Indian Army, insert an asterisk against Jats and Rajputs (all classes), and connect with the following footnote:—

"Rajputs and Jats from Rajputana and Bikanir may be accepted at 5' 5" in height provided that in other respects the standards laid down are attained"

I.A.O. 347. Appointments—Indian Army.—It is notified with reference to India Army Order No 151, dated the 25th February 1924, that the names of eligible candidates for appointment as executive officers in the New Cantonment Department, will continue to be registered up to the 31st May 1924, after that date no further applications will be submitted to Army Headquarters.

2 No useful purpose will be served by submitting further applications to Army Headquarters in respect of candidates, who have not been commissioned as Indian officers, and who do not fulfil in all respects the qualifications as to age and education laid down in the order referred to. Special attention will be given to these points when dealing with applications.

I A.O. 347.
30th April
1924

Correspondence—The following corrections will be made in the "List of Holders of the Government Telegraph Code, 1922"—

I A.O. 348.
A-8584
A.O. 11

On page 30—

for "Director General of Ordnance in India"
read "Master General of Supply".

On page 31—

for "Officer in Charge, Supplies and Transport Aden"

read "Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Aden"

Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of May 1924—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 5d. the rupee during the month of May 1924. The rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling.

I A.O. 349.
A-2893
A.O. 14

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 2 15 1 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 65 6 0.

Instruction—Indian Army Service Corps—The following officers have fully passed a course of instruction in "Supply" and "Transport" at the Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment, Royal Wilt, between the 7th January and 7th April 1924.

I A.O. 350
24th April
Q.M.G. 1
A.S.C. 178
List

I A O 350
30th April
1924

Captain J R Carles, Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain K Jermyn, Indian Army Service Corps
 Lieutenant A H Marshall, 12th Frontier Force Regiment
 Captain E W Morris, Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain C T Shaw, Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain L V Holmes, Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain G O'N B Jackson Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain A B H Webb Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain D M Williams, Indian Army Service Corps
 Lieutenant C H Child Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain C A Peak, Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain E E Watson 1st Punjab Regiment
 Captain S Clemence, Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain W J Fry, Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain R D C Taylor, Indian Army Service Corps
 Captain R S Johnson, Indian Army Service Corps

I A O 351 Despatch of Stores from Ordnance Establishments—Stores packed and awaiting despatch in Ordnance establishments will not in future be held up beyond a period of 48 hours to permit of priced vouchers accompanying them

2 Where such a delay in the pricing of the vouchers is likely to occur the stores will be despatched and an unpriced copy of the voucher sent with the Railway Receipt

3 The remaining copies—one delivery and one receipt—will be forwarded when priced and connected up with the advance copy which will be treated as a delivery voucher

Extra issue blankets—Retention of —as station stores at certain stations—In view of Army Instruction (India) No 144 of 1924, which increases the scale of personal blankets from one to three per man, the orders in India Army Order No 315 of 1923 as amended by India Army Orders Nos 477 and 632 of 1923, are hereby cancelled

I A O. 352
30th April
1924.
56391
Q 10 A

Equipment—Artillery—Fuzes T and P, No 80, Mark VII, of the following lot numbers are defective and will be replaced and returned to Ordnance charge —

I A O. 353
30492
Q 12 A

D F. Lot No 17, 20, 29, 32, 33, 36, 37, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 63, 355, 356, 360, 361, 362, 363, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 377, 380 and 403

2 Stocks of these fuzes in arsenals will be set aside

3 When all fuzes of the above lot numbers have been withdrawn from units, Chief Ordnance Officers will report to the Deputy Director of Artillery, Army Headquarters, Simla, the number of each lot number withdrawn together with those of arsenal stock which have been set aside

Cartridges, Illuminating, 1½ inch, Parachute—The above parachute cartridges are no longer considered necessary, and they will shortly be declared obsolete in India List of Changes in War Material.

I A O 354
35270
Q M G 12 A

Units will fire off those on charge and those in Ordnance charge will be destroyed

Clothing—Blue Serge Patrol Jackets and Trousers—Army Council Instruction No 130, dated 20th February 1924, is now being made applicable to India with certain modifications—

I A O 355
57071
Q 12

2 This affects all warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List, and as it is a voluntary order of dress, it has been decided to call for actual requirements before placing any large demand for the material

3 Reference India Army Order No 314 of 1924 All commands will report the actual number of patrol jackets and trousers which will be required by all personnel of the Indian Unattached List in the

I A O. 355 command, during the period, 1st June 1924 to 30th April 1st June 1925 (jackets and trousers will be shown separately)

4 When forwarding these consolidated demands the requirements of each corps or department will be shown under separate headings

5 The material will be demanded from England on receipt of reports, but as this procedure entails a delay of some months before the blue serge can be received and issued in India orders for the complete garments or for the material will not be made on Clothing Depots until the approval of the material is announced in India Army Orders in due course

I A O 356

M A G S U O
No 638 At
dated 2nd
April 1924

Accounts—All claims for increments of pay on behalf of British soldiers serving in British units in India will be supported by full particulars of the periods of service during which the soldier was not, in accordance with the terms of paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 eligible for Army pay. Audit officers, before admitting claims for increments of pay in audit, will be furnished by officers commanding units with these particulars, or a certificate to the effect that the soldier has not forfeited Army pay during the period on which the claim is based

I A O 357

12251
G S M T I

Books—Machine Gun Training (Provisional) 1921—Amendments—Army Order No 83 of 1921 will be applicable to India. Repetition of purchases already carried out before the receipt of this order will not be required

J S SHEA, *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

1

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

IN HIS HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

2nd May 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O. 358 London G. O. cs	389
I A. O. 359 Appointments Promotions Leave &c—List No 69 of —	389
I A. O. 360 Courses of Instruction 1924—School of Artillery	389
I A. O. 361 Equitation School Gauger—Allotment of Vacancies for the Long Course 1924 25	389—391
I A. O. 362 Discipline—General	391
I A. O. 363 Officers—Wearing of uniform by officers of the Cantonments Department	391—392
I A. O. 364 Quarters	392
I A. O. 365 Rules for the management of Barrack Detention Rooms in India 1924	392
I A. O. 366 Graves Registration	392
I A. O. 367 Receipt and Despatch of Government Stores at Calcutta	392—393
I A. O. 368 Passports—Jc	393
I A. O. 369 Tools—Saws folding	393
I A. O. 370 Books—Distribution of Pamphlet Care and preservation of Q F 3 7 inch Mk I Equipment	393—394
I A. O. 371 Books—Military Engineering (Volume IV) Demolition and Mining 1923	394—395

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 11th and 5th April 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 27th April 1924. **I.A.O 358.**
2nd May 1924.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—Last No. 60 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order. **I.A.O. 359.**
1921
M 8

Course of Instruction 1924—School of Artillery. —A special course of instruction forarrant officers and staff sergeants of Artillery units will be held at the School of Artillery, Kakul, from the 17th September to the 3rd October, 1924. **I.A.O 360.**
14156
G S M T 1

2 The allotment of vacancies for the above course will be as follows —

Northern Command	1
Southern Command	3
Eastern Command	3
Western Command	3

The names, units, etc., of candidates will be notified direct to the Commandant, School of Artillery, Kakul, at least one month before the date of the commencement of the course.

Equitation School Saugor—Allotment of Vacancies for the Long Course, 1924-25—The following is the allotment of vacancies for the qualifying course at Equitation School commencing on 15th September 1924 — **I.A.O 391.**
15854
G S M T 1

Unit	British Officers	British Non Commissioned Officers	Indian Officers or Non Commissioned Officers
The Queen's Bays	1	1	
The Royal Scots Greys	1	1	
5th/6th Dragoons	1	1	
4th/7th Dragoon Guards	1	2	
4th Q O Hussars	1	1	

IAO 364 Quarters—With reference to India Army Order
A 26053
AG II No 772 of 1923, it is notified for information that paragraphs 444 A, 444 B, 444 C and 448 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (old edition) will be inserted in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, 1923 edition, and not in the revised Army Regulations, India, Volume XII

2 The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India Volume II, 1923 edition, will appear in the July Annexure to India Army Orders, 1924

IAO 365 "Rules for the management of Barrack Detention Rooms in India, 1924"—This pamphlet is in
A 21230
AG II the press and copies of the publication will be available shortly on indent direct from the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, on the following scale —

Headquarters	No of copies
Commands	2 each
Districts	2 "
Brigades	2 "
Station Staff Officers	2 "
British Units	2 "

IAO 366 Graves Registration—Imperial War Graves Commission letter, dated the 25th March 1924, regarding twelve unknown Indian soldiers buried in Mazargues Cemetery Extension Marseilles, is published as an Annexure to this Order. Any information on the subject, will be reported to the Adjutant General in India

IAO 367 Receipt and despatch of Government Stores at Calcutta—Attention is drawn to the fact that at Calcutta there is a Government official designated the Agent for Government Consignments, who is charged with the receipt and despatch of Government stores at that port the present address of this official is No 5, Strand Road, Calcutta.

The Agent for Government Consignments is in a position to handle Government stores at cheaper rates than those which would have to be paid to private firms for similar work and his services should, therefore, be utilized

Passages—Sea—Passages for individuals and small parties under ten in number travelling between Bombay and Karachi will be arranged by Headquarters District, from which such individuals are despatched, in direct communication with Embarkation Commandant, Bombay

I A O 368
2nd May
1924
 9328
 Q V B

Tools—Saws Folding—Several complaints have been received regarding the flimsiness and shortness of the handles of folding saws which, on investigation, show that the saws are being used for purposes other than those for which they are intended

I A O 369
 43132
 Q V G 12 1

2 The following instructions, therefore, are published for compliance —

The folding saw is essentially a 'one man' saw and will only be used in cases of emergency

The primary uses of the saw are —

- (i) Removing branches of trees
- (ii) Cutting down trees of small diameter when clearing a front of fire in wooded country

The use of the saw by two men is forbidden

Books—Copies of the Pamphlet "Care and preservation of Q I and M I Equipment" are available and will be distributed by the Officer in Charge Government Central Book Depot, Calcutta as under —

I A O 370
 5168
 Q V G 1

	Copies	
Command Headquarters	1	}
Principal Artillery Training Centre	6	
School of Artillery (India)	30	
Arsenals	3	
Ordnance Depots	1	
Inspectors of Ordnance	1	}
Manufacturers		

ANNEUXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 359 of
1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS LEAVE ETC

Approved by, His Excellency the Commander in Chief
in India

LIST No 60

Appointments—Staff

Army Headquarters

01679

M.S. 1

Colonel W L J Carey CIE, British Service, to be Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel H W Bowen CIE DSO, British Service vacated Dated 11th April 1924

Deputy Commissary and Captain A Villiers MBE, IAOC, to be Technical Officer Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, *vice* Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant F W Young, IAOC, vacated Dated 11th April 1924

Commands—Districts, etc

07940

M.S. 1

Brevet Lieut Colonel F L Nicholson DSO, MC 1st Battalion 17th Dogra Regiment (Prince of Wales' Own) to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Western Command Dated 29th March 1924

02776

M.S. 1

Major E A H Fell 5th King Edward's Own Probyn's Horse, to be Assistant Military Secretary Southern Command Dated 29th February 1924

03010

M.S. 1

Captain L H Tinney 1st Battalion 1st Madras Pioneers (King George's Own), to be Superintendent of Physical Training Northern Command Dated the 18th April 1924

Captain G A Preston 3rd Battalion 17th Dogra Regiment, to be Chief Instructor, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala Dated the 18th April 1924

Captain A D F Thomason 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers to be Assistant Instructor, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala Dated the 18th April 1924

Captain R A Anderson, M B, I R I P S, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Poona District, Poona *vice* Captain J B Price, D S O, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated the 8th March 1924

14620
D M S I B

Major H C Winckworth, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Madras District, *vice* Major H W L Allott, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated the 14th March 1924

12940
D M S I B

Captain E F W Grellier, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, Madras District. Dated the 14th March 1924

Major G Wilson, M C, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary), Burma District, *vice* Major C Seafie, M D, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated 12th March 1924

14531
D M S I B

Leave—Officers (ex India)

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave out of India —

03309

MS 1

Colonel W L O Twiss CBE, MC, Indian Army, officiating Director of Military Operations General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters combined leave for 127 days (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03360

MS 1

Major H St G Hammersley, DSO, RASC, Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport) Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, combined leave for 92 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

02855

MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 799 dated 13th November 1923 notifying the grant of leave to Colonel W B Dunlop, DSO, OBE, Indian Army Service Corps, Controller of Contracts, Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, for "60 days' privilege leave" read "61 days' privilege leave"

Leave—Officers (in India)

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave in India —

03377

MS 1

Major F Fitzgibbon DSO Royal Artillery, Assistant Commandant School of Artillery, Kiln, 22 days' privilege leave

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers (ex India)

Sub Conductor W E Fursdon IML Indian Secretary's Branch

01304

MS

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 109 of 1924 the above mentioned Deputy Assistant Warrant Officer has been granted an extension of leave (without delay in obtaining a passport) from 1st March 1924 to 15th April 1924 15th day inclusive

REWARDS

Volunteer Long Service Medal—Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the Auxiliary Force India —

*Surma Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force,
India*

2nd Lieutenant C N W GRIMSHAW

2nd Lieutenant J A ELIOT

A 26300

AG 9

Squadron Sergeant Major J. K. CULLIMAN

Private H. L. BIRLEY

Private A. F. T. STEAVENSON

Private J. A. ROGERSON

Private W. SCOTT

Private C. A. WILLIAMS

Private C. W. SLOCOCK

Private J. A. DEWAR

Private B. P. CHADBURN

*northern Bengal Mounted Rifles Auxiliary Force,
India*

Captain L. M. CANDLER

Captain G. E. LLARD

Captain K. L. MacKENZIE

Lieutenant S. BRABANT SMITH

Sergeant G. C. HILL

Lance Corporal S. BOSTOCK SMITH

Private G. W. LINBERRY KEPP

Private A. G. BLOWN

Punjab Light Horse Auxiliary Force India

Major C. H. DONALD

*1 Brigade (Cyclist) Fort Defence) Local Field
Artillery Auxiliary Force India*

Gunner J. H. WOOLWARD

Gunner J. HANCOCK

Gunner C. L. HILLARY

*11 (Cyclist) Brigade Local Field Artillery Auxiliary
Force India*

Gunner T. C. JESSE

Gunner S. McNICOLL

*No. 2 (Rangoon) Field Company, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Sapper D ROSS

*1st Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment,
Auxiliary Force, India*

Private P A BELLETTY

*2nd Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment,
Auxiliary Force, India*

Corporal J H DAVIS

*1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway
Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India*

Sergeant A BARKER

Private O S MILLER

Private E B TERRY

Private J H TULLY

*The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion,
Auxiliary Force, India*

Private A J PEARCE

Private E C WRIGHT

Private H O ATTWELL

*The South Indian Railway Battalion, Auxiliary
Force, India.*

Captain A F GARDINER

Cov Quartermaster Supt C A MacKENZIE

Corporal R MIDDLETON

Private G M FERNANDEZ

Private H THOMSON

Private T C GWYNNE

Private V H SHACKLETON

Private F CIPUR

Private J JACOB

Private W J SHARLS

*1st Battalion, The Madras and Southern Mahratta
Railway Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Sergeant E E ECCLESTON

Lance Sergeant H E COUSINS

Rifleman A D'SILVA

Rifleman T W BIGGS

Rifleman C V MAGEE

Rifleman R M HARVEY

Rifleman W MASCURINE

Rifleman S B PRANTZ

Rifleman A MARTIN

Rifleman J O STUART

Rifleman H GOOLAMIER

Rifleman D M THOMPSON

Rifleman A T KIRK

Rifleman M LAZARD

Rifleman A F ISAACS

Rifleman A H BAST

Rifleman T H W CONWAY

Rifleman A BIRD

Rifleman C M NARCIS

Rifleman W ARPWOOD

Rifleman H C VAUGHAN

Rifleman H I R TAPSALL

Rifleman L A CLARKE

Rifleman I JACOB

Rifleman J L SELLMAN

Rifleman F B JACOB

Rifleman R GAYBISS

Rifleman F P WRIGHTMAN

Rifleman J NEWCASTLE

Rifleman I MURPHY

Company Sergeant Major E W MAUNDERS
 Company Sergeant Major E F A HUMPHRIES
 Sergeant R. W. CAHOON.
 Private S. C. ALDRIDGE
 Private G. AUGUSTINE
 Private C. ANKER.

*The Kolar Gold Fields Battalion, Aurha
 India*

Captain G B WHITE
 Private F. COOK.
 Private I. HAM

Bacilly Auxiliary Force, India

Rifleman E. L. STIFFLE.

Lucknow Auxiliary Force, India

Battery Quartermaster Sergeant W PAT
 Sergeant M. WHBY
 Sergeant C. P. STEPHENS
 Lance Corporal P. A. MANFIELD

Lucknow Force, Medical Corps

Captain A H FRANCIS.

A 1000
 A H, P.

Volunteer long service medal—The
 correction was made to the Annexures to I
 Order No 657, dated 14th August 1923.

delete the following entry :—

"The Delhi and Rohilward Railway
Lucknow Force, India
 Corporal J. MILLER"

A 1000
 A H, P.

Volunteer long service medal has been awarded to the
 named member of the late Indian Defence F
 at present Delhi Indian Defence F
 Volunteer J. C. CHANNELL."

*1st Battalion The Madras and Southern Mahratta
Infantry, Ambala, Feroz, India*

Sergeant F F FOSTER
 Lance Sergeant H F COUSINS
 Rifleman A D'SILVA
 Rifleman T. W. BIGGS
 Rifleman C V MAGUIR
 Rifleman R M HARVEY.
 Rifleman W MASCURINE
 Rifleman S B FRANTZ
 Rifleman A MARTIN
 Rifleman J O STUART
 Rifleman H GOOLAMHER
 Rifleman D M THOMPSON
 Rifleman A T KIRK
 Rifleman M LAZARD
 Rifleman A F ISAACS
 Rifleman A H BAST.
 Rifleman F H W CONWAY
 Rifleman A BIRD
 Rifleman C M NARCIS
 Rifleman W ARPWOOD
 Rifleman H C VAUGHAN
 Rifleman H F R TAPSALL
 Rifleman L A CLARKE
 Rifleman J JACOB
 Rifleman J L SILLMAN
 Rifleman F B JACOB
 Rifleman R GAYBISSE
 Rifleman F E WRIGHTMAN
 Rifleman J NEWCASTLE
 Rifleman E MURIEL

No 757, dated 1st November 1923 :—

Under "*Calcutta Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India*", delete the name of Trooper G. L. W. SIDDY

A 20178

A G 9

Under "*The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India*", delete the names of Sergeant W. J. BARTLETT, and Private C. H. KEMP

Under "*Cannopore Auxiliary Force*" delete the name of Corporal J. K. URQUHART.

Long service and Good Conduct.— The following correction is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 136, dated 22nd February 1924 :—

A 20179

A G 9

Under "*With gratuity, Corps of Military Staff Clerks.*"

For Sergeant HENRY LANCELOT HENLEY, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment, read Sergeant HARRY LANCELOT HENLEY, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

5th May 1914

CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 372	Instructions for Practice—Light Medium and Heavy Artillery 1923 and amendments thereto	411
I A O 373	Examinations—Promotion—Officers of the Army Educational Corps	411
I A O 374	Terms of Service—Royal Engineer Officers employed with State Railways and the Public Works Department	411
I A O 375	Organization—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India	412
I A O 376	Recruiting—Indian Army	412
I A O 377	Legal and Judicial	412
I A O 378	Furlough and Leave—Officers	412—413
I A O 379	Distribution of Regulations of the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund to British Officers of the Indian Army	413
I A O 380	Public Clothing—Restriction in the issue of—	413
I A O 381	Pack Artillery QF 3.7 inch Howitzer	414
I A O 382	Books—Infantry Training Volume I and amendments Nos 1 and 2 to Infantry Training Volume IV	414
NOTICE	Army Rifle Association	415

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Instructions for Practice—Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1923, and amendments thereto—**I.A.O. 372.**
 With reference to India Army Order No 555 VI of **5th May 1924.**
 1923, the following amendment will be made to the **15088**
 "Amendments as regards India to Instructions for **G S M T -1**
 Practice—Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery,
 1923.—

Page 2, Section 2, lines 1 to 3, *delete* from "A portion of" to "battery station", and *substitute* "Unless special circumstances preclude it, the whole of Part I practice will be carried out under the direct supervision of Camp Commandants and their Instructors in Gunnery at the annual practice camp. Calibration will on no account be carried out without the necessary data being available and an Instructor in Gunnery being present".

Examination—Promotion—Officers of the Army **I.A.O. 373**
 Educational Corps.—As some doubt appears to exist as to the professional qualifications required by officers of the Army Educational Corps before promotion, it is pointed out that, under Appendix A, King's Regulations, Lieutenants of the Army Educational Corps are required to qualify in subjects (a) and (b) and Captains in subjects (c) and (d) before being considered for promotion to higher rank.

2. Future vacancies at the Senior Officers' School will also be provided for officers of the Army Educational Corps. The officers to fill these vacancies will be nominated by Army Headquarters.

Terms of Service—Royal Engineer Officers employed with State Railways and the Public Works Department.—The Government of India, with the approval of the Secretary of State, have decided that officers of the Royal Engineers, appointed to State Railways and to the Public Works Department on or after the 21st March 1924 will be permitted to count, for both civil seniority and pay, only so much of their military service as has been rendered after attaining the age of 23 years. (Government of India, Department of Industries and Labour, Public Works Branch, letter No E-11, dated 23rd April 1924).

War Office
 letter No 100
 Gen. No 7583
 (S D -8), dated
 16th March
 1924

I A O 374
 A 2596
 A O 3 A —

IAO 375 Organization—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India—The trade of "Computer (Trigonometrical)" will be deleted from the list of trades for which volunteers for transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers are required, published as an Annexure to India Army Order No 287 of 1924

IAO 376 Recruiting—Indian Army—It is notified that the limit prescribed for permanent recruits in Army Instruction, India No 285 of 1922 is amended by Army Instruction India No 410 of 1922 is intended for permanent recruits of the recruiting staff only. It is notified that to be worn by unit recruiting parties

IAO 377 Legal and Judicial—The following India Army Orders empowering certain officers out of India to convene Summary General Courts Martial are hereby cancelled—

No 368 of 1919

No 188 of 1920

No 100 of 1921

2 The following amendment will be made on page 113 of the Manual of Indian Military Law—

Delete the notes added after section 62 of the Indian Army Act by April Appendix India Army Orders 1923, and by the special list of amendments issued with India Army Order No 912 of 1923 and *substitute* the following note—

"The following officer commanding out of India has been empowered by the Commander in Chief in India under clause (a) —

The Officer Commanding the British Forces in Iraq (India Army Order No 12 of 1924)"

3 This amendment will appear in the July Appendix, India Army Orders, 1924

IAO 378 Furlough and Leave—Officers—An instance has recently been brought to the notice of the General of the Staff, India, of the sanctioning authority to transmit to the India Office a copy of the order concerning the grant of leave *ex-India* to an officer

2 It will be noticed that the failure on the part of sanctioning authorities to furnish the India Office with copies of orders amending the grant of leave to Indian officers of the British and Indian services involves a considerable risk of overpayment. When the leave granted to an officer is subsequently amended, a copy of the order amending the leave will therefore, be forwarded to the India Office without delay. An amended last pay certificate will also be forwarded to the India Office, in such cases, if necessary.

I A T Z 2053 will be amended in due course.

Distribution of Regulations of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund to British Officers of the Indian Army—Regulation of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund dated 1st July 1923, have been received from the India Office, and are for distribution to all British Officers of the Indian Army who joined the Indian Army subsequent to 31st December 1914. I A O 379
A 2-130
A O 14

Indents for the above will be submitted, through the usual channel to the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

Public Clothing—Restriction in the issue of ——The authorised scales of public clothing include, in certain cases, articles which are only required under special conditions, and it is not the intention that such articles should be issued in all places and at such times as these conditions do not obtain. For instance gloves, leather leggings, waterproof, etc, authorised under Army Instruction (India) No 920 of 1923 are not required at all stations and in all seasons of the year. I A O 380
57019
Q 10 A

2 General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands, and General Officers Commanding Independent Districts will, therefore, carefully scrutinize the various tables of public clothing published in Army Instruction (India) No 920 of 1923 and issue such orders as they consider necessary to restrict issues to articles considered essential locally. A copy of all orders issued in this connection will be forwarded to the Quartermaster General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

9th May 1921

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 383	Visit of Command District Brigade and Unit Commanders to Schools of Instruction 417
I A O 384	Signalling 417
I A O 385	Maps for Training and War 417
I A O 386	Farrier Establishments 417
I A O 387	Appointments and Promotions—Royal Ar tillery 417 418
I A O 388	Pay and Allowances 418
I A O 389	Correspondence—Telegrams 418 419
I A O 390	Furlough and Leave—Officers 419
I A O 391	Examinations—I A S C 419
I A O 392	Refund of the cost of rations issued to private servants of British Officers of the Indian Army on duty in Palestine 419
I A O 393	Clothing Hospital . . 420
I A O 394	Books—Physical Training—India, 1924 . 420

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Visit of Command, District, Brigade and Unit Commanders to Schools of Instruction—With reference to India Army Order No 118 of 1922, the following Training Centres are classed as "schools of instruction" for the purposes mentioned there in —

I A O. 383

9th May

1924

12553

G S M T 1

Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa

Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow

Signalling—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 196 of 1923

I A O 384

16288

G S M T 1

For "return" read "the consolidated report asked for in Signal Training, Part I, India, Section 108, paragraph 15"

Maps for Training and War—It has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Order, the tactical map for India will be the 1 inch to 1 mile series so far as available

I A O 385

16399

G S M T 1

The $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to 1 mile map will only be used for tactical training or for war where the 1 inch map is not available

Farriery Establishments—To agree with the nomenclature adopted in the British Service all Farriers and Shoeing Smiths borne on the Combatant establishment will be designated "Farriers" those on the Follower establishment will be designated "Shoeing Smiths"

I A O 386

A 24294

A O 4

Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British—Before carrying out the promotion to substantive rank of Battery Serjeant Major and Battery Quartermaster Serjeant, all non commissioned officers to be so promoted will undergo a probationary period of 3 months

I A O 387.

A 27729

A O 9

That period may be reduced at the discretion of Commanding Officers of brigades or unbrigaded units, who will be the authority to confirm such promotion

2 While on probation they will receive the pay of the substantive vacancy to which appointed. It

I A.O 387. confirmed the date of their promotion will be that of the actual vacancy
 9th May 1924.

Commanding Officers will report their confirmation of promotion to substantive rank to the Adjutant General in India who will issue the necessary promotion order

3 The following instructions will be followed as regards non commissioned officers whose promotion is not confirmed

(1) A non commissioned officer who has been posted on probation as Battery Sergeant Major or Battery Quartermaster Sergeant but whose promotion is not confirmed shall be given another opportunity of qualifying for such promotion, if possible in the battery or brigade by which he was recommended. If he fails a second time to be confirmed he shall be struck off the list of non commissioned officers recommended for promotion and shall not be placed on it again for 12 months

(2) A non commissioned officer who declines to accept promotion in another unit shall be struck off the list of recommended men for 12 months

I A O 388 Pay and Allowances—The Government of India have decided that Indian troops and followers serving in the following stations and areas shall be treated as on "Foreign service" —
 A 18781
 A G 10

Aden, China, Hong Kong, Iraq, Persian Gulf Ports, South Persia, Singapore, and Taiping

2 The above decision does not entitle troops and followers serving at these places to any concessions of which they are not already in receipt under existing orders

I A O 389. Correspondence—Telegrams—The Secretary of State for India has brought to notice the fact that unregistered telegraphic addresses are being used these cannot be identified by Telegraph Companies and considerable delay and inconvenience is thereby caused. Among words frequently used as telegraphic addresses are High Commissioner, D G of
 18581
 A G 11

Stores, India Office, High Commissioner for India, **IAO 389**
 India Office, Ministry of Pensions, Ministry of **9th May**
 Health **1924**

2 In this connection attention is invited to India Army Order No 160 of 1924

Furlough and Leave Officers—It is notified for **IAO 390**
 information that extensions of leave on private affairs **A 21 0"**
 in the case of British Service officers [excluding con **A G 11**
 tinuous service R E officers and officers of the R E
 (Indian Army)] will be approved by the authority
 in India who sanctioned the original leave and will
 be communicated by the officer to the War Office
 Extensions of leave in the case of British Service
 officers do not require the sanction of the Secretary of
 State except in the case of officers holding staff
 appointments

Continuous service R E officers and officers of the
 R E (Indian Army) will follow the procedure
 prescribed for the Indian Service

Regulations on the subject will be amended in due
 course

India Army Order No 918 of 1923 is hereby can-
 celled

Examinations—Clause (3) of India Army Order **IAO 391**
 No 451 of 1923 is reconstructed as follows — **55638**
Q M G 5

“(3) Non Commissioned Officers appointed to
 fill vacancies in the permanent establishment
 of the Indian Army Service Corps (India
 Unattached List) on or after the 1st April
 1921, will be required to undergo a full
 course at the Indian Army Service Corps
 Training Establishment, and their final con-
 firmation in, or removal from, the Indian
 Army Service Corps will be dependent on
 the reports submitted by the Commandant
 of the Establishment at the conclusion of
 each course ”

Refund of the cost of rations issued to private **IAO 392**
servants of British Officers of the Indian Army on **55642**
duty in Palestine—General Order, Palestine No 620 **Q M G 6**
 dated 4th September 1923 is published as an Annexure
 to this Order

I.A.O. 393 Clothing Hospital—The following corrections will
9th May be made to India Army Order No 866 of 1923 —

1924.

40344

Q M G 12

In line 4 for "Army Instruction (India) 943
of 1923" read "Army Instruction (India)
493 of 1923 "

I.A.O. 394. Books—Physical Training, India, 1924—With
15838 reference to India Army Order No 81 of 1924, in
G S-M T 1 the first line for "1923" read "1924 "

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 392 OF 1924

*Copy of General Order, Palestine, No 629, dated 4th
September 1923*

629 With reference to General Order No 500 of 12th July 1923, the Air Ministry have now sanctioned the issue of free rations to private servants of British Officers of the Indian Army up to the number borne on authorised establishments

This ruling will apply as from the date when the Command passed to the Air Ministry, 15th June 1922 up to the date of final departure from the Command of the Officers concerned

To enable refunds to be made in cases where these rations have been drawn on repayment, Officers Commanding units will submit to the Command Accountant Officer, Palestine supported by copies of receipted debit vouchers, or where these are not available, a certificate from the Commanding Officer in the case of each officer preferring claims that these rations have been paid for giving the actual number of rations drawn, and period during which drawn

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

15th May 1921.

CONTENTS.

	Page
I A O 395	Instructions for students attending courses at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar 422
I A O 396	Regulations for Retention Examination of Territorial Force Officers 423
I A O 397	Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1924 and Allotment of vacancies 423
I A O 398	Correspondence—Telegrams 423
I A O 399	Strength Returns—British Units 423 424
I A O 400	Strength Returns—Indian Units 424
I A O 401	Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British 424
I A O 402	Colonial Allowance—Iraq 425
I A O 403	Furlough and Leave—British ranks 425
I A O 404	Miscellaneous Claims (Technical Recruiting) 425
I A O 405	Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes 425 426
NOTICE	—5th Annual Mussoorie Boxing Tournament—1924—open to all Units in India 427

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

15th May 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 395 Instructions for students attending courses at the Machine Gun School Ahmednagar	422
I A O 396 Regulations for Retention Examination of Territorial Force Officers	423
I A O 397 Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1924 and Allotment of vacancies	423
I A O 398 Correspondence—Telegrams	423
I A O 399 Strength Returns—British Units	423 424
I A O 400 Strength Returns—Indian Units	424
I A O 401 Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British	424
I A O 402 Colonial Allowance—Iraq	425
I A O 403 Furlough and Leave—British ranks	425
I A O 404 Miscellaneous Claims (Technical Recruiting)	425
I A O 405 Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes	425 426
NOTICE—5th Annual Mussoorie Boxing Tournament—1924—open to all Units in India	427

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Instructions for students attending courses at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar—Paragraphs 10 and 12 of India Army Order No 672 of 1922 are cancelled and substituted by the following —

I A O 395
15th May
1924
12154
G S M T 1

“ 10 All students, British and Indian, selected to attend a course at the Machine Gun School must have a thorough knowledge of the following —

- British Students — (1) Knowledge of elementary topography including the use of the service prismatic compass •
- (2) A knowledge of Handbook 303 Vickers Gun, 1918, Sections I IX inclusive (Handbook 303 Vickers Gun, 1920, Chapters I IX inclusive)
- (3) A thorough knowledge of Machine Gun Training, 1921, Sections 17 20 and Chapter VIII

- Indian Students — (1) An elementary knowledge of topography
- (2) A knowledge of Handbook 303 Vickers Gun, 1918, Sections 1 3 and 6 Handbook Vickers Gun, 1923, Chapters 1, 2 and 7
- (3) All Machine Gun Training, 1921, Vernacular editions

Non commissioned officer students attending the school will not be below the rank of Corporal or Naik

An entrance examination will be held at the commencement of each course. Students who are considered unlikely to become efficient instructors will be relegated to their units.”

I A O 396. Regulations for Retention Examination of Territorial Force Officers—With reference to India Army Order No 241 of 1923, it has been decided that for the present the examination of Indian Territorial Force officers in training and handling a platoon shall be elementary only

I A O. 397. Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1924 and Allotment of Vacancies—It has been decided to institute Armoured Car Gunnery Course at the Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar. The following amendments are accordingly made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 760 of 1923 under "Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar"

Delete "2nd Tactical Course" and contents and substitute —

"1st Gunnery Course—14th July to August

2nd Gunnery Course—18th Aug to 13th Sept

Allotment—2 per Armoured Car Company officers or non commissioned officers

I A O. 398. *Course - 1st* (111)
tel 3041
to JLR
13410
GS SD ~ "MOTOR CENTRE", has been cancelled

2 The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be taken into effect forthwith —

Abbreviated
telegraphic address

Full address

TANKCENT

Headquarters Royal Tank
Corps Centre

TANKSCHOOL

Royal Tank Corps School

I A O. 399 Strength Returns—British Units—A number of units have recently been submitted for monthly actual strength return (India Army Form V 111), either in manuscript or on the printed form

A 27248
A G I

The attention of all concerned is therefore invited **I A.O. 399**
to Army Instruction (India) No 308 of 1922 re **15th May**
garding the introduction of this form and to the **1924**
instructions for the submission of indents, as laid
down in Army Instruction (India) No 1069 of 1923

Strength Returns—Indian Units—Attention **I A O 400**
called to Note 2 on India Army Form Y-1908, which **A /25097**
directs that seconded British Officers must not be **A G 2**
included in the authorised or actual strength of the
unit from which seconded. In this connection it is
to be noted that British Officers included in the
actual strength of a training battalion must not be
included in the actual strength of an active battalion.

Several instances have recently occurred in which
the above instructions have not been complied with,
thereby leading to inaccuracies in the general returns
compiled by Army Headquarters

Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery— **I A O. 401**
British—When rendering to Army Headquarters **A /9391**
A F B 77 as required by India Army Order No 49 **A G V**
of 1924, the following points will be carefully
noted —

(i) Promotion to Warrant Officer Class I,
R Q M Ss (Warrant Officers Class II) and
Artificers, are not made at Army Headquarters
but by Officer in Charge, Home Records, vide
paragraphs 250 and 254, King's Regulations

(ii) From the returns received at Army Head
quarters, it is observed that in the case of
Battery Quartermaster Serjeants recommend
ed for promotion to a higher rank, the date
of promotion to Serjeant has been omitted
in those returns. That date will also be
entered

(iii) When two or more non commissioned offi
cers recommended for promotion to a higher
rank, received promotion to their present
rank from the same date, it is necessary to
show in each case the date from which they
received promotion in the next lower rank
in order to determine their seniority

(iv) Opposite each name will be shown the
battery in which the man is serving

I.A.O. 402. Colonial Allowance—Iraq.—Intimation has been received that it has been decided that the rates of colonial allowance notified in India Army Order No 819 of 1923 shall continue to be paid to personnel serving in Iraq until the 30th September, 1924.

I.A.O. 403. Furlough and Leave—British ranks.—It is notified for the information of all concerned, that the following amendment to paragraph 845, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved by the Government of India —

Paragraph 845.

Insert as sub paragraph (1) :—

“ He has two years’ unexpired service on return from such furlough ”

2 The necessary correction will appear in the July Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924

I.A.O. 404. Miscellaneous Claims (Technical Recruiting).—Particulars are required regarding the death of one Ali Mian, son of Zibai ud Din, resident of Village Tetushar, District Tippera, Bengal.

Ali Mian entered Government service during the Great War and is said to have died but no particulars are available regarding the unit or department in which he served, nor is the date of his death known.

Officers in charge of records are directed to furnish any details available regarding the death of this man to the Adjutant General in India, Army Headquarters, Simla.

I.A.O. 405. Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes.—Paragraphs 6 and 7 of the Annexure to India Army Order No 284 of 1922 are reconstructed as follows —

6 Commencing from 1st May 1924, the Army Canteen Board (India) will pay 50 Officers Commanding those units where Regimental Institutes are conducted and in the case of Garrison Institutes to the Officer Commanding the Garrison, a rebate at the rate of 7½ per cent on the cash sales, except those on which discount is claimed under

paragraph 7 and on cash received on account of Messing bills at the Institute concerned during the preceding rebate period. The rebate period is the period from, but excluding, the first Friday in one month up to, and including, the first Friday in the succeeding month. Rebate will not be paid on any amounts for which discount is payable direct to customers in accordance with paragraph 7. A Voucher for the amount of rebate due together with a statement showing how the amount has been arrived at, will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding by the Army Canteen Board (India) on or about the 15th of each month. Where two or more units or detachments use the same Regimental Institute for any period, rebate will be paid to the Officer Commanding the Unit which has the greater ration strength and will be divided by him in proportion to the ration strength of the units or detachments concerned.

Where the Army Canteen Board (India) sublet the operation of hawkers and where hawkers are employed by one of the Army Canteen Board (India) sub contractors the amount of this trade will be assessed at one sixth of the total of cash sales and cash received on account of Messing bills at the Institute concerned during the rebate period.

7 The Army Canteen Board (India) will allow 5 per cent discount on purchases made at list prices by Officers' Messes, Sergeants' Messes, married families and Sundry Regimental Accounts.

J S SHLA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

I A O 405.
15th May
1924.

NOTICE

12516
S C B

5th Annual Mussoorie Boxing Tournament—1924

—Open to all Units in India

The above tournament will be held in the Ring, Mussoorie, commencing at 2 P M on Saturday, 31st May

Teams—20 or under from each unit

Entries—Rs 5 for each individual per weight, will be received up to 29th May

Weights—Heavy, Light Heavy, Middle, Welter, Light, Feather, Bantam and Fly

There will be no competitions for Officers and enlisted boys

Weighing in—3 30 P M on 30th May.

Accommodation—Mullingar (late Philanders Smith School), Landour, available from 18th May

Messing—Town Hall, Mussoorie, from 21st May

In order that the correct number of rations may be arranged for, Officers Commanding Teams must submit the undernoted information forty eight hours before arrival of competitors at Dehra Dun

(a) Exact number in party and distribution

(b) Date of arrival

A copy of the prospectus has been forwarded to all Officers Commanding Units throughout India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

17th May 1921

CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 406	London Gazettes	429
I A O 407	Appointments Promotions Leave etc—List No 61 of —	429
I A O 408	Artillery—Tour of Service of Royal Artillery Officers posted to certain Royal Artillery Units	429
I A O 409	Examination of Officers for Promotion— Military History	429
I A O 410	Drill and Instruction—Signalling	429
I A O 411	Results of the First Qualifying Course 1921 at the Army Signal School Poona	430
I A O 412	Reliefs—Royal Horse Royal Field and Royal Artillery	430—431
I A O 413	Organization ..	432
I A O 414	Passages—Sea ..	432
I A O 415	Equipment for Reservists ..	432
I A O 416	Conservancy	432
I A O 417	Renumbering of District Supply Companies and Independent Brigade Supply Com- panies	433
I A O 418	Books—'Section Leading in Attack and Defence'	433—434

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 11th, 18th and 22nd April 1924, were received at Army Headquarters on the 17th May 1924

IAO 406

17th May

1924

Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc.—List IAO 107.
No. 1 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order

IAO 107.

0221

M.S.

Artillery—Tour of Service of Royal Artillery IAO 408
Officers posted to certain Royal Artillery Units —
With reference to India Army Order No 308 of 1923, it has been decided that the postings of officers to the Royal Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Columns will not be made by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, but by the Officer Commanding Brigade in the case of Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Columns

IAO 408

02316

M.S.

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military IAO 409
History—Information has been received from the War Office that the Russo Japanese War, 1904, up to the battle of Liaoyang inclusive and the Gallipoli campaign have been laid down for the April 1925 examination. The Gallipoli campaign is also laid down for the October 1924 examination but no information has been received regarding the alternative campaign for this examination

IAO 409

15011

G.S. MT 1

2 Fuller details will be published in Army Order 106 of 1924, which will be republished for information in India Army Orders when received

Drill and IAO 410.
courses at the
candidates, w
in India Army Orders and not sent to General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands, for publication in Command orders as heretofore

IAO 410.

16408

G.S. MT 1

Signal Training, Part I (India), Section 112, paragraph 9, has been amended accordingly in the reprint recently published

I A O. 411. Results of the First Qualifying Course, 1924 at 17th May the Army Signal School, Poona—The list of candidates who obtained certificates at the first qualifying course at the Army Signal School, Poona, is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O 412. Reliefs—Royal Horse, Royal Field and Pack Artillery—In substitution of the reliefs shown in India Army Order No 173 of 1924, the following amended programme of Royal Horse, Royal Field and Pack Artillery reliefs will be carried out during 1924-25—

Unit	From	To	How moving	Date of move
<i>Royal Horse Artillery</i>				
'I' Battery	Patialpur	Secunderabad	By rail Personnel only	Move to be completed by 1st November
"I" Battery Ammunition Column				
"L" Battery	Patialpur	Secunderabad	By rail	Ditto
"L" Battery Ammunition Column				
ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY				
<i>20th Brigade</i>				
Headquarters	Bangalore	Ponmav (for U K)	By rail to Bombay Personnel only	Depends on date of arrival of 1st Brigade from U K
41st Battery				
45th " (II)				
6th " "				
9th " "	Ponmav (from U K)	Bangalore	By rail from Bombay Personnel only	
Headquarters				
6th Battery				
23rd " "				
4th " "	Nowshera	Mlow	By rail Personnel only	Move to be completed by 1st October 1924
91st " (II)				
<i>3rd Brigade</i>				
Headquarters				
6th Battery	Nowshera	Mlow	By rail Personnel only	
82nd " "				
90th " (a)				
100th " (II)				
<i>5th Brigade</i>	Nowshera	Mlow	By rail	
Headquarters				
24th Battery				
37th " (II)				
47th " (II) (b)	Nowshera	Mlow	Ditto	
21st " "	Nowshera			

(a) Will take over on 1st October 1924 at Nowshera
(b) Will take over on 1st October 1924 at Nowshera

Unit	From	To	How moving	Date of move.	I.A.
17					
1					
ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY—cont'd					
22nd Brigade					
Headquarters	Jhansi	Rawalpindi	By rail per sonnel only	Move to be completed by 20th Oc- tober 1924	
nd Battery	Jhansi	Rawalpindi			
rd "	Nowgong	Rawalpindi			
th " (a)	Nasirabad	Rawalpindi			
th " (H)	Jhansi	Campbellpore			
24th Brigade					
Headquarters	Rawalpindi	Jhansi	Do		
nd Battery	Rawalpindi	Jhansi			
th "	Rawalpindi	Nowgong			
th " (H)	Campbellpore	Jhansi			
th " (H) (b)	Rawalpindi	Nasirabad			
PACK ARTILLERY					
22nd Brigade					
Headquarters	Peshawar	Kohat	By road, complete with animals and equip- ment		
to 8 Pack Bty, R.G. A. (H)	Nowshera	Rawalpindi			
02nd (Dera) Bty, (F F)	Nowshera	Hangu	By rail per sonnel only		
05th (Hazara) Bty, (F F) (H)	Peshawar	Fort Sande man			
10th (Abbottabad) Bty, (H)	Landi Kotal	Kohat	By road com- plete with animals and equipment	Move to be carried out during De- cember	
24th Brigade					
Headquarters	Kohat	Peshawar	By road complete with animals and equipment		
No 11 Pack Bty R. G A (H)	Rawalpindi	Nowshera			
105th (Bombay) Bty (H)	Fort Sande man	Landi Kotal	By rail per sonnel only	By road com- plete with animals and equipment	
115th (Sohan) Bty	Kohat	Peshawar			
121st (Nowshera) Bty	Hangu	Nowshera			
111th (Dehra Dun) Pack Bty					
Maymyo	Dehra Dun	Dohra Dun	By rail and sea personnel only	Move to take place Petru- ary and March 1925	
114th (Rajputana) Pack Bty					
Dehra Dun	Maymyo				

(a) Will take over howitzer equipment on arrival at new station.

(b) Will take over 14 pr equipment on arrival at new station.

IAO. 413. Organization—With effect from June 1st, 1924,
17th May 1924 the existing Headquarters, Administrative Base,
Lahore, will be known as Headquarters, Base Sub
Area, Lahore

This headquarters will be directly under Army
Headquarters for all matters except local adminis-
tration, and will correspond direct with Army
Headquarters

IAO. 414. Passages—Sea—Paragraph 2 of India Army
57432 Order No 72 of 1924, regarding the grant of pas-
QMG 2 A sages on repayment to departmental warrant officers
returning to India from leave on private affairs
is hereby cancelled

IAO 415 Equipment for Reservists—Officers Commanding
56136 Reservists, as detailed in paragraph 163, Army
QMG 4 B Regulations (India) Volume II, will furnish as
soon as possible to the Master General of Supply
Army Headquarters, a statement showing the
number of sets of equipment —

(a) Already on charge and on deposit in
arsenals for the equipment of reservists

(b) Additional required to complete the
number of reservists to be called up during
the ensuing training season

(c) Additional required to complete the total
eventual strength of reservists

2 The numbers of each description of reservist
will be separately shown —e.g.,

Pack Artillery, Gunners

Pack Artillery, Drivers

Sappers of Field Troops

IAO 416 Conservancy—In order that provision may be
40244 made to meet charges for conservancy services to
QMG 5 be rendered by Cantonment Authorities under the
(Cantonments Act, 1924 (II 1924), Command
Punjab Independent District and Aden Brigade will
submit to Army Headquarters by the 20th June 1924
an estimate showing the total number of adults in
each cantonment who will be entitled to free conser-
vancy on the 1st July 1924 and the 1st January 1925

Renumbering of District Supply Companies and Independent Brigade Supply Companies—The following is the revised numbering of the District and Independent Brigade Supply Companies of the Indian Army Service Corps allotted to the various Districts and Independent Brigade Areas :—

I.A.O. 418.
17th May
1924.
55129
Q.M.O.-6.

Details				Allotted to
No 1	District Supply Company			Rawalpindi District
No 2	Do	do		Baluchistan District
No 3	Do	do		U. P. District
No 4	Do	do		C. P. District
No 5	Do	do		Peshawar District
No 6	Do	do		Poona District
No 7	Do	do		Lahore District
No 8	Do	do		Presidency and Assam District
No 9	Do	do		Madras District
No 10	Do	do		Burma Independent District
No 11	Do	do		Kohat District
No 12	Do	do		Sind Rajputana District
No 13	Do	do		Bombay District
No 14	Do	do		Waziristan District
No 15	Independent Brigade Supply Company			Allahabad Brigade Area
No 16	Do	do		Aden Brigade
No 17	Do	do		Dhol Brigade Area
No 18	Do	do		Zhob Brigade Area

Books—"Section Leading in Attack and Defence"—Copies of the above publication have been printed in India and are ready for distribution. They will be issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, without indent, at the following scale

I.A.O. 418.
15502
G.S.M.P. 1.

(Note—For units and scales see the forms forwarded with C G S letters Nos 15668-3 M T 1, dated 9th of April 1924, and 15668-4 M T-1, dated 25th of April 1924) :—

Units or formations	Scales.
(c).—(1), (2), (4), (5), (7) and (8)	. B & F.
(d).—(1) and (2)	.. B & F.
(e).—(1) to (4)	.. B & F.
(o).—Headquarters Commands	.. 10 copies
Headquarters Districts	.. 6 "
Headquarters Infantry and Brigade Areas	.. 3 "

I A.O 418
17th May
1924

Units or Formations	Scales
(p) —Infantry, Machine Gun Corps and R E units only	B & F
(q) —Commandant, Staff College, Quetta	A & E
Commandant Senior Officers' School, Belgaum	A & E
Commandant, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar	A & E
Headquarters, Royal Tank Corps, Ahmednagar	A & E
Chief Instr, Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar	A & E
Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India Pachmarhi	A & E
Commandant, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi	A & E
Commandant, Small Arms School, Safara	A & E
Commandant, British Army School of Education, Wellington	A & E
Commandant, Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum	A & E
Adjutants, Indian Territorial Force	A
Military Advisers, Indian State Forces	A
Military Adviser in Chief, Indian State Forces	4 copies

J S SHEA, Lieut General,
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 407 or 1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander in-
Chief in India*

LIST No 61

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters

Colonel P R Chambers, DSO, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse, to be Deputy Director of Staff Duties, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel W E Wilson Johnston, CIE, CBE, DSO, IA, vacated Dated 29th March 1924

02938

MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 198, dated 10th March 1924, notifying the appointment of Major R G Cherry, MC, RA, as General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Royal Artillery, Army Headquarters, *for* "20th February 1924" *read* "3rd March 1924"

02720

MS 1

Major H G Martin, DSO, OBE, RA, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Brevet Lieut Colonel H E Weeles, OBE, 1st Battalion, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), vacated Dated 24th February 1924

02676

MS 1

Major E M Little RA, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters *vice* Major H G Martin, DSO, OBE, RA, transferred Dated 24th February 1924

Captain A G Armstrong 7th Light Cavalry, to be Brigade Major, 5th Indian Infantry Brigade, *vice* Major E M Little, RA, transferred Dated 24th February 1924

Commands, Districts, etc

Major H R Stranack, 1st Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment, to be Brigade Major, 10th Indian Infantry Brigade Dated 2nd April 1924

02940

MS 1

0476

MS 1

Major W Leith Ross, MC, 1st Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Coke's), to be Brigade Major, 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade Dated 1st April 1922

25081

DMS 1 B

Captain H H Elliot, MC, MB, FRCSE, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, United Provinces District, Bareilly Dated the 27th March 1924

02761

MS 1

Captain F W Voelcker, MC, 1st Battalion The King's Shropshire Light Infantry, to be Assistant Instructor, Small Arms School, Satara Dated 30th January 1924

(Substituted for the notification in the Annexure to India Army Order No 198, dated the 10th March 1924)

Regimental—Indian Army

3rd Indian Cavalry Group

8th King George's Own Light Cavalry

01376

MS 4

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel R B Butler, MC, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander and to remain seconded, vice Major J S S Moor, vacated on permanent appointment to the Indian Army Service Corps Dated 20th December 1923

5th Indian Cavalry Group

31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers

01457

MS 3

Major H E Connop, DSO, Squadron Officer 14th Prince of Wales' Own Scinde Horse, to be Squadron Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 1st April 1923

13th Duke of Connaught's Own Bombay Lancers,

Commandant

Lieutenant Colonel A F C Williams DSO

2nd in Command

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A C Ross DSO

Squadron Commanders

Major H F Connop DSO

Major W C Reid OBI, and to remain seconded

Major P C R Dodd DSO

All new appointments in the 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Bombay Lancers will take effect from the 16th November 1923, while existing appointments will date according to the order in which they were originally published

2nd Punjab Regiment

10th Battalion.

Major F G Kunhardt, Company Commander, 4th Battalion, to be Second in Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 27th February 1923 0730
M.S.

6th Rajputana Rifles

2nd Battalion (Prince of Wales' Own)

Captain M E M Meade, Company Officer, to be Company Commander and to remain seconded, vice Major W L Mishkin, M C, retired Dated 22nd March 1924 0734
M.S.

5th Battalion (Napier's)

Captain L W Hughes, M C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander and to remain seconded, vice Major F H Maynard, M C, appointed Second in Command Dated 8th December 1923

6th Rajputana Rifles

16th Battalion (Shekhawati)

Lieutenant Colonel B G B Kidd, D S O, Commandant, 4th Battalion (Oudum's), is transferred in the same capacity, vice Colonel M G D Rowlandson, D S, vacated Dated 1st April 1924 0738
M.S.

7th Battalion (Napier's)

Major F H Maynard, M C, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, vice Colonel C H Clutterbuck, vacated Dated 5th December 1923

1st Rajput Regiment

2nd Battalion (Prince Albert Victor's)

Major R G Strong Second in Command to be Commandant, vice Colonel J C Simmons, vacated Dated 3rd May 1924

03291

M S 1

Major General P Holland Pryor, C B, C M G, D S O, M V O, Indian Army, Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Southern Command, combined leave on Medical Certificate for 4 months (the first 20 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

43194

M G 5

Major T F S Burrige Assistant Controller of Grass Farms, 7th Circle is granted eight months combined leave ex India with effect from the 21st June 1924 or date of availing. The first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder ordinary furlough

Major and Brevet Lieut Colonel (Temporary Lieut Colonel) L V Bond Royal Engineers, Instructor, Senior Officers' School, Belgium combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder furlough)

This Officer will vacate his appointment at the School on the expiration of the leave granted

1098

Q M G 2 Asst

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant G Fitz Gerald India Miscellaneous List, Superintendent, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, India, an extension of furlough on urgent private affairs for 12 months' pending retirement, under the leave rules of 1889, with effect from the 15th May 1924, in continuation of the 12 months' furlough on urgent private affairs granted in Annexure to India Army Order No 256, dated the 24th April 1923

0720

M S 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 679 dated 25th September 1923, notifying the grant of leave to Major General H A V Cummins C B, C M G, G O C, Bombay District, for "combined leave for 6 months on medical certificate" read "combined leave for 8 months on medical certificate"

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave out of India—

0720

M S 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 599, dated 25th August 1923, notifying the grant of leave to Colonel L C Jackson, C M G, D S O, British Service, Assistant Quartermaster General,

Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 3 months" read "combined leave for 200 days".

The Annexure to India Army Order No 198, dated 10th March 1924, in so far as it relates to the leave of Major R T Holland, D S O, M C, R A, G S O, 2nd grade, R A, Army Headquarters, is cancelled

02784

M S 1

Leave—Officers—(in India)

The undermentioned Officer is granted leave in India

03330

M S 1

Captain L C Reid M C, R E, Technical Officer, Engineer in Chief's Branch, Army Headquarters, 36 days privilege leave

Rewards

Volunteer Long Service Medal—The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 136, dated 22nd February 1924

A 21863

A G 9

Under "1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India" for "Private E O'SALLA GHAN" read "Private E O'CALLAGHAN"

Under "The Madras Guards, Auxiliary Force, India", for "Private G TABOR" read "Private G TABOR AUSTIN"

Languages

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments under the terms of paragraph 3 of the study published (India) N

7357

G S M O 8

To be Official Interpreter in Russian

Captain R A O Gatehouse, 7th Light Cavalry, with effect from the 1st May, 1924, vice Captain C C L Ryan, 12th Frontier Force Regt, relieved.

ANNULRE TO INDIAN ARMY ORDINANCE NO 411 OF 1924

List 1—BRITISH OFFICERS

Rank	Name	Unit	Class of Certificate obtained
Lieutenant	T. S. Aron	1st Bn. 1st Lancers	Special Instructors
Do.	R. P. Taylor	3rd Lancers	Do do
Lieutenant	A. C. Cotton	1st Lancers	Do do
Lieutenant	H. S. Howatson	1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment	Instructors
Do.	C. E. Atwell	3rd Lancers	Do
Do.	W. H. F. Lambert	10th Punjab Regiment	Do
Lieutenant	A. MacDonnell	1st Royal Scots Lancers	Do
Do.	R. C. Macdonnell	1st Lancers	Do
Do.	R. A. H. Smith	13th Lancers	Do

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 411 OF 1924 *contd.*

LIST 2.—BRITISH NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

413

No	Rank	Name	Unit	Class of Certificate obtained.
IUL 2972 5877567	Corporal	Coles, G	"D" Divisional Signals	Assistant Instructor (Distinguished)
6838305 3123034	Do L Corp	Hatcher, E Quigley R	1st K R. R. C. 2nd Royal Scots Fusiliers	Do Do
IUL 2780 2310552	Corporal	Bryant, F F	"B" Divisional Signals	Assistant Instructor
IUL 1214 3003916	L Sergt	Peden, A	Do do	Do
IL L 1761 2310751	Corporal	Bowman, C	"C" Do do	Do
IUL 1552 5704741	Do	Smith, W b	Do do	Do
2310939	Do	Crowhurst, H	Do do	Do
529083	L/Corpl	Barham, T	Do do	Do
646168	Do	Baldock, G H	4th Hussars/ 1st Royal Fusiliers	Do
439026	Do	Brown, J	1st Green Howards	Do
5068445	Do	Bidwell, A E	2nd 1 Feet Regiment	Do
5855117	Corpora	Crook, E	2nd Northampton Regt.	Do
4740230	L/Corpl	Clarke, W	2nd York and Lancaster Regt.	Do
1403310	Bomdr	Coleman, E	101 Company R. G. A	Do
6062576	L/Corpl	Chambers, W	2nd Somerset Light Inftry	Do
1078734	L/Bomdr	Cow, H	2nd Somerset Light Inftry	Do
3645128	L/Corpl	Dwyer, J	2nd Prince of Wales Vols.	Do
6180531	Do	Forster, C	2nd Mid Essex Regiment	Do
5096171	Do	Coreham, A	2nd 1 Royal Warwick Regt.	Do
2744870	Do	Horner, G	1st Black Watch	Do
2745764	Do	Hallstone, F.	Do do	Do
1037025	L Bomdr	Hammetton, R.	24th Battery R. F. A	Do

1034	Havr	Partab Pany	1/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles ..	Do.	do.
2483	L/Naik	Arjun Sakpal	4/4th Bombay Cr nadiers ..	Do.	do.
2591	Do.	Ramchander Sarant	2/5th Mahratta Light Infantry	Do.	do.
20713	L/Naik	Raoji Ghadi	2/6th Mahratta Light Infantry	Do.	do.
3831	Do.	Ganpatmore	"C" Divisional Signals ..	Do.	do.
2121	Do.	Karranah	Do do ..	Do.	do.
20909	Do.	Narsing Rao Chawan	3/5th Mahratta Light Infantry	Do.	do.
217	Do.	Lakshmayya	1/3rd Madras Regiment ..	Do.	do.
5641	Do.	Bahader Gurung	1/8th Gurkha Rifles	Do.	do.
5207	Do.	Hastababdur Gurung	2/1st K. G. O Gurkha Rifles	Do.	do.
252	Do.	Bagsing Neclu	2/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	Do	do.
4598	Do.	Bombababdur Rai	1/10th Gurkha Rifles ..	Do	do.
237	Do.	Khan Mohd.	1/4th Bombay Grenadiers ..	Do.	do.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

AT MY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

21st May 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 419	Correspondence—Telegrams 450
I A O 420	Legal and Judicial 450
I A O 421	Pay and allowances 450
I A O 422	Indian Corps of Clerks—Relaxation of age limit for promotion 451
I A O 423	Discontinuance of free supply of publications issued by the Legislative Department of the Government of Bengal 451
I A O 424	Discontinuance of free supply of "Madras Local Rules and Orders" by the Government of Madras 451
I A O 425	Furlough and Leave—Officers 451—452
I A O 426	Passages—Sea 452
I A O 427	Mechanical Transport—Organization 452—453
I A O 428	Next of kin of Royal Army Ordnance Corps ranks 453
I A O 429	Pay's Fringes—Wearing of — 453
I A O 430	Veterinary Equipment 453—454
I A O 431	Equipment—Artillery 454
I A O 432	History Sheets for Recuperators of Artillery Carriages 454

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Correspondence—Telegrams—1 The abbreviated I A O 419 telegraphic address "Condairies" and corresponding 21st May 1924 full address "Dairy Farms, 2nd Circle" have been cancelled 13410 G S D *

The following alterations have been made in respect of full addresses —

Abbreviated telegraphic address	Full address cancelled	New full address
NOPDAIRIFS	Dairy Farms 1st Circle	Assistant Controller of Dairy Farms North ern Circle Lahore Cantonment.
SOLDAIRIFS	Dairy Farms 2nd Circle	Assistant Controller of Dairy Farms South ern Circle Jubbulpore

Legal and Judicial—Under the provisions of I A O 420 Section 20 of the Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to specify A 126996 A G 8 (L & J) British Departmental officers of the Indian Army Service Corps who may be placed in command of corps or detachments of the Indian Army Service Corps as "Commanding Officers" in respect of the personnel of such corps or detachments under their command

Pay and allowances—With reference to paragraphs 213 and 230, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, the pay of a Warrant Officer Assistant Surgeon, or Non Commissioned Officer who is under arrest pending trial by court martial or Civil Court, is not forfeited or withheld unless he is actually confined in one of the places specified in article 856 (c), Royal Warrant for Pay, etc, i.e. confined in hospital, guard detention room, barrack detention room, military detention barrack, military or civil prison, or police cell I A O 421 A 126996 A G 10



leave admissible under either the Royal Warrant or Army Regulations India, the date of commencement of leave will be the day following that on which full duty was last performed." **I.A.O. 425.**
21st May 1921

2 The necessary amendments will appear in the July Appendix to India Army Order 1921

Passages—Sea—Passage—India Army Order No 115 of 1923 regarding the procedure for obtaining private steamer passages for individuals travelling at Government expense is hereby cancelled. **I.A.O. 426**
53263
Q.M.C. 24

Mechanical Transport—Organization—With reference to India Army Order No 715 of 1923, the following duties of the Indian Mechanical Transport Advisory Committee are added to those already specified — **I.A.O. 427.**
53264
Q.M.C. 9

(i) To advise on questions of policy regarding the makes and types of mechanically propelled vehicles used by the various services in India

(ii) To advise on questions of general technical policy that may be laid before it

The composition of the Committee will now be —

President—The Deputy Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), Army Headquarters

Members—1 An Officer to represent the General Staff

2 An Officer to represent the Royal Artillery

3 An Officer to represent the Royal Engineers and allied service

4 An Officer to represent the Royal Corps of Signals

5 An Officer to represent the Royal Tank Corps

6 An Officer to represent the Repair side of the Mechanical Transport Service

7 An Officer to represent the Store side of the Mechanical Transport Service

leave admissible under either the Royal Warrant or Army Regulations India, the date of commencement of leave will be the day following that on which full duty was last performed " I A O. 425
21st May
1924

2 The necessary amendment will appear in the July Appendix to India Army Order, 1924

Passages—Sea—Paragraph 6 of India Army Order No 115 of 1923 regarding the procedure for obtaining private steamer passages for individuals travelling at Government expense is hereby cancelled I A O. 426
53263
Q M G 2 A

Mechanical Transport—Organization—With reference to India Army Order No 715 of 1923, the following duties of the Indian Mechanical Transport Advisory Committee are added to those already specified — I A O 427
53292
Q M G 3

- (i) To advise on questions of policy regarding the makes and types of mechanically propelled vehicles used by the various services in India
- (ii) To advise on questions of general technical policy that may be laid before it

The composition of the Committee will now be — —

President—The Deputy Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), Army Head quarters

Members—1 An Officer to represent the General Staff

2 An Officer to represent the Royal Artillery

3 An Officer to represent the Royal Engineers and allied services

4 An Officer to represent the Royal Corps of Signals

5 An Officer to represent the Royal Tank Corps

6 An Officer to represent the Repair side of the Mechanical Transport Service

7 An Officer to represent the Store side of the Mechanical Transport Service

I.A.O 427
21st May
1924.

- 8 Two Technical Inspectors of Mechanical Transport Vehicles
- 9 An Officer to represent the Royal Air Force
- 10 Any other Officer as may from time to time be deputed

Secretary.—The Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), Army Headquarters

In the absence of the Deputy Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), the senior member will preside

I.A.O. 428. Next-of-kin of Royal Army Ordnance Corps ranks—With reference to Appendix XIV, Financial Orders for the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, the certificate of verification of next-of-kin of all ranks of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps will be rendered to units and establishments concerned direct to the Officer in charge, Royal Army Ordnance Corps Records, Hilda Portsmouth, as early as possible, copy being forwarded to the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters

I.A.O. 429 *Pagan Fringes—Wearing of*—The classes of the Indian Army who are authorised to wear pagan fringes are not definitely laid down. These articles are obtained under regimental arrangements, and this system has always been held good, except during the war period when the late Army Clothing Department provided fringes for certain categories

2 The absence of a ruling has given rise to constant references, and it is accordingly proposed to issue orders on the subject. Commands and Independent Districts are requested to ascertain and inform the Quartermaster General in India, as early as possible, of the classes of the Indian Army which are at present wearing fringes

I.A.O. 130 Veterinary Equipment—Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 11 of 1924. The Veterinary Department is hereby notified for issue and infantry units will indent as follows—

Units in the Southern and Western Commands, and the Adjutant General's Office.	} Medical Store Depot, Bombay.

Units in the Eastern and } Medical Store Depot, **IAO 430.**
 Northern Commands } Lahore **21st May**
1924

Units in the Burma Dis } Medical Store Depot,
 trict } Rangoon

Equipment—Artillery—The sets of “Screws, **IAO 431**
 grub, assorted” now authorised in Equipment Regu **27**
 lations for Artillery units for repair of No 7 **MGS 2A**
 Dial Sights consist of one each of the following —

Screws adjusting worm spindle bearing, upper
 prism holder

Screws securing piece securing window
 diaphragm

Screws securing cap upper prism holder, large

Screws securing cap upper prism holder, small

Screws securing nut, worm spindle bearing

Screws securing bush, worm spindle bearing

Screws securing cell eyepiece

No other grub screws will be issued to units for use
 with No 7 Dial Sights

Equipment Regulations will be amended in due
 course

History Sheets for Recuperators of Artillery **IAO 432**
 Carriages—Paragraph 5 of India Army Order **1572**
 No 32 of 1922 is hereby cancelled **MGS 2A**

The procedure laid down in that India Army
 Order will also be followed in the case of 37’
 howitzer recuperators

J S SHEA, Lieut General,

Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 25th and 29th April 1924 were received at Army Headquarters, on the 19th May 1924

I.A.O. 433.
26th May
1924.

Discontinuance of free supply of all Acts and publications issued by the Legislative Department of the Government of Bihar and Orissa—It is notified that the Government of Bihar and Orissa have decided to discontinue the free supply of all Acts and publications issued by the Legislative Department of that Government, with effect from the 1st January 1924. Copies of all such Acts and publications as may be required for the use of officers and departments subordinate to the Government of India, therefore, may be obtained by direct indent on, and payment to, the Superintendent, Government Printing, Bihar and Orissa, Gilzarbagh, Patna

I.A.O. 434.
A/27004
A.G. 11

Furlough and Leave—Officers—It is notified for the information of all concerned that it has been decided that all questions relating to leave in respect of officers of the Indian and British Service serving at Aden, which are not covered by rule, will be referred to Army Headquarters, India, for consideration and not to the War Office as has been the practice hitherto

I.A.O. 435.
A/27075
A.G. 11

Clothing—Provision of canvas shoes to Transports to meet contingencies—The Home authorities have decided to place on transports in Army stock 100 pairs of canvas shoes for issue on payment to men on board, to replace losses or deficiencies

I.A.O. 436.
34003
Q.M.G. 10 A

2. Issues from the stocks will be made by the Officer Commanding troops on board, who will prepare a nominal roll in duplicate in the form shown in the Annexure to this order for all such issues

I.A.O. 436. 4 One copy of the nominal roll referred to in paragraph 2, together with one copy of each of the acquittance rolls referred to in paragraph 3, will be attached to the Equipment Account as an authority for writing off charge the articles issued.

26th May
1924.

The remaining two copies of the acquittance roll will be forwarded by the Officer Commanding troops on board as follows—

(a) *Men proceeding to stations abroad (other than India or Aden)—*

To the command paymaster of the overseas station at which the men disembark, immediately on arrival at that station.

(b) *Men returning from stations abroad (including India and Aden)—*

To the regimental paymaster concerned, immediately on arrival at the home port.

The amounts shown on the acquittance rolls will be charged against the accounts of the men concerned. One copy of the roll will be retained by the paymaster, the other being endorsed to show where credit will be found, and forwarded to the Local Auditor Southern Command, Salisbury.

5 In the case of troops proceeding to India or Aden, the second copy of the acquittance roll, together with the second copy of the nominal roll referred to in paragraph 2, will be forwarded by the Officer Commanding troops on board to the Embarkation Commandant at the port of disembarkation in India; the third copy of the acquittance roll being forwarded to the Secretary (Finance) (Q.M.G.P. b), the War Office, Imperial House, Tothill Street, London, S.W.1. This copy, duly endorsed, will be forwarded to the Local Auditor, Southern Command, when credit has been received from Indian funds.

6 The Embarkation Commandant at the port of disembarkation will send the originals of the nominal roll and acquittance roll referred to in paragraph 5 above to officers commanding for necessary action with a view to recoveries being effected from the men. He will also prepare and forward copies to Controllers of Military Accounts concerned for reference.

7 To obviate remittance Home of the sums so recovered, it has been agreed that the value of the articles issued to troops proceeding to India or Aden shall be paid by the India Office on the information given on the copy of the acquittance rolls to be furnished to the War. All recoveries in India and Aden will, therefore, under this agreement be due to Indian revenues

I A O 436
26th May
1924

8 Paragraph 347, Home Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, and paragraph 132 and Appendix III, Home Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1923, will be amended in due course

Tentage—The following amendments are made to the annexure to India Army Order No 748 of 1923 —

I A O 437.
43981
Q.M.G. II A

TABLE A—

Under "Western Command" against "Western Command Total"

In Column 7 for '35' read "40"

TABLE B—

Column 1, line 7 of text—for "Eastern Command" read "Western Command"

Column 2, under "Western Command" as now amended against "Command allotment"

for "Quetta" read "Quetta and Karachi"

Indents for Ordnance and Clothing Stores—With reference to Army Regulations (India), Volume II, paragraph 722, and India Army Order No 716 of 1923, paragraph 2, it has been brought to notice that a practice has arisen of submitting indents for Ordnance stores on dates other than those laid down in paragraph 35, Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, 1923, and that in almost every case such indents are approved as "emergent" by superior commanders

I A O 438.
43983
Q II

2 The submission of indents on due date is essential for the correct provision of stores. Accordingly superior commanders will be held responsible that the provisions of Army Regulations (India), Volume II, paragraph 722 and India Army Order No 716 of 1923, paragraph 4, are strictly carried out and will take all steps necessary

Lewis machine guns, detailed at pages 33 and 34 of the Handbook for Lewis guns, the following tests will be carried out by armourers of units —

I A O 441
26th May
1924

(a) Test magazines with concentricity gauge (I L C 611797), any adjustment required being made with the magazine adjusting tool

(b) Test magazines with 25 "Cartridges S A dummy 303 inch Inspectors" The cartridges should be worked round and back by the loading handle, the heads of the dummy should not drop more than half their diameter below the edge of the pan, with the magazine in the normal position

NOTE—In order that this test should be really efficient, it is most important that the dummy cartridges used should not be damaged or distorted

2 The dummy cartridges required for this purpose will shortly be authorized in Army Instructions (India)

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 436 OF 1924

Issues of canvas shoes on Board SS.....
Period..... to

Army No	Rank,	Name	Unit to which proceeding	Station to which proceeding.	Issue	No of Acquittance roll and R. P. or C. P. to whom sent.	Signature of soldier
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)

NOTICE

WANTED—A married couple as Managers of the Church of England Soldiers' Institute, Peshawar. Must be Church of England, European, and have the highest testimonials as to character, previous experience, etc

Salary Rs 200 per mensem Quarters and messing free Without children preferred as accommodation limited

Apply sending copies of testimonials to the Chaplain of Peshawar.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

28th May, 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 442 Physical Training—Instructors for Training Battalions	463
I A O 443 Objects of Courses at Army School of Physical Training	463—464
I A O 444 Small Arms Ammunition for Musketry Com petitions	464
I A O 445 Returns of Educational Personnel	464
I A O 446 Reliefs—Indian Infantry	465
I A O 447 Recruiting—British Army	465
I A O 448 Furlough and Leave—Indian Army	465
I A O 449 Adjustment of the cost of Military Sea Passages from Port to Port within Indian limits	465
I A O 450 Supply of Fodder	466
I A O 451 Standard Classification of Army Transport Mules	466

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Physical Training—Instructors for Training Battalions—In order that physical training in training battalions may be supervised until sufficient time has elapsed to permit of the instructions contained in India Army Order No 278 of 1924 becoming effective, a special short course of 15 working days will be held at Kasauli commencing 4th August 1924. This course will be for selected British officers who are either serving with training battalions or are due for transfer to these units.

I A.O 412
28th May
1921

16148
G S M T 1

The name of officers who can be spared to attend the special course will be forwarded through the usual channel to reach the Commandant, Army School of Physical Training Kasauli, by 15th July 1924.

Objects of Courses at Army School of Physical Training—In amplification of instructions contained in Annexure to India Army Order No 760 of 1923, regarding certain courses at the Army School of Physical Training, Ambala, the following explains the objects of these two courses—

I A O 443.

17023
G S M T 1

I Combined Physical Training, Athletic, and Refereeing and Judging Courses, for British Officers, Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officers

To train students—

- (i) in the correct method of exercising trained soldiers with the Trained Soldiers Tables (Physical Training)
- (ii) to be capable of 'coaching' their units in the technique of all forms of athletics
- (iii) in all the duties connected with an athletic meeting and cross country running
- (iv) to become proficient in boxing, bayonet fencing and wrestling, (Aim. Style) in addition Judging and refereeing. British officers are qualified as a boxing judge on this course. (Instruction in refereeing in association football and hockey is *not* included in the syllabus)

I A O 443.
28th May
1924

(1) in the organization of boxing, bayonet fencing, wrestling (Army Style), athletics and cross country running

Those Soldier Physical Training assistant instructors certificates are also refreshed on these courses and will have their certificates endorsed accordingly

II Special Course of 15 working days for British officers having over 10 years' service

To demonstrate the methods of instruction used at the Army School of Physical Training and thus enable senior officers to keep in touch with the system of physical training and co related subjects, such as athletics boxing etc and acquire a working knowledge of the subjects sufficient to enable them to know what is required in their units and to supervise instruction

I A O 444. Small Arms Ammunition for Musketry Competitions — In continuation of India Army Order No 22 of 1924 it is notified that small arms ammunition (S A Ball, '03 and Mark VII) of the following dates of manufacture have been reserved for use in musketry competitions during the current weapon training year —

February 1924 — 29th

March 1924 — 6th, 8th, 10th, 12th, 14th, 16th, 20th, 24th, 25th and 27th

April 1924 — 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 10th, 14th, and 15th

I A O 445 Returns of Educational Personnel — In modification of the provision of India Army Order No 602 of 1922, the complete nominal rolls of Educational Training Personnel on India Army Form N 1890, will be submitted on the 1st July, annually. Quarterly amendments are no longer required. Returns will be forwarded by District or Independent Brigades to reach the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, not later than the 10th July

Reliefs—Indian Infantry—The following amendments are made to the programme of Indian Infantry Reliefs, 1924-25, published in India Army Order No 191 of 1924 and subsequently amended by India Army Order 264 of 1924 — **I A O 446.**
28th May 1924
 A 25117
 A G 2

Delete entry against 41st Punjab Regiment
'This unit will stand fast in Waziristan'

28th Punjab Regiment, for "Kohat and Outposts" read "Baluchistan and Outposts"

Delete entry against 28th Gurkha Rifles "This unit will stand fast in its present location"

Recruiting—B A—Authority having been received from the War Office to re-open enlistments in India, India Army Order No 162 of 1924, is hereby cancelled **I A O 447.**
 A /24604
 A G 6

2 Applications for enlistment into the British Service (Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry) in India may now be submitted to Army Headquarters for sanction

Furlough and Leave—Indian Army—It is notified for the information of all concerned, that the following amendment to paragraph 854, Army Regulations, (India) Volume II, has been approved by the Government of India — **I A O. 448**
 A /27472
 A G 11

Paragraph 854—

(i) After the word "cavalry" in the third line insert a comma and add "field troops, sappers and miners"

(ii) After the words "sappers and miners" in the fifth line insert "(except field troops)"

2 The necessary correction will appear in the July Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924

Adjustment of the cost of military sea passages from port to port within Indian limits—Attention directed to paragraph 6 of the Instructions on the reverse of I A F T 1727 **I A O 449.**
 53133
 Q M G 2 A

As a copy of the movement order has to be attached to the passage requisition I A F T 1727, paragraph 5 of India Army Order No 882 of 1923 is hereby cancelled

I.A.O. 450 Supply of Fodder—India Army Order No 511
 28th May of 1923 is amended as follows —

1924

49923

Q M C 6

Delete clause “(b) (u) and (w)” and substitute the following for the present clause “(b) (u)” —

“(b) (u) For consignments to forces in the field monthly requirements will be intimated by the Supply Depot concerned to the Director of Farms, Army Headquarters who will issue orders for despatch. The responsibility of the Military Farms Department ceases when the quantities ordered to be despatched have been loaded into trucks”

Remember the present clause “(u)” as “(w)”

I.A.O. 451. Standard Classification of Army Transport Mules — Army Instruction (India) No 364 of 1924 notifies a modification in the existing standard for each class of army transport mule. The new specification will be adopted at once for all future issues to transport units by the Remount Department

2 Hitherto the proportion of pack transport to draught has been 2 to 1. By the recent organization the proportion has been reversed, with the result that there will be in the new units some animals below standard under the new classification

3 Transport units will reclassify their mules in conformity with the new orders, any deficiency in mules of the correct standard, according to the latest specifications, will be adjusted automatically by the receipt, in future, of mules of the correct standard in place of mules becoming non effective

J S SHICA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

Dated the 31st May 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 45*	Appointments Promotions Leave etc— List No 62 of ———
	468
I A O 45*	Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army
	46
I A O 451	Furlough and Leave
	463
I A O 455	Annual Course of Musketry for the Auxiliary Force (India)
	468
I A O 456	Correspondence—Telegrams—In reduction of certain Code Words
	469
I A O 457	Patents at which Contributions to the Indian Civil Service etc funds are recoverable during the month of June 1924
	469
I A O 458	Forms—Military Credit note forms
	469
I A O 459	Trade test of British armourers—Royal Army Ordnance Corps
	469—470
I A O 460	Dress and Uniform—India Unattached List ranks
	470
I A O 461	Dress—British Other Ranks
	470
I A O 462	Poles Draught Nos 17 and 18
	470
I A O 463	Books—Artillery Training—Volume II Gunnery 1923—Distribution of ———
	470—471
I A O 463-I	Books—War Equipment Tables—Distribution of Correction List No 2 of 1924
	471

I.A.O. 457 Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund* and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of June 1924—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s 5d the rupee during the month of June 1924. *The rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling*

The percentage allowable as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs 2 15 1 per Rs 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs 65 6 0.

I.A.O. 458 Forms—It is noticed that future issues of military credit note forms (I.A.F. 1711) will be machine numbered

2. Vouchers for these forms should be submitted forthwith and on receipt of the forms existing copies of old forms should be destroyed by burning in the presence of an

3. Attention is again called to Indian Army Order No. 55 of 1921 regarding the safe custody of these forms.

I.A.O. 459 Trade Test of British Armourers—Royal Army Ordnance Corps—It has been decided that a special trade test shall be undergone by all British Armourers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Armourer section) serving in India, Burma and Aden with units or in Indian Army Ordnance Corps or Indian Ordnance Department establishments, excluding those armourers who are due for transfer to the Home Establishment during the trooping season, 1924/25.

The test will be carried out under orders from the Command Testing Board by Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery, assisted by Chief Civil Master Armourers.

British armourers from units will be despatched to the nearest arsenal in convenient batches, in communication with the Chief Ordnance Officer, who will arrange to test as many as possible at one time in order that this special test may be completed as early as possible.

British armourers serving in the Madras District **IAO 459.**
and the Aden Brigade will be sent for test to the **31st May**
Kirkee Arsenal, and those in the Burma Independent **1924**
District to the Allahabad Arsenal

Results of the test will be sent by Command Testing
Boards to the Director of Equipment and Ordnance
Stores, Army Headquarters

Dress and Uniform—It has been decided to make **IAO 460**
Paragraph 3 and Annexure to India Army Order **54383**
No 314 of 1924 applicable to India Unattached List **QMG 10-A**
ranks

Dress—British Other Ranks—With reference to **IAO 461.**
scales B and C of Table I, published as an appendix **54338**
to Army Instruction (India) No 920 of 1923, it has **QMG 10-A.**
been decided that sashes will not be worn by regi-
mental warrant officers, Class I, serving in India, in
service dress serge, drab mixture, and service dress
drill, khaki, when Sam Browne equipment is worn

Poles Draught Nos 17 and 18—India Army **IAO 462**
Order No 508 of 1922, is amended as follows — **363**

Paragraph 1, Lines 4 and 5— **MG 3A**

Delete —

“ One hexagonal and perforated and the
other closed at one end ”

Substitute —

“ (One long one short) ”

Paragraph 2 Delete

Substitute —

“ The long nut will be applied first and
cheeked with the short nut ”

Books—Artillery Training Volume II Gunnery, **IAO. 463.**
1923—The final edition of the above publication has **15587**
been reprinted in India, and is now available for use **SGMTI**
Copies will be distributed by the Superintendent,
Government Printing India, Calcutta without
indent at the following scale —

(Note—For units and scales see the forms for-
warded with C G S letters Nos 15668 3 MT 1,
dated 9th of April 1924 and 15668 4 MT 1 dated
23th of April 1924)

Units or formations

Scales

(a)—(1) and (2)

F

(b)—(1) to (19)

B and G

(Note.—(b) (8) will receive 5 copies extra with reference to paragraph 3 of C G S letter No. 15668/3[M T -1, dated 9th of April 1924)

I.A.O. 463.
31st May 1924

<i>Units or formations.</i>			<i>Scales.</i>
(c)—(1) to (10)	..	..	E
(d)—(1) and (2)	..	..	E
(e)—(1) to (4)	..	..	E
(f)—(1)	..	..	E
(g)—(1) to (8)	..	..	E
(h) ..	..	..	A
(i)—(1) to (3)	..	..	E
(j)—Artillery units of A F (I)	..	..	B and G
A F (I) units other than Artillery A			
(k)—All schools	..	..	A and E

(Note—Commandants, School of Artillery, Kaku and Equitation School, Sangor, will get 51 and 1 copies extra, respectively)

Military Adviser in Chief, Indian State Forces 2 copies

Military Advisers, Indian State Forces A

War Equipment Tables.—Correction list No. 2 of 1924, to War Equipment Tables (India), is under print and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

2 Indents should not be submitted.

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

I A O 463

I.

55043

Q M O 10

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 452 of 1921

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS LEAVE ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in
Chief in India

LIST NO 62

Commands, Districts etc

Captain J C A Dowse, MC, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, Central Provinces District, Jabulpore, vice Major S E Lewis, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 3rd May 1924 14589
DMS 1 B

Captain F V Whitby, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Electrical Science Rawalpindi District vice Major J D Kidd, OBL, MC, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 20th February 1924 1459
DMS 1 B

Lieutenant Colonel N C Bannatyne 10th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment, to be Instructor (graded as General Staff Officer 1st Grade) Staff College, Quetta Dated the 20th February 1924 03013
MS 1

Major R H Farran Royal Artillery, Instructor School of Artillery, (India), Kabul, privilege leave for 27 days 03406
MS 1

Captain A K Henson 3rd Battalion 11th Sikh Regiment, to be Assistant Instructor Small Arms School, Satara Dated the 30th March 1924 03097
MS

Captain A D P Thomason 6th K G O 1st Bn, Assistant Instructor Army School of Physical Training, Ambala combined leave for 3 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder full pay) 0331
MS 1

Major R B Phayre MC, 2nd Battalion 4th Gurkha Rifles to be Staff Officer (graded as Brigade Major) Small Arms Schools (India) Dated the 5th May 1924 03210
MS 1

Regimental—Indian Army 2nd Indian Cavalry Group

4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Horse

Major F B Lane OBE, Second in Command, to be Commandant, vice Colonel P R Chambers, DSO vacated Dated 29th March 1924 0100
MS 3

03458

MS 1

Lieut Colonel F S Irvine C MG, DSO, VHS, Royal Army Medical Corps, Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters, combined leave for eight months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

(This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiration of the privilege leave granted)

03312

MS 1

Major E G Atkinson, 15th Lancers, Commandant, His Excellency the Viceroy's Bodyguard, combined leave for 190 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

Leave—Officers—(in India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India —

03441

MS 1

Lieutenant C F Webb, Army Educational Corps, Assistant Instructor British Army School of Education, Wellington combined leave for 165 days (first 60 days privilege leave and remainder furlough)

(Lieutenant Webb will vacate his appointment on expiration of the leave granted)

03422

MS 1

Major C E Edward Collins, CIE, I.A.S.C., Assistant Director of Transport, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 16 days privilege leave

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers —

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave in India on medical certificate for the period stated —

538-6

QMG 11st

Conductor P J Wood Indian Army Ordnance Corps Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters combined leave for nine months and twenty days (the first one month and twenty days privilege leave and the remainder furlough, with effect from the 1st October 1923)

Staff College (Quetta)

03439

Staff College Quetta—List of Graduates—A List arranged in Regimental Order, of officers who qualified at the 1923 course at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below —

Major C A L Brodnow, DSO, Royal Artillery

Captain H S Ellis MC, Royal Artillery

Captain I C A Troup Royal Artillery

Captain D McV Horner MC, Royal Artillery

Captain A V Gomperz MC, Royal Artillery

Major J A Baxter Pooll, DSO, MC, 7th Hussars

Staff Serjeant (now Sub Conductor) Richard William Gordon, Royal Garrison Artillery
Staff Serjeant John Wain, The Leicestershire Regiment

Staff Serjeant Thomas Berkely Berry, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers

Staff Serjeant Harry Shoesmith Ratchiffe, The West Yorkshire Regiment

Staff Serjeant Alexander Vingoe, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry

Staff Serjeant Joseph James Morley, 17th 21st Lancers

Staff-Serjeant William Henry Goddard, The York and Lancaster Regiment

Staff Serjeant William Ross Mileham, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment

India Unattached List

Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant Ernest Graham, Royal Field Artillery

Colon Serjeant Acting Regimental Serjeant Major John Arthur Riley, The Durham Light Infantry

Staff Serjeant James Henry Mitchell, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment

Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay

Serjeant Eric Peatley Rodgers, 1st King's Dragoon Guards

Indian Corps of Clerks

Serjeant Alfred Schiff, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers

Serjeant Philip Francis Stiff, The Essex Regiment

Serjeant Frank Field, Royal Garrison Artillery

Serjeant William Jones, The Green Howards

The Madras Guards, Auxiliary Force, India

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major Harry Dray, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment

The Bombay Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major William Felgate, The Norfolk Regiment

The Hyderabad Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Staff Serjeant Instructor Alfred Payne, The Green Howards

The Calcutta Scottish, Auxiliary Force, India

Acting Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant Gilbert Edwin Bagg, The Somerset Light Infantry

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 452 of 1924

	<i>Meaning</i>
ZOEUP	Economic and Overseas Department
ZOERS	E and O
ZOEPU	Economic and Overseas Secretary's.
ZEOLOV	Economic and Overseas Secretary at the India Office
ZOELY	Economic and Overseas Secretary's letter(s), No(s), dated
ZOEKZ	Economic and Overseas Despatch, No, dated
ZOEJA	Economic and Overseas telegram, No, dated
ZOEIB	Public and Judicial Department.
ZOEFE	P and J
ZOEI'	Public and Judicial Secretary's
ZOECH	Public and Judicial Secretary at the India Office
ZOEBI	Public and Judicial Secretary's letter(s), No(s), dated
ZOIAJ	Public and Judicial Despatch, No, dated
ZODYM	Public and Judicial telegram, No, dated
ZODWO	Services and General Department.
ZODOW	S and G
ZODMY	Services and General Secretary's
ZODKA	Services and General Secretary at the India Office
ZODIC	Services and General Secretary's letter(s) No(s), dated.
ZODGE	Services and General Despatch, No, dated.
ZODEG	Services and General telegram, No, dated
ZODCI	My Economic and Overseas Secretary's letter, No, dated.
ZODAK	My Economic and Overseas Despatch, No, dated

	<i>Meaning</i>
ZOCYN	My telegram in the Economic and Overseas Department, No, <i>dated</i>
ZOCXO	My Public and Judicial Secretary's letter, No, <i>dated</i>
ZOCUR	My Public and Judicial Despatch, No, <i>dated</i>
ZOCZU	My telegram in the Public and Judicial Department, No, <i>dated</i>
ZOCXA	My Services and General Secretary's letter(s), No(s), <i>dated</i>
ZOCNY	My Services and General Despatch, No, <i>dated</i>
ZOCLA	My telegram in the Services and General Department, No, <i>dated</i>
ZOCID	Your Economic and Overseas Secretary's letter, No, <i>dated</i>
ZARKAZOCID Y	Your Economic Overseas Despatch, No, <i>dated</i>
ZARKAZOCLA Y	Your telegram in the Economic and Overseas Department, No, <i>dated</i>
ZARKAZOCXA Y	Your Public and Judicial Secretary's letter, No, <i>dated</i>
ZARKAZOCXO Y	Your Public and Judicial Despatch, No, <i>dated</i>
ZARKAZOCZU Y	Your telegram in the Public and Judicial Department, No, <i>dated</i>
ZARKAZOCUR Y	Your Services and General Secretary's letter, No, <i>dated</i>
ZARKAZOCXA O	Your Services and General Despatch, No, <i>dated</i>
ZARKAZOCYN	Your telegram in the Services and General Department, No <i>dated</i>

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA -

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

4th June 1924

CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 464	Military Training—Pioneers	483
I A O 465	Ranges	483
I A O 466	Correspondence—Telegrams	484
I A O 467	Establishment for Engineer Services—Royal Engineers—Recommendations for rever sion	484—485
I A O 468	Reliefs—Royal Tank Corps	485
I A O 469	Rules for the General Management of Officers Hostels	486—487
I A O 470	Transport Organization	487
I A O 471	Service Dress—Wearing of —	488
I A O 472	Patch—Helmet—Royal Army Medical Corps	489
I A O 473	Ammunition—Artillery	489—490

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Military Training—Pioneers—Reference India I.A.O 464.
 Army Order No 1026 of 1921 and India Army Order No 755 I of 1921 **th June 1924.**

16438

G.S.-M.T.-1.

1 In order to permit of the carrying out of the Syllabus given in C. G. S. No 15656—M.T. 1 of 1923, which lays down that each company in a Pioneer battalion be struck off all duties to undergo 10 weeks' technical training annually a carefully devised programme, requiring the whole year to carry out effectively is necessitated. The ideal to be aimed at is that every man in the battalion, less those exempted under paragraph 6, below should complete the course annually and it is only by means of the most careful consideration by higher formations that Pioneer battalions will be able to attain this standard.

2 Pioneer units should not normally be taken for brigade training being reserved for larger concentrations, inter brigade manoeuvre, etc.

3 Modifications in the semaphore signalling to be done by Pioneers are being published as amendments to Army Regulations, India Volume II.

4 An amendment to Army Regulation, India, Volume II, paragraph 380, to the effect that the officers and men of Pioneer units are only to be used for garrison duties in cases of urgency is being published.

5 Registers will be opened in Pioneer battalions showing how many days of the annual field works course each man complete.

6 All personnel on Battalion headquarters, the headquarter wing the cent per cent reserve of Lewis gunners, and equipment mule drivers will be exempt from the annual field works course.

Ranges—The annual report on rifle ranges for I.A.O 465 awarded in accordance with Q. M. G. No 16898/1 **12000**
 (Q. M. G. 3 A), dated 9th June 1919 is no longer **G.S.-M.T.-1.**
 required.

I.A.O. 466 Correspondence—Telegrams—Reference Army
4th June 1924 Instruction, India, No 410 of 1924

13410
G 9 S D 2 (i) The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be brought into use forthwith —

Abbreviated telegraphic

Address

Full Address

Master General

Master General of Supply

Director

Director of Artillery

(ii) The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been cancelled —

Abbreviated telegraphic

Address

Full Address

Ordnance India

Director General of Ordnance in India

Ordnance Inspection

Director of Ordnance Inspection

(iii) The following changes have been made to the full addresses corresponding to the undermentioned abbreviated telegraphic addresses —

<i>Abbreviated telegraphic Address</i>	<i>Full Address Cancelled</i>	<i>New Full Address</i>
Concon	Controller of Contracts Army Headquarters, India	Director of Contracts
Dir Farms	Controller of Farms	Director of Farms

I.A.O. 467

A 12709
A G 3 B

Establishment for Engineer Services—Royal Engineers—Recommendations for Reversion—Army Council Instruction No 198 of 1924, regarding the submission of recommendations for the reversion from their appointments of personnel of the Establishment for Engineer Services, is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order, for the information and guidance of all concerned

2 The only personnel of the Establishment for Engineer Services serving in India, are Military Mechanists employed with Defence Light Sections and with the Indian Telegraph Department

3 In the case of Military Mechanists employed with Defence Light Sections, any recommendations for reversion should be submitted by the General Officer Commanding in Chief concerned (General Officer Commanding, Burma District and General

Officer Commanding, Aden Brigade, in the case of **I A O 467**
 those serving in Burma and Aden respectively) to **4th June**
 the Adjutant General in India for transmission to the **1924**
 War Office

4 In the case of Military Mechanists employed
 with the Indian Telegraph Department, recommenda-
 tions for reversion will be forwarded by the Director
 General, Posts and Telegraphs direct to the Adjutant
 General in India

Reliefs—Royal Tank Corps—In substitution of **I A O 468**
 the reliefs shown in India Army Order No 177 of **A/7791**
 1924, the following amended programme of Royal **A G**
 Tank Corps reliefs will be carried out during 1924
 1925

Unit	From	To	How moving	Date of move
6th (A C) Coy R T C	Bareilly	Bannu	By road com- plete with equipment	Early January
8th (A C) Coy R T C	Bannu	Bareilly	By road com- plete with equipment	Early Feb- ruary [after relief by 6th (A C Coy, I T C)]
11th (A C) Coy R T C	Kiskee	Lahore	By road com- plete with equipment	Beginning of November to reach Delhi before December 1st for man- oeuvre. To reach Lahore about De- cember 10th
8th (A C) Coy R T C	Lahore	Kiskee	By rail com- plete with equipment	After relief by 11th (A C) Coy, I T C
No 1 (A C) Coy R T C	Home	Quetta	By rail from port of disem- barkation Per- sonnel only	
No 2 (A C) Coy R T C	Home	under stad	By rail from port of disem- barkation Per- sonnel only	

I A O 471 Service Dress—Wearing of — 1 The following
4th June instructions are issued with regard to the wearing
1924 of service dress uniform —
54411 When service dress is worn on parade or duty,
I Q M G 10 A officers will wear—

Breeches, Service Dress—Bedford cord and khaki drill for staff officers, officers of mounted units, and mounted officers of dismounted units, colour and material as for rank and file, laced at the knee

Khaki Jodhpur breeches with ankle boots (or shoes) without spurs may be worn by officers in barracks when not on parade with troops

Breeches, Knickerbockers—Officers of dismounted service except those of Highland regiments who wear the kilt covered with a khaki apron. Colour and material as for rank and file. Khaki drill breeches or shorts may be worn with khaki drill uniform at the option of regiments, but all officers of a unit must be dressed alike

Service dress trousers with ankle boots or shoes will not be worn on parade or duty except at stables and on fatigue duties in barracks, or when employed in offices

Boots and Leggings—As laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 440 of 1924

2 (a) When service dress is worn by other ranks on parade on duty or when walking out, puttees will be worn but it is left to the discretion of General Officers Commanding to define within their stations the limit beyond which other ranks may not proceed unless properly dressed for walking out

(b) It is left to the discretion of General Officers Commanding to authorise such modifications to the above instructions as may be considered necessary owing to climatic conditions

3 Decorations and medals will be worn with service dress only on those occasions specified in India Army Order No 283 of 1923 as amended by India Army Order No 389 of 1923

Small ribbons of decorations and medals will be worn by other ranks walking out in service dress uniform

Patch—Helmet—Royal Army Medical Corps— **I.A O 472**
 With reference to paragraph 7 of India Army Order **4th June**
 No 314 of 1924, it has been decided that all British **1924.**
 personnel of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving **42925**
 in India may wear a distinguishing patch on the **Q M G 10 A**
 left side of their helmets, khaki, Wolsley pattern
 It may not be worn on any other pattern of helmet
 or sun topee

2 The patch is similar in design to that registered
 as a regimental hat band ribbon for wear on a
 straw hat by officers of the Corps, a sample of
 which has been supplied to the Officer Command
 ing, Headquarters, No 31 Company, Royal Army
 Medical Corps, Deolali, who will communicate with
 all concerned the sources from which the ribbon
 of the authorised pattern can be supplied,

3 The bottom of the patch will be tucked under
 the centre of the bottom of the pagri on the helmet,
 and will extend upwards to a length of 3 inches

4 A pattern of this article has been sealed for
 future guidance as regards colouring, but stocks
 will not be provided from I A O Corps source of
 supply

Ammunition—Artillery—Scale of — for practice **I A O 473**
1924 25

1 It has been decided that the No 101 E fuze
 is not to be fired at practice All units for whom
 this fuze is authorised will fire the No 109 E fuze
 with practice shell The conversion of fuzes from
 No 101 E to No 109 E will be carried out in
 arsenals and units will convert their own shell
 Instructions to guide the conversion will be issued
 to all concerned

2 *Coast Defence Artillery*—Guns in "Care and
 maintenance" and guns out of commission will fire
 the special reduced scale of practice ammunition,
 as laid down in India Army Order 310 of 1923,
 every fourth year The next practice will be in
 1927 28.

3 Consequent on the above, the following amend
 ments will be made to the Annexure to India Army
 Order 296 of 1924 —

Page 33v—

(a) The heading of Col 6 will be corrected to
 read "Shell Q.F.H.F. Practice with

L.A.O. 473.
4th June
1924

No 109 E fuze " The heading of Col 7 will be corrected to read " Shell B L or Q F H E Practice, with No 109 E fuze " The heading of Col 10 will be corrected to read " Shell B L H E Practice, with No 109 E fuze "

Page 337—

- (b) The (c) connected with the figure 35, in Col 10 against 60 pr Batteries will be transferred to the figure 50, in Col 10
- (c) Foot note (c) is corrected to read "Of the 50 rounds allowed for 60 pr Batteries, 40 will be fired with reduced charges "
- (d) For " '6' Mark VII B L guns " read " '6' Mark VII B L guns in commission "

Page 338—

- (e) In the table showing the allotment for the School of Artillery, India, under " H E full charge, fuze No 106 E " delete " Delay " and " Non delay "
- (f) Foot note † is amended to read " Smo c shell with No 106 E fuze up to a maximum of 148 rounds may be fired in addition to the above "

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 467 of 1924

Army Council Instruction No 198 of 1924

198 Establishment for Engineer Services—Recommendation for Reversion—1 The attention of all concerned is drawn to para 264, King's Regulations, 1923, which lays down instructions as to reversions from their appointments of military foremen of works, engineer storekeepers, etc, if they are not considered in every respect qualified to perform their duties

2 In forwarding such cases to the War Office, the G O C in C, if he desires that the warrant officer or NCO concerned should be returned to military duty in a lower rank than that which he is then holding, will submit them as cases of reduction under Section 183 (2), Army Act, and will submit with his recommendation —

- (a) a full statement from the CO concerned,
- (b) any statement which the soldier may desire to make on his own behalf,
- (c) a certified true copy of the soldier's Conduct Sheets and record of service,
- (d) the grade to which reduction is recommended,
- (e) the reasons for recommending the reduction,
- (f) the recommendations of superior officers

5017—28 W 11506 (A G 2)

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 470 OF 1924.

Present designations (vide A Is (I) Nos 1038 of 1923, 21 and 216 of 1924 and Q M G letter Nos 53022 A Q -", dated 24 1 1924 58509 C Q 7 dated 25 3 1924 and 53509 B Q 7 of 26 3 1924]	FORMER DESIGNATIONS	
	Name of Unit	Authoritv
No 1 Cavalry Bri- gade Transport Company	41st Pack Mule Cadre 41st Pack Mule Corps 4th Pack Mule Corps 1st Cavalry Brigade Train Company 1st Cavalry Brigade Trans- port Company	A D letter No H 256 dated 12 1 1918 A D letter No H 1875, dated 4 3 1918 I A O No 410 of 1921 Q M G letter No 39760 B Q 7 dated 18 11 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923
No 2 Cavalry Bri- gade Transport Company	4 59th Draught Mule Corps } 32nd Draught Mule Cadre } 4 14th Pack Mule Corps } 4 6th Pack Mule Corps } 2nd Cavalry Brigade Train Company 2nd Cavalry Brigade Trans- port Company	A D letter No 17698 dated 29 11 1917 I A O No 410 of 1921 Pre war unit I A O No 410 of 1921 Q M G letter No 39760 B - Q 7 dated 18 11 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923
No 3 Cavalry Bri- gade Transport Company	102nd Draught Mule Corps } 34th Draught Mule Cadre } 4 60th Draught Mule Corps } 4 30th Draught Mule Corps } 3rd Cavalry Brigade Train Company 3rd Cavalry Brigade Trans- port Company	Formed in Mesopotamia I A O No 410 of 1921 A D letter No 17698, dated 23 11 1917 I A O No 410 of 1921 Q M G letter No 39760 B Q 7 dated 18 11 1921 A I (I) No 520 of 1923
No 4 Infantry Bri- gade Transport Company	10th Lack Mule Cadre 1 th Lack Mule Corps 1st Lack Mule Corps or 1st Infantry Brigade Trans- port Company	Pre war unit A D letter No H 3392, dated 20 2 1915 I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (I) No 520 of 1923
No 5 Infantry Bri- gade Transport Company	50th Local Corps 5th Lack Mule Corps or 5th Infantry Brigade Transport Company	Letter No 39760 A D G T T) dated 20 2 1915 and A I (I) No 500 of 1921 I A O No 410 of 1921 A (I) No 500 of 1923
No 6 Infantry Bri- gade Transport Company	60th Pack Mule Corps 11th Lack Mule Corps 11th Infantry Brigade Transport Company	I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923

Present designations [see A 1 (I) Nos 1034 of 1923 21 and 216 of 1924 and Q M G letter Nos 53022 A Q 7, dated 24 1 1924 53509 C Q 7 dated 25-3-1924 and 53 09 B-Q 7 of 26 3 1924]	FORMER DESIGNATIONS	
	Name of Unit	Authority
No 7 Infantry Bri gade Transport Company	46th Pack Mule Cadre	A D letter No H 3628, dated 8 4 1916
	46th Pack Mule Corps or	A D letter No H 4465, dated 27 5 1916
	16th Pack Mule Cadre or	I A O No 410 of 1921
	16th Transport Company Mule (L L)	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
	53rd Pack Mule Corps or	A D letter No 17698 dated 29 11 1917
	17th Pack Mule Cadre or	I A O No 410 of 1921
No 8 Infantry Bri gade	17th Transport Company Mule (L E)	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
	61st Pack Mule Corps or	A I (I) No 350 of 1918
	18th Pack Mule Cadre or	A O No 410 of 1921
	18th Transport Company Mule (L I)	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
	49th Pack Mule Cadre	A D letter No H 4465, dated 27 5 1916
	49th Pack Mule Corps	A D letter No 9109 dated 20 8 1917
No 9 Infantry Bri gade Transport Company	8th Pack Mule Corps	I A O No 410 of 1921
	8th Infantry Brigade Trans port Company	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
	70th Pack Mule Corps or	I A O No 410 of 1921
	20th Pack Mule Cadre or	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
	20th Transport Company Mule (L I)	A D letter No 17698 dated 29 11 1917
	54th Pack Mule Corps or	I A O No 410 of 1921
No 10 Infantry Brigade Transport Company	22nd Pack Mule Cadre or	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
	22nd Transport Company Mule (L E)	A D letter No 17698 dated 29 11 1917
	58th Draught Mule Corps	I A O No 410 of 1921
	31st Draught Mule Cadre or	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
	31st Transport Company Mule (L B)	

Present designations [under A Is (I) Nos 1038 of 1921 and 21 st of 1924 and Q M G letter Nos 5302, A Q - dated 21 1 1924 53509 C Q 7 dated 25 3 1924 and 30 B Q 7 of 20 3 1924]	FORMER DESIGNATIONS	
	Name of Unit	Authority
No 11 Infantry Brigade Transport Company	2nd Pac Mule Corps 9th Pac Mule Corps or 10th Infantry Brigade Transport Company	I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923
	60th Dragoon (6 troop) 10th Dragoon Mule Corps (6 troop) or 30th Dragoon Troop Transport Company	A D letter No 17603 date 22 11 1917 I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923
No 12 Infantry Brigade Transport Company		A I (I) No 216 of 1924
No 13 Infantry Brigade Transport Company		A I (I) No 500 of 1924
No 14 Infantry Brigade Transport Company		A I (I) No 500 of 1924
No 15 Divisional Troops Transport Company	9th Pack Mule Corps 1st Pac Mule Corps or 2nd Infantry Transport Company	Fire war Unit I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923
	63rd Dragoon Mule Corps 10th Dragoon Mule Corps or 2nd Divisional Troop Transport Company	A I (I) No 500 of 1923 I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923
No 16 Divisional Troops Transport Company	40th Pac Mule Corps 40th Pack Mule Corps 3rd Pack Mule Corps or 3rd Infantry Brigade Transport Company	A D letter No H 156 dated 12 1 1916 D letter No H 1675 dated 4 2 1 1918 I A O No 410 of A I (I) No 500 of 1923
	101st Pack Mule Corps 21st Pack Mule Corps or 10th Infantry Brigade Transport Company	Former in Mesopotamia I A O No 410 of 1921 I A O No 600 of 1923 A I (I) No 500 of 1923
No 17 Divisional Troops Transport Company	8th Force Corps 8th Transport Corps 10th Pack Mule Corps or 10th Infantry Brigade Transport Company	Letter No 2644 (D G T) I A O No 63 of 1911 I A O No 600 of 1923 A I (I) No 500 of 1923
No 18 Divisional Troops Transport Company		

Present designations (vide A 1 (1) Nos 1038 of 1923, 21 and 218 of 1924, and Q M G letter Nos 3022 A-Q 7, dated 24 1 1924 53509 C Q 7, dated 25 3 1924 and 53509 B Q 7 of 26 3 1924)	FORMER DESIGNATIONS	
	Name of Unit	Authority
No 20 Divisional Troops Transport Company	57th Draught Mule Corps 28th Draught Mule Corps or 28th Divisional Troops Transport Company	A D letter No 17698, dated 27 11 17 I A O No 410 of 1921. A I (1) No 520 of 1923.
No 21 Divisional Troops Transport Company	52nd Pack Mule Corps 10th Pack Mule Corps 10th Infantry Brigade Transport Company	A D letter No 17698, dated 27 11 1917 I A O No 410 of 1921. A I (1) No 520 of 1923.]
No 22 Divisional Troops Transport Company	14th Pack Mule Corps 6th Pack Mule Corps and 12th Pack Mule Corps 11th Pack Mule Corps 6th Pack Mule Corps or 6th Infantry Brigade Transport Company	Pre war unit I A O No 410 of 1921. Pre war unit I A O No 410 of 1921. Q M G 43433 (Q-7), dated 8 12 22. A I (1) No 520 of 1923.
No 23 Divisional Troops Transport Company	56th Draught Mule Corps 26th Draught Mule Corps 26th Divisional Troops Transport Company	A D letter No 17698, dated 27 11 1917 I A O No 410 of 1921. A I (1) No 520 of 1923
No 24 Divisional Troops Transport Company	56th Draught Mule Corps 26th Draught Mule Corps 26th Divisional Troops Transport Company	A D letter No 17698, dated 27 11 1917 I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (1) No 520 of 1923
No 25 Mule Trans- port Company (L E)	43rd Pack Mule Corps 17th Pack Mule Corps 17th Transport Company Mule (1 1)	A D letter, No H 2024, dated 8-4 1916 I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (1) No 520 of 1923
No 26 Mule Trans- port Company (L 1)	26th Pack Mule Corps 26th Pack Mule Corps 14th Pack Mule Corps 14th Transport Company Mule (1 1)	Pre war unit A D letter No H-1299, dated 19 10-1914 I A O No 410 of 1921 A I (1) No 520 of 1923
No 27 Mule Trans- port Company (L 1)	27th Pack Mule Corps 27th Pack Mule Corps 27th Transport Company Mule (1 1)	I A O No 410 of 1923 A I (1) No 520 of 1923

Present designations (code A is (1) Nos 1039 of 1932 and 216 of 1934 and Q M Q letter Nos. 53022 A Q - dated 24 1 1934 53502-C Q - dated 25-5 1934 and 53 04 B Q 7 of 26 3 1934)	F O B P R E S E N T A T I O N S	
	Name of Unit	Authority
No 38 Camel Transport Company (Silladar)	1st Silladar Camel Corps 1st Camel Transport Company (Silladar)	Pre-war unit A I (I) No 500 of 1934
No 39 Camel Transport Company (Silladar)	5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar)	Pre-war unit A I (I) No 500 of 1934
No 40 Camel Transport Company (Silladar)	3rd Silladar Camel Corps 3rd Camel Transport Company (Silladar)	Pre-war unit A I (I) No 500 of 1934
No 41 Camel Transport Company (Silladar)	14th Silladar Camel Corps 14th Camel Transport Company (Silladar)	Pre-war unit A I (I) No 500 of 1934
No 42 Camel Transport Company (Silladar)	5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar)	Pre-war unit A I (I) No 500 of 1934
No 43 Camel Transport Company (Silladar)	5th Silladar Camel Corps 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar)	Pre-war unit A I (I) No 500 of 1934
No 44 Camel Transport Company (L E)	1st Government Camel Corps	A I letter No 9100 dated 26 6 1917
No 45 Camel Transport Company (L E)	1st Government Camel Corps	A I O No 41 of 1934
No 46 Camel Transport Company (L E)	4th Camel Transport Company (Non Silladar)	A I (I) No 500 of 1934
No 47 Camel Transport Company (L E)	1st Government Camel Corps	A I letter No 9100 dated 1917
No 48 Camel Transport Company (L E)	1st Government Camel Corps	A I O No 410 of 1934
No 49 Camel Transport Company (L E)	4th Transport Camel (L E)	A I (I) No 500 of 1934
No 50 Camel Transport Company (L E)	65th Govt Camel Corps	A I letter No 11371 dated 1 1 18
No 51 Camel Transport Company (L E)	49th Govt Camel Corps	A I O No 410 of 1934
No 52 Camel Transport Company (L E)	4th Transport Camel (L E)	A I (I) No 500 of 1934
No 53 Camel Transport Company (L E)	4th Transport Camel (L E)	A I letter No 9100 dated 20-6 1917
No 54 Camel Transport Company (L E)	4th Transport Camel (L E)	A I O No 410 of 1934
No 55 Camel Transport Company (L E)	1st Draught Battalion Corps	A I letter No. 9919 dated 4-6 1918
No 56 Camel Transport Company (L E)	5th Draught Battalion Corps	A I O No 410 of 1934

* This unit was converted into 1st Half Troops (A I letter No 4423 (Q M Q) dated 20-9-1923 and Q M Q (No 4500) Q M Q dated 1 1 1

Present designations [Grade & Co (I) Nos 1073 of 1923 and 216 of 1924, and Q M C letter Nos 5022 A Q dated 21 11 1924 53509 C O 7 dated 25-3 1924 and 23-4-24 B Q 7 of 6 3 1924]	JOURNEY DESIGNATIONS
No	Authority
No. 48 Bullock Troop (L E)	1st Bullock Half Troop 1st Bullock Amn ton A I (I) No 50 of 1923
No. 49 Bullock Troop (I E)	2nd Bullock Half Troop 1st Bullock Amn ton A I (I) No 50 of 1923
No. 50 Bullock Troop (L F)	1st Bullock Half Troop 1st Bullock Amn ton A I (I) No 50 of 1923
No. 51 Bullock Troop (L F)	4th Bullock Half Troop 4th Bullock Amn ton A I (I) No 50 of 1923
No. 52 Bullock Troop (L I)	1st Bullock Half Troop 1st Bullock Amn ton A I (I) No 50 of 1923
No. 53 Bullock Troop (L L)	6th Bullock Half Troop 6th Bullock Amn ton A I (I) No 50 of 1923
No. 54 Bullock Troop (L L)	1st Bullock Half Troop 1st Bullock Amn ton A I (I) No 50 of 1923
No. 55 Bullock Troop (L I)	1st Bullock Half Troop 1st Bullock Amn ton A I (I) No 50 of 1923
No. 56 Bullock Troop (L I)	1st Bullock Half Troop 1st Bullock Amn ton A I (I) No 50 of 1923
No. 57 Bullock Troop (L L)	10th Bullock Half Troop 10th Bullock Amn ton A I (I) No 50 of 1923
No. 58 Bullock Troop (L I)	11th Bullock Half Troop 11th Bullock Amn ton A I (I) No 50 of 1923
No. 59 Bullock Troop (L F)	12th Bullock Half Troop 12th Bullock Amn ton A I (I) No 50 of 1923
No. 60 Bullock Troop (L F)	13th Bullock Half Troop 13th Bullock Amn ton A I (I) No 50 of 1923
No. 61 Bullock Troop (L F)	14th Bullock Half Troop 14th Bullock Amn ton A I (I) No 50 of 1923

Present designations (see A I (I) Nos 1024 of 1923, 21 and 216 of 1924, and Q M G letter Nos 1022 A-Q 7, dated 24-1-1924, 53-09 (A-Q 7, dated 25-3-1924 and 53-01- B Q 7 of 26-3-1924)	JUNIOR DESIGNATIONS	
	Name of Troop	Authority
No 62 Bullock Troop (L L)	15th Bullock Half Troop(a) 15th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
No 63 Bullock Troop (L L)	16th Bullock Half Troop(a). 16th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
No 64 Bullock Troop (L L)	17th Bullock Half Troop(a) 17th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
No 65 Bullock Troop (L L)	18th Bullock Half Troop(a) 18th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
No 66 Bullock Troop (L L)	19th Bullock Half Troop(a) 19th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
No 67 Bullock Troop (L F)	20th Bullock Half Troop(a) 20th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
No 68 Bullock Troop (L E)	21st Bullock Half Troop(a) 21st Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
No 69 Bullock Troop (L L)	22nd Bullock Half Troop(a) 22nd Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
No 70 Bullock Troop (L E)	23rd Bullock Half Troop(a) 23rd Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
No 71 Bullock Troop (L L)	24th Bullock Half Troop(a) 24th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
No 72 Bullock Troop (L E)	25th Bullock Half Troop(a) 25th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
No 73 Bullock Troop (L I)	26th Bullock Half Troop(a) 26th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion	A I (I) No 520 of 1923.
No 74 Bullock Troop (L F)	27th Bullock Half Troop(a) 27th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion	A I (I) No 520 of 1923
No 75 Bullock Troop (L F)	28th Bullock Half Troop(a) 28th Bullock Ambulance Sec- tion	A I (I) No 520 of 1923

(a) Q M G No 4539 Q 7, dated 1st June 1922.

Present designations (vide A I (I) Nos 1038 of 1923 and 216 of 1924 and Q M G letter Nos 530 A Q 7, dated 24 1 1924 53 03 C Q dated 2, 1924 and 53503 B Q 7 of 26-3 1924)	FOR REF DESIGNATIONS	
	Name of Unit	Authority
No 3 Bullock Troop (L E)	33rd Bullock Half Troop (a) 9th Bullock Half Troop 9th Bullock Ambulance Section	I A O No 817 of 1923 A I (I) No 500 of 1923
No 7 Bullock Troop (L L)	30th Bullock Half Troop (a) 30th Bullock Ambulance Section	A I (I) No 500 of 1923
No Bullock Troop (L F)	11th Bullock Half Troop (a) 31st Bullock Half Troop 31st Bullock Ambulance Section	I A O No 817 of 1923 A I (I) No 500 of 1923
No 9 Bullock Troop (I I)	10th Bullock Half Troop (a) 3rd Bullock Half Troop 3rd Bullock Ambulance Section	I A O No 817 of 1923 A I (I) No 500 of 1923
No 10 Bullock Troop (L I)	30th Bullock Half Troop (a) 3rd Bullock Half Troop 3rd Bullock Ambulance Section	I A O No 817 of 1923 A I (I) No 500 of 1923
A Transport Depot	No 1 Combined multi-transport airmount Depot No 1 Multi-transport Depot No 1 Multi-transport Depot	A D letter No 1434 dated 21st December 1916 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 I A O No 418 of 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923
B Transport Depot	No Combined multi-transport airmount Depot No Multi-transport Depot No Multi-transport Depot	A D letter No 1434 dated 21st December 1916 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 I A O No 418 of 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923
C Transport Depot	No Combined multi-transport airmount Depot No Multi-transport Depot No Multi-transport Depot	A D letter No 1434 dated 21st December 1916 A I (I) No 500 of 1923 I A O No 418 of 1921 A I (I) No 500 of 1923

(a) Q M G No 48 A Q 7 dated 1st June 1924

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

IS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, CALCUTTA.

6th June 1921.

CONTENTS.

	Page
O 474 London Gazettes	573
O 475 Military Training—Live Grenade Practice	573
O 476 Anti Aircraft Training with Lewis Guns	573
O 477 Local Courses of Instruction in Lamp Lighting Machine Gun	573
O 478 Examination of Officers for Promotion—Royal Engineers	573
O 479 Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British	573-574
A.O 480. Pay and Allowances	573-574
A.O 481. Correspondence—Telegrams	574
A.O 482 Revision of Compensatory Allowances admissible to Military Sub-Assistant Surgeons employed with Survey Parties in Burma	574
A.O 483 Allotment of family quarters in hill stations	574

I.A.O. 479. 2 To ensure fair treatment to those concerned,
6th June Army Headquarters will sanction the necessary pro-
 1924 motions to complete to the 90 per cent. Hereafter
 promotions to Bombardier will be given effect to by
 Officers Commanding in accordance with King's
 Regulations, paragraph 254

3 Officers Commanding Medium and Peak
 Artillery Brigades and Coast Group or unbrigaded
 batteries will forward to the Adjutant General in
 India at once a report showing number of substantive
 Bombardiers including those holding appointments
 of Lance Serjeant or acting in any higher rank, and
 a nominal roll of—

(i) Acting Bombardiers showing—

(a) Date appointed or promoted as
 Bombardier

(b) Date of appointment to Lance Bom-
 bardier

(c) Date of enlistment

(ii) Lance Bombardiers showing—

(a) Date of appointment to Lance Bombardier

(b) Date of enlistment.

In all cases it will be stated whether recommended
 for promotion to Bombardier and in cases where not
 recommended the reason for such non recommenda-
 tion will be given

I.A.O. 480 Pay and allowances—The attention of all con-
 cerned is drawn to paragraph 320, Pay and Allow-
 ance Regulations Part II which provides *inter alia*
 that on the death of a soldier in India who was
 drawing marriage allowance in respect of his
 family being with him marriage allowance and
 compulsory allotment is issuable to the widow until
 the occurrence of an opportunity for passage Home,
 with a minimum payment of one month's marriage
 allowance and compulsory allotment. As however,
 in cases where the family is eligible for a pension
 under the terms of the Royal Warrant the pension
 is authorised from the date of the cessation of
 marriage allowance, (the marriage allowance plus
 compulsory allotment usually being higher than the

A 75331

A 6-10

rate of pension) payment of marriage allowance and compulsory allotment will invariably be made up to the date of embarkation, subject to the minimum of one month's payments. In the case of a widow electing to remain in India, the issue of marriage allowance and compulsory allotment will cease after one month from the date of the soldier's death, or the date of the notification, according to whether the soldier died while living with his family or not

I.A.O. 480.
6th June
1924.

2 Marriage allowance and compulsory allotment admissible to the widow subsequent to the soldier's death will be issued direct to the widow. instead of being adjusted in the soldier's non-effective account

Correspondence—Telegrams—It has been brought to notice by the Secretary of State for India that priority telegrams which are not of extreme urgency continue to reach him. It is essential for this class of telegram to be restricted to the greatest extent possible

I.A.O. 481.
A 26253
A 9-11.

Revision of compensatory allowances admissible to military sub-assistant surgeons employed with Survey Parties in Burma.—Letter No 182, dated 28th March 1924, from the Government of India, Department of Education, Health and Lands, and extract from the enclosure thereto, is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order, for the information of those concerned

I.A.O. 482.
F 519
L M S-1 A

Allotment of family quarters in hill stations—Surplus family accommodation in hill stations of the Northern Command will be allotted to other Commands as under —

I.A.O. 483.
25-27
Q M S-4

Eastern Command	85
Southern Command	39
Western Command	12

2 These allotments may be considered permanent

J. B. SHEA, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

Rates of Local Allowances admissible to Lower Subordinate and Ministerial Officers of the Survey of India drawing pay not exceeding Rs 200 per mensem employed in Burma (vide late Department of Revenue and Agriculture letters No 100 139-2 (Land Surveys), dated the 2nd February 1921, and No 153-140-2 (Land Surveys), dated the 14th February 1923)

Pay	Scale of special locality allowance	Group of special localities (vide list below)	MONTHLY RATE		Remarks
			Percentage on pay	Maximum	

(a) General Burma Allowances

	per cent	Rs
Above Rs 50 but less than Rs 200 per mensem	20	40

(b) Additional Special Locality Allowances

	Scale	Group	per cent	Rs
From Rs 50 to Rs 100 per mensem	I	A	60	120
	II	B	40	80
	III	C	20	40
	IV*	D	20	20

* Scale IV is the same as Scale III but is subject to a maximum of Rs 20 per mensem for pay *Net* compulsory allowance

List of special localities referred to in the table

Group A (Scale I)

1 The Putao District—except the Konglu Tract, for which the rate of allowance and the Maximum admissible in the rest of the district should be increased by 20 per cent

2 The Myitthyna District—the Hiawgaw Tract

3 The Northern and Southern Shan States, east of the Salween

4 Unadministered areas in Burma

Group B (Scale II)

1 The Northern and Southern Shan States, west of the Salween (the Northern Shan State, including the Mongmit State)

2 The following areas in the Myitkyina District —

(a) The Mogaung Sub-division—more than 25 miles from Mogaung

(b) The Kamaing Sub division

(c) The Myitkyina Sub division east of the Irrawaddy, and the Watugyi and Weshu posts west of the Irrawaddy

3 The Bhamo District—the Sinlunkaba Hill Tract

4 The Katha District—the Mogok Sub division

5 The Upper Chindwin—the Somra Tract, the Homalin Sub division and the Tamu, Kale and Kyabin Townships

6 The Chin Hills District

7 The Pakokku Hill Tracts

8 The Kyaukse District—the Yevaman Tract

Group C (Scale III)

1 The Katha District—so much as is included in the Mansi Forest Division

2 The Upper Chindwin District—the areas not included in Group B

3 The Pakokku District—the Gangaw and Tila Townships

4 The Arakan Hill Tracts

5 The Salween District

6 The Mergui District—more than 10 miles from Mergui Town.

Group D (Scale IV)

1 The Mritkyina District—the areas not included in Groups A and B

2 The Bhamo District—the areas not included in Group B

3 The Amherst District—the Ye* Township

4 The Mandalay District—Mawmvo Town

5 The Magwe District—Yenangyaung Town

* The allowance will cease to be drawn when the Moulmein to Railway is completed

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

9th June 1924.

CONTENTS

		Page
I A. O 484	Training Manuals—Amendments	511
I A O 485	Infantry Training—Volume I, 1922—Amendment	511
I A O 486	Objects of Trained Soldiers Physical Exercise Tables	511—513
I A O 487	Reserves—Indian Army—Instructions for the training of Indian Cavalry reservists	513—515
I A. O 489	Legal and Judicial—Army and Air Force (Annual) Act	515
I A O 489	Terms of service of checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps	515—516

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Training Manuals—Amendments—It appears that some doubt exists as to whether amendments to training manuals published in Army Orders and Army Council Instructions are applicable to India or not. It is notified for information that all amendments to training manuals issued from time to time by the War Office will be applicable to India, unless otherwise stated in India Army Orders

I A O 484
9th June
1924
 16989
 G S M T I.

2 When a short amendment to a training manual appears in Army Orders or Army Council Instructions, officers will amend their books in manuscript. In the case of long amendments, these will be republished as amendment slips which will be distributed on the same scale as the book affected. These will be printed on one side of the paper only to admit of their being stuck into the books.

Infantry Training—Volume I, 1922—Amendment—It has come to notice that certain units have failed to note the amendment made to Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922, by Army Order No 296 of 1922. This Army Order is republished below for information —

I A.O 485.
 11 06
 G S M T I.

“Section 51, paragraph 6, lines 2 and 5 For ‘slow’ substitute ‘quick’”

Objects of Trained Soldiers Physical Exercise Tables—1 In order to make the object and reasons for the Trained Soldiers Physical Exercise Tables (issued under I A O 81 of 1924) better understood by British and Indian units, the following notes are issued for the guidance of C Os

I A O. 486
 17214
 G S M T I.

2 The object of these tables is to enable the section leaders (Untrained in P T) to exercise their sections as opposed to instructing them in Physical Training

3 The reasons why section leaders should be able to exercise their sections in T S Tables are as follows —

- (1) The exercises in the Tables thoroughly exercise all the muscles of the body and train the soldier in precision, alertness, control and co-ordination which cannot be all obtained

Kits and equipment—An A I (I) sanction by **I.A.O. 487.**
 the scale of accommodation for kits and equip- **9th June**
 ment is under issue. This will supersede the **1924.**
 scale as laid down in A I (I) No 150 of 1922

8 Musketry will be carried out according to the instructions contained in I A O No 122 of 1924, as amended by I A O No 227 of 1924

9 The authorized scale of clothing to be issued is given in A. I. (I) No 1 of 1924

10 Equipment will be issued in a similar manner as for infantry and pioneers, particulars of which are given in I A O No 47 of 1924, paragraph 12

11 As the period of training is of short duration, the training must be intensive throughout. Reservists will not be trained as specialists, *i.e.*, signallers, rangefinders and machine gunners, reservists *who have been training during their army service in both rifle and Hotchkiss gun* will be trained in both weapons during their annual training

A suggested syllabus of training is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order, this is only to be taken as a guide

Legal and Judicial—Army and Air Force **I.A.O. 488.**
 (Annual) Act—The Arm and Air Force (Annual) **A /28158**
 Act, 1924, (14 Geo 5) was published in the **A G-8**
Gazette of India active Department
 Notification 21st May
 1924, and re to this
 Order

This
 31st

on the

Te
 Servic
 ing to
 India
 1st J

Army I A.O. 489.
 ON - 53002
 the Q M G 5
 ie

I A O 487 In deciding the size of each batch and the time
9th June of the year it is to be called up, the O C reser
1924 vists will take into consideration the following
 factors —

- (a) Range accommodation available
- (o) The convenience of the men of each class
as regards calling them up during harvest
time
- (c) Number of instructors and horses available
- (d) Owing to pay drawn after the end of
February 1925 being debitable against the
budget for 1925-26, it is essential that
reservist training must be completed and
the reservists settled with prior to the
end of the financial year for which
training is sanctioned and during which
pay can be admitted. In this case, there-
fore the financial year must be regarded
as terminating on the 28th February
1925

Reservists who have been transferred to the reserve
since the 31st March 1924 will not be trained during
the forthcoming training season

4 Instructors will be found from the group centre
regiment no extra expense to the State being
incurred

5 The amount for office allowance, allowances for
the repair of equipment, targets etc and other
allowances is under consideration and orders on the
subject will be issued later

6 Reservists' documents will be forwarded by
Officers Commanding regiments to the Officer Com-
manding regiment located at their respective group
centres

7 Cavalry reservists will be accommodated in a
similar manner as reservists of infantry and artillery
as laid down in I A O No 47 of 1924 para-
graph 13

8 The following table shows the number of
all well-fitted horses of all ages shown
in A I (I A O No 25) of 1924

Kits and equipment—An A I (I) sanctioning the scale of accommodation for kits and equipment is under issue. This will supersede the scale as laid down in A I (I) No 150 of 1922. **I.A.O 487.**
9th June 1924.

8 Musketry will be carried out according to the instructions contained in I A O No 122 of 1924, as amended by I A O No 227 of 1924.

9 The authorized scale of clothing to be issued is given in A I (I) No 1 of 1924.

10. Equipment will be issued in a similar manner as for infantry and pioneers, particulars of which are given in I A O No 47 of 1924, paragraph 12.

11 As the period of training is of short duration, the training must be intensive throughout. Reservists will not be trained as specialists, i.e., signallers, rocketeers and machine gunners, reservists who have been training during their army service in both rifle and Hotchkiss gun will be trained in both weapons during their annual training.

A suggested syllabus of training is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order, this is only to be taken as a guide.

Legal and Judicial—Army and Air Force (Annual) Act—The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act 1924, (14 Geo 5 Ch 5) was published in the *Gazette of India*, Part I, Legislative Department Notification No F 224 P, dated the 21st May 1924, and is republished as an Annexure to this Order. **I.A.O 488**
A/23153
A O-8

This Act will come into force in India, on the 31st July 1924.

Terms of service of checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps—It has been decided that the following terms of service shall apply to checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps with effect from the 1st July 1924 — **I.A.O 489.**
5-11-24
426-1

- (a) The rates of pay shall be Rs. 40, rising by annual increments of Rs. 2 to Rs. 60 per mensem.

L.A O 489
9th June
1924.

Checkers who are already employed will be allowed to count their previous service as checkers towards increments of pay under the new scale

- (b) A local allowance of Rs 20 per mensem will be granted, in addition to the new rate of pay, to all checkers stationed at Aiden and in Burma
- (c) Marching or command batta and deputation allowance will be admissible at the same rates and on the same conditions as are applicable to storekeepers of the Indian Army Service Corps
- (d) Checkers shall not be required to lodge any security deposit

2 In all other respects, the conditions of service of checkers will be the same as those generally applicable to Indian storekeepers of the Indian Army Service Corps with the exception that the former will be permanent non pensionable employees in superior service under the Civil Service Regulation. They will be required to execute an agreement on India Army Form Z 2055

3 Serving checkers who do not elect the terms published in this order will be discharged after such notice as may be required under the terms of their present engagements. This notice will be served as soon as possible after the receipt of the orders, but in no case later than the 1st July 1924. Until so discharged such men will continue to draw pay at the rate on which they were engaged

4 The foregoing order will shortly be published as an Army Instruction (India)

J S SHIVA, *Adjutant General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 487 of 1924.

Suggested syllabus of training as class I and II Cavalry reservists.

Week	Hours	Class of training	Subjects to be included
1	24	Individual	Physical Training Equitation Preliminary musketry instruction Weapon training Lectures Horsemastership
	9	Stables	
2	24	Collective training	Physical training Equitation Weapon training Visual training Drill Reconnaissance scouting and patrol duties Horsemastership
	9	Stables	
3	33	Range practices	As laid down in I A Os In addition field training and other subjects as laid down for second week
		Stables	
4	33	Do	Ditto ditto

ANNEAURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 488
OF 1924

Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1924

[14 GEO 5 CH 5]

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Section

1 Short title

2 Army Act and Air Force Act to be in force
for specified times

3 Prices in respect of billeting

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY AND AIR FORCE
ACTS

PART I

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT

4 Amendment of s 175 of the Army Act

5 Amendment of s 189 of the Army Act

6 Amendment of s 190 of the Army Act

PART II

AMENDMENT OF AIR FORCE ACT

7 Amendment of s 189 of the Air Force Act

PART III

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT APPLICABLE ALSO TO THE
AIR FORCE ACT

8 Amendment of s 44 of the Army Act

9 Amendment of s 47 of the Army Act

10 Amendment of s 171 A of the Army Act

11 Application to Air Force

SCHEDULE

CHAPTER 5

An Act to provide during Twelve Months for the
Discipline and Regulation of the Army and Air
Force [15th April 1924]

WHEREAS the raising or keeping of a standing
army within the United Kingdom in time of peace,
unless it be with the consent of Parliament, is against
law

And whereas it is adjudged necessary by His Ma-
jesty and this present Parliament that a body of
land force be continually maintained for the safety of the

United Kingdom and the defence of the possessions of His Majesty's Crown, and that the whole number of such forces should consist of one hundred and sixty-one thousand six hundred, including those to be employed at the depôts in the United Kingdom for the training of recruits for service at home and abroad, but exclusive of the numbers actually serving within His Majesty's Indian possessions.

And whereas under the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, His Majesty is entitled to raise and maintain the air force, and it is judged necessary that the whole number of such force should consist of thirty-five thousand, including those employed as aforesaid, but exclusive of the numbers serving as aforesaid, and the provisions of the Air Force Act are due to expire at the same dates as the provisions of the Army Act ^{7 and 8 Geo 5. c 61.}

And whereas it is also judged necessary for the safety of the United Kingdom, and the defence of the possessions of this realm, that a body of Royal Marine forces should be employed in His Majesty's fleet and naval service, under the direction of the Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom, or the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral aforesaid

And whereas the said marine forces may frequently be quartered or be on shore, or sent to do duty or be on board transport ships or vessels merchant ships or vessel, or other ships or vessels or they may be under other circumstances in which they will not be subject to the laws relating to the government of His Majesty's forces by sea

And whereas no man can be forejudged of life or limb, or subjected in time of peace to any kind of punishment within this realm, by martial law or in any other manner than by the judgment of his peers and according to the known and established laws of this realm, yet nevertheless, it being requisite, for the retaining all the before mentioned forces, and other persons subject to military law or to the Air Force Act, in their duty, that an exact discipline be observed and that persons belonging to the said forces who mutiny or stir up sedition or desert His Majesty's service, or are guilty of crimes and offences to the

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 488
OF 1924

Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1924

[14 GEO 5 CH 5]

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Section

- 1 Short title
- 2 Army Act and Air Force Act to be in force
-for specified times
- 3 Prices in respect of billeting

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY AND AIR FORCE
ACTS

PART I

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT

- 4 Amendment of s 175 of the Army Act
- 5 Amendment of s 189 of the Army Act
- 6 Amendment of s 190 of the Army Act

PART II

AMENDMENT OF AIR FORCE ACT

- 7 Amendment of s 189 of the Air Force Act

PART III

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT APPLICABLE ALSO TO THE
AIR FORCE ACT

- 8 Amendment of s 44 of the Army Act
- 9 Amendment of s 47 of the Army Act
- 10 Amendment of s 171 A of the Army Act
- 11 Application to Air Force

SCHEDULE

CHAPTER 5

An Act to provide, during Twelve Months for the
Discipline and Regulation of the Army and Air
Force [15th April 1924]

WHEREAS the raising or keeping of a standing
army within the United Kingdom in time of peace
unless it be with the consent of Parliament, is against
law

And whereas it is adjudged necessary by His Ma-
jesty and this present Parliament that a body of
land force be still continued for the safety of the

United Kingdom and the defence of the possessions of His Majesty's Crown, and that the whole number of such forces should consist of one hundred and sixty-one thousand six hundred, including those to be employed at the depôts in the United Kingdom for the training of recruits for service at home and abroad, but exclusive of the numbers actually serving within His Majesty's Indian possessions.

And whereas under the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, His Majesty is entitled to raise and maintain the air force, and it is judged necessary that the whole number of such force should consist of thirty-five thousand, including those employed as aforesaid, but exclusive of the numbers serving as aforesaid, and the provisions of the Air Force Act are due to expire at the same dates as the provisions of the Army Act^{7 and 8 Geo 5. c 51}

And whereas it is also judged necessary for the safety of the United Kingdom, and the defence of the possessions of this realm, that a body of Royal Marine forces should be employed in His Majesty's fleet and naval service, under the direction of the Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom, or the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral aforesaid

And whereas the said marine forces may frequently be quartered or be on shore or sent to do duty or be on board transport ships or vessels merchant ships or vessels, or other ships or vessels or they may be under other circumstances in which they will not be subject to the laws relating to the government of His Majesty's force by sea

And whereas no man can be to punished of life or limb, or subjected in time of peace to any kind of punishment within this realm, by martial law or in any other manner than by the judgment of his peers and according to the laws established laws of this realm, yet nevertheless it being requisite for the retaining all the before-mentioned forces and other persons subject to military law, that the Air Force Act in their duty that in exact compliance be observed and that persons liable to the said forces will run a course up to the number of His Majesty's service or any other of crimes and offences, the

ANNEAURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 488
OF 1924

Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1924

[14 GEO 5 CH 5]

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Section

1 Short title

2 Army Act and Air Force Act to be in force for specified times

3 Prices in respect of billeting

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY AND AIR FORCE ACTS

PART I

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT

4 Amendment of s 175 of the Army Act

5 Amendment of s 189 of the Army Act

6 Amendment of s 190 of the Army Act.

PART II

AMENDMENT OF AIR FORCE ACT

7 Amendment of s 189 of the Air Force Act

PART III

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT APPLICABLE ALSO TO THE AIR FORCE ACT

8 Amendment of s 44 of the Army Act

9 Amendment of s 47 of the Army Act

10 Amendment of s 171 A of the Army Act

11 Application to Air Force

SCHEDULE

CHAPTER 5

An Act to provide during Twelve Months for the Discipline and Regulation of the Army and Air Force [15th April 1924]

WHEREAS the raising or keeping of a standing army within the United Kingdom in time of peace and its maintenance by Parliament is against law

And whereas it is adjudged necessary by His Majesty that this present Parliament that a bill of law be passed to provide for the raising of the

United Kingdom and the defence of the possessions of His Majesty's Crown, and that the whole number of such forces should consist of one hundred and sixty one thou and six hundred, including those to be employed at the depôts in the United Kingdom for the training of recruits for service at home and abroad, but exclusive of the numbers actually serving within His Majesty's Indian possessions

And whereas under the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, His Majesty is entitled to raise and maintain the air force, and it is judged necessary that the whole number of such force should consist of thirty-five thousand, including those employed as aforesaid, but exclusive of the numbers serving as aforesaid, and the provisions of the Air Force Act are due to expire at the same dates as the provisions of the Army Act ^{7 and 8 Geo 5 c 51}

And whereas it is also judged necessary for the safety of the United Kingdom, and the defence of the possessions of this realm, that a body of Royal Marine forces should be employed in His Majesty's fleet and naval service, under the direction of the Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom, or the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral aforesaid

And whereas the said marine forces may frequently be quartered or be on shore, or sent to do duty or be on board transport ships or vessels merchant ships or vessel, or other ships or vessels or they may be under other circumstances in which they will not be subject to the laws relating to the government of His Majesty's forces by sea

And whereas no man can be forejudged of life or limb, or subjected in time of peace to any kind of punishment within this realm, by martial law or in any other manner than by the judgment of his peers and according to the known and established laws of this realm yet nevertheless it being requisite for the retaining all the before mentioned forces and other persons subject to military law or to the Air Force Act in their duty that an exact discipline be observed and that persons belonging to the said forces who mutiny or stir up sedition, or desert His Majesty's service or are guilty of crimes and offences to the

prejudice of good order and military or air force discipline, be brought to a more exemplary and speedy punishment than the usual forms of the law will allow

And whereas the Army Act and the Air Force Act will expire in the year one thousand nine hundred and twenty four on the following days —

- (a) in Great Britain and Ireland, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man, on the thirtieth day of April and
- (b) elsewhere, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions, on the thirty first day of July

Be it therefore enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follow —

short title

1 This Act may be cited as the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act 1924

Army Act
and Air
Force Act to be
in force for
specified times

2 (1) The Army Act and the Air Force Act shall be and remain in force during the periods hereinafter mentioned and no longer, unless otherwise provided by Parliament (that is to say) —

- (a) Within Great Britain and Ireland, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man from the thirtieth day of April one thousand nine hundred and twenty four to the thirtieth day of April one thousand nine hundred and twenty five, both inclusive and
- (b) Elsewhere whether within or without His Majesty's dominions from the thirty first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty four, to the thirty first day of July one thousand nine hundred and twenty five both inclusive

(2) The Army Act and the Air Force Act while in force, shall apply to persons subject to military law or to the Air Force Act as the case may be whether within or without His Majesty's dominions

(3) A person subject to military law or to the Air Force Act shall not be exempted from the provisions of the Army Act or Air Force Act by reason only that the number of the forces for the time being in the service of His Majesty, exclusive of the marine forces, is either greater or less than the numbers herebefore mentioned

3 There shall be paid to the keeper of a victual ^{Prices in} ~~his~~ house for the accommodation provided by him ^{respect of} in pursuance of the Army Act or the Air Force Act ^{billleting} the prices specified in the Schedule to this Act

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY AND AIR FORCE ACTS

PART I

• AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT

4 In paragraph (9) of section one hundred and ^{Amendment of} ~~seventy five~~ ^{s. 175 of the} of the Army Act (which relates to persons ^{Army Act} subject to military law as officers), for the words "Indian army reserve" there shall be substituted the words "Indian army reserve of officers or the Army in India reserve of officers"

5 The following sub section shall be inserted at the ^{Amendment of} ~~end of~~ ^{s. 129 of} section one hundred and eighty nine of the ^{the Army} Army Act (which relates to the interpretation of the ^{Act} Act) ~~terms on active service")~~ —

“(6) Where any such forces so serving out of His Majesty's Dominions are under the command of an air officer the powers exercisable under this section by a general officer or colonel commandant shall be exercisable by such air officer, and this section shall apply accordingly”

6 The following paragraph shall be inserted at the ^{Amendment} ~~end of~~ ^{of s. 129 of} paragraph (3) of section one hundred and ^{the Army} ~~ninety~~ ^{Act} of the Army Act (which relates to the interpretation of terms in that Act)

“(3A) The expression ‘colonel commandant’ includes a colonel not below the rank of colonel commandant”

PART II

AMENDMENT OF AIR FORCE ACT

Amendment
of s 189 of
the Air
Force Act

7 The following sub section shall be inserted at the end of section one hundred and eighty nine of the Air Force Act (which relates to the interpretation of the term "on active service") —

"(6) Where any such part of His Majesty's Air Force so serving out of His Majesty's Dominions is under the command of a general officer or colonel commandant, the powers exercisable under this section by an air officer shall be exercisable by such general officer or colonel commandant, and this section shall apply accordingly."

PART III

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY ACT APPLICABLE ALSO TO THE AIR FORCE ACT

Amendment
of s 44 of
the Army
Act

8 In proviso (11) to section forty four of the Army Act (which relates to the scale of punishment by courts martial), for the words 'military decoration or military reward' there shall be substituted the words "naval, military or air force decoration or naval, military or air force reward"

Amendment
of s 47 of
the Army
Act

9 In sub section (1) of section forty seven of the Army Act (which relates to the power to deal summarily with charges against officers and warrant officers) for the words "the General" there shall be substituted the words "the General or Air"

Amendment
of s 174 A of
the Army
Act

10 In section one hundred and seventy four A of the Army Act (which relates to the use of recreation rooms without licence), after the words "Disorderly Houses Act, 1751" there shall be inserted the words "or in any similar enactment contained in any other Act whether public, general or local or personal"

Application
to Air
Force

11 References in this Part of this Act to the Army Act shall be deemed to include references to the Air Force Act, and the provisions of this Part of this Act shall, in their application to the Air Force Act, have effect as if for the words "military decoration or military reward" there were substituted the words "air force decoration or air force reward".

SCHEDULE

(SECTION 3)

<i>Accommodation to be provided</i>	<i>Maximum Price.</i>
Lodging and attendance for soldier where meals furnished	Tenpence per night for the first soldiers and eightpence per night for each additional soldier
Breakfast as specified in Part I of the Second Schedule to the Army and Air Force Acts	Sevenpence each.
Dinner as so specified	Tenpence.
Supper as so specified	Fourpence
Where no meals furnished, lodging and attendance, and candles, vinegar, salt, and the use of fire and the necessary utensils for dressing and eating his meat	Tenpence per night for the first soldier and eightpence per night for each additional soldier
Stable room and ten pounds of oats, twelve pounds of hay, and eight pounds of straw per day for each horse	One shilling and sevenpence per day.
Stable room without forage	Sixpence per day
Lodging and attendance for officer	Three shillings per night

Note—An officer shall pay for his food

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

13th June 1921

CONTENTS

		Page
A. O 490	London Gazette	525
A. O 491	Submission of applications in connection with acting rank held during the Great War	525
A. O 492	Army Rifle Association	525
A. O 493	Examination of Officers for promotion—Military History	525—527
A. O 494	Army Rifle Association (India)	527
A. O 495	Disposal of Certificates of Service of Army School mistresses	527
A. O 496	Organization	527
A. O 497	Accounts	527—528
A. O 498	Leave rules for members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service, Regular and Temporary and Temporary Nurses	528—529
A. O 499	Guns Machine Lewis . 303 inch—Care of return springs	529
A. O 500	Suits Combination Drill.—Frocks and Trousers Drill Overall	529
A. O 501	Disposal of old pattern and old shade khaki drill garments in the possession of units	529—530
A. O 502	Cartridges—S. A. Drill	530
A. O 503	Passages—Sea	530—531
A. O 504	Malleining—Segregating and Inspection of boarded out horses on return to Units	531

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazette of the 13th and 16th May 1924 **IAO 490**
 were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th **13th June**
 June 1924 **1924**

Submission of applications in connection with **IAO 491**
 acting rank held during the Great War—It is notified **03439**
 for information that applications from officers **M 8 3**
 of the Indian Army for the grant of higher acting
 rank in virtue of appointments held during the
 Great War will not be entertained after the 31st
 December 1924 and applications should accordingly
 be submitted before that date

Army Rifle Association—*Matches 10 The King* **IAO 492**
College Cup and 10 The Royal Irish Cup Army **17237**
Rifle Association Handbook, 1924, pages 63 and 67— **G S M T 1**
 It is notified for information that under head of para-
 graph Practice on the above pages, the italicized
 words *will one larger* at the foot of the page,
 are to be deleted. A slip is attached to each set of
 registers issued for the above matches, drawing atten-
 tion to the above deletion

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military **IAO 493**
 History—Army Order No 106 of 1924 is republished **15911**
 below for information— **G S M T 1**

A O 106 of 1924 Examination of Officers for
 Promotion—Military History—1 In continuation of
 Army Order 11 of 1922, the following table shows
 the examination and the selected periods on which the
 Military History Papers will be set from April 1925,
 for lieutenant for promotion to captain in sub-
 ject (i) (ii) and captains for promotions to major

I A O. 493 in subject (d) (iii) (See Appendix X, King's
13th June Regulations, 1923) —
1924.

1 Serial No	2 Date of examination	3 Campaign set for the first time	4 Campaign set for the second time	5 Campaign set for the last time
1	April 1925	The Russo Japanese War 1904 to the Battle of Liao Yang inclusive		Campaign in Gallipoli (as given in Serial 3, column 3 of Army Order II of 1924)
	October 1925	*Operations in Waziristan 1919-20	Russo Japanese War (as given in Serial 1, column 3)	
	April 1926		Waziristan (as given in Serial 2, column 3)	Russo Japanese War (as given in Serial 1, column 3)
4	October 1926	Campaign of the British Army in 1914 in France and Belgium from the outbreak of hostilities up to and including the operations on 9th September 1914		Waziristan (as given in Serial 2, column 3)

2 With reference to Army Order 304 of 1923 and Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923, the following will be the subject of examination in April and October, 1925 :—

Majors, R A M C, in subject 1 (ii) for promotion

"The Great War on the Western Front from the commencement of operations to the end of the Battle of the Aisne, as covered by the Official History of the War—Medical Services"

Majors, R A V C, in subject 3 for promotion

"The History of the Army Veterinary Services"

*A cheap edition of Operations in Waziristan 1919-20 compiled by the General Staff Army Headquarters India can be purchased through any bookseller or directly from H. M. Stationery Office

†Candidates are recommended to read "Army Veterinary Service in War" by Major-General Sir John Moore (published by H. and W. Brown 20, Fulham Road London) and "History of the Organization and Development of the A. V. C. with the British Expeditionary Force" by Major-General Sir John Moore (published by H. and W. Brown 20, Fulham Road London) direct from the Army Veterinary Service, H. M. Stationery Office, London W.C. 2

with the British Expeditionary Force, France, from August 1914 to April 1919 " **I A O 493**
13th June 1924

Army Rifle Association (India)—The results of the Army Rifle Association (India) competitions for 1923 1924 are published as an Annexure to this Order **I A O 494**
15223
G S M T 1

Disposal of Certificates of Service of Army Schoolmistresses—The attention of all concerned is directed to India Army Order No. 173 of 1922, the provisions of which are not being observed **I A O 495**
12747
G S M T 2

On receipt of this order, any certificates remaining with units which are for disposal in accordance with the above quoted India Army Order, will be completed to date and forward to the Chief of the General Staff, without delay

Organization.—1 At present amendments to War Establishments, India, 1923, are being published in the quarterly Appendices to India Army Orders (i.e., January, April and July 1924) The amendments are being printed and issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta **I A O 496**
15809
G S S D 1

2 The method of distributing these amendments is that Districts and Independent Brigade Headquarters are being supplied with sufficient copies to allow of a distribution being made to all units under their command on a scale corresponding to the distribution list of War Establishments, India, 1923 attached to Army Headquarters No 12800 S D 1 dated 11th June 1923, copies of which have been supplied to Commands, Districts and Independent Brigade Headquarters

3 Units in possession of copies of War Establishments, India, 1923, who do not receive amendments should apply for them to the Headquarters of the District in which they are located

Accounts—With reference to India Army Orders Nos 416 of 1922 and 99 of 1923, it has been brought to notice that, in many instances, the estate books forwarded to Recruiting Officers by Officers Commanding Gurkha Units, in connection with the amounts due to pensioners or to the heirs of deceased Gurkha soldiers, have not been prepared correctly by the units concerned **I A O 497**
A 28319
A G 13

IAO 497
13th June
1924

The following irregularities have been noted —

- (1) The names of heirs, or their addresses, have frequently been omitted
- (2) The same names for different, or the same, amounts are some times entered in more than one place in the book
- (3) The forms used are generally very cramped—sometimes on single sheets of foolscap—leaving no room for the entry of names of witnesses, pension certificates and the signature of the paying officer, etc.
- (4) No system of arranging names by regimental numbers enabling claims to be readily verified, has been adopted
- (5) Amounts are frequently entered in figures only, not in words
- (6) In some cases the signatures of the officers making entries have been omitted

2 It is not filed for the guidance of all concerned that in future entries in estate books must be—

- (a) arranged so that names may be readily traced by the regimental numbers,
- (b) written in words as well as in figures, and
- (c) verified in each case by the signature of an officer of the unit

AG 498

MS
DMS 11

Leave rules for members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service Regular and Temporary, and Temporary Nurses—Considerable avoidable correspondence is caused owing to Officers Commanding hospitals, and members of medical boards holding full leave, not being conversant with the rules governing the grant of leave to members of the Military Nursing Service

2 The leave rules applicable to lady nurses are as follows —

Order of M. N. S. for India (Regulars) — Paragraphs 228, 244 and 245, Army Regulations India Volume II (1918 edition), and Army Instruction, India, No. 399 of 1923

Q 1 M A S f . . . I A O 498
 Instructions
 of 1923, N 13th June
 1924
 Subsidiary instructions are con-
 tained in circular memorandum No 16327/2
 (D M S I), dated 16th August 1920

Temporary Nurses—Army Department letter
 No 15291, dated 11th October 1917 [repro-
 duced as an Appendix to Army Instruction
 (India) No 289 of 1920]

Subsidiary instructions are contained in circular
 letter No 19732/1 (D M S I), dated 6th
 November 1917

3 No leave is permissible to a lady nurse in excess
 of that laid down in the communications mentioned
 above. It is necessary for all concerned to make
 themselves acquainted with the leave rule indicated
 in paragraph 2 above and for the rules to be
 strictly observed.

Guns Machine Lewis 303 inch—Care of return I A O 499
 springs—The attention of all concerned is directed
 to paragraph 192 Regulations for the Equipment of
 the Army (India), Part I 192, regarding the
 necessity of ensuring that the return springs of
 Lewis machine guns in use and in store are tested
 whenever practicable and not left undisturbed
 for long periods.

Suit Combination. Drill—Frocks and Trousers I A O 500
 Drill Overall—(Owing to manufacturers in India not
 being able to supply a Drill, Cotton Brown, suitable
 for manufacturing the above mentioned garments, the
 supply has been ordered from England and there
 will therefore be a delay in the supply of these
 garments.)

2 Units will not send batteries for their require-
 ments which will be met by the Depot and
 the manufacturers are requested.

Disposal of old pattern and old shade khaki drill I A O 501
 garments in the possession of units—(Owing to
 the fact that units which have in the past been
 supplied with old pattern and old shade khaki drill
 garments are now receiving new pattern and new
 shade khaki drill garments, it is requested that
 the old pattern and old shade khaki drill garments
 be disposed of as soon as possible.)

I A O 501 den us of disposing of, may approach the Officer in Charge the Clothing Depôt on which they are dependent, with a view to ascertaining whether such garments can be disposed of by him. If the Ordnance Officer in Charge Clothing Depôt is satisfied that the garments can be disposed of, without disturbing the forward provision already made for such items, he may order their return to the depôt and forward consolidated list to the D E O S who will give final orders as to the method of disposal.

This order, however, is not to be considered as justifying the accumulation of "old shade" khaki drill garments with a view to disposing of them wholesale.

I A O 502 Cartridges—S A Drill—It has been decided to withdraw from units, Cartridges, S A drill 303 inch No 2, I P and earlier patterns, and replace them by Mk VI drill cartridges.

2 As there is a stock of No 2, I P cartridges to be used up, the exchange will be effected gradually in the following manner —

(a) Units in the Peshawar District will be re-equipped first and will indent now, on the C O O Rawalpindi, for the number of Mk VI cartridges required. Only Mk VI cartridges will be issued in satisfaction of the annual allowance for units in the Peshawar District.

(b) Until further orders, all units except those in the Peshawar District, will be supplied with No 2, I P cartridges in satisfaction of indents for first supplies and annual allowance.

(c) In 1925-26 and following years the remaining Districts will be dealt with similarly until all units are re-equipped.

I A O 503 Passages—Sea—India Army Order No 120 dated 10th June 1923 is hereby cancelled.

With effect from 21st May 1924, the following **I A O 503**
alteration in the Bombay Karachi Persian Gulf Ser **13th June**
vices during the monsoon, and until further notice are **1924**
notified for information —

(1) *From Karachi to Bomlay—*

(a) Fast Gulf Mail leaves 10 00 hours
Thursdays

(b) Slow Gulf Mail leaves about Thursdays

(2) *From Karachi to Gulf Ports—*

(c) Fast Gulf Mail leaves on Sundays

(d) Slow Gulf Mail leaves about Sundays

(3) *From Bomlay to Gulf Ports via Karachi—*

(e) Fast Gulf Mail leaves on Thursdays

(f) Slow Gulf Mail leaves on Wednesdays

(4) *Sailings to Coast Ports between Bombay
and Karachi in both directions will be dis-
continued with effect from 21st May 1924*

Owing to the uncertainty of the timings of the
Slow Gulf Mail application for passages will in-
variably be made by the Fast Gulf Mail. As much
notice as possible will be given to avoid difficulty in
obtaining passages.

**Malleining—Segregation and Inspection of board-
ed out Horses on return to Units—**In order to pre- **I A O 504**
vent the introduction of contagious disease into the **57 03**
army, boarded out horses on return to units will be **Q M G 14**
dealt with as laid down in paragraphs 482-83, Army
Regulations India, Volume II

J S SHEDA, *Lieut. General*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE 10 INDIA ARMY ORDER No 494 of 1924

THE ARMY RIFLE ASSOCIATION (INDIA)

List of winning units in each competition, 1923 24

Match	No of teams firing	Order of Merit	Winning units	Score	Prizes
2 The Brooke Bond Cup	23	1	1st Bn Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders	1075	Challenge Cup and A R A (I) Silver Medals
		2	1st Bn The Suffolk Regiment	1024	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		3	2nd Bn The Royal Scots Fusiliers	969	
		4	11th Hussars (P A O)	939	
3 The Roupell Cup	77	1	No 8 Section 'D' Coy 1st King's Shropshire Light Infantry	220	Challenge Cup & A R A (I) Silver Medals
		2	No 12 Section 'A' Coy 2nd Devonshire Regiment	205	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		3	No 8 Section 'C' Coy 1st Bn Suffolk Regt	197	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		4	No 4 Section 'B' Coy, 2nd Manchester Regiment	186	
4 The Nanpara Cup	11	1	No 1 Section 4th Troop C Sqdn 11th Hussars	169	Challenge Cup & A R A (I) Silver Medals
		2	No 1 Section 4th Troop C Sqdn The Queen's Bays	150	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		3	No 1 Section 4th Troop B Sqdn 3/6th Dragoon Guards	117	
		4	No 1 Section 4th Troop A Sqdn, The Queen's Bays	113	
5 The King Emperor's Cup	24	1	2/9th Gurkha Rifles	4051	Challenge Cup & A R A (I) Silver Medals
		2	2/17th Dogra Regiment	3738	
		3	4/6th Rajputana Rifles	3659	
		4	3/17th Dogra Regiment	3645	
6 88th Carnatic Infantry Golf Cup	35	1	2/9th Gurkha Rifles	1550	Challenge Cup & A R A (I) Silver Medals
		2	2/2nd Gurkha Rifles	1494	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		3	2/17th Dogra Regiment	1433	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		4	4/6th Rajputana Rifles	1371	

Match	No of teams firing	Order of Merit	Winning units	Score	Prizes
The Rawlin son Shield	57	1	D Coy 2/9th Gurkha Rifles	932	Challenge Shield and A R A (I) Silver Medals
		2	Escort to the British Envoy at Nepal	908	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		3	B Coy 2/17th Dogra Regiment	874	A R A (I) Bronze Medal
		4	B Coy 3/17th Dogra Regiment	854	
The Cawnpore Woollen Mills Cup	87	1	No 2 Platoon Escort to the British Envoy at Nepal	538	Challenge Cup and Cawnpore Woollen Mills Silver Medals
		2	No 11 Platoon C Coy 5/11th Sikh Regiment	483	Cawnpore Woollen Mills Bronze Medals
		3	No 6 Platoon B Coy 2/2nd Gurkha Rifles	465	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		4	No 15 Platoon D Coy 4/5th Mahratta Light Infantry	462	
The Prince of Wales (Malakhotla) Cup	68	1	No 1 st Section B Coy 2/2nd Gurkha Rifles	270	Challenge Cup and A R A (I) Silver Medals
		2	No 4 Section B Coy 4/6th Rajputana Rifles	219	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		3	No 4 Section B Coy 2/9th Gurkha Rifles	203	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		4	No 8 Section A Coy 3/17th Dogra Regiment	202	
The O Moore Creagh Cup	16	1	No 1 Team 4th Troop A Sqdn 16th Light Cavalry	192	Challenge Cup and A R A (I) Silver Medals
		2	No 2 Team 4th Troop B Sqdn 18th (K E O) Cavalry	105	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		3	No 1 Team 4th Troop B Sqdn 18th (K E O) Cavalry	10*	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		4	No 1 Team 4th Troop A Sqdn 8th (K E O) Light Cavalry	92	
The Mother Count v Cup	51	1	No * Team No 2 Group H Q Wing 3 19th Hyderabad Regiment	39*	Challenge Cup and A R A (I) Silver Medals
		2	No 1 Team No 2 Group H Q Wing 2/9th Gurkha Rifles	38*	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		3	No 1 Team No * Group H Q Wing 4 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	346	A I A (I) Bronze Medals
		4	No * Team No * Group H Q Wing 3 17th Dogra Regiment	337	

Match	No of team firing	Order of Merit	Winning units	Score	Prizes
2. The Francis Memorial Cup	40	1	1/10th Baluch Regiment	763	Challenge Cup and A R A (I) Silver Medals
		2	4/4th Rajputana Rifles	756	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		3	2/9th Curkha Rifles	736	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		4	18th A I O Cavalry	721	
3. The Train Division Match	15	1	10/10th Hyderabad Regiment	770	A P A (I) Silver Medals
		2	10/7th Punjab Regiment	751	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		3	10/11th Sikh Regiment	740	
		4	10/1st Madras Pioneers	712	
4. The Le Crutts Match	20	1	No 1 Team 10/11th Sikh Regiment	398	A R A (I) Silver Medals
		2	No 2 Team 10/6th Rajputana Rifles	357	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		3	No 3 Team 10/6th Rajputana Rifles	350	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		4	No 1 Team, 10/1st Madras Pioneers	350	
5. The A F Cup	14	1	Lucknow Auxiliary Force	649	Challenge Cup and A R A (I) Silver Medals
		2	Karachi Corps Auxiliary Force	655	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		3	1st Bn N W Railway Regiment	655	
		4	Allahabad Auxiliary Force	600	
6. The Field Cup	35	1	A Coy 2nd Bn M & F Railway Regiment	497	Challenge Cup and 1st and 2nd Silver Medals
		2	A Coy 2nd Bn B B & C Railway Regiment	477	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		3	B Coy 2nd Bn B B & C Railway Regiment	417	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		4	B Coy 2nd Bn B B & C Railway Regiment	411	

Match	No of Teams Bring	Order of Merit	Winning units	Score	Prizes
17 The R P R A Cup	19	1	No 1 Platoon "A" Coy The Mussoorie Battalion	280	Challenge Cup and R P R A Silver Spoons
		2	No 6 Platoon "B" Coy The Mussoorie Battalion	264	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		3	No 7 Platoon "B" Coy 2nd B B & C I Railway Regt	263	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		4	No 5 Platoon, "B" Coy Nilgiri Malabar Battalion	255	.
18 The Simla Rifles' Cup	16	1	No 1 Team "A" Coy 2nd Bn M & S M Railway Rifles	256	Challenge Cup & A R A (I) Silver Medals
		2	No 1 Team M G Company Karachi Corps Aux Force	183	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		3	No 1 Team "B" Coy 2nd Bn B B & C I Railway Regiment	166	
		4	No 1 Team "A" Coy The Simla Rifles	134	
19 The Mil- itary Adviser's Cup	16	1	1st Patiala Ranjinder Sikhs Infantry	1123	Challenge Cup & A R A (I) Silver Medals
		2	1st Kashmir Infantry	1036	A R A (I) Bronze Medals.
		3	Dhawal Sultania Pioneers	740	
		4	3rd Patiala Infantry	698	
20 The Scindia Cup	21	1	"C" Sqdn 2nd Allah Gwallor Lancers	834	Challenge Cup & A R A (I) Silver Medals
		2	"C" Coy 1st Patiala Ra- jinder Sikhs Infantry	814	A R A (I) Bronze Medals
		3	"C" Coy, 2nd Kashmir Rifles	720	
		4	"A" Coy, 1st Kashmir In- fantry	713	

Small Arms Schools, India,

Pachmarhi, 1st May 1924

Further details will appear in the current year's handbook, now
under preparation

G. W. ANDERSON, Major

Secretary, Army Rifle Association (India)

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

15th June 1924.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
I A. O 505	Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc— List No 63 of— .. 537
I A. O 506	Signalling—Annual classification of sig- nallers .. 537
I A. O 507	Language Examinations—Papers .. 537
I A. O 508	Artillery Survey Section 537—538
I A. O 509	Furlough and Leave 538—539
I A. O 510	India Army Orders 539
I A. O 511	Procedure to be adopted in concluding contracts for Dairy produce and Fodder supplies .. 539
I A. O 512	Wearing of black Hosetops .. 540
I A. O 513	Armslet—Brigade Major, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi .. 540
I A. O 514	Ammunition Artillery .. 540—541

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc—List No 63 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order **I A O. 505.**
15th June 1924
 0991
 M S

Signalling—Annual classification of Signallers—Headquarters of Commands and Burma District will, in conjunction with Districts and Independent Brigades, make arrangements for the annual inspection of all regimental signallers in the Command **I A O. 506.**
 14939
 C S M T L.

In selecting inspecting officers care must be taken that the most suitable qualified officers are detailed for this duty as on them depends the fairness of the report on the signalling efficiency of each unit as shown by its figure of merit

In no case will an officer be allowed to inspect his own unit

All previous orders and instructions on the subject are cancelled

Language Examinations—Papers—(Copies of question papers for all examinations set by the Central Board, Headquarters of the Government of India can be had on application to the Secretary, Board of Examiners Headquarters of the Government of India at annas eight a set of papers for each quarterly examination by the preliminary test in any language rupee one a set of papers for each quarterly examination by the interpretership test in any language and rupees two a set for the Degree of Honour test in any language exclusive of postage and packing) **I A O 507.**
 8452
 C S M T L.

Artillery Survey Section—It is the intention to form an Artillery Survey Section when funds are available, and it is desired in the meantime to train a nucleus **I A O 508.**
 A 2514
 A C 4

2 British Officers—One Captain, Royal Artillery, and one Subaltern Royal Artillery, will be required to take up Artillery Survey work as Officer Commanding and 2nd in Command of this Section. They

I.A.O. 508. will be required to attend a Survey Course at the School of Artillery, Kakul, on August 4th and will then work in conjunction with the Instructors in Gunnery during the next training season. They should hold Furlough certificates for survey. They will remain on the strength of their unit until Government sanction is given to the formation of the Survey Section.

Candidates will only be accepted if they are both willing and recommended by Colonel Commandant, Royal Artillery, Command. Royal Artillery units will forward names of officers who comply with the above conditions to the Colonel Commandant, Royal Artillery, of their command, who, if they recommend the application will forward them to reach the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, Simla, by 15th July 1924.

2 Indian Other Ranks—Commanders of Indian units will submit to Army Headquarter the names of Indian ranks who have qualified at the Roorkee Survey Course and who are willing and recommended for transfer to the Corps of Indian Artillery for service with the Artillery Survey Section when formed.

From the names submitted three will be selected to attend the course commencing on 4th August 1924 at the School of Artillery, Kakul. Names must reach Army Headquarter by 1st July 1924.

When submitting names full particulars of applicants will be given, i.e. rank, name, caste, age, date of enlistment and promotions, qualifications (including copy of the report from the Roorkee School), etc.

When the Artillery Survey Section is formed the selected candidates if they qualify at Kakul will be transferred to the Artillery and promoted to the rank of Indian officer. Until the Section is formed they will be borne on the strength of their units and will not be concerned.

I.A.O. 509 Furlough and Leave—With reference to India Army Order No. 515 of 1923 it is notified for information of all concerned that the Government of India have decided as a permanent measure,

A 112-8
A.O. 11

that military officers travelling by steamers of the "Nippon Yusen Kaisha", plying between Colombo and London, shall be exempted from the penalty for overstaying their furlough or leave by reason of any delay in the arrival of the vessel in which they return to Colombo, provided that such vessel was timed to arrive within the period of their furlough or leave

I.A.O. 509.
15th June
1924.

Paragraph 799, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amplified in due course.

India Army Orders—Commencing from 1924 two separate half yearly indices to India Army Orders will be issued, i.e., January to June and July to December

I.A.O. 510.
A 23350 1
A G -11

Procedure to be adopted in concluding contracts for Dairy Produce and Fodder Supplies.—The instructions contained in Circular No 95-Supply-Contracts, dated 10th January 1923 from the Quartermaster General in India are republished for general information and strict compliance —

I.A.O. 511.
46066
Q M G -6

" (i) *Dairy Produce (Milk, butter and cream)* —

At stations where it has been ascertained from the Assistant Controller of Dairy Farms concerned that he is unable to arrange supplies, the local I A S Corps authorities should arrange to call for tenders which should be submitted to the Assistant Controller of Dairy Farms for scrutiny and recommendations. The contract will then be made and completed by the General Officer Commanding District concerned

(ii) *Fodder Supplies*—Under ordinary circumstances, all fodder supplies will be arranged by the Military Farms Department. Tenders for fodder supplies should only be invited when it has been ascertained from the Assistant Controller of Grass Farms that he is unable to arrange for such supplies

The tenders should invariably be submitted to that officer for scrutiny and recommendations. The contract will then be made and completed by the General Officer Commanding District concerned

I.A.O 512 **Wearing of Black Hosetops**—It has been decided
15th June that all officers and other ranks of the Royal Tank
1924 Corps serving in India may wear black hoetops
 57586 with shorts drill, khaki in lieu of khaki hosetop,
 Q M G 10 A provided no extra expense to the State is incurred

I.A.O 513. **Armlet—Brigade Major Small Arms School**
 43794 **Pachmarhi**—With reference to Special India Arms
 Q M G 10 A Order No 38 S, of 1921, Section 3 paragraph 2 (d)
 the Brigade Major, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi,
 will wear an armlet, green yellow, green, with the
 letters "B M" in black cloth lettering

I A O 514 **Ammunition Artillery**—With reference to India
 146 Army Order No 732 of 1921 and in supersession of
 M G 10 D all previous orders on the subject, the following
 13 and 18 pr Q F cartridge cases only are to be
 regarded as fit for retention, and for subsequent
 repair after use —

<i>Manufacturer</i>	<i>Identification Mark</i>
Elswick Ordnance Company	E O C

Royal Laboratory

R L

Kings Norton



Vickers Son and Maxim

V S M

Except those of 1905 and
 1915 manufacture

Cooper Factory

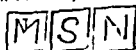
Co

Except 18 pr lots 750 to
 780 and 13 pr lots 100
 to 115

Bethlehem Steel Company

B S C

Cases stamped



Except lots 821 to 850 of those marked



2 All other 13 and 18 pr cases will be returned at once to the arsenal of supply accompanied by an indent for replacement

I A.O 514.
15th June
1924.

3 All complete rounds having cases of other manufacturers in arsenal stock, *plus* any returned by units, will be set aside and reported by Chief Ordnance Officers to the Director Equipment and Ordnance Stores for disposal

4 Any empty cases of other manufacturers now in Ordnance charge will be destroyed

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 505 OF 1924

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS, LEAVE ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief
in India*

LIST No 63

Appointments—Staff—(Army Headquarters)

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

02563

MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 310, dated 18th April 1924, notifying the appointment of Major C A L Howard, DSO, MC, 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Bombay Lancers as Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for "1st April 1924" read "18th May 1924"

Commands Districts, etc

Lieutenant Colonel W H F Kelly, DSO, RA SC, to be Assistant Director of Transport, Mechanical Transport, Northern Command Dated 21st August 1923

39346

Q.M.G.-8

Lieutenant Colonel A. G. Galloway, DSO, RA SC, to be Assistant Director of Transport, Mechanical Transport, Eastern Command Dated 21st August 1923

Lieutenant Colonel R P Crawley, DSO OBE, MVO RA SC, to be Assistant Director of Transport, Mechanical Transport, Western Command Dated 21st August 1923

4751

Q.M.G. STAFF
COMMISSIONERS

Lieutenant Colonel L D Watling Indian Army Service Corps, to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 22nd January 1924

63371

MS 1

Captain I N Ryder, MBE, DCM, The Queen's Bays to be Deputy Assistant Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Force, United Provinces District, Allahabad and Delhi Independent Brigade Area Dated 18th April 1924

Regimental—Indian Army

*1st Indian Cavalry Group**1st Dule of York's Own Slinners Horse*

Lieutenant Colonel V A Coaker D S O, Second in Command to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel L C W Conway Gordon, C I E, vacated Dated 29th May 1924

01039
M S -3

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J A Muirhead D S O, Squadron Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel V A Coaker, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 29th May 1924

Major G A C Wetherall Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J A Muirhead D S O appointed Second in Command Dated 29th May 1924

*3rd Sikh Pioneers**2nd Battalion*

Major E L Croslegh Second in Command to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A V W Hope C I E vacated Dated 3rd June 1924

0756
M S -3

Major the Honourable M W R deCourcy D S O, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, but to remain seconded *vice* Major E L Croslegh, appointed Commandant Dated 3rd June 1924

0734
M S 3

*6th Rajputana Rifles**3rd Battalion*

Captain J A Ferguson O B E, Company Officer, 4th Battalion (Outrams), to be Company Commander but to remain seconded, *vice* Major H L F Falkland vacated Dated 1st February 1924

*6th Rajputana Rifles**4th Battalion (Outrams)*

Major A K Norris Second in Command to be Commandant *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B G B Kidd, D S O, transferred Dated 1st April 1924

*10th Baluch Regiment**5th Battalion (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles)*

0738

MS 3

Major H D Moore, D S O, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W M Macleod, transferred to 10th Battalion Dated 6th March 1924

10th Battalion

Lieutenant Colonel W M Macleod, Commandant, 5th Battalion (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel N C Bannatyn, vacated Dated 6th March 1924

*11th Sikh Regiment**1st Battalion (King George's Own) (Ferozpur Sikhs)*

0739

MS 3

Lieutenant Colonel B H Finnis, late Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 5th Duke's Rifles, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel J G Cadell, D S O, vacated Dated 31st May 1924

*11th Punjab Regiment**3rd Battalion*

0742

MS 3

Major A I Morris Company Commander, to be *s p t* Second in Command, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel W I R Webb, D S O, O B E, seconded, and to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major F M Matthews, O B E, relieved Dated 11th December 1923

Major F M Matthews O B E, Company Commander, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Captain J Wickham relieved Dated 11th December 1923

Captain J Wickham Company Officer, to be *s p t* Company Commander, *vice* Major W F Haynes, seconded Dated 11th November 1923

Captain J Wickham *s p t* Company Commander, relinquishes the officiating appointment of Second in Command Dated 11th December 1923

Lieutenant G F M Stray, Company Officer, relinquishes the officiating appointment of Company Commander Dated 11th December 1923

1st Gurkha Rifle Group

2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A M Mills, D S O, Second-in Command, 1st Battalion, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), is transferred in the same capacity, vice Major F S Massy, transferred Dated 15th May 1924

0752
MS 3

1st Gurkha Rifle Group

1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)

Major F S Massy, Second in Command, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, is transferred in the same capacity, vice Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A M Mills, D S O, transferred Dated 15th May 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

Captain J I O'Brien, I A S Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, with effect from the 5th May 1924

54048
QMG 5/
IASC Os.

Leave—Officers—(Ex-India)

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave out of India —

Major M D Vigors, D S O, M C, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse, Officiating Senior Tactical Instructor, Equestrian School, Saugor Combined leave for 3 months, first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough

0345
MS 1

Captain B H Matheson, M C, 5th Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides) General Staff Officer 2nd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 4 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03467
MS 1

Leave—Officers—(In India)

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave in India —

Lieutenant Colonel A H Moberly, D S O, R A, Commandant, School of Artillery, Kakul, 49 days' privilege leave

03481
MS 1

03464
M S 1 Captain H S Thuillier, Royal Artillery, Assistant Inspector, School of Artillery, Kakul, 50 days' privilege leave

03425
M S 1 Captain J G L Montagu Royal Artillery, Assistant Instructor, School of Artillery, Kakul, 46 days' privilege leave

03453
M S 1 Lieutenant T F H J J Kelly, 21st King George's Own Central India Horse, Aide de Camp to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, 60 days' privilege leave

(This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiration of the leave granted)

9405
Q M G 1 Estt Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant R H Richmond I M L, Superintendent, Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, India, privilege leave for 2 months, with effect from the 29th May 1924

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers

A 127450 1
A O 12 Furlough and Leave—The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1889, for the period stated —

Sub Conductor M B Ellison India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters combined leave for twelve months (the first thirty days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

REWARDS

A 127678
A O 2 Volunteer Long Service Medal—Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the Auxiliary Force, India

Auxiliary Force India

Private F A O PERKINS

Private J E FLOYD WILLIAMS

Artem Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India

Squadron Sergeant Major P. P. O'CONNOR

Bhmal Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India

Trainer L. W. A. HERBERT

Trainer B. C. DURANT

Sothern Provinces Mounted Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Company Sergeant Major J. J. MACKAY

Sergeant W. J. TURNBULL

III (Langoon) Brigade Royal Garrison Artillery, Auxiliary Force, India

Bombardier W. H. T. SHORT

2nd Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Company Sergeant Major T. FOSTER

Private S. W. ABEL

Private S. ANTHONY

3rd Battalion The East Indian Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Company Sergeant Major H. TILSLEY

Company Quartermaster Sergeant N. M. SIMPSON

Company Quartermaster Sergeant A. M. B. O'CONNOR

Sergeant A. WHITLIFAD

Sergeant J. H. RIGBY

Corporal R. COLE

Corporal L. R. KINGHAM

Corporal W. D. ROLLO

Corporal C. J. KELLY

Corporal A. L. VFNNER

Private H. S. PROBETT.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

His Excellency THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

At My Headquarters, Simla,

19th June 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
A. O. 515 Allotment of Vacancies at Schools of Instruction to Artillery Units	551
A. O. 516 Correspondence—Telegrams	552
A. O. 517 Maps	555
A. O. 518 Trade Tests for British ranks in India	555
A. O. 519 Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund	555
A. O. 520 Recruiting—British Army	556
A. O. 521 Appointments—Indian Army	556
A. O. 522 Corrigendum to India Army Order 336 of 1924	556
A. O. 523 Pest Camps	556
A. O. 524 Title Shoulder for Indian Personnel of Mechanical Transport Units	556—557
A. O. 525 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I (Provisional) 1923	557
A. O. 526 Armlets—Master General of Supply's Staff	557
A. O. 527 Blankets—Accounting of extra issue blankets returned by units	557
A. O. 528 Books—"Nomenclature of Diseases"	558

It is to be placed on the Chief Ordnance Officer's Desk at Shalimar, for consideration. On receipt of the revised pattern, it will be made of steel under the title "M.F. (steel pattern)" with units and the pattern of the original will be forwarded to the Ordnance units, to the Arsenal on which it is to be displayed.

I.A.O.-528. Books—"Nomenclature of Diseases"—With
19th June reference to India Army Order No 618 of
1924. 1919, it is notified for information that "Nomenclature of Diseases" is out of print and that there
 8391
 DMS-2. —is no prospect of a reprint of the book being published for at least four years. Indents for the book should not, therefore, be submitted to medical store depôts until further orders are issued

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 518
of 1924

BM 9984 (F 2 M)

THE WAR OFFICE,
LONDON, S W -1,
23rd April 1924

SIR, ~

As case have been brought to notice from which it appears that misapprehension has occurred as to the position regarding testing under a standard trade test of Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officers who at the date of issue of Army Council Instruction 63 of 1923, were mustered in trades other than in which they were mustered on 13th September 1919, I am directed to inform you that the intention of that Army Council Instruction was that a Warrant Officer or Non Commissioned Officer should be allowed to draw Tradesman's rate of pay without undergoing a standard test, if at the date of the Army Council Instruction he was still mustered as a Tradesman in a trade in which he had been mustered on 13th September 1919. It was not intended to permit a Warrant Officer or Non Commissioned Officer who had been mustered in one trade in 1919, to be remustered in a different trade and to receive pay at Tradesman's rates without undergoing a trade test.

I am accordingly to request that in such cases of remustering in other trades where the Warrant Officer or Non Commissioned Officer concerned has not yet been tested in accordance with Army Council Instruction 63 of 1923, steps should be taken to secure that he is standard tested as soon as possible.

I am, etc ,

(Sd) H W MOGGRIDGE

ANNLAURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 519 OF 1924 ROYAL ARTILLERY STATION MESSES FUND

Balance Sheet as at 31st December 1923

LIABILITIES		Rs		As		Rs		As	
		P		A		P		A	
Under Messes, Clothing Accounts— At Those Month		1 108 3 8				1 10 300 0 0			
Amfala		417 2 4				24 800 0 0			
				1 505 10 0				1 44,200 0 0	
For Expenses—									
Rates, Taxes and Insurance (Estimated)		600 0 0				28 013 15 10			
And other		250 0 0				5 300 0 0			
				8 50 0 0					
Balance of Credit on the Fund—									
As per last balance sheet		2 27 316 0 4				3 513 15 10			
Add Profit on sale of Sterling War Bonds		1 87 15 0				3 998 11 0			
								20 205 0 0	
Add Surplus from Revenue Account		2 99 190 5 4				34 771 14 8			
		3 056 3 5				1 505 7 6			
				2 39 14 8 9				3 265 0 0	
Total, 31st Dec 1923									
We have compiled the above balance sheet from the Look and Records submitted to us and certify that it is in accordance therewith.									
In our opinion such balance sheet correctly sets forth the position of affairs of the Fund as at 31st December 1923									
WILSON DUNN & COY Chartered Accountants									
								2 015 7 5	
								754 1 4	
								22 455 0	
								1 340 16 6	
								1 584 5 8	
								0 13 6	
								2 025 2 8	
								2 95 672 2 8	

ROYAL ARTILLERY STATION MESSPS FUND.

Revenue Account for the year ended 31st December 1921.

To Establishment	Rs A P		By Interest—	Rs A P		Rs A P.
	Rs	A P		Rs	A P	
Audit Fee	480	0 0	On Investments	1,217	8 0	
Bank charges	250	0 0	On loans to messes	188	13 8	
Contingencies	24	2 3	On bank accounts	44	1 0	
	4	0 0		1,750	7 5	
			Less on closing account in credit	42	0 0	
						1,707 15 5
Balance, Surplus for year, carried to Balance Sheet			By Mess House—	581	3 6	
			Rents received account			
			Deduct Repairs and petty additions	2,677	5 3	
			Less recovered	450	2 0	
				2,227	3 3	
			Add Rates Taxes and Insurance	147	0 0	
				2,371	3 3	
						3,027 0 3
						4,714 8

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

23rd June 1924

CONTENTS

		Page
I A. O 529	London Gazettes ..	564
I A. O 530	Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit ..	564
I A. O 531	Courses of Instruction—Signalling ..	564
I A. O 532	Language Examinations—Results	564—565
I A. O 533	Correspondence—Abbreviated Titles	565
I A. O 534	Proficiency Pay	565
I A. O 535	Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, (Provisional)—1923	565
I A. O 536	Diagrams ..	565—566
I A. O 537	Veterinary—Designations ..	566
I A. O 538	Pack Artillery Equipment	566
I A. O 539	Steel Helmets—Removal of Indentations ..	566—567
I A. O 540	Books—Section Leading in Attack and Defence—Corrigendum ..	567

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 20th, 23rd and 27th May 1924. I.A.O. 529.
were received at Army Headquarters on the 16th 23rd June
June 1924.

Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit. I.A.O. 530.
With reference to India Army Order No 16238
878 of 1921, a list showing the Figures of Merit GS MT 1
attained by Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry units
during the year 1923-1924, is published as an
Annexure to this Order

Courses of Instruction—Signalling.—Owing to I.A.O. 531.
administrative difficulties no further Royal Corps 16239
of Signals Qualifying Courses will be held at Home GS MT 1
in 1924

The next Qualifying Course will probably be
held in May 1925 Further instructions will be
issued in due course

Language Examinations—Results.—At an examin- I.A.O. 532.
ation held by the Civil Service Commissioners, at 12365
Baghdad, in January 1924, the undermentioned GS MT 2
officers qualified in Arabic as shown against their
names —

Captain R L O'Connor,	2nd Class Inter-
1-9th Royal Jat Regt	preter.
ment	
Captain S Greaves, MC,	Preliminary.
I.A.S.C	
Lieutenant R Mansoor,	Preliminary
I.M.S	

At an examination conducted by the School of
Slavonic Studies, King's College, London, on 4th
March 1924, Captain K. S. Morgan, 119th Hyder-
abad Regiment, passed the Preliminary examination
in Russian

At an examination held by the Civil Service
Commissioners, at Bombay and Calcutta, in January
1924, the undermentioned officers qualified in
foreign languages as stated against their names. —

Captain W D C Batten * 2 3rd Q A O	French	1st Class
(Turkha) 11th		Interpreter
Captain W G R Elliott * 1st Battalion the	French	2nd class In-
Cheshire Regiment		terpreter
Captain C G Handcock, * MC Army 1-10	French	2nd class In-
Divisional Corps		terpreter

12366
GS MT 2

* Are not entitled to receive the monetary grant laid down in para-
graph 13 of the Indian Regulations relating to the pay of Foreign and
16. as Languages.

I A O 532. Captain P N Anstruther D S O M C
23rd June 1924 1st Battalion R W Kent Regiment
 Captain S I K J H Reed I A S C
 Captain A G Giltson 21st F F Rifles
 Lieut A Paton M C Royal Artillery
 Captain H B F Dixon R A M C
 Lieut H P Whiteford 22nd Battery R F A
 French 2nd class Interpreter
 German 1st class Interpreter
 French Preliminary
 French Preliminary
 German Preliminary

I.A.O 533 Correspondence—Abbreviated Titles—(i) The
 13261 following amendment is issued to India Army
 1 G S D 2 Order No 343 current —

For “ 31st Duke of Connaught’s Own Lancers—
 31st L ”

Read “ 13th Duke of Connaught’s Own Lancers—
 13th L ”

(ii) The following amendment is issued to India
 Army Order No 726 (ii) of 1923 —

Under “ Indian Cavalry ” for

“ 13th { 31st Lancers 31 ”
 { 32nd Lancers 32 ”

Read “ 13th Lancers 13 ”

I A.O 534. Proficiency Pay—Army Council Instruction No
 A /28406 246 of 1924 is published as an annexure to this
 A G 10 Order

2 Applications for the War Office authority,
 referred to in paragraph 3 of the Army Council
 Instruction will be submitted to the Adjutant
 General in India through the usual channel for
 official correspondence

I A.O. 535 Equipment Regulations (India) Part I (Provi
 20-14 sional)—1923—The following addition to Regula
 Q M G 9 A tions for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part
 I (Provisional), 1923, is notified for information —

‘ Insert as paragraph 105 A :

Rangefinders—105 A Artillery and Infantry
 rangefinders will always be despatched to and from
 Ordnance establishments complete with the case ”

I A O 530 Diagrams—A limited stock of the following
 56-09 diagrams is available in the Government of India
 8 10 Central Publication Branch, Calcutta —

At inspection plates, R 10 C

(a) Kit in barrack room, with arrangement of
 locker

(b) Kit in barrack room, with arrangement
 of shelf

(c) Kit laid out for inspection

2 Copies may be demanded in the usual manner **I A O 536.**
 on the scale of one copy of each per unit having **23rd June**
 R A O C ranks attached The plates will not **1924**
 be supplied to ordnance establishments

3 No further copies of these plates will be provided when the present stock is exhausted

Veterinary—Designation—It is notified that it **I A O 537**
 has been decided that the "Principal" of the **57740**
 Army Veterinary School, at Ambala and Poona, **Q 14**
 shall be designated "Commandant" All correspondence in future will be addressed accordingly

Pack Artillery Equipment—"Boxes ammunition, **I A O 538**
 BL 275 Shrapnel and H E" When these **2059**
 boxes are stored or transported without their **M G 2 A**
 clamps, the lids are to be secured by two "Screws
 iron F H 15 inch long gauge No 12" one at
 each end

As there is some doubt in the matter, it is pointed out that the clamps which are a separately demanlable store, are only intended to be used when the boxes are carried in pack

Steel Helmets—Removal of Indentations—The **I A O 539.**
 issue of steel helmets having been approved for **3353**
 certain units by Army instruction (India) No 432 **M G S - C**
 of 1924 the following methods will be adopted by **A C I 534 23**
 units etc for the removal of indentations from steel **& 50/24**
 helmets —

Remove lining Cut and drive out the copper rivet securing the felt disc and remove the disc

Obtain a sandbag filled with sand form it into a hollow approximating to the contour of the helmet lay the helmet in the hollow and, with a lead hammer (as an alternative either a rawhide or wooden mallet may be used), beat out the worst indentations When this has been done use a soft metal (brass if possible) "dolly" or drift having a slightly bevelled face and drive out the smaller indentations These are the only tool and material necessary to restore the helmet to its original shape The felt disc is then riveted in and the lining replaced

I.A O. 539. 2. Two "rivets, bifurcated" for each helmet, and
 23rd June "rivets, copper, plain" will be issued as necessary
 1924. by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps on receipt of
 indents

3. Where regimental armourers are not in possession of the tools mentioned above they will be improvised locally.

I.A O. 540. Books—Corrigendum.—With reference to India, Army Order No. 418 of 1924, the following correction is made to "*Section Leading in Attack and Defence—1923*":—

Page 49. Under "Flag or screen" delete "Yellow" and connected entries.

Under "Scales" in India Army Order No. 418 of 1924 against item "(c)", read "A and G" instead of "B and F".

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 530 of 1924

	Figure of Merit
	%
<i>British Cavalry—</i>	
Queen's Bays	97 85
11th Hussars	97 79
4th 7th Dragoon Guards	93 65
Royal Scots Greys	85 11
4th Hussars	82 23
<i>Not classified—</i>	
5 6th Dragoons	
<i>Indian Cavalry—</i>	
1st D Y O Skinner's Horse	97 55
5th Probyn's Horse	97 01
2nd Lancers	96 96
8th K G O Light Cavalry	96 61
6th D Y O Lancers	95 28
19th K G O Lancers	94 37
9th Royal Deccan Horse	93 02
4th (D C O) Hodson's Horse	92 5
7th Light Cavalry	92 05
3rd Cavalry	91 52
12th Cavalry F F	84 50
10th Guides Cavalry	79 20
11th P A V O Cavalry	76 87
20th Lancers	76 83
15th Lancers	75 33
16th Light Cavalry	70 72
32nd Lancers	62 43
21st (K G O) C I Horse	61 92
18th (K E O) Cavalry	50 7
14th P W O Scinde Horse	31 41
17th Poona Horse	29 88
<i>Artillery—</i>	
'K' Battery, R. H. A.	98 82
40th Battery, R. F. A.	98 76
118th Pack Battery	98 28
53rd Battery, R. F. A.	98 1
87th Battery, R. F. A.	98 1
48th Battery, R. F. A.	98 02

	Figure of Merit %
<i>Artillery—contd</i>	
62nd Coy., R. G. A.	97.77
21st Battery, R. F. A.	97.62
101st Royal Kohat Pack Battery	97.6
112th Battery, R. G. A.	96.9
45th Battery, R. F. A.	95.98
42nd Battery, R. F. A.	95.72
103rd Pack Battery	95.22
35th Battery, R. F. A.	94.55
111th Pack Battery	94.23
36th Battery, R. F. A.	94.03
6th Pack Battery, R. G. A.	93.25
'C' Battery, R. H. A.	93.17
67th Battery, R. F. A.	93.16
102nd Pack Battery	92.61
50th Battery, R. F. A.	92.52
56th Battery, R. F. A.	92.49
99th Battery, R. F. A.	92.45
'Q' Battery, R. F. A.	92.37
107th Pack Battery	92.23
16th Medium Battery, R. G. A.	92.12
'Y' Battery, R. F. A.	91.97
Chitral Section Pack Artillery	91.88
37th Battery, R. F. A.	91.82
116th Pack Battery	91.42
'Z' Battery, R. F. A.	91.34
13th Medium Battery, R. G. A.	90.90
24th Battery, R. F. A.	90.37
110th Pack Battery	89.89
14th Medium Battery, R. G. A.	89.23
16th Battery, R. F. A.	88.62
'L' Battery, R. H. A.	87.34
109th Pack Battery	87.01
117th Pack Battery	86.65
121st Pack Battery	86.24
108th Pack Battery	85.84
17th Medium Battery, R. G. A.	85.67
104th Pack Battery	84.45
27th Battery, R. F. A.	83.83
9th Battery, R. F. A.	82.44
11th Pack Battery, R. G. A.	82.0
1st Battery, R. H. A.	79.8

Figure of
Merit.*Artillery—contd.*

	%
22nd Battery, R. F. A.	78.47
72nd Battery, R. F. A.	76.44
105th Pack Battery	76.23
15th Battery, R. F. A.	75.64
21st Battery, R. F. A.	73.97
1st Battery, R. H. A.	73.75
47th Battery, R. F. A.	70.67
10th Pack Battery, R. G. A.	68.88
7th Medium Battery, R. G. A.	67.40
100th Battery, R. F. A.	66.78
90th Battery, R. F. A.	66.49
4th Medium Battery, R. G. A.	65.48
32nd Battery, R. F. A.	64.66
71st Battery, R. F. A.	62.03
17th Battery, R. F. A.	57.72
8th Pack Battery	56.82
1st Divisional Ammunition Column	56.35
17th Pack Battery	56.19
104th Pack Battery	56.02
60th Battery, R. F. A.	53.94
51st Const Coy., R. G. A.	53.39
12th Medium Battery, R. G. A.	48.15
5th Battery, R. F. A.	47.96
9th Medium Battery, R. G. A.	47.66
8th Medium Battery, R. G. A.	37.27
57th Battery, R. F. A.	27.84
3rd Pack Battery, R. G. A.	16.56
2nd Battery, R. F. A.	8.14

Not classified—contd

106th Pack Battery	99
114th Pack Battery	98
120th Pack Battery	97

British Infantry—

2nd Bn, Royal Scots Fusiliers	99 1
1st Q O Cameron Highlanders	98 7
1st Worcestershire Regiment	98 7
2nd Northumberland Fusiliers	98 4
2nd Manchester Regiment	98 3
1st Bn, R Welch Fusiliers	98 2
2nd Bn, Lincolnshire Regiment	98 0
1st K. R. R. Corps	97 5
1st Bn, The Rifle Brigade	97 2
1st Bn, Royal Berkshire Regiment	97 2
1st Bn, Royal Fusiliers	97 0
2nd Bn, Ox and Bucks L. Inf.	96 0
2nd Bn, K O Y L Inf.	96 8
2nd Bn, The Norfolk Regiment	96 6
2nd Bn, The Seaforth Highlanders	96 6
2nd Bn, The Queen's Royal Regiment	96 4
2nd Bn, The South Wales Borderers	96 3
1st Q O R. W. Kent Regiment	96 1
1st Welch Regiment	96 0
1st Bn, Black Watch	95 4
2nd Bn, The Lancashire Fusiliers	95 1
1st Royal Scots	95 0
2nd Bn, Durham Light Inf.	94 6
2nd Wiltshire Regiment	94 0
2nd Bn, The Somerset Light Inf.	93 9
2nd R. Warwickshire Regiment	93 8
1st Bn, The Cheshire Regiment	93 7
1st Bn, The Border Regiment	93 7
2nd Bn, The Devonshire Regiment	93 5
1st Green Howards	93 0
2nd Gloucestershire Regiment	92 6
1st Bn, D. C. L. I.	92 5
2nd York and Lancaster Regiment	92 5
2nd Bn, Sherwood Foresters	92 2
1st R. B. L. I.	91 4
2nd R. W. Voluntary (S. L.)	91 1
1st R. W. Voluntary (S. L.)	90 1

British Infantry—contd

2d Bn., Northamptonshire Regiment .	85 58
1st Bn., South Staffordshire Regiment .	80 03
2nd Pk's and Horse Regiment .	50 66
2nd Bn., Essex Regiment .	47 7
2nd West Yorkshire Regiment .	41 78
2nd Bn., K. O. R. Regt. (Lancaster) .	35 79

Not classified—

2nd Middlesex Regiment.
2nd R. Ulster Rifles.
2nd King's Regiment (Liverpool).
2nd Bn., Cameronians.

Indian Infantry (including Pioneers)—

2 19th Hyderabad Regt. .	80 72
2 17th Dogra Regt	80 45
5 19th Hyderabad Regt.	99 03
1 16th Punjab Regt.	99 00
2 1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles	98 09
4 8th Punjab Regt . . .	98 00
1 15th Punjab Regt.	98 54
4 15th Punjab Regt.	98 48
1 5th Royal Gurkhas	97 8
1 12th F. F. Regiment	97 59
1 6th Gurkha Rifles	97 4
4 12th F. F. Regt	97 25
2 9th Gurkha Rifles	97 06
5 11th Sikh Regiment	96 93
4 1st Punjab Regt.	96 76
5 13th F. F. Rifles	96 71
4 5th Mahratta L. Infy	96 62
2 1st Madras Pioneers	96 37
4 2nd Punjab Regiment	96 30
3 11th Sikh Regt.	96 24
2 2nd Punjab Regt	96 10
1 17th Dogra Regt	96 09
1 8th Punjab Regt	95 95
4 7th Rajput Regt.	95 81
5 2nd Punjab Regt.	95 67
3 9th Jat Regt	94 94
2 11th Sikh Regt . . .	94 82
2 7th Rajput Regt	94 33
2 14th Punjab Regt	94 32
4 4th Bombay Grenadiers	94 30

Figure of
Merit.

%

Not classified—contd.

3 3rd Sikh Pioneers

1-3rd Gurkha Rifles

1-7th Rajput Regt

5 7th Rajput Regt

2 8th Punjab Regt

1st Royal 9th Jat R. L. I.

Miscellaneous—

1st Yemen Infantry 93 80

Aden Troop 93 89

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 534 OF 1924.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 246 OF 1924

246. Classification for the Grant of Proficiency Pay.

1. Instances have been brought to notice in which classification for the grant of proficiency pay has borne a date considerably prior to the announcement of the classification in Part II Orders

2 C. Os. will ensure that classifications for the grant of proficiency pay are published in Part II Orders at the earliest possible moment after such classification.

3 In cases other than those specified in para 4 below in which more than one month has been allowed to lapse between the date of classification for proficiency pay in accordance with para. 4 of A.C.I. 140 of 1922 and the date of the Part II Order, War Office authority must be obtained before the soldier concerned may draw pay for the period prior to the date of the Part II Order.

4 Exceptions to the rule laid down in para 3 will be permitted in the following cases only —

(a) Where a delay of more than a month occurs between the date of an examination for a 2nd class Certificate of Education and the date of receipt of the result in the soldier's unit, the grant of proficiency pay may be antedated to the date of the examination under the conditions of A.C.I. 210 of 1923 In cases of this nature, however, the antedate of proficiency pay will be allowed only if the Part II Order granting that emolument is published immediately on receipt of the examination result

(b) Where a soldier has been transferred from one unit to another he may be granted proficiency pay with retrospective effect under para 742, King's Regulations, 1923

(c) Where a soldier is transferred from one unit to another he may be granted proficiency pay with retrospective effect under para 742, King's Regulations, 1923

30|Infantry|2482 (F 2M).

*Republished as an annexure to I A O 513 of 1922

Republished as an annexure to I A O 613 of 1923

*Republished as A L I 603 of 1920

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS ' EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

27th June 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 541 London Gazette	578
I A O 542 Signal Training	578
I A O 543 Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom— 1924 25	578—579
I A O 544 Educational Training—Language Instruction	579—581
I A O 545 Discipline—General	581—582
I A O 546 Animals—Reports and Returns	582
I A O 547 Books—Report on the Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges February March 1924	582
NOTICE Admission of Government Officials Indian Officers of the Indian Army and Provincial Durbaris to passenger platforms of Railway Stations without platform tickets	583

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazette of the 30th May 1924, together I A O 54
with its supplement, dated 3rd June 1924, was 27th Jun
received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd June 1924

Signal Training—It is notified for information I A O 54:
that the conventional signs to be used in route diagrams 17319
of communications shown on page 183 of Signal GS MT 1
Training, Part IV, supersede those given on page
297 of Signal Training, Part II, and will be utilised
accordingly

Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom, I A O 54:
1924 25—In continuation of India Army Order 16238
No 4 of 1924, as amended by No 188 of 1924, the GS MT 1
following is a list of courses which will be held at
schools of instruction in the United Kingdom from
October 1924 to March 1925 which officers may wish
to attend while on leave —

Senior Officers' School—

17th Course 17th Feb—15th May 1925

Small Arms School—

Long Qualifying Course 2nd Feb—17th April
1925

Army School of Physical Training—

25th Course in boxing, wrestling (Army style),
bayonet fencing and sports, including referee
ing, judging and organization 27th Oct—
11th Dec 1924

26th Course in boxing, wrestling (Army style),
bayonet fencing and sports, including referee
ing, judging and organization 6th Jan—
20th Feb 1925

27th Course in boxing, wrestling (Army style),
bayonet fencing and sports, including referee
ing, judging and organization 23rd Feb—
9th April 1925

Machine Gun School—

13th Qualifying Course 6th Oct—12th Dec
1924

14th Qualifying Course 3rd Feb—10th April
1925

School of Artillery—

Field Survey (for senior officers, R A) 6th
Oct—11th Oct 1924

I.A.O. 543.
27th June
1924.

Counter Battery (for officers, R. A., R. N. and R. A. F.) : 20th Oct.—13th Dec. 1924.

Artillery Tactics and Gunnery (for senior officers, ^{of all arms}) : 10th Nov.—14th Nov. 1924.

Gunnery and Tactics (for majors and captains R. A.) : 12th Jan.—21st Feb. 1925.

Gunnery and Tactics (for subalterns R. A.) : 12th Jan.—28th March 1925.

R. A. F. School of Army Co-operation.—

Course for officers of Cavalry, R. A., R. E., Infantry and Royal Tank Corps : 24th Nov.—22nd Dec. 1924

School of Signals.—

Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course, No. 84 : 8th Jan.—16th April 1925.

Refresher Courses for Regimental Signalling Instructors and Assistant Instructors.—

No 43 : 30th Oct.—11th Dec. 1924

No. 44 : 5th Mar.—16th April 1925.

Refresher Course in W./T. for Signal Officers, No. 2 : 31st Jan.—30th Mar. 1925.

Royal Tank Corps Central School.—

Elementary Courses—Officers : 14th Feb.—15th June 1925.

Tank Instructors' Courses.—

Tank Gunnery : 11th Oct.—22nd Nov. 1924.
 14th Feb.—31st Mar. 1925.

Tank Driving and Maintenance : 11th Oct.—22nd Nov. 1924.

14th Feb.—31st Mar. 1925.

Armoured Car Instructors' Courses.—

Driving & Maintenance : 1st Nov.—13th Dec. 1924.

11th Feb.—31st Mar. 1925

I.A.O. 544. Educational Training—Language Instruction.—
 17332 The following policy as regards the teaching of languages and scripts will be adopted throughout the Indian Army and will come into force immediately.

as per :

1. The *lingua franca* of the Indian Army shall be Urdu, as standardized and taught at the School of Education.

2 The Common "script" of the Indian Army shall be "Roman", as taught at the School of Education, that is "script" writing. The method of transliteration laid down in the "Manual of Roman Urdu" (at present called the Manual of Roman-Hindustani) is to be strictly adhered to. IAO 544
27th June
1924

3 Every soldier is to receive systematic *colloquial* instruction in Urdu from the commencement of his service, whether he is literate in his own vernacular or not. The "Direct Method" of language teaching, as in use at the School of Education, will be employed. Colloquial instruction in Urdu will be continued until a man has reached the 2nd Standard of Education.

The fact that a man is unable to learn to read and write is not to be considered a reason for the dis-
count

4 (e.g., Punjabi, such instruction has to be necessary to teach a recruit the alphabet and sound combinations of his vernacular script, and to enable him to write a simple letter home. This rule will in no way preclude the teaching of vernaculars by religious teachers for the purpose of instructing a soldier to read his sacred books.

5 As English is the *lingua franca* of the Imperial Army, it is desirable that as many Indian officers and Non commissioned officers as possible should learn it. All men who possess a good knowledge of Urdu and of the Roman script will be encouraged to do so. It will be a compulsory subject in the examination for the "Special" certificate of Education (at present called 1st Class, Part II), and will be taught to students at the School of Education.

6 Vernacular "script" will be taught until a man has passed the 3rd Standard of Education. It is considered necessary that he should learn sufficient for the purpose of communicating with his family, since his ability to do so has been proved necessary to the "Moral" both of himself, and of the inhabitants of the district in which he lives in time of war. It is moreover required, in some cases, for the perusal of religious books, religious instruction being recognised as part of the educational training of the soldier.

7 The teaching of vernacular dialects and scripts may be eliminated entirely in the case of men whose homes are not situated in British India, or in Indian

I A O. 544 States, if it is considered that it will not assist them
27th June to communicate with their families, and is not neces-
1924. sary for their proper religious instruction. Such
 men will learn Roman script for the 3rd Standard
 Certificate

8 After a man has reached the 3rd Standard of Education, Roman script only will be taught. To obtain a 2nd Standard Certificate of Education, a good knowledge of Urdu and of Roman script will be compulsory in all units.

9 A man will commence to learn English after he has reached the 2nd Standard of Education.

10 As part of his training for civil life a soldier will be taught the script used in the civil administration of his district, and words and phrases connected with land tenure, agriculture and irrigation, and will be instructed in the method of writing a petition or application.

In most parts of India the language required will be Urdu in the Persian script.

Such instruction will not begin until a man has reached the 2nd Standard of Education or, if he has failed to reach this standard, then not until he is within two years of his transfer to the reserve. In the case of men whose homes are not in British India or in an Indian State, such instruction will be voluntary.

11 When called up for training, Recruits will receive colloquial instruction as laid down in paragraph 3.

12 The above rules are applicable to all classes enlisted in the Indian Army and will be observed in all units without exception.

13 After January 1st 1927, the provision of Training Manuals in Vernacular scripts will cease. They will be published in English and Roman Urdu only.

Discipline—General—With reference to India Army Order No 84 of 1923:

I A O 545
A/2443
AUG 5 (D. 14) In order to lessen the correspondence on the question of soldiers who travel on granted Railway Warrants or Return Journey Vouchers instead of purchasing them for tickets. Officers Commanding Units will take steps to ensure that all recruits who are granted the privilege of travelling on Warrants take them for a Return Journey ticket.

All rails will also be informed that Warrants or Return Journey Vouchers must be presented at the Booking Office at least half an hour before the train is due to leave. Unless these instructions are complied with in future, there is a possibility of the concession being withdrawn. I A O. 545
27th June
1924

Agents of Railways have been requested to issue strict orders to their Staffs regarding the necessity of issuing tickets on presentation of Warrants or Return Journey Vouchers.

(To be republished in Command, District, Brigade and Station orders)

Animals—Reports and Returns—Commencing
from the 1st July 1924, I A I H 1109— Horse I A O. 546.
Mule 5470
Q 13
State—will be rendered *quarterly* instead of monthly as at present

2 It is essential that the return be rendered punctually on the 1st July, 1st October, 1st January and 1st April to the address of the Director of Remounts, Simla.

Books—Report on the Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges, February March 1924— I A O 547
17313
G S M 1 1
Copies of this report will be distributed by the Chief of the General Staff on the following scale —

Command headquarters 2

1 District and independent brigade headquarters 8

These copies will be loaned to those officers who are studying for the next entrance examination.

2 Copies will shortly be placed on sale obtainable from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

A /28536A G 9

Admission of Government Officials, Indian Officers of the Indian Army and Provincial Durbaris to passenger platforms of Railway Stations without platform tickets

The concession notified in the Notice to India Army Order, dated 26th September 1922, will be withdrawn with effect from the 1st July 1924

2 This will not affect the present custom of allowing on the platform the officials who are expected to attend the arrival or departure by special train of His Excellency the Governor or other distinguished personages

— —

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

25th June, 1921.

CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 548, Appointments, Promotions Leave etc,—List No 64 of—	585
I A. O 549 Results of the First Qualifying Course, 1924 at the Army Signal School, Poona	585
I A. O 550 Military Training	585
I A. O 551 Army in India Reserve of Officers—Training	586—587
I A. O 552 Indian Corps of Clerks	587—588
I A. O 553 Mess Contributions—British Army Officers	588
I A. O 554 Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of July 1924	588
I A. O 555 Dress and Uniform	588
I A. O 556 Dress—Honorary Physicians Honorary Surgeons and Honorary Army Chaplains to the King	588
I A. O 557 Army Sports—Miscellaneous	589

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc—List No **IAO 548.**
 64 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc, which **28th June**
 have been approved by His Excellency the Com- **1924.**
 mander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure **0991**
 to this Order **MS**

Results of the First Qualifying Course, 1924, at **IAO 549.**
 the Army Signal School, Poona—The following **16403**
 additions are made to Annexure to India Army Order **05 MT 1**
 No 411 of 1924 —

(1) Add at the end of List No 2

No	Rank	Name	Unit	Class of certificate obtained
1 U L 121 4849531	Sergt.	G Harpin	Army Signal School.	Assistant Instructor (Distinguished)

(2) Add at the end of List No 3

No	Rank	Name	Unit	Class of certificate obtained
8219	A /L/Dat	Abdul Gafar	2nd Lancers (G H)	Assistant Instructor
6389	L /Nalk	Bisben Singh	5/2nd Punjab Regiment.	Assistant Instructor

Military Training—Reference C G S Memo-**IAO 550**
 randum No 15346/1-M.T.1, dated 25th May 1924, **11364**
 "Memorandum on Training carried out in 1923-24", **05 MT 1**
 War Office pamphlet No 104/Arty 3997 referred to
 in Appendix B was issued in India as "Co-operation
 of Artillery with other arms. Standardization of
 Words of Command" which was issued under India
 Army Order No 197-I of 1924.

I.A.O 551. Army in India Reserve of Officers—Training—
28th June 1924. With reference to India Army Order No 325 of 1924 it has been decided that the periodical training of officers belonging to the Army in India Reserve will take place during the present financial year. Such training will be arranged for by headquarters of districts and independent brigades, in whose areas the officers are residing at the time.

14169

G S M T 1

2 It is to be noted that training is primarily intended to bring an officer up to date in his professional knowledge.

3 Training will normally be carried out as follows —

Staff and Departments — Under orders issued by the District or Independent Brigade Commander in which the officer is ordinarily resident.

British Infantry — With the battalion to which the officer has been posted or with the British infantry unit nearest the place in which the officer is ordinarily resident.

Indian Cavalry and Infantry — With the unit to which the officer has been posted or with the unit of the same Group which is nearest to the place in which the officer is ordinarily resident.

Artillery — (a) *Royal Horse, Royal Field, Royal Garrison and Pack Artillery* — With a unit of the same branch nearest to the place where the officer is ordinarily resident.

(b) *Ammunition Columns* — Artillery officers posted to a divisional or R F A brigade ammunition column will train alternately with a battery of 18 pounders and 45 inch howitzers. Similarly officers posted to a pack artillery ammunition column will train alternately with a battery of 275 inch guns and 37 inch howitzers. Opportunities should be afforded these officers to study the organization of the ammunition column with which they are concerned, and every endeavour should be made to secure their attendance in the event of practice mobilization of these columns.

Sappers and Miners—At the headquarters of the **I A O. 551.**
Sappers and Miners Corps to which the **28th June**
 officer has been posted **1924.**

Signals—With the units to which the officer has been posted by the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot

4 In order to suit the convenience of professional and business men General Officers Commanding are enjoined to meet, as far as possible, the wishes of officers as to time and places of training. In these special cases the District or Independent Brigade commander may, with the concurrence of the General Officer Commanding in Chief, Command, authorise the performance of training at any suitable station without the command area.

Attendance for 30 days at a refresher course of instruction at an army school will be accepted in lieu of annual training with a unit.

In accordance with Army Regulations, India Volume II, Appendix XXX, paragraph 15 training may also be carried out with a unit of the Auxiliary Force (India) of the same branch of the service. In this case such training should in its aggregate amount to 120 hours.

5 A statement will be submitted at the end of the Individual or Collective training periods respectively by commands and heads of departments to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, showing the training done by officers during the preceding six months. This statement will be despatched so as to arrive at Army Headquarters not later than the 15th November and 15th May.

Indian Corps of Clerks—As some doubt appears **I.A.O. 552.**
 to exist in respect to the status of personnel transferred to the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing), **A/19750**
 under the terms of Army Instructions (India), **A.G. 11**
 Nos 161 of 1923 and 49 of 1924, it is notified for general information that such personnel will *not* be borne on the India Unattached List. The Corps is a separate unit and action is being taken for its constitution as such in accordance with Section 190 (15) (A) (iii), Army Act.

2 Refers to the Corps will be carried out on AFB 241 and will follow the procedure outlined in paragraph 283, *et seq* King's Regulations. Pending a decision regarding the final custody of the

IAO 552 documents of the Corps, the General Officer Commanding in Chief of the Command (or General Officer Commanding, Burma District), to which the applicant is to be transferred, or his Staff officer will sign AFB 241 as "Officer Commanding applicant's proposed Regiment, Battery or Company"

IAO 553 Mess Contributions—British Army Officers—
 A/18154
 AG 11 With reference to Indian Army Orders No 610 of 1923 and No 14 of 1924, owing to the misunderstanding that appears to exist in the matter it is noted for the information of all concerned that the contribution referred to is that which was payable by an officer under paragraphs 1146 and 1150 King's Regulations (1912 edition) to the unit to which he was compulsorily transferred

IAO. 554. Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of July 1924—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s 5a the rupee during the month of July 1924. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries pensions and annuities fixed in sterling*

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs 2 15 1 per Rs 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs 65 6 0

IAO. 555 Dress and Uniform—The following amendment is made to Indian Army Order No 314 of 1924 as amended by India Army Orders No 355 and 460 of 1924 —
 56983
 QXG 10 A

Paragraph 3—*Added at end—*

This dress will normally only be worn at entertainments etc, in barrack but on occasions when permission is given for it to be worn at entertainments outside barracks the soldier will be provided with a pass endorsed to the effect that permission is given for blue uniform to be worn"

IAO 556 Dress—Honorary Physicians Honorary Surgeons and Honorary Chaplains to the King—Army
 54111
 QXG 10 A Order No 91 of 1924 which is published as an Annexure to this Order, is made applicable to India

Army Sports—Miscellaneous—It is noted for the **I A.O. 557.**
 information of all concerned that the terms **28th June**
 “*All India Military*” used in connection with Sports **1924**
 Tournaments is that adopted by the Army Sports **12001**
 Central Board (India), for the Central Meetings **G S S C B**
 held under its auspices and will not be employed for
 any other meeting

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 548
of 1924**

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief
in India*

LIST No 64

Appointments—Staff

Army Headquarters

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

02689
MS I Colonel L I G Morgan Owen, CMG, CBE, DSO, British Service, to be Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel L C Jackson CMG, DSO, British Service, vacated Dated 11th June 1924

42551
(QMG 5)
FASC Officers Lieutenant Colonel A R B Shuttleworth Indian Army Service Corps, to be Deputy Director of Supplies, Army Headquarters Dated 20th June 1924

Lieutenant Colonel I M C Poole, DSO, Indian Army Service Corps to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 15th June 1924

17770
DM S Major G R Lynn, DSO, MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services Army Headquarters, *vice* Major R B Nicholson OBE MC, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated 28th May 1924

Commands Districts, etc

02726
MS I Colonel T Nisbet, CMG, DSO, Indian Army to be Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Baluchistan District, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel G P C Blount, DSO, RA, vacated Dated 25th June 1924

03222
MS I Captain F H M de Stacpoole MC, 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Presidency and Assam District Dated 1st June 1924

18341
DM S I B Captain M L Dhawan, MB, Indian Medical Service, to be specialist in Prevention of Diseases,

Allahabad Brigade Area vice Captain S N Mokand, MB, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 30th June 1924

Captain E Cotter, MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Rawalpindi District Abbotabad, vice Major M L C Irvine, MB, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 6th June 1924

17591
D M S I B.

Captain J G Bird MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, Baluchistan District, vice Major S G S Haughton, MD, MAO, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 8th June 1924

Major D B Gray, MC, 4th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, 19th Indian Infantry Brigade Dated 3rd June 1924

03357
M S I

Lieutenant C W Knight, Royal Artillery, to be Instructor, Army Signal School, Poona. Dated the 21st February 1923

0640
M S I

Major R T Holland DSO, MC, Royal Artillery, to be Instructor (Graded as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade), Staff College, Quetta Dated the 4th March 1924

102521
M S I

The Annexure to India Army Order No 277, dated the 4th April 1924, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Major and Quartermaster F Grey, DCM, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry as Inspector of Messing in India is cancelled

01595
M S I

Regimental—Indian Army

3rd Indian Cavalry Group

7th Light Cavalry

Major H de N Lucas Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, vice Major A Marshall, DSO, appointed Second in Command Dated 6th February 1924

01838
M S I

4th Indian Cavalry Group

12th Cavalry (Frontier Force)

Major H V Yule, MC, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, vice Major W S E Money, retired Dated 18th January 1924

0455
M S I

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 548
of 1924**

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS LEAVE, ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief
in India*

LIST No 64

Appointments—Staff

Army Headquarters

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

02689
MS 1 Colonel L I G Morgan Owen, CMG, CBE, DSO, British Service to be Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters *vice* Colonel L C Jackson CMG, DSO, British Service vacated Dated 11th June 1924

42551
(QMG 5)
FASC Officers Lieutenant Colonel A R B Shuttleworth Indian Army Service Corps to be Deputy Director of Supplies, Army Headquarters Dated 20th June 1924

Lieutenant Colonel I M C Poole DSO, Indian Army Service Corps to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 15th June 1924

17770
DMS Major G R Lynn DSO, MB, Indian Medical Service to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters *vice* Major R B Nicholson OBE MC Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated 28th May 1924

Commands Districts etc

02706
MS 1 Colonel T Nisbet CMG, DSO, Indian Army to be the Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Baluchistan District, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G P C Blount, DSO, RA, vacated Dated 25th June 1924

03022
MS 1 Captain F H M de Stacpoole MC, 1st Battalion The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General Presidency and Assam District Dated 1st June 1924

18341
DMS IB Captain M L Dhawan MB, Indian Medical Service, to be specialist in Prevention of Diseases,

Allahabad Brigade Area, *vice* Captain S N Mokand, MB, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 30th June 1924

Captain E Cotter, MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases Rawalpindi District, Abbotabad, *vice* Major M L C Irvine, MB, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 6th June 1924

17501
DMS I B.

Captain J G Bird MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, Baluchistan District, *vice* Major S G S Haughton, MD, MAO, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 8th June 1924

Major D B Gray, MC, 4th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General 19th Indian Infantry Brigade Dated 3rd June 1924

03357
MS I

Lieutenant C W Knight, Royal Artillery, to be Instructor, Army Signal School, Poona. Dated the 21st February 1923

0640
MS I

Major R T Holland DSO, MC, Royal Artillery, to be Instructor (Graded as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade), Staff College, Quetta Dated the 4th March 1924

102521
MS I

The Annexure to India Army Order No 277, dated the 4th April 1924, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Major and Quartermaster F Grey, DCM, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry as Inspector of Messing in India is cancelled

01595
MS I

Regimental—Indian Army

3rd Indian Cavalry Group

7th Light Cavalry

Major H de N Lucas Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major A. Marshall DSO, appointed Second in Command Dated 6th February 1924

01739
MS I

11th Indian Cavalry Group

1st Cavalry (Frontier Force)

Major H V Yule MC Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander but to remain in his present appointment *vice* Major W S J Money retired Dated 16th January 1924

045
MS I

*1st Punjab Regiment**4th Battalion*

Captain D M A Herbert M C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 9th May 1924

List of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., No 62, published as an Annexure to India Army Order No 452, dated the 31st May 1924, in so far as it refers to the appointment of Captain E E Watson Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, as a Company Commander in the 4th Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, is hereby cancelled

*11th Sikh Regiment**2nd Battalion (Ludhiana Sikhs)*

0739
MS 3

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel R H Hammersley-Smith, C B E, Second in Command, 5th Battalion (Duke of Connaught's Own), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major N Macleod, D S O, retired, (since deceased) Dated 1st June 1924

5th Battalion (Duke of Connaught's Own)

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel W H Ralston, D S O, M C, Second in Command, 10th Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, is transferred

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel

C B E, transferred Dated 1st June 1924

10th Battalion

Major S E Aphorp, D S O, Company Commander (supernumerary), 5th Battalion (Duke of Connaught's Own), to be Second in Command, but to remain in his present employment, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 1st June 1924

*12th Frontier Force Regiment**5th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides)*

Major T K Hansley, Second in Command to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Colonel I U Battye, D S O, proceeded on leave Dated 18th May 1924

Captain P Grant Company Officer, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Major F K Hansley, appointed officiating Commandant Dated 18th May 1924

Captain W J C Duncan, D S O, M C, Company Officer, to be officiating Company Commander, *vice* Major N H Prendergast, D S O, proceeded on leave Dated 29th April 1924

Captain G F Taylor, Company Officer, to be officiating Quartermaster, *vice* Captain W J C Duncan, D S O, M C, appointed officiating Company Commander Dated 29th April 1924

Captain G F Taylor, Company Officer, to be officiating Company Commander, *vice* Captain P Grant, appointed officiating Second in Command Dated 18th May 1924

Lieutenant G V L Coleman, Company Officer, to be officiating Quartermaster, *vice* Captain G F Taylor, appointed officiating Company Commander Dated 18th May 1924

Indian Signal Corps

With reference to A I (I), No 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officers are appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty and will be seconded from their respective regiments, with effect from the dates specified —

$\frac{A/26419}{A G 3 A}$

Lieutenant E L Farnall 2nd Battalion, The South Wales Borderers, attached "A" Divisional Signals 2nd April 1924

Lieutenant L A Manly, M C, 2nd Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers, attached No 1 (Line) Company, "B" Corps Signals. 6th June 1924

4. Lieutenant H R Firth, 2nd Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers, attached "D" Divisional Signals 18th June 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

Major E J Cripps, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 19th January 1924 $\frac{47970}{(Q M G 5)} \frac{1}{I A S C \text{ Officers}}$

Captain A N M Watkins, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 9th April 1924 $\frac{54932}{(Q M G 5)} \frac{1}{I A S C \text{ Officers}}$

Captain R H Stubbs Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 12th June 1924 $\frac{43079}{(Q M G 5)} \frac{1}{I A S C \text{ Officers}}$

Leave—Officers—(Ex-India)

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave out of India —

03311

MS 1

Colonel L I G Morgan Owen, CMG, CBE, DSO, British Service, Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03503

MS 1

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) H C S. Ward, CIE, OBE, Indian Army, Director of Pay and Pensions, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

(This officer will vacate his appointment as Director of Pay and Pensions and revert to the appointment of Assistant Adjutant General on the expiration of the privilege leave granted)

03514

MS 1

Major H H A Emerson, DSO, MB, RAMC, Director of Hygiene and Pathology, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 6 months (the first 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

Major Emerson will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the privilege leave granted

241

MGS

Commissary and Major E Ashfield, MOC, Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters, a further extension of furlough on medical certificate for 4 months, with effect from the 13th June 1924, in continuation of the furlough granted in Annexure to Indian Army Order No 908, dated the 14th December 1923

Leave—Officers—(In India)

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave in India —

03402

MS 1

Major F Fitz Gibbon, DSO, Royal Artillery, Assistant Commandant, School of Artillery, Kakul 38 days privilege leave

03408

MS 1

Captain F N Goddard, OBE, MC, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, Staff Officer to the Colonel on the Staff, Royal Engineers, Army Headquarters, 21 days' privilege leave

REWARDS

Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—The following addition is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 21, dated 19th January 1921 — A /21059
A G 9

Under IV—Miscellaneous, Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity insert the following entry —

No 809 Havildar Caitan Francis de Souza, 2nd Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers (King Edward's Own), vice No 796 Havildar Janas Khan, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st December 1923

The following correction is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 310, dated 18th April 1924 — A /21059
A G 9

Under Peshawar District —

For No 4173 Havildar Jiwan Singh, 4th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment, vice No 4044 Havildar Din Mohammad, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 15th November 1923.

Read No 4173 Havildar Jiwan Singh, 4th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment, vice No 4044 Havildar Din Mohammad, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 15th February 1923

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 556
OF 1924.

*Dress—Honorary Physicians, Honorary Surgeons, and
Honorary Chaplains, to the King*

1 His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the wearing of the Royal Cypher on uniform garments by officers holding the appointments of Honorary Physician, Honorary Surgeon and Honorary Chaplain to the King

The device will *not* be worn when the officers have ceased to hold the appointments

2 The Royal Cypher will be worn as under —
*Honorary Physicians and Honorary Surgeons to the
King*

(a) The Royal Cypher and Crown will take the place of badges of rank on the shoulder cords or shoulder straps of the full dress tunic

(b) With mess dress, undress and service dress, general officers will wear the Royal Cypher immediately below the crossed swords and baton. In the case of colonels, the Royal Cypher will be placed immediately above two stars and below the crown

Honorary Chaplains to the King

(c) The Royal Cypher will be worn in mess dress and service dress as described in sub heading (b) above

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

1st July, 1924

CONTENTS

		Pages
I A O 558	Courses of Instruction	598
I A O 559	Legal and Judicial	598
I A O 560	Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery	598
I A O 561	Furlough and Leave—Indian Army	598
I A O 562	Administrative Inspections—Instructional and educational establishments	599
I A O 563	Regulations for Auxiliary Force—Amendments to—	599
I A O 564	Ho weather Establishments for Barracks of British Troops	599—600
I A O 565	Notes on Camel Management	600
I A O 566	Use of Fired Cases by Units which are dependent on Agra Depot for Small Arms Ammunition	600
I A O 567	Clinometers Sight—Instructions for testing—	600—601
I A O 568	Equipment of Units moving between Indian and Imperial Stations	601

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Courses of Instruction—The following correction is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 137 of 1921 — **I A O 558**
1st July 1924

Annexure I—against "Machine Gun School"
delete "1" below "Armoured Car Company" **16983**
G S M T 1

Annexure II—against "Machine Gun School"
delete "1" below "Armoured Car Company"

Legal and Judicial—Attention is invited to an Army Order, dated the 31st May, 1924 (republished as an Annexure to this Order), regarding the deputation of the powers of the Army Council, under the Army Act, in respect of the compulsory stoppage of soldiers' pay for maintenance of wife or children **I A O 559**
1/12/24
A C 8

Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—In continuation of India Army Order No 179 of 1924 and with reference to Army Council Instruction No 248 of 1924, the following instructions received from Home Records are notified for guidance — **I A O 560**
A 127709
A G 9

Substantive promotions can now be made up to the total of the establishment [shown in Appendices III to V of Army Instruction (India), No 853 of 1923], in the ranks of B S M, B Q M S, Serjeants and Bombardiers as well as appointments to Lance Serjeants and Lance Bombardiers (Officer in Charge, R G A Records Dover, No RI 30 389 India, dated 28th May 1924)

Furlough and Leave—Indian Army—In order to remove any misconception that may exist, it is notified for the information of all concerned, that Indian combatant ranks and followers proceeding to and returning from Aden are not eligible for the grant of 'overseas furlough admissible under the provisions of paragraph 856, Army Regulations India, Volume II' **I A O 561**
A 128060
A G 11

2 Indian combatant ranks and followers serving at Aden are subject to the ordinary furlough and leave rules prescribed in Army Regulations India, Volume II

I.A.O. 562 Administrative Inspections—Instructional and educational establishments—In order to remove any misconception that may exist in regard to the interpretation of the orders contained in India Army Order No 410 of 1923, it is notified for the information of all concerned that, administrative inspections by local district or brigade commanders in accordance with the general principles prescribed in paragraph 23 *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be carried out in the case of every instructional and educational establishment, whether controlled by "A" "G" or "Q"

I.A.O. 563 Regulations for Auxiliary Force—Amendment to —The following amendment to "Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India, 1921" has been approved and will be published in the October Appendix to India Army Orders —

The footnote to paragraph 145, inserted by April Appendix to India Army Orders of 1923, is reconstructed as follows —

"The allowance under (b) (i) above is admissible only to those who were in receipt of the said allowance on the 1st March 1923

Detention allowance under (b) (ii) and (b) (iii) will be admissible to drill instructors appointed under paragraph 31 when circumstances render it necessary that such instructors should be detailed for outstation duties in place of instructors of the permanent staff"

I.A.O. 564 Hot Weather Establishments for Barracks of Commands

British Troops—Burma District will submit statements, to reach Army Headquarters by 20th August 1924, showing —

(a) actual expenditure up till the end of July, and

(b) probable expenditure for the remaining hot weather months on account of hot weather establishments for barracks of British troops

2 The statements will be verified by Cs M A concerned, and will be confined to expenditure on hot weather establishments for barracks of British troops (fighting services) **I A O. 564.**
1st July
1924

3 Charges on account of hot weather establishments entertained for Ancillary services and Head quarter offices will be met from the allotment of the service affected

Notes on Camel Management—The pamphlet "Notes on Camel management" has been revised and brought up to date and copies of it can be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing Calcutta, on payment at 4 annas a copy **I A O. 565**
51415
Q 7

Return of Fired Cases by Units which are dependent on Agra Depot for Small Arms Ammunition—**I A O 566**
5667
Q 9 A
 I A O No 294 of 1924 is hereby cancelled

2 The units which are dependent on Agra Depot for S A A will continue to return empty cases to that Depot

Clinometers, Sight—Instructions for testing—**I A O 567**
3236
M O S 2 A
 1 Sight clinometers in possession of artillery units will be tested locally in accordance with the instructions given below, in order to determine the degree of error due to backlash or other causes

2 (a) Place the sight clinometer, set at zero, on its bracket, and bring the bubble to the centre of its run by means of the elevating handwheel

(b) Turn the micrometer head clockwise for two or three complete turns and then carefully turn back anticlockwise until the bubble is in the centre of its run. If the bubble overruns, repeat. Note the reading

(c) Turn on anticlockwise for two or three complete turns of the micrometer head, and then carefully turn back clockwise till the bubble is again in centre of its run. If the bubble overruns, repeat. Note the second reading

(d) Any difference between the two readings is error due to (1) insensitiveness of the bubble or (2) backlash, or both

(e) Repeat at angles other than zero

IAO 567
1st July
1924.

3 If the instrument cannot be adjusted by an artificer so as to reduce all errors to two minutes or less, it will be considered beyond local repair. Demands will be submitted for the replacement of all such defective chronometers, and, on receipt of serviceable instruments, the defective ones will be returned to I A O C.

1 This cancels India Army Order No 222 of 1923

IAO 568
 270 A
 1102 C

Equipment of Units moving between Indian and Imperial Stations—With reference to Army Headquarters letter No 43001 (Q M G 2 B), dated 5th September 1923. The following articles have been declared obsolete in the Home service, and will not hereby depute their power as here follow:—

1 Guns, machine Hotchkiss 303'—

Boxes, tin, luminous sights

Sights, luminous—

Back

Fore

2 Guns machine Lewis, 303 Mark I—

Box, tin, luminous sights

Sight, luminous—

Back

Fore

3 Rifles, short, 22' R F—

Mark I

I*

III

pattern 1914 No 1

2 The pattern of R F rifle to be taken by units moving to Imperial station will be the Mark IV (or the pattern 1914 No 2, Mark I, converted to the Mark IV pattern)

J S SHIVA, Lieutenant General

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 559 OF 1924.

Compulsory stoppage of Soldiers' pay for maintenance of wife or children—Deputation of powers of Army Council under the Army Act.—1. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 138(8) and 145(2), Army Act, the Army Council hereby depute to the officers mentioned in paragraph 3 the powers vested in the Council under the above quoted Sections of the Army Act, in regard to the stoppage from the pay of a soldier of money allocated for the maintenance of his wife or children or illegitimate children.

2. The Council further depute their powers under the provisions of the Army Act referred to, in the event of the absence of any of the officers mentioned in paragraph 3, (a) where commanding, to the officer who may be, for the time being, in command, or (b) where not commanding, to the officer who may be, for the time being, holding the appointment.

3 The list of officers to whom the Army Council hereby depute their powers as above is as follows —

HOMEL

General Officers Commanding-in-Chief—

Aldershot Command

Eastern Command

Northern Command

Scottish Command

Southern Command

Western Command

General Officers Commanding—

London District

Northern Ireland District

General Officers Commanding the troops—

Guernsey and Alderney District

Jersey District

General Officers in-charge Administration—

Aldershot Command

Eastern Command

Southern Command

Warley

Warwick

Winchester (Rifle Records)

York

London Infantry Record Office, 27, Pilgrim Street
E C 4

Royal Army Medical Corps, Woking

Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Woolwich

Royal Army Pay Corps, The War Office

Royal Army Service Corps, Woolwich Dockyard

Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Woolwich

Royal Engineers and Royal Corps of Signals,
Chatham

Royal Garrison Artillery, Dover

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, Woolwich
Dockyard

INDIA

Commander in Chief

General Officers Commanding in Chief—

Eastern Command

Northern Command

Southern Command

Western Command

General Officers Commanding—

Aden (Independent) Brigade

Baluchistan District

Bombay District

Burmah Independent District

Central Provinces District

Kohat District

Lahore District

Madras District

Peshawar District

Poona District

Presidency and Assam District

Rawalpindi District

Sind Rajputana District

United Provinces District

Waziristan District

Brigade Commanders—

1st Indian Cavalry Brigade
 2nd Indian Cavalry Brigade
 3rd Indian Cavalry Brigade
 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade
 1st Indian Infantry Brigade
 3rd Indian Infantry Brigade
 4th Indian Infantry Brigade
 5th Indian Infantry Brigade
 6th Indian Infantry Brigade
 7th Indian Infantry Brigade
 8th Indian Infantry Brigade
 9th Indian Infantry Brigade
 10th Indian Infantry Brigade
 11th Indian Infantry Brigade
 12th Indian Infantry Brigade
 13th Indian Infantry Brigade
 14th Indian Infantry Brigade
 15th Indian Infantry Brigade
 16th Indian Infantry Brigade
 17th Indian Infantry Brigade
 18th Indian Infantry Brigade
 19th Indian Infantry Brigade
 20th Indian Infantry Brigade
 21st Indian Infantry Brigade
 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade

Commanders—

Allahabad Independent Brigade Area.
 Ambala Brigade Area.
 Bangalore Brigade Area.
 Delhi Independent Brigade Area.
 Ferozepore Brigade Area.
 Jullundur Brigade Area.
 Lahore Brigade Area.
 Nasirabad Brigade Area.
 Rangoon Brigade Area.
 Zhoob Area.

COLONIES, ETC.

Africa—West—

Officer Commanding the Troops, Sierra Leone.

Bermuda—

General Officer Commanding the Troops.

Colon—

Officer Commanding the Troops.

China—

General Officer Commanding the Troops.

Egypt—

General Officer Commanding the Troops.

Colonel on the Staff in-charge Administration.

Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery.

Gibraltar—

General Officer Commanding the Troops.

Colonel in-charge Administration.

Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery.

Iraq—

Officer Commanding, Military Forces in Iraq.

Jamaica—

Officer Commanding the Troops.

Malaya—

General Officer Commanding the Troops.

Malta—

General Officer Commanding the Troops.

Colonel in-charge Administration.

Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery.

Mauritius—

Officer Commanding the Troops

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

2nd July, 1921

CONTENTS

	Pages
A O 500 Training—1124 1125	609—613

2nd July

1924.

II.—SUBMISSION OF APPLICATIONS FOR PASSAGES.

The channel of submission of applications for passages by transport, freight ship or private vessel is as follows :—

Item	Category	Form on which application is submitted	Authority to whom application is to be submitted.	REMARKS
1	Individuals entitled to 1st and 2nd class accommodation other than those included under 3 below	I A F T - 1727 See note (i), (ii) and (iv) below	Q M G in India	Copys to Embkn Comdt, Bombay
2	Individuals entitled to 3rd class and troop deck accommodation other than those included under 3 below. [See note (v)]	See form (Appendix "A")	Q M G in India	Districts, Independent brigade areas and command head quarters will submit bulk requirements by August 1st, 1924 to Q M G in India, sending copies to Embkn Comdt, Bombay.
3	Individuals of the following categories entitled to 1st, 2nd, 3rd class or troop deck accommodation— (a) Medical cases [see note (vi) below] (b) Insanes or Invalids under surveillance (vide para 99 A R I, Volume X) (c) Individuals accompanying insanes or invalids (d) Prisoners (vide para 200 A. R I, Volume II and para 100 A R I, Volume X)	I A F T - 1727	Embkn Comdt, Bombay	Insanes requiring padded cell accommodation must be distinguished from those for whom hammocks will suffice
4	Involuntarily Iraqi	As prescribed by A O C, Iraq	P N T. O., East India, Bombay	

Note —
copies of
transport
tickets to be
with them

2nd July

1924.

good

(1c) It is also essential that an individual who holds a lien on his passage, should submit I A F T -1727 well in advance of the expiration of his lien

(c) Application for passages on behalf of parties under 10 in number, entitled to troop deck accommodation, moving between—

- Bombay and Karachi,
- Madras (and Cutch) and Rangoon,
- Bombay (and Karachi) and Persian Gulf Ports,
- Bombay (and Karachi) and Aden,

will be submitted by districts, independent brigades or command headquarters, from which such parties are proceeding, direct to the embarkation staff concerned

by a
lieut
and

2nd July

1924.

III—ALLOTMENT OF PASSAGES.

Item	Category	Allotted by	REMARKS
1	Individuals entitled to 1st and 2nd class accommodation other than those included under 3 below	Q M G in India	Allotments to private vessels will be made by Embkn Comdt, Bombay under orders from A H Q. See note (i) below
2	Individuals entitled to 3rd class and troop deck accommodation other than those included under 3 below	Do	(i) Allotments to private vessels will be made by L C Bombay, or P N T O East Indies under orders from A H Q. (ii) Bulk allotments to transports will be made by Q M G in India to districts, independent brigade areas and command headquarters. See notes (ii) to (c) below
3	Individuals of the categories shown under II item 3	Embkn Comdt, Bombay	E C, Bombay will normally receive from A H Q a bulk allotment on each transport for these categories
4	Individuals ex Iraq	P N T O, East Indies Bombay	P N T O East Indies will obtain from Q M G in India whenever possible, accommodation on transports for these individuals. Invalids and medical cases ex Iraq will be allotted to Government transports by P N T O East Indies in direct communication with E C, Bombay

NOTES—(i) When passages are allotted to pay ent furlough men it must be understood that the unit concerned is responsible for the recovery of the passage money.

(ii) On receipt of a bulk allotment, the district, independent brigade area or command headquarters, will make detailed allotments to the troops under their command.

by districts, etc., to L C Bombay and O C Overseas Rest Camps, Deolali as the case may be.

Any amendments or corrections which it may be necessary to make after submission of these detailed allotments will be telegraphed to the Q M G in India repeating to Embarkation Commandant and O C Overseas Rest Camp concerned.

(c) It must be understood that when a transport is made to a district, it is to be used for the purpose of conveying troops and their families.

(d) Troops and 2nd class families en route for embarkation will normally be ordered by Control to the overseas rest camp at either Karachi or Deolali. Any details who may for any reason be sent out of the transport to which allotted will, unless medical reasons make this impossible, be allotted to the next transport to sail.

IV —GENERAL

(i) All individuals proceeding to Great Britain or Colonies, at the public expense, and entitled to free passage to their intended place of residence must be supplied by the original despatching officer with the requisite authority on I A T 1734

I A O 569
2nd July
1924

Embarkation staffs are responsible, that none of the above persons leave India without this certificate

officer will, accordingly,
passage, endorse on the
127 whether such convey

ance is admissible, and quote the authority

(ii) The necessary staff for each transport will, as heretofore, be detailed under the orders of the Q M G in India. The baggage officer will be required to report to the O C Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, four days before the sailing of the vessel

(iii) The required number of conducting officers will as far as possible, be detailed by Q M G in India from the entitled 1st class passengers proceeding by each transport. These officers will be actually detailed to drafts under the orders of the O C, Overseas Rest Camp Deolali and Karachi. In cases where the requisite numbers of conducting officers are not forthcoming from the entitled passengers a selection will be made from the lists of embarkation accommo individuals

(iv) There are ten good sets of quarters in the married officers section at Deolali Overseas Rest Camp. The inclusive daily charge for food accommodation, light etc., is Rs 5 per diem for adults and Rs 2 8 0 for children

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India,

M 28 I A O

APPENDIX A.

COPY TO BE SENT TO ENLARKATION COMMANDANT, BOMBAY.

..... *Command.*
..... *District.*

Bulk requirements of passages on hired transports for troops and 3rd class families.

Men (Including husbands)	Women	Children	Total family berths required

NOTES—(a) Accommodation for families is admissible on the following scale—

(1) Adults and children over 8 years of age

(2) Children between 2 and 8 years of age

(3) Children under 2 years of age

Boys and girls entitled to 1 berth each will not be berthed together

Two children each under 2 years of age, in the same family, are entitled to 1 berth

Boys over 10 years of age travelling deck passengers and will not be included in "family" accommodation.

(4) A berth will be made on this form of the number of passages, for men and families, which are required early in the troping season

Details of bulk allotment made, vide Q. M. G.'s No.....

Station of origin.	Unit	Men (including husbands).	Women	CHILDREN	
				AGES IN YEARS.	
				Male,	Female

Embarkation Commandant, Bombay

Embarkation Commandant, Karachi

O. C. Overseas Rest Camp, Doolah

O. C. Overseas Rest Camp, Karachi.

M281AO—1-7-24—5,488—GIPS

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

6th July 1924.

CONTENTS.

	Page
I A. O 570 London Gazette	617
I A O 571 Equitation School, Bangalore	617
I A O 572 Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit	617—620
I A. O 573 Language Examination—Results	620
I A C 574 Royal Corps of Signals—Corps promotion British Other Ranks	621
I A. O 575 Soldiers Service—British Army—Transfers	621
I A. O 576 Legal and Judicial—Army and Air Force Annual Act	621
A. O 577 Boarded out Cavalry Horses	621—622
I A. O 578 Books—Educational Training, Indian Troops	622
I A O 578 I Books—Manual on the use of Smocks, 1923	622
I A O 578 II Books—Amendments	623—624

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 3rd, 6th and 10th June 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 1st July 1924 **I A O 570**
6th July 1924

Equitation School, Sanger—It has been reported that all the R A students attending the third short course at the Equitation School were of the rank of subaltern. This course is intended primarily to bring senior officers up to date in the methods of teaching equitation, and as such it should be the exception rather than the rule to detail subalterns for this course. In future commands will find at least one Major or Captain, R A to attend the Short Courses at this School. **I A O 571**
17373
G S M T 1

Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit—1 The Figure of Merit in Signalling of any unit represents the average individual percentage of accuracy obtained by the full authorized peace establishment of the unit's signallers in the annual classification test. **I A O 572**
1 363
G S M T 1

2 For the purpose of assessing the Figure of Merit the above establishment of signallers will be worked on, less —

- (a) The authorized establishment of paid A Is
(b) Personnel absent on signalling duty, including courses at Army Signal School, if certified efficient signallers by the C O of the unit.

Note —Thus in the case of a British Infantry Battalion —

Authorized peace establishment of signallers	38
Authorized establishment of paid A Is	2
Absent from any cause in (b) above	2
Establishment for computing Figure of Merit	34

(Thus the unit must show 34 signallers efficient in every respect to score a Figure of Merit of 100 per cent)

I.A.O 572
6th July
1924.

3 Any unit producing for test personnel in excess of the establishment for computing its Figure of Merit is entitled to calculate its Figure of Merit on the scores of the best men up to the numbers of this establishment provided that all scores so counted are made by personnel doing whole time signal duty

4 N C O's holding A Is certificates and surplus to the establishment of paid A Is will not be tested (save as laid down in paragraph 7 below) but will count as obtaining 100 per cent throughout, provided they are doing whole time signal duty

5 Other ranks holding A Is certificates will be required to undergo the test

6 The following will count as scoring 0 per cent throughout —

(a) All men short of the authorized establishment for computing the Figure of Merit including absentees for any reason other than (b) in paragraph 2 above

(b) All men who score —

Less than 95 per cent. in any Sending or Reading test

Less than 75 per cent (68 marks) on the aggregate of Standard Tests

7. The Assistant Instructors of any unit whose Figure of Merit is below 75 per cent will be fully tested individually the following year

Any A I failing in this test will forfeit his certificate

8 Rules for the actual assessment of a unit's Figure of Merit are appended herewith

(i) *General*.—Ascertain the establishment on which the Figure of Merit is to be computed (vide note to paragraph 2 above)

(ii) *Sending and Reading Tests*.—The average percentage is arrived at by —

(a) Totalling the percentages scored by the establishment in (i) above

(b) Multiplying the establishment in (i) **I A O 572.**
 above by the number of tests actually **6th July**
 carried out **1924**

(c) Dividing (a) by (b)

(iii) *Standard Tests* —

(NOTE —3 questions are asked on each subject,
 each question carrying 10 marks Total
 90)

The average marks are first arrived at by totalling
 the marks scored by the establishment in
 (i) above, and dividing it by the establish-
 ment in (i) above

This result is then multiplied by $\frac{100}{90}$ to give

the average percentage of marks

(iv) *The Figure of Merit* is arrived at by
 dividing the sum of the percentages
 arrived at in (ii and iii) by 2

9 Example

INDIAN INFANTRY BATTALION

Peace Establishment, Paid A Is	3
✓ Other signallers	37
Personnel absent under paragraph 2 (b) above	6
Establishment for computing Figure of Merit	31
Number of men submitted for test	40

Setting and Reading

Score made by best 31 men	30000
Number of tests	10
Average percentage	30000
	<hr/>
	31 × 10
	= 96.77

LAO 572. Standard Tests.

6th July
1924.

Score made by best 31 men	2480
	2480
Average score per man	31
	=80
	100
Average Percentage	80%
	90
	=88 8%

Figure of Merit

96 77—	88 88	=92 8%
	2	

10 Commands and Independent Districts will submit I A F I 1138 for all units showing the Figure of Merit obtained annually to Army Headquarters by April 15th

11 I A O No 878 of 1921 is cancelled

LAO 573.

16871
G.S. M.T. 2

Language Examination—Results—At the examinations held in March and April 1924, the unmentioned officers and non-commissioned officers qualified in the languages and by the tests set against their names.—

2nd Lieut Nur Ahmed Khan M C I O M, 4th DCO Hudson's Horse	Urdu	1st Int
Jemadar Nand Singh Bedi 109th Jat Regiment	Urdu	
Captain A. N. Sharma I M S	Urdu	
Captain Sher Singh I M S	Urdu	
Captain A. C. Curtis M C, 10 11th Sikh Regiment	Urdu	2nd Int
Captain I. J. W. McChunglham 5 6th Punjab Regiment	Urdu	
Major G. H. Pengelly, O B E I A S C	Urdu	
Captain I. D. F. Velgh M C 24th Brigade R F A	Urdu	
Lt-Cyl P. Saul 2nd Bn The Northamptonshire Regiment	Urdu	
Captain H. T. Gent M C I L K G O Longsight's & Miners	Urdu	
Captain D. A. Hutelings M C I A S C	Urdu	
Captain T. W. Jones 4th Divisional Staff	Pushtu	
Captain H. D. Medical Staff Waziristan District	Pushtu	
Lieut. Mr. Hall 4th Punjab Regiment	Pushtu	

Royal Corps of Signals—Corps Promotion of British Other Ranks—With reference to India Army Order No 762 of 1923, the approval of the War Office has been given, as a special case, for the technical qualifications for promotion as given in Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum No 10 of 1923, to be waived for a further period, until 1st January 1925

I A O. 574.
6th July
1924.
 A 24141
 A G 3

2. No further extension will be given beyond that date, and Officers Commanding will warn all warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the Royal Corps of Signals concerned that, if not technically qualified by that date, they will be superseded for Corps promotion

3 Attention is drawn to Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum No 5, and to the fact that Officers Commanding Units are responsible for giving opportunity for those warrant officers and non commissioned officers whom they recommend for Corps promotion, to qualify technically

Soldiers Service B A—Transfers—War Office letter No 115| Artillery|4391 (Q M G S), dated 4th June 1924 containing the decision that only warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers shall in future be considered for transfer to the Royal Army Ordnance Corps as Sub Conductor, is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order

I A O 575
 A 28654
 A G 6

Legal and Judicial—Army and Air Force Annual Act—The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 468, dated the 9th June 1924 —

I A O 576
 A 28158
 A G 8

Section 1—For ‘Short title’ read ‘Short title’

Section 3 of the Schedule—Under the heading ‘Maximum Price’ for ‘soldiers’ in the second line read ‘soldier’

Boarded out Cavalry Horses—It has come to notice that veterinary officers are frequently detailed to proceed to outstations to inspect boarded out horses

I A O 577.
 36079
 Q 13

2 The inspection of boarded out horses does not require the services of a technical officer Officers

I.A.O. 577 Commanding regiments from which horses are board-
6th July ed out are responsible for ensuring that the horses
1924 are being properly looked after. In cases where
 — horses are boarded out to persons residing outside
 the district in which the regimental headquarters is
 located, the Officer Commanding the mounted unit
 nearest to the place where the allottees reside will
 be called upon to detail an officer to inspect the
 'boarders'.

I.A.O. 578 Educational Training, Indian Troops—Books—
14913 With reference to India Army Order No 925 of
G S M T 2 1923, it is notified that "A Short History of India"
 is now ready for issue. Copies, on the scale laid
 down in the above quoted order, will be issued free
 to units as specimens. These specimen copies will
 be issued, in bulk, by the Manager, Oxford Univer-
 sity Press, to Headquarters of Districts and Inde-
 pendent Brigades, for distribution to units.

The price of the book is Rs 1-10 0 per copy.
 Further copies may be obtained on payment from
 the Oxford University Press, Elphinstone Circle
 Bombay.

I.A.O. 578- Books—Manual on the use of Smoke, 1923—The
I above publication has been reprinted in India and is
8093 now available and will be issued by the Manager,
G S M T 1 Government of India Central Publication Branch,
 Calcutta, at the following scale —

(Note — For units and formations see the form
 forwarded with C G S letter No 15668/3/M T 1,
 dated 9th of April 1924)

<i>Units or formations</i>		<i>Scales</i>	
(a) (1) to (3)	E
(b) (1) to (19)		..	E
(c) (1) to (10)	.		E
(d) (1) to (3)	E
(e) (1) to (4)	E
(f) (1)	E
(g) (1) to (8)	E
(o) (1) to (3)	E
(7)	.	..	E

Military Adviser in Chief, Indian State Forces
 2 copies

Books—Amendments—A pamphlet containing the I A O 578

II

2 1/2 inch B. L. Gun, Carriage Mark I
and II, 1923

and drills noted in 17th July 1924

2 1/2 inch O. F. Howitzer Mark I
Carriage Mark I 1923

the margin has been 1923

15 Pounder O. F. Gun Marks I to
II, Carriages Marks I and II 1923

reprinted in 1923

15 Pounder O. F. Gun Marks I to
II, Carriages Marks I and II (with
Bury crest for Mark I Carriage),
1923

and is now available

15 Pounder O. F. Gun, Mark IX,
Carriages Marks III, IIIA, IIIB and
IV, 1923

and will be issued

4 1/2 inch O. F. Howitzer Marks I
and II, Carriage Mark I 1923

by the Manager,

60 Pounder B. L. Gun, Marks I and
II, Carriages Marks I and II, 1923

Government of

60 Pounder B. L. Gun, Marks II
and III, Carriages Mark IV 1923

India Central Pub

6 inch B. L. 26-cwt Howitzer
Mark I, Carriage Mark I 1923

lication Branch, Cal-

8 inch B. L. Howitzer Marks VII,
VIIA, VIIIB and VIII, Carriages
Marks VII and VIIA 1923

cutta, at the follow

9 2 inch B. L. Howitzer Mark II,
Carriage Mark II 1923

ing scale —

Each

Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Head-
quarters

5

Royal Horse Artillery Battery

20

Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition
Column

5

Royal Field Artillery Brigade Head
quarters

6

Royal Field Artillery Battery

21

Divisional Ammunition Column

12

Brigade Ammunition Column

4

Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters

6

British Pack Artillery Battery

21

L.A.O 578-
II
6th July
1924

	Each
Indian Pack Artillery Battery	21
Pack Artillery Section, Chitral	6
Medium Artillery Brigade Headquarters	6
Medium Artillery Battery	31
Frontier Garrison Artillery	24½
Pack Artillery Training Centre and Depot	60
Colonel Commandant, R A	14
Artillery School, Kakul	12½
Equitation School Sauror	6
Kashmir Artillery	15
Headquarters, Northern Command Fort Armaments	21
Headquarters, Eastern Command	34
Headquarters, Southern Command	39
Headquarters, Western Command	4
Headquarters, Burma Independent District	6
Cossipore Brigade R F A (A F I)	45

J S SHEA, *Lieut Genl,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 575
of 1924

War Office,
London, S W 1,
4th June, 1924

L 115/Artillery/4391 (Q M G 8)

Sir,

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that it has been decided that Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers only, who possess such requisite qualifications as will be defined in due course, shall be considered in future for transfer to the Royal Army Ordnance Corps for appointment as Sub Conductor under Article 712 Royal Warrant for Pay, etc

I am to say that candidates for transfer from Arms other than those referred to above whose names are already registered and who are still eligible as regards age etc will be considered in due course on their merits as vacancies occur

Meanwhile, pending the revision of Article 712 Royal Warrant, no further applications for transfer should be submitted

I am

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,
B B CUBITT

All General Officers
Commanding in Chief and
General Officers Commanding
at Home and Abroad

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

10th July 1921

CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 579	Correspondence—Telegrams 627
I A. O 580	Furlough and Leave—British ranks 627—628
I A. O 581	Post Office Savings Bank Forms 628
I A. O 582	Passage Regulations 629
I A. O 583	Hot weather Establishments for Offices of Indian Units 629
I A. O 584	Re numbering of Mechanical Transport Units 630—631
I A. O 585	Title Shoulder for British personnel of Military Engineer Services 631—632

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Correspondence—Telegrams—With reference to India Army Orders Nos 116 and 281 of 1921, it is notified for general information that the meanings of the groups given below, have been altered as follows —

IAO 579.

10th July

1924.

A/18.84

A O 11

Name of group	Existing meaning	Altered meaning
ZOJFL ..	" Please pay to the Imperial Bank of Persia at Bombay for credit of Air Officer Commanding, Iraq the following number of rupees."	" Please pay to the Imperial Bank of Persia at Bombay for credit of Baghdad Branch of Imperial Bank of Persia for account of Air Officer Commanding Iraq, the following number of rupees "
ZOYPA ..	" I sanction your proposal (a) "	" My Financial Secretary's letter No. , dated "
ZOYOB	" Including books "	" Reparation Claims "

2 Groups ZUBMU, ZUBGA and ZOJAE mean respectively, "and family", "and wife" and "Indian Service of Engineers" will be cancelled and held in reserve

Furlough and Leave—British ranks—It is notified for information that the following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, have been approved by the Government of India —

IAO 580

A/24-15

A O 11

(a) Paragraph 841 is reconstructed as follows—

" British soldiers may be permitted to avail themselves either in India or the United Kingdom of any privilege leave that they may have to their credit, pending discharge. Those who have no privilege leave due to them may be granted one month's furlough in India pending discharge, for the purpose of taking up civil employment. The grant of furlough to a soldier with no privilege leave to his credit, who is proceeding to the United

I A O 580
10th July
1924.

Kingdom for discharge, will be governed by the rules prescribed in paragraph 1589, King's Regulations "

(b) *Paragraph 849*

(1) *Delete* the words " two months " at the end of the first sub paragraph, and *insert* " one month "

(2) The second sub paragraph is reconstituted as follows —

" R E soldiers of the Indian Establishment may be permitted to avail themselves, either in India or the United Kingdom, of any privilege leave they may have to their credit, pending discharge. Those who have no privilege leave due to them may be granted one month's furlough in India, pending discharge for the purpose of taking up civil employment. The grant of furlough to a soldier with no privilege leave to his credit, who is proceeding to the United Kingdom for discharge, will be governed by the rules prescribed in paragraph 1589, King's Regulations "

2 The necessary corrections will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924

I A O 581. Post Office Savings Bank Forms — Informal applications for Post Office Savings Bank forms are still reaching the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, London, from British soldiers serving in India, and it appears that the instructions contained in India Army Order No 749 of 1923, with regard to the supply of the forms have not been generally complied with

General Officers and Officers Commanding who have not yet complied with the instructions referred to above will now make application as directed therein for a full supply of all forms necessary, and British ranks concerned will be instructed to apply to their Commanding Officers for such forms and not to the Postal Authorities in London

A 128739
A G 13

Passage Regulations—Reference A R I, Vol X, I A O 582
para 104 A as introduced by A I I 573 of 1921 10th July
1921

(a) For journeys wholly within a command or independent district the general order referred to will be issued by the General Officer Commanding in Chief or General Officer Commanding concerned 4 100
Q M G "A"

(b) For journeys outside a command or independent district and for individuals at Army Headquarters the following general order will be approved —

Conveyance of horses up to a limit of two, is sanctioned for the number of horses for which the individual is authorised to draw wage and forage allowance

Conveyance for a motor car or motor cycle is sanctioned for those individuals to whom advances for purchase of a motor car is authorised by paras 11 and 25 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II

Departure from the general order in individual cases coming under (b) above will only be made on the authority of a competent authority at Army Headquarters and of the Air Officer Commanding

Hot Weather Establishments for Offices of Indian Units—Reference Army Instruction (India) No 501 I A O 583
50759
Q M G J

of 1921 Burma District will submit statements, to Aden Brigade reach Army Headquarters by 20th August 1924, showing —

(a) actual expenditure up till the end of July and

(b) probable expenditure for the remaining hot weather months on account of hot weather establishments for offices of Indian units

2 The statements will be verified by Controllers of Military Accounts concerned before submission to A. II Q

I A O. 584.
10th July
1924
 33014
 Q M G 8

Re numbering of Mechanical Transport Units —
 In supersession of I A O No 907 of 1920, the following revised numbers for Mechanical Transport units in India are notified for information and will be taken into use from the 1st August 1924 —

Present designation	Future designation
MOTOR AMBULANCE CONVOYS	
No 5 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 1 Motor Ambulance Convoy)	No 1 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 1 Motor Ambulance Convoy)
No. 6 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 2 Motor Ambulance Convoy)	No 2 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 2 Motor Ambulance Convoy)
No 14 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 3 Motor Ambulance Convoy)	No 3 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 3 Motor Ambulance Convoy)
No 26 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 4 Motor Ambulance Convoy)	No 4 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 4 Motor Ambulance Convoy)
No 27 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 5 Motor Ambulance Convoy)	No 5 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 5 Motor Ambulance Convoy)
No 28 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 6 Motor Ambulance Convoy)	No 6 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 6 Motor Ambulance Convoy)
No 29 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 7 Motor Ambulance Convoy)	No 7 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 7 Motor Ambulance Convoy)
No 30 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 8 Motor Ambulance Convoy)	No 8 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 8 Motor Ambulance Convoy)
No 31 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 9 Motor Ambulance Convoy)	No 9 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 9 Motor Ambulance Convoy)
No 32 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 10 Motor Ambulance Convoy)	No 10 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company (No 10 Motor Ambulance Convoy)

I A.O. 584
10th July
1924.

Present designation.	Future designation.
HEAVY AND LIGHT COMPANIES	
No. 2 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company	No. 11 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company
No. 3 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company	No. 12 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company
No. 4 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company	No. 13 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company
No. 15 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company	No. 14 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company
No. 16 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company	No. 15 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company
No. 21 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company	No. 16 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company
No. 22 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company	No. 17 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company
MOBILE REPAIR UNITS	
No. 18 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company	No. 18 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company
No. 19 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company	No. 19 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company
No. 20 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company	No. 20 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company
No. 17 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company	No. 21 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company

Title, Shoulder, for British Personnel of Military Engineer Services—Reference para 223 of A R I, Vol VII. In future the British personnel of Military Engineer Services will wear the shoulder title "M E S" in gilding metal.

I.A.O. 585.
 580/0
 Q 10 A

2 Indents will be placed on the Chief Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot, Shahjahanpore for compliance. The present pattern of shoulder title "M W" will be worn till replaced by the new

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Correspondence—Telegrams—1. “ARREARS SITAPUR” has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address corresponding to the full address “Officer in charge, Indian Army Service Corps, Arrears Section, Sitapur,” and will be taken into use forthwith

I A O 586.
11th July
1924.
 13410
 G S S D 2

The abbreviated telegraphic address “ATTESTACCT AMBALA” and corresponding full address “Officer in charge, Army Service Corps Field Accounts” have been cancelled

Language Examination—Result—At an examination held on 1st and 2nd October 1923, Captain A A M DAVIES, R.A.M.C., qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Urdu

I A O 587
 16571
 G S M T 2

Reserves—Indian Army—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 426 of 1924 and India Army Orders Nos 47 and 193 of 1924, the following instructions are issued for the training of Indian Army reservists during the current financial year

I A O 588
 A / 132
 A G 2

2 The following classes of reservists will be trained —

Arm of service	Classes	Men to be trained.
Cavalry	I & II	All men who joined the reserve prior to the 31st March 1924
Artillery	I & II	Ditto
Sappers and Miners	I & II	Ditto
Signals	I & II	Ditto
Pioneers and Infantry (other than (a) those of 14th Hazara Pioneers)	A & II	All class “A” and classes I and II (now provisionally included in class “B”) who joined the reserve previous to 31st March 1924. Men of class “B” proper, i.e. those men who joined that class during 1923-24 will not be trained
Cavalry	I	All men who joined the reserve prior to 31st March 1924
14th Hazara Pioneers	I & II	Ditto

I A O 588 3 Officers Commanding reservists (see A R I, 11th July 194 Volume II, para 163) will call up reservists for training in batches and at such time as they consider most convenient subject to the approval of the G O C in C, Command. In this connection attention is invited to Indian Army Order No 47 of 1924, para 5.

4 *Period of training*—The period of training will be one month except in the case of gunner reservists of the Royal Artillery and reservists of Signal Units, who will for the current financial year undergo two consecutive months training.

5 Training will be undergone at the following centres—

Cavalry—

Col	To be trained at	Unit to carry out training
1st	Lodhiana	2nd Lancers (Carliners Horse)
2nd	Lahore	4th D C O Hodons Horse
3rd	Secunderabad	9th Royal Deccan Horse 7th Light Cavalry *
4th	Lawalpindi	11th P A V O Cavalry F F
5th	Jubbulpore	14th I W O Scinde Horse
6th	Tharai	16th Light Cavalry
7th	Dellal	19th K C O Lancers or 20th Lancers *

* According as to whether training takes place before or after 1st July.

Artillery—In accordance with the instructions contained in I A O No 193 of 1924.

Sappers and Miners—At the H Q of the corps to which reservists belong.

Signal—At the Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore.

Pioneers (except the 11th Hazara Pioneers)—At the Headquarters of the training Battalion of the corps to which the unit belongs.

14th Hazara Pioneers—At the headquarters of the unit — I A O 588
11th July 1924

Infantry (other than Gurkhas)—At the headquarters of the training battalion of the group to which the unit belongs

Gurkhas—Gorakhpore

6 Instructional Staff—Instructional staff will be provided as follows—

Cavalry—To be provided by the unit training the reservists

Artillery—To be provided by the unit training the reservists

Sappers and Miners—To be provided by the corps headquarters concerned

Signals—To be provided by the Signal Training Centre and Depôt, Jubbulpore

Infantry and Pioneers

For training reservists of	Unit to provide the instructional staff.
1st Punjab Regiment	1st Punjab Regiment
2nd Punjab Regiment	42nd Punjab Regiment
3rd Madras Regiment	23rd Madras Regiment
4th Bombay Grenadiers	14th Bombay Grenadiers
5th Mahratta Light Infantry	25th Mahratta Light Infantry
6th Rajputana Rifles	16th Rajputana Rifles (Wellahra)
7th Rajput Light Infantry	7th Rajput Light Infantry (A & S)
8th Punjab Regiment	68th Punjab Regiment
9th Jat Regiment	12th Jat Regiment (Light Infantry)
10th Baluch Regiment	41st Baluch Regiment (D & S)
11th Sikh Regiment	11th Sikh Regiment (C & O) (Punjab)

I A O. 588.
11th July
1924.

Infantry and Pioneers—contd

For training reservists of	Unit to provide the instructional staff
12th F F Regiment ..	4-12th Frontier Force Regt (Sikhs)
13th F F Rifles ..	5-13th Frontier Force Rifles
14th Punjab Regiment .	5 14th Punjab Regiment
15th Punjab Regiment .	4 15th Punjab Regiment
16th Punjab Regiment ..	3 16th Punjab Regiment
17th Dogra Regiment ..	2 17th (or 1 17th*) Dogra Regiment
18th Royal Garhwal Rifles ..	2 18th and 3 18th R Garhwal Rifles
19th Hyderabad Regiment ..	4 19th Hyderabad Regiment
20th Burma Rifles ..	3 20th Burma Rifles
1st Madras Pioneers .	2 1st (or 1 1st)* Madras Pioneers
2nd Bombay Pioneers .	2 2nd Bombay Pioneers (khat i Ghilzie)
3rd Sikh Pioneers .	1 3rd Sikh Pioneers
4th Hazara Pioneers	1 4th Hazara Pioneers

*If reservists training takes place after reliefs

Gurkhas—From those battalions at regimental group centres—Instructional staff will be obtained from battalions as equally as possible up to numbers required in accordance with I A O No 47 of 1924, para 7.

7. The scales of allowances, followers, etc., are under issue in Army Instructions (India)

8. All reservist training should be completed by 28th February 1925. In special cases training may be extended into March provided that such training is completed in sufficient time to permit of reservists' pay for the period of training being disbursed before the 31st March 1925.

9. *Syllabus of Training Cavalry*—As laid down in I A O No 187 of 1924

Indian Artillery—As laid down in I A O No 193 of 1924

Sappers and Miners and Signals—The syllabus of training is left to the "O C Reservists"

Infantry and Pioneers—The syllabus of training for reservists is shown in the annex to this order

Soldiers Service—British Army—Reparation and despatch of documents of soldiers sent home for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve—Complaints have recently been received from the War Office as to the manner in which documents of men sent home for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve are prepared and despatched **I A O 589**
11th July
1924
A/20871
A G 6

Full instructions regarding the preparation and despatch of such documents are contained in I A Os 46 S and 845 of 1922, and 599 and 763 of 1923, and the attention of all concerned is invited to the Orders.

Two letters, one from the O C, Depôt Brigade, R A Depot, Woolwich, and one from the O C, District Establishment, R G A, Portsmouth, containing a list of the most frequent errors and deficiencies, are published as Annexures to this India Army Order for future guidance.

Reliefs—Royal Tank Corps—With reference to India Army Order No 468, dated the 4th June 1924 it is brought to notice that in some copies the number of the India Army Order in question appears as 46—This should be amended to read 468 **I A O 590**
A/791
A G 4

Kings Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve 1923—The following amendment is made to the edition of this publication reprinted at Calcutta— **I A O 591**
28817
A G 11

Para 609 (u) —In the first line of this clause for D C M substitute 'G C M

Pensions—Indian Army—The Officers detailed under India Army Order No 552 of 1913 to tour in recruiting areas for the purpose of investigating Indian army pension cases ceased their investigations with effect from the 30th June 1924 **I A O 592**
A/19777
A G 14

All cases relative to the non payment of pensions recorded by Recruiting Officer, Indian Officers' Associations, District Soldiers Boards, voluntary workers or civil authorities will now be forwarded to the Officer Commanding, or the Officer* in charge of the records of, the unit concerned This Officer

* Whose address may be obtained from the nearest military authorities

IAO 592 will carefully examine all such cases and, where necessary, will take steps to obtain the orders of higher authority through the usual channels. He will also inform the original investigator and the petitioner of the action taken in regard to the disposal of the case and the final decision arrived at thereon.

IAO 593 Permanent Staff—Auxiliary Force—Conditions of Service—The following addition is made to India Army Order No. 550 of 1920

Para 13—Furlough to the United Kingdom will not be granted from the Auxiliary Force during the term of appointment unless—

(a) the applicant has completed 2 years' service with the Auxiliary Force,

(b) he undertakes to serve for at least 1 year with his Auxiliary Force unit on his return from such furlough.

General officers commanding district can waive the conditions in any particular case. In such cases the warrant or noncommissioned officers must revert to regimental duty before dispatch on furlough to the United Kingdom. In cases where the regular unit to which the applicant belongs is due to leave the Indian establishment before the applicant can serve for 1 year with the Auxiliary Force after his return from furlough, warrant or noncommissioned officers must revert to regimental duty before dispatch on furlough.

IAO 594 Examinations—Clause (1) of India Army Order No. 101 of 1923 is reconstructed as follows—

“(1) A warrant officer who has not passed any examination previously prescribed for promotion to the Indian Commission will hereafter be required to attend a training school at the Indian Army Training Centre. The examination will be held at the end of the school. The final report of the Controller of the Training Establishment will be submitted to the Director of the Indian Army for consideration.”

recommendation is opinion as to the eligibility of the warrant officer for promotion to commissioned rank, *vide* para 9, Appendix XXVII, A R I Volume

I.A.O. 594.
11th July
1924

The final report will also be communicated to the Officer in the I A S C Records and to the warrant officers concerned."

Messages—Railway—Revised railway warrant forms (I A F T 1707) have been printed and are ready for use

I A O 595.
 43490
 Q M G 2-A-1
 Forms.

Indents for the new forms will be submitted forthwith to the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Mess Store No 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, through the Controller of Military Accounts, Madras and Assam District Calcutta, for their signature. On receipt of the forms existing copies of the old forms will be destroyed by burning the presence of an officer

Full particulars of books destroyed will be communicated to the C. M. A., P & A Dist, Calcutta

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

SUMMARY OF TRAINING OF CLASS A RESERVEISTS (INFANTRY)

Note—Persons who are not fully equipped will on Saturday return equipment on Saturday, disperse on Sunday

Week (Monday to Saturday)	Hours	Class of training	Subjects to be included
1	30	Individual chiefly weapon training	P 1 minimum of 20 minutes daily Squad drill with and with ut arms Weapon training Guards and sentries Visual training Judging distance
2	34	Collective training, and elementary marksmanship	P 1 minimum of 20 minutes daily Weapon training Visual training Judging distance Stand and tests Minature range Battle drill Fire control Platoon drill. Field training
3	34	Range practices	Range practices Other subjects as for 2nd week
4	30	Ditto	Ditto ditto

Syllabus of Training of Class B or Classes I and II Reservists (Infantry)

NOTE — *Recruits arrive on Friday, issue equipment on Saturday, return equipment on Saturday, disperse on Sunday*

Week (Monday to Saturday)	Hours	Class of training	Subjects to be included
1	10	Individual training Chiefly weapon	P T minimum of 30 minutes daily Squad drill with and without arms Weapon training Guards and sentries Marching and march discipline. Visual training Judging distance
2	14	Individual musketry Preliminary	P T minimum of 30 minutes daily. Weapon train ing Visual training Judging distance Stand ard tests Miniature range Fire control March ing and march discipline Battle drill
3	14	Range practices	Range practices Field training. Other subjects as for 2nd week
4	30	Ditto	Ditto ditto.

ANNEXURE NO 1 TO I A O NO 589 OF 1924

Depot Brigade, R A Depot,
Woolwich

16th May, 1924

From—The Officer Commanding,

Depot Brigade, \
R A Depot,

To—The Officer in/c R A Records,

Woolwich

MEMORANDUM

With reference to the attached

ANNEXURE NO 2 TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
NO 589 OF 1924

D/9549/4

14th March 1924.

To—The Adjutant, R G A ,

Portsmouth

Reference your No D/9549, dated 14th January 1924

Up to date 24 Men have passed through my hands for Discharge, and considerable trouble has been caused by the fact that in most cases the Documents were not properly completed. I wish to call attention to the following discrepancies with a view to their being brought to notice —

1 In several cases No A P " B " 198 (Receipt for Documents)

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

15th July 1921

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 596 London Gazette	648
I A O 597 Appointments Promotions Leave, etc—List No 65	648
I A O 598 Reports on Training	648—649
I A O 599 Examination of Officers for Promotion	650
I A O 600 Employment of Personnel on Duties connected with the Handling of Food and Drink of the Troops	650
I A O 601 Extent to which the families of Military Officers are entitled to nursing at Government expense	651
I A O 602 Transport—Organization	651—652
I A O 603 Animals—Ration Certificates	652
I A O 604 Equipment of Units moving between Indian and Imperial Stations	652
I A O 605 Books—Supply of Training Manuals	652
I A O 605 I Books—India List of Changes—Submission of Indents	653
NOTICE Army Sports Central Board—The all India Military Championship Meeting 1925	663

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Indian Gazette of the 1st June 1921 together I.A.O. 506.
 The supplement to that of the 10th June 1921 15th July
 received at Army Headquarters on the 7th July 1921

Appointments Promotions Leave etc.—List No I.A.O. 507
 Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc., which 0921
 been approved by His Excellency the Com 318
 mandant in India published as an Annex
 to this Order

Reports on Training—The method of ren I.A.O. 508
 2 reports on training not having been satisfactory 1739
 the report due to be rendered annually to Army 68 MT 1
 Headquarters by the 15th March (vide I.A.F.,
 No. item 575 as amended by A.I. (I) 772 of
 1921 is accordingly cancelled)

In future, the system laid down in section 6,
 Training and Manoeuvre Regulations 1923 (see
 annexure to this Order) which will shortly be
 issued will be followed and the following annual
 reports will be rendered by Commands and Burma
 District —

- (a) Report on individual training (April 1st
 to October 15th) to reach Army Head
 quarters by November 30th
- (b) Report on collective training (October
 15th to March 31st) to reach Army Head
 quarters by May 15th

In this latter report Commands and Burma District
 include any suggestions for the improvement of
 training manuals and courses at schools of instruction
 as well as notes on any tactical problems which they
 require extra attention

Reports by Baluchistan District and Zhob Area
 will be forwarded through Western Command as
 heretofore, i.e., Report on individual training by May
 15th and collective training by November 15th

I.A.O 598 3 The following reports will be issued by Army
15th July Headquarters —
1924

(a) *Report on Individual Training*, by January 1st

This will consist of the collated remarks by Commands and Burma District, with any directions for the future that H E the Commander in Chief may wish to make

(b) *Report on Collective Training*, by July 1st

This will contain, in addition to remarks on the training of the past year and extracts from the annual reports by the technical advisers, H E the Commander in Chief's general directions for the collective training of the forthcoming season. Reports on the work done during the year at Army Schools of Instruction will also be included in this report

4 As laid down in Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923, Section 6, paragraph 2, General Officers

Commands, and General Officers

etc, will be at liberty to

as they may wish, based

on these reports. Copies of any such instructions will be forwarded to Army Headquarters

The attention of all commanders is called to paragraph 3 of this Section. Application for sanction to issue will be made to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters

5 H E the Commander in Chief will be glad to receive at the discretion of General Officers Commanding in Chief and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, as heretofore, copies of any special reports on staff tours and manœuvres, etc, by brigades and upwards, as soon as these are completed

6 In order to facilitate the collation of reports suggested *pro forma* are shown in the Annexure to this Order, General Officers Commanding in Chief and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, being at liberty to add to these as they wish

7 The above system will be brought into force at once. The first report to be rendered will be that on Individual Training, to reach Army Headquarters by November 3rd

Examination of Officers for Promotion—The following statements are published as Annexures to this Order for information — **I A O 599.**
15th July
1924

- (a) Summary of results of the April 1924 examination of officers for promotion (Indian Army papers) 16426
C S M T 1
- (b) Comparative statement of results of promotion examinations (Indian Army) since April 1922

Employment of Personnel on Duties connected with the Handling of Food and Drink of the Troops—During the past few months several small outbreaks of enteric fever have been traced to “carriers” amongst the personnel engaged in handling the food or drink of the troops **I A O 600**
15209
D M S 5

In addition to the procedure outlined in paragraph 373 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Commanding Officers will take the following measures in order to minimise this danger as much as possible —

A Unit Personnel

Before any soldier is employed on duties connected with the handling of food or drink he will be brought before the Medical officer of the unit, who after careful enquiry into his medical history will decide whether any danger to the health of the troops is likely to result from his employment

B Menial Personnel

- (i) Only the minimum number necessary for carrying out the duties will be employed
- (ii) In addition to the pass, I A F Z 2032, referred to in paragraph 373 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the issue of an arm badge bearing the same number as that given on I A F Z 2032 would assist in preventing unauthorised individuals from frequenting barracks
- (iii) Arrange for all menial personnel to be medically examined and ‘protected’ against small pox and the Enteric group of fevers before they are employed and to be medically examined at regular monthly intervals while employed

I.A.O. 605. India List of Charges—Submission of Indents.—
I. The attention of all concerned is drawn to the
15th July notes on the front page of each list.
1924. 2. Unless specially ordered in any clause of India
⁴²²²
Q M G -9-A List of Changes, indents must not be submitted
until called for.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 597 OF 1924

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India

List No C5

Commands Districts, etc

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Lieut Colonel J R Brunker, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 20th June 1924

Lieut Colonel C O Morris DSO Indian Army Service Corps, to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 24th June 1924

42551
Q M G S
I A S C Officers

Lieut Colonel W St C Muscroft, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 24th June 1924

Major J H Spencer, M.D Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children Baluchistan District for the period 1st April 1924 to the 7th June 1924 (inclusive), vice Major S G S Haughton, M.B., Indian Medical Service vacated

23145
D M S I B

Captain R N Higgs, 2nd Bn, 7th Rajput Regt, to be Instructor, Army Signal School, Poona, vice Lieut C W Knight, R A, vacated Dated the 25th April 1924

03123
M S I

Captain R N Higgs, 2nd Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment, to be Instructor, Army Signal School, Poona, with staff pay at Rs 250 vice Captain Balwant Singh Patiala Indian State Force, vacated Dated the 14th May 1924

Regimental Indian Army

3rd Indian Cavalry Group

9th Royal Deccan Horse

Major M H Jackson DSO, MC, Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander but to remain in his present appointment, vice Major H J K Wallis O.B.F., vacated Dated 1st March 1924

01033
M S S

Major F Oswald Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major G P Morris, OBE, appointed Second in Command Dated 2nd April 1924

5th Indian Cavalry Group

15th Lancers

014374

MS 3

Major W C N Lee, Squadron Commander *sub pro tempore*, is confirmed in that appointment *vice* Major E Lorimer, vacated Dated 20th December 1923

6th Indian Cavalry Group

16th Light Cavalry

01464

MS 3

Major G Sartorius MC Squadron Commander *pro tempore* is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel V L F P Jackson vacated Dated 2nd October 1923

Major H S Phillips Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major G Gould, DSO, appointed Second in Command Dated 20th February 1924

6th Indian Cavalry Group

17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse

01033

MS 3

Major W G Elphinstone MC, Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major W A T Lewis, vacated Dated 25th June 1924

7th Indian Cavalry Group

20th Lancers

0104

MS 3

Major K D Barbour Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major G P Underwood appointed Second in Command Dated 1st March 1924

11th Sikh Regiment

1st Battalion (King George's Own) (Peshawar)

0105

MS 3

Captain R A Savory, MC, Company Officer to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Captain J. A. G. Lewis vacated Dated 1st July 1924

Captain D A Christie, Company Officer to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy
Dated 23rd June 1924

2nd Battalion (Ludhiana Sikhs)

Captain R E Banks Company Officer to be Company Commander *vice* Major R J MacBrayne, M C, retired
Dated 23rd June 1924

3rd Battalion (Rattray's Sikhs)

Captain A C Curtis, M C, Company Officer to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Colonel M Saunders, D S O, vacated
Dated 23rd June 1924

4th Battalion

Captain D H Gordon, D S O, Company Officer to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy
Dated 23rd June 1924

5th Battalion (Duke of Connaught's Own)

Captain C W W Ford, Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Major P W Elliott, retired
Dated 23rd June 1924

Captain A N M Watkins Company Officer to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, to fill an existing vacancy
Dated 23rd June 1924

11th Sikh Regiment

10th Battalion

Captain K H Preston Company Officer, 3rd Battalion (Rattray's Sikhs), to be Adjutant *vice* Captain C W W Ford vacated
Dated 15th June 1924

01362 12
M.S. 3

3rd Madras Regiment

1st Battalion

Major N F Nicoll Company Commander (super-numerary) is absorbed as a Company Commander, *vice* Major D M Patrick on, retired
Dated 24th January 1924

0731
M.S. 3

2nd Battalion

Major C S H Roberts Company Commander to be 2nd in Command, *vice* Major H H Dawson retired
Dated 1st December 1923

3rd Madras Regiment

13th (Malabar) Battalion (Territorial)

02178 16

MS 3

Lieutenant Amar Singh, I D S M, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain R J Gerrard vacated Dated 19th June 1924

Indian Signal Corps

03374

MS 3

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to approve the transfer of the undermentioned officer of the Indian Army to the permanent establishment of senior officers of the Indian Signal Corps, with effect from the 1st July 1924 —

Major L Griffith D S O, 1st Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

Leave—Officers (Ex India).

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave out of India

03443

MS 1

Colonel G Knowles, I A, Instructor, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

(This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiration of the leave granted)

01005

MS 1

Major E M Steward O B E, Indian Army Service Corps, Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 87 days (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder furlough)

02445

MS 1

In the Annexure to I A O No 799, dated 13th November 1923 notifying the grant of leave to Major H G Martin D S O, O B E, R A, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Army Headquarters, for "77 days privilege leave" read "90 days privilege leave"

03343

MS 1

Captain L N Douglas, attached 2nd Battalion 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malium Regiment) Railway Transport Officer Bombay, combined leave for 6 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted

Major T S Paterson M C, 19th (King George's Own) Lancers, Instructor, Equestration School, Saugor, combined leave for 320 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

03499
M S 1

(This officer will vacate his appointment at the School on the expiration of 8 months leave)

Leave—Officers (In and Out of India)

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave In and Out of India —

Maj. General L R Kenyon C B British Service officiating Deputy Master General of Supply, Army Headquarter Bombay, privilege leave (Maj. General Kenyon will vacate his appointment at the expiration of 12 months)

03540
M S 1

Brevet Major A G O M Mayne D S O, 6th (Duke of Connaught's Own) Lancers Senior Lectural Instructor Equestration School Saugor, combined leave for 12 months on Medical Certificate (First 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

03532
M S 1

(This officer will vacate his appointment at the School with effect from the 30th November 1924)

The Appendix to India Army Order No 452, dated the 31st May 1924 in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major R H Farren R A, Instructor, School of Artillery Kakul is cancelled

03426
M S 1

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 598 of 1924

*Extract from Training and Manoeuvre Regulations,
1923*

6 Memoranda on training

1 From observation of the troops, the Chief of the Imperial General Staff will issue in the summer a memorandum on army training during a preceding individual training period, and in the winter a memorandum on army training during the preceding collective training period.

The main object of these memoranda is to draw the attention of those concerned to points in the training where principles contained in the Field Service Regulations and training manuals have been misinterpreted or ignored, or where methods of instruction are faulty, and to show the direction in which improvement is to be sought.

2 With the same object, G O C in C may issue similar memoranda if they consider it advisable to bring to the notice of their commands any points not mentioned in the memorandum by the C I G S, or to emphasize any point in that memorandum which, for any particular reason, requires special attention by the troops under their command.

Copies of these, and of all other memoranda and instructions on training issued by G O C in C will be forwarded to the War Office.

3 The issue of treatises on training by subordinate commanders should be very exceptional, and will only be undertaken with the sanction of the War Office. A multiplication of such treatises tends to confusion of thought and neglect of the study of the official training manuals in which the attention of all ranks should be concentrated.

Suggested headings for Annual Report on Collective Training

- 1 General considerations
- 2 Collective training, including—Place details, etc., in training, by the whole and in detail.

- 3 *Results of Collective Training*—Tactical problems studied Conclusions arrived at Points for further consideration
- 4 *Special training by arms e.g., Artillery practice, Camp, R E and pioneer technical training*
- 5 *Manoeuvres, Staff Tours and Exercises without Troops*
- 6 *Inter communication*
- 7 *Co operation with Royal Air Force*
- 8 *Summary of general state of training and progress made during the year*

Suggested headings for Annual Report on Individual Training

- 1 *General considerations*
- 2 *Results of Training by Arms*—This should include for all arms remarks on drill, weapon and minor tactical training including field works technical training when necessary and education for mounted arm, in addition equitation driving and horsemastership

Points requiring further attention should be noted

- 3 *Co operation of all Arms* including inter-communication methods of improving Attachments Visit Lectures
- 4 *Co-operation with Royal Air Force*
- 5 *Tactical Exercises without Troops*—Indoors on maps and sand models On ground
- 6 *Training of Officers*—Preparation for promotion and Staff College examination
- 7 *Administrative Training*—Training of administrative units medical, supply and transport, veterinary etc
Training of transport
- 8 *Training in Arm / Schools of Instruction*—Suggestions for improvement or alteration

ANNEXURE No. 1 TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 599 OF 1924.
Summary of Results April 1924 examination of Officers for Promotion (Indian Army Papers).

		Subhead (b) (i), Part I.	Subhead (b) (i), Part II.	Subhead (b) (ii).	Subhead (d) (i), Part I	Subhead (d) (i), Part II	Subhead (d) (ii)
Number examined	..	112	94	91	30	29	30
Obtained 18 or over	..	..	16=17%	2=2%	..	4=14%	..
Passed	..	90=80%	46=49%	55=60%	22=73%	17=58%	21=81%
Failed	..	22=20%	32=34%	34=38%	8=27%	8=28%	5=17%

ANNEXURE No. 2 TO INDIA ARMY ORDER N. 599 OF 1924

Comparative Statement of Results of Promotion Examinations (Indian Army) since April 1922.

	April 1922	October 1922	April 1927	Oct '27 1927
LIAUTENANTS FOR PROMOTION TO CAPTAIN				
Number examined	38	123	112	111
Passed	29-76%	90 73%	85 76%	65 57%
Failed	9 24%	33 27%	27 24%	46 41%
(CAPTAINS FOR PROMOTION TO MAJOR)				
Number examined	27	24	20	32
Passed	24-89%	22 92%	16 80%	22-68%
Failed	3 11%	2 8%	4 20%	10 32%

NOTICE

ARMY SPORTS CENTRAL BOARD.

12312

S C B

The All India Military Championship Meeting, 1925.

The next All India Military Championship Meeting will be held at Rawalpindi commencing 23rd March 1925

Competitions will be held as follows —

- (a) Boxing
- (b) Football for British units
- (c) Football for Indian units

Details of the various competitions will be published later

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

22nd July 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 606 Indian Signal Corps—Appointment of paid Lance Naiks in Signal Units	60
I A O 607 Legal and Judicial—Indian Soldiers (Lia- son) Act	61
I A O 608 Legal and Judicial—Indian Army Ordnance Corps—Indian Ordnance Department	66—67
I A O 609 Clearance of goods through Indian Sea Ports	68
I A O 610 Passports	68
I A O 611 Trooping—1924-25	69
I A O 612 Rules for the Management of Carriage and Regimental Institutes	71
I A O 613 Equipment	72
I A O 614 Machine Guns	73
I A O 615 Books—Artillery Training Volume I	74
I A O 615 I Books—Musketry Small Book Table A	75

I A O. 607. Legal and Judicial—The following amendments
22nd July 1924. are made to Indian Army Order No 550 of 1922, as amended by Indian Army Order No 773 of 1922 —

A 28551
 A G 8

In the portion specifying the prescribed authorities for the purposes of section 6 of the Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act—

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Northern Command", in the present entry, for the words "excluding Waziristan" substitute "including Waziristan"

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Southern Command", in the present entry, omit the bracketed words "(excluding Sind)"

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Western Command", for the present entry, substitute "As regards courts in the Bombay Presidency, north of the Narbada River, and Baluchistan"

In the portion specifying the prescribed authorities for the purposes of section 12 of the Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act—

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Northern Command", in the present entry, for the words "excluding Waziristan" substitute "including Waziristan"

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Southern Command", in the present entry, omit the bracketed words "(excluding Sind)"

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Western Command", for the present entry, substitute "As regards Courts in the Bombay Presidency, north of the Narbada River, and Baluchistan"

I A O. 608 Legal and Judicial—Indian Army Ordinance
A 28552
 A G 8

Corp—Under the provisions of Section 20 of the Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to specify British Departmental Officers of the Indian Army Ordinance Corps who may be placed in command of Arsenal, Ordnance Depots or Clothing Depot as "Commanding Officers" in respect of the personnel of such Arsenal or Depots under their command

Indian Ordnance Department—Under the provisions of Section 20 of the Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to specify any British Departmental Officer of the Indian Ordnance Department or of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps who may be placed in command of the Proof and Experimental Establishment, Balasore, as a "Commanding Officer" in respect of the personnel of that establishment while under his command

I A O 608.
22nd July
1924

Clearance of goods through Indian Sea Ports—**I A O 609**
With effect from 1st April 1924, Government im-
ports except those exempted by Government of
India, Finance Department (Central Revenues),
Notification No 788 dated the 1st April 1924, have
to pay customs duty. At Bombay customs duty
will not actually be collected until further orders,
but debits will be raised against the military de-
partments concerned by the Accountant General,
Bombay. Further instructions regarding other
ports will be issued shortly.

57591
Q 2 A
Govt of India
(Commerce De-
partment) letter
No 104 T (2)
dated 13th Feb
ruary 1924

2 On arrival in the country goods covered by the India Store Department Bills of Lading and Packing Accounts will be passed without question as Government stores. In other cases it will be necessary to furnish the customs authorities with a certificate that the stores have been ordered by, on behalf of, Government. If, in the latter case the certificate is not produced duty will be collected in the ordinary way before clearance is permitted.

3 Instructions to the Bombay Port Trust or other authorities for the clearance of consignments must, therefore, be accompanied by—

- (a) Bills of Lading
- (b) Packing Accounts and/or Invoice showing nature and value of packages
- (c) Certificate (whenever necessary)

4 Authorities responsible for ordering Government stores from vessels to ports in India must ensure that the above mentioned documents are despatched in ample time to enable the military authorities at such ports to arrange for the early clearance of the stores in order to avoid delay and storage and demurrage charges.

I A O 610. Passports — Copy of letter from the Political Resident in the Persian Gulf, No 1186 dated the 9th 22nd July 1924 11th May 1924 and enclosure regarding passports for British subjects proceeding to Persia is published as an Annexure to this Order

Attention is invited to paragraph 805, A R I, Vol II

I A.O 611 Trooping 1924-25 — With reference to India Army Order 569 of 1924, the following amendment are made to note (a) on Appendix A —
5th line will read—

“ Boys and girls between 6 and 8 will not be berthed together ”

6th line — As hanging cots are provided on train ports for children under 2, the sentence “ Two children 4 berth ” is deleted

I.A.O 612 Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes — “ Rules (Provisional) for the conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institute ” and “ Rules for the Administration and Management of the Army Institute Fund ” have been revised and incorporated in “ Rule for the Management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes ” Copies of this publication will be supplied to all concerned

Books—Artillery Training Volume I—The above book has been translated into Roman Urdu, Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi and has been split up into two parts (Part I and II). Copies of the book can be had on indent through proper channels from the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta at the following scale —

(NOTE—For units and formations see C G S letter No 17318/I/MT 1, dated 1st of July 1924)

Units and formations	Scales
(b) (1) to (17)	VB and VG
(g) (1) to (3)	VE

Books—Musketry Small Book, Table "A" — I A O 615-
The above book has been translated in Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi, and copies can be had on indent through proper channels from the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale —

Indian Infantry Bn (trg)	1 copy per each recruit
Indian Infantry Bn (Gurkha)	do
Indian Pioneer Bn (trg)	do
Independent Indian Pioneer Bn	do
Indian Cavalry Regiment	do
Headquarters S & M	do
Commands, Districts, Brigades and Brigade Areas	1 copy in each language.

2 The proportion of each vernacular will be calculated to correspond to the different classes in each unit

3 This book contains the details of the course fired by recruits and is therefore of no use to units not training recruits. These units will not indent for these books

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 17th and 20th June 1924 I A O. 616.
were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th 24th July
July 1924 1924.

Drill and Instruction—Signalling—The next I A O 617.
signalling qualifying course will be held at Home on 17036
1st November 1925, and not in May 1925 as stated 08 MT 1
in India Army Order of 1921—No 531—(last para
graph)

Reports and Returns—Annual Machine Gun I A O. 618.
Return.—Headquarters Commands, Burma District 17043
and Aden Brigade will ensure that units who have 08 MT 1
not yet submitted a copy of Army Form B 192 M,
Annual Machine Gun Return, to the Commandant,
Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, in accordance with
item 14, I A F L 2000, Regimental Section, will
do so forthwith or give their reasons for their in-
ability to do so

Promotion of Officers—Qualification at a School of I A O 619
Education—With reference to paragraph 338, Army 17044
Regulations India, Volume II, it has been decided 08 MT 2
that lieutenants will no longer be required to qualify
at a school of education before promotion to the
rank of captain

The provisions of Army Order No 168 of 1924
(republished as an Annexure to this Order) will
apply equally to officers of the British and Indian
Services on the Indian Establishment

2 In future British Units will be required to main-
tain with the unit one officer who has qualified at the
School of Education, on the same lines as they now
maintain officers who have qualified at the M G and
Signal Schools. In Indian Units, officers before
appointment as Adjutant will have to have qualified
at the School

3 The first course to provide for officers selected
on the above policy will commence at the School of
Education in January 1925. Details will be issued
later

4 The necessary corrections to the regulations will
be made in due course

IAO 620 Educational Training—British Army—Army
24th July 1924. Council Instruction No 339 of 1924 is republished
 as an Annexure to this Order

11534

US MT 2

The provisions of paragraphs 3, 4 and 6 of this Army Council Instruction are applicable to units of the British Army on the Indian Establishment

2 In modification of the instructions contained in paragraph 2, the following procedure will be adopted for the conduct of examinations for second and third class certificates of education in India, as a temporary measure for one year, beginning from the 1st October 1924 —

(a) Third Class Certificate of Education—

- (i) The question papers will be set by the Area Officer, Army Educational Corps (If, for any reason, none is available, by the District Officer, Army Educational Corps)
- (ii) The papers will be marked in the unit (the Warrant Officer or Sergeant Instructor, Army Educational Corps assisting), and be checked by the Area Educational Officer, who will make the award, ensuring that the standard required by A C I 339, paragraph 2 is maintained
- (iii) The Area Commander will then authorise the grant of the certificate

(b) Second Class Certificates of Education—

- (i) Examinations will normally be held twice yearly—at the end of the "Hill Season" and at the end of the "Plains Season"
- (ii) The District Education Officer will set the papers (Provided the examination is held on the same day throughout the district, and that a suitable choice of questions is allowed, the same papers may be set for all units in the district)
- (iii) The papers will be sent confidentially for approval to the Command Inspector of Educational Training who will ensure uniformity of standard throughout the command

(c) The District Education Officer will be responsible for making the awards which will be confirmed by the Command Inspector of Educational Training. IAO 620.
24th July
1924

(e) The General Officer Commanding in Chief will authorize the issue of the certificate.

3 With reference to paragraph 6 of the Army General Instruction, recommendations for exemption, in the very exceptional case referred to, will continue to be received by H. Q., India, up to the 1st March 1925, after which no application will be entertained, on any grounds whatsoever.

Study of Japanese—It is notified that two officers of the Indian Army, one of whom may be of the Indian Medical Service will be selected for a three years' course of study and residence in Japan under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 45 to 50 of the "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian languages" issued in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 273 of 1922. IA.O. 621.
1-433
G.S.M.O.J.

2 Officers applying to undergo the above course will—

- (a) not be above 30 years of age at the time of application,
- (b) have passed preliminary Japanese,
- (c) be unmarried,
- (d) be recommended by their Commanding Officers as likely to do credit to the service when abroad, and to justify the expenditure incurred by the State on their Special education.

Any special qualifications, such as aptitude for learning languages or for general staff duties, will be stated in the recommendation at (d).

3 While preference will be given to officers qualified as above, applications will also be received from those who do not fulfil the condition in (b), if specially recommended.

4 Applications for this deputation will be submitted on India Army Form X 1835 through the ordinary channel to reach the Chief of the General Staff not later than the 1st November, 1924.

5 The officers selected for deputation will proceed to Japan in February, 1925.

I.A.O. 622. Study of Chinese—It is notified that two officers
24th July 1924. of the Indian Army will be selected for a three years' course of study and residence in China under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 38 to 44 of the
 17434
 G.S. NO 3 "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages" issued with Army Instruction (India) No 273 of 1922

2 Officers applying to undergo the above course
 will—

- (a) not be above 30 years of age at the time of application ,
- (b) have passed preliminary Chinese ,
- (c) be unmarried ,
- (d) be recommended by their Commanding Officers as likely to do credit to the service when abroad and to justify the expenditure incurred by the State on their special education

Any special qualifications, such as aptitude for learning languages or for general staff duties, will be stated in the recommendation at (d)

King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve, 1923—The following amendments are made to the edition of this publication reprinted at Calcutta, 1924 —

I A O. 624
24th July
1924
 A 29317
 A G 11

Para 851—

Line 6, Against "Consul General" insert "Commandant" after the word "Colonel"

Line 7 Against "Consul" delete the word "Commandant"

Inferior Economy—Indian Army.—The following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, have been approved by the Government of India —

I.A.O 625
 A 29366
 A G 11

Para 372 as amend by the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1923

For "(e)" in the second line substitute "(f)"

Insert as a new sub para (f)—

"(f) female sweepers employed exclusively on conservancy duties in the lines of Indian troops and followers"

Accounts—Copies of receipt vouchers received by units and formations from other units, etc., on account of stores sent to them, are, in some cases, not handed over to the unit accountants. All Officers Commanding will ensure that all vouchers are invariably and promptly handed over to their accountants. If any vouchers are subsequently cancelled information to that effect will be furnished to the accountant. Beginning from 1st August 1924, receipt vouchers will be given serial numbers by receiving units. This does not affect note 1 to para 14 (2) Cost Accounting Instructions, Volume I, according to which accountants are required to quote in schedules the numbers and dates of vouchers allotted by the issuing officer.

I A.O. 626.
 A 29377
 A G 13

Passages—Railway—A forwarding agency has been established at Dibrui Dun. All ordinary consignments of stores intended for Chabutra Kailan and Lindour, at which stations railway out agencies exist, will accordingly be despatched direct through the railway.

I A.O 627.
 52179
 Q M C - A

I.A.O 627. 2 Railways will not accept the stores* for through booking to railway out agencies and such stores will be consigned through the I A S C Forwarding Agency, Dehra Dun

3 India Army Order No 85 of 1923 is hereby cancelled

I.A.O. 628. ⁵⁶⁰⁷²
Q M G A Passages—Railway—Information has been received that instructions in I A O No 270 of 1924 are not being complied with

2 Indents for railway warrants and military credit notes must be submitted to the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Forms Store, 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, through the C M A P and A Dist and not direct

I.A.O 629 ⁵⁵³⁰³
Q M G A Annual subscription to the I A S C Headquarters Mess, Rawalpindi—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved by the Government of India—

Insert as new paragraph—

"155-A Annual subscriptions—In lieu of all contributions and subscriptions referred to in paragraphs 146-155 inclusive, an annual subscription, which shall not exceed one day's pay of rank and staff pay, may be levied by the Indian Army Service Corps Headquarters Mess, Rawalpindi, on all officers belonging to that Corps. This subscription will be paid annually on the 1st of January of each year and will be based on the rank and grading held by officers on that date

Officers newly appointed to the Corps on any date subsequent to the 1st January in any year will only be liable to pay a proportionate subscription for that year

The necessary amendment will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924

I.A.O. 630. ⁵⁷²¹¹
Q M G A Charge of Trade of Royal Army Ordnance Corps Bunks—Attention is drawn to paragraph 74, Standard Orders, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, as amended by amendments thereto dated April 1924

* List of outlying depots, Explosives & Ammunition, Appendix to Standard Orders, 1924

Under no circumstances will a soldier of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps be trade tested in any trade, other than the recognised Army trade in which he is mustered in the Corps, without authority from the Officer in charge Royal Army Ordnance Corps Records. **I A O 630.**
24th July 1924

Authority for change of trade will be given in the Corps Orders of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps Records. The establishment or unit Part Order, promulgating the authority, will also contain the entry regarding the passing of the trade test.

Ammunition—Artillery—Reference I A Os **I A O 631.**
Nos. 296 and 473 of 1924 regarding the scale of practice ammunition for artillery, 1924 20 **3059**
MGS 2 A.

Q F 45' howitzers in Frontier Defences and in "Other Defences" (i.e., all inland defences) will fire H E shell with G S fuze hole and No 44 D A fuze at practice in lieu of fuzes No 106 E and No 109 E. Therefore it will not be necessary for the Defences concerned to convert, Q F 45 service shell to practice shell for use with the No 109 E fuze.

Issues of shell with the G S fuze hole and the No 44 fuzes will be arranged by the C O O concerned.

Indents will not be submitted until called for.

The following amendment will be made to the Annexure to I A O No 296 of 1924 —

On page 336 in column 1 against the entries—

"Q F 45 howitzers in Frontier Defences
Q F 45 howitzers in other Defences"

enter the symbol (d) and connect with the following footnote —

(d) The 45 Howitzers will fire H F shell with G S fuze hole and No 44 fuze at practice, until stock of the former is exhausted.

I.A.O. 632. Books—Amendments—With reference to India
24th July 1924 Army Order No 146 of 1921, copies of amend-
 209 ments No 1-E to pamphlet No 1 to Regulations
 MOS-2 C for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, issued with
 Army Order No 429 of 1923, have been received
 from England and will be distributed with the
 Indian Supplement thereto to all concerned by the
 Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta,
 under the orders of the Master General of Supply

Books—Brain Stimulating Exercises and Com-
I.A.O. 632- petitive Games, 1923—In India Army Order No
 I. 81-II of 1924, after Field Companies, add —
 13918
 OS MT-1 “ Field Troops 1 ”

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 619 of 1924

ARMY ORDERS—MAY, 1924

Examination of Officers for Promotion and Appointment of Company Officers at the Royal Military Academy and the Royal Military College—1 Lieutenants will no longer be required to qualify at an army school of education before promotion to captain.

A O 183
1924
10*
Gen No
3413

2 Lieutenants of cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps who have already qualified in subjects (a) and (b), (c) or (f) for promotion (see Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923), and have been promoted provisionally on the understanding that they attend a course at an army school of education, are accordingly now confirmed in their rank.

3 Lieutenants of cavalry, Royal Corps of Signals, infantry and Royal Tank Corps, who have obtained S in subjects (a) and (b) at any of the post war promotion examinations, but have either not yet attended a course at an army school of education or have attended such a course and did not obtain a "Distinguished" certificate will now be granted a "Special Certificate" under Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923.

4 The course at an army school of education will be obligatory for officers at the Royal Military Academy and the Royal Military College.

5 The necessary amendments to King's Regulations are included in Army Order 181 of 1924.

5 THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION.—The programme of courses to be held at this school is under revision, and instructions on this subject will be issued shortly. The 24th Course, starting on 20th June next, will be cancelled so far as officers are concerned.

6 EXEMPTIONS FROM EDUCATIONAL TESTS.—The Army Council have decided that the time has arrived when exemptions from the prescribed educational tests for promotion to warrant and non-commissioned ranks should cease.

Exemptions already granted will stand, but from this date para 259, King's Regulations, 1923, will be the sole authority in this matter. This decision will apply to promotions to substantive rank (or substantive appointments) and to the grant of acting rank (or acting appointments), with the exception authorized in para 259, King's Regulations, 1923. The Army Council will be prepared to consider up to 1st April, 1925, however, cases of outstanding merit where the A.C.O.—

- (a) Is otherwise fully qualified and would be selected for a vacancy actually existing or about to occur,
- (b) Has completed at least 12 years' service (exclusive of boy service),
- (c) Has held acting rank as warrant officer for at least two years,
- (d) Is certified by his C.O. to be fully competent to carry out efficiently the duties of that

and when the G.O.C. in C. of the command personally recommends exemption after satisfying himself that the case is an exceptional and highly deserving one and that the conditions stated above are fulfilled. It is the intention of the Army Council that such exemption shall be extremely rare.

7 VOCATIONAL TRAINING.—The Army Council have considered a suggestion that a large proportion of the money available for this branch of training should be spent on the two Army Vocational

Training Centres, at the expense of vocational training in commands, but they were unable to adopt the suggestion as it would be inconsistent with the policy of progressive manual and vocational training throughout a soldier's term of colour service

8 AMENDMENT TO REGULATIONS—Any necessary amendments to regulations consequent upon the above decisions will be published in due course

107|Gen No |3817 (S D S).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 621
OF 1924

War Office,
London, S W 1,

19|Infv|173 (F 9)

12th June, 1924

Sir .

With reference to paragraphs 367 and 368, King's Regulations, I am directed to inform you that cases have occurred where men serving in India have not been paid to their Officer Commanding the sum due in respect of the purchase of their discharge. The men have been sent to this country for discharge but the Officer in Charge Records has not been notified that the amount due has been received and in consequence the discharge has been delayed.

Will you kindly request the Indian authorities to ensure that in such cases a notification is sent direct to the Officer in Charge Records concerned immediately the money has been paid.

I am etc,

(Sd) W. G. MACKENZIE, Lt Col,
for Director of Finance

The Under Secretary of State for India,
Military Department, India Office.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

26th July 1924.

CONTENTS.

		Page.
I A. O 633	London Gazettes	688
I A. O 634	Attendance of Officers at the Royal Air Force College Andover	689
I A. O 635	Language Examination—Results	689
I A. O 636	Drafts—British Army	689—690
I A. O 637	Furlough and Leave—Unattached List	690
I A. O 638	Leave of British Officers seconded for duty with the Indian Territorial Force	691
I A. O 639	Passages—Sea	691
I A. O 640	Forms	692
I A. O 641	Allowance in lieu of rations	692
I A. O 642	Disbandment of Camel Transport Companies (Silladar)	692—694
I A. O 643	Equipment Regulations	694
I A. O 644	Shoulder Titles for Personnel of the Indian Corps	694—695
I A. O 645	Camp and Saluting Colours	695
I A. O 646	Free issue of Saddlery to Mounted Officers	695—697
I A. O 647	Care and Adjustment of Mark IV Tripod mountings for use with 303 Inch Vickers machine guns	697—698
I A. O 648	Pistols—Signal 1 inch	698
I A. O 649	Army Sports Central Board—India	698
I A. O 650	Books	698
I A. O 650-I	Books—Engineer Training—1922 (Provisional) Indian Supplement	699
I A. O 650-II	Books—Signal Training, Volume II, Part I, 1923	699
I A. O 650-III	Books—Vernacular Editions	700
I A. O 650-IV	Books—Instructions for Practice Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1924, and amendments thereto	700

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazette of the 24th and 27th June 1924, together with the supplement to the latter, were received at Army Headquarters on the 21st July 1924.

Attendance of Officers at the Royal Air Force College, Andover.—With reference to Army Instruction (India), No. 492 of 1924, Major H. L. I-may, D.S.O., 11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force), was selected to attend the course which commenced in May 1924.

Language Examination—Results—At an examination held in January 1924, Captain W. F. Campbell, 12th Frontier Force Regiment (since seconded to Political employ) qualified as a 2nd Class Interpreter in Urdu.

Drafts—British Army.—In order to distribute more evenly the number of men passing annually from the Colours into the Army Reserve during the next few years, it has been decided to permit certain classes of men serving in British Cavalry and Infantry units in India to transfer prematurely to the Army Reserve.

2. The classes of men affected are those whose normal Colour service of 7 or 9 years, exclusive of the extra year, expires within the periods :—

(i) 1st April 1926 to 31st March 1927—
(Category B).

(ii) 1st April 1928 to 31st March 1929—
(Category C)

and in the case of the 11th Hussars only, 1st April 1927 to 31st March 1928.

The maximum number allowed in each class in each unit is shown in the Annexure to this Order.

Those volunteering will be despatched to the United Kingdom this trooping season.

3 Soldiers accepting such premature transfers to the Army Reserve will, after disembarkation, be granted 28 days' furlough on full pay and allowances

I A O 642—the Adjutant General in India for orders. It will be noted that money to individuals is only given provided that all who have subscribed receive their proportion. When this condition cannot be fulfilled the money is generally given out in scholarships, local charities and for like purposes.

I A O 643 ⁵⁵¹⁹⁰
Q M G 10 Equipment Regulations—The following corrections to "Equipment Regulations (India) Part I, Provisional, 1922" and "Handbook on Military Bicycles, 1917 (reprint 1922)" are notified pending issue of correction slips—

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS (INDIA)

PART I, PROVISIONAL, 1922

Page 8—

Para 10.—Details of units' making of equipment—

After 'Bags suit' *

In the following—

Bicycle	Regimentally at cost of the State	With white paint. Title of unit in Indian letters across the rear mudguard 4 inches above fiddle and on upper side of bottom tube commencing just clear of the bottom tube of the ball head
---------	-----------------------------------	---

HANDBOOK ON MILITARY BICYCLES 1917 (REPRINT 1922)

Page 10—

Para 12—last line—

For 'A R I Vol II Appendix VII A'

Read 'I R I. (India) Part I, para 20'

I A O 644 ⁵⁵¹⁹³
Q M G 10-A Shoulder Titles for Personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps—Reference India Army Order No 96 of 1921. In future the personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps will wear the shoulder title "I H C" in golding metal in lieu of the present embroidered title.

2. The embroidered titles in possession of the other units with units and of the Depots

will be utilized before the new shoulder titles are **I.A.O. 644.**
 demanded. Replacement issues will be on payment **26th July**
 only **1924.**

3. Recruits will get a free issue of the new pattern of shoulder title under rule

4. India Army Order No. 96 of 1921, so far as it relates to the Indian Hospital Corps, is hereby cancelled

Camp and Saluting Colours—With reference to **I.A.O. 645**
 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, S. 646, ^{5401A}
 "Colours, camp, I P flags ordinary and saluting" ^{Q-10-A}
 will be of the same colour as the facings of mess jackets, as laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 916 of 1922, 757 and 904 of 1923, 115, 374 and 481 of 1924

Free issue of Saddlery to Mounted Officers—**I.A.O. 646.**
 1. With reference to A.I. (I) 767 of 1922 para 10, ⁴⁰⁴⁰³
 funds have been allotted during the current financial year for the provision of officers' saddlery, as a ^{Q-11-A}
 free issue, on the following scale, to the under mentioned units

	Sets
(a) British cavalry	27
(Have already been supplied)	
(b) Indian cavalry	14
(c) Artillery—	
R H A—	
Bde H Q	3
Batteries	6
Ammn Columns	4
R F A—	
Bde H. Q	3
Batteries	6
Div, ammn columns	7
Bde ammn columns	3
Reinforcement Bde	
Bangalore—	
Bde H Q	2
Batteries	3

I.A.O. 647.
26th July
1924.

- 4 Direction dials damaged and of incorrect pattern
- 5 Jaws of crosshead opened out, permitting excess vibration when gun is mounted
6. Feathers missing from crosshead and elevating joint pins
- 7 Excess play in elevating gear

The above faults can be rectified by unit armourers

- 3 Instructions for the periodical examination of machine guns, etc., are contained in Regulation 4 of the Equipment of the Army (India), part I, 1923, para 192. Unit commanders will ensure, by frequent inspections, that the tripod mountings in their charge are kept in a serviceable condition

I A O. 648

1457

M G S 2 C

Pistols—Signal, 1-Inch—Officers Commanding units in possession of "Pistols, signal, 1 inch" will submit to the Headquarters of Commands and, to Burma Independent District, a return showing the number of such pistols in their possession. The number of pistols of each maker will be shown separately with the name or initials of the maker entered opposite, thus —

No of pistols

Maker.

10

Wbley and Scott, Ltd

1 .

Cogswell and Harrison

2 Headquarters of Commands and the Headquarters, Burma Independent District, will, on receipt of the above information submit a consolidated report to the Master General of Supply (M G 2 C), Army Headquarters, Simla

I.A.O. 649.

8479

S C.D

Army Sports Central Board, India—Matters in connection with the Army Sports are published as an Annexure to this Order.

I A.O. 650.

16429

M T 1

Books—The "Report on the Examination of Officers for Promotion held in October 1921" and the "Report on the Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta, held in February-March 1921" have now been placed on sale at Rs. 1/4 and Rs. 2/8 per copy respectively, plus forwarding charges.

They are obtainable from the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, or from any recognized government bookseller.

Books—Engineer Training, 1922 (Provisional) I A O 650-Indian Supplement—The above Supplement has been printed and will be issued by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale —

(NOTE—For units and formations see C G S letters Nos 15668/3/MT 1, dated 9th of April 1924 and 15668/9/MT 1, dated 9th of July 1924. The last letter gives a list of officers belonging to Military Engineer Service, for whom books are supplied to Headquarters, Commands, Districts and Independent Brigade Areas. This letter was not therefore supplied to Headquarters Brigades.)

26th July
1924
12205
C G S M T 1

<i>Units and formations</i>	<i>Scales</i>
(a)—(1) to (2)	E
(b)—(1), (4), (8) and (12)	E
(c)—(1) to (10)	A & F
(d)—(1) to (3)	A
(e)—(1) to (4)	E
(o)—(1)	6 copies each
(2)	3 copies each
(3)	1 copy each
(a)—Staff College, Quetta	40 Copies
Senior Officers School, Belgium	40 Copies
All other schools of instruction	1 copy each
(r)—C E's, C R E's, and A C R E's only	1 copy each
Military Adviser in Chief, I S I	2 Copies

Books—Signal Training Volume II, Part I 1923, I A O. 650 (Theory of Electricity and Magnetism as applied to Telegraphy and Telephony) —Copies of the above book have been received from home and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch Calcutta, at the scale given below. This book is intended for British ranks of the Indian Signal Corps only.

(NOTE—For units and formations see C G S letter No 15668/3/MT 1, dated 9th of April 1924)

<i>Units and formations</i>	<i>Scale</i>
(g)—(1) to (7)	C
(o)—(8)	100 Copies
(o)—(1)—for Chief Signal Officers	1 copy each

I.A.O. 656. further enrolment in the former is permissible under **31st July 1924.** the orders of the regimental commandant so long as the total is not exceeded. The same principle applies to local groups of several arms under a single command, save as regards any increase over the authorised cavalry establishment.

7 Attached units or sections forming portions of a unit and constituted under proper authority, unless specially provided for, are, for the purposes of this Order comprised in the aggregate strength of the unit."

I.A.O. 657.

34803

Q M G-2 A

Railway Risk Note Forms—Revised Risk Note Forms A, B, D, G and H have been approved and will come into force with effect from the 1st October 1924, vide Government of India Resolution No. 18-T, dated 16th July 1924, published in the *Gazette of India* of the 12th July 1924.

I.A.O. 658.

57646

Q-2 B

Change of Designation "Control".—With effect from 1st Sept 1924, the designation and telegraphic address of "CONTROL" A H Q now formed by the Chief Commissioner of Railways and the Quartermaster General in India acting conjointly, will be changed to "MILRAIL."

2 From the date noted above, correspondence and telegrams concerning rail movement and which are at present addressed to "CONTROL" Q M G's Branch, Simla, will be forwarded to "MILRAIL" Q M G's Branch, Simla.

3 In all current publication when "CONTROL" A H Q is referred to, the new nomenclature "MILRAIL" will be substituted.

2 If the form, mentioned above, are not available a manuscript return will be submitted giving the following particulars —

I A O 659.
31st July
1924.

- (a) Registered number of each gun or howitzer, carriage, or mounting, and vehicle on charge
- (b) Number of rounds fired to date by each gun or howitzer (If the gun or howitzer has been relined the number of rounds fired since relined should be given)
- (c) Any guns or howitzers and vehicles away in factories or arsenals for repair

Small Arms—It has been brought to notice that there is a certain lack of confidence shewn by the soldier in possession of a rifle that has been marked with a star or stars, and, in order to dispel this, the following facts will be brought to the notice of all ranks —

I A O 660.
1100
MGS 10

- (i) All small arms when found to have minor defects or blemishes are marked with a star by the C C M A during the period of his inspection. The star is made on the particular part of the arm affected [Para 72 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I 1923]
- (ii) The object of marking small arms with a star is to safeguard the soldier, on whose charge the arm is, from being charged if it is found to be defective for which he is not responsible
- (iii) Soldiers have been told that

*18th Royal Garhwal Rifles**1st Battalion*

0746

MS 3

Major N M R Radcliffe Smith MC Second in Command, 10th Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J T H Lane, OBE, MC, retired Dated 5th May 1924

10th Battalion

Major J H deW Carruthers OBE MC, Second in Command, 10th Battalion, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R Henderson, DSO promoted Dated 1st July 1924

Major C C Walker, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, to be Second in Command *vice* Major N M R Radcliffe Smith, MC, transferred Dated 5th May 1924

*20th Burma Rifle**2nd Battalion*

0743

MS 3

Major P L Coleridge, OBE, Second in Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieut Colonel B E Morgan, DSO, proceeded on leave Dated 19th April 1924

Major A B Rombulow Pearse Company Commander, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Major P L Coleridge, OBE, appointed officiating Second in Command Dated 19th April 1924

1st Garhwal Rifle Group

Indian Signal Corps

The undermentioned officers are to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps with effect from the dates specified —

Captain E A Moreton, 317th Dogra Regiment (now 22nd Punjab Regiment), attached 'A' Divisional Signals, on reversion to regimental duty Dated 17th June 1924

024653

MS 2

Captain P Warren, 6th D C O Lancers, attached No 2 (Wireless) Company 'B' Corps Signals, on reversion to regimental duty Dated 18th July 1924.

Appointments—Rank

Major R T Holland, DSO, MC, Royal Artillery, is granted the local rank of Lieutenant-Colonel whilst employed as an Instructor at the Staff College, Quetta Dated 4th March 1924

02521

MS 1

(The Annexure to India Army Order No 277, dated the 4th April 1924, in so far as it related to the grant of the local rank to Major R T Holland, DSO, MC, is cancelled)

Leave—Officers (Ex India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Captain R A, Gen Staff Branch, leave

03569

MS 1

Lieutenant R C Murchison The Northamptonshire Regiment, Assistant Instructor Army School of Physical Training, Ambala, combined leave for 4 months and 3 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder full pay)

03547

MS 1

(This officer will vacate his appointment at the School with effect from the 4th December 1924)

Lieut P G Calvert Jones MC, Royal Artillery, Adjutant and Quartermaster, School of Artillery, Kanpur, combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder full pay)

03238

MS 1

(This officer vacated his appointment at the School with effect from the 10th May 1924)

(Substituted for the notification in the Annexure to India Army Order No 225, dated the 21st March 1924)

Leave—Officers (In India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India —

03584
MS-1

Colonel R G Earle C M G, D S O., A D C, British Service Signal Officer in Chief General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, 50 days privilege leave

(Colonel Earle will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted)

03570
MS-1

Major G de la P Beresford M C 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse General Staff Officer 2nd grade Army Headquarters 60 days privilege leave

Furlough and Leave (Warrant Officers)

A 274504
A G 12

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rule of 1981, for the period stated —

Sub Colonel G W Widger, India Miscellaneous List Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters command leave for twelve months (the first thirty days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

REWARDS

A 26320
A G 9

Rewards Volunteer Long Service Medal—The following correction is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 359 dated 2nd May 1921 —

Under 1st Battalion, The Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles Auxiliary Force, India

For "Ruleman F H W Conway"

Read "Sergeant F H W Conway"

A 26479
A G 9

Long Service and Good Conduct—The following correction is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 17 dated 2nd February 1921 —

Under "Award of the Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct, without gratuity India Army Order No 17"

*delete name of Sub Colonel T. W. ...
He ...*

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER, No 654 of 1924

In order to be eligible for the grant of the Battle Honour "Afghanistan, 1919", units of the Indian Army must have served under the orders of the General Officers Commanding the Forces concerned within the following geographical and time limits -

- (a) West of the Indus, exclusive of the Province of Sind, between 6th May 1919, and 8th August 1919, both dates inclusive A I I 795 of 1920
 - (b) Under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the Baluchistan Force on the East Persian lines of communication between 6th May 1919 and 8th August 1919, both dates inclusive
 - (c) In North East Persia under the orders of Major General W. Mangleson, C B, C I E, between 6th May 1919 and 8th August 1919, both dates inclusive
 - (d) In the Khyber Pass, west of and including Jamrud, between 9th August 1919 and 30th September 1919, both dates inclusive A I I 914 of 1921
 - (e) With the Waziristan Force, including those stationed at Darya Khan, Mianwali, Marri Indus and Kalabagh, between 9th August 1919 and 30th September 1919, both dates inclusive
-

Lst Abs. side Appr IV A F Regs	Cavalry	Artillery	Ryl Engineers	Railway Corps	Infantry	M G C	P A S C	Total
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
370	10							
320	30							
66	60							
187	10							
179	60							
259	250							
716								

I (Calcutta Port Defence / Brigade)	Hdqs & 2 Batteries	107	190	x					
	1 R over land	150	150						418
	1 M G Battalion	78	78						44
IV (Cossack) Bde	Hdqs & 3 Batteries	203	288						
1st Bn, L I R Regt	Hdqs & 4 Coys (including 2 M G Sections)	1 014		310					
2nd Bn, L I R Regt	Hdqs & 4 Coys (including 1 M G Section)	1 014		60					370
3rd Bn, E I R Regt	Hdqs & 4 Coys	726		940					
Eastn Bengal Ry Bn	Hdqs & 4 Coys (including 1 M G Section)	870		30					970
Bengal & North Western Ry Bn	Hdqs & 4 Coys	726		700					700
O & R Ry Bn.	Hdqs & 2 Coys	368		710					
1st Bn, B N Ry Regt.	Hdqs & 4 Coys (including 1 M G Section)	726		30					710
2nd Bn, B N Ry Regt	Hdqs & 4 Coys (including 1 M G Section)	870		320					320
				575					575
				830					
				30					860
				670					
				30					700

[illegible]

Unit	Composition	Infantry	Cavalry	Artillery	Rgt Engineers	Infantry Corps	Infantry	U C C	R A S C	Total
1	-	1	1	1	6	7	3	3	10	11
Barua Regiment										
1st Battalion	111 pr 33C vs	347					110			110
2nd Battalion	111 pr 33C vs (on 111 pr) 1 111 pr (M t r Cyclists) 1 M t C vs 3 111 pr vs	1014 11 105	104				83 30 130			1147
3rd Battalion	111 pr 33C vs 2 111 pr vs	570 70	7				500			870
4th Battalion	111 pr 33C vs	1014				1007				1007
Total			176	224	100	1007	2303			3870

TOTALS	
Cavalry	4 042
Royal Artillery	1,971
Royal Engineers	510
Railway Corps	1,440
Infantry	13,234
Machine Gun Corps	1 351
Royal Army Service Corps	107
GRAND TOTAL	36 635

NOTE.—The establishment in column 3 denote the strength, excluding cadet companies or platoons, on which the number of officers and non-commissioned officers including the territorial staff are admissible under Regulations. For example, the composition of the Ashm Valley Light Horse is Hq & 3½ Sqs. (including 1 M G Section) 14 Coss. Inf 3 Light Motor Patrol. The establishment for the Cavalry (including M G Section) is 573. According to App IX, this figure allows of the following of all ranks (including W O and N C O of the permanent staff)

Officers 25, warrant officers 2, Staff Sergeants and Sergeants 34, Corporals 38, Trumpeters 5; rank & file 466. Total 573.

The enrollable maxima for this Cavalry portion is Hq & 3½ Sqs, 510—1 M G Section, 30, Total 540.

This allows of the following of all ranks including W O and N C O of the permanent staff, in the 3½ Sqs and the M G Section combined.

Officers 25, Warrant officers 2, Staff Sergeants and Sergeants 34, Corporals 38, Trumpeters 5; rank and file 466. Total 540.

The enrollable strength excludes cadets in all cases, and, where they are not expressly provided for includes Light Motor Patrols, Machine Gun detachments, armoured train detachments, cyclist patrols, forry sections and the like, as formed under the orders of General Officers Commanding and of Commands. Permanent readjustments required in any instance for reasons to be stated will be referred by Commands before the end of the financial year.

NOTICE.

The

Royal Drummond Institution for Orphan Daughters
of Soldiers,

BRAY, CO WICKLOW

Office : 77 DAME STREET,

Dublin, 23rd June 1924

*All Subscriptions should be
sent to the Secretary*

(MAJOR W. R. HOWES),

77 Dame Street

DEAR SIR,

I am sending you a copy of the Report of the Royal Drummond Institution for the year ending 31st October, 1923, and I am directed by the Governors to request you to kindly read and consider same.

The Institution has been well and economically managed, but at the same time every care has been taken to maintain the high standard of efficiency which has characterised the education and domestic training of the girls for sixty years. It will be seen, however, from the Report, that the ordinary and necessary expenditure for the year exceeded the receipts by some £900, largely due to the loss of income consequent upon the removal of the troops from Ireland, and the disbandment of the Irish Regiments.

The girls do not come exclusively, or even mainly, from Irish Regiments, and as you will see from reading the Report, nearly every unit of the Army has been represented at some time by girls in the Institution.

It is a matter of deep concern to the Governors to find that diminishing income will make it impossible to maintain their work at the present standard unless new subscribers can be found, and they appeal to you kindly to contribute to the cause, to avert, if possible, this calamity. Of those who are old subscribers they request a continuance of their

patronage, of those who have been subscribers in the past, but have discontinued for some reason, they hope for a renewal of their subscriptions, and to those who have never subscribed they make a special appeal for a beginning, and they make these requests with every confidence that all Regiments have the welfare of the orphan daughters of soldiers at heart, and will do their best to keep this deserving charity solvent, and available to continue its great work. It may be added that although the Institution is worked on the lines of the Royal Hibernian Military School, it receives no help from the State, and is entirely dependent upon dividends on investments, and subscriptions and donations from Regiments and the charitable public.

The dividends on investments provide less than one third of the necessary income.

The Institution is governed by a scheme settled by the Court of Chancery for the benefit of the orphan daughters of soldiers who have served in any branch of the army, and it will continue so long as there are orphans available to benefit by the trust, and an income to support them.

The Governors hope that orphans from all parts of the British Isles will continue to come and share the benefits of the Royal Drummond Institution as heretofore, and that it will continue to receive the support and encouragement of the Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the various units of the Army.

Yours faithfully,

W. R. HOWES, Major,
Secretary.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

4th August 1924.

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 661 London Gaz "tes	737
I A O 662 Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit	737
I A O 663 Allotment of Vacancies at the 2nd Refresher Course 1924 Machine Gun School Ahmed nagar	737
I A O 664 Appointments and Promotions—British	737
I A O 665 Furlough and Leave—Indian Army	738
I A O 666 Revised procedure regarding Registration as Absent Military Voters—Representation of the People Act	738
I A O 667 Rates at which Contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of August 1924	738
I A O 668 Graves Registration	738
I A O 669 Equipment Regulations	738
I A O 670 Equipment—Buff Waist Belts for Bands of British Units	739
I A O 671 Ammunition—Percentage of — for mobile artillery	739—740
I A O 672 Equipment to be taken by Units moving in relief during Peace	740
I A O 673 Books—Artillery Training Volume II Gunnery 1923	740
I A O 673—I Books—Notes on the use of Sand Models for Elementary Tactical Training	741
I A O 673—II Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I, (Provisional) 1923—Amendment to —	

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazette of the 1st and 4th July 1924 I A.O. 661.
were received at Army Headquarters on the 28th 4th Aug.
July 1924 1924.

Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit—The following amendments will be made in I A.O. 662.
the annexure to I A.O. 530 of 1924 — 16288
G.S. M.T. 1.

Artillery—

Insert at top of list—

“ 89th Battery, R F A 9S 97 ”

Under “ Not classified ” delete

“ 89th Battery, R F A ”

Indian Infantry—

Insert between 4 12th F F. Regiment and 2 9th Gurkha Rifles —

“ 2 15th Punjab Regiment 97 20 ”

Delete “ 1 12th F F Regiment 97 59 ”

and “ 1 12th F F Rifles 94 06 ”

and insert after 2 12th F F Regiment—

“ 1 12th I F Regiment 94 06 ”

Delete from “ Not Classified ”

“ 2 15th Punjab Regiment ”

Allotment of vacancies at the 2nd Refresher Course 1924 Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar— I A.O. 663

Vacancies at the 2nd Refresher Course, which will assemble at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, from 20th November to 20th December 1924, will in the first instance be allotted to officers who are actually performing or who have been earmarked for the duties of Brigade Machine Gun Officer 16187
G.S. M.T. 1.

Appointments and promotions—British—After the receipt of the Army Order placing a cavalry regiment or infantry battalion under orders to proceed to a home or colonial station no promotion to the rank of sergeant will be made in excess of the sanctioned home establishment I A.O. 664
A 26907
A G. 9.

The regulations will be amended in due course.

man belongs. The officer in the records, before forwarding the notice will insert in the space provided particulars of the man's existing registration, if any.

If, on receipt of this form, the soldier desires to be registered in respect of the address shown thereon, the O C unit will arrange that he completes the prescribed statement of qualification for such address, and at the same time makes a declaration either that he is not already registered as a military voter or, if he is already registered in that capacity for any qualifying address, that he wishes no longer to be so registered.

The particulars in the statement of qualification will be verified by the O C unit from available records, and the form, with the declaration annexed thereto together with the RP 124 received from the Registration Officer, will be returned to the officer in the records. The latter will verify the declaration and, after noting the particulars, will retransmit all forms to the Registration Officer from whom the application was originally received. Unless the name and address of the Registration Officer concerned are known, the forms will be sent to the

Any necessary alterations in the will not, however, be made until the receipt from the Registration Officer of RP 7, or of the next absent voter list.

If the soldier decides that he does not wish to be registered in respect of the new address, the O C unit will return the form and will inform the officer in the records accordingly. The latter will note and return the correspondence. Officers receiving RP 124 will take similar action as outlined above and return the forms direct to the Registration Officer.

If the forms are received by the Registration Officer not later than the last day for claims to be accepted for the register then in course of preparation, the name of the absent voter will be included in the Electors lists, or in the list of electors, as the case may be. Otherwise the statement will be retained to be dealt with in the next register.

The Registration Officer receiving the statement, etc., will, as soon as he decides to register the voter, take the necessary action to notify the Registration Officer of the constituency in which the former qualifies to vote (if any) is located, and the latter officer will explain the nature of the voter from the receipt of the statement.

With reference to the next part, AC I 711 of 1921, the statement of qualification for future to be printed in Army Instructions 1922 (AC I 711) is to be printed in AC I 711. The

Form of Declaration referred to above will form a detachable portion of this form. Care must be taken that the latter portion is not detached from the statement of qualification, but the both portions of the form, together with R.P. 121, are referred to the Registration Officer as indicated above.

On C units and formations at home and abroad (including India) will ensure that a supply of A.F. B 222 is invariably maintained to meet estimated normal requirements. This supply shall be at least in the proportion of 50 per cent of the required establishment. On C military hospitals will similarly maintain a supply of the leaflet in proportion to the number of beds maintained in the hospital.

As the revised form will come into use forthwith in connection with the Autumn Register, 1921, immediate demands should be put forward in the usual manner for the required supplies of A.F. B 222 as referred to above.

5 The prescribed form of statement of qualifications A.F. B 222 must in future be used in the case of all original applications for registration as well as for an application for change of an existing registration. In the case of an original application Form 2 of the declaration in Part III must invariably be completed whether or not the applicant is already registered as a civilian for the premises.

6 Should it come to the notice of an officer in records that a soldier is already registered in respect of two qualifying addresses, he will request the man to O to ascertain which registration the man prefers to retain and will cause him to complete a statement for the address retained and a declaration disclaiming the other. The completed form will be forwarded to the officer in records, who will transmit it to the Registration Officer at the address with the qualifying address when the man has elected to retain. The form will then follow the uniform procedure indicated above, but should be marked "For correction of duplicates."

7 The new procedure will not affect the registration of an officer or soldier for his actual residence in barracks or quarters upon his making a claim for the purpose on Form R.P. 28 (obtainable from Registration Officers), declaring the steps taken by him to prevent his registration for any other constituency. In this connection attention is invited to para 1 of A.C.I. 426 of 1921, which brings to notice certain disadvantages which obtain in connection with registration for actual residential qualifications.

British Infantry		Indian		REMARKS
Rate	Strength	Infantry	Pioneers	
12	1	1	1	(b) War III* rifles may be taken by units proceeding to the United Kingdom
12	1	1	1	
12	1	1	1	
12	1	1	1	
12	1	1	1	

Actions, skeleton, rifle, short, M L E.	2	2	2	
Aim correctors	10	10	10	
Bottles, oil				
Pallthroughe, .303" arma, Mark IV	2	2	2	1 per rifle and 30, spare
Implements, action, rifle, short, M L E	2	2	2	
Reflectors, mirror, S A 503, inch	24	24	24	
Material for repair of web equipment				
Material for repair of rifles S M L E III		One year's supply		One year's supply
Rifles, short 22 inch R F (a)	10	10	10	
Brushes, cleaning, tubes, aiming	10	10	10	
Rods, cleaning, tubes, aiming	10	10	10	
Cleaners, tubes, aiming	10	10	10	
Tools, removing handguard	4	4	4	
<i>Packages</i>				
Chests, rifle, short M L E, Mark I (modified)		Sufficient numbers for conveyance of spare arms and equipment		Sufficient numbers for conveyance of spare arms and equipment
Cases, wood, packing, of sorts				
<i>Small arms, tools and materials</i>				
Box, tool, regimental armours, filled	1	1	1	1

Units moving with in Indian limits will take only the unexpended portion of the year's supply
 (a) Only Mark IV (r Pattern 1914 No 2 Mark I converted to Mark IV) will be taken by units proceeding to Imperial stations

Scale of equipment to be taken by a battalion of British Infantry, Indian Infantry and Indian Pioneers when moving in relief during peace—could

Description of stores	BRITISH INFANTRY			INDIAN		REMARKS
	Lane	Scottish	Rifle	Infantry	Pioneers	
<i>Accoutrements</i>	Scale per battalion where not otherwise stated			Scale per battalion where not otherwise stated		
Aprons, bass, drum, brown	1	1				
Aprons, leg, brown, Infantry	8	8				
Aprons, leg, brown, Highland regiments						
Belts, shoulders, sword, Sam Browne	4	4	4			2 per Indian Officer and Regimental Havildar Major
Belts, waist, sword, Sam Browne	2	2	2			1 per Indian Officer and Regimental Havildar Major
Cases, pistol, Sam Browne (or with leather loop)	1	1	1			1 per Indian Officer and Regimental Havildar Major
Pouches, ammunition, pistol						
Sam Browne (or with leather loop)	2	2	2			2 per Indian Officer and Regimental Havildar Major
Carriers water bottle, with shoulder strap	1	1	1			

Carrages, drum, bass, brown ..	1	1	1	8	..	8	As authorized
Carrages, drum, side, brown ..	8	8	8	8	..	8	1 per man armed with
Carrages, colour, brown ..	42	42	42	42	42	42	a pistol, except in
Cases, pistol Webley, with brass hooks	42	42	42	42	42	42	drum Officers and Re-
							gimental Havdler
							Major
Frogs, belt, waist, Sam Browne	2	2	2	2	2	2	1 per Sam Browne belt
Frogs, knee-caps	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 per corker
Haversacks, O S (with brace without buckle)	2	2	2	2	2	2	1 per sword
Knots, sword, brown G S	42	42	42	42	42	42	1 per pistol
Lanyards, pistol	84	84	84	84	84	84	2 per pistol for men with
Pouches ammunition, pistol, Webley with brass hooks (at 2 per pistol)	1 per rifle	2	2	2	2	2	Web equipment
Slings, rifle	2	2	2	2	2	2	1 per rifle
Straps, steady ing sword, Sam Browne	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 per Sam Browne belt
Straps, mess tin, V S	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Whistles, infantry (with the mgs lea 8 1/2")	84	84	84	84	84	84	2 per man armed with
Web equipment, 1 pattern 1008 — Attachments brace							a pistol
Belt, waist							1 per man except those
							armed with pistols

For Transport Sergeant,
British Infantry

Description of stores	BRITISH INFANTRY			INDIAN		REMARKS
	Line	Scottish	Rifle	Infantry	Pioneers	
<i>Accoutrements— contd</i>	Scale per battalion where not otherwise stated			Scale per battalion where not otherwise stated		
Belts, waist, sp cial	42	48	42	1 per man armed with a pistol		
Belts with buckle	2 per man of actual strength			2 per man of actual strength		
Cannons, cartridge, 75 rounds left	1 per rifle			1 per rifle		
Cannons, cartridge, 75 rounds right						
Cannons, waterbottle	1 per man of actual strength			1 per man of actual strength		
Covers, mess tin	1 per mess tin D S					
Frogs	1 per rifle			1 per rifle		
Haversacks	1 per man of actual strength			1 per man of actual strength		
Loops, dirk	6					
Picks	1 per man except bandmaster and armourer			1 per man of actual strength		
Straps, supporting	2 per pack			2 per pack		

Scale of equipment to be taken by a battalion of British Infantry, Indian Infantry and Indian Pioneers when moving on relief during peace—contd.

Description of stores	British Infantry	INDIAN		REMARKS
		Infantry	Pioneers	
<i>Universal Instrument etc.</i>				
Bagpipes, Scottish and Irish	6			
Battalions with authorized establishment of Pipers (Scots)	8			
Bugles, Fine and Scottish Batta- lie ns	16	8	16	
Bugles, Light Infantry and Rifle Battalions	1			
Cases drum, base*	4			
Cases, drum, side*	6			
Cases, flute B (*)	2			
Cases, flute I (*)	1			
Cases, flute II (*)	1			
Drums base*	1			
Sixths, drum, brass	8			
Drums side, C, G, q *	1			
Drums side sticks*	8			
Flutes, Bass (*)	6			
Flutes, F (*)	2			
Piccolo, E flat (*)	1			

* These items are not allowed for Light Infantry and Rifle Battalions. Items marked (*) are not allowed for Battalion with pipes.

Strings, bugle, Line and Scout tish Battalions	8	16	8	16	10	Size in possession to be taken.
Strings, bugle, Light Infantry and Rifle Battalions	16					
<i>Tools, artificers, and opening packages</i>						
Aprons, baid, brown ..	1		1		1	
Bags, tool, farmers' ..	1		1		1	
Buffers, farmers' ..	1		1		1	
Chisels, ripping ..	1		1		1	
Hammers, farmers', shoeing	1		1		1	
Hammers, fitters', 24 ozs	1		1		1	
Knives, drawing, farmers'	1		1		1	
Knives, laboratory ..	1		1		1	
Knives, searching, farmers'	1		1		1	
Nailpullers ..	1		1		1	
Pinners, farmers' .. pairs	1		1		1	
Pliers, punch	1		1		1	
Pliers, side cutting, 8 inch pairs	1		1		1	
Pitchforks, farmers'	1		1		1	
Punches, join 16 inch	1		1		1	
Reaps, farmers 16 inch (or 14 in)	1		1		1	
Screwdrivers, 6, 8, 9 inch	1		1		1	
Scissors, rag, farmers'	1		1		1	
<i>Useful implements of use</i>						
Hand tools, common	9					
Hand tools, 16 inch	1					
Wrenches 0 to 8,						

Scale of equipment to be taken by a Battalion of British Infantry, Indian Infantry and Indian Pioneers when moving in relief during peace—contd

Description of stores	British Infantry	INDIAN		REMARKS
		Infantry	Pioneers	
<i>Miscellaneous stores—contd</i>				
Stamps:—				
Copper, inscribed, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, sets figures 0 to 8	3	3	3	
Copper, inscribed, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, letters 1 letter (initials) sets	1	1	1	
Steel, for metal, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch letter 1 letter (terminal as required)	1	1	1	
Steel for metal $\frac{1}{4}$ inch figures to 8	1	1	1	
Steel, for metal, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch or $\frac{1}{4}$ inch letters, 1 letter (initials as required)	1	1	1	
Steel, for metal, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch sets figures 0 to 8	1	1	1	
Marking textiles $\frac{1}{2}$ inch $\uparrow \downarrow$	1	1	1	
Steel $\frac{1}{4}$ inch \uparrow	1	1	1	
Typical letters	2	2	2	
Typical letters	2	2	2	

Scale of equipment to be taken by a British and Indian Cavalry Regiment, moving in relief during peace—contd

Description of Stores	British Cavalry	Indian Cavalry	REMARKS
Accoutrement—contd			
Breechings, leather, 54 rounds, Hotchkiss machine guns	18	18	(a) One per man of actual strength
Straps, steady, "Sam Browne"	2	1 per Indian officer	
Bottles, water, enamelled	(a)	(a)	
Carriers, waterbottle, with shoulder strap	(a)	(a)	
Haversacks, Q S	(a)	(a)	
" I F	..	..
Skins, mess tin, M S (L F for Indian Cavalry)	(a)	(a)	
Luncheon, M S	(a)	(a)	
Brace, without buckle, web equipment, pattern 1908	(a)	..	
Musical instruments			
Buccin	7	7	
Strap, buckle and trumpet	14	14	
Trumpets	7	7	
Camp Equipment			
Axes, fellies, curved helve	6	4	
" hand, Mark II	1	1	
" 1 in, heads 4 lbs or 5 lbs	24	24	
" 3 in, helve, metal 26 inches, or helve metal	27	27	
hovel, G S	31	31	

Saddlery

Not yet issued to Indian Cavalry

Saddlery, officers' . sets

Tools, Artificers'

Chests, tool, filled, No 8 A } or description in
" " " No 8 } possession.

Bags, tool, farriers', filled

Brushes, sable, writing, duck, 1 large

Clusels, hand, cold 7" by 9"

" ripping

Cutters, anvil, flat, armourers

Files, bastard, round 10 inch

" regular, cut hand, safe edge tanged, 12"

" " half round, 12 inch

" smooth, half round, 12 inch

Hammers, fitters, 24 ozs

" " 32 "

" riveting, 8 ozs, or 4 ozs

Holders, file, with handle, half round, 12 inch

Knives, laboratory

Nailpullers

Pliers, flatnose

Screwdrivers, G S, 9 inches

Signalling stores

Apparatus, aerial signalling, panels 1

Cases, " " strips, 9 ft by 9 ins

Cases, message look

24

5

1

19

2

1

1

1

1

1

1

2

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

2

10

4

5

1

12

2

1

1

1

1

1

1

2

1

1

1

1

1

4

1

2

10

4

Description of Stores	British Cavalry	Indian Cavalry	REMARKS
<i>Signalling Stores—contd</i>			
1 lb. a, signal Army, Mark III—			
Blue small	36	24	
White with stripe, small	36	24	
Poles 3 ft 6 ins	80	54	
Helograph 5 inch Mark V	6	6	
Panniers 4 reading	8	8	
Panniers 4 signalling (or cases packing in lieu)	4	4	Panniers not equipment in India Boxes P T for moves within Indian limits
Stand, lamp or heliograph, A Mark III	12	8	
Barls sketching common	4	5	
Cases compass, prismatic	5	5	
Compass magnetic, pocket	20	20	
Prismatic	5	5	
Liqua measuring net illic woven, 100 ft	1		
Watches C S	5	5	
Stand signalling telescope	12	12	
Telescopes, signalling Mark II	12	12	
Lamps electric, signalling, daylight short range	7	7	
Cells, inert S	56	56	
(spare)	112	112	
Binoculars prismatic	53	53	
<i>Signals for marking</i>			
Irons marking 5½" for 0 to 8	4	4	(a) As required for regimental and squadron initials,
Letters, 1 letter (a)	4	4	

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

2nd August 1924.

CONTENTS.

	<i>Page.</i>
L. A. O. 674. Result of the Entrance Examination for Admission to the Staff College, Camberley and Quetta, in 1925	780—781

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

RESULT OF THE ENTRANCE EXAMINATION FOR ADMISSION TO THE STAFF COL- LEGE, CAMBERLEY AND QUETTA, IN 1925

I A O. 674.

2nd Aug.

(A) Camberley

1924

15495

G S M T

(i) The following officers of the British Service serving in India and of the Indian Army were successful in the competitive examination

Captain G E Mansergh, M C, Royal Corps of Signals

Lieutenant A J K Pigott, The Northumberland Fusiliers

Captain J H Whalley Keily, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire)

Captain E W. Sheppard, O B E, M C, Royal Tank Corps

Captain F W Messervy, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse

Captain F J W Firth, 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry

Captain A A E Filose, 21st King George's Own Central India Horse

Captain E R S Dod, M C, 24th Bombay Grenadiers

Captain R B Deedes, O B E, M C, 216th Punjab Regiment

Captain F I S Tucker, 12nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

(ii) The following officer of the British Service has been nominated by the Army Council —

Captain W D Morgan, D S O, M C, Royal Horse Artillery

(iii) The following officers of the Indian Army have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander in Chief —

Captain J N Soden, 110th Baluch Regiment (Duchess of Connaught's Own)

Captain H deL Penfold, 19th Gurkha Rifles

(B) Quetta

(i) The following officers of the British Service serving in India and of the Indian Army were successful in the competitive examination —

Captain H R Hall, D S O, M C, Royal Artillery

Captain E G Campbell, Royal Artillery

Captain M Carr, M C, The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment)

Captain A W Lee, M C, The South Staffordshire Regiment

Captain J R Farrington, Royal Tank Corps

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Instruction—Signalling—Figure of **I A O 675.**
 following amendments will be made to **7th Aug.**
 e to India Army Order No 530 of **1924.**

16288

G S M T I

stray—

between 4-4th Bombay Grenadiers and
 2th F F Regiment, "1st Royal 9th
 R L I 94 17 "

from "Not classified", "1st Royal 9th
 R L I "

between 42nd Battery R F A and 103rd
 ack Battery, "114th Pack Bat-
 ry 95 31 "

between 36th Battery, R F A and 6th
 sel Battery, "106th Pack Bat
 ry 94 01 "

from "Not classified", "106th Pack
 attery and 114th Pack Battery "

of British Infantry Battalions during the **I A O 676.**
 n 1924 25—With reference to India Army **A. J. 24602**
 , 176 of 1924, the following additional **A G - 1**
 British Infantry battalions will be carried
 g the latter half of October 1924

Battalion	From	To
The Lincolnshire ment	Dinapore	Lucknow
The Cheshire ment.	Lucknow	Dinapore

I A.O 677 Royal Corps of Signals—Abbreviated Title—
7th Aug 1924 Army Council Instruction No 381 of 1924, regard-
 ing the official abbreviated title for the Royal Corps
 of Signals, is reproduced as an Annexure to this
 Order
 A/29238
 A G 3

I.A O 678 Recruiting B A—Attestation of Boys—Army
 Council Instruction 355 of 1924, laying down the
 procedure to be adopted in the case of boys who
 are enlisted for a term of service which reckons
 from the date on which they attain the age of 18
 years, is published as an Annexure to this India
 Army Order

I A.O 679 Hot Weather Establishments of Staff Offices—
 It has been brought to notice that the hot weather
 establishments of certain staff offices are enter-
 tained on a scale which is considerably above the
 number necessary. This is particularly the case in
 connection with the entertainment of punkha
 coolies

2 It may be possible during the hot weather to
 re arrange the accommodation occupied so that a
 smaller number of rooms are used and a smaller
 number of punkhas, and punkha coolies required

3 While in no way interfering with the employ-
 ment of hot weather establishments, as at present
 allowed, the need for economy, and the elimination
 of wasteful expenditure, is impressed on all con-
 cerned

I A O. 680 Interior Economy—Indian Army—In line 1 of
 India Army Order No 625 of the 24th July 1924,
 for " Inferior " read " Interior " and in line 4 for
 " amend " read " amended "
 A/28566
 A G XI

I A O 681 Recovery of advances of leave pay—Cases have
 occurred in which the India Office London, have
 been asked to recover, by instalments of on third
 of emoluments, advances of pay granted in India
 to officers proceeding to the United Kingdom on
 leave. This procedure is irregular. Such advances
 are adjusted by the India Office in full before any
 further issues of leave pay can be made, vide para-
 graph 27, Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II,
 and note to paragraph 58, Army Regulations, India,
 Volume III

Despatch of Reservists' Kits to Training Battalions— I A O 682.
 Hons—With a view to avoid losses by pilfering in transit the following procedure will be adopted 7th Aug 1924.
 when reservists' kits are sent from Active to Training Battalions— 59311
Q 2 A

(i) Kits will be collected in bundles of 3 or 4, securely sewn in gunny and sealed before despatch

(ii) Gunny received with stores and clothing from the I A O C will be utilized. No special demand will however be made on the I A O C for this purpose

(iii) Whenever practicable, such kits will be sent in charge of parties proceeding to join Training Battalions

I A S C—Arrears Section Sitapur— The Indian Army Service Corps Field Accounts Office, Ambala, and the Indian Labour Corps Depôt, Lucknow, have ceased to exist as separate formations and their establishments have been incorporated into the Indian Army Service Corps Arrears Section, Sitapur. I A O. 683.
58163
Q M G-5

All correspondence intended for these formations should be addressed to the Officer in Charge, Indian Army Service Corps Records (Arrears Section), Sitapur

The telegraphic address registered for the I A S C Arrears Section, Sitapur, is "ARREARS SITAPUR"—vide I A O 586 of 1924

Examinations—In line 15 of India Army Order N 594 of 1924 for "is" read "his", and after "Volume" in line 18 add "II" I A O 684.
55359
Q M G-5

Books—Rules and Regulations for Military Tour I A O 685.
 nments India 1924—With reference to I A O 584 of 1924, after "R H A, R F A, and R G A Batteries," insert— 15383
Q S M T 1

"Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Batteries" 2 "

2 The Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, has been requested to forward copies of the above to the formations concerned at this scale

I A O 685- Books—Vernacular Editions—In view of Army
I. Instruction (India), No 561 of 1924, Headquarters,
7th Aug Commands, Districts Brigades and Brigade Areas
1924. and Commandants, Schools of Instruction, will make
 the following correction in C G S letter No 17318|
 1 318
 08 M T 1 1/M T 1, dated 1st of July 1924 —

*For "Superintendent, Government Printing, India,
 Calcutta" (wherever it occurs) read "Manager,
 Government of India Central Publication Branch,
 Calcutta"*

J S SHEA *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 677 of 1924

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 381 of 1924

Royal Corps of Signals abbreviated title.—1 It has been decided that the official abbreviated title for the Royal Corps of Signals will in future be "R Signals."

2 This abbreviation will be used for all purposes and will be substituted for that at present used in Regulations, hand books, etc

20|Signals|66 (A G 7 Sigs.).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 678 of
1924.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION 355 OF 1924

355 Attestations—Boys—1. With reference to Army Order 231 of 1923 and Article 1006 (as amended by A O 372 of 1923), Pay Warrant, 1922, the following procedure will be adopted in the case of boys who are enlisted for a term of service which reckons from the date on which they attain the age of 18 years

2. On page 2 of the attestation, the Recruiting Officer will, after carrying out an enlistment, insert the date on which the boy attains the age of 18 years against the heading "Service towards limited engagement reckons from"

3 The service of such boys given before they attain the age of 18 years does not count as "service" or "qualifying service" for pension under Articles 1006 and 1007, Pay Warrant, 1922, or as service towards higher rate of pay in the rank of private, or proficiency pay under Articles 735, 745 or 913, Pay Warrant, 1922, but will count for all other purposes

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

12th August, 1924.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
I A O 686 London Gazettes	790
I A O 687 Entrance Examination Staff Colleges, and Examination of Officers for Promotion	790
I A O 688 Courses at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum	790—792
I A O 689 Educational Training—British Army	793
I A O 690 Examinations—Promotions—Officers of the Army Educational Corps	793
I A O 691 Demobilization—Indian Army	793
I A O 692 Organization—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British units in India	793
I A O 693 Recruiting—Indian Army	793—794
I A O 694 Furlough and Leave—Soldiers	794—795
I A O 695 Furlough and Leave—Officers	795
I A O 696 Courses—School of Cookery	795—796
I A O 697 Regulations for the Mechanical Transport Service in India	796
I A O 698 Carriage Q F 4.5 inch Howitzer—Cradle clamping gear—Instructions for repair	796
I A O 699 Books—Pay and Allowance Regulations	796—797
I A O 699-L Books—" Rabies and Anti rabie Treatment in India "	797—798

I A O 694
12th Aug
 1924

(ii) *Para 809*

Insert as a new sub para at the end —

‘Amount of P L admissible—Up to a maximum of 60 days in the year. Ninety days is admissible when serving in the districts and at the stations referred to in para 801

(iii) *Para 849*

Insert as a new sub para after the first sub para —

“60 days privilege leave in the year is admissible to R F soldiers of the Indian Establishment. Ninety days is admissible when the soldiers are serving in the districts and at the stations referred to in para 801

2 The necessary corrections will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders 1924

I A O. 695 **Furlough and Leave Officers**—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India Volume I has been approved by the Government of India —

Insert as para 802 A —

“802 A Medical Boards recommending the grant of leave to officers holding commands other than permanent, and those holding staff or administrative appointments of limited tenure, will take into account the period intervening between the date of being struck off duty and the probable date of embarkation in order to ensure that the period of leave on which of India recommended in the first instance will not cause the total absence from duty to exceed eight months”

2 The necessary correction will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders 1924

I A O 696
400-0
 Q 311 6

Courses—School of Cookery—Officers commanding British units, when sending students to the Army School of Cookery, Poona, often fail to comply with the instructions contained in pages 61 & 63 ‘Courses of Instruction 1923-24’

2 The following are some of the points brought to notice — **I A O. 696.**

**12th Aug
1924**

- (1) Arrival of students at the School after the date scheduled for the commencement of the course
- (2) Return railway warrants
- (3) Pay of students
- (4) Conduct Sheets
- (5) Students are paid a lamp in advance before leaving the units. This practice is most undesirable

} Not sent to Commandant and have to be written or wired for

3 More care will be taken to see that instructions have been fully complied with

Regulations for the Mechanical Transport Service in India—With reference to A I (I) No 64 dated 10th July 1924 copy of these regulations will be distributed by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch No 5 Hastings Street Calcutta, in accordance with the scale and distribution list published in Annexure I and II to this Order **I A O 697**

57808

Q M G
(1 ext 100)

2 Indents will not be submitted

Carriage Q F 45 inch Howitzer Cradle clamp ing gear—Instructions for repair—In order to ensure correct working of the above mentioned clamp ing gear attention will be paid to the following points — **I A O 698.**

230

M C S

1 No clearance is permissible between the face of the pawl and that of the bracket

Where clearance exists the curved end of the pawl will be tipped down till the face meets the bracket when engaged. If this is not effective a new pawl must be demanded and fitted

2 If wear exists on the face of the bracket —

Metl brackets fitted with steel bearing strips will have the strip renewed when worn

Steel brackets will be cut away and fitted with steel strips in accordance with Instructional Print R C D No 1490 referred to in I L C S 7886

Books—Pay and Allowance Regulations—The following amendment to Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II which appeared in Section 2 of the **I A O 699**

A 174714
A C 4

I A O 699 Appendix to India Army Orders—April 1924 (page 12th Aug. 5) is expunged therefrom —
1924

‘ The first 3 lines of footnote to paragraph 64 are re constructed as follows —

“ * Continuous Indian service officers of the R E and R A in military employ officers of the R A serving with headquarters of Indian pack artillery brigades, Indian batteries and the Pack Artillery Training Centre, British civil officers (other than R E officer) seconded in their regiments ’

2 The amendment in question will appear in Section 1 of the Appendix to India Army Orders—October 1924

I A O. 699- Books— ‘ Rabies and Antirabic Treatment in India ’—Attention is directed to the pamphlet
I
— S 62 —
D M S 5 —
entitled ‘ Rabies and Antirabic Treatment in India ’, copies of which were issued to all concerned in July 1923

All persons bitten by any animal will report to a medical officer immediately and be cauterized thoroughly to the depth of each wound. Cauterization within one hour is a help to antirabic treatment. Every subsequent hour diminishes the value of cauterization, which will however be carried out in all cases. Pure carbolic acid is probably the most effective cauterizing agent. crystals of potassium permanganate, silver nitrate stick, pure nitric acid or red hot metals may however be used. Care will be taken that the caustic reaches to the bottom of each separate wound, the skin will not be extensively destroyed. Care in this matter is essential as otherwise sloughs are caused which delay healing.

The biting animal if known will be kept under observation for 10 full days. If it remains alive and well for 10 full days after biting a human being the saliva could not have been infective and no treatment in such cases is necessary. If the animal is not known it will be assumed to be rabid.

With regard to anti-rabic treatment the following procedure will be followed —

I.A.O. 699-
I
12th Aug.
1924

- (1) Persons bitten by a rabid or suspected rabid or unknown animal will be sent immediately to the nearest Pasteur Institute
- (2) Persons licked by a rabid or suspected rabid animal on fresh cuts or abrasions (made within 48 hours) will be sent immediately to the nearest Pasteur Institute
- (3) Persons—
 - (a) bitten on head or neck
 - (b) badly bitten elsewhere (i.e. with many deep or extensive bites)
 by any animal whether suspected of rabies or apparently healthy, will be sent to the nearest Pasteur Institute immediately. Treatment can be suspended later if it transpires that the animal remained alive and well for 10 full days. In such cases a history of the animal will be sent.
- (4) Persons bitten—i.e. licked on fresh cuts or abrasions—but not coming within (1), (2) or (3) above need not be sent immediately for treatment. If the animal however falls ill during the ten days of observation, the persons bitten—or licked on fresh cuts or abrasions—will be sent at once to the nearest Pasteur Institute for anti-rabic treatment and subsequently history of the animal's illness will be sent. If the animal survives or dies of some other illness treatment can be suspended. If the animal dies the brain will be sent properly preserved for microscopic examination.
- (5) In any case of doubt a detailed telegram will be sent to the Pasteur Institute asking for advice.

J. S. SHEA *Lieut. Genl.*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE No I to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 697 of 1924

Scale of issue to military formations and units of 'Regulations of the Mechanical Transport Service in India'

(a) *Formations*—

Command headquarters	1 copy
District and independent brigade area headquarters	2
Cavalry brigade infantry brigade and brigade area headquarters	1 copy

(b) *Subordinate Units*—

Corps headquarters	2 copies
Divisional headquarters company	1 copy
Field company	1
Armoured troops company	1
Railway company	1

(c) *Signals*—

Corps signals	2 copies
Divisional signals	1 copy
Cavalry brigade signal troop	1
Signal training centre and depot	1
Wireless training section	1

(d) *Royal Tank Corps*—

Armoured car company	1
----------------------	---

(e) *Royal Army Service Corps*—

Mechanical transport company	2 copies*
Repair shop (heavy or medium)	1 copy
Khyber railway company	1
Central mechanical transport stores depot	1

* 1 copy each for Nos 1 and 2 (Indian) Mechanical Transport companies

Official	Address	No of copies	REMARKS
Commandant, Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment	Rawalpindi	2	
O C Mechanical Transport Group	Peshawar	1	
O C Mechanical Transport Group	Quetta	1	
O C Mechanical Transport Group	Bannu	1	
Technical Inspector, Mechanical Transport, Northern Circle	Peshawar	1	
Technical Inspector, Mechanical Transport, Central Circle	Amritsar	1	
Technical Inspector, Mechanical Transport, Southern Circle	Poona	1	
O C Mechanical Transport Training Centre	Sitapur	4	Includes 2 copies for officer in I A S Concerned

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

13th August, 1924.

CONTENTS

		Page.
I A O 700	Army Rifle Association, India	805
I A O 701	Discharges—British Army—Discharges from the Colours—Summary of —	805
I A O 702	Honorary Distinctions	805
I A O 703	Furlough and Leave—Soldiers	805
I A O 704	Antirabic Treatment in India	805—806
I A O 705	Malaria	806—807
I A O 706	Horses	807
I A O 707	Equipment—Artillery	808

I.A.O. 704**13th Aug
1924.**

The Institute is situated in the School of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Central Avenue, Calcutta

2 Officers and their families, and Nursing Sisters will make their own arrangements as regards accommodation. Advice as to accommodation may be obtained on application to Headquarters, Presidency and Assam District

3 British other ranks will be accommodated in the Attached Section of the Infantry Battalion, Fort William. The wives and families of British other ranks other than those stationed in Calcutta will be accommodated at the Military Family Hospital, Calcutta

4 Indian ranks will be attached to the Indian Infantry Battalion at Alipore

5 Malarial patients are not admitted into hospital unless requiring medical or surgical treatment

6 They will attend the Pasteur Institute daily for treatment

7 British officers and their families and Indian ranks who are situated nearer Shillong than Calcutta, will proceed to the Pasteur Institute at Shillong for treatment

8 The rules regarding conveyance are laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X but particular attention is drawn to the rule which authorises contract second and third class passage to travel by Rail train when proceeding to a Fever Institute for malarial treatment

I.A.O. 705

25596

DMS 5

Malaria—His Excellency the Commander in Chief desires to impress on all ranks of the Army the very urgent necessity which exists, particularly at this time of the year, of carrying out the precautions against malaria laid down in India Army Order, No 776 of 1922. The large number of admissions to hospital in 1923—actually 2,100 among both British and Indian troops—caused by this preventable disease, indicates with extreme clearness the absolute necessity of action, in co-operation with the military medical service, every possible means of prevention. His Excellency feels

that this matter very gravely affects the physical efficiency and fitness for service of the Army in India and is confident that the incidence of admissions to hospital can be materially reduced by proper cooperation. He therefore calls upon all concerned to give simultaneous measure their earnest and careful attention.

I.A.O. 705

13th Aug

1921

Horses—Public houses may not be used for any non-military purpose except as provided for below.

I.A.O. 706

5th Dec

Q 13

✓ (a) With the approval of the Officer Commanding the unit, Government horses may be used by all ranks for hacking or light harness trapping to the extent necessary in his opinion to keep the animal efficient.

(b) Subject to the Commanding officer's responsibility and the Brigade Commander's supervision that the horses are both trained and ridden with due regard to the efficiency of the public service, other ranks may ride troop horses in *bona fide* the regimental steeplechases or point to point races and with a recognised pack of hounds.

✓ (c) At polo as authorized in A.I. (I) No 249 of 1922, as amended by A.I. (I) No 66 of 1923.

2 The racing of all Government horses in steeplechases other than those referred to in para 1 (b) hurdle or flat races is strictly forbidden, and His Excellency the Commander in Chief will hold General Officer Commanding in Chief District Brigade and Unit Commanders responsible that the above regulations are duly observed.

3 The restrictions do not apply to horses purchased from the Remount Department or to boarded out or to regulations regarding the latter are laid down in Army Instruction, (India) No 356 of 1921 and India Army Order No 638 of 1921.

4 This Order supersedes India Army Order No 780 of 1921.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

15th August 1921.

CONTENTS.

		Page.
I A O 708	Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc,— List No 67 of—	811
I A O 709	Promotion of Officers—Indian Army	811
I A O 710	Royal Tank Corps Centre—Location	811
I A O 711	Furlough and Leave—Soldiers	811—813
I A O 712	Furlough and Leave—Indian Army	812
I A O 713	Carriages, Q F 18 pr Marks I* to II	812

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List I A.O. 708.
 No 67 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., 15th Aug.
 which have been approved by His Excellency the 1924
 Commander in Chief in India, is published as 0991
 Annexure to this Order. M S

Promotion of Officers—Indian Army—With I A O. 709
 reference to India Army Order 257 of 1924, as 1010.
 amended by India Army Order 592 of 1924, it has G S M T 1
 been decided that the rate up to which officers of
 the Indian Army may be promoted provisionally
 shall be extended to the 1st September 1925. No
 further extension will be given.

2 Officers whose promotion falls due after the
 1st September 1925 will have their promotion
 retarded if not fully qualified for such promotion.

3 Officers who are provisionally promoted under
 the terms of List I by Order 111 of 1924, will
 have their provisional promotion annulled and their

I A O 711.
15th Aug.
1924

Insert as a new sub paragraph —

“Soldiers of the Royal Engineers who have elected continuous Indian service may be granted leave in India on the recommendation of a medical board up to six months in the first instance, which may be extended to one year ”

2 The necessary amendments will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Order, 1924

I A O 712.
 A / 8739
 A G 11

Furlough and Leave—Indian Army—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved by the Government of India —

Paragraph 856—

Insert the words “at a station under Imperial administration” after the word “overseas” in the second line

2 The necessary correction will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924

I A O 713.
 767
 MOS 2 A

Carriages—Q F 18 pr Marks I* to II—Refer to I L C Section 11078 Fitting of plate and stud for locking cap, run out plug, hydraulic buffer, (W O L C Section 20504)

It is necessary to remove the serrations from the “plug run out” so that the new cap is a sliding fit in the recess in the plug

Instructional print I D W (c) 278 issued in connection with the above I L C does not clearly show this

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 708 of 1924.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST No 67.

Appointments, Staff—(Army Headquarters)

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments on the creation of the Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters, with effect from the 1st April 1924, but to count tenure of their appointments from the dates stated—

Lieutenant Colonel A S Marriott, Military Farms Department, from Controller of Farms to be Director of Farms 12th October 1922

Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) G F Mellor, Military Farms Department, from Assistant Controller of Farms, to be Assistant Director of Farms 27th March 1923

Colonel W B Dunlop, DSO, OBE, Indian Army Service Corps, from Controller of Contracts, to be Director of Contracts 9th February 1921

Major R L C Sweeny, DSO, OBE, MC, Indian Army Service Corps, from Deputy Controller of Contracts, to be Assistant Director of Contracts 1st October 1923

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) C C Palmer, CBE, British Service, from Director of Ordnance Inspection, to be Director of Artillery. 1st April 1924.

Colonel E V D Riddell, CBE, DSO, British Service, from Deputy Director of Armaments, to be Deputy Director of Artillery. 10th October 1923

Major C E Vines, RA, from Assistant Director of Inspection, to be Assistant Director of Artillery (Inspection) 5th November 1922

Captain E A Palmer, M C, R A, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Organisation of Manufacture.
18th April 1924

03311
MS 1

Major E T T Todd, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, *Army Headquarters, to be officiating Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Colonel L I G Morgan Owen, C M G, C B E, D S O, British Service, on leave* Dated 9th July 1924

Commands, Districts, etc

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

2124
DMS 1 B

Captain C H C Byrne, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Otology, Eastern Command, *vice Major H H Blake, O B E, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps vacated* Dated the 25th May 1924

Major H H Blake, O B E, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Otology, Southern Command, *vice Captain C H C Byrne, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps vacated* Dated the 25th May 1924

17837
DMS 1 B

Captain H E Murray, M B, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, Feroz-pindi District, *vice Captain M M Crickshank M B, Indian Medical Service vacated* Dated the 10th July 1924

03387
MS 1

Captain W Veitch 1st Battalion, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders to be officiating Railway Transport Officer Pombay *vice Captain I N Douglas attached 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) on leave* Dated 14th July 1924

Regimental—(Indian Army)

6th Cavalry Group

The Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse

01027
MS

Major M C Raymond C I F M C, Squadron Officer 1st Squadron Commander but to remain in his present appointment *vice Major P Lutz G Norbury, D S O, retired* Dated 25th June 1923

*11th Sikh Regiment**4th Battalion*

Major C R Lyall Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel W F Wilson Johnston, CIE, CBE DSO, vacated, Dated 5th July 1924

0739
MS 3

Captain G B Fyldes MC, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion (Rattins Sikhs), to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment to fill an existing vacancy Dated 23rd June 1924

*12th Frontier Force Regiment**5th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides)*

0740
MS 3

Captain J E Redding Adjutant to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Captain P Gilmour, appointed officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade Aden Brigade Dated 21st June 1924

Lieutenant M H H Baily officiating Quartermaster, to be officiating Adjutant, *vice* Captain J E Redding, appointed officiating Second in Command Dated 24th June 1924

Captain W I C Duncan DSO, MC, officiating Company Commander to be officiating Quartermaster in addition to his own duties, *vice* Lieut. M H H Baily appointed officiating Adjutant Dated 24th June 1924

*14th Punjab Regiment**10th Battalion*

07178 14
MS 3

Captain B H Bonham Carter, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion is attached in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy Dated 23rd July 1924

*19th Hyderabad Regiment**1st Battalion (Mull's)*

0747
MS 3

Major O St John Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Colonel S B Pope DSO, transferred Dated 29th April 1924

Major C H Donovan Company Commander (supernumerary) is absorbed in that appointment, *vice* Major O St John, appointed Second in Command Dated 29th April 1924

*1th Gurkha Rifle Group**2nd Battalion 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).*

Captain J L Johanson, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles, to be Company Commander, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A M Mills, DSO, appointed Second in Command Dated 6th July 1924

0752
MS 3

✓ *1st Battalion 6th Gurkha Rifles*

Captain J B Scott, MC, Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Major A W D Gormish, DSO MC, appointed Second in Command 2nd Battalion Dated 8th July 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

Major A H Watts Indian Army Service Corps, to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 27th June 1924

42551
QMG 3
IASC Office

To be Supply and Transport Officer 5th Class

Captain E F Watson, 1st Battalion 1st Punjab Regiment Dated 16th April 1924

600
MS 3 ✓

Captain A P Morton Indian Army Dated 12th May 1924

43073
QMG 3

Captain J H Hartnoll Indian Army Dated 19th May 1924

43058
QMG 3

Captain G B I Nokes, Indian Army Dated 3rd July 1924

54048
QMG 3

Captain T F I Eales, Indian Army Dated 10th July 1924

50225
QMG 3

Captain H P Keary Indian Army, Dated 10th July 1924

64048
QMG 3

Captain J Rice, Indian Army Dated 16th July 1924

70334
QMG 3

To be Supply and Transport Officer 6th Class

Captain E L Law 2nd Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles Dated 17th February 1923

44 473
MS 3

Farms (Department)

Captain R St G Cole, Farms Officer 6th class to be Farms Officer 5th class with effect from 11th August 1924

2675
MG 4 Captain H G T Rossel, 1st Madras Pioneers, attached Military Farms Department, to be 5th class Farms Officer with effect from 11th August 1924

Leave—Officers—(Ex India)

The undermentioned Officers are granted leave out of India —

03291
MS 1 Major General P Holland Pryor CBE CMG DSO MVO IA Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General Southern Command combined leave for 5 months and 10 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

(Substituted for the notification in the annexure to India Army Order No 407, dated 17th May 1924)

0355
MS 1 Lieut Colonel R Oake CBE RI Deputy Engineer in Chief (F and M) Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

The annexure to India Army Order No 105 dated 10th March 1924 in which it was stated that the first 60 days of leave to this officer were cancelled

0352
MS 2 Brevet Lieutenant Colonel F A Fennell RA Assistant Director of Equipment and Stores Quartermaster General Southern Command combined leave for 12 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

The officer will vacate his present post on the expiration of his privilege leave and return to his post

0355
MS 1 Brevet Lieutenant Colonel C Peel DSO RA Assistant Director of Equipment and Stores Quartermaster General Southern Command combined leave for 12 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

The officer will vacate his present post on the expiration of his privilege leave and return to his post

REWARDS

3711/5507
Q M G 7

That portion of the annexure to India Army Order No 908 of 1923, relating to the award of the medal for Meritorious Service to personnel of animal transport units is cancelled and the following substituted —

*Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service"
with annuity*

No SO 120546 Troop Dafadar ALLAH DIN 31st Mule Transport Company (L E) *vice* No 57604 Troop Dafadar Ghulam Rabani 30th Draught Mule Corps transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 1st November 1921

No 146540, Troop Dafadar FATEH ALI 82nd Transport Corps (now 12th Pack Mule Corps), *vice* No MO 88210, Troop Dafadar Ibrahim Khan, "C" Mule Transport Depot, transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 28th November 1921

No 31, Troop Dafadar GHULAM MOHAMMAD 54th Camel Transport Company (Silladar), *vice* No 1657, Troop Dafadar Ghulam Haider 1st Pack Mule Corps transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 1st January 1922

No 263 Troop Dafadar GHAZAN KHAN 51st Camel Transport Company (Silladar) *vice* No 124 Quartermaster Dafadar Kaka Ram, 2nd Pack Mule Corps, transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 1st April 1922

No 193 Troop Dafadar SARANDA KHAN 42nd Camel Transport Company (Non Silladar) *vice* No SO 9020 Troop Dafadar Pulla Khan "A" Mule Transport Depot transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 9th April 1922

No 146768 Troop Dafadar MIFTAB DIN 82nd Transport Corps (now 12th Pack Mule Corps), *vice* No SO 45214, Troop Dafadar Shamras Din "A" Mule Transport Depot transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 9th April 1922

No 2141, Troop Dafadar IZAT DIN, 19th Camel Transport Company (Non Silladar), *vice* No M 513, Troop Dafadar Mubarak Amin "C" Mule Transport Depot transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 9th April 1922

No 141505, Troop Dafadar SULTAN KHAN, 6th Pack Mule Corps *vice* No 228, Troop Dafadar Mir Zaman, 7th Pack Mule Corps, transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 26th April 1922

No M 780 Troop Dafadar ALAM KHAN, 'C' Mule Transport Depot, *vice* No V 151, Veterinary Assistant Ahmed Din, 46th Camel Transport Company (Non Silladar) deceased 4th May 1922

No 57210 Quartermaster Dafadar MOHAMED ALI (old) 12th Pack Mule Corps (since transferred to 'B' Mule Transport Depot) *vice* No 13 Dafadar Mirza Khan 5th Camel Transport Company (Silladar) transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 1st October 1922

No L-0145101 Troop Dafadar SHFR ALI 30th Draught Mule Corps *vice* No 19189 Troop Dafadar Mawaz Khan 'B' Mule Transport Depot, transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 1st December 1922

The following is a list of individuals of the Indian Army Service Corps who have been awarded medals (a) for Meritorious Service with annuity and (b) for Long Service and Good Conduct with or without gratuity for the year ending 31st December 1923—

5509 8
Q 7 A

*Lad inscribed 'For Meritorious Service'
with annuity*

No 146719 Troop Dafadar SHFR PAZ KHAN, 12th Pack Mule Corps (now No 19 Divisional Troops Transport Company) *vice* No SO 7089 Quartermaster Dafadar Sukh Lal old 81st Transport Corps, deceased 13th March 1923

No O 153635 Troop Dafadar KAIM DIN, 'B' Transport Depot, *vice* No 129, Troop Dafadar Alla Ditta old 5th Pack Mule Corps, transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 9th June 1923

No 10764, Troop Dafadar HAYAT KHAN, 43rd Camel Transport Company (Non Silladar) (now No 35 Camel Transport Company), *vice* No 19348, Troop Dafadar Mohamed Jaffar, 'B' Transport Depot, transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 1st August 1923

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 18th and 22nd July 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 11th August 1924

I A O 714
18th Aug.
1924

Indian Signal Corps—Transfers to the India Unattached List—With reference to India Army Order No 98 of 1922 late Military Telegraphists, who are at present attached to wireless signal units and are suitable and recommended may be permitted to transfer to the India Unattached List for employment in the Indian Signal Corps

I A O 715
A 73904
A G 3

2 This applies only to those military telegraphists who were returned from the Indian Telegraph Department in 1923 as surplus to the requirements of that department and are now borne on the authorized establishment of the Indian Signal Corps

3 All applications (I A O 1142) will be submitted to the Commandant Signal Training Centre and Depot who if he recommends the same for approval the sanction of the General Officer Commanding Central Province District, there to

Royal Artillery—Nomenclature and Organization—In accordance with Army Order No 164 of 1924 the Royal Horse Artillery will retain its present title and the existing title of Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery will be abolished the title "Royal Artillery" being substituted for all purposes with effect from 31st May 1924

I A O 716
A 76718
A G 4

With the exception of paragraph 3 existing brigade and battery titles and numbers will be retained. Numbers will be altered to agree with the new brigade and batteries borne in the Annex to this order

I.A.O. 721- Books—Reference Army Instructions (India) 306 and 643 of 1924 'Amendments to Clothing Regulations, Part I, (Home), 1922 (issued with Army Orders on November 1923 and January 1924), are available and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta as under—

I. 18th Aug 1924. 5555 Q-10		
	District Headquarters 2 each Brigade Headquarters 1 " British unit 1 "	in bulk to Headquarters of Districts and Independent Brigades for distribution.
	Command Headquarters 3 each Controllers of Military Accounts 3 " Controller of Army Pay and Accounts 12 Clothing Depot 2 each Commandant, Staff College, Quetta 1 Ordnance Officer, Old Boot Depot 1 Military Accountant General 1 Headquarters, Royal Air Force 2	
		Direct

J S SHAH, *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDLP No. 716 of 1921

*Field Howitzers**Field Howitzer Artillery*

21st Brigade, P H A	2nd Brigade, R H A
"C" Battery, R H A	"C" Battery, R H A.
"K" Battery, P H A	"K" Battery, P H A
"L" Battery, P H A	"L" Battery, R H A
"C" Battery Ammunition Column P H A.	"C" Battery Ammunition Column, P H A

*Field Artillery**Field Artillery*

27th Brigade, R F A.	27th Field Brigade, R A
21st Battery, P F A	21st Field Battery, R A.
21st Battery, P F A	21st Field Battery, R A
27th (H) Battery, R F A	27th Field Battery, R A (How)
47th (H) Battery, R F A	47th Field Battery, R A (How)
27th Brigade Ammunition Column, R F A	27th Field Ammunition Column, R A
1st Divisional Ammunition Column, R F A	1st Divisional Ammunition Column R A

Field Garrison Artillery

21st Indian Pack Artillery Brigade	21st Indian Pack Brigade, R A
12th (H) Pack Battery, P G A	12th Pack Battery, R A (How)
101st Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery (F F)	101st Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery (F F) (How)
106th (Jacobabad) Pack Battery	106th (Jacobabad) Pack Battery (How)
114th (Rajputana) Pack Battery	114th (Rajputana) Pack Battery.

Royal Garrison Artillery—contd

2nd Medium Brigade, P G A	2nd Medium Brigade, R A
4th (H) Medium Battery, R G A	4th Medium Battery, R A (How) (F D)
7th (H) Medium Battery, R G A	7th Medium Battery, R A (How) (T D)
9th (H) Medium Battery, R G A	9th Medium Battery, R A (How) (T D)
12th Medium Battery, R G A	12th Medium Battery, R A (H D)

I A O 725 Interior Economy—Customs Duties—Government
25th Aug 1924 of India Finance Department (Central Revenues)
 Notification No 2970 dated the 10th July, 1924 and
 enclosure, relative to the exemption from the pay-
 ment of customs duties on—

(a) band instruments, (other than stringed instruments),

(b) certain band accessories,

when imported by units of the Indian Army is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O 726. Military Widows' Fund—British Service—The statement of accounts of the Military Widows' Fund, British Service, for the year ended 31st December 1923 is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O 727 I A S C—Training Establishment—The follow-
 ing officers successfully passed a senior officers course
 in "Supplies" and "Transport" at the Indian Army
 Service Corps Training Establishment, Changla Gali,
 between the 20th April and the 14th June 1924—

Major H J K. Wallis, OBE, I A S C

Major J S S Moir, I A S C

Major C S Foster, I A S C

Major E Lorimer, I A S C

Major C A Lucas, OBE, I A S C

Bt Maj W R A Scott, I A S C

Captain W Le C Brodrie, I A S C

Captain A W B Gompertz, I A S C

Captain P Grey, MBE, I A S C

Major W de C Malet, I A S C

Major W A T Ferris, I A S C

Captain R W Brander, MBE, I A S C

I A O 728 Disposal of old pattern and old shade khaki drill
 garments in the possession of units—The following
 correction is made to I A O 501 of 1921—

In paragraph 1 line 3 of text for "old patterns
 of 'out sizes'" read "old pattern 'or
 outsizes'"

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER

No 724 of 1924

The Minute Mesh System

1 In order to understand this system it is essential to have a thorough grasp of the instructions contained in Section 28 of the Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. The Minute mesh system only differs from the "Allied system" described in the Manual in points of detail, for example—

- (a) Minutes of latitude and longitude are used¹ instead of kilometres
- (b) Instead of a 50 kilometre square, one of 4 degrees of latitude by 4 degrees of longitude is used

This area corresponds to the Survey of India "Million" sheet (see I A O 104/24)

2. For the purposes of the Minute Mesh each Million sheet is divided into 24 groups each group measuring 60 minutes from West to East by 40 minutes from South to North. These groups are lettered as follows —

A	G	N	U
B	H	P	V
C	J	Q	W
D	K	R	X
E	L	S	Y
F	M	T	Z

3 Each group is subdivided into 10 minute squares which are also lettered, as follows—

A	B	C	D	E	F
G	H	J	K	L	M
N	P	Q	R	S	T
U	V	W	X	Y	Z

4. Each 10 Minute square is divided into one-minute squares numbered in the same way as the kilometre squares described in para 90 of the Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching.

5 Normally there will be no doubt as to the particular 10 minute square referred to, therefore a reference like P 3645 will be sufficient. Should it be desired, however, to differentiate between two squares lettered P, it is only necessary to add the group letter *e.g.* WP 3645. The group letter will always be printed in the margin of a 1", $\frac{1}{2}$ " or $\frac{1}{4}$ " map, and will be enclosed in a circle to distinguish it from the 10 minute "Square" letter.

6 Reference should now be made to the attached diagrams —

(a) The point P in figure 1 is in square 53, its pin point reference is 56 38 and in figure 2 is D 5638

(b) In the 1" sheet (fig 3) the reference of the same point is D 5638, i.e., 56 minutes East and 38 minutes North of the S W corner of Square D

(c) The $\frac{1}{2}$ " sheet reference (fig 4) is the same

(d) As there are two squares lettered D in the degree sheet (fig 5) it may be necessary in case of doubt, to use the group letter as well (see para 6). The reference of point P on this sheet will, therefore, be AD 53 or AD-5638

(e) The Million sheet reference (fig 6) will be AD or AD-53.

(f) To fix the position of point P within the limits of the Indian Survey it is now only necessary to add the million sheet number, i.e. 38 AD-5638, but this would only be necessary in most exceptional circumstances.

7 In order not to obscure the topographical detail *usually the numbering of minute squares is not completed all over the map sheet but sufficient are numbered to enable the reader either to estimate the required co-ordinates or to fill in the figures in pencil if so desired*

(A)	A ₁	B	C ₅	D _{P 9}	E	F ₁₃	(A)
	G	H	J	K	L	M	
	N ²	P	Q ⁵	R ¹⁰	S	T ¹⁴	
(A)	U ₃	V	W	X ₈	Y	Z ₁₅	(A)
(B)	A	B	C	D	E	F	(B)
	G ¹	H	J ⁴	K ⁷	L	M ¹⁰	
	N	P	Q	R	S	T	
(B)	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	(B)
	A	B	C	D	E	F	
	G	H	J	K	L	M	
(C)	N	P	Q	R	S	T	(C)
	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	
	A	B	C	D	E	F	

Fig. 5

Represents 2 Degree Sheets 38 A. and 38 B.
divided into 10 minute "squares".

The circled marginal letters represent the
group letters Point P=A D 53.

The dotted lines and figures represent the
corresponding 1" Sheet Nos.

(A)	D	E	F	(A)
	K	L	M	
(A)	R	S	T	(A)

Fig. 4

Represents $\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ Sheet 33A/N E Note the Group letters in the margin. Point P=D 53.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	
C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z		
D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z			
E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z				
F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z					

Fig. 5.

Represents Million Sheet No. 33 divided into 24 groups each measuring 60 minutes of Longitude by 40 minutes of latitude. Point P is in square A D.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 725 of 1924

No 2970

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA FINANCE DEPARTMENT (CENTRAL REVENUES) (CUSTOMS DUTIES).

Simla, the 10th July, 1924

NOTIFICATION

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 23 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878 (VIII of 1878), and in supersession of the notifications of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce and Industry, Nos 3983-24 and 9624-24, dated the 23rd April and 20th October, 1908, respectively, and in the Department of Commerce No 599, dated the 4th February 1922, the Governor General in Council is pleased to exempt from the import duty leviable thereon under the Indian Tariff Act, 1894 (VIII of 1894), all band instruments (other than stringed instruments), and such accessories thereto as are specified in the annexed list, when such instruments or accessories are imported by an Indian regiment of His Majesty's regular forces serving in India, by a Military Police Battalion, by a unit of the Auxiliary Force, India, or by any unit of Indian State Forces and are certified by the Officer Commanding the Regiment, the Officer in charge of the Military Police Battalion, the Officer Commanding the unit of the Auxiliary Force, or the Military Adviser-in-Chief, Indian State Forces, to be intended for the *bona fide* exclusive use of the regimental band, the band attached to the Military Police Battalion, the band attached to the unit of the Auxiliary Force or the band attached to the unit of Indian State Forces as the case may be.

LIST OF ACCESSORIES

- Bags for bagpipes
- Cradholders
- Carridges (brown or black)
- Cases for reeds and mouthpieces
- Cases (leather or wooden)

Planters pipe and practice
 Cleaners for brass and reed instruments
 Cord for bagpipes
 Crooks.
 Drones for bagpipes
 Drum flesh hoops
 Drum heads.
 Drum sticks
 Fingertops
 Green broad cloth for drums
 Green silk ribbon for drums
 Key pads for reed instruments.
 Ligatures for reed instruments
 Mouthpieces and caps therefor
 Mutes for brass instruments
 Pipe tassels for bagpipes
 Reeds
 Ribbons for bagpipes
 Ropes for drums
 Shanks and slides for brass instruments
 Silver buckles for drums
 Silver buttons for drums
 Springs
 Snare
 Brass instruments
 Valve corks
 Valve tops and needles

(S1) A TOTTENHAM,

Jt Secy to the Govt of India

ORDER No. 726 of 1924.

FUND, BRITISH SERVICE.

for the year ended 31st December 1923.

EXPENDITURE.	Amount	TOTAL
	R. s. d.	R. s. d.
By Awards	14,250 0 0	
By Office establishment	4,001 1 0	
By Bank charges	198 6 0	18,449 7 0
By Investments purchased— War loan 5% Stock 1929-47		39,179 0 0
By Balances at 31st December 1923— Messrs Lloyds Bank, London (£48 12 2) at 1/4d	729 2 0	
Imperial Bank of India, Simla	10,721 1 0	20,450 3 0

FUND, BRITISH SERVICE.

31st December 1923

ASSETS	Amount	TOTAL
INVESTMENTS		
Rs 19,000 Government of India 6% ten year (1921 31) Bonds @ 102 $\frac{3}{8}$ %	£ s d	Rs A P
		19,451 4 0
Rs 10,000 Rangoon Port Trust 4% Debentures @ 66%		6,600 0 0
£ 750 Southern Ry Co 4% De benture Stock (in name of Cox & Co) @ 78%	585 0 0	
£ 11,300 London and North Eastern Rly 3% Debenture Stock @ 60 $\frac{1}{2}$ % (in name of Cox & Co)	6,836 10 0	
£ 3,500 New South Wales 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Stock 1930 50 Certifi cates to Bearer with Coupons @ 72%	2 520 0 0	
£ 1,100 Victorian Govt 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Con solidated Inscribed Stock 1949 Certificates to Bearer with Coupons @ 78%	858 0 0	
£ 9,500 New Zealand 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Con solidated Stock 1940 Certifi cates to Bearer with Cou pons @ 80%	7,600 0 0	
£ 8,500 Cape of Good Hope Co 1901 dated 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Stock 1940 Certificates to Bearer @ 77%	6,540 0 0	
£ 8,500 Canada Govt 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Re- deemed Stock 1930 50 Cer tificates to Bearer @ 77%	6,315 0 0	
£ 2,000 Western Australia 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % In scribed Stock 1930 50 at 76% (in name of Cox & Co)	1,520 0 0	
£ 24,530 War Loan 5% 1923 47 100%	24 530 0 0	
£ 69,680	£57,539 10 0	8,63,092 4 0
Forward Rs.		8,89,143 12 0

REWARDS

A 126259
A G 9

Long Service and Good Conduct—The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 452, dated 31st May 1924 —

- *Award of the Silver Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct*

Under "With Gratuity, Indian Army Service Corp", delete the last entry "Staff Sergeant CYRIL SMEDLEY, The East Yorkshire Regiment" (Duplicate award)

Under "With Gratuity, India Miscellaneous List", for "Staff Sergeant WILLIAM HENRY GODDARD, The York and Lancaster Regiment", read "Staff Sergeant WILLIAM HENRY GODDARD, The Leicestershire Regiment"

A 127078
A G 9

Volunteer Long Service Medal—The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 505, dated 10th June 1921 —

Under 2nd Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India—

For Lance Sergeant J H HARDING

Read Lance Sergeant J H RICHARDS

Under The Orissa and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion Auxiliary Force, India—

For Private V KIANF

Read Private K VIKINS

For Private O B RINROW

Read Private O V I RINROW

7 1394
D N S 11

Meritorious Service Medals—The undermentioned Non Commissioned Officers of the Indian Hospital Corps, are granted Meritorious Service Medals with annuit under the provision of Appendix V, A R I, volume II, 1923 Edition, and Army Instructions (India) No 379, Appendix C (iii) of 1920 —

No 6149 Havildar Major Hira Hari, No 6 Coy, I H C

No 807 Ambulance Havildar Lachhunnath No 5 Coy, I H C

No 13 Havildar Bhicar, No 4 Coy, I H C

Long Service and Good Conduct Medals with Gratuity—The undermentioned Non Commissioned Officers and men of the Indian Hospital Corps are granted the Long Service and Good Conduct Medals with gratuity under the provisions of Appendix V, A R I, Volume II, 1923 Edition, and Army Instruction (India) No 379, Appendix C (ii) of 1920 —

No 1164 Naik Badal, No 1 Company, Indian Hospital Corps.

No 216 Naik Ram Sudh, No 2 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

No 210 Orderly Chetu, No 2 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

No 267 Naik Daya Ram, No 2 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

No 4273 Naik Pudhai, No 4 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

No 4310 Naik Pancham, No 4 Company Indian Hospital Corps

No 5393 Amb Orderly Rupa, No 5 Company Indian Hospital Corps

No 6282 Amb Orderly Chet Ram, No 6 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

No 6396 Amb Naik Bhuwa Ithoo, No 6 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

No 827 Amb Naik Mani Lal, No 8 Company Indian Hospital Corps

No 8292 Amb Naik Mathuri N S Company, Indian Hospital Corps

832

R A V C

Farmers
Saddler

Clerk

I am,

Sir

Your obedient Servant,

C OCSTON, Colonel,

for the purpose of Peace and Organization

To

ALL OF THE RECORD

(Conc for inform to a General Order C handling
in Che and General C^a General C^a General C^a General C^a
bro 4)

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 735 of 1924

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No 212 of 1924

Battle Honours for the Great War

With reference to Army Order No 470 of 1922 and to the awards of battle honours for the Great War which are being published in Army Orders after approval by His Majesty the King, provision of the required battle honour scrolls is proceeding, and full instructions regarding the method of emblazonment on Standards, Guidons, and King's Colour will be published as soon as the scrolls become available. Pending the publication of such instructions no action will be taken by units.

— $\frac{1}{16}$ 11—

NOTICE

A limited number of copies of the pamphlet "Trade and Travel in Western Australia" have been received from the Australian Government and are available for free issue by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, to whom application will be submitted direct

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

28th August 1924.

CONTENTS

	Page
A. O 737 Educational Training—British Army	868
A. O 738 Royal Artillery Re-organization—Amalgamation of Officers	868
A. O 739. Discharges—British Army—Discharges from the Colours	868
A. O 740 Travelling and detention allowances	868
A. O 741 Furlough and Leave—Unattached List	868—869
A. O 742 Transport—Indents	869
A. O 743 Clothing etc. carried on board transports	869
A. O 744 Books—Training and Manoeuvre Regulations 1923	869—870
A. O 744 I Books—Memorandum on Predicted Artillery Fire	870—871
A. O 744 II Books—Musketry Small Book Table B	871
A. O 744 III Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India, Part I (Provisional), 1923 —Amendments to—	871—872

<i>Units and formations</i>	<i>Scale</i>	IAO 744
(d) (1) to (3)	A and F	28th Aug.
• (e) (1) to (4)	A and F	1924
(f) (1)	A and E	
(g) (1) to (8)	A and E	
(h) (1) to (3)	A	
• (j)	A	
• (l)	A	
(l)	A	
(n)	A	
(o) (1) to (3)	A and E	
(p)	A and F	
(q)	A and E	
(r)	A	
Adjutants, Indian Territorial Force	A	
Military Advisers, Indian State Forces	A	

Copies for those marked* will sent to commands in bulk

Books—Memorandum on Predicted Artillery Fire— I A O 744-
The above pamphlet has been reprinted in India and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale —

(Note —For units and formations see C G S letter No 15668(3)MT 1, dated 9th of April 1924)

<i>Units and formations</i>	<i>Scale</i>
(a) (1) and (2)	A and I
(b) (1) to (19)	A and I
(c) (1) to (10)	A and I
(d) (1) to (3)	A and I.
(e) (1) to (1)	A and I
(f) (1)	A and I
(g) (1) to (5)	A and I.
(o) (1)	Plus 3 each
(2)	Plus 2 each
(3)	Plus 1 each

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No
OF 1924A O 100
1924

Royal Artillery, Re organization—Amalgam
of Officers—1 With reference to Army Order
1924, it has been decided that —

- (a) Lieutenant-colonels will be placed on combined list in order of regimental seniority in their present rank
- (b) All majors who obtained their first commission before 19th December, 1900, remain in their present lists for promotion, and come on to the combined list according to the date of their promotion to lieutenant colonel
- (c) All officers who were commissioned on or after 19th December, 1900, will take their places at once on a combined list in order of seniority by first commission

2 To effect this, it will be necessary to intercalate certain officers in order that they may take their proper position on the combined list in accordance with the date of their first commission. Similarly it will be necessary in future to intercalate officers on promotion in order that they may take their proper place on the combined list in accordance with the date of their first commission.

Ante-dated seniority for this purpose will be disregarded. They will not count for Army seniority nor for pay and allowances, increment of pay, or retired pay.

3 The above will take effect from 1st April, 1925

* Published as Annexure to India Army Order No 121 of 1925

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 739 of 1924

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 112 of 1924

412 Discharges from the Colours—Summary of—
The following amendments will be made to the
Summary of Discharges issued with A C I 213 of
1923 —

- () Column 1 — *Against 'Gratuity' insert "§"
and add footnote '§ Not applicable to
warrant officers, Class I'*
- (1) Column 16 *Opposite "Character Certificate for No" substitute 'Yes, except
when discharged for felony'*
- () Column 27 — *Opposite "Gratuity" for "As
in sub para (xx)" substitute 'Ye, but
only £2 if a pension is awarded'*
-

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 743 OF 1924

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 416 of 1924

Clothing, etc, carried on board transports—1 In future, stocks of 100 Wool elev pattern helmets, 100 khaki drill suits, 50 service dress suit and 10 pairs of canvas shoes will be carried by transport for issue to men on board to replace losses and deficiencies. Any such issues will be on payment and a new Army Form H 1110 has been approved on which they will be accounted for by the Officer in Charge of Troops on board the transport.

2 The amounts shown on these Army Forms will be charged against the accounts of the men concerned by the Paymaster receiving A F H 1110 who will retain one copy and forward a second copy (duly endorsed to show where credit will be found) to the Local Auditor, Southern Command, Salisbury.

3 At the end of the trooping season the Local Auditor Southern Command, will forward to the Under Secretary of State (Q M G F b), the War Office for recovery from Indian Funds Army Forms H 1110 which have been despatched to him during the season, in respect of troops proceeding to India and Aden.

4 Equipment Regulations, Part I, and Clothing Regulations, Part I, will be amended accordingly in due course.

5 A C I 356 is hereby cancelled.

54/Gen No 5086 (Q M G F b)

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

2nd September 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
A. O 745 London Gazettes	877
A. O 746 Equipment—D P Locks Vickers Gun	877
A. O 747 Indian Dis tinguished Service Medal—Wear ing of—	877
A. O 748 Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of September 1924	877
A. O 749 Auxiliary and Territorial Force—Instruc tional Staffs	877
A. O 750 Forms—General indent Form I A F Z "091	877—88
A. O 751 Clothing—Blue Serge Pa rol Jackets and Trousers	878
A. O 752 Equipment to be taken by Units moving in Relief during peace	878
A. O 753 Rifles—Short—M L E	878
A. O 754 Army Sports Central Board—India—Sus pension of Boxers	879
A. O 755 Books—Rules and Regulations for Military Tournaments India 1924	879
A. O 755 I Books— Financial Instructions, 1924 — Distribution of —	879

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 1st and 5th August 1924, I A O. 745.
 were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th 2nd Sept.
 August 1924 1924.

Equipment—D. P. Locks, Vickers Gun—To avoid I A O. 740.
 unnecessary wear on service machine gun locks, as 17792
 far as possible D P locks will alone be used when GS MT 1—
 instruction is being carried out in stoppages and
 the mechanism of machine guns, even if by doing
 so only half the available number of machine guns
 can be used

Indian Distinguished Service Medal—Wearing I A O 747.
 of—Some troops are wearing this medal after A/29562
 their war medals. The correct position of the AG 0—
 medal is before war medals in the order shown in
 the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 133
 of 30th May 1922

Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil I A O 748.
 Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension A/2999 Pt II
 Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and AG 14
 Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month
 of September 1924.—Contributions to the above
 funds will be at the rate of 1s 5½d the rupee during
 the month of September 1924. *This rate also applies*
to the payment of the war pension and
amounts fixed in 1924

The percentage admissible for exchange of pen-
 sion allowance on salary paid during the same
 month is Rs 16 10 per Rs 100. The allowance is
 subject to the maximum of Rs 31 12 0

Auxiliary and Territorial Force Instructional I A O 749.
 Staffs—With reference to India Army Order No A/12972
 752 of 1923 officers commanding regular units to ATF
 which instructors are sent, will render reports on
 such instructors direct to the officers commanding

I.A.O 750 are therefore in possession of sufficient stock to
2nd Sept. last for several years
1924

2 Units and officials will carefully review their stock of this form and return at once to the Force Store, Calcutta, complete phds in excess of their estimated requirements up to 1st March 1926. It will be noted that all indents for ordnance and clothing stores are now required to be submitted in original only (vide India Army Order No 35 of 1923)

I.A.O 751 Clothing—Blue Serge Patrol Jackets and
 501
 Trousers—With reference to India Army Order No 314 and 350 of 1924 and in addition to the report called for in the latter consolidated report will now be submitted to the Quartermaster General in India by Headquarters all Commands showing the actual number of patrol jackets and trousers required by other than 1st units in the command as a first supply

I.A.O 752 Equipment to be taken by Units moving in relief
 501
 during Peace—The following equipment are made to Annexure I of India Army Order No 672 of 1924 —

Para 76—The entire order 'Medical Equipment' are contained as follows —

Field Medical Companies	1 1 1	} Oris for moves within Indian limits
Field Medical Companies	1 1 1	
Field Surgical Havresack	1 1 1	

Page 76—Delete 'Field, surgical cavalry bag' and connected entries

I.A.O 753 Rifles—Short—M. L. E.—With reference to I.L.C
 2334
 Section 8808 the policy to be followed with regard to the replacement of windgauge on rifles, short M. L. E. is as under —

- (i) Rifles with the No 1 backsight leaf will continue to be fitted with wind-gauge until the stock of wind-gauges is exhausted
- (ii) When the stock of wind-gauges is exhausted rifles which require the replacement of wind-gauge will have the No 1 leaf and wind-gauge replaced by the No 2 leaf and

Army Sports Central Board, India—Suspension of Boxers.—Matters connected with Army Sports are published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O 754
2nd Sept.
1924.

429

N.C.B.

Books—Rules and Regulations for Military Tournaments, India, 1924—Reference India Army Order No 251 of 1924 On page 16, para 129, delete the sentence "At least not more than . . . exceed 20 years"

I.A.O 755.
15338
G S M T 1

In same para, line 5, delete the words "this effect, and also to"

The sentence to be deleted is not applicable to units in India.

Books—"Financial Instructions, 1924"—Distribution of—Copies of "Financial Instructions 1924", issued with Army Order No 356 of 1924 have been received by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch They will be distributed on the following scale —

I.A.O. 755-
F.
15339
A G 11.

Commands, Districts and Brigades	2 copies each
British Units and Controllers of	1 copy each
Military Accounts	

2 Branches of Army Headquarters, will indent direct on the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 754

Army Sports Central Board, India—Suspension of
The Army Sports Central Board, India, has decided
following N. C. O. and men shall be suspended for
mentioned period for unsportsmanlike behaviour
Murree Hills Boxing Championship, 1924 : —

Regtl. No	Rank and Name	Unit	Place
1017559	L Sgt Elackman A	1st Divisional Ammunition Column, R A	Murree Hills Boxing Champion- ship, 1924
4180520	Fusilier R. H. J. E	1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Ditto
3949227	Private, Williams, J.	1st Bn The Welch Regi- ment	Ditto

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

CELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

8th September, 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
London Gazettes	112
Army Signal School, Poona—Results of 2nd Qualifying Course, 1924	112
Educational Training—British Army	112
British Army—Other ranks extra regiment- ally employed—Disposal of —	112—113
Reserve—Indian Army	112
Ceremonial	112
Passports	112
Mechanical Transport—Repair of private motor Vehicles	112—113
Equipment—Transport carts with draught gear for regimental units ..	112
Tentage—Allotment of tents for Districts and Commands	112

124 I.A.O. 756.
1st 8th Sept.
1924.
he I.A.O. 757.
ca 12103
15 05 M.T. 1
b-

K-I.A.O. 758.
10 11234
05 M.T. 2

I.A.O. 759.
A 714
A O L.

I A O. 759
8th Sept.
1924

Those who are not desirous of remaining in their employments, and all who will become due for despatch to the U K for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve during the trooping season 1924-25, will be despatched to rejoin their units forthwith. Where reliefs are required they will be found from units stationed within the District where the employment is situated.

I Unit	II Unit to which transferred
1st Bn The Royal Scots	2nd Bn The Royal Scots Tuskers
2nd Bn, The Bedfordshire & Hertfordshire Regiment	2nd Bn The Northampton shire Regiment.
1st Bn The Grenadier Guards	2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

I A.O 760. Reserves—Indian Army—Reference Army In
 struction India) No 639, dated 7th August 1923,
 and India Army Order No 3 S, dated 10th August
 1923

A 53462

A G 2

In order to complete class "B" of the reserve up to its authorized establishment, it has been decided that, in addition to the annual automatic transfers from class "A" to class "B", direct transfers from the colours to class "B" may be permitted provided that,

(a) The number transferred to class "B" annually (including the automatic transfers from class "A") will not exceed—
 44 per infantry battalion
 19 per pioneer battalion

(b) The total authorized establishment of class "B", including classes I and II, will not be exceeded, i.e.
 227 reservists per infantry battalion
 100 reservists per pioneer battalion

2 With the above end in view, Officers Commanding battalions will make every effort to obtain the required number of men annually who wish to transfer direct from the colours to class "B" of the Reserve.

Ceremonial—The attention of all concerned is invited to paragraph 946, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order No 452 of 1923, which permits all ranks, when not on duty, to wear a poppy on the uniform headdress on the 11th November in commemoration of "Armistice Day"

I A O 761
8th Sept
1924.
 A 29174
 A G 9

2 Poppies 'on payment' can be obtained from the nearest Branch of the Ex Services Association, India and Burma Units should make early application for Poppies so as to insure receipt of supplies in time. In case of doubt, application will be made to the Headquarters of the Association at Simla. The addresses of the various Branch Secretaries of the Association are published as an Annexure to this Order.

Passports—A *Great Britain*—(i) The following classes of military passengers travelling from India to Great Britain or *vice versa* are exempt from the necessity of taking out passports —

I A O 762
 17-95
 Q M G 2 A

Entitled passengers travelling by Govt transport or private steamer and not entitled passengers travelling by Govt transport provided they are in possession of movement orders.

(ii) Individuals who desire to break their journey at an intermediate port will be in possession of such passports as are required under the passport rules of the country in which the port is situated.

(iii) India Army Order No 70 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

B Persia—Reference India Army Order No 610 of 22nd July 1924. The following extract from the Persian Passport Regulations is published for the information and guidance of all concerned —

"Foreign subjects possessing less than 100 Tomans in kind and specie cannot enter Persian Territory unless they are men of credit, and their credit has been certified by Persian Officials abroad."

Mechanical Transport—Repair of Private Motor Vehicles—In supersession of India Army Orders Nos 850 of 1920, 799 of 1922 and 361 of 1923, it is notified that the repair of private motor vehicles owned by Government officers in mechanical transport workshops is forbidden except under

I A O 763
 23-95
 Q M G 2 A

LAO 763 the authority of General Officers Commanding
8th Sept Districts and Independent Brigades and then only
1924 under the following conditions —

- (i) When no civilian firm capable of carrying out repairs exists at the station or within reasonable distance of the station
- (ii) The vehicle is employed by the officer in the performance of his official duty
- (iii) The owner is willing to bear the cost of repairs (Before the vehicle is sent to a mechanical transport workshop for repairs, the owner will obtain an estimate of the probable cost of the repairs)
- (iv) The repairs can be carried out without detriment to any Government work which the workshop may have in hand
- (v) The vehicle while under repairs remains entirely at the Owner's risk for loss or damage by fire, theft or otherwise
- (vi) Only repairs actually necessary to put such vehicles in running order will be undertaken Alterations to existing design, etc., will not be undertaken

2 Applications by officers for the repair of vehicles will be made to the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of the District (or the Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport in the case of an Independent Brigade) concerned, and Officers Commanding, Mechanical Transport units, will be responsible that no private vehicles are taken into the workshop of his unit without the written instructions of the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport (or the Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport) concerned

3 The basis on which the cost of repairs will be assessed is as follows —

- (a) *Materials and spares*—At stock book rate
- (b) *Labour*—To be calculated by the Unit Accountant in accordance with para 22 of the Cost Account Instructions, Volume III
- (c) *Machining*—At Rs 2 per hour of actual machine running

4 The A. D. S. and T. (or the D. A. D. S. and T.) **I.A.O. 763.**
concerned will be responsible for the recovery of **8th Sept.**
all sums due for the repair of vehicles **1924.**

5 A record of all repairs carried out to vehicles will be maintained in mechanical transport workshops showing particulars and cost of repairs and authority under which vehicles are repaired

Equipment—Transport Carts with Draught Gear I.A.O. 764.
for Regimental Units.—With reference to Army ⁴²³¹¹
Instruction (India) No 68 dated 23rd January, 1923, Q V G II
it has now been decided that no stores in addition to those already authorised will be provided, and that any stores that may have been issued in excess of the scales laid down in the above quoted instruction will be at once returned to Ordnance charge

Tentage—Allotment of tents for Districts and I.A.O. 765
Commands.—The following amendments are made ⁴²³¹¹
to the Annexure to India Army Order No 748 of Q V G II A
1923 —

Table A—

“Eastern Command”—

“Command allotment —

under Tents I P

Privates,

for 100

read “ 254

Staff Serjeants,

for “ 20 ”

read “ 58 ”

Necessaries,

for “ 20 ”

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 757 OF 1924

BRITISH OFFICERS.

List I

Rank.	Name	Unit	Class of Certificate obtained
Lieutenant	C. H. Norton	17th Battery R L A	Special Instructors
"	G. P. Walsh	101st Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery	"
"	C. S. deWilton	29th Gurkha Rifles	"
2nd Lieutenant	F. V. Totham	15th Lancers	"
Captain	R. E. S. Yellham	2nd Bn., The Sherwood Foresters	"
	K. Cradlock Watson	Scammell's Horse	Instructors
	K. C. B. Dawes	5/14th Punjab Regiment	"
	R. S. Heddett	17th (Q. V. O.) Puma Horse	"
	A. E. Bechamber	1/11th Sikh (K. G. O.)	"
	F. H. Cotterill	1/5th Mahratta Light Infantry	"
	H. B. Dalrymple Hay	2nd Lancers (G. H.)	"
	H. A. Hayes	14th (M.) Battery R G A	"
	C. H. Horsely M C	1st Bn., The Chetwar Regiment	"
	W. J. Humphrey, M C	2nd Bn., The King's Regiment (Liverpool)	"
	P. B. Janson	4/4th Bombardment Grenadiers	"
	L. C. Melu	4/12th F. I. Regiment (Sikhs)	"
	J. M. Morin	2/20th Burma Rifles	"
	H. G. Norbury	/ Battery, R F A	"
	C. V. Oakley	13th (M.) Battery R G A	"
	H. C. Parcell M C	27th Battery R L A	"
	V. W. Rees	1st Bn., The King's Shropshire Light Infantry	"

"	G F. Voeffer	3/12th F. F. Regiment (Sikhs)
"	C G C Wade	1st Bn. The Royal Fusiliers
"	W R Wilson	3rd Battery R. F. A.
	A C Wilson	3/14th Punjab Regiment
2nd Lieutenant	C H King	3/10th Baluch Regiment (Q M O)

BRITISH NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

List 2

889

No	Rank	Name	Unit	Class of Certificate obtained
3759139	Corporal	Dobbin, J .	2nd Bn, The King's Regiment (Liverpool)	Assistant Instructors (Distinguished)
3759121	Lt Corporal	Weston, H	2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment	" "
3759117	"	Huelstep, W	1st Bn, The Q O Royal West Kent Regiment	" "
3759121	Lt Colonel	Armitage, J	" Y Battery, R F A	" "
3759110	Lt Cpl	Benningsfield, I	1st Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	Assistant Instructors
3759151	"	Broom, G	1st Bn, The Rifle Brigade	" "
3759127	"	Ball, A	2nd Bn, The Ox and Bucks Light Infantry	" "
3759172	"	Bonnington, C	2nd Bn, The King's Own Yorkshire L J	" "
3759111	"	Boies, H	2nd Bn, The Lincolnshire Regiment	" "
3759124	"	Bradley, A C	2nd Bn Prince of Wales' Volunteers	" "
3759157	Lt Colonel	Bromfield, W	Z Battery, R F A	" "
3759111	Lt Cpl	Collier, R	1st Bn, The Q O Cameron Highlanders	" "

4028125	L/Cpl	Chapman, W	1st Bn., The King's Shropshire Light Infy	"	"
4027984	"	Michael, F	Do do	"	"
4027958	"	Monks, C	Do do	"	"
333215	"	Cope, W	5/6th Dragoon Guards	"	"
1038201	L/Bmdr	Darby, A R	43rd Battery, R F A	"	"
5998355	L/Cpl	Deaman, C	2nd Bn., The Essex Regiment	"	"
1414935	L/Bmdr	Davies, W	4th (M) Battery, R C A	"	"
2310879	L/Sergt	Edward, G	B Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	"	"
4964564	L/Cpl	Freeman, C	2nd Bn., The Sherwood Foresters	"	"
4438034	"	Iowler, A	2nd Bn., The Durham Light Infantry	"	"
5563023	"	Gowan, A J	2nd Bn., The Wiltshire Regiment	"	"
5329393	"	Howarth, F	1st Bn., The Royal Berkshire Regiment	"	"
3433747	"	Holland, W	C Divisional Signals	"	"
1418654	L/Bmdr	Hoare, W I	11th (P) Battery, R G A	"	"
(192609	L/Cpl	Hunt, G	2nd Bn., The Middlesex Regiment	"	"
5212301	L/Bmdr	Hine, H	26th Brigade, R F A	"	"
1041619	"	Millward, I	55th Battery, R F A	"	"
1018161	"	Miller, A	70th Battery, R F A	"	"
2309413	L/Cpl	Mills, W	B Divisional Signals	"	"
1012639	Bmdr	Mead, R	32nd Battery, R F A	"	"
1036276	L/Bmdr	Ridge, J F	'K' Battery, R H A	"	"
1906562	L/Cpl	Rojers, J	1st Bn., The Rifle Brigade	"	"
3435337	"	Stewart, R	2nd Bn., The Lancashire Fusiliers	"	"
3703255	"	Scruton, J	2nd Bn., The King's Own Royal Regiment	"	"
2311413	Cpl	Smith, F W	'P' Divisional Signals	"	"

BRITISH NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—*concd**List 2—concd.*

No	Rank	Name	Unit	Class of Certificate obtained
5374130	L./Cpl	Townsend, W	2nd Bn The Ox and Bucks	Assistant Instructors
1019120	L. Bmdr	Taylor, I	Lgh Infantry	
5240072	L. Cpl	Westwood P	42nd Battery, R T A	
2311220	L. Sergt	Weeks, W A	1st Bn, The Worcestershire Regiment	
3003000	L. Cpl	Williams, D	D Divisional Signals	
1410035	L. Bmdr	Ward, W	2nd Bn, The South Wales Borderers	
			14th (M) Battery, R G A	,

INDIAN NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

List 3

892

No	Rank	Name	Unit	Class of Certificate obtained
444	L. Naik	[Bhagat Singh	5 2nd Punjab Regiment	Assistant Instructors (Distinguished)
3166	Naik]	Naranjan Singh	4 8th Punjab Regiment (P W O)	" "
7123	A I Dafir	Khushi Ram	8th (K G O) Light Cavalry	" "
20774	L. Naik	Nanring Naw	3 20th Burma Rifles	" "
311	Naik]	Hukim Singh	2nd 14th Punjab Regiment (D C O)	" "
535	L. Dafir	Atta Mohd	4th (D C O) Hodsons Horse	Assistant Instructors
1272	A L. Dafir	Tribat Singh	5th (K E. O) Probyn's Horse	" "
2216	"	Ram Singh	11th (P A V O) Cavalry (T F)]	" "
10220	P F "	Phare Singh	18th (K F O) Cavalry	" "
20763	L. Naik	Allah Dad	102nd (Derajat) Pack Battery	" "
19125	Naik	Ranu Ram	120th (Ambala) Pack Battery	" "
10238	L. Naik	Ismail Khan	" "	" "
432	"	Bhanwar Singh:	" D " Divisional Signals	" "
2581	"	Nisar Ali Shah	" C " Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.	" "
2881	"	Hushnak Ram	3 2nd Punjab Regiment	" "
7046	"	Wasee Khan	4 2nd Punjab Regiment.	" "
6234	"	Sahib Moh I	5-2nd Punjab Regiment	" "

Western Command—

Honorary Secretary, Ex-Services Association,
India and Burma —

- (a) Western Command Branch, P. O 83,
Karachi
- (b) Baluchistan District Branch, District Head-
quarters, Quetta
- (c) Nasirabad Brigade Area Branch, Briga-
Headquarters,
Mount Abu (Summer Hea-
quarters)
Nasirabad (Winter Hea-
quarters).

Burma.—

Honorary Secretary, Ex-Services Association
India and Burma —

- (a) Burma Branch, Auxiliary Force Head-
quarters, Godwin Road, Rangoon
- (b) Mandalay Branch, Mandalay.
- (c) Moulmein Branch, Moulmein
- (d) Maymyo Branch, District Headquarters
Maymyo
- (e) Nemtu Branch, Nemtu (Burma).

19
15/24

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

11th September 1924.

CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 766 Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc— List No 69 of —	899
I A. O 767 Drill and Instruction, Signalling—Figure of Merit	899
I A. O 768 Correspondence—Telegrams	899
I A. O 769 Language Examination—Result	899
I. A. O 770 Artificers—Royal Artillery—Trade Tests	899
I. A. O 771 Band—Selection of—For Simla during Summer, 1925	899
I A. O 772 Passage Regulations	900
I A. O 773 Trooping 1924 25	900
Notice—Ex Service Association, India and Burma—Member ship of —	901

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Appointments Promotions, Leave etc—List I A O 766
 No 69 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc, 11th Sept.
 which have been approved by His Excellency the 1924
 Commander in Chief in India is published as an Annexure
 to this Order

Drill and Instruction Signalling—Figure of— I O 767.
Merit—The following amendment will be made to
 India Army Order No 530 of 1924 —

Indian Infantry—

Insert between 27th Gurkha Rifles and 411th
 Sikh Regiment, 6 R 13th F F Rifles (Scinde)
 8920

Correspondence—Telegrams—The following
 abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been
 registered and will be taken into use with effect
 from the 15th September 1924 —

<i>Abbreviated telegraphic Address</i>	<i>Full Address</i>
Grams, Lucknow	Oversee in Charge, Gram Dept Lucknow
Grams, Peshawar	Oversee in Charge, Gram Dept Peshawar

I.A.O. 772. **Passage Regulations**—Attention is called to the **11th Sept. 1924** second and third clauses of the preface to Army Regulations, India, Volume X. In cases where any doubt exists as to whether a passage is or is not authorised under the regulations, the officer responsible for the provision of passage will invariably consult the audit officer concerned in the matter. In default of such action, any extra expenditure caused by the grant of unauthorised passages may be recovered from the officer responsible, under paragraph 3, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

I.A.O. 773. **Trooping, 1924-25**—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No 569 of 1924 :—

In column 3, Section II, Item 1, *after* the word “(iv)” *insert* “and (v)”.

In line 1, Section II, Note (v) *delete* the words “entitled to troop deck accommodation”.

In line 5, Section II, Note (v) *after* the words “Persian Gulf Ports” *add* “and Basra”

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut-General*

Adjutant General in India

NOTICE.

The Ex Services Association, India and Burma

As a Member of the British Empire Service League this Association appeals to all British Officers and Ex Officers and British Ex Service men in India and Burma, who are in a position to do so, to be entered as Members on the roll of the Association. The registration fee is Rs 5 and Membership brings with it the privilege of being associated with the work which the League is doing in looking after the interests of ex service men who for no fault of their own are in difficult circumstances. Thus the comradeship of the Great War is kept alive. For full details apply to the Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, Kennedy House, Simla, or to any local branch of the Association.

Embarkation—Staff.

03533

M 8-1

Captain W Veitch, 1st Bn, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders, to be officiating Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, *vice* Colonel C E H Wintle, CBE, DSO, IA, on leave Dated 15th August 1924

02639

M 8-1

Captain B S Mould, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), to be officiating Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer, Bombay, *vice* Captain A W Hooper, MC, The South Wales Borderers, on leave From 25th July 1924 to 19th August 1924

Lieutenant H G Higham Hodge, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), to be officiating Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer, Bombay, *vice* Captain A W Hooper, MC, The South Wales Borderers, on leave Dated 20th August 1924

Regimental—Indian Army

1st Madras Pioneers

2nd Battalion

0734

M 8-2

Major B G Peel CBE DSO, Second in Command, 1st Battalion (King George's Own), to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel S B Watson, vacated Dated 20th August 1924

2nd Bombay Pioneers

1st Battalion

0755

M 8-2

Captain B H Wallis, MC, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major L Griffith, DSO, vacated Dated 1st July 1924

3rd Sikh Pioneers

1st Battalion

0736

M 8-3

Captain A H F Hogge Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 15th August 1924

2nd Battalion

Captain K A North, MC, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major the Hon'ble M W R de Courcy, DSO appointed Second in Command Dated 3rd June 1924

*7th Mahratta Light Infantry**5th Loyal Battalion*

Captain H R B H Irwin, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major A E Meredith M C, vacated Dated 6th August 1924

0733
M S 3.

*11th Punjab Regiment**1st Battalion*

Brigadier Lieutenant Colonel H L Reinhold, M C, Second in Command, 3rd Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel N M Geoghegan, D S O, vacated Dated 1st August 1924

0735
M S 3

*12th Frontier Force Regiment**2nd Battalion (Sikhs)*

Captain H C S Munchin Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain F L R Munn, D S O, M C, retired Dated 19th August 1924

3rd Battalion (Sikhs)

Captain H G A Pearson Company Commander, 4th Battalion (Sikh) is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Captain W F Campbell, vacated Dated 19th August 1924

0740
M S 3

4th Battalion (Sikhs)

Captain B H Matheson M C, Company Commander, 5th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides), is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Captain H. G. A. Pearson, transferred Dated 19th August 1924

*14th Punjab Regiment**1st Battalion*

Major A A F C H Dawson, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major D B Ross, appointed Second in Command Dated 23rd August 1924

0742
M S 3

Captain C P F Williamson, Company Officer to be Company Commander, vice Major D E. Knolly DSO, transferred Dated 23rd August 1923

*2nd Battalion (Duke of Cambridge's Own)
(Brownburs)*

Captain G R Kidd, Company Commander *pro tem* is confirmed in that appointment vice Major C M Howe DSO appointed Second-in-Command Dated 23rd August 1924

4th Battalion

Captain H M P. M. C., Company Officer to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, vice Major J H G Palmer OBR, retired Dated 23rd August 1924

1st Highland Pipe Band

1st Kumaon Pipers

0747
M.S. 2

Major H G Morrell, Company Commander 1st Battalion 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Pipers) transferred in the same capacity as Major J F Parham DSO transferred Dated 12th August 1924

2nd Gurkha Pipers

*1st Battalion 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles
(The Sirmoor Pipers)*

0748
M.S. 2

Captain F I S. Tucker, Company Officer to be Company Commander vice Major H G Morrell transferred Dated 12th August 1924

*2nd Battalion 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles
(The Sirmoor Pipers)*

Captain W C H. Gough, M.C., Company Officer to be Company Commander vice Major A J H. Clough DSO transferred Second-in-Command Dated 12th August 1924

1st Gurkha Pipers

*2nd Battalion 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles
(The Sirmoor Pipers)*

Major A C. Scott, O.B.E., M.C.,
1st Battalion 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles

expressly, that to remain in his present appointment,
 vice Major E T W McCausland, OBE, retired
 Dated 11th August 1924

2nd Lt ... to Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha
Lifeguards

Captain ... Batten Company Officer to be
 ... Major A G Stone,
 OBE ... transferred Dated 11th August
 1924

Indian Signal Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) 0248/58
M B 2
 No. ... 1923 the undermentioned officers are
 appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour
 of duty ... from their respec
 tive ... from the dates spec
 ified —

Lieut C A H Chadwick R.N.S.
One Yorkshire Light Infantry
 attached ... Divi
 ... 10th August 1924

Lieut W D I Harries The
Welsh Regiment attached
 ... 10th August 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

Major W F Bird Indian Army Service Corps,
 to be Supply and Transport Officer Kashmir, vice
 Major W G Ruch, DSO IASC, vacated Dated
 the 6th August 1924 50142
Q M G 5
I A S C O s

Captain I M Wardle Indian Army to be 50350
Q M G 5
I A S C O s
 Supply and Transport Officer 5th Class with effect
 from the 7th August 1924

Captain O J Pryor, Indian Army, to be Supply 50333
Q M G 5
I A S C O s
 and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from
 the 15th August 1924

Captain G E Ingram Indian Army, to be Sup 48058
Q M G 5
I A S C O s
 ply and Transport Officer, 5th Class with effect
 from the 15th August 1924

47908
Q M G 5
I A S C O s

Captain J A H Bampton, M B E, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 15th August 1924

Leave—Officers—(Ex-India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave of India —

03302
M S -1

The leave granted to Lieut General T E Scott CB, CIE, D S O, Indian Army, General Officer Commanding and Political Resident, Aden, in the Annexure to India Army Order No 452, dated 31 May 1924, is extended by 17 days

03627
M S -1

Colonel W E Wilson Johnston, C B E, D S C Indian Army, Deputy Director of Staff Duties General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 32 day privilege leave with effect from 31st December 1923

03688
M S -1

Colonel R D Marjoribanks, 1st Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, Assistant Adjutant General (Mobilisation), Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 6 months on medical certificate (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

01142
M S -1

Major A H C Trench, C I E, R E, Deputy Chief Engineer, Military Lands Scheme Bombay, combined leave for 132 days, from 29th March 1924 (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs).

01056
M S -1

Captain L A Sandilands The Royal Scots Fusiliers Adjutant and Quartermaster, Senior Officers' School, Belgium, combined leave for 167 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

(Substituted for the publication in the Annexure to the India Army Order No 62 of 1924)

Leave—Officers—(In and Out of India)

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 18, 0970
 dated the 31st January 1922, notifying the grant of MS 1
 leave to Lieutenant Colonel W H Bowden Indian
 Army, commanding Deputy Director of Equipment and
 Ordnance Stores (Clothing), Quartermaster
 General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for "com-
 bined leave for one year" read "combined leave
 for two year"

Senior Officers' School

Colonel H B D Baird, CMG, CIE, DSO,
 LA., to be Commandant, Senior Officers' School, 0930
 Belgium dated the 25th August 1921 MS 1

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

15th September 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 774 London Gazettes	912
I A O 775 Army Rifle Association (India)—King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Championships (India)	912
I A O 776 Military Training—Campaigns for General Study	912
I A O 777 Equitation School—Attendance at — of Officers of the Royal Tank Corps	912—913
I A O 778 Correspondence—Telegrams—Introduction of certain telegraphic addresses	913
I A O 779 Correspondence—Telegrams—Changes in certain telegraphic addresses	913—914
I A O 780 Annual Inspection and Review Reports	914
I A O 781 Royal Artillery—Relief of British Pack Batteries and Heavy Batteries	914
I A O 782 Casualties, Reporting of — affecting allotment	914
I A O 783 Furlough and Leave—Officers	914—915
I A O 784 Advance of pay to Officers on leave in England	915
I A O 785 Pensions—Indian Ranks—Method of dealing with claims for —	915—918
I A O 786 Mobilization Equipment—Storage of —	918—920
I A O 787 Cartridges Illuminating 1 Inch	920
I A O 788 Books—Trajectory Chart—Distribution of —	920—921

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes dated the 15th and 19th August 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th Sept 8th September 1924 **IAO 774**
1924.

Army Rifle Association (India)—King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Championships (India)—The competition for the King's Medal and the Army Rifle Championships will take place at Meerut commencing on the morning of Monday, the 23rd February 1925 **IAO 775.**
17917
G S M T I.

All detail of the competitions will be found in the current Handbook of the Army Rifle Association (India), pages 38 to 44

Further instructions as regards entries, etc., will be notified later

Military Training—Campaigns for General Study—With reference to India Army Order 23 of 1924 it has been decided that the following campaign shall be the object of general study during the forthcoming winter — **IAO 776**
16184
G S M T I.

“Campaign of the British Army in 1914, in France and Belgium from the outbreak of hostilities up to and including the operations on 9th September 1914”

Attendance at the Equitation School of officers of the Royal Tank Corps—In addition to the normal allotment of vacancies at the Equitation School, one vacancy only will be allotted to officers of the Royal Tank Corps at each course as shown below — **IAO 777.**
17796
G S M T I.

(a) For the second session of the long course (January to April) a Lieutenant or Captain

(b) For the short course in May a Captain or if possible a Company Commander

2 The object of the attendance of these officers at the Equitation School will be —

(1) To learn cavalry tactics.

I A O. 777.
15th Sept
1924

(ii) To represent the point of view of armoured cars in tactical schemes

(iii) To improve the liaison between arms

3 Allotment of vacancies as above will be made by the Commandant, Royal Tank Corps Centre, in direct communication with the Commandant of the Equitation School

I A O 778

113410 1
G S S D 2

Correspondence—Telegrams—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be taken into use forthwith

Abbreviated tele-
 graphic Ad
 dress

Full Address

Medbide

Senior Medical Officer, /hob
 (Independent) Brigade Area

Brit-school

British Army School of Educa-
 tion, Belgaum

Ind-school

Indian Army School of Educa-
 tion, Belgaum

I A O 779

12261 22
G S S D 2

on the
 in India
 changes
 have been made to the list of abbreviated telegraphic
 addresses notified in India Army Order No 726
 II of 1923

The following have been cancelled —

Full Address	Abbreviated tele- graphic Ad- dress
Brigade Ammunition Column R I A	Brigammcd
R G A Coast Defence Companies	Garv

The following have been registered —

Field Ammunition Column R A	Fieldamm 1
Heavy Battery R A	Heavybat

The following changes have been made to full addresses — **I A O 770.**
15th Sept.
1924

Full Address cancelled	New Full Address	Abbreviated telegraphic address.
E A F Brigade H Q	Field Brigade R A.	Filbrig
E F A Battery	Field Battery R A	Filbat
G A Brigade H Q	Medium Brigade R. A	Medbrig
R G A Battery	Medium Battery R A	Medbat

Annual Inspection and Review Reports—The following points in regard to the submission of these Reports for 1923-24, are brought to the notice of all concerned **I A O 780.**
A 24195
A.G. 2.

1 Many reports on Indian units, including S and M, and Signal units, were submitted on I A F I 1145, which is now applicable to British units only, instead of on the new form I A F I 1131 [vide A I (I) 979 (i) of 1923]

Unit commanders will ensure that they have a sufficient supply of I A F I 1131 or I A F I 1145 on 1st November 1924, for the 1924-25 inspection season

2 In many cases the instructions in paragraph 1, page 6, of I A F I 1131, were not followed

Royal Artillery—Relief of British Pack Batteries and Heavy Batteries—Army Order No 220 of 1924 is made applicable to India, and is published as an Annexure to this Order **I A O 781.**
A 24934
A.G. 4

Casualties Reporting of—affecting allotment—Attention is directed to the instructions contained in India Army Order 723 of 1923. Non compliance with the instructions results in overpayment of allotments and it is essential that such casualties be notified immediately on occurrence **I A O. 782**
A 5808
A.G. 11

Furlough and Leave—Officers—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India Volume II, has been approved by the Government of India — **I A O-783**
A 29425
A.G. 12

I.A.O. 783, Paragraph 804

15th Sept. 1924. Delete the following entries from the list of foreign countries —

Albania	Prussia, East
Algeria and Tunisia	Turkey
Greece	Tangier.

2 The necessary amendment will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924

I.A.O. 784. Advances of pay to officers on leave in England —
A 29734
A.G. 13 The sterling advances of pay, laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, clause I of paragraphs 2—5, are not admissible to—

(a) officers and others returning to India from privilege leave, not combined with other leave,

(b) officers returning to India to spend the remainder of their leave there

vide Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 20

I.A.O. 785. Pensions, Indian Ranks—Method of dealing with claims for — The following instructions, based on the recommendations contained in the report of the Pensions Investigating Officer, are issued for guidance in the preparation of claims for pension on behalf of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men and in the disposal of petitions regarding such pensions. Certain further recommendations in the report referred to above are under consideration and additional instructions will be issued later

PART A

Service and Disability Pensions

(1) Pension claims on 1st April 1925 accompanied by the Short roll and any other necessary documents, are to be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned at least one month before an individual is due to leave his unit or transfer to the pension establishment. To ensure

the observance of this rule it will be a standing order in all units that an individual who wishes to take his discharge must give six weeks' notice of his intention to do so. This rule may, however, be relaxed in special cases at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the unit.

I.A.O 785.
15th Sept.
1924.

(2) Every effort will be made in the office of the Controller of Military Accounts to audit and sanction the pension claim in time to admit of its return, with the relevant documents and pension certificate, to the unit within one month of the date of receipt.

(3) The Officer Commanding the unit will, in the meantime, prepare the pensioner's descriptive roll (which must contain the name and relationship of the pensioner's heir) and, on receipt of the pension documents from the Controller of Military Accounts, will complete this roll with the serial number of the pension certificate. The roll will then be forwarded to the office of pension disbursement by registered post.

(4) The unit accountant will prepare the last pay certificate and will note upon it the advance of pension made, if any.

(5) The completed documents, Last Pay Certificate, Pension Certificate and Discharge Certificate will be handed to the pensioner before he leaves the unit. If from any cause the pensioner leaves the unit before receipt of the pension documents from the Controller of Military Accounts, the completed documents mentioned above will be forwarded to him by registered post.

(6) In cases where a disability pension is sanctioned for a limited period the pensioner will be given a postcard to be filled in and returned to his unit three months before the expiration of such period with a view to ensuring that arrangements for his medical re-examination are made in good time.

(7) The discharge certificate will invariably show whether a man is entitled to a pension or

I.A.O. 783. , Paragraph 804
15th Sept
1924.

Delete the following entries from the list of foreign countries —

Albania	Prussia, East
Algeria and Tunisia	Turkey
Greece	Tangier.

2 The necessary amendment will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924.

I.A.O. 784. Advances of pay to officers on leave in England—
 A 29734
 A G 13
 The sterling advances of pay, laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, clause I c paragraphs 2—5, are not admissible to—

(a) officers and others returning to India from privilege leave, not combined with other leave,

(b) officers returning to India to spend the remainder of their leave there

vide Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 20

I.A.O. 785. Pensions, Indian Ranks—Method of dealing with claims for — The following instructions, based on the recommendations contained in the report of the Pensions Investigating Officer, are issued for guidance in the preparation of claims for pension on behalf of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men and in the disposal of petitions regarding such pensions. Certain further recommendations in the report referred to above are under consideration and additional instructions will be issued later.

PART A

Service and Disability Pensions

(1) Pension claims on 1st April 1918, as enumerated by the Sheet roll and any other necessary documents, are to be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned but not later than 1st April 1924. If an individual is due to leave the service before the 1st April 1924, the claim is to be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned before the date of departure.

the observance of this rule it will be a standing order in all units that an individual who wishes to take his discharge must give six weeks' notice of his intention to do so. This rule may, however, be relaxed in special cases at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the unit.

I A.O 785.
15th Sept 1924.

(2) Every effort will be made in the office of the Controller of Military Accounts to audit and sanction the pension claim in time to admit of its return, with the relevant documents and pension certificate, to the unit within one month of the date of receipt.

(3) The Officer Commanding the unit will, in the meantime, prepare the pensioner's descriptive roll (which must contain the name and relationship of the pensioner's heir) and, on receipt of the pension documents from the Controller of Military Accounts, will complete this roll with the serial number of the pension certificate. The roll will then be forwarded to the office of pension disbursement by registered post.

(4) The unit accountant will prepare the last pay certificate and will note upon it the advance of pension made, if any.

(5) The completed documents, Last Pay Certificate, Pension Certificate and Discharge Certificate will be handed to the pensioner before he leaves the unit. If from any cause, the pensioner leaves the unit before receipt of the pension documents from the Controller of Military Accounts, the completed documents mentioned above will be forwarded to him by registered post.

(6) In case where a disability pension is sanctioned for a limited period the pensioner will be given a *postcard* to be filled in and returned to his unit three months before the expiration of such period with a view to ensuring that arrangements for his medical re-examination are made in good time.

(7) The discharge certificate will invariably show whether a man is entitled to a pension or

I. A. O. 785. not, and, if so entitled, the rate and category of pension, the period for which granted (and the number and date of C. M. A.'s memorandum sanctioning the claim). If this information is not available when an individual leaves his unit on discharge, the Officer Commanding the unit will arrange for the issue to him of a *temporary* discharge certificate, on which it will be stated that the question of pension is under consideration. The *permanent* discharge certificate, with the details of pension, when available, will be sent to him by registered post with instructions for the return of the temporary certificate. On return the temporary discharge certificate will be destroyed.

(8) The correct designation and address of the Training Battalion or other similar formation will, in future, be shown clearly on the discharge certificate, and pensioners will be directed to address all representations regarding pension, etc. to such unit or formation. Training Battalions, etc., act as forwarding agencies with a view to ensuring that complaints reach the proper unit. In cases where the Training Battalion is in possession of the pensioner's documents, the Officer Commanding that battalion will deal with the complaint.

(9) A pensioner wishing to make a representation regarding his pension will forward it with his discharge certificate, to the address shown on the latter document. When the heir of a deceased soldier submits a petition in regard to pension the discharge certificate of the deceased will, if available, accompany the petition.

(10) When a representation has been investigated and finally settled a note to this effect stating briefly its nature and how disposed of will be entered on the discharge certificate in red ink and will be signed by an officer. The discharge certificate will then be returned to the sender.

PART B

Family Pensions and Children's Allowances

The documents for the pension distribution officer are the pensioner's relative to family pension.

and children's allowances, will be forwarded by the Controller of Military Accounts to the Officer Commanding the deceased's unit, who will be responsible for distributing them correctly. In cases where the unit is on active service or is serving abroad, the documents will be forwarded to the Training Battalion or similar unit concerned.

I A.O 785.
15th Sept.
1921.

PART C.

General

The use of abbreviations in pension documents leads to confusion after the lapse of years. The full designation of units, etc., must therefore be entered on all such documents.

2 Difficulty is frequently experienced in ascertaining the date of birth of claimants to pension. The instructions issued in A D letter No 34226|1 (A G 10), dated 26th April 1916 (reproduced below) are brought to notice for guidance.

*Copy of A D Letter No 34226|1 (A G 10), dated
26th April 1916*

"I am directed to refer to your letter No C.S-69 30718, dated the 14th February, 1916 regarding cases in which neither the date, month nor year of birth of an heir to a family pension can be ascertained."

"2 I am to say that, in such cases, the year of birth of the claimant should be calculated from the age given by the investigating officer and the date and month taken as the 1st July of that year. In cases in which the year and month in which the claimant was born are known, but not the actual date the latter should be taken as the 16th of the month."

1 Mobilization equipment—The storage of mobilization equipment, which is to be supplied by the military engineer and ordnance services for units to be formed on mobilization, and which actually exists in peace, will be governed, subject

I A O 786.
M 619
Q.M.G. 1.

L.A.O. 786
15th Sept
1924.

to the exceptions given in paras. 2 and 3 below, by the following general principles —

- (a) The mobilization equipment of all units, which are to be formed on mobilization, and of which any nucleus exists in peace, will be held in peace by the said nucleus
- (b) The mobilization equipment of all units, which are to be formed on mobilization and of which no nucleus exists in peace, will be stored by the service responsible for the provision of the equipment

2 The only exception to para 1 (a) above is that A.T. carts, which are required for the expansion of L.E. mule transport units, are not stored in peace by the unit, but are held on loan by various fighting units

3 The exceptions to para 1 (b) above are —

- (a) The supply and mechanical transport services will hold all their mobilization equipment in peace, whether or not a nucleus of the war unit exists in peace
- (b) The veterinary service will hold all its mobilization equipment, except that of convalescent horse and convalescent camel depots in the case of the two last named units both the military engineer and ordnance mobilization equipment will be held by the ordnance service
- (c) The remount service will hold all its mobilization equipment except that of remount depot and remount transport depot
- (d) The medical service will hold all its mobilization equipment except —
- (i) the military engineer and ordnance equipment of certain field hospitals in Borneo (temporarily) and of several hospitals all of which will be held by the military service

(ii) the light horse ambulance wagons and double draught to 1218, with harness, of cavalry field ambulances, which will be held by the supply and transport service, I A O. 786
15th Sept.
1924

(iii) the saddlery and line gear for the riding animals allotted —

1 to mounted personnel of medical units,

2 for the carriage of sick

4 The above orders do not refer to the storage of ordnance stores as distinct from unit equipment for the military engineer service the question of the storage of such articles is being considered separately

5 Instructions regarding the issue of field office boxes have been included in Mobilization Regulations, India.

Cartridges Illuminating 1 Inch—It has been decided that 1 inch illuminating cartridge, other than those of Pain's manufacture of dates 24th to 28th September and 1st October to 16th November 1918 (inclusive) and those manufactured or repaired at the Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum, will be used first for annual practice I A O 787.
11-4
M G S 2 B

2 Cartridges of Pain's manufacture of dates specified above and those of the Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum, manufacture or repair will be set aside by units, as far as possible, to complete their service equipment

Books—Trajectory Chart—This chart showing I A O 788

(a) the heights of intervening obstacles which can be cleared by the 275 gun using full charge and half charge and (b) the angles of impact with the two charges at different ranges, 1 604
G S M T 1

has been printed and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch Calcutta at the following scale —

(NOTE—For units and formations see C G S letter No 15668/3 M T 1, dated 9th of April 1924)

L.A.O. 786 to the exceptions given in paras. 2 and 3 below, by
15th Sept. 1924. the following general principles —

- (a) The mobilization equipment of all units, which are to be formed on mobilization, and of which any nucleus exists in peace, will be held in peace by the said nucleus
- (b) The mobilization equipment of all units which are to be formed on mobilization and of which no nucleus exists in peace will be stored by the service responsible for the provision of the equipment

2 The only exception to para 1 (a) above is that A T carts, which are required for the expansion of L E mule transport units, are not stored in peace by those units, but are held on loan by various fighting units

3 The exceptions to para 1 (b) above are —

- (a) The supply and mechanical transport services will hold all their mobilization equipment in peace, whether or not a nucleus of the war unit exists in peace
- (b) The veterinary service will hold all its mobilization equipment, except that of convalescent horse and convalescent camel depots in the case of the two last named units both the military engineer and ordnance mobilization equipment will be held by the ordnance service
- (c) The remount service will hold all its mobilization equipment, except that of remount rest depots and remount training depots
- (d) The medical service will hold all its mobilization equipment except —
 - (i) the military engineer and ordnance equipment of certain field ambulances in Burma (temporarily) and of general hospitals, all of which will be held by the ordnance service.

(ii) the light horsed ambulance wagons and double draught tongas with harness, of cavalry field ambulances, which will be held by the supply and transport service ,

I A O. 786
15th Sept
1924

(iii) the saddlery and line gear for the riding animals allotted —

1 to mounted personnel of medical units ,

2 for the carriage of sick

4 The above orders do not refer to the storage of ordnance stores as distinct from unit equipment for the military engineer service the question of the storage of such articles is being considered separately

5 Instructions regarding the issue of field office boxes have been included in Mobilization Regulations, India

Cartridges Illuminating 1 Inch—It has been decided that 1 inch illuminating cartridges, other than those of Pain's manufacture of dates 24th to 28th September and 1st October to 16th November 1918 (inclusive) and those manufactured or repaired at the Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum will be used first for annual practice

I A O 787
1174
M G S B

2 Cartridges of Pain's manufacture of dates specified above and those of the Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum, manufacture or repair will be set aside by units, as far as possible, to complete their service equipment

Books—Trajectory Chart—This chart showing

I A O 788
1604
G S M T I

(a) the heights of intervening obstacles which can be cleared by the 275 gun using full charge and half charge and (b) the angles of impact with the two charges at different ranges

has been printed and will be used by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta at the following scale —

(NOTE—For units and form title see C G S letter No 15/65/3 M T 1 dated 1st of April 1924)

I.A.O. 788. *Units and Formations.***15th Sept.**
1924.*Scales.*

(a)—(1) and (2)	. . . .	E.
(c)—(1) to (10)	. . . .	E.
(d)—(1) to (3)	. . . .	E.
(e)—(1) to (4)	. . . .	E
(f)—(1)	. . . .	E.
(g)—(1) to (8)	. . . .	E.
(o)—(1)	. . . .	5 eac
(2)	. . . .	3 eac
(3)	. . . .	2 eac
(p)	. . . .	E.
(q)	. . . .	2 eac
Military Advisers, Indian State Forces	. . . .	A.
Adjutants, Indian Territorial Force	. . . .	A.
Headquarters, R A. F.	. . . .	2

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in Ind

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 782 of
1924.

Royal Artillery—Relief of British Pack Batteries and Heavy Batteries—1 The relief of British pack batteries and heavy batteries of the Royal Artillery will in future be carried out as unit reliefs, instead of by drafting as at present.

100
Genl No
942

2. Relief of pack brigades Royal Artillery, abroad will be carried out every 5th year as follows -

- (a) A pack brigade, R A, will proceed from home Brigade headquarters proceeding to Egypt and the three batteries to India
- (b) Three British pack batteries (less Indian personnel) will proceed from India to Egypt and Aden to complete the brigade with the headquarters from home
- (c) The brigade in Egypt and Aden will return home

3 The first relief will be carried out during the trooping season 1926-27

4 *Heavy batteries, Royal Artillery*—One heavy battery, R A, will proceed overseas from home each trooping season and reliefs will be carried out in cycles as follows -

Home — Bermuda — Gibraltar — Hong Kong —
India — Aden — Malta — home

Or,

Home — Jamaica — Gibraltar — Hong Kong —
Ceylon — India — Mauritius — Aden — home

Or,

Home — Gibraltar — Hong Kong — Singapore —
India — Aden — Malta — home

Units will remain in each of these stations generally for 3 years except in the case of Aden, where they will remain for 2 years

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

A- courts—In supersession of the instructions issued in Special India Army Order No 4 S of 1923 as amended by subsequent I A Os the following rules will be observed in regard to the payment and the issue of last pay certificates of drafts and details of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom or a Colonial station on transfer to a unit serving there or for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve

I A O 719.
16th Sept.
1924.
 A/25501
 L A O 13

These rules will not however apply to soldiers of the India Unattached List nor to regimental soldiers granted furlough to the United Kingdom or to the Colonies

2 It is essential that every regimental soldier in India be attached to a unit for pay and discipline no matter how employed. In the event of any soldier arriving in the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi not borne on the strength of a British Unit in India full particulars of the case will be reported by wire to the Adjutant General in India such personnel being attached for pay to the permanent establishment of that camp. This does not apply to details etc., from Iraq or from any station beyond Indian limits

3 All drafts and details proceeding to the United Kingdom or a Colonial station with the exception of those ordered to embark direct from the stations of Bombay and Karachi in regard to whom see Annexure G will normally pass through the Overseas Rest Camp Deolali or Karachi. Under exceptional circumstances orders may be given for troops from stations other than the above to embark direct these cases will also be dealt with under Annexure G. Under normal arrangements, units will be informed at least 10 clear days before the date of sailing of a transport, of the number of passages allotted to them, the name of the transport and the probable date of sailing. Small numbers of extra men will also be ordered to Overseas Rest Camps without orders being passed for them to sail by any particular transport. These men will be allotted to transports by the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp. Special instructions in respect of these men are given in Annexure A

I.A.O. 789.
13th Sept
1924.

4 In cases in which the date of embarkation of a soldier is altered, the following procedure will be observed —

(a) If the alteration takes place before the soldier leaves his unit, documents already issued will be cancelled and the fact of such cancellation will be intimated to the Officers to who they were issued. Fresh documents will be prepared when the soldier eventually does leave the unit.

(b) If the soldier has left the unit but has not reached the Overseas Rest Camp, the Officer Commanding the hospital or other unit *en route* in which the soldier is detained will at once communicate the fact to the soldier's unit and the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp concerned. The Officer Commanding the soldier's unit and the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp will be informed of the date on which the soldier eventually resumes his journey to the Rest Camp and fresh documents will be issued from this latter date. On fresh documents being issued the original documents should be cancelled as prescribed in paragraph 4(a).

5 No change is made in the existing orders in respect of complete units leaving India except as provided for in India Army Order No 181 of 1923.

6 Further complete detailed orders in respect of each officer concerned are given in the attached appendices.

7 A.F.O. 1809 G (modified for India) is under revision. Immediately on receipt of this India Army Order formations will submit indents for copies of the revised form to the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta. The envelopes containing the indents, and the indents, must be marked "Immediate" in block letters in red ink. Arrangements have been made for prompt compliance with indents. This form must be kept separate and not placed with other documents.

All obsolete A.F.O. 1809 G will be destroyed and no locally printed forms should be used.

J S SHEA, *Lieut General.*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE A.

Instructions for Officers Commanding Units

1 On receipt of orders for a draft to proceed to the Overseas Post Camp for embarkation on a particular transport the Officer Commanding unit will publish in Part I Orders the names of the soldiers leaving India by that transport and the date on which they are due to embark. Copies of these orders will be furnished *immediately* to (1) the Unit Accountant, (2) the Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts, Overseas, (3) the Accounts Commanding, and (4) the Embarkation Commandant concerned. *It is of paramount importance that these instructions regarding the supply of copies of Part I Orders to the officers mentioned above be strictly adhered to.*

2 In accordance with paragraph 1112 of the King's Regulations for the Army (1923 edition) the Embarkation Commandant concerned has to divide all passengers into four categories, viz —

Category (1) Officers and accompanying families

Category (2) Other ranks and accompanying families

Category (3) Unaccompanied families

Category (4) Non entitled passengers other than indulgence passengers

For all categories (1) the information will be furnished to the Embarkation Commandant concerned by Army Headquarters.

Category (2) Other ranks have to be grouped under 8 headings and it has to be stated whether or not public quarters are required on arrival in Great Britain. Great care must be exercised in collecting and compiling complete and accurate information in this respect for publication in Part I Orders.

Category (3) Information concerning unaccompanied families of officers and warrant officers will be furnished to the Embarkation Commandant concerned by Army Headquarters. The information concerning the unaccompanied families of other ranks must also be published in Part I Orders.

Category (4) Information required under this category will be furnished to the Embarkation Commandant concerned by Army Headquarters

3 Embarkation muster rolls of soldiers will be prepared in triplicate by the Officer Commanding on I A F A 34 and the three copies will be forwarded to the Embarkation Commandant on the day on which the soldiers leave their units

4 Immediately on receipt of Part I Orders (see paragraph 1 above) the Unit Accountant will make up the accounts of the soldier to and for the date preceding the fixed for embarkation including pay and all special allowances due to, and all stoppages due by him but no voyage money will be credited to the soldier's account

Part II Orders subsequently issued will be checked by the Accountant with the Original Part I Orders and all discrepancies will be dealt with

A F O 1809 G modified for India is now revised and this revised form will be issued in triplicate for each soldier whose name appears in the Part II Orders

The list of triplicate A F O 1809 G so prepared will also be checked with I A F A 34 when it will be seen that no names have been omitted

5 A F O 1809 G will be prepared and despatched as follows —

- (a) The soldier's account will be calculated up to and for the date preceding that of embarkation. If the credit balance is in excess of Rs 100 the Unit Accountant will ascertain from the Company Commander whether the soldier wishes any part of this amount to be remitted to his destination by means of I A F A 602 but if his credit balance is less than Rs 100 the whole amount must be disbursed in India. The amount which it is desired to remit will be entered in the space provided in Part I (B) of A F O 1809 G and the remittance will be made by the Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts, Delhi or the Controller of Military Accounts, Karachi. No alterations in this amount will be allowed after the soldier has left his unit. The balance of the amount at the soldier's credit will be entered in the space provided for the purpose in A F O 1809 G.

Attention is drawn to the orders regarding the elimination of pies from Government accounts.

- (b) The soldier must be paid at the Overseas Rest Camp two thirds of his net pay from the preceding month or if his net pay is less than two thirds of his net pay, two thirds of the net pay.

This sum, two thirds of the net pay, must, in these cases, be shewn in the space provided for the purpose in A. F. O.-1809-G.

- (c) All particulars in Part I of A. F. O.-1809 G. must be filled in carefully, checked and signed by the Officer Commanding and the Unit Accountant. It will be understood that these details are required to enable the Overseas Rest Camp to issue the last pay certificate and to make any necessary payments if the man's embarkation is delayed.

To facilitate checking and sorting of the documents by the O. C., Overseas Rest Camp, A. F. O.-1809 G. should be arranged by Officers Commanding, Units in the same order as the names shown on the nominal rolls which accompany the drafts.

- (d) The Officer Commanding will see that sums noted for the Overseas Rest Camp to arrange for payment or remittance to the United Kingdom are separately entered in the monthly pay list with an appropriate remark, and the Unit Accountant will accept debit for these amounts from Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts, Deolali or the Controller of Military Accounts, Karachi.

Note—All details passing through the Overseas Rest Camp are required to pay mesing charges of 3½ annas per diem, except

- (e) A duplicate covering list of A. F. O.-1809-G. as on the attached form will be prepared,

only the first four columns being filled in by the Unit Accountant

The above documents will be disposed of as follows —

The three copies of A F O 1809 G together with the covering lists referred to in (e) above should be sent in a sealed envelope, clearly specifying the contents, to the Officer Commanding Overseas Rest Camp, in charge of the Officer in charge draft. In the case of details or small parties the forms should be sent by registered post, and should invariably be despatched before the men leave their unit.

No other document except the above should be placed in the same envelope.

6 In the event of a telegram being received from the Officer Commanding Overseas Rest Camp, stating that a man has arrived without A F O 1809 G, the Officer Commanding should at once notify the Officer Commanding Overseas Rest Camp by telegram the amount payable to the man at the Overseas Rest Camp for the period prior to embarkation (stating date of embarkation). He will ensure that three copies of A F O 1809 G are prepared as detailed above and forwarded at once to the Officer Commanding Overseas Rest Camp.

7 No other documents except triplicate I A I 13 and triplicate A F O 1809 G (with duplicate covering list) will be prepared by Officers Commanding in respect of men proceeding to Overseas Rest Camps for embarkation.

8 If men are ordered to proceed from a unit for embarkation direct without passing through an Overseas Rest camp, they will be dealt with as laid down in Annexure G.

9 These rules do not apply to men proceeding out of India on furlough or to men who have taken their discharge in India.

10 In respect of extra men ordered to proceed to Overseas Rest Camps and whose passages will be allotted on their arrival in that Camp, the date of embarkation for the purpose of the preparation of A F O 1809 G will be assumed to be the date of sailing of the first available transport.

11 On no account will cash currency notes or cheques be sent from the unit to the Overseas Rest Camp in respect of the pay of any details proceeding for embarkation.

Name of Unit Station District in which Unit is situated

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Army Number	Rank or Native of Soldier	Date up to and for which full pay was paid (A F C) 1893 to 1903 (C)	Amount payable (including remittances on A F C) as shown in A F C 1899 to	Actual date up to and for which pay was paid	Total amount of F which debit is now raised	Amount of remittances on A F A 1902 included in column 6	REMARKS

NOTE — Not more than eight names should be entered on one form

ARMY FORM O-1809 G (MODIFIED FOR INDIA)

TO BE USED FOR BRITISH INDIA FOR TRANSFERRING TO A UNIT SERVING AT HOME OR IN THE COLONIES OR TO SEND HOME FOR DISCHARGE OR TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE

PART I—(To be completed by Regimental Accountant and Officer Commanding)

(To be filled in by Regimental Accountant)

(To be filled in by Officer Commanding Unit)

Note—All names should be written in full capital

Rs A R

Rate of pay

Interim pay

Total gross rate of pay

Amount of pay

Rate of pay

Amount of allowance credited to and for at the rate of

Rate of Marriage Allowance

Pay to which marriage allowance paid

Note—These will also be credited with Indian Money Allowance (and marriage allowance) to date of departure from a station if released day delayed in India beyond that date

Army No—Rank—Name—Unit—

Regt or Corps—Proceeding to (*)—

Date of enlistment—Period of enlistment—

Name of wife—Date of marriage—

Name of child—Date of birth—

Name of child—Date of birth—

Name of child—Date of birth—

Date preceding anticipated date of embarkation to which calculations in Part B or C below have been made—

State of soldier's account when adjusted to above date by the Regimental Accountant.

PART B—To be completed when the soldier's account is clear or *in credit* on the date preceding the anticipated date of embarkation.

Rs. A. P.

Amount which must be paid at Overseas Rest Camp before embarkation (in words)

Amount which should be remitted Home on India Army Form "A" 602 (in words)

NOTE 1—*This amount represents the net sum payable to the soldier in India up to the anticipated date of embarkation

No other amount may be paid to the soldier in India except when his embarkation is delayed beyond the anticipated date of embarkation shown in Part A. In such cases, payment should be assessed at the daily rate of pay shown in Part A, *plus 3* pence as a day messing allowance (plus marriage allowance at the rate in Part A, when due) less local charges at Overseas Rest Camp.

PART C—To be completed when the soldier's account is *in debt* on the date preceding the anticipated date of embarkation

Rs. A. P.

Amount which must be paid at Overseas Rest Camp before embarkation (in words)

Amount of debtor balance (in words and figures)

NOTE 1—This amount which includes the debt is of the soldier's net pay in India when he is missing all sources representing the anticipated date of embarkation. No other amount may be paid to the soldier up to the anticipated date of embarkation. No other amount may be paid to the soldier except when his embarkation is delayed beyond the anticipated date of embarkation shown in Part A. In such cases, payment should be assessed at two-thirds of the daily rate of pay shown in Part A, *plus 4* pence a day in messing at Overseas Rest Camp.

NOTE 2—The soldier's debt balance (up to and for the date preceding the anticipated date of embarkation given in Part A) which is shown in the following is for C. If this embarkation is not delayed, is Rs. ———— after taking into account Rs. ———— shown above as payable at the Camp.

(Note 2 is for information of the Regimental Liaison Officer in the United Kingdom)

Signature of Regimental Accountant.

Signature of Officer Commanding.

ANNEXURE B

Instructions for Officers Commanding drafts or³ details

1 The following⁴ instructions apply to officers who may be in charge of drafts or details for the whole or part of a journey from a station in India to Overseas Rest Camps, a port of embarkation or station outside India, and all such officers will be held responsible that these instructions are fully complied with

2 An Officer Commanding a draft or details leaving a Station in India for the Overseas Rest Camp Deolali or Karachi or a port of embarkation or who takes over a draft or details at the Overseas Rest Camp Deolali or Karachi must ensure that —

- (a) he receives an A F O 1809 G in triplicate in the case of soldiers proceeding to the Overseas Rest Camps at Deolali or Karachi for every soldier except (i) soldiers of the I U L (ii) soldiers proceeding on furlough (iii) soldiers proceeding overseas after having received their discharge in India
- (b) Parts I A and B or C of each A F O 1809 G and Part II thereof also in the case of soldiers leaving the Overseas Rest Camp for the port of embarkation is completed
- (c) he furnishes a receipt for the number of A F O 1809 G received,
- (d) he receives a similar receipt in the event of the draft being handed over to another officer at the Rest Camp or on board ship

3 On arrival at the Overseas Rest Camp Deolali or Karachi or port of embarkation the Officer Commanding draft or details should certify in writing to the Officer Commanding the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, or Embarkation Commandant, that he holds an A F O 1809 G, for every man [paragraph 2 (a) above]

4 Cash for payment at the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, will be drawn under arrangements made by the Officer Commanding the Camp. The exact amount shown in Part I B or C of A F O 1809 G as payable at the Camp less mess⁵ or other local charges that may be incurred, shall be paid before the soldier leaves the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi.

- 5 The amount due from each draft on account of
 ed to Officers
 Commanding
 hi

Officers Commanding drafts will enter the amount due from each soldier on account of messing and any local charges against his name in Part II of his A F O 1809 G. The nature of the charge should be shown in the column provided for casualties and the entry signed by the soldier and the Officer Commanding the draft.

The remaining amount due to each soldier should be entered in pencil in payment column (column 3) of Part II of A F O 1809 G.

6 As cash payments are made to soldiers, the amounts on A F O 1809 G should be entered in ink and the soldier's signature obtained in the column provided in the form. The entries should also be signed by the Paying Officer. The O C draft will see that both his own copies of A F O 1809 G are correctly completed in respect of all signatures for payments made and if he is the paying officer he will sign the accounting officer's copy of the A F O 1809 G.

The amount due on account of messing and local charges will be handed to the Officer Commanding the Overseas Rest Camp Deolali or Karachi, and his receipt obtained in Column 7, Part II of A F O 1809 G.

7 In the event of the embarkation being delayed beyond the anticipated date as shown in Part I "A" of A F O 1809 G, further cash payments may be made to soldiers in excess of the amount shown therein as payable at the Camp.

The amount drawn on behalf of each soldier must be limited to one day's net pay as shown in Part I "A" of A F O 1809 G, plus $3\frac{1}{2}$ annas a day on account of messing allowance for each day of delay less any local charges. But when a man is in debt, one third of his net pay less messing allowance must be withheld. Two thirds of his net pay must be entered as a cash payment and the messing charge as a separate item in Part II of A F O 1809 G.

8 When the final payment has been made at the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, duplicate copy of A F O 1809 G duly completed will be handed to the Officer Commanding the Camp for disposal.

9. In the event of a soldier while at the Overseas Rest Camp Deolali or Karachi incurring a casualty that affects his pay, i.e., absence, detention, fines etc., the casualty should be noted in the column provided in A F O 1809 G Part II and such payments will be reduced by the amount of such entry.

10. Before any draft leaves an Overseas Rest Camp, the Officer Commanding the Camp will ensure that he has received duplicate A F O 1809 G duly completed in respect of each man leaving and that the entries made therein are identical with those entered in Part II of A F O 1809 G accompanying the soldier Home.

The Military Accounts Officer assisting the Officer Commanding the Camp in pay matters will satisfy himself as far as possible that the entries in Part II of all copies of A F O 1809 G agree.

11. Attention is directed to paragraph 4 (b) of this India Army Order regarding soldiers who do not arrive at the Overseas Rest Camp. In such cases the O C Draft is responsible that the soldier's A F O 1809 G is returned to his unit.

ANNEXURE C

Instructions for Officers Commanding Hospitals and Medical Officers travelling in charge of invalids

1. Immediately intimation is received by Officers Commanding Hospitals, that passages have been allotted for invalids, a notification should be sent to the Officers Commanding Units concerned, stating the date fixed for embarkation and the name of the transport also the date on which A F O 1809 G in duplicate accompanied by a cheque or R T R should reach the Hospital from which the soldier is invalided (e.g., a man invalided at Meerut and sent to Deolali for despatch to the U K. would be finally paid at Meerut). Attention is also directed to paragraphs 33 to 57 Instructions B 7.

N.B.—No other documents should be sent in the envelope which contains A F O 1809 G and cheques.

Should the Officer Commanding Hospital consider that an invalid should not receive a cash payment before

proceeding for embarkation he should notify the Officer Commanding the unit accordingly in order that any credit balance may be remitted to the Home Paymaster for subsequent disbursement. In such cases no cheque or P T R should be sent with A F O 1809 G.

Receipt of A F O 1809 G in duplicate and Remittance Transfer Receipts should be acknowledged immediately they are received.

Payments made to an invalid in hospital before leaving India should be entered in Part II of A F O 1809 G, by the Officer who makes the payment and the duplicate copy of the form duly completed and receipted should be returned to the O C Unit (the procedure will be the same as for men embarking direct—see Appendix G of this I A O).

2 A F O 1809 G for invalid soldiers should be handed to the Medical Officer conducting them to the port of embarkation and his receipt obtained.

3 Medical Officers travelling with invalids to the port of embarkation and on transports will comply with the instructions laid down for Officers Commanding drafts as regards entry of any cash payments made on board ship and casualties, on A F O 1809 G also as to the disposal of that form.

Should no cash payment be made to an invalid during the voyage a note to that effect should be made in Part III of A F O 1809 G.

4 When passages are allotted to inmates a copy of the intimation sent to the Asylum authorities concerned should also be sent by telegram if necessary, to the O C the Soldiers Unit, in order that A F O 1809 G in duplicate may be prepared and despatched to reach the Asylum before the patients leave for the port of embarkation. Such men will be treated as direct embarkations vide Annexure C.

In the case of inmates passing through the B S H. the procedure for the issue of I P C S and I

O C Hospital to meet up to the Port of Embarkation will be dealt with as laid down in paragraph 1272 Regulations.
M H A O

ANNEXURE D

*Instructions for Officers Commanding overseas Rest Camp,
Deolali or Karachi*

1 Officers Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp Deolali or Karachi will take over the sealed packets of A F. O 1809 G from drafts or details on assembling at the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, prior to embarkation. They will be responsible moreover, that all officers arriving at the camp for duty as Officers Commanding drafts, are made acquainted with their duties as laid down in this Order (copies of which should be available for reference)

One copy of A F O-1809 G will be handed to the D A C M A Deolali and one completed copy after final payment will be handed to the officer conducting the draft to the port of embarkation
C M A, Karachi

2 Drafts arriving under the charge of an officer of the same unit who is to embark should remain under the charge of that officer

3 Drafts and details arriving under the charge of an officer who is not embarking or a warrant or non commissioned officer will be handed over at once to an officer who is embarking

4 Drafts arriving under the charge of a conducting warrant or non commissioned officer, will be placed at once under the charge of an officer who is to embark, and the sealed packets of forms will be handed to the O C, Overseas Rest Camp who will check the forms, sign the receipt and hand it back to the conducting warrant or A C O

5 The Officer Commanding Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, will obtain from every officer leaving in charge of a draft a certificate that he holds an A F O 1809 G for each soldier except (i) soldiers of the I U L (ii) soldiers proceeding on furlough and (iii) soldiers proceeding overseas after having received their discharge in India

The Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, should arrange with the Military Accounts

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

20th September 1924.

CONTENTS

		Page
I A. O 790	Correspondence—Telegrams—Telegraphic addresses of Mechanical Transport units	952—954
I A. O 791	Ceremonial	954—955
I A. O 792	Medals—War	955
I A. O 793	Furlough and Leave—Officers	955
I A. O 794	Furlough and Leave—Unattached List	955
I A. O 795	Correspondence—Telegrams—Introduction of certain Code Words	955—956
I A. O 796	Indian Territorial Force—Instructional Staffs	956
I A. O 797	I A. S. C. Mess—Headquarters—Subscriptions and contributions to—	956
I A. O 798	Last Ration Certificates	956
I A. O 799	Accounts—Mechanical Transport	956—957
I A. O 800	Forms—Preparation of—necessary to enable I O Os to carry out inspections expeditiously	957
I A. O 801	Sterling Currency—Supply of—on board homegoing transports	958

I A O 791 Excellency the Viceroy and Governor General is
20th Sept present, as may be directed by the local Naval Com-
1924 mander in Chief

5 When uncased the Colours are at all times to be saluted with the highest honours, i.e. arms presented and bugles sounding the general salute

I A O. 792 War Medals—A summary of the conditions governing the award of the several medals for the Great War, etc. to discharged and demobilized soldiers, public followers and civilian personnel, is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O. 793 Furlough and Leave—Officers—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, **A 98396**
AG 9 has been approved by the Government of India —

Para 800 as amended by the January Appendix, India Army Orders, 1924

Insert at the end —

“Officers of the British Service will be governed in regard to duty on board ship by the rules in paragraphs 1168 and 1173, King’s Regulations’

2 The necessary amendment will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders 1924

I A O 794 Furlough and Leave—Unattached List—It has been brought to notice that India Army Form A 312 (Record of Service) has not been forwarded to the India Office in a number of cases where a departmental warrant officer has been sent to the United Kingdom on leave pending retirement

This form will be transmitted to the Secretary Military Department India Office both in the case of departmental officers and warrant officers as they proceed on such leave

The instructions contained in Appendix XXVII are being amplified to provide for the submission of this form

I A O 795 Correspondence—Telegrams—For telegrams passing between India, the Secretary of State and the High Commissioner for India, only, the following blank

A 11844
AG 11

group from the Revised Government Telegraph Code **I A O. 795.**
1922 will be used — **20th Sept.**
1924.

/ARKAZODAK, meaning "My Military Secretary's letter No., dated"

2 The above group will be brought into use with effect from the 1st October 1924

Instructional Staffs—Indian Territorial Force— I A O 796
With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction **A/29880**
(India), No 301 of 1922 pensioned Indian officers **A G A 1 F**
with Honorary King's Commissions, when entitled to rank pay as such, will not in future be employed on the instructional staff of Indian Territorial Force units during training

Subscriptions and Contributions to the Headquarters I A S C Mess—The provisions of Army Instruction (India), No 217, dated the 4th March 1924, are applicable to all I A S C officers who have been substantively appointed to that Corps whether they have or have not completed 3 years' service from the date of substantive appointment to the Indian Army Service Corps wherein such officers are liable to reversion to Regimental duty under para 69, A R I, Vol II I A O 797.
55308
Q M G -5

Last Ration Certificates—Indian troops attending I A O. 798.
in course of instruction at Poona frequently arrive **56398**
without their last ration certificates (I A F **Q M G -6**
S 154)

2 Officers commanding units will ensure that men are given these certificates before they leave their units

Mechanical Transport—Accounts—The following I A O. 799.
is published in amplification of paragraph 9 (u) of **5840**
Instructions for the preparation of the maintenance **Q 7 M T**
and working accounts of units and establishments,
Volume 1 —

New mechanical transport vehicles received direct from the manufacturers or Heavy or Medium repair shops, will be taken on charge as new vehicles at full stock book rate, and will remain on charge at this value until taken into use on the road

I.A.O. 799.
20th Sept.
1924.

Mechanical transport vehicles once taken in use become serviceable and when transferred from one unit to another as such will be taken on charge at 75 per cent of stock book rate

Mechanical transport vehicles requiring repairs that can be done in the unit's mobile workshop are in a repairable condition, and transferred in this condition will be transferred as 'repairable serviceable' vehicles at 75 per cent of stock book rate

Mechanical transport vehicles requiring complete overhaul in Heavy or Medium repair shops are unserviceable and will be transferred as unserviceable vehicles at 10 per cent of stock book rate

Mechanical transport vehicles reconditioned or made serviceable in Heavy or Medium repair shops are transferred as serviceable vehicles at 75 per cent of stock book rate

Mechanical transport vehicles held on charge as unserviceable or unrepairable and disposed of as such by sale will be struck off charge by a free issue voucher. The difference between stock book rate and the sale price being accounted for on the free issue voucher

I.A.O. 800. Preparation of Forms necessary to enable I. O. Os to carry out Inspections Expeditionously—It has been reported that D A Ds O S have experienced a great deal of inconvenience, and subsequent delay, through the officers Commanding units and Officers in charge of explosives filling in the necessary forms in a perfunctory manner

Officers Commanding Brigades when circulating orders contained in, or amendments to, R A O S Part II, amending pamphlet No 11, para 45 will impress upon O S C units the necessity for the strictest accuracy in carrying out the provisions of such order, etc

2 Units will sort out the ammunition into lots, dates, etc

Sterling Currency—Supply of—on board homeward **IAO 801.**
ing transports—In supersession of India Army **20th Sept.**
Order No 92 of 1924 the following orders are **1924.**
issued —

MAGSUG
 No 2073 AN
 dated 10th Sep
 tember 1924

“With the approval of the Government of India, arrangements have been made with Lloyds Bank Limited, Bombay and Karachi, for the supply of English money (£1 and 10s notes) on board homeward bound troopships sailing from Bombay and Karachi respectively, during the ensuing troopship season. Lloyds Bank Limited, have also been granted the sole right of exchanging money on incoming transports at Bombay and Karachi, and no other firms of money changers will be allowed on board.”

2 The Embarkation Authorities at Bombay and Karachi will notify Lloyds Bank Limited, Bombay and Karachi, as early as possible in advance, the anticipated dates of arrival of incoming troopships and dates of sailing.

3 The Embarkation Commandant, in the case of Bombay, and the Controller of Military Accounts Sind Rajputana District, in the case of Karachi will notify Lloyds Bank Limited of the lump sum amounts in Sterling required to be placed on board homeward bound transports.

4 The above agreement is independent of transactions which soldiers or their Commanding Officers may wish to make privately before embarkation in order to exchange their surplus Indian Currency.

J S SHEA, Lieut General,

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 792 of 1924

Medal	Theatres of War	Service	Authority
1914 Star	France and Flanders	From the 5th August 1914 to midnight 22nd 23rd November 1914	A I (I) Nos 137 of 1919 and 214 of 1924
1914 15 Star	France and Flanders	After midnight 23rd November 1914 to 31st December 1915 both dates inclusive	A I (I) 141 of 1919 as amended by 965 of 1920 401 of 1921 and 176 of 1923 A I (I) 214 of 1924
Do	Greek, Macedonia, Serbia, and Bulgaria	From 5th October 1915 to 31st December 1915 both dates inclusive	Do
Do	Gallipoli and Islands of the Aegean Sea	From 25th April 1915 to 31st December 1915, both dates inclusive	Do
Do	Egypt	From 5th November 1914 and from 3rd November 1915 to 31st December 1915, both dates inclusive	Do
Do	British East Africa	From 20th August 1914 to 31st December 1915, both dates inclusive	Do
Do	German East Africa	Do do	Do
Do	Rhodesia	Do do	Do
Do	Nyasaland	Do do	Do
Do	Uganda	Do do	Do
Do	German South West Africa and the adjacent borders of the Union of South Africa	From 20th August 1914 to 9th July 1915, both dates inclusive	Do
Do	Kameran and Eastern and Northern Frontiers of Nigeria	From 20th August 1914 to 31st December 1915, both dates inclusive	Do
Do	Togoland	From 7th August 1914 to 26th August 1914, both dates inclusive	Do
Do	Mesopotamia	From 6th November 1914	Do
Do	Siakh Said (South West Arabia)	On 10th November 1914	Do
Do	Aden and France	From 2nd July 1915	Do
Do	Muscat in Gulf of Oman	In January 1915	Do

Medal	Theatres of War	Service	Authority
1914 15 Star	Seistan under command of Lt Col Wakeley 28th Light Cavalry	In 1915	A I (I) 141 of 1919 as amended by 965 of 1920 401 of 1921 and 176 of 1923 A I (L) 214 of 1924
Do	Tochi Valley and Derajat.	From 28th November 1914 to 27th March 1915	Do
Do	Operations against Mohmands and Swatis under — Lt Col		Do.
Do	Major General G F C Young near Hafz Kor	In April 1915	Do
Do	Brig General N G Woodyatt	In August 1915	Do
Do	Brig General W G L Beynon C B D S O on Landana Ridge	Do	Do
Do	Major General F Campbell C B D S O in vicinity of Hafz Kor and Shabkadar	From August to October 1915	Do
Do	Operations carried out by Malakand Mobile Column from Chakdara Camp	On 27th October 1915	Do
Do	Tsing Tau	From 23rd September 1914 to 11th November 1914	A I (I) Nos 141 of 1919 965 of 1920 401 of 1921 176 of 1923 214 of 1924
Do	German New Guinea and Bismarck Archipelago		Do
Do	New Britain	From 11th September 1914 to 21st September 1914	Do
Do	New Ireland	From 16th September 1914 to 18th October 1914	Do
Do	Kaiser Wilhelmland	On 24th September 1914	Do
Do	Admiralty Islands	On 21st November 1914	Do
Do	Nauru	On 6th November 1914	Do
Do	German Samoa	On 29th August 1914	Do

Medal	Theatres of War	Service	Authority
British War and Victory	France and Flanders	From mid night 4th/5th August 1914 to mid night 11th/12th November 1918	A I (I) 783 of 1919 as amended by 54 of 1923 A I (I) 872 of 1919 as amended by 53 of 1923 and 23 of 1924 A I (I) 214 of 1924
Do	Italy	From midnight 17th/18th April 1917 to midnight 11th/12th November 1918	Do
Do	Greek Macedonia, Serbia and Bulgaria and European Turkey	From midnight 4th/5th October 1916 to midnight 11th 12th November 1918	Do
Do	Gallipoli and Islands of Aegean Sea	From midnight 24th/25th April 1915 to midnight 9th/10th January 1916	Do
Do	Geographical Area of the pre-war Russian Empire	From midnight 4th/5th August 1914 to midnight 1st/2nd July 1920	
Do	In Egypt	From midnight 4th/5th August 1914 to midnight 18th/19th March 1916	Do
Do	By Egyptian Expeditionary Force	From midnight 18th/19th March 1916 to midnight 11th/12th November 1918	Do
Do	British East Africa	From midnight 19th/20th August 1914 to midnight 25th/26th November 1918	Do
Do.	German East Africa	Do do	Do
Do	Portuguese East Africa	Do do	Do
Do	Rhodesia	Do do	Do
Do	Nyasaland	Do do	Do
Do	Uganda	Do do	Do
Do.	German South West Africa and the 17th and 17th military Districts of the Union of South Africa	From midnight 1st/2nd August 1914 to midnight 9th/10th July 1915	Do

Medal	Theatres of War	Service	Authority
British War and Victory	Mesopotamia	From midnight 5th/6th November 1914 to midnight 11th/12th November 1914	A. I. (I) 763 of 1919 as amended by 54 of 1923. A. I. (I) 873 of 1919 as amended by 53 of 1923 and 55 of 1924. A. I. (I) 214 of 1924.
Do	Mesopotamia (Operations in which the Basrah Garrison took part)	From midnight 27/28th June 1915 to midnight 11th/12th November 1918	Do.
Do	South Persian and Persian Gulf Ports etc	From midnight 5th/6th November 1914 to midnight 11th/12th November 1918	Do.
Do	Shakhsai (South West Arabia)	On 10th and 11th November 1914	Do.
Do	Perim	On 14th/15th June 1915	Do.
Do	Aden Field Force	From midnight 2nd/3rd July 1914 to midnight 11th/12th November 1918	Do.
Do	Tochi Valley including whole of North Waziristan Local Agency	From midnight 27th/28th November 1914 to midnight 27th/28th March 1915	Do.
Do	Near Hafiz Kote under the command of Maj General C. F. G. Young	From midnight 14th/15th to midnight 11th/12th April 1915	Do.
Do	Near Hafiz Kote under the command of Maj General F. Campbell C.B. D.S.O.	From midnight 2nd/3rd August 1914 to midnight 11th/12th October 1915	Do.
Do	At Hafiz Kote	On 17th November 1916	Do.
Do	On Maimand Hill Malak	From midnight 2nd/3rd September 1914 to midnight 11th/12th July 1915	Do.
Do.	Operations carried out by troops at Katlang, Jastara, and Swat, under the command of Brig General N. G. Weymouth	From midnight 17th/18th August 1915 to midnight 11th/12th September 1915	Do.
Do.	On Lardakai Ridge under the command of Brig General W. G. L. Dwyer C.B. D.S.O.	From midnight 21st/22nd August 1915 to midnight 11th/12th September 1915	Do.

Medal	Theatre of War	Service	Authority
British War and Victory	Operations carried out by the Malakand Movable Column from Chakdara Camp	On 27th October 1915	A I (I) 783 of 1919 as amended by 54 of 1923 A I (I) 873 of 1919 as amended by 53 of 1923 and 235 of 1924. A I (I) 214 of 1924
Do	Operations against the Mahsuds in the North and South Waziristan Political Agencies the Bannu and the Dera Ismail Khan Civil Districts and that portion of the Mianwali District which lies Trans Indus	From midnight 1st/2nd March to midnight 10th/11th August 1917	Do
Do	Operations against the Maris	From midnight 17th/18th February to midnight 8th/9th April 1918	Do
Do	Operations in the Chin and Kulai Hills	From midnight 30th November / 1st December 1917 to midnight 1st/2nd June 1918, from midnight 31st October/1st November 1918 to midnight 10th/16th May 1919	Do
Do	At and South of Maitai in the Kulai State	From midnight 31st May 1st June to midnight 10th/11th July 1918 and from midnight 1st/5th June to midnight 18th/16th August 1918	Do
Do	In the Kulai Hills	From midnight 30th / 1st December 1914 to midnight 28th February/1st March 1915	Do
Do	Talpur Tal	From midnight 22nd / 2nd September to midnight 7th/8th November 1914	Do

Medal	Theatres of War	Service	Authority
British War and Victory	German Pacific Dependencies viz New Britain	From midnight 10th/11th September to midnight 21st/22nd September 1914	A I (I) 783 of 1919 as amended by 54 of 1923 A I (I) 873 of 1919 as amended by 53 of 1923 and 27 of 1924 A I (I) 214 of 1924
Do	New Ireland	From midnight 15th/16th September to midnight 18th/19th October 1914	Do.
Do	Kaiser Wilhelm Land	On 24th September 1914	Do
Do	Admiralty Islands	On 21st November 1914	Do
Do	Nauru	On 6th November 1914	Do.
Do	German Samoa	On 29th August 1914	Do.
India G S Medal 1909 with Clasp Afghansistan N W F 1919	West of the Indus exclusive of the Province of Sind or under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the Baluchistan Force on the East Persian Lines of Communications or in North East Persia under the orders of Major General W. Malleson CB CIE	From 6th May 1919 to 8th August 1919 both dates inclusive	A I (I) 795 of 1920 as amended by 914 of 1921 and 770 of 1922
Do	Khyber Pass west of and excluding Jamrud or with the Waziristan Force including service at Darya Khan Mianwali Mar Indus and Kala Bach	From 9th August 1919 to 30th September 1919 both dates inclusive	Do.
India General Service Medal 1908 with Clasp Waziristan 1919	Waziristan Force on the Baluchistan Line	From 1st October 1919 to 2nd November 1919 both dates inclusive	A I (I) 913 of 1921 as amended by 911 of 1922 and 76 and 417 of 1923
Do	Tank Line	From 1st October 1919 to 29th December 1921 both dates inclusive	Do.

Medal	Theatres of War	Service	Authority
G. S. Medal with Clasp "South Persia"	Under the command of Major General Sir P. Syles K.C.I.F. C.M.G., or of Lieut. Colonel F. I. O'Con- nor at or in the neighbour- hood of Bandar Abbas	From 12th Novem- ber 1918 to 3rd June 1919 both dates in- clusive	A. I. (1) 460 of 1923

2. To claim the medals mentioned above the channel of submission of applications will be as noted below —

From	To	With particulars showing —
------	----	----------------------------

Medal	Theatres of War	Service	Authority
India General Service Medal 1908 with Clasp "Waziristan 1919 21"	West of Kharkon Algard	From 27th November 1921 to 16th December 1921 both dates inclusive	A I (I) 943 of 1921 as amended by 911 of 1922 and 26 and 417 of 1923
Do	Lower Zhob P.s.s (Brunj Sufi Mir Ali Khel and Mogal Kot)	From 12th November 1920 to 23rd December 1920 both dates inclusive	Do
Indian G S Medal 1908 with Clasp "Mahsird 1919 20"	Under the orders of the G O C Waziristan Force on the Takki Zam line north of and including Jandola	From 18th December 1919 to 8th April 1920 both dates inclusive	A I (I) 943 of 1921 as amended by 26 of 1923
"G S Medal with Clasp Iraq"	Ramadi or north of line drawn east and west through Ramadi	From 10th December 1919 to 13th June 1920 both dates inclusive	A I (I) 460 of 1923
Do	Establishment of a unit or formation within the boundaries of Iraq	From 1st July 1920 to 17th November 1920 both dates inclusive	Do
G S Medal with Clasp "Kurdistan"	Kirkuk or north of a line drawn east and west through Kirkuk	From 23rd May 1919 to 31st July 1919 both dates inclusive	Do
Do	Dohok or north of a line drawn east and west through Dohok	From 14th July 1919 to 7th October 1919 both dates inclusive	Do
Do	At or north of the advance base near Akra and Amal respectively	From 7th November 1919 to 6th December 1919 both dates inclusive	Do
G S Medal with Clasp "North West Persia"	With No. 1 Force and on the line of communication from Qum to west of a line drawn north and south through Tehran	From 10th August 1920 to 31st December 1920 both dates inclusive	Do
G S Medal with Clasp "South Persia"	Under the command of Major General J. A. Douglas C.M.G. C.I. (Chief of Brigade) General A. M. S. Hume C.M.G. at or in the neighbourhood of Fushir	From 12th November 1918 to 22nd June 1919 both dates inclusive	Do

I.A.O. 807. HANDBOOK OF PUNJABI MUSALMANS

23rd Sept. 1924. On page 59 in front of 'AWAN' insert the above description of 'ARAINS'

Page 57. The first clause of paragraph 4 of the description of 'KAMBOHS' is reconstructed as follows.—

The KAMBOHS are commonly supposed to be closely related to the ARAINS. Sir Denzil Ibbetson and other authorities however, consider it doubtful if this supposed relationship has any further basis than the fact that KAMBOHS and ARAINS both came from the West, and are both of much the same social and agricultural repute. The KAMBOHS are not merely agriculturists, as they infrequently engage in trade, and have even taken service in the Army, in offices, and as private servants.

I.A.O. 808. Travelling Concessions for Members of the Military Nursing Service on the North Western Railway—With reference to India Army Order No 901 of 1923, it has been brought to notice that, in cases where lady nurses are required to leave their stations urgently, difficulty is experienced in obtaining the railway concession order.

The North Western Railway authorities have accordingly decided that, when lady nurses of the Military Nursing Service are required to travel on urgent duty and have no time to procure a concession order from the District Traffic Superintendent, they will be prepared to consider favourably in each such case the grant of a refund of the difference between the ordinary tariff rates and the concession fares, provided that a certificate from the Lady Superintendent, QAMNSI, of the circle from which the lady nurse proceeds, is produced to the effect that the journey had to be hurriedly made and there was no time to procure a concession order.

I.A.O. 809 Railway Risk Note Forms—Reference India Army Order No 657 of 1924, the Governor General is directed to direct under section 72, subsection (2) clause (b) of the Indian Railways Act,

1890 to R^h him
ment, Resolution No 488-T, dated 10th July 1924

I.A.O. 809.
23rd Sept.
1924.

Stores—Military Stores, when sent by goods train, to units stationed at Sitapur, United Provinces, will be consigned to "Thompson Gun, Sitapur" and not to Sitapur City Station as hitherto.

I.A.O. 810.
52763
Q M G 7 M T.

2 Stores despatched by passenger train on the O^h and R Ry will be consigned to "Sitapur Cantonment", and those sent via the Rihikund and Kumaon Railway will be consigned to "Sitapur" Station

Distinguishing Flags—A French grey flag (9" × 6"), with a black cross superimposed, will be flown on motor cars when carrying the Principal Staff Officers of Army Headquarters, on duty.

I.A.O. 811.
58815
Q M G 10 A.

Small Arm Ammunition—Cartridges S. A. ball 303 inch of earlier manufacture than 1922, except those manufactured at the Ammunition Factories at Dum Dum (DF) and Kirkee (KF.), will not be used in overhead fire

I.A.O. 812.
715
M O S 2 B

Books—Cavalry Training, Volumes I and II.—The above books have been translated into Roman Urdu, Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi, and copies of the same can be had on indent through the proper channel from the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale Cavalry Training Volume I has been split up into Parts I and II

I.A.O. 813.
10358
G S M T-1

(Note—For units and formations, etc., see C G S letter No 17318(1) M T-1, dated 1st of July 1924)

Units and formations			Scales
(a)—(1)	..	..	3 and VF
(b)—(1)	to	(3)	VB and VE
(c)—(3)	..	..	VB and VE
(f)—(6)	..	..	VB and VE
(g)—(1)	and	(2)	and
Indian Cavalry Bdes.			VE
Equitation School, Saugor			200 copies

I.A.O. 813. 2. The proportion of each vernacular should be calculated to correspond to the different classes in each unit, bearing in mind that the total number authorised is not in any case to be exceeded.

3. Sufficient copies of the above books are not yet forthcoming to meet the whole of the demand on this scale, but a reprint has been ordered.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General*,

NOTICE

The following letter relating to the National Institute for the Blind, is published for information.

221, GREAT PORTLAND STREET,

LONDON, W.-1,

20th August 1921

Services Appeal

DEAR SIR,

Last year, our friend, Captain F B B Towse, V C, appealed to all officers and men of H M Forces, to support the work of the National Institute for the Blind, which charity is registered under the Blind Persons' Act, 1920. Captain Towse is Chairman of this Institute and his Appeal received the generous financial support of the Admiralty, the Army Council and the Air Council and was backed up splendidly by all Units and Ranks.

Although the National Institute is primarily engaged in ameliorative work in connection with the 20000 civil blind in England and Wales, it has, nevertheless, always given great attention to the needs of the blind ex servicemen. The Institute inaugurated St Dunstan's at the beginning of the War, and Captain Towse has recently started a Fund (entirely unconnected with St Dunstan's which is now a separate organisation) which will be used for the welfare of —

- 1 Blind ex servicemen not eligible for a Government Pension or training at St Dunstan's
- 2 Ex servicemen who become blind after reversion to civilian life
- 3 All serving or ex servicemen's wives or children who are or may become so afflicted

For this new Fund, Captain Towse needs every possible assistance, and we are writing to ask you and all other Units of H M Forces to support,

to your uttermost, this necessary and far-seeing activity of the National Institute.

We would suggest that the most advantageous and economical assistance which could be rendered by Units would be the grant of a fixed annual subscription to Captain Towse's Fund.

Contributions should be sent to Captain E. B. B. Towse, V.C., at 224, Great Portland Street, London, W.-1.

Yours faithfully,

ALLENBY, *Field-Marshal*.

W. R. ROBERTSON, *Field-Marshal*.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

26th September 1924.

CONTENTS

		Page.
I A O 814	Appointments, Promotions Leave, etc. List No 70	078
I A O 815	Drill and Instruction—Machine Gun School, Qualification of Indian Officers	078
I A O 816	Courses at the Senior Officers School, Belgaum	078
I A O 817	Small Arms School—Result of Courses	078
I A O 818	Language Examinations—Results	078
I A O 819	Educational Training 1923—Amendments —	078
I A O 820	Correspondence	078 - 079
I A O 821	Class Composition of Indian Banks of Posts Field and Medium Artillery Units	079
I A O 822	Furlough and Leave—Officers	079
I A O 823	Operation of Institutes and Canteens in Iraq	079
I A O 824	Equipment regulations	079
I A O 825	Classes of Instruction at the Army, Veterinary Schools Ambala and Poona	080

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Appointments, Promotions, Transfers, etc.—*IAO 814*
 of Appointments from
 been approved by His
 Chief in India is published

Drill and Instruction—Machine Gun School, Qualification of Indian Officers—*IAO 815*
 With reference to ¹⁶¹⁸⁷
 the 1st Special Indian Officers Course to be held at the
 Machine Gun School Ahmednagar on the 4th November
 1924 attention is drawn to the fact that all Indian Officers
 attending this course must have already qualified at a
 Machine Gun School. See Annexure to India Army
 Order No 760 of 1923 footnotes (a) and (b) on page 879

Courses at the Senior Officers School, Belgaum—*IAO 816*
 The following correction is made to India Army Order ¹⁵⁰¹⁹
 688 of 1924 — *GS MT 1*

For Major C S H Roberts, 23rd Madras Regiment read Major C S H Roberts 23rd Madras Regiment

Small Arms Schools—Results of Courses—A list *IAO 817*
 of students in order of merit who qualified at the 4th ¹⁴⁷⁴¹
 Combined Course 1924 at the Small Arms Schools is *GS MT 1*
 published as an Annexure to this Order

Language Examinations—Results—In India Army *IAO 818*
 Order No 732 of 1924 for Captain A. G Gibson ¹⁵⁷⁸⁷
 213th F F Rifles read Captain A B Gibson 213th *GS MT 2*
 F F Rifles

Educational Training—1923—Amendments.—Army *IAO 819*
 Order No 279 of 1924 is republished as an Annexure to ¹⁶⁶⁹⁰
 this Order *GS MT 2*

Correspondence—The Camp Office of the Chief of the *IAO 820*
 General Staff will open in Delhi at mid day on 30th ¹⁷⁸³⁹
 October 1924. With the exception of questions relating *GR G.S.*
 to Intelligence Books and Maps, Intelligence regarding
 the North East Frontier and the issue and custody of
 Ciphers which will continue to be addressed to Simla all
 correspondence will be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold weather

Ordinary correspondence on subjects which are to be
 dealt with in the Camp Office will be received at Simla up
 to 31st Dec I. A. O.

I.A.O. 820. to the 25th October 1924, and all telegrams and urgent references up to 12 noon on 30th October

1924

A/23535

A.G. 12.

2 The Camp Office of the Adjutant General in India will open in Delhi at mid day on 30th October 1924. All correspondence in connection with the subjects noted in the Annexure to this Order will be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold weather.

Ordinary correspondence on subjects which are to be dealt with in the Camp Office will be received at Simla up to the 25th October 1924, and all telegrams and urgent references up to 12 noon on 30th October.

I.A.O. 821. Class Composition of Indian Ranks of Horse, Field and Medium Artillery Units.—The revised class composition of Indian Ranks of Horse, Field and Medium Artillery units published in the Annexure to this Order is substituted for the class composition laid down in Annexure "A" of I. A. O. No. 417 of 1922, as amended by I. A. Os. 486 of 1922 and 240 of 1923.

A/28900

A.G. 4

I.A.O. 822. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved by the Government of India.—

A/20235

A.O. 11

Para 797 (4) as amended by the October Appendix to I. A. Os., 1923

Insert at the end —

"is limited to a total of 2 years' absence from duty, whether in or out of India. Leave on m.c. to British Service officers is governed by para 824."

2 The necessary amendment will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924.

I.A.O. 823. Operation of Institutes and Canteens in Iraq.—Reference India Army Order No. 939 of 1923. Units under orders for Iraq will on no account take Indian contractors with them. Canteens in Iraq are operated by the Navy, Army and Air Force Institutes.

832 1

QMG 3

I.A.O. 824. Equipment Regulations.—Correction List No. 1 of 1924 to Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2 and Army Tables, is under print and copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

85082

QMG 11

2 Intents will not be submitted

Courses of Instruction at the Army Veterinary I. A. O. 825. School's, Ambala and Poona.—The following classes of 20th Sept. instruction in veterinary first aid and animal hygiene will be held during 1925.—

1924.

57497

G.M.O.-14

Army Veterinary School, Ambala

Nature of class	Date	ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES		
		See Burm Comd	East Ind Comd	Burma Dist
First Aid Course	21st Feb to 27th March	10	10	1
Instruction in First Aid	1st April to 3rd April	10	10	1
Instruction in First Aid	1st Feb to 3rd Feb	10	10	1
Instruction in First Aid	1st Sep to 3rd Sep	10	10	1
Instruction in First Aid	1st Aug to 11th Aug	10	10	1

Army Veterinary School, Poona.

Nature of class	Date	ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES	
		Southern Comd (Includ- ing A. I. S.)	Western Comd
First Aid Course	17th Aug to 15th Sept	20	10
Instruction in First Aid	18th Sept to 17th Oct	10	20
Instruction in First Aid	1st Feb to 16th March	20	10
Instruction in First Aid	1st July to 11th Aug	20	10
Instruction in First Aid	29th Oct to 10th Dec.	10	20

2 Vacancies have been allotted to Commands in bulk to be distributed at the discretion of G. Os. C. in C. in accordance with the special requirements of each district.

3 Full details of the above classes are laid down in Courses of Instruction, India.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

12TH FRONTIER FORCE REGIMENT

5th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides)

0719

M S 3

Captain J E Redding, Adjutant, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Colonel I U Battye, D S O, appointed officiating Commanding Officer, Aden Brigade Dated 28th July 1924

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel R S Abbott, M C, Company Commander, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Captain J E Redding, relieved Dated the 10th August 1924

18TH ROYAL GARHWAI RIFLES

3rd Battalion

Captain C H C Gore, Company Officer to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 28th August 1924

Appointments—Regimental (Auxiliary Force) India

Hyderabad Rifles

Lieutenant Colonel G R G Huddleston, to be Commandant with effect from the 24th October 1923, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A I Hosken, V D, resigned

Indian Signal Corps

The undermentioned officer ceased to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps with effect from the date specified —

0 16 8

M S

Lieutenant F K Wilson 2nd Battalion The Gloucestershire Regiment attached No 1 (Line) Company B' Corps Signals, on reversion to regimental duty 23rd February 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

4 25 1

Q M G 3

Lieutenant Colonel G H Davis, Indian Army Service Corps to be Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 28th August 1924

1 A S C

06 08

Lieutenant Colonel J Timbrell, D S O, Indian Army Service Corps to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Dated 28th August 1924

5 20 1

Q M G 5

1 A S C

07 08

Captain H M Butler, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class with effect from the 15th August 1924

Major W K Cook, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 27th August 1924 47964
Q M G 5.
I. A. S. C.
Officers.

Captain E P Hardy, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 30th August 1924 50105
Q M G 5.
I. A. S. C.
Officers.

The following amendment is made to Annexure to India Army Order No 505 of 1924 — 54048
Q M G 5.
I. A. S. C.
Officers

Under the heading—Indian Army Service Corps, against the name of Captain J J O'Brien, I A S Corps, for 5th May 1924 ' read 3rd May 1924 "

Ordinance Corps

Major G M Routh, C B E, D S O, R A, to be Chief Ordnance Officer Ferozepore, with effect from 27th August 1924, vice Major H Meekley, R A., vacated

(Leave Officers—Ex India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Colonel H C Duncan D S O O B E, I A Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 5 months (the first 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs) 07092.
M. S. 1

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel P C S Hobart D S O, O B E, M C, Royal Tank Corps, Instructor, Staff College, Quetta, combined leave for 60 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) 07090.
M. S. 1

Captain E D T Metcalfe, M C, I A S C, Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 6 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs) 07098
M. S. 1

Captain G R Clarke, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment, General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs) 07228
M. S. 1

Captain Clarke will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted

03701
M.S. 1.

Captain F Wren, Army Educational Corps, Instructor, British Army School of Education, Belgaum, combined leave for 8 months (first sixty days privilege leave, and the remainder furlough)

03726
M.S. 1.

Lieutenant F R Kittermaster, Army Educational Corps, Assistant Master, Prince of Wales Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun, combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder furlough)

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers,

53836
Q 1 Estb

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 452 of 1924, Conductor T J Wood, I A O C, Q M G s Branch A. H Q, is granted an extension of leave on medical certificate for one month and eleven days with effect from the 21st July 1924

1932
M.G. 1 D

Sub Conductor H Walsh, India Miscellaneous List, Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters combined leave for twelve months on private affairs

The undermentioned Non Commissioned Officer has been granted furlough *ex India* —

Staff Sergeant R J Shearcroft, India Miscellaneous List, Assistant, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for four months in continuation of the furlough for 6 months notified in the Annexure to I A O No 198 of 1924

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 817 OF 1924

LIST OF STUDENTS, IN ORDER OF MERIT, WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 4TH QUALIFYING COURSE, SMALL ARMS SCHOOLS 1924

British Officers

Captain G M Dyer, 20th Lancers

Captain D B Godley, 1st Royal/ 9th Jat Regiment (Light Infantry)

Captain P J Hilliard, 16th Light Cavalry

Captain R H Wordsworth 6th D C O. Lancers

Lieutenant I P T Hughes, M C, 2nd Bn, The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey)

Captain R Richardson, M C, 1/13th F F Rifles (Cokes)

Captain W D Porter, 2/9th Jat Regiment (The Mooltan Battalion)

Lieutenant A M Barrett, M C, 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment

Captain F E C Hughes 1/4th Gurkha Rifles

Captain G Carr White 11th P A V O Cavalry (F F)

Lieutenant C B L Steere, 1st Bn, The King's Royal Rifle Corps

Captain W L Lloyd, M C, 5/9th Jat Regiment (Kumaon Rifles)

Captain G A Mitchley, 4 2nd Punjab Regiment

Captain J L Wardle, 9th Royal Deccan Horse

Captain D W Morell, 2/11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs)

Captain L Jones, 4/6th Rajputana Rifles (Outram s)

Captain H M Tulloch, 17th Q V O Poona Horse.

Captain P P Abernethy, 5/13th F F Rifles

2nd Lieutenant E H Hills, 2nd Bn. The Essex Regiment

Captain F C W Steed, 4/1st Punjab Regiment

Captain T H Waumsley, M C, 3/4th Bombay Grenadiers

Captain E S E. Rennie 10/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

254

Captain G Murray, M C, 2nd Bn, The Seaforth Highlanders

Captain C P J Prioleau, 10th Q V O Corps of Guides Cavalry (F F)

Captain J A Blood, 10/12th F F Regiment (Q V O Corps of Guides)

Lieutenant F Mitchell, 3/7th Rajput Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own)

Captain A F F Thomas 10/16th Punjab Regiment

Captain E H Lea 5/1st Punjab Regiment

Lieutenant H D Caldecott 13th D C O Bombay Lancers

Captain B P T O'Brien M C, 2/8th Gurkha Rifles

Captain G F Hardwood 1/2nd Punjab Regiment

Captain F W M Crooke M M, 1/2nd K G O Gurkha Rifles

Captain V T Smith 1 3rd Sikh Pioneers

Captain R A Graham 2/16th Punjab Regiment

Captain L A A Alston D S O, M C, 1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers

Captain P W Hargreaves M C 1st Bn, The Worcester-shire Regiment

Captain C C Sallat 1st Punjab Regiment

Lieutenant H J King 2nd Bn The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster)

2nd Lieutenant A L Alderton 2nd Bn The Manchester Regiment

Captain C W Beart, M C 2nd Bn, The Durham Light Infantry

Captain W D Edward 4 12th F F Regiment (Sikhs)

2nd Lieutenant I D Richardson 1st Bn The Rifle Brigade

Captain D Barker, 3 2nd Punjab Regiment

Captain C F C Bartlett M C, A M, 1st Bn, The South Staffordshire Regiment

Captain J V Weaver 6th D C O Lancers

Captain C B Seagrave 5 6th Rajputana Rifles

Lieutenant C. L. Wilson, M C, 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment

Captain D. R. Stanley, 3 2nd Bombay Pioneers

Captain H. J. Impson O B E, M C, 2nd Bn, The Lincolnshire Regiment

Lieutenant M. Bwve, 2 15th Punjab Regiment

Lieutenant A. G. Barker, 1st Bn The King's Royal Rifle Corps

Lieutenant J. A. Greenway, 15th Lancers

Captain H. A. Oatts, 3 17th Dogra Regiment

Lieutenant F. Gray, 2nd Bn, The Manchester Regiment

Captain J. J. Westmoreland 3 6th Rajputana Rifles

Major E. A. H. Mackenzie 1 20th Burma Rifles

Captain A. J. Revell 1 1st Madras Pioneers

Lieutenant W. L. Hughes, M C, 2nd Bn The South Wales Borderers

Lieutenant A. N. Garritt, 4 7th Dragoon Guards

Captain F. W. Hodgshon, 3/8th Punjab Regiment

Captain H. S. Eagle, 2nd Bn, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry

British Other Ranks

5998060 C S M I M H Bausor, 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment

5242116 Corporal F. Dodges, 1st Bn, The South Staffordshire Regiment

3759389 Serjeant F. Whitehead, 2nd Bn, The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster)

2810020 Serjeant A. Coulter, 2nd Bn, The Seaforth Highlanders

2809073 Serjeant H. Lymn, 2nd Bn, The Seaforth Highlanders

3434529 Lance Serjeant P. Tobin, 2nd Bn, The Lancashire Fusiliers

538450 Corporal A. Stammers, 11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own).

621 C. H. M. Zabar Singh, 1/7th Rajput Regiment.

599 C. Q. M. H. Tulsi Ram, 1/19th Hyderabad Regiment.

1297 Naik Jumma Khan, 2/8th Punjab Regiment.

1013 C. Q. M. H. Gurditt Singh, 2/11th Sikh Regiment.

4137 C. Q. M. H. Lal Khan, 2/16th Punjab Regiment.

1016 C. H. M. Indar Singh, 2/16th Punjab Regiment.

24 Havildar Sundar Singh, 4/15th Punjab Regiment.

5057 Dafadar Allah Ditta Khan, 5th Probyn's Horse

20195 R. H. M. Lazum Tul, 1/20th Burma Rifles.

2052 Havildar Alladin Khan, 3/4th Bombay Grenadiers

4985 Naik Gangabhadur Gurung, 1/3rd Gurkha Rifles.

92 Naik Situ Pun, 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles.

1019 Naik Sadhu Ram, 3/12th F. F. Regiment.

1817 Naik Budh Ram, 3/6th Rajputana Rifles.

715 Havildar Tha Htu, 3/20th Burma Rifles.

7643 C. H. M. Randhoj Gurung, 2/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.

1062 Naik Channan Singh, 2/11th Sikh Regiment.

3403 Naik Balbahadur Thapa, 1/1st Gurkha Rifles.

29 Havildar Tulbahadur Thapa, 1/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.

1297 Naik Jumma Khan, 2/8th Punjab Regiment.

3007 C. Q. M. H. Mohammed Nawaz Khan, 4/1st Punjab Regiment.

4435 Naik Lachman Thapa, 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles.

3004 R. Q. M. H. Mussadi Ram, 4/2nd Punjab Regiment.

4013 Havildar Kishan Singh, 5/11th Sikh Regiment.

613 Naik Mungal Sing Gurung, 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles.

1082 Naik Nikka Singh, 2/11th Sikh Regiment.

10077 Dafadar Abdul Nazab, 15th Lancers.

40306 Havildar Bhauroo More, 4/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

- 4707 C. H. M. Banta Singh, 5 13th F.
 2943 Naik Champa Gari, 3 20th Burma Rifles.
 2493 Naik Lachman Ram, 1 6th Gurkha Rifles.
 1880 Havildar Abdul Gaffoor, 4th Patiala Infantry.
 4021 Havildar Alam Khan, 5 11th Sikh Regiment.
 64 Dafadar Nawab Khan, 4th D. C. O. Hodson's Horse.
 2876 Naik Mardan Ali, 3 8th Punjab Regiment.
 2015 Dafadar Hanwant Singh, 11th P. A. V. O. Cavalry.
 3466 C. H. M. Motiram Thapa, 1 3rd Gurkha Rifles.
 1879 Havildar Ruchpal Rari, 3 6th Rajputana Rifles.
 1693 Havildar Basant Singh, Kapurthala Infantry.
 10564 Dafadar Zaidin Khan, 18th Cavalry.
 2011 Havildar Dalbahadur Khattri, 2 9th Gurkha Rifles.
 2278 Havildar Mahma Singh, Jird Infantry.

621 C H. M. Zabai Singh, 1/7th Rajput Regiment
 599 C. Q. M. H. Tulsī Ram, 1/19th Hyderabad Regiment.

1297 Naik Jumma Khan, 2/8th Punjab Regiment.

1013 C. Q. M. H. Gurditt Singh, 2/11th Sikh Regiment

4137 C. Q. M. H. Lal Khan, 2/16th Punjab Regiment

1016 C. H. M. Indar Singh, 2/16th Punjab Regiment.

24 Havildar Sundar Singh, 4/15th Punjab Regiment

5057 Dafadar Allah Ditta Khan, 5th Probyn's Horse

20195 R. H. M. Lazum Tul, 1/20th Burma Rifles.

2052 Havildar Alladin Khan, 3/4th Bombay Grenadiers

4985 Naik Gangabhadur Gurung, 1/3rd Gurkha Rifles

92 Naik Situ Pun, 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles

1019 Naik Sadhu Ram, 3/12th F. F. Regiment

1817 Naik Budh Ram, 3/6th Rajputana Rifles

715 Havildar Tha Htu, 3/20th Burma Rifles

7643 C. H. M. Randhoj Gurung, 2/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.

1062 Naik Channan Singh, 2/11th Sikh Regiment.

3403 Naik Balbahadur Thapa, 1/1st Gurkha Rifles

29 Havildar Tulbahadur Thapa, 1/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.

1297 Naik Jumma Khan, 2/8th Punjab Regiment.

3007 C. Q. M. H. Mohammed Nawaz Khan, 4/1st Punjab Regiment.

4435 Naik Lachman Thapa, 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles

3004 R. Q. M. H. Mussadi Ram, 4/2nd Punjab Regiment.

4013 Havildar Kishan Singh, 5/11th Sikh Regiment.

643 Naik Mungal Sing Gurung, 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles

1082 Naik Nikka Singh, 2/11th Sikh Regiment.

10077 Dafadar Abdul Nazab, 15th Lancers.

40706 Havildar Bhauroo Mori, 4/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

- 4507 C. H. M. Boota Singh, 5/13th F.
 20405 Naik Chaupa Gam, 3/20th Burma Rifles.
 2493 Naik Lachman Ram, 1/6th Gurkha Rifles.
 1800 Havildar Abdul Gafoor, 4th Patiala Infantry.
 4021 Havildar Alam Khan, 5/11th Sikh Regiment.
 64 Dafadar Nawab Khan, 4th D. C. O. Hodson's Horse.
 3876 Naik Mardan Ali, 5 8th Punjab Regiment.
 2015 Dafadar Hanwant Singh, 11th P. A. V. O. Cavalry.
 3466 C. H. M. Motiram Thapa, 1 7rd Gurkha Rifles.
 1879 Havildar Richpal Ram, 3 6th Rajputana Rifles.
 1625 Havildar Basant Singh, Kapurthala Infantry.
 10564 Dafadar Ziaudin Khan, 18th Cavalry.
 5011 Havildar Dalbahadur Khattri, 2/9th Gurkha
 Rifles.
 2378 Havildar Mahma Singh, Jind Infantry.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 819 OF 1924

ARMY ORDER No 279 OF 1924

A O 279
1924

Educational Training, 1923—Amendments

1 Section 29 Paragraph 5 *Delete* from line 18 to "examination" in line 4, page 44 and substitute—

A O 2
1924

"A candidate may present himself for examination in the subjects necessary for this certificate at one and the same examination"

A soldier who is in possession of a first class certificate, obtained after 1st July, 1921, may present himself for examination in the extra subjects necessary to complete a special certificate at one or more examinations. Failure by such a candidate in any subject or subjects will necessitate his re-examination in that subject or those subjects only.

A candidate availing himself of the concession granted in Sec 29 para 4 may present himself for all or any of the subject required to complete a special certificate at the same examination at which he takes the subject necessary to complete his first class certificate.

Delete the footnote on page 43

2 Section 31 III at end—

and is taken in the manner prescribed

3 Section 2—

Paragraph 1 For sub paragraph (iv) substitute—

A O 2
1924

(iv) *Special Certificate*—The subjects necessary for this certificate and the methods of examination are contained in Sec 29 para 5.

Paragraph 5 For sub paragraphs (ii) and (iii) substitute—

A O 2
1924

(ii) *First Class Certificate*—

(iii) *Special Certificate*—(1) A candidate who can produce a certificate showing that he has matriculated at a university in Great Britain or passed some other test which is accepted in his own country will be required to take up any

reading only (All certificates on which exemption is claimed must be submitted to the War Office for consideration and decision) When he has passed in that subject he will be regarded as though he possessed a special certificate No army certificate will be issued to him, but the fact that he is regarded as qualified will be notified in Part II Orders "

Page 51, line 1 For 'first class' substitute "spe
ial

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ACT No 819 OF 1923

(1) G's Branch
(2) other

ARMY ORDINANCE NO

Educational Training, 1

A O 279
1923

1 Section 29 Paragraph
line 18 to examine the
student

A O 2
1923

A candidate in the subjects necessary
for examination

A soldier in the
category of
for examination
complete in
military
will be
in the Indian Army
to Forces

1. 1
1. 1
1. 1

1. 1
1. 1
1. 1

Discharges of British and Indian Soldiers on
grounds other than disciplinary or for inefficiency

Royal Engineers Sappers and Miners and Indian
Signal Corps

1. 1 1. 1 1. 1	Administration of all P. 1 and P. 1 and other ranks serving in India and Aden
----------------------	--

General conditions of service of Royal Engineer and
P. 1 Signal Officers

Peace establishments of P. 1 officers in India
Administration of personnel (military and civilian)
of the Military Engineer Services

Unattached List

Indian Corps of Clerks

Military Prisons and Detention Barracks

Appointment and promotion of P. 1 and P. 1
Majors and Hill Depot Quarter Masters

All questions relating to the P. 1 and P. 1
and the Indian Territorial Force

Unit	Class	Area where present
4th Medium Brigade — 13th Medium Battery (H D)	{ Punjab Mussalmans { Jats	Cis-Jhelum Punjab & United Provinces
14th Medium Battery 15th Medium Battery Brigade Headquarters — Royal Horse Artillery Field and Medium Batteries	{ Jats { Punjab Mussalmans	Punjab & United Provinces Cis-Jhelum

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

3rd October 1921.

CONTENTS

	Page
[A O 826 London Gazettes	2001
[A O 827 Army Rifle Association	2001
[A O 828 Organization—Indian Army	2001
[A O 829 Appointments and Promotions—British Artillery	2031—02
[A O 830 Ecclesiastical	2002
[A O 831 Passages—Sea	2002—03
[A O 832 Allocation of Authorised Mileage Allowance for Staff Cars within the Commands and Independent Brigades	2004
A O 833 Leave to Royal Army Ordnance Corps Ranks	2005
A O 834 Tentage	2005
A O 835 Equipment Regulations	2005
A O 836 Director of Ordnance Factories—Transfer of —	2005—06
A O 837 Pensions—Payment of — to men belonging to Trans Frontier Districts	2006
A O 838 Books—Equipment Regulations (India), Part I—Corrections to —	2007

Unit	Class	Area where recruited
4th Medium Brigade — 13th Medium Battery (H D) 14th Medium Battery 15th Medium Battery Brigade Headquarters — Royal Horse Artillery Field and Medium Lds R A	{ { Punjabi Mussalmans { Jats { Jats { Punjabi Mussalmans	Cis Indus Punjab & United Provinces Punjab & United Provinces Cis Indus

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY 'THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

3rd October 1921.

CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 826	London Gazettes	2001
I A O 827	Army Rifle Association	2001
I A O 828	Organization—Indian Army	2001
I A O 829	Appointments and Promotions—British Artillery	2001—02
I A O 830	Ecclesiastical	2002
I A O 831	Passages—Sea	2002—03
I A O 832	Allocation of Authorised Mileage Allowance for Staff Cars within the Commands and Independent Brigades	2004
I A O 833	Leave to Royal Army Ordnance Corps Ranks	2005
I A O 834	Tentage	2005
I A O 835	Equipment Regulations	2005
I A O 836	Director of Ordnance Factories—Transfer of —	2005—06
I A O 837	Pensions—Payment of — to men belonging to Trans Frontier Districts	2006
I A O 838	Books—Equipment Regulations (India), Part I—Corrections to —	2007

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 29th August and 2nd September 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 22nd September 1924

I A.O. 826.

3rd Oct.

1924.

Army Rifle Association—Match 21—The Hopton Cup—Practice 2—300 yards (Snapshooting from a Trench) (Army Rifle Association Rules and Programme for 1924, page 88)

I A.O. 927.

17237

G S M T. 1

In this practice, *provided the brigade commander considers it necessary*, a wooden parapet may be erected and used, to represent the parapet of a trench

In such case, the face of the parapet next the firer is to conform to the dimensions given in the Manual of Field Works (All Arms), 1921, Plate 41, Figure 2, Section 1, *i.e.*, the height from ground to elbow rest will be 3' 9", width of elbow rest 1' 8", height of parapet above elbow rest 9'

Also, a firer when watching for the first appearance of the target must look over the top of the platform parapet, *i.e.*, the extemporized platform must be filled in to prevent him being able to watch for his target by looking under the elbow rest

The foregoing ruling governs all ranges, wherever situated when owing to the rocky nature of the ground or other sufficient reason the Brigade Commander considers the erection of a platform parapet, in lieu of an excavated trench, essential for the type of firing indicated

Organization—Indian Army—With reference to India Army Order No 740, dated 23rd October 1923, questions relating to class composition of Indian infantry and pioneer units will be submitted through the usual channels, and not direct from O C, Training Battalions to A. H Q

I A.O. 828.

A/21413

A G 2.

Appointments and promotions—British Artillery.—It has been brought to notice that some doubt exists as to the remuneration for the non-commissioned officer performing the duties of Battery Serjeant Major or Battery Quartermaster Serjeant

I A.O. 829.

A/21410

A G 9

I A O 829 in Artillery units from the date of a vacancy to
[3rd Oct 1924] the date of the arrival of the non commissioned
 officer posted on probation for permanent promo-
 tion

2 In the case of a vacancy for Battery Sergeant
 Major the non commissioned officer performing the
 duties will receive no extra remuneration

3 In the case of a vacancy for Battery Quarter
 master Sergeant the duties will be carried out by
 the Sergeant on Battery Headquarters. This non
 commissioned officer can receive extra duty pay at
 Rs 7 8 0 per mensem, *vide* Pay and Allowance Regu-
 lations, Part I, paragraph 46 (iii) and is entitled to
 no other extra remuneration

I A O 830 Ecclesiastical—The Soldiers' Christian Associa-
 tion Convention will be held at Agia from 6th to
 9th November 1924

19839
 A G 11

Men belonging to the Association will be given
 every facility to enable them to attend the Con-
 vention

I A O 831 Passages—Sea—India Army Order No 503 dated
 13th June 1924, is hereby cancelled

15560
 Q 2 B

The following revised programme of Bombay
 Karachi Persian Gulf Services is published for in-
 formation —

(a) *Persian Gulf Mail* —

(1) *Bombay Basra* —

Leaves Bombay Friday after arrival of
 outward English Mail

Arrives Karachi Midnight Saturday
 Sunday

Leaves Karachi Sunday 9 A M

(2) *Basra Bombay* —

Leaves Basra Sunday

Arrives Karachi Thursday A M

Leaves Karachi Thursday P M

Arrives Bombay Saturday A M

(b) *Slow Gulf Mail*—

I A O 831
3rd Oct
1924

(1) *Bombay Bara*—

Leaves Bombay Wednesday

Leaves Karachi Sunday 4 M

Arrival Basra dependent on delay at
 Persian Gulf Ports

(2) *Bara Bombay*—

Leaves Basra Monday or Tuesday

Arrives Karachi Tuesday

Leaves Karachi Wednesday

Arrives Bombay Saturday

NOTE—Slow Gulf Mail Steamers call at Veraval
 and Mangalore on the up and down passage, with
 effect from 10th September 1924

(c) *Direct Service*—(1) *Bombay Karachi*—Commencing from
 6th September 1924—

Leaves Bombay Monday and Saturday

Arrives Karachi Wednesday and Mon-
 day

(2) *Karachi Bombay*—With effect from 9th
 September 1924—

Leaves Karachi Tuesday and Thursday
 4 P M

Arrives Bombay Thursday and Satur-
 day 4 M

Steamers on this service call at CUTCH MANDVI,
 DWARKA and PORBLANDER on both the up and
 down passages

I A O 832. Allocation of Authorised Mileage Allowance for Staff Cars within the Commands and Independent Brigades—General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands, and General Officers Commanding, Independent Districts are authorised to introduce the procedure laid down in para 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 777 of 1924, for the half year commencing 1st October 1924, by re allotting, as desired the anticipated unexpended balance of mileage on that date of all cars in their commands. As early notification as possible should be made to A H Q of the re allotment made. This notification will show also the mileage run by each car from 1st April 1924 to 30th September 1924. The totals of mileage run up to 1st October 1924 and re allotted from that date as regards all heavy and light cars in the command must not exceed the bulk mileage allotted to heavy and light cars shown in appendix 1 to Army Instruction (India) referred to above.

2 The allotments of mileages for staff cars shewing the number of cars should be communicated by the General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands and General Officers Commanding, Independent Districts to the formations to which the cars are allotted, e.g. General Officer Commanding Districts Brigade etc., and also to the Controllers of Military Accounts of Districts concerned. Copies of these orders will be furnished by the formations to which the cars are allotted to the Mechanical Transport units maintaining the cars. The Mechanical Transport units will claim proportionate amount of petrol and allowance of lubricants in the P O L account on the basis of the allotment shown in Command Orders. The monthly allowance for petrol per 1000 miles annual running of car is given below —

Cars, light	5 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ gallons
Cars, heavy	6 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ gallons

The transfer of funds from one District to another will if necessary, be arranged in accordance with the orders contained in Army Department letter No 1023 dated the 11th December 1923.

Leave to Royal Army Ordnance Corps Ranks—As I A O 833
 Armourers and Armament Artificers of the Royal **3rd Oct**
 Army Ordnance Corps come out to India for a **1924**
 definite tour of service vide appendix XXV, Army **54124**
 Regulations, India, Volume II, they will be treated **Q M G 9**
 as British regimental ranks for leave purposes

Tentage—The following amendment is made to I A O 834.
 India Army Order No 748 of 1923 —

Table 'A'

4 281
Q M G A

Eastern Command

"Command allotment"

Under "Tents I P 160 lb "

for "120"

read '419 (c)'

and amend the total accordingly

Insert as footnote (c)

'299 of the e are to be considered as a
 special allotment for the Gurkha
 Training Depot at Gorakhpore'

Equipment Regulations—Reference India Army I A O 835
 Order No 513 of 1923 Amending Appendix No 4
 containing approved amendments to Regulations for **54372**
 the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I, Pro **Q M G 1**
 visional, 1923, is under print and copies will be
 distributed to all concerned by the Manager Gov
 ernment of India Central Publication Branch,
 Calcutta

2 Indents will not be submitted

Director of Ordnance Factories—Transfer of— I A O 836.
 —The office of the Director of Ordnance Factories
 will be transferred from Calcutta to Simla It **5411**
 will close at Calcutta on the 3rd October and **Q M G**
 re open at Simla on the 16th October 1924 Urgent
 references and telegrams only will be received at
 Calcutta up to the 11th October All ordinary
 correspondence which cannot reach Calcutta by the
 2nd October should be addressed to Simla

I.A.O. 836. 2 The office of the Director of Ordnance Factories will on arrival at Simla be incorporated in the Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters. Correspondence on matters dealt with by that office should accordingly be addressed as follows —

Telegrams .. Master General, Simla

Postal Articles The Master General of Supply, Army Headquarters, India, Simla

I.A.O. 837. Pensions—Payment of — to Men belonging to Trans-Frontier Districts—Under the provisions of the note to Appendix III, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, as inserted by January Appendix of I A Os, 1919, the payment of pensions to men belonging to Trans-Frontier districts is made by Political* officers of North West Frontier. These orders have in some cases been lost sight of and consequently pensions to such men have been made payable at the Peshawar Post Office. This causes inconvenience to pensioners, delay in payment of pensions and unnecessary clerical work incidental to transfer of pensions.

M A O's V O
No 4124 At,
dated 5th
Sept 1924

2 The officers commanding units, etc, will in future ascertain from individuals concerned—

- (a) the particular tribe and tribal area to which they belong, and
- (b) insert the designation of the political officer in whose jurisdiction that tribal area is located against item 21 of I A O Y-1948

3 A list showing the Political officers and the respective tribal areas and the tribes they deal with is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order.

* 1 Political Agent, Dir, Swat and Chitral, Malakand

2 Political Agent, Khyber, Peshawar

3 Deputy Commissioner, Peshawar

Books—Equipment Regulations (India), Part I—**I.A.O. 838.**
 Corrections to —.—The following corrections to **3rd Oct**
 Equipment Regulations (India), Part I (Pro- **1924.**
 vincial), 1923, are notified pending the issue of the
 next amending appendix—

3657
 M D S 20

Page 69, para. 233 delete lines 9 and 10 "The pommel . . . polished".

Amending Appendix No. 1.

Page 7, para. 128-A is reconstructed as follows:—

Polishing and browning of sword-bayonets and scabbards—

- (a) During peace, the blades of sword bayonets will be polished, except in the case of troops in the Waziristan District whose sword bayonet blades will be browned under regimental arrangements before units move into the District
- (b) During war, all troops ordered on active service will have their sword bayonet blades browned under regimental arrangements before units leave their peace stations
- (c) During peace and war the pommel, bolt and cross piece of sword bayonets and the locket and chape of scabbards will be browned and not polished

2 India Army Order No 119 of 1923 is cancelled

J S SHEA, Lieut. General,

Adjutant General in India,

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No S37 of 1924

List of tribes and tribal areas dealt with by the Political Officer Malakand Political Officer, Khyber Peshawar and Deputy Commissioner Peshawar

(a) Political Agent, Dir, Swat Chitral (Malakand)

Main tribe

Tribal Areas

1 Yusufzai

2 Tarkani

3 Utmanikhel

{ Dir Swat Bajaur Jandul Sana
1 mizai and Chitral

(b) Political Agent Khyber Peshawar

Kulu Mardan Tirah (Bar Quam
bar)

{ Sialkot Mardan Tirah (F
Quambar)

{ Bara Tirah

Qambar Khel

{ Mianwali Tirah

{ T. Gh. M. S. and A. S. L.
Tirah

{ T. K. Tirah

		Maidan, Tirah
		Daulat Khel, Maidan, Tirah
		Umarkhan Khel, Maidan, Tirah
		Karna Khel, Maidan, Tirah
Malikdin Khels		Kullā Khel, Maidan, Tirah
		Khubi Khel, Maidan, Tirah
		Bramai, Maidan, Tirah
		Nakal, Bara, Tirah
		Ch ra Tirah
		Rajgal, Tirah
		Tor Darra, Bara
		Kandu, Tirah
		Gharibai, Tirah
Kuli Khels ..		Lala Chana
		Jamrud
		Qadam
		Lashora
		Ilm Gadar, Bara Tirah
		Bara, Tirah
Sepahs ..		Sandapal, Tirah.
		Nargana Tira

} Khvber

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 837 of 1924

List of tribes and tribal areas dealt with by the Political Officer, Malakand, Political Officer, Khyber Peshawar, and Deputy Commissioner, Peshawar.

(a) Political Agent, Dir, Swat, Chitral (Malakand)

<i>Main tribes.</i>	<i>Tribal Areas</i>
1. Yusafzai
2. Tarkani
3. Utmankhels
Dir, Swat, Bajaur Jandul, Samanizai and Chitral	

(b) Political Agent, Khyber, Peshawar

.	Kahu, Maidan Tuah (Bar Quambars).	
Qambar Khels ..	|	Shalobai, Maidan Tuah (Lar Quambars).
		Bara, Tuah
		Mamai-Lazaka, Tirah
		Tor Ghar, Massozai and Ali Sher Zai, Tirah
|	|	Tangai, Kajuri, Tirah

		Maidan, Tirah
		Daulat Khel, Maidan, Tirah.
		Umarkhan Khel, Maidan, Tirah.
		Karna Khel, Maidan, Tirah
Malikdin Khels	..	Kulla Khel, Maidan, Tirah
		Khubi Khel, Maidan, Tirah
		Bramai, Maidan, Tirah
		Nakal, Bara, Tirah
		Chora, Tirah
		Rajgal, Tirah
		Tor Darra, Bara
		Kandu, Tirah
		Gharibai, Tirah
Kuki Khels	..	Lala Chna
		Jamrud
		Qadam
		Lashora
		Ilm Gudar, Bara Tirah
		Bara, Tirah.
Sepahs	..	Sandapal, Tirah.
		Nargosa, Tirah.

Khyber

	/	Bara, Tirah.
Ala Khels ..	{	Waran, Tirah
		Sanzal Khel, Tirah.
		Mun Khel, Tirah.
		Sultan Khel, Tirah.
Kamar Khels ..	{	Garhi Kamar Khel, Bara, Tirah
		Sokh, Kamar Khel, Tirah.
		Takhtakai, Tirah.
		Ghulam Ali, Tirah.
		Nakai, Tirah
	/	Bazar, Tirah.
Zakha Khels ..	{	Alieha, Tirah
		Barg, Tirah
		Karamna, Tirah.
		Bara, Tirah
		Maidan, Tirah.
		Ziauddin, Tirah.
Adam Khels .	{	Pakhal, Khyber.
		Kalla Khel, Maidan, Tirah.
		Jaw'akal, Maidan, Tirah.
Shinwaris ..	{	Lowargul
	{	Sangu Khels, Nazian (Afghanis- tan).

Paindi Lalma

Mullagoris ..

..

Lohara Miana

Shahid Miana

Barra Darra

Murdar Dhand

(c) Deputy Commissioner, Peshawar.

Adam Khel (Afridis)
Hassan-Khel and Ashu
Khel.

..

Janakor, Kuu
and
Kandru

Gandah Halimzai

Kamali

Tarakzai

Ishra Khel

Burhan Khel

Mohamands and their sub
sidiary Clans

Dawazai

Utman Khel

Musa Khel

Safi

Utmanzai

		Ashozai.
		Salarzai.
		Nesarzai.
Khudu-Khel Garduns ..		Gadezai.
Bunerwals and Chemla- wals.		Nurozai.
		Daulatzai.
		Chamalawals.

I A O 812. Customs Duty—Government of India Finance
6th Oct. 1924. Department (Central Revenues) Notification No
2971 dated the 10th July 1924 and enclosure re
lating to the exemption of certain articles from
the payment of customs duty is published as an
Annexure to this Order

IAO 843 Despatch to England of Armourers Royal Army
Ordnance Corps during the Trooping Season 1924
25—The Officer in charge Royal Army Ordnance
Corps Records Inland has represented that the
requirements of Armourers Royal Army Ordnance
Corps as reliefs during the trooping season 1924
25 for India and elsewhere abroad are somewhat
abnormal and that the home strength of these
units is at present much below establishment
steps will therefore be taken by all concerned for
the de patch of the relieved details to England
with the least possible delay after the arrival of
their reliefs

I A O 811. Lamps—Sig—Daylight—Short range—1 The
 1216
 1105 C splice is used for use with the above lamp when
 the latter is not mounted on the stand, is not to
 be hammered into the ground as such action causes
 the screw threads on the splice to become buried

2 The spile should always be fitted to the lamp before adding fuel into the ground.

IAO 845 Books—Military Engineering (Volume IV)
Demolition and Mining 1923 and (Volume V)
Roads 1922—(Copies of the above mentioned publi-
cations have been received from Home and are
available for issue on Indent through the proper
channel from the Manager Government of India
Central Publication Branch 8 Hastings Street,
Calcutta on the following scale —

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| (a) All Officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers in India and British Officers of Pioneer Units | 1 copy each |
| (b) <i>General and District Officers—</i> | |
| (i) All Officers of Commands | 1 copy each |
| (ii) Commanding Local Engineers of Districts | 1 copy each |
| (c) All Commanding Royal Engineers of Sub-Districts | 1 copy each |

- (c) Headquarters Corps 1st 2nd and 3rd Sappers and Miners 3 copies each
 (d) Burma Sappers and Miners 1 copy
 (e) Units of Sappers and Miners 1 copy each
 (f) Commandant, Staff College Quetta 40 copies
 (g) Commandant Senior Officers' School, Belgaum 40 copies

I.A.O 845.
 6th Oct
 1924

I A O 321, dated 18th April 1924 and 371, dated 2nd May 1924 are hereby cancelled

Books—Instructions for practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1924—In continuation of India Army Order No 650 IV of 1924, the following instructions are issued as an addition to instructions for Practice, 1924 25 —

I.A.O. 845-
 I.
 16332
 C S M T I

The following procedure will be adopted at Practice Camps this training season. A howitzer battery, when it has received the order "G F target" followed by H F 106, should load all guns with this ammunition without waiting for the method of fire to be given

At practice camp the camp staff must give the order that no more fuzes are to be uncapped when the series is nearly completed. Should there be any uncapped fuzes at the end of a series, a new target and orders will be given by the camp staff so that no rounds will be wasted

Books—Amendments to Tank Training, Volume II, 1920, (Provisional) — Amendments to the above book have been reprinted in India and are available for issue by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch Calcutta

I.A.O 845-
 II.
 9296
 C S M T I

Indents should be submitted by units through the proper channel for the same number of copies of amendments as they have of Tank Training, Volume II, 1920

I A O 845
III
6th Oct
1924
 16415
 C S M O 3

Books—Official History of the Campaign in Mesopotamia 1914—18 Volume I—Copies of the above book have been ordered from Home and orders which may be booked at once will be dealt with in strict rotation on receipt of copies

Issues will be made to Military Officers at the rate of Rs 9 8 0 per copy (*plus* Re 0 8 0 for packing and postage) provided the indent is countersigned by the Officer in Charge of the unit or department. Indents where possible may be consolidated in order to save postage.

Copies for Military Officers at the above rates will be obtainable only from the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta to whom all indents should be submitted.

r

J S SHF A *Lieut Genl**Adjutant General in India*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER, No 842
of 1924

No 2071

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

FINANCE DEPARTMENT (CENTRAL REVENUE
DUTIES)

CUSTOMS DUTIES

Sunder the 10th July 1924

NOTIFICATION

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 23 of the Sea Customs Act 1878 (VIII of 1878), and in supersession of the notifications of the Government of India in the Finance and Commerce Department, the Department of Commerce and Industry and the Department of Commerce Nos 382 S R 6311 S5 and 2570 dated the 26th January 1904 the 25th August 1909 and the 20th May 1922 respectively the Governor General in Council is pleased to exempt the articles specified in the annexed list from the import duty leviable thereon under the Indian Tariff Act 1894 (VIII of 1894) when such articles are imported direct by and for the use of (a) any unit of His Majesty's regular forces serving in India, or of the Auxiliary Force India or (b) any unit of Indian State Forces

Provided that the articles are covered by a certificate from the Officer Commanding the unit or in the case of import by a unit of Indian State Forces from the Military Adviser in Chief Indian State Forces, to the effect that they are necessary for the unit and will be used solely for military purposes

List of articles

Arms (including rifles, gun, pistols and revolvers, bayonets, lance heads, swords) and parts and appurtenances thereof

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Recruiting, I. A. Class Composition—The class I 10 346,
 composition of units of the Indian Army, as now 11th Oct.
 authorized, is published as an Annexure to this 1924
 Order O/30344 A G-6

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 846 of 1924.
Authorized class composition of units of the Indian Army
INDIAN CAVALRY.

Unit.	Class composition	Number of Squadrons per Regiment.	Area allotted for recruitment.	REMARKS
Governor General's Bodyguard	{ Punjabi Mussalmans .. Sikhs ..	..	
Governor's Bodyguard, Madras	{ Rajputs (Rajputana) .. Jats (U. P.) ..	..	
Governor's Bodyguard, Bombay.	{ Mussalman Rajputs (Rajputana) .. Sikhs ..	..	
Governor's Bodyguard, Bengal	{ Punjabi Mussalmans .. Rajputs (Rajputana) ..	..	
Escort to the British Envoy (Nepal).	{ Rajputs, Brahmans ..	..	
1st group. 1st (D. Y. O.) Lancers. Skinner's Horse.	{ Hindustani Mussalmans and Mussalman Rajputs (Rajputana) .. Jats ..	* 1	* Rangbars from Ambala and Meerut Civil Divisions (excluding Ambala Civil District of Ambala Civil Division), Alwar and Jaipur States of Rajputana.	
2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)	{ Rajputs (U. P.) ..	1		
3rd Cavalry	{ Jats ..	1		
2nd Group. 4th (D. C. O.) Holston's Horse	{ Punjabi Mussalmans ..	1		
5th (K. E. O.) Probyn's Horse	{ Sikhs ..	1		
6th (D. C. O.) Lancers ..	{ Dogras ..	1		

3rd Group		As for 1st Group	
7th Light Cavalry	Dekhani Musalmans	1	
8th (A. G. O.) Light Cavalry	Sikhs	1	
9th Royal Dragoon Horse	Jats	1	
10th (Q. V. O.) Corps of Guides (F. I.)	Dograhs	1	
11th (I. A. O.) Cavalry (I. T.)	Sikhs	1	
12th Cavalry (P. I.)	Punjabi Musalmans	1	
13th (D. C. O.) Bombay Lancers	Pathans	1	
14th (P. W. O.) Scinde Horse	Sikhs	1	
15th Lancers	Musalmans Rajpoots*	1	
16th Light Cavalry	Jats	1	
17th (Q. V. O.) 1000 Horse	Kaimkhanas	1	
18th (A. J. O.) Cavalry	Rajpoots (Rajputanas)	1	
19th (K. C. O.) Lancers	Sikhs	1	
20th Lancers	Jats	1	
21st (K. O. O.) Central India Horse	Punjabi Musalmans	1	
INDIAN RANKS ROYAL HORSE AND ROYAL ARTILLERY			
Royal Horse Artillery	Punjabi Musalmans		Cas-Jhelum and Trans-Sutlej
4 Batteries	Do		Do
4 Ammunition Columns			
Royal Artillery (Field)	Punjabi Musalmans		Punjab and United Provinces
16 Batteries	Sikhs (other than Jat Sikhs)		United Provinces
6 "	Gujars		
5 "	Rajpoots		
11 "	Hindustani Musalmans		
3 "	Jats		
1st Divisional Ammunition Column	Hindustani Musalmans		Punjab and United Provinces.
2nd Divisional Ammunition Column	Ahirs		Western United Provinces.
	Punjabi Musalmans		Cas-Jhelum and Trans-Sutlej
	Ahirs		Western United Provinces.

Note—Brigade Headquarters will be Punjabi Musalmans of the same area as the Battery in the Brigade which recruits this class

I. R. L.	Class composition	Number of Squadrons per Regiment.	Area allotted for recruitment	REMARKS
1st (C) L & B Battery	{ Punjab Muslims Jats	1	Rajputana Cis-Jhelum	* Includes Pathans, Punjabi Muslims, and Hindu Sikhs
1st (C) L & B Battery	{ Punjab Muslims Sikhs (other than Jat Sikhs)	1	Punjab	
1st (C) L & B Battery	{ Punjab Muslims Africans	1	Eastern Punjab	
1st (C) L & B Battery	{ Punjab Muslims Rajputs	1	Trans-Sutlej Cis-Jhelum.	A portion of Mahars may be controlled as desired
1st (C) L & B Battery	{ Punjab Muslims Sikhs	1	United Provinces	
1st (C) L & B Battery	{ Punjab Muslims As may be ordered	1		
1st (C) L & B Battery	{ Punjab Muslims Sikhs	1		
1st (C) L & B Battery	{ Punjab Muslims Africans	1		
1st (C) L & B Battery	{ Punjab Muslims Gaur Brahmins	1		
KL & Cerr's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners Compa ny	{ Muslims* Sikhs (Hindus of whom 1st may be Garhwals other than Garhwals Rajputs)	1		
KL & Cerr's Own Sappers and Miners Com pany	{ Punjab Muslims Madrasals of all classes (mix ed).	1		
KL & Cerr's Own Sappers and Miners Com pany	{ Punjab Muslims Madrasals of all classes (mix ed).	1		

Royal Malay Sappers and
Miners Company

Burma Sappers and Miners
Company

No 11 Field Coy

A Coy Sappers

No 10 W/T Coy

A Coy Sappers

A Detachment

B Coy

C Coy

D Coy

E Coy

F Coy

G Coy

A Signal Troop

B Coy

C Coy

D Coy

Mussalmans
Mahomedans
Hindus

English Mussalmans
Sikhs

Indian Mussalmans

English Mussalmans

English Mussalmans

English Mussalmans

English Mussalmans

English Mussalmans

English Mussalmans

English Mussalmans

English Mussalmans

English Mussalmans

English Mussalmans

English Mussalmans

English Mussalmans

English Mussalmans

English Mussalmans

English Mussalmans

English Mussalmans

Various Special Groups

Various Special Groups
Various Special Groups
Various Special Groups

		Gurdaspur and Sialkot Districts.		Not more than one platoon per battalion or the equivalent in numbers are to be recruited from Jampur
		Jampur		
2d Madras Regiment			Sirmaur Hill States	
1st Battalion			Sirmaur State	
2nd "			Munli and Suket.	
10th Battalion				
4th Bazaray Grenadiers				
1st Battalion		{ Tamils	2	
2nd "		{ Madrassy Musalmans	1	
3rd "		{ Parastans and Christians	1	
4th "		{ Tamils	1	
10th "		{ Muslims	1	
1st Battalion		{ Parsis and Christians	1	
2nd "		{ Rajputana Musalmans	1	
3rd "		{ Rajputana Jats (c)	1	
4th "		{ Malwans	1	
10th "		{ Mers and Mervats	1	
5th Madras Light Infantry				
1st Battalion				
2nd "		{ Malwans	3	
3rd "		{ Dekhans Musalmans	1	
4th "		{ Malwans	3	
10th Battalion		{ Dekhans Musalmans	1	

[illegible]

Class composition of Camel Transport Companies (I F) Baluchistan

No 44, C. T. Coy (L F)	{ 1 Troop Brahmns with tribes Lagai Mangal Mohammad Shahi, and Sarparah 1 Troop Brahmns (sub tribes) Lahris Snahwanis Jalawan
No 49, C. T. Coy (L F)	{ 1 Troop Brahmns (sub tribes) Bangalzais Samalans and Kurds 1 Troop Brahmns (sub tribes) Satalzais Langaos and Raisans

31591AO

Class Composition of the Lascar Establishment of the I. A. O. C.

Unit.	Class composition authorised.
* Remount Squadron	$\frac{1}{2}$ Punjabi Musalmans. $\frac{1}{4}$ Jats. $\frac{1}{4}$ Hindustani Musalmans and Musal- man Rajputs.

* One Squadron only exists in peace, divided into four Sections located at —Mona, Sargodha, Saharanpur, Babugarh.

In war this squadron expands to 3 squadrons.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

11th October 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
L. A. O 847 London Gazettes	2044
L. A. O 848 Appointments Promotions Leave etc — List No 71 of —	2044
L. A. O 849 Rules for appointment to the Royal Horse Artillery and Pack Artillery	2044
I. A. O 850 Amendments to Gun Drill for 13 Pounder Q F Gun Marks I and II Carriage Mark I 1922	2044
L. A. O 851 Returns—Schools	2045
L. A. O 852 Discharges—Indian Army	2045
L. A. O 853 Correspondence—Telegrams	2045
L. A. O 854 Correspondence	2045
I. A. O 855 Issue of Pation Articles to Supplement the Standard Rations of Troops	2046
L. A. O 856 Horses—Chargers	2046
L. A. O 857 Veterinary—Importation of animals into the Bombay Presidency	2046
L. A. O 858 Ammunition—Small Arms	2046—48
L. A. O 859 Books—Veterinary Manual (War) India	2048
I. A. O 859 I Books—King's Regulations—1923 Amendments—February 1924	2048
NOTICE—Championship Meeting of the Army in India in March 1925	2065

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 5th and 9th September **I.A.O. 847.**
1924, were received at Army Headquarters on the **14th Oct.**
30th September 1924. **1924.**

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc—List No. **I.A.O. 848.**
71 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc, which 0091
have been approved by His Excellency The Com- VS —
mander-in-Chief in India, is published as an
Annexure to this Order

Rules for appointments to the Royal Horse Artillery and Pack Artillery.—With reference to Army **I.A.O. 849.**
Council Instruction No 448 of 1924, the revised 02461
Rules for appointments to the Royal Horse Artillery M.S.2
and Pack Artillery are published as an Annexure
to this Order

As officers serving with all the branches of Royal Artillery are now eligible for appointment to Royal Horse Artillery and Pack Artillery, it has been decided to forward to the War Office this year on 1st December revised lists of officers eligible and recommended for appointment under these rules. Two separate lists of officers recommended for appointment will be forwarded by Command, Aden Brigade and Burma District Headquarters to reach the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, not later than 15th November

The Language qualifications of all the officers recommended for appointment to Pack Artillery will be stated

As the lists are to reach the War Office not later than the 15th May annually, they will, in future be forwarded to reach the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters not later than the 1st April of each year

Amendments to Gun Drill for 13-Pounder Q F. **I.A.O. 850.**
Gun, Marks I and II, Carriage Mark I, 1922.—The 13831
above amendments have been received from Home G.S.M.T.2
and are available for issue by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

Indents should be submitted by units through the proper channel for the same number of copies of amendments as they have of the above Gun Drill.

I.A.O. 851. Returns—With reference to Army Order No 361 of 1922, and Army Instruction (India) No 789 of 1924, the return of former pupils of Military Schools is discontinued

13760

G S M T 2

I.A.O. 852 Discharges—Indian Army—The procedure as shown in Annexure I to this Order, will in future be adopted for the discharge of Gurkha ranks serving in the Indian Army

A 27888

A C C

2 Free passages are admissible under the authority of the Army Department letter reproduced as Annexure II

I.A.O. 853. Correspondence—Telegrams—For Telegrams passing between India, the Secretary of State, the High Commissioner for India and the Director General, India Store Department, *only*, the following blank groups from the Revised Government Telegraph Code 1922, will be used —

A 18534

A C C

ZARKAZODCI meaning Ammunition Factory, Kulee

ZARKAZODEG meaning Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu

ZARKAZODGE meaning Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpoore

ZARKAZODIC meaning Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipoore

ZARKAZODKA meaning Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpoore

ZARKAZODMY meaning Rifle Factory, Ishapore

ZARKAZODOW meaning Metal and Steel Factory, Ishapore

2 The above groups will be brought into use forthwith

I.A.O. 854 Correspondence—The following amendments will be made to the list of holders of the Government Telegraph Code, 1922 —

A 18581

A C C

On page 28 delete—

Secretary and Member, Board

of Examiners, Calcutta. ZUPULZA, Calcutta.

On page 30, below "Director of Military Works" insert—

Secretary and Member, Board

of Examiners, Army Head

quarters

ZUPULZA, Delhi
(or Simla)

Issue of Ration Articles to Supplement the standard Rations of Troops—Attention is directed to para 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 749 of 1921 which lays down the limits upto which extra expenditure may be sanctioned without reference to Army Headquarters. Should extra ration articles not covered by these rules be considered necessary in the interests of the health of troops, definite proposals should be submitted to Army Headquarters, and no issue made antecedent to the date of actual authorization.

I A O 855.
14th Oct.
1924.
53473
Q M G A

Horses Chargers—Officers who have selected chargers from remount depots or from the ranks of units frequently apply to be relieved of the responsibility for payment for these chargers on the grounds that these animals have become unfit for the service.

I A O 856
53057
Q M G A

2 The attention of all officers will be drawn to the necessity for rigid observance of the rules governing the selection of concessional chargers laid down in Army Instruction (India) 767 of 1922, particularly paragraph 7 (b) making the selecting officer liable for all risks and for full payment of the purchase price of the charger once it has been removed from the remount depot or from the ranks of a unit.

Bo **I A O 857**
in of India notification 5313.
Health and Linds, Q M G A.
No 1129 Agri, dated the 14th August 1924, is republished as an annexure to this order, for the information and guidance of all concerned.

Ammunition—Small Arms—The quarterly report of 303 inch ball ammunition on charge on 1st December, due to be submitted on 15th December 1924 in accordance with I A P 7 2000, item 10, will be prepared in the form shown in the annexure to this order and not in the present I A F O 1450.

I A O. 858.
5321
Q M G A.

2 The accuracy and punctual submission of the report is a matter of importance and, to ensure both reports will be submitted as follows:—

(a) On 1st December 1924 officers commanding units, posts and other formations of

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 848 of 1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

LIST NO 71

Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters

The Commander in Chief in India, is pleased to make the following appointments:—

03698

M S 1

Colonel C H Rogers 5th Battalion 7th Rajput Regiment to be officiating Assistant Adjutant General (Mobilisation) Assistant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel R D Marjomband, 1st Battalion 2nd Bombay Pioneers, on leave Dated 11th September 1924

Colonel A A Gibbs I M S, to be Deputy Director Medical Services in India, Army Headquarters *vice* Major General H J K Bamfield, D S O K H S, I M S appointed Deputy Director, Medical Services, Eastern Command Dated 23rd September 1924

03714

M S 1

Major H I Evans C B F 2nd Battalion, The Northumberland Fusiliers to be officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Assistant General's Branch Army Headquarters Dated 2nd September 1924

Commands Districts, etc

21473

Q 9

With reference to India Army Order No 905 of 1923 His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is pleased to confirm Lieut Colonel W B Walker, R A, as Deputy Director of Ordnance Services Northern Command with effect from 5th November 1923

Le Lieut Commanding, Royal Engineer 1st Class

Lieut Colonel G J P Goodwin, D S O R F, Offg Commanding Royal Engineer, Lahore District, with effect from the 19th June 1923, *vice* Colonel H A D Fraser, C B retired

03763

M S 1

Captain A G Hind M C, 2nd Battalion 2nd King Edwards Own Gurkha Rifles (The Somerset Pals) to be Brigade Major, Zhet Indpendent

Brigade Area vice Major I Brickman, M C, 2nd Battalion 9th Inf Regiment vacated Dated 11th September 1924

Captain I Moffatt 10th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment to be Assistant Instructor, Small Arms School Ichikur Dated 11th September 1924

03222
M S 1

Captain S M d H Whetton D S O M C R A, Assistant Instructor to be officiating Instructor Equitation School Saugor Dated 15th September 1924

07001
M S 2

Lieutenant H F C Frink 47th Dragoon Guards, to be officiating Assistant Instructor, Equitation School, Saugor Dated the 15th September 1924

Lieutenant C Goulder M C Royal Artillery, to be Assistant Instructor Equitation School, Saugor Dated the 15th September 1924

03373
M S 1

Regimental—Indian Army

5th Cavalry Group

14th Prince of Wales's Own Scinde Horse

Major H P Dyer D S O Second in Command, 14th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse is transferred in the same capacity vice Major E M Nixon, retired Dated 1st September 1924

01034
M S 3

3rd Malabar Regiment

1st (Malabar) Battalion

(Ferritoria)

Lieutenant V P Northam attached 4th Battalion (Bhopal), to be Company Commander vice Lieutenant P L Sevenoak, vacated Dated 30th June 1924

07173 18
M S 3

7th Rajput Regiment

2nd Battalion (Prince Albert Victor's)

Major T A Davis Second in Command, 10th Battalion, (The Lucknow Regiment), is transferred in the same capacity, vice Major B F Garratt, transferred Dated 11th September 1924

0735
M S 2

* 10th Battalion, (The Lucknow Regiment)

Major B F Garratt Second in Command, 2nd Battalion (Prince Albert Victor's), is transferred in the same capacity vice Major T A Davis, transferred Dated 11th September 1924

*8th Punjab Regiment
1st Battalion*

0736
MS 3

Major W S J Scruby, OBE, Second in Command, 2nd Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major F L D Jarrad, reverted to appointment of Company Commander Dated 29th August 1924

2nd Battalion

Major H M Leapman, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major W S J Scruby, OBE, transferred Dated 29th August 1924

Captain G W Tanner, MC Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H M Leapman, appointed Second in Command Dated 29th August 1924

20th Burma Rifles

10th Battalion

81852 22
MS 3

Captain P C Tudor Craig, Company Commander, 11th Battalion (Territorial), to be Adjutant to fill an existing vacancy Dated 15th August 1924.

11th Battalion

(Territorial)

Lieutenant Kim Maung attached 10th Battalion, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain P. C. Tudor Craig, vacated Dated 15th August 1924

10th Gurkha Rifles

1st Battalion

8752
MS 3

Captain M R Roberts Company Officer, to be Company Commander but to remain in his present appointment *vice* Major H R Williams deceased Dated 1st September 1924

2nd Battalion

Captain P Pern Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major M H Seymour, retired Dated 1st September 1924

Regimental Auxiliary Force (India)

Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles

Major C G Alexander to be 2nd in Command, with effect from the 1st April 1924

Indian Army Service Corps

42001
C.M. 2.3.1
A.S. 1.0.

Captain F G S Hilde Indian Army Service Corps to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, with effect from the 28th August 1924

Army Remount Department

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 908 of 1923. Consequent on the reduction of the cadre of the Army Remount Department, the undermentioned officer reverts to regimental duty but will remain in unseconded employment, with the Army Remount Department —

01663 14
M S 3

Captain F F Kennedy MC 14th Prince of Wales's Own Scinde Horse Dated the 1st June 1924

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 62 of 1924. Consequent on the reduction in the cadre of the Army Remount Department, the undermentioned officer reverts to regimental duty but will remain in unseconded employment, with the Army Remount Department —

01663 15
M S 3

Captain C F Aitken MC 21st King George's Own, Central India Horse Dated the 1st March 1924

Appointment—Rank

Lieutenant C Goulder MC RA, is granted the local rank of Captain while holding the appointment of Assistant Instructor, Equestrian School, Saugor. Dated the 15th September 1924

03373
M S 1

Leave—Officers—(ex India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Major F K Squires DSO MC RI General Staff Officer, 2nd grade General Staff Branch Army Headquarters combined leave for 89 days (the first 30 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03749
M S 1

This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted

Captain J F W Firth 1st King Edward's Own Cavalry DSO 2nd grade General Staff Branch Army Headquarters combined leave for 105 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03740
M S 1

NOTICE

G S Dr
M T "

*The Championship Meeting of the Army in India in
March 1925*

Reference Notice in India Army Order of 15th
July 1924

After " (c) Football for Indian units ", add
" (d) Team Wrestling for Indian units "

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

17th October 1924.

CONTENTS

		Page.
I. A. O. 860	Drill and Instruction—Qualifications of Students attending Army Signal School, Poona	2067
I. A. O. 861	Correspondence—Telegrams	2067
I. A. O. 862	Corrigendum—India Army Order No 779 of 1924	2067
I. A. O. 863	Barrack Department	2067—68
I. A. O. 864	Furlough and Leave—British ranks	2068
I. A. O. 865	Casualties	2068
I. A. O. 866	Shipping—Stores	2068
I. A. O. 867	Armbands—Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India	2069
I. A. O. 868	Shoulder Titles—Royal Artillery	2069
I. A. O. 869	Explosives—Disposal of overage and unserviceable Detonators	2069
I. A. O. 870	Books—Sounds Lights—Screens—Arm Bands and Flags to be used on Manoeuvres	2069—70

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Drill and Instruction—Qualifications of Students attending Army Signal School Poona—Attention is drawn to Signal Training, Part I, India, 1920, Section 112 2 (b), the terms of which will be adhered to in all cases of applications of officers and other ranks to attend a course at the Army Signal School. **I A O 860.**
17th Oct.
1924
15360
G S M T 1

Correspondence—Telegrams—The abbreviated telegraphic address of the Aden Mechanical Transport Section has been changed from "SATRANS" to "MECHTRANS". **I A O. 861.**
13410
G S S D 2

Corrigendum—In India Army Order No 779 current under the heading "Full Address Cancelled", to "R A F Brigade H Q" read "R F A Brigade H Q". **I A O 862**
15761
G S S D 2

Barrack Department—The following instructions will be observed in the submission of applications for appointment to the Barrack Department — **I A O. 863.**
A 7268 6
A O 7

(a) Candidates for the Barrack Department are recruited from British regiments and corps. Applications should be submitted on I A I U 1740

(b) Candidates must be over 24 and under 30 years of age on the date the application is submitted

(c) Applications will be submitted to the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer of the station in which the candidate is serving. Each candidate will be allotted marks in accordance with the statement published as an Annexure to this Order. If the candidate obtains 16 marks or over, his name together with the statement of marks will be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India. If the candidate fails to obtain 16 marks the A C R E. concerned will inform his Commanding Officer direct that the application cannot be considered.

I.A.O. 863. 2 Candidates will be transferred to the Unattached List in the rank of Serjeant from the date of permanent appointment to the Barrack Department Seniority for warrant promotion will also reckon from this date
17th Oct
1924.

3 Before promotion to warrant rank a non commissioned officer must be in possession of a first class certificate of education (or the equivalent under Army School Regulations) and be certified as in every way eligible for promotion to that rank by the District Commander

4 India Army Orders No 567 of 1916 and Nos 372 and 474 of 1919 are cancelled

I.A.O. 864. Furlough and Leave—British ranks—The addresses in the United Kingdom to which British ranks, who have been granted furlough, are proceeding will be shown in Part I Orders
A /30299
A G -11

2 A copy of these Orders will be forwarded to the Embarkation Commandant, before the soldier leaves his unit for embarkation

I.A.O. 865. Casualties—The present whereabouts of No 11319 Syce Mathru, Divisional Tram No 17, 2nd Transport Company, are not known Any information regarding this individual should be reported to the Adjutant General in India
A /20440 II
A.O. Affairs

I.A.O. 866. Shipping—Stores—The Air Officer Commanding in Iraq has represented that drafts of Indian other ranks proceeding recently to Basra have been in possession of boxes and packages, addressed to the battalion to which they belong, for which they possess no documents
50715
Q : B

2 The Customs authorities at Basra refuse to handle such packages unless accompanied by official documents Drafts or individuals therefore, when taking packages to Iraq, must be in possession of an official letter giving—

- (i) Sender's name and address
- (ii) Consignee's name and address
- (iii) Contents of packages

Armlets—Commandant, Small Arms Schools— I A O 867
India—With reference to India Army Order No 513 of 1924, the Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India, will wear an armlet, green, yellow, green, without lettering
 17th Oct 1924
 43794
 Q M G 10 A

Shoulder Titles—Royal Artillery—Reference I A O 868
India Army Order No 716 of 1924
 58567
 Q 10 A

Army Council Instruction No 486 of 1924 as modified is hereby made applicable to India and published as an Annexure to this Order

Explosives—Disposal of overage and unserviceable detonators—The attention of all concerned is directed to paras 137 and 138 of Pamphlet No 5, Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, and the Indian Supplement thereto. The non observance of these regulations has recently resulted in a fatal accident
 I A O 869
 1247
 M G S 2 B

Books—Sounds Lights, Screens, Arm Bands and Flags to be used on Manoeuvres—The above pamphlet has been printed and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale —
 I A O. 870
 17871
 G S M T I

NOTE—For units and formations see C G S letter No 15668 3 M T I, dated 9th of April 1924.

Units and formations	Sales
(a)—(1) and (2)	C & E
(b)—(1) to (19)	C & E
(c)—(1) to (10)	C & E
(d)—(1) to (3)	C & E
(e)—(1) to (4)	C & E
(f)—(1)	C & E
(g)—(1) to (8)	C & E
(h)—(1) to (3)	C
*(j) —	C
*(k)	C
(o)—(1)	20 each
(2)	10 each
(3)	5 each
(p)	E
Adjutants Indian Territorial Force	A.
Military Advisers I S F	A

2 Copies for those marked will be sent to commands in bulk

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 868

Army Council Instruction No 456 of 1924

14/Art/8538
Q M G 7

Shoulder Titles—Royal Artillery

1 With reference to para 1 of A O 164 of 1924, existing shoulder titles will continue to be worn until further orders by Royal Artillery units of the Regular Army

2 The issue of "R A" titles, to replace "R F A" titles will be made as early as circumstances will admit and further instructions will be published in due course but it is not expected that supply will be practicable during the current financial year

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

18th October 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O. 871 London Gazettes	2074
I A. O. 872 Moves—	2074
I A. O. 873 Soldiers service—British Army—	2074
I A. O. 874 Visits to Kashmir ..	2074
I A. O. 875 Invalids—Women and Children	2074—2075
I A. O. 876 Dress—British Service Officers	2075

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 12th and 16th September 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 8th October 1924 **I.A.O. 871**
18th Oct 1924

Moves—The Office of the Assistant Military Secretary (Personal) to His Excellency the Commander in Chief will close in Simla at noon on the 24th October 1924, and reopen in Delhi on the forenoon of the 27th October 1924 **I.A.O. 872**
333
A.M.S.P.

Soldiers Service—British Army—Documents of soldiers extra regimentally employed—The following procedure will be adopted for the custody and maintenance of the documents of soldiers who are extra regimentally employed under the terms of Army Instruction (India) 233 of 1922 — **I.A.O. 873**
A. 72901
A.G. 4

Documents By whom maintained

Company Conduct and Medical History Sheets	Head of Department under whom the soldier is serving
All other documents	O.C. Unit to which the soldier belongs and from which he is detached

The O.C. Unit will be responsible for notifying any casualties affecting such personnel to Officers in charge Records at Home by means of Part II Orders

Visits to Kashmir—A number of cases have occurred recently of British Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officer, visiting Kashmir without the permission of the Resident. Permission will be obtained by officers commanding units, or Heads of Departments in compliance with Rule 1 (3) of Government of India Foreign and Political Department Notification No 29-S.I.B. dated Simla, the 5th September 1920, which is published as an Annexure to this Order. These rules will be strictly observed **I.A.O. 874**
A. 72215
A.G. 11

Invalids—Women and Children—War Office letter No 120 General 9473 (A.M.D. 2), dated the 5th September 1924, is published as an Annexure to this Order for the information and guidance of all concerned **I.A.O. 875**
Z 1313
D.M.S.

I.A.O. 875. 2 In cases which come under this Order, the medical attendant will submit a statement of the case, with his recommendations, on page 3 of Army Form A-2, for the information of the medical board

I.A.O. 876. Dress—British Service Officers.—The following amendments are made to the undermentioned India Army Orders in accordance with Army Order No 256 of 1924 —

1 *Annexure to India Army Order No. 600 of 1922*
(As amended by India Army Order No 35 of 1924)

Delete sub-paragraph “(c)”

For sub-paragraph “(e)” substitute

“(e) Royal Army Medical Corps—The stripes of overalls will be of plain dull cherry—coloured cloth, 1½ inches wide, 1 c, without the lines of blue cloth”

Sub-paragraph (f) For line 4 substitute
“Uniform overalls and Wellington boots”

2 *Annexure to India Army Order No 777 of 1923*
(As amended by India Army Order No 35 of 1924)

Delete paragraph 3

3 Officers and gentlemen cadets already in possession of trousers (or traws) and Oxford shoes may continue to wear them until they require replacement

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 874 of 1921

To 2955-I.B, dated Simla, the 8th September 1920
NOTIFICATION—BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
FOREIGN AND POLITICAL DEPARTMENT

The following amendments in the rules, published in the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No 2267 E C, dated the 21st June 1907, for observance by all persons, other than those who by nationality are either Indians or Tibetans, who are now, or may be hereafter, in the territory of His Highness the Maharaja of Jammu and Kashmir, which have been drawn up with the consent of His Highness the Maharaja, and have received the sanction of the Governor General in Council, are published for information —

(a) For Rule I the following shall be substituted —

“ I (1) Military or Civil officers of the British Government may at any time visit and reside in the territories of His Highness the Maharaja of Jammu and Kashmir, subject to such limit in number as the Government of India with the concurrence of His Highness the Maharaja, may prescribe, and subject also, in the case of military officers and other ranks, to the military regulations or orders for the time being in force

(2) All other persons, who are not by nationality Indians or Tibetans, wishing to visit or reside in the said territories may do so subject to such limit* in number as the Government of India with the concurrence of His Highness the Maharaja may prescribe

(3) In the case of British Warrant Officers, non-commissioned officers and men desiring to visit Kashmir, the permission of the Resident should be obtained by the Officer Commanding the unit or Head of Department concerned”

(b) The form of pass is cancelled

*At present there is no limit

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 875
OF 1924.

THE WAR OFFICE,

LONDON, S.W.-1

5th September, 1924

120|General|9473 (A M.D.-2)

SIR,

With reference to paragraph 255, Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923, in future the proceedings of medical boards held on the wife or child of an officer or soldier will be prepared in triplicate on Army Form A-2.

The original copy of the proceedings will be forwarded to the War Office direct, one copy will be handed to the officer in medical charge of troops on the transport in which passage is provided and the third copy will be retained for reference.

In cases where passage is provided otherwise than by Government transport a copy of the proceedings of the medical board will not be given to the Ship's surgeon, but he will be provided with such medical notes of the case as may be considered necessary for his confidential information during the voyage.

I am to request that the necessary instructions may be issued to all concerned.

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

F. J. MITCHELL, Major,

for Director General, Army Medical Services

The General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, and

The General Officers Commanding All Commands
Abroad

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

20th October 1924

CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 877	Results of the 2nd qualifying Course 1924 at the Army Signal School, Poona	2079
I A. O 878	Examination for the Indian Army First Class (Part II) Certificate of Education	2079
I A. O 879	Educational Training—British—	2079—2080
I A O 880	Languages—Oriental	2080
I A. O 881	Forms	2080
I A. O 882	Correspondence	2080
I A O 883	Passages—Railway	2080—2081
I A. O 884	Dress and Uniform	2081

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Results of the 2nd qualifying course 1924 at the I A O 877
 Army Signal School Poona—The following amend 20th Oct
 ment should be made on page 888 of India Army 1924
 Order No 757 of 1924 — 16403

G S M T 1

After ' 2/Lt C H King 3 10th Baluch Regt
 ment (Q M O), Instructor ' add " Lt
 R F Lumpen, 1st Royal Welch Fus,
 Instructor "

Examination for the Indian Army First Class I A O 878
 (Part II) Certificate of Education—With reference 17863
 to para 3 General Regulations and Suggested Tables G S M T 2
 of Educational Standards for Indian units, the next
 half yearly examination for the Indian Army First
 Class (Part II) Certificate of Education will com-
 mence on Monday, the 12th January 1925

2 The names of candidates intending to appear
 for the examination should be submitted, in con-
 solidated form, by District and Independent Brigade
 Headquarters so as to reach Army Headquarters
 (General Staff Branch), Delhi, not later than the
 30th November 1924. The returns will show the
 centres at which it is proposed to hold the examin-
 ations, and the language in which a candidate
 wishes to take the paper for " Vernacular into
 English " translation will be clearly stated in
 each case

3 Attention of candidates should be drawn to the
 remarks on the last examination issued under G S
 No 16179 M T 2

Educational Training—British—Army Pupil I.A.O 870
 Teachers—Preliminary Examination for the Board 17864
 of Education Certificate—Army Council Instruction G S M T 2
 No 457 of 1924 regarding the Preliminary Examin-
 ation for the Certificate of the Board of Education
 to commence on the 8th December, 1924 and on an
 approximate similar date in future years is repub-
 lished as an Annexure to this Order

2 Applications to attend this examination from
 pupil teachers, serving in British Army Schools in
 India, will be addressed through the usual channel,

I A O 879 to reach the Chief of the General Staff (M T 2),
20th Oct Army Headquarters, India, by 1st August, in each
 1924 year

3 India Army Order No 693 of 1923 and Annexure are hereby cancelled

I A O 880 Languages—Oriental—Reference India Army
5086/II Order No 621 of 1924
M O 3 I

1 As a temporary measure, an increased allowance of Rs 62 8 0 per mensem will be granted to subalterns of the Indian Army on language study in Japan. This allowance will be in addition to those authorised in paragraph 47 of the Indian Regulations, relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages

2 The Government of India has decided to withdraw the grant of exchange concession authorised for officers on language study in Japan (vide sub para 2 of the foot note to paragraph 47 of the above quoted Regulations), from the date the concessional rate of exchange ceased to be beneficial.

The Regulations will be amended in due course

I A O 881 Forms—A revised edition of I A F Z 2033 has
16984 been published and copies of the revised form are
G S M O 3 available for issue and may be indented for in the
 S usual manner

Any existing stock of the old form will be destroyed

I A O 882 Correspondence—Department of Industries and
A 130347 Labour letter No 95 P T, dated the 13th September
A 1 11 1924 on the subject of official correspondence intended for public functionaries, departments, etc, in London and Edinburgh, is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order

I A O 883 Passages—Railway—It has been brought to notice
JA 21 that individuals in military employ frequently travel
G M C - A in a higher class of accommodation than that for which tickets are held, on the plea of insufficiency of accommodation in the class of carriage to which their tickets entitle them

2 In no circumstances is insufficiency of accommodation alone an excuse for travelling in a higher class of carriage

* Individuals who contravene the rules of the **IAO 883** railways in this respect render themselves liable to **20th Oct** pay penalty charges in addition to the difference in **1924** fares

4 As accommodation in ordinary trains is limited O C units will when upper class accommodation is required for a party exceeding six men, inform the Station Master a day in advance of their requirements

Dress and Uniform—In accordance with Army **IAO 884** Council Instruction No 525 of 1924, the following **56382** amendment is made to India Army Order No 314 **Q M G 10 A** of 1924 —

Para 1—line 3—after “trousers” insert “and forage cap of authorised pattern”

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 879 of 1924

Army Council Instruction No 457 of 1924

457. Army Pupil Teachers—Preliminary Examination for the Board of Education Certificate

1 A preliminary Examination for the Certificate of the Board of Education will commence on 8th December, 1924, and on an approximately similar date in future years.

Applications from army pupil teachers serving in home commands to attend this examination should be addressed to the Local Education Authority for the County or County Borough, in which the candidate is serving.

Applications from army pupil teachers serving abroad should be addressed, through the usual channels, to the Under Secretary of State (S D 8), the War Office, and should reach the War Office by 15th September in each year. The optional subjects taken up should be stated. Instructions for this examination will then be issued from the War Office.

2 The Board of Education are prepared to consider the exemption of candidates from elementary science at the above examination, provided that candidates produce a certificate showing that no facilities for studying this subject were available at their station.

3 In addition to ensuring that applications are submitted in accordance with para 1, G O's C in C at home and abroad will forward to the Under Secretary of State (S D 8), the War Office, by 15th September each year, a list of army pupil teachers desirous of attending the preliminary examination, showing in each case.—

(a) The name and age of the candidate,

(b) The station at which the candidate is serving

(c) The facilities (if any) available for the study of elementary science

Army Council Instruction 403 of 1923 is hereby cancelled

43|Teachers|22 (S D 8).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 882 of 1924

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND LABOUR LETTER
No 95 P T, DATED SIMLA, THE 13TH SEPTEMBER
1924

*Withdrawal of the privilege, hitherto allowed under
clause 361 of the Post and Telegraph Guide, of
sending official correspondence intended for public
functionaries, departments, etc, in London and
Edinburgh, unstamped*

The attention of the Government of India have recently been drawn to a growing tendency on the part of Government offices in India to post their official correspondence for London and Edinburgh unpaid, under clause 361 of the Post and Telegraph Guide "Some of these letters are impressed with the "official paid" stamp by the Post Office in India and are therefore delivered without any surcharge in London, but the majority do not bear the "official paid" stamp and are consequently taxed at the other side. The Indian Post Office, however, does not, under existing arrangements, in either case receive any payment from Government for letters which are posted unpaid under clause 361 of the Post and Telegraph Guide. As the Post and Telegraph Department is a Commercial Department it is proper that it should receive payment for all service rendered, nor does there appear to be any reason why India should lose revenue for the benefit of the British Post Office. The Government of India accordingly propose that, with effect from the 1st January 1925 all Government Departments should be required to send their official correspondence intended for public functionaries and Departments in London and Edinburgh fully prepaid in service stamps and I am to request that, (with the permission of His Excellency the Governor in Council) the necessary instructions may be issued to all concerned

INDIA ARMY ORDER

Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held **I A O 885**
 in 1925 and allotment of vacancies —Details **21st Oct**
 of dates of courses and allotment of vacancies at schools **1924**
 of instruction for 1925 are published as an Annexure to this **16824**
 Order **G S M T I**

J S SHEA, Lieut Genl ,
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 885 of 1924

STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA

First term	19th February to 16th May 1925
Second term	8th June to 29th August 1925
Third term	28th September to 19th December 1925

SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL, BELGAUM

Dates of courses

1st Course (1925)	5th January to 2nd April 1925
2nd Course (1925)	13th April to 11th July 1925
3rd Course (1925)	7th September to 3rd December 1925

Allotment of vacancies

Course	Command etc	British Service officers	Indian Army officers
1st Course (1925)	Northern	2	4
	Western	3	6
	Eastern	1	3
	Southern	1	4
	Burma	1	2
	D S & T	5*	
	Reserve	1	2
	Total	14	21
2nd Course (1925)	Northern	3	6
	Western	1	3
	Eastern	1	4
	Southern	2	5
	Burma	1	2
	D S & T	5*	
	Reserve	1	2
	Total	14	21
3rd Course (1925)	Northern	2	5
	Western	1	3
	Eastern	2	4
	Southern	2	5
	Burma	2	2
	D S & T	5*	
	Reserve		2
	Total	14	21

*Officers of the Royal Army Service Corps and Indian Army Service Corps

SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY, KARUL

Dates of Courses

1st Course	4th April to 9th May 1925
2nd Course	13th May to 13th June 1925
3rd Course	1st August to 12th September 1925
4th Course	21st September to 7th October 1925 (for Royal Artillery Officers not below Major)
Senior Officers Course	28th September to 7th October 1925 (for Senior Officers of other Arms)
5th Course	21st September to 7th October 1925

Allotment of Lecturers

Courses	Command	Indian Commanders Major or Captains	British N. C. Os. (excluding Medium & Heavy Artillery)
1st Course	Northern	9	17
	Southern	5	12
	Eastern	4	7
	Western	-	4
	Total	18	40
2nd Course	Northern	10	16
	Southern	-	-
	Eastern	1	1
	Western	3	3
	Total	20	20
3rd Course	Northern	R. A. Captains or subalterns	British N. C. Os. (including medium and heavy artillery)
	Southern	8	16
	Eastern	6	11
	Western	4	9
	Total	18	40
4th Course	Northern	R. A. officers (majors or above)	Senior officers of other arms.
	Southern	5	5
	Eastern	3	3
	Western	2	2
	Total	11	11
5th Course	Northern	Battery Commanders	Assistants.
	Southern	9	5
	Eastern	5	4
	Western	4	2
	Total	20	20

EQUITATION SCHOOL, SAUGOR

Dates of courses

Long Course	..	Commences 14th September 1925
Short Course	..	Commences 1st May 1925
Senior Officers' Course		February 25th 27th, 1925

ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES

Long Course

	British Officers	British N C Os	Indian Ranks.
NORTHERN COMMAND —			
British Cavalry	2	2	
Indian Cavalry	10		11
Royal Artillery	4	5	7
EASTERN COMMAND —			
British Cavalry	2	2	
Indian Cavalry	4		4
Royal Artillery	1	2	3
WESTERN COMMAND —			
British Cavalry			
Indian Cavalry	2		2
Royal Artillery	1	2	3
SOUTHERN COMMAND —			
British Cavalry	2	2	
Indian Cavalry	6		6
Royal Artillery	2	3	5
Indian State Forces	1		3
R E	1		
A H Q Reserve	2		1*
TOTAL	40	18	44

* Viceroy's Body Guard.

ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES.

SHORT COURSE.

				British Officers.	British N. C. Os	Indian Ranks.
NORTHERN COMMAND.—						
British Cavalry	..	..	..	1	2	..
Indian Cavalry	..	..	..	3	..	9
Royal Artillery	..	..	..	3	6	..
Infantry ..	..	..	..	1	..	..
EASTERN COMMAND.—						
British Cavalry	..	..	.	1	2	..
Indian Cavalry	..	..	..	1	..	4
Royal Artillery	..	.	..	1	2	..
Infantry .	..	..	..	1	..	..
WESTERN COMMAND.—						
British Cavalry	..	..	..	.	..	..
Indian Cavalry	..	..	..	1	..	2
Royal Artillery	..	..	..	1	2	..
Infantry ..	..	..	.	1	..	..
SOUTHERN COMMAND.—						
British Cavalry	..	.	..	1	2	..
Indian Cavalry	..	..	..	1	..	5
Royal Artillery	..	..	..	2	4	..
Infantry ..	..	..	..	1	..	..
TOTAL ..				20	20	20

SMALL ARMS SCHOOLS (INDIA)

PACHMARHI AND SATARA

Dates of Courses

6th Combined Course	10th January to 26th March 1925 for British personnel only
1st Special (Light Automatic) Course	13th January to 5th February 1925 for Indian ranks only
2nd Special (Light Automatic) Course	9th February to 4th March 1925 for Indian ranks only
3rd Special (Rifle) Course	7th March to 31st March 1925 for Indian ranks only
7th Combined Course	13th April to 29th June 1925 for British personnel 16th April to 1st July 1925 for Indian personnel
8th Combined Course	22nd September to 7th December 1925 for British personnel 25th September to 10th December 1925 for Indian personnel (Details will be published later)

NOTE —1 Indian personnel from units not armed with Light Automatics will normally only attend the first portion of the combined courses, which will include instruction in the rifle, bayonet and grenade only. If Commanding Officers of such units should wish their personnel to attend the whole course they will notify direct the Commandant of the School concerned.

As qualification in the Light automatic is not necessary for promotion to Indian Officer in Pioneer units vacancies for the 1st and 2nd Special Courses will not be allotted to Pioneer units unless specially asked for.

Vacancies for the Special Courses will be allotted only to Indian non-commissioned officers who are due for early promotion to Indian Officer and who have qualified in either the rifle or the light automatic, but not in both and who require to complete their qualification at a Small Arms School in accordance with I. A. O. 299 of 1924.

There will be an entrance examination for the Special Courses.

Allotment of Vacancies.

Course.	Command	BRITISH OFFICERS		BRITISH N C Os		INDIAN OFFICERS.		INDIAN N C Os	
		British and Indian Cavalry	British and Indian Infantry and Pioneers	British Cavalry	British Infantry	Indian Cavalry	Indian Infantry and Pioneers	Indian Cavalry	Indian Infantry and Pioneers
PACHMAR 1 6th Combined Course (British only).	Northern Eastern Southern Burma	6 4 3	(d) 38 8 4 3	4 4 3	20 12 8 3				
	TOTAL	13	53	11	43				
SATARA 6th Combined Course (British only).	Western Southern Eastern		9 11 5		7 15 8				
	TOTAL		25		30				
PACHMAR II 7th Combined Course	Northern Eastern Southern Western Burma	6 4 3	40 9 4	4 4 3	21 14 8			10 5 5 2	80 4
	Indian State Forces					(a) 4	(b) 8	6	12
	TOTAL	13	53	11	43	4	8	23	96
SATARA 7th Combined Course	Western Southern Eastern Indian State Forces		9 11 5		7 15 8				24 23 21 6
	TOTAL		25		30		(c) 6		74

(a) Includes 2 State Officers

(b) Includes 4 State Officers.

Course	Command	INDIAN NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS			
		Cavalry		Infantry	
		Pachmarhi	Satara	Pachmarhi	Satara
1st and 2nd Special (Light Automatic) Courses (each course)	Northern	18		104	
	Southern	5			32
	Eastern	6			24
	Western	3			24
	Total	32		104	80
3rd Special (Rifle) Course	Northern	16		104	
	Southern	7			32
	Eastern	6			24
	Western	3			24
	Total	32		104	80

MACHINE GUN SCHOOL, AHMEDNAGAR

Dates of courses

1st Qualifying Course .. 5th January to 28th February 1925

1st Range taking Course .. 2nd March to 14th March 1925

N B —Details of subsequent courses will be published later

Allotment of vacancies

Course	Command etc	British officers	British N. C. Os	Indian officers	Indian's N. C. Os.
1st Qualifying Course	Northern	10	4	2	8
	Western	8	4	4	10
	Eastern	5	3	2	4
	Southern	6	4	2	2
	Burma	1	1	1	1
	Iraq				
	Aden	1		1	2
	Malaya				
	Reserve	1			1
	Total	32	16	12	28
1st Range taking Course.	(a)				

(a) For 8 officers selected from those who attended the preceding Qualifying Course.

ARMY SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING, AMBALA

Dates of Courses, 1925

Courses.	Where held.	Commences.	Disperses.
1st British Qualifying Course	Ambala	3rd January	28th March
1st Indian Qualifying Course	Do.	Do.	Do.
1st British Refresher and Refereeing and Judging Course.	Do.	3rd January	14th February
1st Indian Refresher Course	Do.	16th February	28th March.
2nd British Qualifying Course	Kassauli	11th April	9th July
2nd British Refresher and Refereeing and Judging Course.	Do.	11th April	23rd May
3rd Ditto	Do.	26th May	9th July
Senior B. Os. and Adjutants Course	Do.	17th July	5th August.
3rd British Qualifying Course	Ambala	26th September	19th December
1st Indian Qualifying Course	Do.	Do.	Do.
2nd Indian Refresher Course	Do.	26th September	7th November
3rd Indian Refresher Course	Do.	9th November	19th December

Allocation of vacancies

2092

Commands etc	QUALIFYING COURSES						BRITISH REFRESHER AND R AND J COURSES		INDIAN REFRESHER COURSES 1st 2nd AND 3RD (EACH COURSE)	SENIOR BRITISH OFFICERS AND ADJTS. COURSE		
	British		INDIAN		1st		3rd AND 3RD (EACH COURSE)					
	1st and 3rd (each course)	2nd	1st	2nd								
Northern Eastern Southern Western Burma District Aden Brigade (a) Straits Settlements (a) China (a) Iraq (a)	B O	B N, C O	B O	B V C O	1 O	1 N C O	1 O	1 N C O	B O	B N C O	1 O's and 1 N C O's	B O
	8	10	9	11	12	58	12	59	4	3	15	14
	3	8	4	9	3	17	3	17	2	2	6	8
	4	10	3	10	5	21	4	21	2	2	6	8
	2	4	2	2	3	16	3	15	1	2	4	4
	1	1	1	1	1	4	2	5	1	1	1	2
	1	1	1	1	2	6	2	6	1	1	3	3
	19	34	19	34	26	122	26	122	11	17	34	39
	TOTAL											

Notes (a) — The total allotment of vacancies for these overseas Commands is 111 show 1 Vacancies for Indian units will be demanded as required direct from Command A S P R A above

INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) The rules laid down in "Courses of Instruction (India) 1924" regarding the qualifications to be fulfilled by students attending courses at the Army School of Physical Training must be strictly adhered to

(2) Vacancies allotted to British Officers and Indian Officers which cannot be filled by formations may be filled by B N C Os and I N C Os respectively in the case of courses taking both officers and N C Os

(3) *Senior B Os and Adjutant's course* — For B Os having over 10 years service, and officers holding or nominated for the appointment of Adjutants, irrespective of length of service

As the officers attending this course take part in the exercises, suitable clothing must be brought

(4) The British Refresher and Refereeing and Judging Course was formerly called the "Combined P T Athletic and Refereeing and Judging Course", its objects are the same as that course

2095

ARMY SIGNAL SCHOOL, POONA.

Dates of Courses.

1st Qualifying Course	..	16th January to 16th April 1925.
2nd Qualifying Course	..	1st May to 30th July 1925.
3rd Qualifying Course	..	18th September to 17th December 1925.

Allotment of vacancies.

Course.	Command, etc	British officers.	British N C. Os	Indian N C Os
1st Qualifying Course ..	Northern	8	7	22
	Southern	4	6	6
	Eastern	4	4	7
	Western	7	4	12
	Burma	..	1	2
	Iraq	..	..	1
	Indian State Forces	1	..	10
	Comdt., Royal Tank Corps Centre (for A C Companies)	..	6	.
	Total	24	28	60
2nd Qualifying Course ..	Northern	10	9	24
	Southern	4	8	7
	Eastern	4	7	8
	Western	1	1	3
	Burma	1	1	2
	Iraq	1	..	1
	Aden	1	1	1
	Straits			1
	China	1	1	1
	Chief Commissioner, N W F P	.	..	2
	Indian State Forces.	1	..	10
	Total	24	28	60
3rd Qualifying Course	Northern	8	8	23
	Southern	5	9	9
	Eastern	5	8	10
	Western	1	1	4
	Burma	2	1	1
	Iraq	1		
	Straits	1	1	
	Chief Commissioner, N W F P			3
	Indian State Forces	1		10
	Total	24	28	60

ROYAL TANK CORPS SCHOOL, AHMEDNAGAR
Dates of courses and allotment of vacancies

Course	Dates	Number of students per Armoured Car Company P T C			Totals		
		Off cers	N C Os	Privates	Off cers	N C Os	Privates
1st Driving and Maintenance	10th January to 5th April 1925	1	2	3	8	16	24
1st Tactical or 1st Gunnery	19th January to 14th March 1925	1	2		8	16	
2nd Driving and Maintenance	13th to 26th September 1925	1	2	3	8	16	24
2nd Tactical or 2nd Gunnery	13th July to 5th September 1925	1	2		8	16	
3rd Driving and Maintenance	5th October to 19th December 1925	1	2	3	8	16	24
3rd Tactical or 3rd Gunnery	5th October to 28th November 1925	1	2		8	16	

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Details will be published later

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

22nd October, 1924

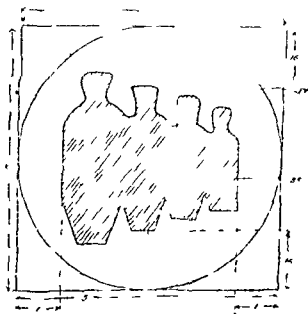
CONTENTS

				Page
L. A. O. 885.	London Gazettes	..	..	2097
L. A. O. 887.	Machine Gun Targets		..	2097
L. A. O. 888	Reliefs—Royal Artillery	.		2097
L. A. O. 889	Accounts		.	2098
L. A. O. 890	Rules for the general management of Officers' Hostels			2098
L. A. O. 891	Clothing—Length of Puttees		.	2098
L. A. O. 892	Horses—Chargers	..	..	2098-2099
L. A. O. 893	Books—Amendments to Artillery Training. Volume II, Gunnery, 1923	..	..	2099

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 19th and 23rd September 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 22nd Oct 1924

Machine Gun Targets—With reference to India Army Order No 357 of 1924, the following diagram of the 'Large (6 ft) L A and M G Target' is published for information. This target replaces the 6 ft by 6 ft Vickers M G Target used in the Annual Machine Gun Course.



Large " L A & M G Target (6 feet)

Reliefs—Royal Artillery—India Army Order No 412 of 1924 is amended as follows —

PACK ARTILLERY —

A/26102
A/C 4

1st Brigade —

In column against 10th (Bombay) Battery for "Landi Kotal substitute Peshawar", and against 11th (Sikhs) Battery for "Peshawar" substitute Landi Kotal

I A O 889 **Accounts**—The following addition is made to
22nd Oct India Army Order No 789 of 1924 —
1924

A 25501
A G 13

After the words 'under 8 headings' in line 13 and 14 of Annexure 'A', paragraph 2' insert a comma and the words "vide King's Regulations (1923 edition), paragraph 1101"

I A O 890 **Rules for the general management of Officers' Hostels**—The following correction is made to the
52769 Annexure to India Army Order No 244 of 1924 —
Q M G 3

Paragraph 15 amend to read as follows —

Drinks, etc., can only be signed for by residents in the hostel, but this rule may be relaxed at the discretion of the local House Committee

I A O 891 **Clothing—Length of Putties**—The standard
33187 length of putties will be 114×4 Existing stocks
Q 10 A of short length putties both with units and in Clothing Depots will be used up before standard length putties are issued

I A O 892 **Horses—Chargers**—The attention all concerned
59181 is drawn to para 8 (a), Army Instruction (India)
Q M G 13 No 767 of 1922 Officers presenting chargers for registration to enable them to draw syce and forage allowance under the provisions of the above Instruction will produce the certificate issued as an Annexure to this Order This certificate will be attached to the pay bill in which syce and forage allowance for a newly acquired charger is claimed for the first time

2 Syce and forage allowance will be drawn subsequently in the officer's pay bill supported by a certificate to the effect that—

(1) The $\frac{\text{charger is}}{\text{chargers are}}$ his sole property

or

The $\frac{\text{charger is}}{\text{chargers are}}$ on loan from
 under para 8 (a), Army Instruction (India)
 No 767 of 1922 as amended by Army

Instructions (India) Nos. 198 and 411 of **I.A.O. 892.**
1924

22nd Oct
1924

or

The ~~charger is~~
~~chargers are~~ on him from Government under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 767 of 1922

(2) The ~~charger has~~
~~chargers have~~ been duly registered as officer's ~~charger~~
~~chargers~~ under India Army Order No 892 of 1924, and ~~was~~
~~were~~ actually maintained by him for the whole period for which the allowance is claimed

(3) Forage in kind was not drawn for the ~~charger~~
~~chargers~~ for the period for which forage allowance is claimed

Books—Amendments to Artillery Training, **I A O 893.**
Volume II, Gunnery, 1923—The above amend
ments have been reprinted in India and are now ¹⁵⁵⁸⁷
available for issue. Copies will be distributed by **O S M T 1**
the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, without indents, at the scale laid down in India Army Order 463 of 1924, as amended by India Army Order 673 of 1924

J S SHEA, Lieut General,
Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

23rd October, 1924.

CONTENTS

	Page
L. A. O. 894. Soldiers Service—British Army .	2103

INDIA ARMY ORDER

Soldiers Service—British Army—The procedure laid down in paragraph 4 of I A O 46 S of 1922, regarding the preparation by units of nominal rolls of officers, soldiers and families embarking is not being complied with resulting in nominal rolls having to be prepared at the Overseas Rest Camp Deolali. Paragraph 4 of the above quoted Special I A O is amended, is republished for the information and future guidance of all concerned.

I.A.O. 894
23rd Oct.
1924.

A 730530
A O C

1. The nominal rolls referred to in paragraphs 4 and 6 Section 1 of A C I 440 of 1922, will be prepared in *quadruplicate instead of triplicate*, one copy being furnished to Commandant Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali, two to Staff Officer at Port of Embarkation and one will be retained by the Officer in charge Party. This nominal roll is the one referred to in I A O 789 of 1924 Annexure A", paragraph 5 (c) last two lines.

The Embarkation Staff Officer will after checking the number of men embarked and striking out the names of any men who have become casualties *en route* (date and place where man is left to be entered opposite his name) will counter-sign and return 1 copy to the O C unit or Departmental Head concerned. The submission of I A F A 34 referred to in paragraph 29 of the "Regulations for the discharge of soldiers of the British Forces in India" will be held in abeyance.

5

J S SHEA, *Lieut. General,*
Adjutant General in India

I A O 899. Shipping—Stores—Whenever stores are shipped from any Port under the Government of India all vouchers, invoices, etc giving full particulars and value of the contents of each package separately must be posted the same day to the Embarkation Supply Officer or Military Shipping Representative at the port of disembarkation for onward transmission to the Shipping Lation to enable him to claim on the Shipping Company concerned for shortages in defective packages

I A O 900 Allowance in lieu of Rations—With reference to India Army Order No 641 of 1924 the daily rate of allowance in lieu of rations for departmental officers warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List drawing sterling rates of leave pay, will, with effect from 1st October 1924 and until further orders, be reduced from 1s 8d to 1s 7d

I A O 901 Examination of Veterinary Assistant Surgeons A V C India for promotion—An examination of veterinary assistant surgeons for promotion to commissioned rank will be held at selected centres on the 1st February 1925 under arrangements to be made by the D V S in India—The names of those recommended to attend the examination will be forwarded through the usual channel to reach H Q by the 1st January 1925

2 The subjects of the examination will be —

- (i) Elementary drill (cavalry dismounted) practical
- (ii) Regulations affecting the A V C, India oral and written
- (iii) Elementary Indian military law, oral and written
- (iv) Veterinary surgery and shoeing practical and written
- (v) Veterinary medicine including prophylactic treatment, use of vaccines sera etc practical and written

3 The examination may be taken in English or in the Vernacular.

4 The question for the examination will be prepared and the written portion examined and marked by the Veterinary Directorate, Army Headquarters
I A O, 901.
25th Oct.
1924

5 All veterinary assistant surgeons who will be eligible for promotion to jemadar up to 1st February 1926 will be permitted to appear at the examination

6 Candidates will be required to pass in all subjects

7 Candidates who fail in several subjects or do badly in one subject may be debarred by the D V S from taking the next examination

8 It is of the utmost importance that these instructions should be communicated to those concerned at the earliest date possible so as to enable them to prepare for the examination. Every facility for preparation should be given to intending candidates

Mess dress—Patrol Jackets and Trousers—Supply of—In supersession of the instructions issued in India Army Order No 343 of 1923 it is notified that Mess Dress for departmental officers and warrant officers of the I U L and Patrol Jackets and Trousers referred to in para 3 of I A O No 314 of 1924 can be supplied made up if so desired by the indenter. All indents for Mess Dress, Patrol Jackets and Trousers whether for materials or made up garments should in future be placed on the Chief Ordnance Officer Clothing Depot, Shahjahanpur, for compliance. If made up garments are required the indent to ether with a special size roll, will be passed on by the Clothing Depot to the Clothing Factory, Shahjahanpur, for manufacture of the garments demanded
I A O 902
3494
M A S I C

2 Special care will be taken in furnishing correct measurements in the size roll (which must accompany all such indents), as these garments require careful fitting and any mistake in the measurements will necessitate the garments being remade. Once these garments are made up at the Clothing Depot, Shahjahanpur, in accordance with the measurements furnished and issued to the indenter, they cannot be returned to the indenter.

I.A.O. 903. Grenades, hand or, .303 rifle, No. 36. Gauging
25th Oct. of detonator chamber—It has been noticed that
 1924. the hole for the detonator in the centre piece of
 752 No 36 Grenade is in some cases too short to admit
 M G S 2 B the detonator without compression

A gauge will be issued shortly to arsenals and all units having these grenades on charge, so that the hole can be gauged, and all grenades in which the holes are too short eliminated. In the meantime force will not be used when inserting the igniter

2 Any grenades in which the igniter set does not fit easily, should be set aside until the gauges are received, when, if they do not conform to the gauge, they will be returned to the arsenal in communication with the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned

3 Chief Ordnance Officers will report the number of grenades returned by units, together with those in arsenal stock that do not take the gauge, to the Director of Artillery, Master General of Supply Branch (M. G. 2 B), Army Headquarters, Simla

I.A.O. 904. Books—Reference Army Instruction (India)
 57273 No 912 of 1924—Copies of the Home edition of
 Q 10 'Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2—Section I—Infantry, 1924' will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the following scales—Indents are not required —

	Copies
Chief of the General Staff ..	.. 2
Adjutant General in India ..	.. 2
Engineer in Chief ..	.. 2
Master General of Supply .	.. 5
Command Headquarters ..	.. 2 (a)
District Headquarters (for D A. D. O. S)	1
Allahabad Independent Brigade Hqrs	1
Delhi Independent Brigade Hqrs ..	1
Arsenals .. ..	.. 1
Ordnance Depots (except Lahore)	.. 1

(a) 1 for D D O. S.

Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing ..	3
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery ..	1
Supdt, Harness and Saddlery Factory	1
Supdt, Gun Carriage Factory ..	1
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition ..	1
Inspector of Guns and Rifles ..	1
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles	1

I.A.O. 804.
25th Oct
1924.

J. S SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

I A O. 903 Grenades, hand or, 303 rifle, No 36 Gauging
25th Oct. of detonator chamber—It has been noticed that
 1924. the hole for the detonator in the centre piece of
 752 No 36 Grenade is in some cases too short to admit
 M G S 2 B the detonator without compression

A gauge will be issued shortly to arsenals and all units having these grenades on charge so that the hole can be gauged, and all grenades in which the holes are too short eliminated In the meantime force will not be used when inserting the igniter

2 Any grenades in which the igniter set does not fit easily, should be set aside until the gauges are received, when, if they do not conform to the gauge, they will be returned to the arsenal in communication with the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned

3 Chief Ordnance Officers will report the number of grenades returned by units, together with those in arsenal stock that do not take the gauge, to the Director of Artillery, Master General of Supply Branch (M G 2 B), Army Headquarters, Simla

I.A.O. 904. Books—Reference Army Instruction (India)
 5-273 No 912 of 1924—Copies of the Home edition of
 9 10 ' Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2—Section I—Infantry, 1924" will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the following scales—
 Indents are not required —

	Copies
Chief of the General Staff . . .	2
Adjutant General in India . . .	2
Engineer in Chief . . .	2
Master General of Supply . . .	5
Command Headquarters . . .	2 (a)
District Headquarters (for D A D O S) . . .	1
Allahabad Independent Brigade Hqrs . . .	1
Delhi Independent Brigade Hqrs . . .	1
Arsenals . . .	1
Ordnance Depots (except Lahore) . . .	1

(a) 1 for D D O S

Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing ..	3
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery ..	1
Supdt, Harness and Saddlery Factory	1
Supdt, Gun Carriage Factory ..	1
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition ..	1
Inspector of Guns and Rifles ..	1
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles	1

I.A.O. 904.
25th Oct
 1924.

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

ERPATUM

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

In India Army Orders dated 3rd 1924
27th October 1924 for folios 2001
to 1112

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

28th October, 1924

CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 912	Appointments Promotions Leave, etc.—List No 72 of —	1114
I A O 913	Result of the Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges Camberley and Quetta in 1923	1114
I A O 914	Supply of other rank instructors for the Army Signal School	1114
I A O 915	Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education	1115
I A O 916	War Equipment Tables	1115
I A O 917	Fuzes Percussion, No 101 E.	1115
I A O 918	Books—Artillery Training Volume II—1923	1115
I A O 918 I	Books—Manual of Artillery Survey 1924 Parts I and II	1115—16
I A O 918 II	Books—Manual of Roman Urdu	1116

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—Last No 72 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India is published as an annexure to this order

I.A.O. 912
28th Oct.
1924.

Result of the Entrance Examination to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and The following correction is made to No 674 of 1924 —

67
M.C.
1924

Under "(A) Camberley sub paragraph (iii), for "Captain H de L. Penfold, 19th Gurkha Rifles" substitute "Captain L. C. T. Graham, M.C., 4th D. C. O. Hodson's Horse"

Supply of other rank instructors for the Army Signal School —All vacancies in the permanent establishment (less menials) of the Army Signal School, Poona, as laid down in A. I. L. 166 of 1922, and subsequently amended by A. I. L. 112 of 1924, will be filled on the demand of the Commandant, Army Signal School, on the Chief of the General Staff

I.A.O. 914
14125
G S M T L

2 Instructors will be seconded in their units and will be drawn from all arms of the service

With reference to paras (a) and (b) of I. A. O. 331 of 1924, which lays down the procedure for earmarking instructors, the Chief Signal Officer of the Command in which the N. C. O. is serving will, in the case of N. C. O.s of the Indian Signal Corps, take the place of the Commanding Officer of the unit

3 In the case of N. C. O.s and other ranks, on the administrative staff of the school replacements will be furnished by the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, on receipt of instructions from Army Headquarters

4 Acting paid rank may be granted by the Commandant, Army Signal School, to any N. C. O. of rank junior to that authorised in A. I. L. 166 of 1922 for the appointment which he is filling. In all such cases the Commandant will in the first place ascertain from the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot that the establishment of the Indian Signal Corps as a whole will not be exceeded by the grant of such acting rank.

5. I. A. O. 612 of 1922 is cancelled
M 69 IAO

I.A.O 915 Examination for the Army First Class and Special
28th Oct Certificates of Education.—With reference to Ap
1924 pendix I, "Educational Training, 1923," Army Order
18106 No 302 of 1924 is republished as an Annexure to this
MT 2 Order

2 With regard to paragraph 4, the books referred to, and instructions regarding their issue, will be forwarded direct to District Headquarters as soon as possible after April, 1925

A.O. 916 War Equipment Tables.—The following amendment
56718 to the War Equipment Table (India) A Sanitary Section
Q.M.O 10 (I A F T 980—79, August 1923) is notified for the information of all concerned, pending issue of a correction slip —

PAGE 6—Table 2—

Item No 146—

For "Galls" and "20" in columns 2 and 3,
 substitute "lbs" and "5" respectively

I.A.O 917 Fuzes, Percussion, No. 101-E —Consequent on the
183 decision that Fuzes No 101 E will not be fired at practice
M.O.S 2A and to effect a turnover of the No 101 E Fuzes on unit charge, when issues are made of No 109 E fuzes to a unit, a similar number of No 101 E Fuzes of the oldest lot on charge of the unit will be returned to arsenal

The No 101 E Fuzes returned by units will be converted in arsenals to No 109 E Fuzes for the next season's practice and No 101 E Fuzes of a later lot number or of the same lot number remaining on unit charge will be issued from the arsenal in order to complete the authorised equipment ammunition

I.A.O 918 Books—Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923.—
15587 With reference to I A O No 463 of 1924, on page 280,
G.A.M.T 1 (line 9 from the bottom) of Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923 (Indian reprint), against "Yes" for the sign " " read "[".

918- Books—Manual of Artillery Survey, 1924, Parts I
 and II.—The above book is expected from England shortly
17877 and copies of each part will be distributed by the Manager.
G.A.M.T 1

Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale when received —

(Note — For units and formations see C G S letter No 15663 3 M T 1, dated 9th of April 1924)

I.A.O 918-
I
28th Oct.
1924

<i>Units and formations</i>	<i>Scale</i>
(b) — (1) to (19)	— A & E
(a) — (1) including C's. C R A . . . . .	.. 2 copies each
(2) . . . . .	.. 1 copy each.

Books—Manual of Roman Urdu — A revised edition of Manual of Roman Urdu is being printed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and will be ready for issue shortly

I.A.O 918-
II
17349
O S M.T 2

2 Copies will be supplied by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in bulk, to headquarters of all commands, districts and brigades, etc, in accordance with a distribution list furnished to him by Army Headquarters, and issued at the rate of one per British officer and one per Indian officer, *rule* Scales A (except Auxiliary Force units) and V A. laid down in the Chief of the General Staff's letters Nos 15663 3 M T 1, dated 9th April 1924, 15663 9 M T 1 dated 9th July 1924 and 17318 1 M T 1, dated 1st July 1924, respectively

J S SHFA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 912 of
1924

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS. LEAVE, ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in
India*

LIST NO 72.

Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters.

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel W L O Twiss, CBE, MC, IA, to be officiating Deputy Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters vice Major General G N Cory, CBE, DSO, officiating Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters Dated 1st October 1924

Colonel P R Chambers, DSO, IA to be officiating Director of Military Operations, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Colonel W L O Twiss, CBE, MC, IA Dated 1st October 1924

Major H G Martin, DSO, OBE, RA., to be officiating Deputy Director of Staff Duties, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters vice Colonel P R Chambers DSO IA Dated 1st October 1924

Captain L C T Graham, MC, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Major H G Martin, DSO, OBE, RA. Dated 1st October 1924

Captain K G Buchanan, MC, 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters vice Captain L C T Graham, MC, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse Dated 1st October 1924

Consequent on the conversion, with effect from 1st November 1924, of one of the appointments of Assistant Director Medical Services Army Headquarters into that of Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services, having been sanctioned by the Government of India Lieutenant-Colonel A W M Harvey, IMS, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services Army Headquarters Dated 1st November 1924

Major W S Beamish, Royal Army, to be officiating Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, vice Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. Reed DSO, R.A., on leave Dated 6th October 1924

10483
M.S. 1

Major W T. Fletcher, 3rd Battalion 19th Hyderabad Regiment to be officiating Staff Captain, Judge Advocate General's Department, Army Headquarters vice Major L. M. Peet, 1st Poral Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment (Light Infantry) on leave Dated 9th October 1924

03080
M.S. 1

Major T J Ponting, M.C., 4th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment (Prince of Wales's Own) to be officiating Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Major E. T. T. Todd, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, officiating Assistant Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters, during absence on leave of Colonel L. I. G. Morgan Owen C.M.G., C.B.E., DSO, British Service. Dated 10th September 1924

03311
M.S. 1

Captain C. W. d. A. Steward, 2nd Battalion 1st Punjab Regiment, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, vice Captain F. J. W. Furth, 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry, on leave Dated 7th October 1924

03522
M.S. 1

Captain W T Bird, 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Major H. G. Martin, DSO, O.B.E., R.A., officiating Deputy Director of Staff Duties General Staff Branch Army Headquarters. Dated 13th October 1924

03467
M.S. 1

Commands, Districts etc

Major A. H. Jukes, DSO, O.B.F., 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade Peshawar District, vice Major A. G. F. Isaac, DSO MC The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) vacated Dated 1st October 1924

03765
M.S. 1

Captain A. Seddon, F.R.C.S., M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children Peshawar District. Dated 7th September 1924

17908
D.M.S. 1 B

Major W T. Fletcher, M.C., 1st Battalion 13th Frontier Force, 17th Indian Infantry, DSO

02371
M.S. 1

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 912 of
1924**

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS. LEAVE, ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in
India*

LIST NO 72

Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters.

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel W L O Twiss, CBE, MC, IA, to be officiating Deputy Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, vice Major General G N Cory, CB, DSO, officiating Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters Dated 1st October 1924

Colonel P R Chambers, DSO, IA, to be officiating Director of Military Operations, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Colonel W L O Twiss, CBE, MC, IA Dated 1st October 1924

Major H G Martin, DSO, OBE, R.A., to be officiating Deputy Director of Staff Duties, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Colonel P R Chambers, DSO, IA Dated 1st October 1924

Captain L C T Graham, MC, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Major H G Martin, DSO, OBE, R A Dated 1st October 1924

Captain K G Buchanan, MC, 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Captain L C T Graham, MC, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse Dated 1st October 1924

Consequent on the conversion, with effect from 1st November 1924, of one of the appointments of Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters, into that of Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services, having been sanctioned by the Government of India, Lieutenant-Colonel A W M Harvey, IMS, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters Dated 1st November 1924

Major W S Beamish, Royal Army, to be officiating Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C Reed D S O, R.A., on leave Dated 6th October 1924

10485

M.S. 1

Major W T Fletcher, 3rd Battalion, 10th Hyderabad Regiment to be officiating Staff Captain, Judge Advocate General's Department, Army Headquarters, vice Major L M Peet, 1st Royal Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment (Light Infantry) on leave Dated 9th October 1924

03080

M.S. 1

Major T J Ponting, M.C., 4th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment (Prince of Wales's Own) to be officiating Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Major E. T T Todd, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, officiating Assistant Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters, during absence on leave of Colonel L I G Morgan Owen, C M G, C B E., D S O, British Service. Dated 10th September 1924

03311

M.S. 1

Captain C W d'A Steward, 2nd Battalion 1st Punjab Regiment, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Captain F J W Firth, 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry, on leave. Dated 7th October 1924

03522

M.S. 1

Captain W T Bird, 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Major H G Martin, D S O, O B E., R.A., officiating Deputy Director of Staff Duties, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters. Dated 13th October 1924

03467

M.S. 1

Commands, Districts etc

Major A H Jules, D S O, O B E., 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Peshawar District, vice Major A G F Isaac, D S O M C The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) vacated Dated 1st October 1924

02765

M.S. 1

Captain A Seddon, F.R.C.S., M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children Peshawar District Dated 7th September 1924

1775

M.S. 1

Major D M Evans, M.C., 1st Battalion 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Coke's) to be Brigade Major, 17th Indian Infantry Brigade vice Major A H Burnett D.S.O.

03771

M.S. 1

2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, vacated Dated 1st September 1924

00574
MS 1

Lieutenant W J Higham-Hodge, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) to be Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer, Bombay. Dated 10th September 1924

Captain B C Icely, R A, p a c, 115th Battery 20th I P Brigade, R A, to be Assistant Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles Jubbulpore Dated 6th October 1924

Senior Officers School

03451
MS 1

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel F H Burnell-Nugent, D S O, (The Malaun Regiment) to be Assistant School Officer, Belgaum

00930
MS 1

In the annexure to India Army Order No 768, dated 25th August 1924, name of Colonel H B D

Regimental—Indian Army.

2nd Indian Cavalry Group

4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse

01025
MS 1

Major A J Reynolds, Squadron Commander, 15th Lancers, to be Second in Command, vice Lieutenant Colonel F B Lanne, O B F, appointed Commandant Dated 27th September 1924

4th Cavalry Group

12th Cavalry (Frontier Force)

01000
MS 1

Major W P R Henry, Squadron Commander, 5th King Edward's Own Probyn's Horse, is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present appointment vice Major O A Duke, retired Dated 10th September 1924

5th Indian Cavalry Group

15th Lancers

01437
MS 1

Major C L M Western, Squadron Officer, 15th Lancers, transferred to be Squadron Commander, vice Major A J Reynolds transferred Dated 27th September 1924

6) *Ergebnisse* 122

• *I' b' Ezza naq (Abulhizh)*

Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. V. Egan, Commandant, 2nd Battalion (Pioneers of Wales's Own), is transferred to the same capacity, re Lieut. Colonel R. G. B. Kidd D.S.O., retired. Died 24th September 1924.

Let F be a Free Algebra

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED (Queen Victoria's O. V. Copy of Gold)

Captain L. V. Dart, M.C. Company Over to be
 Testing Company Commander, see Captain G. F.
 Taylor, relieved. Dated 28th August 1924

Captain L. V. Dart, U.C. to be acting Quartermaster in addition to his own duties, and Captain J. F. Redding, relieved. Dated 23rd August 1921

13.2 Frontier Force Rifle

1024 B-Heckman

Lieutenant R de V White, attached 4th Battalion (Willes), to be Quartermaster to fill an existing vacancy
Dated 22nd September 1924

Indian Army Service Corps.

Under the provisions of paragraph 48, Army Regulations (Indus), Volume II, the undermentioned officers have been seconded in the Indian Army Service Corps with effect from the dates and for employment as shown against their names:—

Colonel W B Dunlop, D.S.O., O.B.E., I.A.S.C.
Director of Contracts Dated 29th January
1931

Lieutenant Colonel H. H. Sayer, Indian Army Ser. no. Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 15th September 1924

42551

Q.M.G. 5.
I.A.S.C.O.s

Lieutenant-Colonel J. E. Home, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Officer in Charge Indian Army Service Corps Records Dated 22nd September 1924

42551

Q.M.G. 5.
I.A.S.C.O.s

Lieutenant-Colonel A. K. Heyland, D.S.O., Indian Army Service Corps, to be Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport. Dated 30th September 1924

50212

Q.M.G. 5.
I.A.S.C.O.s

Captain S. R. Cockrill, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer 5th Class with effect from the 24th September 1924

Remount Department.

01663 15

M.A. 3

Reference annexure to India Army Order No. 62 of 1924. Consequent on the reduction in the cadre of the Army Remount Department the undermentioned officer reverts to regimental duty but will remain in unseconded employment with the Army Remount Department.

Captain C. F. Aitken, M.C., 21st King George's Own Central India Horse Dated the 1st March 1924

Farms Department

Major (temporary Lieutenant Colonel) E. S. Wheeler, Farm Officer, 3rd Class, to be Farm Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from 1st October 1924

0035

M.A. 4

Captain O. Watson, Farm Officer, 6th Class, to be Farm Officer, 5th Class with effect from 8th October 1924

Captain W. S. Pender, M.B.E., Farm Officer, 6th Class, to be Farm Officer, 5th Class, with effect from 31st November 1924

Appointments—Ranks

03704

M.A. 1

Lieutenant H. R. C. Frank, 47th Dragoon Guards, is granted the local rank of Captain while holding the appointment of officiating Assistant Instructor, Equestrian School Saugor Dated the 15th September 1924

Leave—Officers—(ex India).

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India—

01755

M.A. 1

Colonel C. C. H. Hogg, C.M.G., British Service, Assistant Adjutant-General Adjutant-General's Branch

Army Headquarters, combined leave for 7 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

Colonel Hogg will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted

Major E. M. Little, O B E., R.A., Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 122 days (the first 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03763
M.S. 1

Brevet Major (Deakins, O B E., The Worcestershire Regiment, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03678
M.S. 1

Major V. W. Brett, Assistant Controller of Grass Farms, 6th Circle, is granted one year's combined leave, ~~as Indian~~ with effect from 20th October 1924 or date of availing. The first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder ordinary furlough.

2634
M.O. 4

Captain C. A. Chapman, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 240 days (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs).

03016
M.S. 1

Captain Chapman will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted

In the annexure to India Army Order No 814, dated the 8th September 1924 notifying the grant of leave to Captain (now major) E. D. F. Metcalfe, M.C., I.A.S.C., Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (M.T.) Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 6 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs) read "combined leave for 6 months the first 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)"

03700
M.S. 1

The leave granted to Major General Sir H. F. C. Holman, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., I.A., General Officer Commanding, Sind Rajputana District, in the Annexure

0590-III
M.S. 1

to India Army Order No 225, dated 21st March 1924,
is extended by 11 days

028067

M S 1

In the annexure to I A O No 948, dated the 27th December 1923, notifying the grant of leave to Major H J Huxford, 66th Rajputana Rifles (Napier's) Assistant Military Secretary Army Headquarters, for 'combined leave for 8 months' read "combined leave for 239 days"

035707

M S 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 651, dated the 31st July 1924 notifying the grant of leave to Major G de la P Beresford MC, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, for "60 days" read "57 days"

03292

M S 1

In the annexure to India Army Order No 277, dated the 4th April 1924, notifying the grant of leave to Major H B Tucker, IA, Assistant Judge Advocate General Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 211 days from 18th March 1924" read "combined leave for 205 days from 18th March 1924"

02467

M S 1

In the annexure to India Army Order No 505, dated the 15th June 1924 notifying the grant of leave to Captain B H Matheson MC, 5th Battalion 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides) General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters for "combined leave for 4 months" read "combined leave for 128 days"

Leave—Officers—(in India).

The undermentioned Officer is granted leave in India —

0275477

M S 1

Lieutenant Colonel S H Cowan, DSO, RFL, officiating Deputy Engineer in Chief, (F and M), Engineer in Chief's Branch, Army Headquarters 17 days privilege leave

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave out of India under the leave Rules of 1859 for the period stated —

02325

Q.M.G. 1 P.M.

Sub Conductor C S Lazenby Indian Army Ordnance Corps, Assistant Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters combined leave for twelve months (the first 31 days privilege leave and balance furlough)

Rewards,—Long Service and Good Conduct.

The silver medal for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the undermentioned warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and of Corps of Sappers and Miners —

Award of the Silver Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct —(Without Gratuity)

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Conductor LAWRENCE WILLIAM GRUMBLEY

Conductor WILLIAM ERNEST BRIDSON

Sub Conductor RUTHERFORD BIRCHARD
HAYES

Sub Conductor JOSHUA WALDRAM

Sub Conductor GEORGE ARTHUR PHILLIPS

Sub Conductor HUGH PATRICK SEXTON

Sub Conductor CECIL WILLIAM HUMPHREYS

Sub Conductor ALFRED WILLIAM CROUSEY

Indian Ordnance Department

Sub Conductor HARVEY WILLSTROP

Sub Conductor FREDERICK DAVID ROWELL

Military Engineer Services

Sub Conductor JOHN SHEWRING

Sub Conductor GEORGE ROWLAND STRICKLAND

Sub Conductor PERCY JESSOP GIBSON

India Miscellaneous List

Sub Conductor ERNEST STANLEY HARDING

Sub Conductor ROBERT CHALLIS

Sub-Conductor FREDERICK CHARLES ROSE

Indian Medical Department

1st Class Assistant Surgeon GEORGE HOPE
LAWRENCE.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon AUBIN JOSEPH GOMEZ

1st Class Assistant Surgeon OSBORNE HALLIBURTON GADE.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon GEORGE VERNON ATKINS

1st Class Assistant Surgeon WILLIAM HERBERT GEORGE THOMAS

1st Class Assistant Surgeon STEPHEN CLARENCE GOMEZ

1st Class Assistant Surgeon MELVILLE GEORGE JOOMBES.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon JOSLPH OWEN DEWEY

Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

Serj ant Major MICHAEL DEASY, Royal Engineers

Indian Signal Corps

Regimental Serjeant Major GEORGE SHEPHERD,
The Rifle Brigade

(With Gratuity)

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Staff Serjeant MORRIS STANLEY GORDON
Royal Field Artillery

Staff Serjeant GEORGE PERCY SHITN, Royal
Artillery

Staff Serjeant LEWIS HUNT, The Oxfordshire and
Buckinghamshire Light Infantry

Indian Army Service Corps

Staff Serjeant HARRY BRITTON The Hampshire
Regiment

Staff-Serjeant HENRY ALDEN, 8th Hussars

Staff-Serjeant RUSSEL EDWARD BOWEN
Royal Artillery

Staff-Sergeant GEORGE CHALK, The Queen's Own
Royal West Kent Regiment.

Staff-Sergeant JAMES HENRY HART (deceased),
The Royal Berkshire Regiment

Staff-Sergeant PERCY CRUNDILL EDWARDS,
Royal Field Artillery

Staff Sergeant RICHARD YOUNG, Royal Artillery

Staff-Sergeant WILLIAM CHARLES FREDERICK
PARKER, The Somerset Light Infantry

Staff-Sergeant ARTHUR JAMES JOHN MASTERS
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers

Staff-Sergeant JAMES LIGHTBODY, The Queen's
Own Royal West Kent Regiment

Staff Sergeant JOHN PACKER, The Middlesex Regi-
ment.

Staff-Sergeant GEORGE HECTOR WILSON, The
East Surrey Regiment

Military Engineer Services

Staff Sergeant SYDNEY EUSTACE O'DONNELL
The Lancashire Fusiliers

Staff-Sergeant WILLIAM HERBERT FOWLES The
Lancashire Fusiliers.

Staff Sergeant DONALD HENRY GILLSON, The
Border Regiment

Staff Sergeant FREDERICK WILLIAM PEACHEY,
The Wiltshire Regiment.

Staff Sergeant CHARLES HOLDERS, Royal Engineers

Staff Sergeant HARRY PAUL KAPTAINA, Royal
Engineers.

Staff Sergeant DOUGLAS BIRREL THOMPSON,
Royal Artillery

India Miscellaneous List

Staff-Sergeant FREDERICK HOTTEN, The King's
Own Royal Regiment.

Staff Serjeant ANDREW TULLY, 11th Hussars.

Staff Serjeant EDGAR CHATFIELD, 4th Queen's Own Hussars

Indian Corps of Clerks

Serjeant REGINALD ALFRED SMITH, Royal Artillery

Serjeant HARRY THOMAS JARRATT, 16th 5th Lancers

Bihar Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major GEORGE THOMAS DICKI R, 7th Queen's Own Hussars

Surma Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India

Acting Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant BERTRAM CHARLES BROOKS 7th Queen's Own Hussars

Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Staff Serjeant Instructor JOHN HENRY BISHOP, The Lincolnshire Regiment.

Staff Serjeant Instructor, JOSEPH POTTER, The Lincolnshire Regiment

V (Bombay) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery Auxiliary Force, India

Serjeant JAMES LAING, Royal Artillery

1st Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Acting Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant JOHN WILLIAM JEFFRIES, The Durham Light Infantry

1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.

Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant WILLIAM CHARLES WILKINSON, The Norfolk Regiment

The Nagpur Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major HENRY COUSINS, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.

The Bangalore Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.

Acting Regimental Sergeant Major CHRISTOPHER
FREDERICK CONNOCK, The Somerset Light Infantry.

Acting Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant GEORGE
HENRY TYNAN, The Lancashire Fusiliers.

The East Coast Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.

Acting Regimental Sergeant Major OLIVER BILLS,
The Somerset Light Infantry

Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay

Sergeant FREDERICK WIGAN, 1st King's Dragoon
Guards

Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

Lance-Sergeant JAMES CHANCE, Royal Engineers.

Indian Signal Corps

Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant THOMAS WILLIAM
GILMORE, Royal Artillery.

Company Quartermaster Sergeant WILLIAM CLARK,
Royal Artillery

Company Quartermaster Sergeant WILLIAM ALFRED
DOWLFY, Royal Corps of Signals.

Sergeant HARRY MOON, Royal Corps of Signals

Sergeant ARTHUR ARCHIBALD LEACH, 4th Queen's
Own Hussars

Sergeant HARRY DOMAN, D.C.M., The Rifle Brigade.

Sergeant JOHN EDWARD MOLLOY, The Lancashire
Fusiliers

Sergeant FREDERICK GEORGE LANE, Royal Corps
of Signals.

Lance Corporal THOMAS ALDER, Royal Corps of
Signals

12th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

Acting Regimental Sergeant Major WALTER BURKE
The North Staffordshire Regiment.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Ceremonial—Observance of Armistice Day—The attention of all concerned is drawn to paragraph 898, King's Regulations

IAO 922
5th Nov
1921
A-30682
A.G. 9

The following procedure will be observed to commemorate the sixth anniversary of the signing of the Armistice—

Bells of churches in cantonments will toll for five minutes from 10 55 A.M. The commencement of the two minutes silence will be signalled by the firing of a gun if available, or sounding of bugles, if no gun is available at 11 A.M.—Railway time. Similar measures will be taken to signal the termination of the two minutes silence at 11 02 A.M.—Railway time. At 11 A.M. all guards will turn out and present arms and at the same time all troops will stand to attention for two minutes. Arrangements for church services are left to the discretion of local commanders.

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

7th November, 1924.

CONTENTS

	Page
A. O. 920	Gunnery Staff Course in United Kingdom 1135
A. O. 921	Certificates of Education—Indian Army 1135
A. O. 922.	Correspondence—Telegrams 1136
A. O. 923	Correspondence—Telegrams 1136
A. O. 924	General Provident Fund Rules 1136
A. O. 925	Rates as per the Indian Army 1136
	the Indian Army 1136
	the Indian Army 1136
	the Indian Army 1136
A. O. 926	Correspondence 1136
A. O. 927	Shipping—Freight Charges 1137
A. O. 928	Recruiting—Indian Army .. 1137
A. O. 929	Clothing etc carried on board Transports 1137—1138
A. O. 930	Method of submitting applications for the Grant of compassionate allowances to widows of Indian officers and other ranks 1138
A. O. 931	Books—Field Service Manual—Infantry Battalion (Expeditionary Force), 1924 1138

IAO 929 Salisbury All recoveries in India and Aden will
7th Nov therefore, under this agreement be due to Indian
1924 revenues

4 India Army Orders Nos 711 of 1923, and 436 and 743 of 1924 are hereby cancelled

IAO 930 Method of Submitting Applications for the Grant
U O 4718/4t of Compassionate Allowances to Widows of Indian
M A G Officers and Other Ranks—Applications for the grant of compassionate allowances to widows of Indian officers and other ranks under the provisions of A D letter No 4951 dated the 17th April 1918 should be submitted through the channels laid down in para 668, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, to the District or Independent Brigade Commander. These Commanders will submit through the C M A to the G O C in C concerned only such cases as fulfil the conditions for the grant of such allowance.

IAO 931 Books Field Service Manual Infantry Battalion
17310 (Expeditionary Force) 1924—Copies of the above
G S S D 1 Field Service Manual have been received, and will be distributed without indent by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta, in accordance with the distribution list supplied to him by the Chief of the General Staff. The numbers to be issued to formations have been calculated on the following scale—

Command headquarters	3 copies each
District headquarters	2 copies each
Brigade headquarters	1 copy each
British infantry battalions	6 copies each

J S SHIFA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 928 OF 1924.

States not showing number of men of unauthorised classes serving in mule transport units in Western Command available for transfer to units including these classes.

Units.	Hindustani Musalman								REMARKS
	Whites	Cajars	Men in Jats	Misals Rajpoots	Chattrahis	Gaur Brahmins	Rajputana and Central India Mussalman	Other Mussalman	
No. 2 C. B. T Coy	6	1		5		1			
No. 6 I. B. T Coy	12	3	14	12		1	12	12	
No. 21 D. T. T Coy		3	4						
No. 22 D. T. T Coy	1	1							
No. 23 D. T. T Coy	21	16	2	14	12			1	

I A O 935 not be defeated by the adoption of a course of action
8th Nov. which is rendered nugatory by the regulations
 1924

(This order is to be re published in District Brigade
 and Station Orders)

I A O 936. Correspondence—Telegraphic Addresses —The fol
A 18584
G 11 lowing telegraphic address has been registered —

TOURISTIC, INDIA, *meaning* His Royal Highness
 Prince Arthur of Connaught

I. A O 937 Pensions—Indian Army—Investigation of family
 — The Government of India have approved
 amendment to Army Regulations,
 which will be published in the Appen
 dix to India Army Orders in due course —

Paragraph 196 after department in line 5
insert may authorise a field officer if available,
otherwise a captain of the Indian Army proceed
ing on tour or on leave to investigate a claim to
family pension Filing this the unit commander
or head of the department

Delete the penultimate clause and substitute Where
 the location of the residence of the claimant to
 pension rendered such a course desirable or
 where the application is on behalf of a Purda
 nashin officers commanding units may at their
 discretion send claims for family pensions direct
 to the Collector or Deputy Commissioner of the
 district concerned for investigation Similarly,
 a station commander may send claims to the
 Collector or Deputy Commissioner of the dis
 trict concerned for investigation

I. A O 938 Civil Compassionate Fund —The Compassionate
A 8265
A O 14 Fund maintained by the Government of India is intend
 ed for the families of those Government civil servants
 (who are paid from central revenues) left in indigent
 circumstances through the premature death of the
 person upon whom they depended for support It is
 formed by an annual grant of Rs 20 000 which is cum
 ulative, the unexpended balance of one year's grant
 being carried forward to the credit of similar expen
 diture in succeeding years The maximum limit of
 expenditure in any single year is Rs 25 000

2 The conditions which regulate a grant from the Fund are — IAO 938.
8th Nov.
1924

- (1) Grants from the Fund are restricted to case of an exceptional character
- (2) The deceased officer must have been a meritorious public servant. Unusually meritorious service gives special claim for consideration
- (3) Death due to special devotion to duty establishes a strong claim for consideration
- (4) In more ordinary cases preference should be given to the dependents of officers who have completed many years' service and have just failed to draw their pension
- (5) Other things being equal, preference should be given to those who have been on low rates of pay
- (6) As a general rule a grant should not be given if the salary of the deceased officer exceeded Rs 750 a month
- (7) Assistance should seldom be given to families of gazetted officers except so far as it may be necessary to assist them to obtain a passage home
- (8) Care should be taken that too many grants are not made to families of officers who have been serving at the headquarters of the Government of India

3 The rules for sanctioning grants are —

- (1) No pension is granted from the Fund but in some cases yearly grants are made for a limited period to defray the expenses of the education of children
- (2) The maximum gratuity payable in any individual case is Rs 5000. The precise amount in all cases is fixed according to the number in the family and the necessities of the case, the equivalent of a year's pay of the deceased being considered a suitable maximum in cases in which the circumstances are such as to require liberal treatment, but in most ordinary cases six months' pay is regarded as sufficient

I.A.O. 839 strict proof has been produced that the cause of death
 8th Nov. was entirely attributable to military service
 1924.

This will satisfy the requirements of paragraph 631, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, in cases where the cause of death was contracted in ordinary peace condition.

In connection with the report a reference is made to Circular No. Z. 9151 (D.M.S.), dated 24th July 1924, from the Director, Medical Services in India which is reproduced as an Annexure to this Order.

I.A.O. 840 Judicial.—Arrangements to the undermentioned publications are published as Annexures to this Order.

1. Hints for the Judges of Staff Officers in dealing with Courts Martial.

2. Code to Courts Martial under the Army Act, 1921.

3. Guide to Summary Courts Martial under the Indian Army Act, 1921.

All copies of the publication in question will be amended accordingly.

I.A.O. 841. Recruiting—Indian Army—Class composition.—
 The following amendments are made to the Annexure to
 G.O. : India Army Order No. 846, dated 11th October 1924.

Revised class composition of Mule Transport units—
 Under heading "P. M. Trans-Jhelum" in column 2 of the statement omit the words "to include Hazara and Pothohar".

Against No. 17 D T T Company under "Hindostani Mussulmans (of the U. P.)" in column 12 insert "½".
 Against No. 18 D T T Company under "Sikhs (other than Mahals and Randasias)" in column 5 insert "½".

I.A.O. 842 Equipment Regulations (India)—Amendment.—
 The following amendment to the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2, Section IV—Indian Officer Training, Patalians, is referred for the

information of all concerned, pending issue of a correction slip — **I A.O. 942**
8th Nov.
1924

Page 34—Table 14—

Against items 8, 9 and 10—

In "Remarks" column

Insert "Annual supply"

in India—Index.— I A O. 943.
and rulings relating to **57280**
up to 31st July 1924, **Q M O 10**
ready for issue shortly

Copies will be supplied by the Publication Branch Calcutta to District and Independent Brigade Headquarters in bulk for issue at two copies per unit. Other officials concerned will be supplied with copies direct by the Publication Branch.

2 Indents should not be submitted

J S SHEA, Lieut General,
Adjutant General in India

I.A.O 939 strict proof has been produced that the cause of death
8th Nov. was genuinely attributable to military service
 1924.

This will satisfy the requirements of paragraph 631, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, in cases where the cause of death was contracted in ordinary peace conditions.

5 In connection with the Order of the Board of Directors of the
ed to Circular No. 2 of the Board of Directors of the Board of Directors
1924, from the Director of the Board of Directors of the Board of Directors
is reproduced as an Annexure to this Order

I.A.O 940 Judicial.—Amendments to the undermentioned
 $\frac{282}{J} \frac{24}{A} \frac{6}{G}$ publications are published as Annexures to this
 Order —

- 1 Hints for the guidance of Staff Officers in dealing with Courts Martial
- 2 Guide to Courts Martial under the Army Act, 1921
- 3 Guide to Summary Courts Martial under the Indian Army Act—1921

All copies of the publications in question will be amended accordingly.

I.A.O. 941. Recruiting—Indian Army—Class composition.—
 The following amendments are made to the Annexure to
Q M O 7 India Army Order No 846, dated 11th October 1924

Revised class composition of Mule Transport units—
Under heading "P Ms Trans Jhelum" in column
2 of the statement omit the words "to include Hazara
and Poonch"

Against No 17 D T T Company under "Hindustani Mussulmans (of the U P) in column 12 insert "1".
Against No 18 D T. T Company under "Sikhs (other than Mazlis and Pandasias)" in column 5 insert "1".

I.A.O. 942 Equipment Regulations (India)—Amendment—
8-235
G M G 16 The following amendment to the Regulations for the
 Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section 1 F—
 Indian Pioneer Training Battalions, is notified for the

information of all concerned, pending issue of a correction slip — **I A O 942**
8th Nov,
1924

Page 34—Table 14—

Against items 8, 9 and 10—

In "Remarks" column

Insert "Annual supply"

Books—Clothing of the Army in India—Index — I A O. 943.
 An Index embodying all orders and rulings relating to the Clothing of the Arms in India up to 31st July 1924, has been compiled and will be ready for issue shortly. Copies will be supplied by the Publication Branch Calcutta to District and Independent Brigade Headquarters in bulk for issue at two copies per unit. Other officials concerned will be supplied with copies direct by the Publication Branch.

2 Indents should not be submitted

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 933 of 1924

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS

Relief Programme—Officers, 1924-25

Formation	Station	Rank and name of present incumbent	Rank and names of relief	REMARKS
(I) COMMAND INSPECTORS (4)				
Northern Command	Mirtee	Locant	Maj A H Brockhurst	To report for duty to Northern Command on return from U K
Eastern Command	Naini Tal	Maj A H Brockhurst	Maj H S Martin	From U K embarking 1.2.25 (M)
Southern Command	Poona	Maj H N Colville	No change	
Western Command	Quetta	Maj F E A Campbell O B E	No change	

(II) DISTRICT EDUCATIONAL OFFICERS (11)

Northern Command

Peshawar District	Peshawar	Capt I M Mahtan	Capt J L Dawson V C	From U K embarking November 1924 (M).
Rawalpindi District	Rawalpindi	Capt C A Wilson	Capt T H L Stelling M C	From B A S E (M)
Lahore District	Lahore	Capt W I Selbie M C	No change	
Waziristan and Kohat District	Dera Ismail Khan	Capt R B W G Row M C	No change	

Central Command

United Provinces District	Meerut	Capt S I Cox	No change	
Presidency and Assam District	Calcutta	Capt S S I Cole	No change	

Southern Command

Poona District	Poona	Capt C C Cox M C	No change	
----------------	-------	---------------------	-----------	--

Formation	Station	Rank and name of present incumbent	Rank and names of relief	REMARKS
Central Provinces District	Mhow	Capt P L C Webster	Capt D H Cole M B E	From U K Embarking Nov 1924
Madras District	Wellington	Capt H B Dover	No change	.

Western Command

Paluchistan Districts	Quetta	Capt C S Quinn D C M L	Capt J H Lowes	From U K Embarking Jan 1925 (M)
Sind Rajputana District	Karachi	Capt F G Harvey T D	Lieut C H Crawshaw D S O M C	

(II) AREA EDUCATION OFFICERS (28)

Peshawar District	Peshawar	Lieut F Hopkin	No change	
		Lieut A S Howcroft	Lieut R A Morrison	From U K Embarking Nov 1924 (M). Will not be replaced vide A I I 677 of 1923
		Lieut J Holloway		
Rawalpindi District	Rawalpindi	Lieut W H Boyle Vacant	No change Lieut J G Heffernan	From U K Embarking Nov 1924 (M)
Lahore District	Lahore	Lieut C H Crawshaw D S O M C	Lieut T H Egan	From U K Embarking Jan 1925 (M)
		Lieut F N Stevenson	No change	
		Lieut I C Fellow	Lieut A F Hatton	From U K Embarking Nov 1924 (M)
		Lieut C J Kennedy	No change	
Kohat and Waziristan District	Dera Ismail Khan	Vacant	Lieut G W S Brown	From U K Embarking Nov 1924 (S). Temporary From B A S F.
United Provinces District	Meerut	Lieut H N Newey	Lieut W T Lunt	
		Lieut A L Hadfield	No change	
		Lieut G H Salter		
		Lieut F H Sawyer	Lieut F T Cornwell	From U K Embarking Jan 1925 (M)

Formation.	Station	Rank and name of present incumbent	Rank and names of relief	REMARKS
Free Indian and Ammam District	Cakutta	Lieut. G. F. Buck	Lieut. J. E. S. Roberts	From Aden (S)
Allahabad Brigade Area	Allahabad	Lieut. F. H. Frith	Lieut. S. F. Clube	From U. K. Embarking Jan. 195 (M)
Delhi Brigade Area	Delhi	Lieut. W. T. M. Quillan	No change	From U. K. Embarking Jan. 195 (M)
Central Province District	Mhow	Lieut. R. Cl. M. C.	Lieut. W. H. Williams	From U. K. Embarking Jan. 195 (M)
		Vacant	Lieut. J. M. Butrows	From U. K. Embarking Jan. 195 (M)
Poona District	Poona	Lieut. F. C. Keovil M. C.	Lieut. J. I. Brown	From U. K. Embarking Jan. 195 (M)
		Lieut. C. L. E. Johnston	No change	
		Lieut. J. W. Woolbridge	Lieut. W. E. Prewett	From U. K. Embarking Nov. 195 (M)
Madras District	Wellington	Lieut. H. S. Thompson	Lieut. A. P. Mahteson	From U. K. Embarking Jan. 195 (M)
Bombay District	Bombay	Capt. A. H. McGregor M. C.	Lieut. T. G. Warren	From U. K. Embarking Jan. 195 (M)
Baluchistan District	Quetta	Lieut. B. T. Wolfe	No change	
Sind/Rajputana District	Karachi	Lieut. F. P. Roe	No change	
Burma District	Mawmya	Lieut. H. Yeats	Lieut. F. H. Swyer	
Aden	Aden	Lieut. F. E. Cager	Lieut. E. C. Fellow	From Lahore District (S).

POOL OFFICERS (4)

Northern Command	Murree	Lieut. G. E. Buck
Eastern Command	Naini Tal	Lieut. F. H. Frith
Southern Command	Poona	Lieut. J. W. Woolbridge

Note—(M) denotes married.
(S) denotes single.

Formation	Station	Rank and name of present incumbent	Rank and names of relief	REMARKS
Western Com mand	Quetta		Lieut R Clegg M C	

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION, INDIA

Commandant

Belgaum	Lieut Col C G Maude D S C, O B I M C	Lieut Col E H W Lascelles	From U K
---------	--	------------------------------	----------

CHIEF INSTRUCTOR (BRITISH WING)

Maj J McElwain No change

INSTRUCTORS (BRITISH WING) (4)

Capt F Wren	No change	Leave ex India From Sind Raj putana District To join by 1st Jan 1925 To officiate for Captain Wren whilst on leave From United Provinces Dis trict To join by 1st Jan 1925
Capt T H L Stebbing M C	Capt F G Harvey T D	
Lieut C F Webb	No change	
Lieut S E Jones M C	Lieut H N Newey	
Lieut W J Bradley M C	No change	

INSTRUCTORS (INDIAN WING) (2)

Capt P S Cannon	No change
Lieut (temp Capt J Willatt M C	No change

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 934 of
1924

THE WAR OFFICE,
LONDON, S. W.-1,
22nd September 1924.

114 General Order (A. G. 3.)

SIR,

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that they have recently had under consideration a proposal by the Air Council that premises and localities which have been placed out of bounds by the military authorities should regularly be placed out of bounds to air force personnel except where the local air force commander considers that there is some special reason for not taking this course; in which case he is to submit the matter for the approval of higher authority. The Air Council further propose that similar action be taken by the military authorities with regard to premises and localities which have been placed out of bounds by the local air force authorities.

I am to say that this proposal has been approved, but that in cases where premises and localities have been placed out of bounds by the local air force authority, and on the local military authority being notified, it is considered undesirable for some special reason, that the particular premises or locality should be placed out of bounds, he will submit the matter to the General Officer Commanding in Chief, or the General Officer Commanding, concerned for decision.

I am to request therefore that the necessary action be taken to acquaint local air force commanders with any orders issued, or which may from time to time be issued, to military personnel on the subject of "Out of bounds."

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient servant,

B B CUBITT

The General Officer
Commanding in Chief,
Command.

(To all General Officers
Commanding in Chief
and
General Officers Commanding
Commands at Home and Abroad).

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 939 of
1924

No Z 945 1 (DMS)

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, INDIA

Pensions—Wounds and Injury

MEDICAL DIRECTORATE,
Simla, the 24th July 1924

To

Assistant Directors, Medical Services,

Districts and Independent Brigade Areas

The Senior Medical Officer, Zhob Area, Loralai

Some cases have recently been brought to the notice of the Medical Directorate in which it appears that the president and members of medical boards have probably not paid sufficient attention to the amendment to paragraph 608, Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, introduced by Army Instruction (India) No 279 of 1924

2 It should be borne in mind that a disability contracted during military service in ordinary peace conditions is not necessarily attributable to that service

The conditions under which Indian soldiers serve in peace probably involve a smaller liability to certain diseases than that incurred by civilians of corresponding classes

It is considered therefore, that a case, for example, of tubercle of the lung of plague or of acute pneumonia arising in ordinary peace conditions should not be held to be attributable to military service unless the patient has, in the course of his duty, been subjected to unusual exposure, fatigue, privation or other conditions sufficient to cause a pre disposition to the disease or has been specially exposed to infection

Hard and fast rules cannot be prescribed on this subject. It should be sufficient to add that medical boards should consider carefully all the circumstances of each case and that they should not, as a matter of course, hold that every disability contracted during military service is attributable thereto

3 In future when a medical board records on page 5 of India Army Form Y 1948 its opinion that a disability contracted under ordinary peace conditions is attributable to military service a statement should be added to the effect that the board is satisfied that the proof produced that the disability is so attributable is "strict proof" as required by paragraph 608, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II

4 As questions whether disabilities are attributable to military service or not are to be decided solely by medical boards it is incumbent on presidents and members of such boards to exercise their powers in these matters with due regard to the interests of the State

5 Attention is in
Pay and Allowance
amended by Army

That now prescribes the conditions under which
:

Medical officers when completing death certificates in cases where the fatal wound, injury or illness was contracted in ordinary peace conditions should not certify that the cause of death was attributable to military service unless they are satisfied that there is strict proof that the cause was genuinely attributable to such service

A A GIBBS, Colonel,
for Director, Medical Services in India

Copy to —

Deputy Directors, Medical Services,
Commands.

A A GIBBS, Colonel,
for Director, Medical Services in India

ANNEXURE No. I to INDIA ARMY ORDER No
940 OF 1924

"HINTS FOR THE GUIDANCE OF STAFF OFFICERS IN
DEALING WITH COURTS-MARTIAL, 1921."

Paragraph 2.—In line 2, for "paragraph 489" substitute
"paragraph 547"

Paragraph 4.—In line 4, delete the comma after the
words "Indian Army Act" and for "rule 43" substitute
"Rule 43"

Paragraph 5.—In line 2 of sub-paragraph (b), after
"summarily" insert the words "by a Commanding
Officer."

In lines 2 and 3 of the same sub-paragraph, for "King's
Regulations 487 and 487-A" substitute "King's Regula-
tions 543 and 544."

In line 2 of sub-paragraph (c), for the figures "548 and
549" substitute "609 and 610"

In line 4 of the same sub-paragraph after "case"
insert "against a soldier"

In line 1 of sub-paragraph (e), after "officers" insert
"or warrant officers"

In line 3 of the same sub-paragraph (as amended by
I. A. O. 100 of 1922) for "A. A. 46-A." substitute "A. A.
47": and for "K. R. 548 (v) and 487-B" substitute
"K. R. 609 (v) and 545"

Paragraph 6.—In line 2, insert a comma after the word
"if"

Paragraph 10.—In line 3, for "pages 260—283 M I
M L" substitute "pages 270—283 M. I. M L"

Paragraph 13—In the last line, for "K. R. 563"
substitute "K. R. 623"

Paragraph 15—In the last line, for "K. R. 568"
substitute "K. R. 628."

Paragraph 20 —In line 2, for "Volume II, paragraph 26" substitute "Volume II, paragraph 255"

Paragraph 21 —In line 7, for "documentray" substitute "documentary"

In line 9, for "K R 581-A" substitute "K R 643"

Paragraph 24 —Last line, for "see A As 49 and I A As 62" substitute "see A A section 49 and I A A section 62"

Paragraph 25 —In line 2, for "(two copies)" substitute "(single copy for District Courts Martial except when a second set of proceedings is likely to be required, and two copies for General Courts Martial)"

Paragraph 25 C —In line 3, after the words "disposed of" insert a comma

Paragraph 28 —For the present marginal entry "K R 578" substitute "K R 639"

Paragraph 29 —For the present marginal entry "K R 578" substitute "K R 639"

Paragraph 33 —For the present marginal entry "K R 576" substitute "K R 637"

Paragraph 37 —In line 3, for "Volume II, paragraph 30", substitute "Volume II, paragraph 258"

Paragraph 39 —For the marginal entry inserted by I A O 100 of 1922, "and K R 549" substitute "and K R 610"

Paragraph 42 —Last line, for "35 C" substitute "254"

Paragraph 53 —In line 8, for "It", substitute "it"

In line, for "577" substitute "638"

Paragraph 66 —Add at end "except in cases under the I A A where the articles have a value laid down in official regulations and the Court has taken judicial notice of that value or of those regulations"

Paragraph 34 — In the last line, for "K R para 581 A" substitute "K R para 643"

Paragraph 41 — In the last line of sub paragraph (c) for "R P 94 A" substitute "R P 94 (A)"

On page 17 — In line 2 of the footnote, for fact substitute "facts"

Paragraph 58 — In line 2 as amended by I A O 1924 of 1921, for "133 K R" substitute "168 K R," and in line 3 as amended by the same I A O, for "K R 583" substitute "K R 645"

Paragraph 61 — In line 2, for the figures "583" substitute "645",

and in the last line, for "K R para 585" substitute "K R para 647"

Paragraph 62 — In line 1 of sub paragraph (b), for "(see 282 K R)" substitute "(see 216 K R)"

Paragraph 63 — In line 2, for "wth" substitute "with"

Paragraph 64 — In line 4, for "K R para 584" substitute "K R para 646"

Paragraph 65 — In the last line, for "Vol II, para 14" substitute "Vol II, para 262"

Paragraph 68 — In the last line, for "K R paras 563 4" substitute "K R paras 623 4"

Paragraph 74 — In line 5 of sub paragraph (b), for "Vol II, para 27" substitute "Vol II, para 258"

Paragraph 75 — In the last line, for the figures "509" substitute "570"

ANNEXURE No III to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 910 of 1924

GUIDE TO SUMMARY COURTS MARTIAL UNDER THE INDIAN ARMY ACT, 1921 "

Paragraph 17 — In line 3 after "D G 3L" insert the words "or in active service, & S G C. M.) "

In line 4, after the words "his Staff Officer" substitute a colon for the fullstop, and enclose the words—

To be tried by a Summary Court Martial" within inverted commas

Paragraph 32 — *Idi* as sub paragraph (v) —

(c) The report of a chemical examiner to Government admissible under I A. A 91 A (7) "

Paragraph 33 — In the first line of sub paragraph (c), after "produced" insert "and "

Paragraph 35 — In line 7 of sub paragraph (d), insert a comma after the word ' by ' and in penultimate line, as amended by I A. O 1243 of 1921, for "I A. A. 91(A) (3) and (4) " substitute "I A. A 91 A (3) and (4) "

On page 22 — *Idi* new paragraph—

51 A. The record of former convictions of the accused by court martial or criminal court (if any) should be set out on the schedule to I A F D 905, which should be detached from the form marked "Certificate "A" " and annexed to the proceedings

If there have been no such convictions, the words—
' (see certificate A annexed) " should be lined out."

Paragraph 56 — In line 2, for "form part of the sentence" substitute "be given by the Court," and in line 6, after "Civil Jail" insert a fullstop and for "in" substitute "In "

Paragraph 58 — In line 2 of sub paragraph (c) for "A. P. I., Volume II, 359" substitute "A. R. I., Volume II, 627, 632," and for "Vol I, 999, 1002 " substitute "Appendix V "

In the last line for "Vol I, 986, 991," substitute "Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part I, 296, 290 "

On page 23 —Delete the lines, the bracket, the figures " 19 " and the word " the " from the foot of the page

Paragraph 61 —In the last line, after " pages " insert " 339," and after " to " insert " 343 "

On page 26 —For the entry—

' Registered No _____ of 19
 _____ Army "

substitute

" Registered No _____ of 19
 _____ Command "

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,
10th November, 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
L. A. O. 944	Exemption of officers deputed to England in connection with the British Empire Exhibition from the payment of British Income tax
	1164
L. A. O. 945	Casualties occurring during physical recreation
	1165
L. A. O. 946	War Medals
	1165
L. A. O. 947	Equipment to be taken by Units moving in relief during Peace
	1166

I.A.O. 947 **Equipment to be taken by Units moving**
10th Nov. 1924 **in relief during Peace** — The normal scale of equip-
 2 07 A ment to be taken by units moving in relief during peace
 M O 2 C is as shown below —

Unit	Scale
(i) <i>Artillery units</i>	See Annexure ' I
(ii) <i>Cavalry, Infantry and Pioneer units</i>	India Army Order No 672 of 1924
(iii) <i>All units not mentioned above</i>	See Annexure ' II'

Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, para 254 is being amended accordingly

2 During the 1924 25 relief season the following additional articles of mobilization equipment will be taken by units moving to, and from the Waziristan District

Sheets, ground	1 per I O British and I O R and Class I follower, and 2 per battalion for covering ammunition boxes in camp
Covers, breech	1 per rifle.
Bottles, water	} 1 per Class I follower
Carriers, waterbottle	
Belts wrist, G S	
Haversacks	
Tins ration —	
Large	} 1 per I O and British and I O R and Class I follower
Small	
First field dressing packets	
Lines bedding	

3 Stores left behind will be disposed of in accordance with clause (i) of paragraph 749, A R I Volume II

4 The following India Army Orders are hereby cancelled —

India Army Order No 21 of 1922 " D "
 India Army Order No 188 of 1922 " D "
 India Army Order No 52 of 1923 " E "
 India Army Order No 793 of 1923 " F "
 India Army Order No 672 of 1924 para 3 on y ' A '

J S SHI A, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

Description of stores	BRIGADE OF ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY		FIELD ROYAL
	Brigade Headquarters	Battery	Br de Headquarters
Belts waist M S	1 per Sjt clerk	1 per W O & N C O down to L Sjt (in clus ve) and havildar	1 per N C O down to Lance Seryt (inclu s ve)
Belts waist B E leather	*1 per Seryt clerk	{ *1 per B O R (L Sjt and above) 1 per na ck	{ *1 per B O R (L Sjt and above) 1 per na ck
Belts waist sword Sam Brown	1 per R S M	1 per I O	1 per R S M
Belts shoulder sword Sam Brown	1 per R S M and Seryt clerk	2 per I O and 1 per W O and N C O down to L Seryt (inclu s ve) and ha vildar	1 per R S M and N C O down to L Seryt (inclu s ve)
Belts shoulder brown P A d s o n t e f s e r v e c s		1 per Ind an N C O	
Frogs S m l r n e	1 per R S M		1 per R S M
Straps bro v g e a t e o n t			
Straps st e r l y n g Sam B o n e	1 per P S M		1 per R S M
Bottles water Mark VI	1 per man	1 per man	1 per man
Cases pistol Webley with leather loop	1 per R S M	1 per pistol	1 per pistol
Cases pistol Sam Brown	*1 per R S M		*1 per R S M
Covers mess tin			
Ha cracks O S	1 per B O R	1 per B O R	1 per B O R
Ha cracks I F	1 per I O	1 per I O R	1 per I O R
Loops a o l h o v n	1 per I S M		1 per R S M
Loops pistol	1 per pistol	1 per pistol	1 per pistol
Loops an t o n pistol	2 per I S M	*1 per pistol	- 1 per pistol
Loops leather loops			
Loops ammunition ps t l S n B o n e	*2 per P S M		*2 per R S M
S e r s t o w e l			
Cars water bottle	1 per water bottle	1 per rifle 1 per water bottle	1 per rifle 1 per water bottle

BRIGADE ARTILLERY	PACK BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY		MEDIUM BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY	
Batteries	Brigade Headquarters	Battery	Brigade Headquarters	Battery
1 per W O and N C O down to L-Serjt (inclusive) and havildar	1 per N C O down to Lance-Serjt (inclusive) and havildar major and Q M havildar	1 per W O & N C O to L-Serjt. (inclusive) and havildar major and Q M havildar	1 per N C O down to L Serjt (inclu sive)	1 per W O & N C O dow to L Serjt. (inclusive)
{ *1 per B O R (L-Sjt. and above) 1 per naick	{ *1 per B O R (L-Sjt. and above) 1 per I O R except havil dar major & Q M havildar	{ *1 per B O R (L-Sjt. and above) 1 per I O R except havil dar major & Q M havildar	{ *1 per B O R (L-Sjt. and above)	{ *1 per B O R (L-Sjt. and above) 1 per naick.
1 per I O	1 per I O and R S M	1 per I O	1 per R S M	
2 per I O and 1 per W O and N C O down to L Serjt (inclu sive) and ha vildar	2 per I O and 1 per W O and N C O down to L Serjt (inclu sive) and ha vildar major and Q M havildar 1 per driver	2 per I O and 1 per W O and N C O down to L Serjt (inclu sive) and ha vildar major and Q M havildar 1 per driver	per R S M and N C O down to L Serjt (in clusive)	1 per W O and N C O down to L Serjt (in clusive)
1 per Indian N C O				1 per Indian N C O
	1 per R S M 1 per man 1 per R S M	1 per man	1 per R S M 1 per man 1 per R S M	1 per man
1 per man 1 per pistol	1 per man 1 per pistol	1 per man 1 per pistol	1 per man 1 per pistol	1 per man 1 per pistol
	per R S M r D S mess tin	1 per D S mess tin	*1 per R S M	
1 per B O P 1 per I O R	1 per B O 1 per I O R 1 per R S M 1 per 2 per pistol	1 per B O R 1 per I O R	1 per B O R 1 per I O P 1 per R S M 1 per pistol 2 per pistol	1 per B O R 1 per I O R
1 per pistol 2 per pistol	*2 per R S M	1 per pistol 2 per pistol	*2 per R S M	1 per pistol 2 per pistol
1 per rifle 1 per water bottle	1 per rifle 1 per water bottle	1 per rifle 1 per water bottle.	1 per rifle 1 per water bottle.	1 per rifle. 1 per water bottle.

Description of stores	BRIGADE OF ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY		FIELD ROYAL
	Brigade as quart	Battery	Brigade Headquarters
Straps mess tin M S I T		1 per mounted I O R	1 per mounted I O R
Straps brown mess tin M S	1 per M S mess tin with Bri tish ranks	1 per M S mess tin with Bri tish ranks	1 per M S mess tin with Bri tish ranks
Tape cotton 1 inch	1 yard per M S mess tin with Indian ranks	1 yard per M S mess tin with dismounted In dian ranks	1 yard per M S mess tin with dismounted In dian ranks
Tins mess D S	—		
Tins mess M S	1 per man	1 per man	1 per man
Braces without buckle	1 per O S haversack	1 per O S haversack	1 per O S haversack
Whistles artillery	1 per R S M	1 per Staff Serjt, Serjt and far rier Serjt	1 per R S M
Thongs whistle	1 per whistle	1 per whistle	1 per whistle
<i>Musical Instruments</i>			
Fugles	1 per trumpeter	1 per trumpeter	1 per trumpeter
Strings, bugle and trumpet	1 per bugle and trumpet	1 per bugle and trumpet	1 per bugle and trumpet
Trumpets	1 per trumpeter	1 per trumpeter	1 per trumpeter
<i>Lewis Machine Guns</i>			
Guns machine, Lewis 303 rd Mk I		2(b)	
Legs spare parts and tools filled		2(b)	
Loose carrier magazine		7(b)	
Carrier magazine canvas		14(b)	
Chests Vickers or Lewis M G		2(b)	
Magazines Nos 5 6 or 8 Mk		52(b)	
Jacks screw assembling and retool barrel		1(b)	
Mounts field Lewis M G Mk III		2(b)	

(b) Only for use with in Indian limits

PACIFIC ARTILLERY	PACIFIC BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY	PACIFIC BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY	MEDIUM BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY	MEDIUM BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY
Battery	Brigade Headquarters	Battery	Brigade Headquarters	Battery.
1 per mounted I O R. 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks 1 yard per M S mess tin with diamonded Indian ranks 1 per man 1 per O S haversack 1 per W O Class II Staff Serjt. and farrier Serjt. 1 per whistle 1 per trumpet 1 per bugle and trumpet 1 per trumpet 2 2 7 14 2 52 1 2	1 per mounted I O R. 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks 1 yard per M S mess tin with diamonded Indian ranks 1 per dismounted R O R. 1 per mounted R O R. and 1 per I O R. 1 per O S haversack 1 per W O 1 per whistle 1 per trumpet 1 per bugle and trumpet 1 per trumpet 2 2 7 14 2 52 1 2	1 per mounted I O R. 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks 1 yard per M S mess tin with diamonded Indian ranks 1 per dismounted R O R. 1 per mounted R O R. and 1 per I O R. 1 per O S haversack 1 per Staff Serjt. Serjt. I O. havilldar major, and 1 per whistle 1 per trumpet 1 per bugle and trumpet 1 per trumpet 2 2 7 14 2 52 1 2	1 per mounted L O R. 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks 1 yard per M S mess tin with diamonded Indian ranks 1 per man 1 per O S haversack 1 per R. S M 1 per whistle 1 per trumpet 1 per bugle and trumpet 1 per trumpet 2 2 7 14 2 52 1 2	1 per mounted I O R. 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks 1 yard per M S mess tin with diamonded Indian ranks 1 per man 1 per O S haversack. 1 per W O Staff Serjt. and Serjt. 1 per whistle 1 per trumpet 1 per bugle and trumpet 1 per trumpet 2 2 7 14 2 52 1 2

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 17th and 21st October 1924 were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 11th November 1924 **IA O 962.**
20th Nov. 1924

Rates of pay for Officers of the King's African Rifles—The revised rates of pay for officers of the King's African Rifles are published as an Annexure to this Order, for the information of any officers who are desirous of employment with the Force in question **IA O. 963.**
0117 37 1
M 8 2

Small Arms Schools—Results of Courses—The list of students published as an Annexure to India Army Order No 817 of 1924 is for the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi, only. The following corrections are made thereto— **IA O 964.**
14744
G S M F 1

Under "British other ranks" for "2nd Bn, The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster)" against "Sergeant F Whitehead" substitute "2nd Bn, The King's Regiment"

Under "Indian other ranks" after "1082 Naik Nikka Singh, 2/11th Sikh Regiment" insert "3895 Havildar Ramparshad Rana, 1/1st K G O Gurkha Rifles"

2 A list of students, in order of merit, who qualified at the 4th Combined Course 1924, at the Small Arms School, Satara, is published as an Annexure to this Order

Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1925 and Allotment of Vacancies—In continuation of India Army Order No 885 of 1924 details of courses at the Army School of Education (India) for 1925 are published as an Annexure to this Order **IA O 965.**
16824
G S M F 1

Language Examination—Result.—At an examination held in July 1924, 2nd Lieut Nur Ahmed Khan, MC, IOM, 4th D C O Hodson's Horse, passed the Degree of Honour examination in Urdu in the second division **IA O. 966.**
16871
G S M F 1

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 964 of 1924

Last of students, in order of merit, who qualified at the 4th Combined Course, Small Arms School, Satara

British Officers

Lieut R A A Downs, 1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regt.

Capt J R Reynolds, 3 15th Punjab Regiment

Capt D Russell, M C, 2 13th Frontier Force Rifles

Capt J E M Richard, 1st Bn, The Black Watch

Lieut C F S Keating, 5 14th Punjab Regiment

Capt O G R Barnes, 3 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

Lieut A J L Purves, M C, 1st Bn, The Royal Scots

Capt A L Butcher, M C, 3 11th Sikh Regiment

Capt G R Kidd, 2 14th Punjab Regiment.

Capt E S North, 1st Bn, The Royal Scots

Lieut H K Short, 2nd Bn, The King's Regiment

Capt R M Newton-King, 2-4th Bombay Grenadiers

Capt C W Pahn, M C, 4 10th Baluch Regiment

Capt J W H Benson, M C, 1-4th Bombay Grenadiers

Capt A L Collingwood, 5 5th Royal Mahratta Light Infantry.

Capt C R C Marsh, M B E, 1st Bn, The King's Shropshire
L I

Capt F L Ledgerwood, 1 8th Punjab Regiment

Capt W L Greenwood, 1 8th Punjab Regiment.

2nd Lt C T W Hill, 2nd Bn, The York and Lancaster Regt

Capt. H E Robertson, M C, 1 2nd Bombay Pioneers

Lieut H H Scoby, 1st Bn, The Green Howards

Lieut A Hunt, 2nd Bn, The Somerset Light Infantry

Capt D Forbes Tweedie, 1st Bn, The North Staffordshire
Regt.

Capt J J Hart, M C, 2nd Bn, The Royal Ulster Regiment

British Other Ranks

5039303 C Q M S, A R Emery, 1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regiment

4026975 Sergt J Williams, 1st Bn, The King's Shropshire Regiment

5662529 L|Sergt F Pratt, 2nd Bn, The Somerset Light Infantry

5562734 Sergt G Planner, 2nd Bn, The Wiltshire Regt

5562747 Sergt J Newton, M M, 2nd Bn, The Wiltshire Regt

6334400 Sergt A Burst, 1st Bn, The Royal West Kent Regt.

5039418 Sergt J Brindley, 1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regiment

6076920 Sergt J Akers, 2nd Bn, The Queen's Royal Regiment

6837572 W F Nash, 1st Bn, The King's Shropshire Regt

4381036 L|Sergt W Carlisle, 1st Bn, The Green Howards

6191271 Sergt R Mewett, 2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regiment.

7811810 C S M, R Patrick, D C M, 2nd Bn, The West Yorkshire Regiment

4736771 Sergt F Siddons, 2nd Bn, The York and Lancaster Regt.

446379 Sergt W W Williams, 2nd Bn, The Durham Light Infantry

5609265 Corpl S Corber, 2nd Bn, The Devonshire Regt

3044942 Sergt J Burke, 1st Bn., The Royal Scots

3233534 Sergt W G Tucker, 2nd Bn, The Cameronians

5242629 Sergt G M Gill, 2nd Bn, The D C Light Infantry

7077185 Corpl E Norris, 2nd Bn, The Royal Ulster Rifles

4523634 Sergt J Farrell, 2nd Bn, The West Yorkshire Regt

3045683 C S M, J Langford, 1st Bn, The Royal Scots

2744720 Sergt F Powell, 1st Bn, The Black Watch

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 964 of 1924

List of students in order of merit, who qualified at the 4th Combined Course, Small Arms School, Satara

British Officers

Lieut R A A Downs, 1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regt

Capt J R Reynolds, 3 15th Punjab Regiment.

Capt D Russell, M C, 2 13th Frontier Force Rifles

Capt J E M Richard, 1st Bn, The Black Watch

Lieut C F S Keating, 5 14th Punjab Regiment

Capt O G R Barnes, 3 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

Lieut A J L Purves, M C, 1st Bn, The Royal Scots

Capt A L Butcher, M C, 3 11th Sikh Regiment

Capt G R Kidd, 2 14th Punjab Regiment.

Capt E S North, 1st Bn, The Royal Scots

Lieut H K Short, 2nd Bn, The King's Regiment

Capt R M Newton King, 2-4th Bombay Grenadiers

Capt C W Palin, M C, 4 10th Baluch Regiment

Capt J W H Benson, M C, 1 4th Bombay Grenadiers

Capt A L Collingwood, 5 5th Royal Mahratta Light Infantry

Capt C R C Marsh, M B E, 1st Bn, The King's Shropshire

L I

Capt F L Ledgerwood, 1 8th Punjab Regiment

Capt W L Greenwood, 1 8th Punjab Regiment

2nd Lt C T W Hill, 2nd Bn, The York and Lancaster Regt

Capt H E Robertson, M C, 1 2nd Bombay Pioneers

Lieut. H H Scoby, 1st Bn, The Green Howards

Lieut A. Hunt, 2nd Bn, The Somerset Light Infantry

Capt D Forbes Tweedie, 1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regt

Capt J J Hart, M C, 2nd Bn, The Royal Ulster Regiment

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 965 of 1924—
contd.

ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES.

BRITISH WING.

Command.	1ST COURSE.			2ND COURSE			3RD COURSE			REMARKS.
	OFFICERS.		Non Commissioned Officers	OFFICERS		Non Commissioned Officers	OFFICERS		Non Commissioned Officers	
	British Service	Indian Army		British Service	Indian Army		British Service	Indian Army		
Northern	2	10	13	3	10	14	3	10	13	
Eastern*	2	4	12	3	3	12	2	4	12	
Southern ..	3	5	15	2	5	14	3	5	15	
Western ..	1	3	4	1	4	4	1	3	4	
Total ..	9	22	44	9	22	44	9	22	44	

INDIAN WING.

			I Os.	I N C Os.	I Os.	I N C Os.	I Os.	I N C Os.
Northern	..	.	8	32	8	33	8	32
Eastern*	..	..	3	11	2	10	3	11
Southern	..	..	3	14	3	14	3	14
Western†	..	..	2	10	3	6	2	10
Totals	..	..	16	67	16	66	16	67

* Includes Burma.

† Includes Aden

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 955 of 1924

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA), BELGAUM.

*Dates of Courses, 1925.**British Wing.**1st Course.*—21st January to 1st April.*2nd Course.*—16th April to 26th June.*3rd Course.*—23rd July to 1st October.*Indian Wing.**1st Term.*—2nd January to 1st April.*2nd Term.*—16th April to 15th July.*3rd Term.*—1st August to 30th October.*Refresher Courses for Officers, Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Army Educational Corps.**1st Course.*—4th March to 16th March.*2nd Course.*—28th May to 10th June.*3rd Course.*—3rd September to 15th September.*Refresher Courses for Army Schoolmistresses.**1st Course.*—10th October to 10th November.*2nd Course.*—12th November to 12th December.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,
22nd November, 1924

CONTENTS

		<i>Page</i>
I A O 972	School of Artillery—Courses at — for Battery Commanders Assistants	1200
I A O 973	Recruiting—Indian Army	1200
I A O 974	Furlough and Leave—Officers	1200
I A O 975	Passages—Regulations	1201
I A O 976	Books—Amendments to Courses of Instruc- tion (India) 1924—Army School of Education (India)	1201—1202
I A O 976 I	Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2 Section I Infantry 1924 Amendment to —	1202

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 965 of 1924—
concl'd.**

REFRESHER COURSES—A E. C PERSONNEL

			1ST COURSE		2ND COURSE		3RD COURSE		REMARKS
			Officers A E C	Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers A E C	Officers A E C	Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers A E C.	Officers A E C	Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers A E C.	
Northern	..		2	2	1	2	1	2	
Eastern*	..	..	1	2	2	2	1	2	* Includes Burma
Southern	..	..	1	2	1	2	2	2	
Western†	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	† Includes Aden
Totals	..		5	7	5	7	5	7	

ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES

				1st Course	2nd Course
Northern	..	..	..	4	4
Eastern	..	..	..	4	4
Southern	..	..	..	4	4
Western	..	..	..	3	3
Totals	..			15	15

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BI

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, CALCUTTA

25th November 1931

(10/1/31)

Page		
1203	School of Artillery—Courses at — for	1 O 972
1203	Battaly Commanders Assistants	1 O 973
1203	Technical—Indian Army	1 O 974
1201	Infantry and Leave—Officers	1 O 975
1201	Regulations	1 O 976
1201—1202	Books—Alterations to Courses of Instruction (India) 1st Army School of	1 O 977
1201	Regulations for the Employment of the Army Part 2 Section I in 1931	1 O 978
1201	1st Amendment to —	1 O 979

I A O. 975. Passages—Regulations—In some cases I A F T-
22nd Nov 1731 is still being irregularly issued to certain indi-
1924 viduals who are ineligible for the concession of free
 conveyance to their selected place of residence in
 Great Britain, and in other cases failure to issue the
 form to those who are entitled to the concession has
 resulted in hardship, with the result that claims for
 refunds of expenses have been preferred

2 To prevent further irregularities the forms
 will in future be kept under lock and key and officers
 issuing the form will be held personally responsible
 for any unauthorised expenditure incurred as a result
 of their incorrect issue

3 The original despatching officer will when sub-
 mitting an application for a passage endorse in the
 remarks column of I A F T 1727 whether the conces-
 sion is admissible and quote the authority

4 The concession is admissible to —

(a) Individuals granted passages under the pro-
 visions of paras 66, 69 (i) (a), and (iv),
 and 93, A R I, Vol X

(b) Children of Departmental officers, warrant
 officers, and British soldiers who are
 granted free passage to Great Britain
 under para 77 *ibid* on the death or re-
 marriage of the mother

(c) Departmental W Os, N C Os and men of
 the I U L and their families when grant-
 ed passage under the provisions of paras
 71 and 83, A R I, Vol X

5 Attention is again called to the provisions of
 para 13 A, A R I, Vol X

6 India Army Orders No 41 of 1921, No 480 of
 1922 and No 627 of 1923 are hereby cancelled

A O 976 Books—Amendments to "Courses of Instruction
 (India), 1924"—Army School of Education
 (India)—Pages 51 to 60 of "Courses of Instruc-
 tion (India)" relating to the British and Indian
 Army Schools of Education are hereby cancelled and
 the Annexure to this India Army Order substituted

17854
G S M T L

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 976 of 1924

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA)

1 Organization

The School is composed of —

- (a) A Headquarters
- (b) A British Wing
- (c) An Indian Wing

2 Correspondence

All correspondence concerning —

- (1) British Officers and N C Os will be addressed to the Commandant, School of Education, India
- (2) Indian Officers and N C Os will be addressed to the Commandant, Indian Wing, School of Education, India.

Telegraphic Address —

Headquarters and British Wing — "BRITSCHOOL"

Headquarters and Indian Wing — "INDSCHOOL"

3 Location of School — Belgaum

Railway Station — Belgaum

4 Selection of Students

The allotment of vacancies to Commands will be made by Army Headquarters, through the medium of Indian Army Orders

In the case of Indian units, vacancies will for the present be allotted by Army Headquarters to units in accordance with the numbers of personnel trained during the preceding 4 years in each unit

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 974
OF 1924

DRAFT ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

*Re introduction of the rule permitting officers to
accumulate 90 days' privilege leave after 33 months'
duty*

A /19985
A G 11 B

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that accumulated privilege leave for 90 days may be granted after 33 months' duty, which need not be continuous, to those officers who have not taken privilege leave within the period covered thereby. If accumulated privilege leave extends from one year to the next, the officer may, after rejoining, be allowed the ordinary privilege leave for the year. Accumulated privilege leave may be taken in instalments, but the last instalment must be commenced in the year in which the first is taken, otherwise the portion not taken will lapse.

2 As regards qualifying service, this decision has effect from the 19th September 1923, the date on which the right to accumulate privilege leave was abolished, vide Army Instruction (India) No 157 of 1923. The decision does not, however, extend to cases in which officers have already taken 60 days' privilege leave by itself or combined with furlough, although they had qualified for 90 days' privilege leave, between the 19th September 1923 and the date of this Instruction.

(u) Non-commissioned officers will take clothing and necessities complete

(uu) Bedding—Officers will require bedding. As regards Non-commissioned officers (see 13 and 14 of General Instructions).

(iv) Baggage allowance for British Other Ranks (one maund) must not be exceeded

(v) *Equipment*—Rifles and ammunition will not be taken to the school by N. C. O. students (I A O 158 of 29th July 1924)

(vi) *Books, etc.*—(i) Officers—The following will be taken.—

Field Service Pocket Book, Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, Field Service Regulations, Volume II, Training Manuals of Arm, Regimental History of Unit, Educational Training Service protractor Liquid prismatic compass, Field glasses, drawing and mathematical instruments Officers will provide their own note books and writing materials Other stationery is provided free

(ii) Non-commissioned officers—Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, Regimental History of Unit, Field Service Regulations, Volume II, Training Manuals of Arm, Educational Training

18 Pay, Documents and Rations.

(i) *British Officers*—British Officers' pay must reach them at the School in time to enable them to settle their bills by the date laid down in A R I, Vol II, paragraph 448

(ii) *Other Students*—Pay to end of the current month will be issued in cash to students prior to their departure from Units Subsequent pay will be issued to students through the Commandant on receipt by him of R T R's and I A F A-33 from C M A Districts concerned Remittance of pay will be forwarded so as to reach the School by the first of the month, and will be made payable through the Sub Treasury, Belgaum

Travelling Allowances and Railway Warrants

(i) See para 17 of General Instructions

(ii) *Detention Allowance*—

P and A Regulations. Claims for Detention Allowance authorised under Part II, para 363 (xi), may be submitted by Officers after the sixth week of the Course

(4) Outline Study of India (Including a knowledge of Geography, people and customs of the country The Frontier and Countries bordering on India with special reference to their Military Geography)

(5) Commerce (Including a study of business organisation and routine book keeping commercial arithmetic and application of business principles to military accountancy or elements of practical agriculture)

(6) Theory and practice of instruction

(7) General lectures of educational and military interest

(8) The organisation of educational training in units

15 Arrangements for Messing and Accommodation

There is a mess for Officers and also for British Non commissioned officers

Fully furnished quarters are provided for British Officers and non commissioned officer students No accommodation is available for wives and families

Accommodation is available for Officers' servants

Officers will take one bearer, who will be required to wait in mess

16 Joining

Students should report to the Adjutant, at the Headquarters of the School (Victoria Barracks) and should be despatched as follows —

From Northern Command		to join 3 days before course commences
From Western Command	}	to join 2 days before course commences
From Eastern Command		
From Southern Command	}	to join 1 day before course commences
From Burma District, Aden and Overseas		

(NOTE — *This arrangement is necessary as trains to Belgaum and accommodation on them is limited*)

17 Dress and Equipment

All students will report in uniform

(i) Officers will take Mess Dress

Cloth Mess dress is worn from 30th June to end of September and from 1st December to 31st January At other seasons — white or white jacket and cloth overalls are worn

(ii) Non-commissioned officers will take clothing and necessities complete

(iii) Bedding—Officers will require bedding. As regards Non commissioned officers (see 13 and 14 of General Instructions)

(iv) Baggage allowance for British Other Ranks* (one mound) must not be exceeded

(i) *Equipment*—Rifles and ammunition will not be taken to the school by N C O students (I A O 158 of 29th July 1924)

(ii) *Books, etc*—(i) Officers—The following will be taken —

Field Service Pocket Book, Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, Field Service Regulations, Volume II, Training Manuals of Arm, Regimental History of Unit, Educational Training Service protractor Liquid prismatic compass, Field glasses drawing and mathematical instruments. Officers will provide their own note books and writing materials. Other stationery is provided free

(ii) Non commissioned officers—Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, Regimental History of Unit, Field Service Regulations, Volume II, Training Manuals of Arm, Educational Training

18 Pay, Documents and Rations

(i) *British Officers*—British Officers' pay must reach them at the School in time to enable them to settle their bills by the date laid down in A R I, Vol II, paragraph 448

(ii) *Other Students*—Pay to end of the current month will be issued in cash to students prior to their departure from Units. Subsequent pay will be issued to students through the Commandant on receipt by him of R T R's and I A F A 33 from C M A Districts concerned. Remittance of pay will be forwarded so as to reach the School by the first of the month, and will be made payable through the Sub Treasury, Belgium

Travelling Allowances and Railway Warrants

(i) See para. 17 of General Instructions

(ii) *Detention Allowance*—

P and A Regulations. Claims for Detention Allowance authorised under Part II, para 363 (21), may be submitted by Officers after the sixth week of the Course

India Army Form F 1716, for this purpose may be obtained from the School Orderly Room

(iii) British N C Os—Railway Warrants—

Non commissioned Officers will be given a Railway Warrant for the forward journey by the Officer Commanding the Unit, but the Warrant for the return journey will be forwarded to the Commandant of the School

(ii) For allowances—

See para 15, General Instructions

(i) Rations—

See para 15, General Instructions

Rations will be issued at the School in kind. All Students will be rationed by their Units up to and including the day of joining.

19 Special arrangements for Army Schoolmistresses

The foregoing instructions will apply where applicable

(i) *General objects of the course* —

To study (a) the latest developments in modern education and their applicability to children's schools

(b) organization and curricula

(c) Child welfare in general

(d) games and physical culture

(ii) *Accommodation*—Will be provided in Block No 5 Officers quarters Victoria Barracks. With the sanction of the Officer Commanding Station, these quarters will be rent free. A small charge may be made for electric lighting only if the specified number of units is exceeded.

(iii) *Messing*—The N C O's Mess and anti rooms will be available. The mess is situated at a convenient distance from the living quarters. The school contractor will provide chota hazaar, breakfast, luncheon tea and dinner in the N C O's mess at the rate of Rs 1 8 0 per day. Rations in kind will not be issued but the money allowance in lieu will be drawn by each student. A charge of Rs 2 per mensem will be levied to meet contingencies.

(iv) *Washing*—The services of the school dhobie will be available at the usual rates

(v) *General instructions*—Schoolmistresses will bring with them —

(a) *Educational Training*, Part I, 1923

(b) Any specimens of Kindergarten work, drawings, needle work, etc, which might be of mutual interest

In terms of A. R. I., Vol. V, para 104, each schoolmistress may, if she wishes bring a personal servant, for whom free accommodation will be provided

Some pattern of gymnastic costume (and tennis shoes) will be necessary. The school director is prepared to provide a suitable uniform pattern at a cost of not more than Rs 3 each

Facilities for tennis, hockey and squash racquets will be provided

Cycles may be hired from the school cycle shop at Rs 8 per month

BRITISH AND INDIAN

KING'S COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

INDIAN ARMY

20 King's Commissioned Officers of the Indian Army will carry out a special course suitable for the special requirements of their service

A specially selected Indian Army Officer, not below the rank of Captain, is on the staff of the Headquarters of the School to assist in their instruction and is responsible for their discipline to the Commandant. Officers will be attached to the British Wing for Pay, Messing and Quarters (Paras 15 to 18 apply to them)

Indian Army Form T. 1716, for this purpose may be obtained from the School Orderly Room.

(iii) British N. C. Os—Railway Warrants—

Non-commissioned Officers will be given a Railway Warrant for the forward journey by the Officer Commanding the Unit, but the Warrant for the return journey will be forwarded to the Commandant of the School.

(iv) For allowances—

See para. 15. General Instructions

(v) Rations—

See para. 15. General Instructions

Rations will be issued at the School in kind. All Students will be rationed by their Units up to and including the day of joining.

19. Special arrangements for Army Schoolmistresses.

The foregoing instructions will apply where applicable

(iv) *Washing*—The services of the school dhobie will be available at the usual rates

(v) *General instructions*—Schoolmistresses will bring with them —

(a) Educational Training, Part I, 1923

(b) Any specimens of Kindergarten work, drawings, needle-work, etc, which might be of mutual interest

In terms of A R I Vol V, para 104, each schoolmistress may, if she wishes bring a personal servant, for whom free accommodation will be provided

Some pattern of gymnastic costume (and tennis shoes) will be necessary. The school director is prepared to provide a suitable uniform pattern at a cost of not more than Rs 3 each

Facilities for tennis, hockey and squash racquets will be provided

Cycles may be hired from the school cycle shop at Rs 8 per month

BRITISH AND INDIAN

KING'S COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

INDIAN ARMY

20 King's Commissioned Officers of the Indian Army will carry out a special course suitable for the special requirements of their service

A specially selected Indian Army Officer, not below the rank of Captain, is on the staff of the Headquarters of the School to assist in their instruction, and is responsible for their discipline to the Commandant. Officers will be attached to the British Wing for Pay Messing and Quarters (Paras 15 to 18 apply to them)

India Army Form T 1716 for this purpose may be obtained from the School Orderly Room

(iii) British N C Os—Railway Warrants—

Non commissioned Officers will be given a Railway Warrant for the forward journey by the Officer Commanding the Unit, but the Warrant for the return journey will be forwarded to the Commandant of the School

(ii) For allowances—

See para 15, General Instructions

(i) Rations—

See para 15, General Instructions

Rations will be issued at the School in kind All Students will be rationed by their Units up to and including the day of joining

19 Special arrangements for Army Schoolmistresses

The foregoing instructions will apply where applicable

(1) *General objects of the course* —

To study (a) the latest developments in modern education and their applicability to children's schools

(b) organization and curricula

(c) Child welfare in general

(d) games and physical culture

(ii) *Accommodation*—Will be provided in Block No 5 Officers quarters Victoria Barracks With the sanction of the Officer Commanding Station, these quarters will be rent free A small charge may be made for electric lighting only if the specified number of units is exceeded

(iii) *Messing*—The N C O's Mess and anti rooms will be available The c are situated at a convenient distance from the living quarters The school contractor will provide chota hazri, breakfast luncheon tea and dinner in the N C O's mess at the rate of Rs 15-0 per day Rations in kind will not be issued but the money allowance in lieu will be drawn by each student A charge of Rs 2 per mensem will be levied to meet contingencies

INDIAN WING.

Telegraphic Address — "INDSCHOOL" BELGAUM.

22 Objects

(a) To train Officers and N. C. Os as —

(i) Instructors in Educational Training in Units

(ii) Scout Officers and N. C. Os, and

(iii) to improve their knowledge, intelligence, and education as troop and platoon leaders

(b) To carry out research work in connection with the development of adult education in the Indian Army and the education of Indian children

(c) To assist in creating a sound educational policy in the Indian Army

(d) To compile, translate and keep up to date text books, and primers for use in units and formations

(e) To translate the Training Manuals authorised for the Army.

23 Students

Indian officers

Indian Non commissioned officers

Selection of Students

Indian officers and N. C. Os selected will be retained in their own units, or sent for a period of duty in Training Battalions. One N. C. O per company or similar formation, will be trained to supplement the special Educational Staff authorised in the peace establishment in active units, as well as in order to maintain this establishment itself. On return to his unit an Indian officer or N. C. O will be employed as an Educational instructor and in active battalion as Scout officer or N. C. O for 4 years. Indian students must be selected men who are physically fit, fully trained in their duties in the field, and if N. C. Os likely to reach the position of Indian officer. They must possess at least a Second Class Certificate of Education, and have a good knowledge of Urdu in the Roman script. They should receive special instruction in their units for several months before joining the school. In the case of Infantry and Pioneers, prospective students should be sent to the Training Battalion for this instruction in cases where circumstances render their special tuition in the active battalion difficult to carry out.

The Commandant of the Indian Wing will arrange the timetable of instruction subject to the approval of the Commandant Army School of Education (India)

Officers will bring Orderlies

21 Syllabus

- (1) The Organization of Educational Training in an Indian Unit
- (2) The Study of all Educational Manuals issued for use in the Indian Army
- (3) Method of instructing the Indian officer and soldier up to the standard of the special certificate
- (4) The conduct of examinations for the 3rd, 2nd, and 1st class certificates
- (5) Instruction of the Officer himself in the following subjects —
 - (a) English composition and Pencil writing
 - (b) Giving short, ten minute lectures in Urdu
 - (c) Writing signal messages and operation orders in Urdu Roman script
 - (d) Imperial History and Military Geography with special reference to the geography of the Indian Frontiers the Middle and Far East
 - (e) The organization of a unit office and the correct method of filing and dealing with correspondence
 - (f) The organization of a Regimental or Battalion headquarters in the field, including both the forward and rear portions, the duties of individual officers and N C Os intelligence, intercommunication method of supply of rations, ammunition, arms and equipment, and reinforcements collections and evacuation of wounded and casualty returns
 - (g) Battle reconnaissance in the unit with an outline of the organization of intelligence in the Brigade and Division
 - (h) Lectures on the Indian Army Act Method of taking a summary of evidence and framing a charge sheet

Rations

See para 17 General Instructions

Rations will be issued at the School in kind. All students will be rationed up to and including the day of joining.

See also paragraph 16 of "General Instructions". Students from Overseas should be taken on the strength of their training Battalions for purpose of pay, etc.

NOTE—(1) and D Voucher for the Arms and Equipment, etc., in possession of students will not be sent to the Commandant.

27 Leave

No leave except for very urgent reasons will be granted during the working period of the course. Leave from the School will be permitted during the breaks in the courses.

Officers Commanding Units should inform the Commandant of the School the names of those students who if they had remained with their unit would have been entitled to leave under A R I, Volume X, paragraph 82 (d).

The necessary documents and money should be forwarded to the Commandant when requested.

28 Orderlies to Indian Officers

It is advisable that orderlies be brought by Indian Officers, if this can be arranged regimentally.

29 Syllabus

(i) The Organisation of Educational Training in a Unit

(ii) The Study of all Educational Training Text Books issued for use in the Indian Army

(iii) The Manual of Educational Training Indian Army, (when published)

(iv) The Training Manuals of their Arm of the Service (War), in Roman Urdu

(i) The method of instruction in Educational Subjects

(ii) Students will receive special instruction in the Military Geography of India and the neighbouring countries, and of the Empire, the history of the Indian Army since 1846, and the main problems of Indian and Imperial Defence

(iii) Map reading, with special reference to Indian Frontier Maps, report and message writing

24 Dress and Requirements

The following will be taken —

- (i) Service Dress, and Drill Khaki
- (ii) Regimental Walking out Dress
- (iii) Kit suitable for playing games
- (iv) Thalis, Katoras, and Lotas will be brought by each student } Total weight admissible by rail, will be supplied by the School } $\frac{1}{2}$ maund
See 13 of General Instructions
- (v) Bedding—Two blankets and greatcoat will be brought by each student
- (vi) Equipment—As in Sec 14, General Instructions
- (vii) Books—No text books or note books need be brought These will be provided at the School

NOTE.—The Monsoon months at Beigam are June, July, August, September, during which period heavy rain and cold weather may be expected

25 Joining

Students will report themselves at the School Office three clear days prior to the commencement of the course

26 Pay, Documents and Rations

Pay to the end of the current month will be issued in cash to students prior to their departure from units and Last Pay Certificates forwarded to the Commandant of the School Subsequent pay will be issued to students through the Commandant of the School

The following documents should be sent —

Last Ration Certificate—By hand of the student

Sheet Roll

Medical History Sheet

Medical Certificate

Last Pay Certificate

Return Railway Warrant

Road Warrant, if necessary

} By post

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

27th November 1924

CONTENTS

	Pages
I A O 977 . Appointments Promotions Leave etc— List No 73	1217
I A. O 978 Course of Instruction for the Pioneers of British Units in India	1217
I A. O 979. Courses of Instruction in Pioneer Duties for British Officers of Pioneer Bat talions	1217—1218
I A O 980 Gwalior Cup Competition	1218—1220
I A. O 981 Army Signal School	1221
I A. O 982 Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1925 and Allotment of Vacancies	1221
I A O 983 Regimental Conferences—Indian Infantry Regiments	1221
I A O 984 Trumpet and Bugle Calls—Indian Army	1221
I A O 985 Officers' Mess Allowance—British In fantry Regiments	1221
I A O 986 Auxiliary Force—Courses of Instruc tion	1222
I A. O 987 Invaliding—British Army	1222
I A. O 988 Ammunition	1222
I A. O 989 Accounts	1222
I A. O 990 Books—Amendments to Coast Artillery Training—Volume I	1222

(vii) The training and work of Scout Groups in battle and the duties of Scout officers and Non commissioned officers

(ix) Discussions on problems of the day

(x) Selected Students will receive instruction in English

30 Examinations

Special Examinations for the Special and First Class Certificates of Education will be held at the end of each term. The certificates of Successful Students will be sent to their units

31 Classification

At the end of his course each student will be classified as under —

Class A — Fit to instruct up to the Special Certificate of Education

Class B — Fit to instruct up to the 1st Class Certificate of Education

Class C — Fit to instruct up to the 2nd Class Certificate of Education

Students who are unclassified will be considered to have failed to qualify

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc.—List I A O. 977.
No 73 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., 27th Nov.
which have been approved by His Excellency the 1924.
Commander in Chief in India, is published as an 0221
Annexure to this Order M B

Course of Instruction for the Pioneers of British I A O 978.
Units in India—Reference paragraph 1495, King's 15458
Regulation A revised syllabus of the course for C S M T 1
pioneers of British infantry units in India, is pub-
lished as an Annexure to this Order *

The new syllabus will be adopted forthwith

2 Certificates granted to candidates who success-
fully pass the examination based on this syllabus, will
be regarded by the War Office as of equal value to
the certificate issued to pioneers by the School of
Military Engineering, Chatham, and holders thereof
will be qualified to hold the appointment of pioneer
sergeant to a battalion

3 The course is also open to non commissioned
officers and men of British cavalry regiments who are
able to undertake pioneering duties of the nature
specified in the syllabus Officers Commanding regi-
ments will be responsible that unskilled men are not
detailed for this course

4 A soldier who is allowed to undergo a course
under these rules will not be permitted to take up
any extra regimental employment within two years
after having gained a certificate Commanding
Officers will ensure that intending candidates under-
stand this and that they sign a declaration to that
effect, before they proceed to the course

Courses of Instruction in Pioneer Duties for I A O. 979.
British Officers of Pioneer Battalions—These 18250
courses will be held at the headquarters of each G S M T 1
Sapper and Miner Corps in alternate years, in place
of those laid down in Courses of Instruction (India),
1924, page 74 The revised programme, together

*The syllabus issued under C G S No 15458/6-
M T 1, dated 10th October 1924, is hereby cancelled

Marks —Control and fire discipline	50	I A O. 980.
Each prediction (three predictions to be marked)	50	27th Nov. 1924.
20 marks to be deducted for each degree M P I is off the target		
10 marks to be deducted for each 100 yards M P I is off the target		
If the M P I is over 2° or 300 yards from target no marks		
Distances to be measured from the centre of the target which should be 50 yards wide		

Total 200

(b) A fleeting opportunity target and recording Zero line

O C Staff and Battery in position of readiness about 1000 yards from position to be occupied	
Orders given at position of readiness by I G who accompanies B C in reconnaissance Position covered—voice control if possible	
Three targets to be given in succession about 3° apart	
Marks —From orders to first round	50
(Standard time to be fixed by the Camp Commandant)	
For accuracy (on each target)	50
Time allowed 1st target	from action 2 minutes
Time allowed 2nd target	from order 1 minute
Time allowed 3rd target	from order 1 minute
Accuracy judged by final burst of fire on each target Full marks if M P I within 10 feet of line and 50 yards range of the target	
Deduct 5 marks for every subsequent 10 ft error in line	

I A.O 779 with dates for the commencement of courses, is as follows —
27th Nov 1924.

<i>Corps</i>	<i>Year</i>	<i>Date</i>
K G O, Bengal Sappers and Miners	1926	1st November,
K G O, Bengal Sappers and Miners	1928	1st November,
Q V O, Madras Sappers and Miners	1925	1st July,
Q V O, Madras Sappers and Miners	1927	1st July,
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	1925	1st November,
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	1927	1st November,
Etc	etc	etc

2 These revised arrangements apply to the courses for British officers only. No change will be made in the existing programme of courses for Indian other ranks.

3 The publication "Courses of Instruction (India), 1924," will be amended in due course.

I A.O. 980 **Gwalior Cup Competition**—His Highness the Maharajah S India of Gwalior has kindly consented to allow the rules under which the annual competition took place for the Gwalior Cup to be altered to meet changed conditions. The following are the conditions which will have effect from the date of publication of this Order.

1 *Eligibility*—All batteries of mobile Auxiliary Force (India) artillery are eligible to compete.

2 *Details*—The following details will be strictly adhered to —

(a) *Moving target from under cover*

Registration of zone—8 rounds allowed—
 speed of target 8 to 10 miles per hour
 —two "Jinks" to be given of
 approximately 135° and 90°

Army Signal School—With reference to Signal **I.A.O. 981.**
 Training, Part I (India), Section 112, officers of the **27th Nov.**
 rank of Captain should not be sent as students to the **1924.**
 Army Signal School, Poona, except in special circum- **16186**
 stances and with the sanction of the Chief of the **G S M T I**
 General Staff, Army Headquarters

Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1925 **I.A.O. 982.**
and Allotment of Vacancies—The following cor **16894**
 rection is made to India Army Order No 885 of **G S M T I**
 1924—

Page 2096, "Royal Tank Corps School" against
 "2nd Driving and Maintenance" for "13th
 to 26th September 1925" substitute "13th
 July to 26th September 1925"

Regimental Conferences—Indian Infantry Regi **I.A.O. 983**
ments—With reference to Army Instruction (India) **A/31010**
 No 449 of 1924, in view of the expense involved, **A.O. 2.**
 Officers of Indian Infantry units serving in Aden,
 Iraq, Hong Kong and the Federated Malay States,
 will not be detailed to attend regimental conferences
 in India

Trumpet and Bugle Calls—Indian Army—Atten- **I.A.O. 984.**
tion is called to Adjutant General's Branch No **A/19697**
 A/19697/4|A.G. 9, dated the 13th August, 1923, and **A.G. 9**
 A/19697 (A.G. 9), dated the 13th June, 1924, calling
 for the "Musical Scores" of the Trumpet and
 Bugle Calls which units of the Indian Army (includ-
 ing the Indian Territorial Force) wish to adopt

2 Submission of the same will be expedited

Officers' Mess Allowance—British Infantry Regi- **I.A.O. 985.**
ment—The second entry under "Officers' Mess **A/30870**
 Allowance, para 209, Pay and Allowance Regula **A.G. 11**
 tions, Part II, has been reconstructed as follows—

Per mensem

Rs. a. p.

"When at least one, and a half
 companies are detached from
 regimental headquarters 209 0 0"

2 The necessary correction will appear in the
 January Appendix to India Army Orders, 1925

I A O 980
27th Nov
1924

Deduct 5 marks for every subsequent
 50 yards error in range

Total 200

To be followed by recording Zero line
 Any target to be chosen
 Guns to be tested after Zero lines have
 been recorded

Marks—Procedure 50

Accuracy of lines 100

5 marks to be deducted for each round
 used above the following number
 (including the round of battery fire
 to check)

6 gun battery 22 rounds

4 gun battery 16 rounds

Each error of 5 ft in line on checking
 deduct 5 marks (i.e. No 1 5 ft RT
 No 2 10 ft LT No 3 10 ft RT
 No 4 15 ft RT 40 marks deducted)

3 *Ammunition*—The practices will take place with
 a portion of the annual allotment of practice am-
 munition

4 *Supervision*—All practice will take place under
 the direct supervision of a regular field battery com-
 mander (major) who will be detailed by Command
 headquarters. His decision on all matters connected
 with the competition shall be final

5 *Permanent Staff*—No officer non commissioned
 officer or man of the permanent staff of the brigade
 or battery may be employed in any capacity during
 the competition

6 The competition will take place between 1st
 October and 1st April, and the cup will be held by
 the winning battery for one year. The first competi-
 tion will take place in 1924-25

7 The results of the competition will be forwarded
 by the officers supervising to the Chief of the General
 Staff (M I I), Army Headquarters India Simla,
 immediately after the completion of the competition

8 The result of the competition will be notified
 annually in India Army Orders

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 977
of 1924

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief
in India*

LIST No 73

Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel F A Kemble British Service, to be Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel J F Tyrrell, C.B.E., British Service, vacated Dated 12th October 1924 03592
M.S. 1

Major W K Rebsch, D.S.O., I.A.S.C., to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major C deL Christopher, C.I.E., I.A.S.C., vacated Dated 16th October 1924 03542
M.S. 1

Captain K G Buchanan, M.C. 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain W T Bird, 8th Cavalry, vacated Dated 22nd October 1924 03415
M.S. 1

Lieutenant Colonel C J Torrie D.S.O., O.B.E., Indian Army, Chief Signal Officer, Northern Command, to be officiating Signal Officer in Chief, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel R G Earle, C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C., on leave Dated 18th October 1924 03182
M.S. 1

Captain A E Stokes Roberts O.B.E., M.C., The Worcesterhire Regiment, to be officiating General Staff Officer 2nd Grade General Staff Branch Army Headquarters *vice* Major E K Squire D.S.O., M.C., R.E., on leave Dated 26th October 1924 02563
M.S. 1

Major A C Doreton, 1st Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment attached 2nd Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment (Prince Albert Victor), to be officiating 02552
M.S. 1

I A O 986 Auxiliary Force—Courses of Instruction—Reference numbers 76, 77 and 78 will be placed against the names of Auxiliary Force officers in the Indian Army List who qualify at rifle, light gun and machine gun courses respectively

If an officer qualifies at a combined course of "rifle" and "gun", the reference numbers for both "rifle" and "gun" courses will be placed against his name

I. A O 987 Invaliding—British Army—Instances having occurred in which patients suffering from heart affections have been brought before medical boards without previous admission to hospital. In future, hospital treatment will first be tried in all such cases before decision is made on the question of invaliding and the results of hospital treatment will be recorded in the statement of the case accompanying the board proceedings

I A O 988. Ammunition—Units having any Cartridges S A blank pistol Mark II of Kirkee Factory manufacture, 28th January 1921, will return them to the arsenal on which dependent and indent for a similar number in replacement

2 On receipt, C O Os will arrange for the break up, along with any arsenal stock of K F manufacture, 28th January 1921, and report to the D E O S, Simla, the number broken up

I.A.O. 989. Accounts—In line 9 of para 5, Annexure "E" of I A O 789 of 1924 for the words "within 4 days" substitute "within 8 days"

I.A O 990 Books—Amendments to Coast Artillery Training, Volume I—Copies of the above amendments have been received from home and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta, at the scale laid down in India Army Order No 124 VIII of 1922

J S SHIFA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

Brevet Major J. V. Meredith, M.C., The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire), to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Secunderabad, *vice* Major W. K. Rebach, D.S.O., I.A.S.C., vacated. Dated 16th October 1924. 82512
M.S. 1

Major E. C. Lentaigue D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 4th Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Force, Northern Command. Dated the 23rd October 1924. 41725
M.S. 1

Captain W. T. Bird, 5th King George's Own Light Cavalry, to be Brigade Major, 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade, *vice* Major E. G. Hurie, 18th Cavalry, vacated. Dated 22nd October 1924. 03415
M.S. 1

Major G. M. McCleverty, D.S.O., M.C., 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), to be Brigade Major, 13th Indian Infantry Brigade. Dated 19th October 1924. 02940
M.S. 1

Lieutenant C. F. Wreford, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, to be for, Army School of Lieutenant R. C. Muir, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, on leave. Dated 18th September 1924. 03554
M.S. 1

Captain R. N. Nunn, M.C., 9th Royal Deccan Horse, Assistant Instructor, Equestrian School, Sangor, to be officiating Adjutant and Quartermaster Equestrian School, Sangor, *vice* Captain R. H. Wordsworth, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse), on leave. Dated 13th October 1924. 03596
M.S. 1

Captain A. H. H. Fewtrell 16th Light Cavalry, to be officiating Assistant Instructor, Equestrian School, Sangor, *vice* Captain R. N. Nunn, M.C., 9th Royal Deccan Horse. Dated 13th October 1924.

Major and Bt Lieut Colonel F. C. Jenkin, D.S.O., R.A., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Quetta, with effect from 29th October 1924, *vice* Colonel F. A. Kemble, vacated. 22146
Q.M.G. 9

Captain R. M. Jonas, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, attached I.A.O.C., to be temporary Chief Ordnance Officer, Quetta, from 12th October 1924 to 23th October 1924, *vice* Colonel F. A. Kemble, vacated. 37349
Q.M.G. 9

Secretary, Board of Examiners, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C L Peart, C I E, Indian Army, on leave
Dated the 18th July 1924

03323
MS 1

Major E J Ross M C, 1/8th Gurkha Rifles, Brigade Major, 6th Indian Infantry Brigade, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters
Dated 16th October 1924

Personal Staff of H E the Commander in Chief

03338
MS 1

Captain G Younghusband 11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own), to be officiating A D C, *vice* Major L M Gibbs, D S O, M C, Coldstream Guards on leave Dated 2nd October 1924

Captain K C D Dawson M B E 4th Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Wilde's), to be officiating A D C, *vice* Major F A Mcartney, O B E, M C, 3rd Battalion, 1st Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs) Dated 1st November 1924

Commands Districts etc

03187
MS 1

Major F A Heymann O B E, Royal Corps of Signals to be Chief Signal Officer, Northern Command *vice* Lieut Colonel C J Torrie D S O, O B E, Indian Signal Corps vacated Dated 1st November 1924

03119
MS 1

Colonel F F St John C M G D S O, British Service, to be General Staff Officer 1st Grade, Baluchistan District Dated 10th October 1924

03023
MS 1

Major H J D O'Neill M C 2/10th Baluch Regiment to be Assistant Military Secretary, Western Command Dated 22nd November 1924

03344
MS 1

Major A R O Mallock 2/20th Burma Rifle to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Eastern Command *vice* Major A J H Chope D S O, 2nd Battalion 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifle), vacated Dated 15th October 1924

03415
MS 1

Major I P St V Bernard D S O M C 2/6th Gurkha Rifle Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Baluchistan District to be Brigade Major 1st Indian Infantry Brigade *vice* Briget Major D F Pridaux Burs D S O 1st Battalion the Rifle Brigade vacated Dated 21st October 1924

Brevet Major J. V. Meredith, M.C., The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire), to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Secunderabad, *vice* Major W. K. Rebsch, D.S.O., I.A.S.C., vacated. Dated 16th October 1924. 02512
M.S. 1

Major F. C. Lentaigne, D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 4th Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Force, Northern Command. Dated the 23rd October 1924. 41725
M.S. 1

Captain W. T. Bird, 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry, to be Brigade Major, 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade, *vice* Major E. G. Hume, 18th Cavalry, vacated. Dated 22nd October 1924. 03415
M.S. 1

Major G. M. McCleverty, D.S.O., M.C., 1st Battalion 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), to be Brigade Major, 13th Indian Infantry Brigade. Dated 19th October 1924. 02940
M.S. 1

Lieutenant C. F. Wreford, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, to be Instructor, Army School of Lieutenants, *vice* Lieutenant R. C. Muir, 1st Punjab Regiment, on leave. Dated 18th September 1924. 03554
M.S. 1

Captain R. N. Nunn, M.C., 9th Royal Deccan Horse, Assistant Instructor, Equestrian School, Saugor, to be officiating Adjutant and Quartermaster, Equestrian School, Saugor, *vice* Captain R. H. Wordsworth, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse), on leave. Dated 13th October 1924. 03596
M.S. 1

Captain A. H. H. Fewtrell, 16th Light Cavalry, to be officiating Assistant Instructor, Equestrian School, Saugor, *vice* Captain R. N. Nunn, M.C., 9th Royal Deccan Horse. Dated 13th October 1924.

Major and Bt Lieut Colonel F. C. Jenkin, D.S.O., R.A., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Quetta, with effect from 29th October 1924, *vice* Colonel F. A. Kemble, vacated. 22145
Q.M.G. 9

Captain R. M. Jonas, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, attached I.A.O.C., to be temporary Chief Ordnance Officer, Quetta, from 12th October 1924 to 28th October 1924, *vice* Colonel F. A. Kemble, vacated. 37348
Q.M.G. 9

- 14537
DMSIB Major R Davidson, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Lahore District, Ambala, *vice* Captain C D M Buckley, MC, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 2nd April 1924
- 18546
DMSIB Captain G Kumar, MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, United Provinces District, Meerut Dated the 6th September 1924
- 19777
DMSIB Captain A Mearns, MB Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Lahore District, Ferozepore, *vice* Major W Mitchell, OBE, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 6th October 1924
- Z/1133
DMSIB Major and Bt Lieut Colonel O Ievers, DSO, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, Lahore District, *vice* Major P C Field, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 6th October 1924
- 14535
DMSIB Major P Hayes MB Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Lahore District, Sukkot, for the period 25th November 1923, to the 7th January 1924 (inclusive)
- Z/1064
DMSIB Major J A Manifold, DSO, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Poona District Poona, *vice* Captain R A Anderson, MB, FRFPS, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 16th October 1924

Regimental—Indian Army

1st Cavalry Group

2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)

01460
MS 3 Major T A A Wilson Squadron Commander, to be Second in Command, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major G L Farran, DSO OBE, MC, transferred Dated 21st October 1924

Major H G Benton Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment *vice* Major T A A Wilson appointed Second in Command Dated 21st October 1924

6th Indian Cavalry Group

17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse

Major G L Farran D S O, O B E, M C, Second in Command, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), is transferred in the same capacity *vice* Major H R Dyer, D S O, transferred Dated 21st October 1924

01033
M S 3

1st Punjab Regiment

10th Battalion

Major C E G B Goad M C, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, is attached in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy Dated 24th October 1924

01369 2
M S 3

1st Punjab Regiment

11th Battalion

(Territorial)

Captain A U M Spottiswoode Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 10th October 1924

01852 3
M S 3

15th Punjab Regiment

11th Battalion

(Territorial)

Captain A A Nicholas M C, attached 3rd Battalion, to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 15th October 1924

01852 18
M S 3

3rd Madras Regiment

2nd Battalion

Captain R E Greenhouse Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment (Company Commander, 10 3rd Madras Regiment), *vice* Major C S H Roberts, appointed Second in Command Dated 16th September 1924

0731
M S 3

3rd Madras Regiment

12th (Malabar) Battalion

(Territorial)

Captain J R P Finlay, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (Queen Mary's Own), to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 30th October 1924.

01852 10
M S 3

8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs) This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of his leave

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out of India —

03834

M S I

Captain E M Townsend M C, R A M C Additional Medical Officer, Army Headquarters combined leave for 131 days (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

(This officer will revert to the Home Establishment on the expiration of the leave granted)

Retirements

Q A M N S for India

Z/1314

D M S I B

Senior Nursing Sister Miss C L Warrack, R R C, is permitted to retire from the service, with effect from the 31st October 1924, on the completion of her fourth term of service

REWARDS

Volunteer Long Service Medal—Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the Auxiliary Force, India —

A 783225
A G 9

1st Buff Horse, Auxiliary Force, India

Captain D S MacDONALD

Trooper H W CRANT

Trooper S W PARMER

Trooper G T GILL

Surma Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.

2nd Lieutenant C B FOX

Squadron Quartermaster Sergeant A CAPE

Assam Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India

Private A MELLOR

Borahau Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India

2nd Lieutenant N M MORRIS

Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

2nd Lieutenant R H FERGUSON

Squadron Sergeant Major H B BRABANT
SMITH

Private F MURDOCH

Chota Nagpur Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Sergeant A R JOSEPH

II (Madras) Brigade Royal Field Artillery, "The Duke's Own", Auxiliary Force, India

Sergeant A E POPE

Sergeant F W STOKES

Lance Sergeant A G FLORRIER

Bombardier J C ANDERSON

Bombardier G HENRICUS

Gunner G A BELLO

Gunner W BRISSON

Gunner J CHANCE

Gunner J HENRICUS

Sapper J R QUINTWAL

Gunner R A RINGROW.

*IV (Cossipore) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery,
Auxiliary Force, India*

Bombardier J L HARRIS

Private G McFADZEN

*1st Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment,
Auxiliary Force, India*

Major A H JOHNSTONE

Company Quartermaster Sergeant M McMAHON

Private W H HAND

Private C HARVEY

Private C D RULE

Private G M JONES

*2nd Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment,
Auxiliary Force, India*

Private H W FLEURY

Private E R SMITH

*1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway
Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India*

Sergeant J PATERSON

Sergeant J JOHNSTON

Private W WOOD

Private H RODRICK

*2nd Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway
Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India*

Company Quartermaster Sergeant G W COLF

Lance Sergeant H W SHORTLAND

Private O CARTER

Private A E GAGL

Private J W LOUIS

Private W POLLOCK

Private S PARKER

Private F O AUSTIN

Private S G NASH

*1st Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central
India Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India*

Private P J OLIVER

*The Burma Railways Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Private W. A BALD

Private J F GIBBS

*2nd Battalion, The North Western Railway Regiment,
Auxiliary Force, India*

Company Quartermaster Sergeant H D LEGAT

Sergeant F W HENDERSON

Corporal G C COX

Corporal J W HAWKINS

Corporal P KING

Lance Corporal H O D BROWN

Private D R ABEL

Private F E BRUCE

Private C V CAMPBELL

Private F E DAVIS

Private A DIAS

Private J O FRANCIS

Private W E HEYMENDINGUER

Private A. E INWOOD

Private E G JENKINS

Private F J LAMBS

Private R B M MARSTON

Private H H REES

Private G C ROWLES

Private W C SMITH

Private J SHURBOURNE

Private T H TURNER

*The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion,
Auxiliary Force, India*

Major L E VINING

Corporal R Q DeBROSSES

Private J G MILLIARD

Private C DeBROSSES

Private E McK. OGDEN

Private L C DELACROIX.

Private H W. UPSHON.

Private E L. CROSBIE.

Private R W UPSHON

Private S R ANDERSON

The South Indian Railway Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Reservist E J MOSES

Reservist P R WHETTON

1st Battalion, The Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Rifleman J E AUGUSTUS

1st Battalion, The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Private R GRANT

Private F A DAWSON

2nd Battalion, The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Lieutenant R A LEAKEY

The Assam Bengal Railway Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Private J MOORE

The Nagpur Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Private G JEFFRIES

Private JAL FRAMJI PAVRI

Private J A RICHARDSON

Private G THOMAS

Private C E MIDDLETON STEWART

The Calcutta Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Captain T HOGGAN

The Bangalore Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Private L BLNJAMIN

Private E PETRAS

The Bombay Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Private A DYLR

Private N C CAMA

Private M H BHABHA

Private B D POLISHWALLA

Private K F INGINIER

Private J A N. CO. IFFCTIONFR

The Rangoon Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Sergeant D A T PADDON ROW

Corporal M ADY

Lance Corporal F COZIN

*The Nilgiri Malabar Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Corporal I C MATHEWS

The Hyderabad Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Private B W JONES

Private N MASSIY

*The Eastern Bengal Company, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Corporal P M MORRISON

Private H I STAPLETON

Private C O M KERTICH

Private S S HIGHCAZONY

Volunteer R B RAMSBOTHAM

The Poona Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India

Rifleman J A CONNELL

Rifleman A W C SCOTT

*The Calcutta Presidency Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Company Sergeant Major M D POPOVITS

Private J J PLATEL

*The Kolar Gold Fields Battalion, Auxiliary Force,
India*

Lieutenant S E JENKINS, MBE

Lance Corporal C FRIEND

The Delhi Contingent, Auxiliary Force, India

Private J W CAPE

Karachi Auxiliary Force, India

Sergeant R H YOUNG

Lucnow Auxiliary Force, India

Sergeant J C BARRACK

CORRIGENDA.

Leave

02074

M 5 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 21, dated 19th January 1924, notifying the grant of leave to Colonel (tempy Colonel on the Staff) J Whitehead, C M G, D S O, A D C, Director of Organisation, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 8 months" read "combined leave for 234 days"

Appointments

03555

M 5 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 848, dated 14th October 1924, notifying the appointment of Captain J Moffatt as Assistant Instructor, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi, for "10th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment" read "Kumaon Rifles"

02178 16

M 5 3

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 848, the 14th October 1921, on Page 2050, against the name of Lieutenant V P Northam for "attached 11th Battalion (Bhopal)" read "attached 4th Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment (Bhopal)"

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 978 of 1924

SYLLABUS OF THE COURSE FOR PIONEERS OF BRITISH UNITS IN INDIA

PART I — *Field Works and Bridging*

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Days</i>
(1) Field defences including the use of tools, entrenchments, revetments, trench stores, obstacles, shelters and dug outs, demolitions, water supply, roads and tracks camouflage	25
(2) Organization including preparations for carrying out work, involving arrangements for the supply of tools and materials, work in successive reliefs, task work	4
(3) Camping expedients (latrines, incinerators, sump pits and sullage disposal, cookhouses and the erection of shelters, etc., for protection against inclement weather on the perimeter)	12
(4) Bridging, including bridging expedients, improvised light bridges, rafting	4
(5) Examination	1
	<hr/>
Total working days	46
(6) Assembly and Sundays	9
	<hr/>
	55

PART II — *Workshops*

(1) Smiths' work	2
(2) Painters' work	6
(3) Bricklayers' work	15 days
(4) Carpenters' work	15 days
(5) Plumbers' work	15 days
(6) Examination—Oral and practical	3
	<hr/>
Total working days	47
(7) Dispersal and Sundays	9
	<hr/>
	56
	<hr/>
<i>Summary</i>	
Field Works	55
Workshops	56
	<hr/>
	111
	<hr/>

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

29th November, 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 991 London Gazettes	1239
I A. O 992 Appointments—Pegimental	1239
I A. O 993 Annual Course of Musketry for Indian Corps of Clerks	1239
I A. O 994 Educational Training—Map Peading	1239
I A. O 995 Mess Contributions—Officers—British Service	1239
I A. O 996 Correspondence—Telegrams	1240
I A. O 997 Audit Check on I A S C Establishments	1240—1241
I A. O 998 Mobilization Equipment for Internal Security Units	1241—1242
I A. O 999 Equipment Regulations	1242
I A. O 1000 Books—King's Regulations, 1923—Com parative Table—Distribution of —	1242
I A. O 1000 I Books—Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's rates of pay—Amendments February 1924—Distribution of —	1243

I.A.O. 996. Correspondence—Telegrams—In continuation of 29th Nov. 1924. India Army Order No 950 of 1924, the following blank group from the Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922, will be used for telegrams passing between India, the Secretary of State for India, and the High Commissioner for India only —

ZARKAZOEPC, meaning, Indian Military Widow and Orphans' Fund

2 The above group will be brought into use forthwith

I.A.O. 997. Audit Check on I. A. S. C. Establishments—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the Controller of Military Accounts, Allahabad Independent Brigade Area, will exercise a central audit check on all classes of I. A. S. C. establishments borne on an all India list and authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 1035 of 1923, i.e., British officers, departmental officers, warrant officers, non commissioned officers, Indian officers of the Supply Branch, clerks, storekeepers, checkers, and followers of the supply branch. The C. M. A., Allahabad Independent Brigade Area, will also exercise a central audit check over the establishment of British officers, British other ranks and clerks authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 21 of 1924, and amendments thereto. The scale audit over the other classes of personnel of animal transport units will be exercised by the C. M. A. of the District by whom the units are paid.

2 In the foregoing connection, the following procedure will be observed —

- (a) Each A. D., S. and T. District, D. A. D., S. and T. Independent Brigade Area and O. C., I. A. S. C. formation not under an A. D., S. and T. or D. A. D. S. and T., will submit to his own C. M. A. on the 25th of each month (commencing with the 25th November 1924) separate nominal rolls of various classes of personnel over whom audit check is exercised by the Office of the Officer in Charge of the Supply Branch. A copy of I. A. S. C. rolls will be submitted to the Officer in Charge of the Supply Branch.

the District, etc., by classes. In the case of **I A.O. 997.**
 supply followers only a ~~numerical return~~ **20th Nov**
 showing effective strength
 authorised establishment, 10.1

- (b) Lach C M A will pass pay of any excess establishment provisionally, and forward the nominal rolls and numerical returns to the C M A, Allahabad Independent Brigade Area, with the remark that payment has been made to all the individuals shown in the nominal rolls, and to the numbers, by categories, in the numerical returns
- (c) The Officer in charge, I A S C Records, Sitapur, will check the duplicate copies of rolls and returns he receives, against the all India authorised establishment, and furnish the C M A, Allahabad Independent Brigade Area, with a *numerical return* showing the all India position with an explanation of any surpluses on an all India basis. (In the case of British officers this return will be sent by the Quartermaster General in India to the Officer in charge, I A S C Records, for transmission to the C M A, Allahabad Brigade Area)
- (d) The C M A, Allahabad Independent Brigade Area, will then exercise the central audit check, and issue instructions to Cs M A concerned, with reference to any provisional payments made by them, vide clause (b) above

Mobilization Equipment for Internal Security I A.O. 998
Units—Reference I A O 130 of 1923

Officers Commanding Internal Security Units, will forward to the Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services of their district, a report shewing whether the mobilization equipment of their units, is complete to the scale laid down in the above I A. O., or not. In the event of the equipment being incomplete, a list of the articles deficient should be attached to the report

2 In the case of units stationed in Burma the reports should be submitted to the C O O., Rangoon

43482
 Q 9 A

I A O. 998 Units serving in the Allahabad, and Delhi Independent Brigades will submit their reports to the
29th Nov. 1924 D A D O S, U P District

3 On receipt of the reports, D A Ds O S, and the C O O, Rangoon, will forward to the D E O S, A H Q, a consolidated report for their district shewing —

- (a) Units who are complete to the scale laid down in I A O 130 of 1923
- (b) A consolidated list of the articles required to complete the other internal security units of the district to the scale laid down

I.A.O 999 Equipment Regulations—The following amendments to Equipment Regulations (India) Part 2,
 58935
 Q M G 10 are notified pending issue of correction slips —

*Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)—
 Part 2—Section I C, Indian Pioneers (Active Battalions)*

Page 41—Table 18—

Item 6—

Amend the nomenclature to read

“ Sleepers, long, for lever switch box ”

*Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)—
 Part 2—Section I E (Indian Pioneers) (Training Battalions)*

Page 36—Table 14—

Item 6—

Amend the nomenclature to read

“ Sleepers, long, for lever switch box ”

**I A.O
 1000.**

**A 1000 5
 A O 11**

Books—King's Regulations 1923—Comparative Table—The above publication, announced in Army Order No 452 of 1923, is now available and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the same scales as King's Regulations, 1923

2 Copies for the personal use of officers will not be supplied free of charge

<p>Books—With reference to Army Order No 87 of 1924, copies of "Amendments—February 1924" to "Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923" are now available in India and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with India Army Order No 721 of 1924</p>	<p>I. A. O. 1000-I. <hr/> 29th Nov. 1924 <hr/> A /27422 A O 11</p>
--	---

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 995 of
1924

A.C.I. 576. Officers' Mess Contributions—1 With reference to A O 140 of 1920, relating to the re introduction of officers' mess contributions, it has been brought to notice that diversity of opinion exists as to its interpretation, and the following instructions are therefore promulgated for the guidance of all concerned

2 Officers who were serving in the regular army on 5th August, 1914, and who continued to serve after the date of the termination of the war, *i.e.*, 31st August, 1921, and who on 5th August, 1914, had not completed payment of the initial contribution payable under para 1146, King's Regulations, 1912, are liable with retrospective effect for the balance of that contribution, and in addition are liable, also with retrospective effect, to pay mess contributions for each substantive promotion during the war, and for each exchange or transfer which took place since the war. The liability to pay such contributions is governed as follows —

- (a) when incurred *prior* to the publication of King's Regulations, 1923 (13th August, 1923), payment will be made under para 1146, *et seq.*, King's Regulations, 1912
- (b) when incurred *subsequent* to the publication of King's Regulations, 1923 (13th August, 1923), payment will be made under para 1468 thereof

3 Officers who were permanently gazetted in the regular army *after* 5th August, 1914, if serving on 1st September, 1921, are liable with retrospective effect to pay —

- (a) their original mess contribution on joining, and
- (b) contribution on each substantive promotion which took place during the period of the war, or on each exchange or transfer since the war,

but under both heads at the scales operative when the liability was incurred

4 Contributions will be paid according to the rate of pay in force when the liability was incurred

5 *These instructions will apply only to officers actually serving at the date of this A C I* No recovery of arrears will be made from officers who have left the Service, or from officers who have been placed on half pay, or who from any other cause have permanently left their units

103|Misc |2611 (Q M G 1B)

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 995 of
1924

ACI 576. Officers' Mess Contributions—1 With reference to A O 140 of 1920, relating to the re introduction of officers' mess contributions it has been brought to notice that diversity of opinion exists as to its interpretation, and the following instructions are therefore promulgated for the guidance of all concerned

2 Officers who were serving in the regular army on 5th August, 1914, and who continued to serve after the date of the termination of the war, viz 31st August, 1921, and who on 5th August, 1914, had not completed payment of the initial contribution payable under para 1146, King's Regulations, 1912, are liable with retrospective effect for the balance of that contribution, and in addition are liable, also with retrospective effect, to pay mess contributions for each substantive promotion during the war, and for each exchange or transfer which took place since the war. The liability to pay such contributions is governed as follows —

- (a) when incurred *prior* to the publication of King's Regulations, 1923 (13th August, 1923), payment will be made under para 1146, *et seq*, King's Regulations, 1912
- (b) when incurred *subsequent* to the publication of King's Regulations, 1923 (13th August, 1923), payment will be made under para 1468 thereof

3 Officers who were permanently gazetted in the regular army *after* 5th August, 1914 if serving on 1st September, 1921, are liable with retrospective effect to pay —

- (a) their original mess contribution on joining, and
- (b) contribution on each substantive promotion which took place during the period of the war, or on each exchange or transfer since the war,

but under both heads at the scales operative when the liability was incurred

4 Contributions will be paid according to the rate of pay in force when the liability was incurred

5 These instructions will apply only to officers actually serving at the date of this A C I No recovery of arrears will be made from officers who have left the Service, or from officers who have been placed on half pay, or who from any other cause have permanently left their units

103|Misc |2611 (Q M G 1B)

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

3rd December, 1924.

CONTENTS

	Page.
I. A. O. 1001. London Gazettes	1247
I. A. O. 1002. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc — List No 74	1247
I. A. O. 1003. Results of the 3rd Qualifying Course, 1924, at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar	1247
I. A. O. 1004. Army Educational Corps—Postings and Reliefs—Officers, 1924-1925	1247
I. A. O. 1005. Urdu Qualifying Examination	1247—1248
I. A. O. 1006. Languages—Oriental—Study of Japanese	1248
I. A. O. 1007. Extra Regimental Employment—British Army	1248—1250
I. A. O. 1008. Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Com- position	1251
I. A. O. 1009. Honorary Distinctions	1252
I. A. O. 1010. Mess Contributions—Officers—Indian Army	1252
I. A. O. 1011. Income Tax	1252
I. A. O. 1012. Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composi- tion	1253
I. A. O. 1013. Machine Guns	1253
I. A. O. 1014. Dress—Army in India Reserve of Officers	1253—1255

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 31st October 1924 and 4th November 1924 were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th November 1924

I A O.
1001.
3rd Dec.
1924.

Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc—List No 74 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O.
1002.

0991
M.S.

Result of the 3rd Qualifying Course, 1924, at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar—The list of candidate who obtained certificates at the 3rd Qualifying Course at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O.
1003.

18406
S M T 1

Army Educational Corps—Postings and Reliefs—Officers, 1924 25—The following amendments are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 933 of 1924—

I A O.
1004.

16962
S M T 2

Under " (II) Area Educational Officers (28) ", opposite " United Provinces District " for " Lieut W T Lunt " substitute " Lieut S E Jones, MC " and delete the word " Temporary " from the " Remarks " column

Under " Army School of Education, India, " Instructors, British Wing (4) " for " Lieut C F Webb " substitute " Lieut. W. T Lunt "

Urdu Qualifying Examination—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1047 of 1924 regarding the introduction of the Urdu Qualifying Examination as a temporary measure to be reconsidered after one year, Headquarters Commands and Burma District will forward, on October 30th, 1925, a report on the working of the examination on the following lines—

I A O.
1005.

18112
S M T 2

- (a) The numbers of officers and other ranks who have sat for the examination
- (b) The numbers of officers and other ranks who were successful

I.A.O.
1005
3rd Dec.
1924

(c) Whether or not they recommend that the examination should be retained as a permanent measure for the purposes laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras 36 (a) (c), 81 (b), 82 and 84

(d) Suggestions for its improvement, if any

2 Indents for papers for the special monthly examinations will be submitted to the Secretary, Board of Examiners, at once. Those required for the subsequent quarterly examinations will be indented for in the manner laid down for the Preliminary Urdu examination

I.A.O.
1006

Study of Japanese—With reference to India Army Order No 621 of 1924 the following officer has been selected for a three years' course of study of the language in Japan under the Indian Regulations Relating to the Study of Foreign and Indian Languages issued in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 273 of 1922—

Captain C G Oxley Bienen, 2/16th Punjab Regiment

The above named officer will proceed to Japan at the first available opportunity after the 1st February 1925, under arrangements to be made by the General Officer Commanding in Chief, Northern Command

I.A.O.
1007

Extra Regimental Employment—British Army—India Army Order No 189 of 1924 is cancelled and the following substituted

A/10630
A.G. 1

2 Owing to the greatly reduced establishment of British Infantry battalions, every effort must be made to reduce the number of employed men, both—Recallable and Non Recallable. It is not intended, however, to close the field of recruitment for Administrative Services to combatant serving soldiers, and it will always be necessary to have a number of men temporarily employed to fill leave and furlough vacancies, etc. A register of all such men will be kept by General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands and G.O.C., Burma District, and personnel required on probation to fill permanent vacancies will be drawn from among these men. The term "Seconded" will not be used in the case of extra regimentally employed British other ranks

3 Employed British other ranks are divided into three categories, and are required to be shown in India Army Form Y-1940, as under

I.A.O.
1007.
3rd Dec.
1924.

(A) *Column 43 F.*—Personnel borne super-numerary to the strength of their units, *i.e.*, Instructors and Administrative personnel posted to A and T F units, Schools of Instruction, Institutions, Embarkation staff, Railway Transport Establishment, etc., to fill *permanent* vacancies in establishments which have been authorized in India Army Orders, Army Instructions (India), or other Government authority. This category does not include India Unattached List ranks. If finally selected for permanent employment after 3 months' absence from regimental duty, Heads of Departments, etc., will notify the unit concerned through the usual channel.

(B) *Section 'B'—columns 6 to 35*—Personnel Non Recallable on mobilization who are returned on the effective strength of their units, *e.g.*—

- (a) Other ranks in various Services and Departments who have not been confirmed in a permanent appointment
- (b) Soldier clerks authorized under Note 1 to Appendix to A I (I) No 583 of 1923
- (c) Students at Thomason College, Roorkee, and the Engineering College, Guindy
- (d) Other ranks employed at the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli, and those filling leave and furlough vacancies in authorized appointments
- (e) Nursing orderlies at British station hospitals
- (f) Other ranks for whom specific sanction to be included in this category has been accorded by Army Headquarters. Such sanction will only be given in very special cases

NOTE—Men undergoing courses of instruction in duties of Nursing Orderlies, *vide* A G in India's No A-16263/1 (A G-1), dated 24th October 1922, are *not* to be included

(C) *Column 36 D*—Personnel Recallable on Mobilization, to include all who are not referred to in either category (A) or (B) above, who are in Garrison or other *extra regimental* employment, this to exclude regimental employment

I A O
1007.
3rd Dec
1924

4 Extra regimentally employed personnel will be distributed as evenly as possible among the various combatant units in each Command, with the exception of technical arms such as Royal Artillery, Royal Tank Corps, etc., who will only be detailed under exceptional circumstances

5 No soldier will ordinarily be taken for extra-regimental employment unless he is qualified as under —

- (i) In possession of a 2nd Class Certificate of education
- (ii) Qualified as a 2nd Class Shot, in the case of Artillery to be a 1st Class Gunner
- (iii) Has completed 2 years' service, including at least one whole year's training

In exceptional circumstances, however, District Commanders are granted discretionary powers to waive the above conditions. Other ranks will not be sent on courses of instruction in Telegraph duties unless qualified as above

6 Instructions regarding personnel belonging to units moving in relief ex India, will be issued by Army Headquarters

7 With the exception of O Rs in Waziristan District, all men in extra regimental employment who come under category (C) above, will be found from the District in which the employment is situated. Only in very exceptional circumstances will this Rule be departed from and then only with the specific sanction of the G O C in C the Command. On a unit leaving a District all such personnel will be recalled, reliefs being provided by the incoming unit

8 It is essential that all formations, Services, Departments and other employers of extra regimentally employed men should notify movements, casualties, etc. to the Officer Commanding the unit upon whose strength the men are borne. Failure to submit the necessary information causes much unnecessary correspondence, inaccuracy in returns and often entails difficulties in connection with pay and preparation of accounts. The names of any individuals who cannot be traced will be reported by the Officer Commanding unit concerned to the Adjutant General in India, through the usual channel

Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition.—
 The following amendments are made to India Army
 Order No 84 of 1924 —

I.A.O
1008,—
3rd Dec
1924

A/30344
A G O

Indian Ranks, Royal Horse and Royal Artillery

*113th and 115th Pack Batteries R A and Frontier
 Brigade R A*

In Column 2, Class Composition, for 'Punjabi
 Brahmans' substitute 'Punjabi Hindus' and in
 column 4 delete 'Trans Sutlej'

— *Indian Heavy Battery R A*

In Column 2 Class Composition, for 'Gaur
 Brahmans' substitute 'Konkani Mahrattas'

In column 4, Area allotted for recruitment, delete
 'and Trans-Sutlej' wherever it occurs against
 'Punjabi Musalmans'

10th Baluch Regiment

In column 2, Class Composition, for 'Baluchis and
 Brahmans' substitute 'Baluchis and Brahuis'

2nd Bombay Pioneers

In column 2 Class Composition for 'Sikhs other
 than Jat Sikhs' substitute 'Lobana Sikhs'

In Column 2 add a bracket to connect 1st 2nd 3rd
 and 4th Battalions and in column 3 No of Com
 panies against Rajputana Musalmans and Meos
 from Gurgaon District insert '1'

3rd Sikh Pioneers

In column 2 Class Composition for 'Mazhbi and
 Ramdasia Sikhs' substitute 'Mazhbi Ramdasia and
 Lobana Sikhs'

Page 2042 For present heading substitute 'Class
 Composition of the Remount Establishment'

**I A O.
1009**

Honorary Distinctions—With reference to Army Department Gazette Notification No 1366, dated the 11th October 1924, the appointment of His Majesty the King, and other Royal Personages, as Colonels in Chief of certain Indian Infantry and Pioneer Regiments, does not entail any change in the titles of the regiments. No changes are, therefore involved in the existing authorised patterns of badges, buttons or facings.

The correct titles, both of regiments and battalions, are as at present shown in the Indian Army List October 1924.

**I A O.
1010.**

Mess Contributions—Officers—Indian Army—The following instructions are issued in amplification of those contained in India Army Order No 209 of 1924.

**A 106281
A G 11**

2 Officers of the Indian Army permanently posted to units, and having eighteen months' service will pay mess contributions with retrospective effect in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 455.

3 A liability incurred when the old rates of pay were in operation is payable at those rate but if incurred when the new rates were operative the latter are applicable.

4 These instructions will apply only to officers serving at the date of this order. No recovery of arrears will be made from officers who have left the Service, or from officers who have been placed on the half pay list, or from any other cause have permanently left their units.

5 Two examples of the working of this order are given in the Annexure to this Order.

**A O
1011**

Income tax—India Office letter No U 16104/2/1 2 dated the 30th September 1924, regarding the assessment of income tax on the pay of officers of the Indian Army serving in Iraq is reproduced as an Annexure to this Order.

**A 130904
A O 13.**

Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition— **I A O**
 With reference to India Army Order No 846 of **1012**
 1924 the class composition of Nos 34 and 35 Camel **3rd Dec**
 Transport Companies will be as shewn below — **1924**

No 34 C T Coy	10 troops of Punjabi Mussal mans (Cis Indus) (other than Mussalis, Julahas or Mirasis)	48663 Q M G 7 A T
No 35 C. T Coy	8 troops of Punjabi Mussal mans Trans Jhelum (other than Mussalis Julahas or Mirasis)	
	*2 troops of Punjabi Mussal mans Cis-Jhelum (other than Mussalis, Julahas or Mirasis)	

Machine Guns—Range tables for the 303 in **I A O**
Vickers machine gun referred to in para 2 of India **1013.**
Army Order 614 of 1924 are now available
 54°45
Q 10

2 Copies may be obtained on indent from the
 dependent arsenal by all units in possession of
 Vickers Machine Guns (including Auxiliary Force
 and Indian State Forces) on the scale of 3 copies
 per 2 guns

3 In the case of the Machine Gun School a total
 of 100 copies may be indented for

Dress—Army in India Reserve of Officers—The **I A O**
 uniform to be maintained by officers of the Army **1014.**
 in India Reserve of Officers is given below —
 58037
Q M G 10 A.

SERVICE DRESS (DRILL)

*Boots, etc—*As laid down in A I (I) No 440
 of 1924, as amended by A I (I) No 675 of
 1924 —

*Mounted Services—*Brown field boots

*Other mounted officers—*Brown ankle boots and
 leggings

*Dismounted officers—*Brown ankle boots and
 putties

* Preferably of Sargodha or Montgomery Dis-
 tricts

I A O. Black boots and black leggings or coloured putties
1014. may be worn by officers serving with regiments which
3rd Dec. have adopted black boots, etc, under A I (L).
1924. No 634 of 1923 —

Breeches, khaki cord or drill laced at the
knee Pr. 1

Badges and buttons—Officers will wear the
 badges and buttons of the unit, corps
 or department to which they are posted
 for duty. If not posted to a unit they
 will wear badges and buttons as
 follows —

Buttons—Gilt, burnished with a crown
 within a scalloped edging

Cap badge—Royal Cypher and crown
 embroidered in gold

Cap forage complete with khaki cover .. 1

Greatcoat or coat warm . .. 1

Helmet khaki . .. 1

Jacket, drill khaki . . . 2

Putties—Khaki or coloured as worn by the
 unit to which permanently posted

Sword belt "Sam Browne"—Black or
 brown as worn by the unit to which
 permanently posted

Spurs for mounted officers—As laid down
 in A I (I) No 440 of 1924

Shirts, khaki . . . 4

Khaki soft Oxford collars . . . 6

Khaki tie . . . 1

Gold safety pin

Khaki socks . . . Prs 4

Trousers drill khaki . . . Pr 1

2. The following may be provided voluntarily by officers—

I.A.O.
1014.

3rd Dec.
1924.

Waterproof coat.

Service dress (Serge).

Mess dress.

Mess dress, if worn, will be either—

- (a) The General List mess dress described in
 A. I. (I.) No. 805 of 1922, Appendix
 "A", or
- (b) The mess dress of the unit, corps or department to which attached.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General*,
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1002
or 1924

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS LEAVE ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief
in India*

LIST No 74

Appointments Staff—Army Headquarters

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel W L O Twiss C B E, M C, Indian Army, to be Director of Military Operations, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters Dated 16th September 1924

03163

M.S. 1

Colonel M Saunders D S O, Indian Army, to be Deputy Director of Military Intelligence, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel W L O Twiss, C B E, M C, Indian Army, vacated Dated 16th September 1924

03542

M.S. 1

Lieut Colonel F M Murray R A, to be officiating Assistant Director, Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel F A Finnis O B E, R A, on leave Dated 2nd November 1924

Commands Districts etc

14636

D.M.S. 1 B

Captain R B Myles O B E Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Electrical Science United Provinces, District Meerut, *vice* Captain G D Yates, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 19th October 1924

Major F L Bradish D S O, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, United Provinces District, Lucknow, *vice* Major A H T Davis Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 18th October 1924

Lieutenant R B Chandrachud MB, FRCS, 27659
D.M.S LB
Indian Medical Service (T C), to be Specialist in
Surgery, Waziristan District Dated the 27th
October 1924

Regimental—Indian Army

2nd Bombay Pioneers

10th Battalion (Marine Battalion)

Captain B S Sowton Company Officer, 2nd Battalion (Kelat i Ghilzie), attached 11th Battalion (Territorial), to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 12th July 1924 01369 23
M S 3

2nd Punjab Regiment

1st Battalion

Captain E L Harrison Company Officer, to be Company Commander *vice* Captain G R Clarke, transferred Dated 9th November 1924

3rd Battalion

Major T Luck Second in Command to be Commandant *vice* Colonel A L Barrett, D S O vacated Dated 9th November 1924

Major T S Whitworth Company Commander, to be Second in Command *vice* Major T Luck appointed Commandant Dated 9th November 1924 0730
M S 3

Captain G R Clarke Company Commander 1st Battalion is transferred in the same capacity but to remain in his present appointment *vice* Major T S Whitworth appointed Second in Command Dated 9th November 1924

12th Frontier Force Regiment

5th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides)

Captain G F Taylor Company Officer, to be officiating Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant M H H Bailly, relieved Dated 4th October 1924 0740
M S 3

13th Frontier Force Rifles

2nd Battalion

Captain C J Weld, MC, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major C H K. Jopp, MC, retired Dated 19th May 1924 0741
M S 3

5th Battalion,

Major R de W Waller, D S O, Second in Command, 10th Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J D M Flood, transferred Dated 27th August 1924

10th Battalion

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J D M Flood Second in Command, 5th Battalion, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel B R Moberly, D S O, vacated Dated 27th August 1924

Major H Champ on de Crespigny M C, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major R de W Waller, D S O transferred Dated 27th August 1924

*13th Frontier Force Rifles**11th Battalion**(Territorial)*

101852 16

M.S. 3

Captain H B Davies M C, Company Officer, 4th Battalion (Wilde's), to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 31d November 1924

*18th Royal Garhwal Rifles**11th Battalion**(Territorial)*

01825 20

M.S. 3

Captain B A S Brunskill, M C, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, is attached in the same capacity *vice* Captain G N Wilkinson, O B E, vacated Dated 27th October 1924

Indian Signal Corps

0246-58

M.S. 2

The undermentioned officer ceased to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps, with effect from the date specified —

Lieutenant W B Aspinall, 14th P W O Scinde Horse, on reversion to regimental duty. Dated 12th September 1924

Indian Army Service Corps.

Captain F W Morris, DSO, 1st Battalion, 2nd Punish Regiment, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class. Dated the 9th July 1923. 0168156
M.G. 3

Captain A B R Leech Indian Army Service Corps to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 1st September 1924. 5715
Q.M.G. 3
I.A.S.C. Officers

Captain A H J Snelling Indian Army Service Corps to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class with effect from the 1st November 1924. 5712
Q.M.G. 3
I.A.S.C. Officers

Ordnance Department

Captain F C O Morphy 9th Bat Regiment attached I.A.O. to be acting Chief Ordnance Officer, Bangalore with effect from 21st October 1924. Lieut Col G G Woods, R.A. proceeded on 9th Nov. on leave pending retirement. 5176
Q.M.G. 9

Appointments—Rank

Lieutenant Colonel C J Torrie DSO OBE, Indian Signal Corps is granted the local rank of Colonel while employed as Signal Officer in Chief, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters. Dated 1st November 1924. 03182
M.G. 1

Leave—Officers

The Annexure to India Army Order No 643, dated 11th September 1923 in so far as it concerns the grant of leave to Colonel (Temporary Colonel Commandant) H B D Baird C MG, CIE, DSO, late Area Commander, Zhoob Area is hereby cancelled. 01649
M.S. 1

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted combined leave in and out of India on medical certificate as follows — 53836
Q.M.G. 1 Est

Condr T J Wood, I.A.O.C., Assistant, Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, leave in India from the 10th November 1924 to 22nd December 1924. Twelve months leave ex India from the date of embarkation, viz, 23rd December 1924 (the first 6 days privilege leave and balance furlough).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1003 OF 1924

MINE GUN SCHOOL AHMEDNAGAR

3rd Qualifying Course, 1924

The undermentioned British Officers and N C Os passed the final examinations of the 3rd Qualifying Course, 1924 and obtained qualifications and percentages as shown —

	Percentage	Qualification
2 Lt W E RUSSELL 2nd Bn Prince of Wales Volunteers	94 6	"D" Instructor
Lieut O S OWEN 1st Bn, The King's G Rif Corps	94 4	"D" "
Capt R C C FOSTER 2nd Bn, The Queen's Royal Regt	93 9	"D" "
Capt R M NEWTON KING 2 4th Bombay Grenadiers	91 6	"Q" "
Lieut R C CRUDDAS 1st Bn, Duke of Cornwall's L. Infy	91 3	"Q" "
Capt A P BARKER, M C 2nd Bn, Gurkhas	90 6	"Q" "
Lieut G TURNER, M C 1st Bn, South Staffordshire Regt	90 0	"Q" "
Lieut W R RUSSELL 2 13th Frontier Force Rifles	89 9	"Q" "
Capt N G GUY 4 13th Frontier Force Rifles	89 6	"Q" "
Lieut J H A DAVIS 1 9th Gurkha Rifles	88 2	"Q" "
2 Lt G P MURRAY 2 12th Frontier Force Rifles (Sikhs)	87 7	"Q" "
Lieut R C ROBINSON 3 16th Punjab Regt	87 3	"Q" "
Capt B B MAYERS 1 11th Sikh Regiment	87 2	"Q" "

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1003 of
1924—contd

3rd Qualifying Course 1924—contd

	Percentage	Qualification
Capt H E I POCOCK M C 2 6th Rajputana Rifles	86 4	Q Instructor
Lieut L B TOTTEHAM 3 2nd Punjab Regiment	80 2	Q
Capt J C S HADAWAY 2 14th Punjab Regiment	81 5	Q
Capt J E B GAPPER 5 10th Baluchis Regiment	84 1	Q
Capt E D FANSHAW The Queen's Bays	82 9	Q
Lieut C E GRAYLING 2nd Bn South Wales Borderers	82 9 7	Q
Lieut F G STEEL 2nd Bn, Beds and Herts Regt	82 9	Q
Lieut J G CLARKE 4 7th Dragoon Guards	80 5	Q
Lieut C HUXLEY 2nd Bn Kings Own Yorkshire L Infy	81 9	Q
2 Lieut D M O CONNOR 2nd Bn, Oxfordshire and Buckingham L Infy	81 6	Q
Capt F O SAMUT 2nd Bn Devonshire Regt	81 4	Q
Lieut J P ROBINSON 4th Hussars	80 2	Q
Capt R G ATKINSON 1st Bn. The Green Howards	79 1	Q
3702038 Cpl J JACKSON 2nd Bn King's Own Royal Regt	90 9	D
6907673 Sergt G ONSLOW 1st Bn. The Rifle Brigade	80	D
523926 A Staff Sergt J BETTS 2nd Bn East India Railway Light (A. F. I).	84	D
6189597 Cpl H RUFF 2nd Bn Middlesex Regt	94 7	D

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1003 of
1924—contd.

3rd Qualifying Course, 1924—contd.

	Percentage	Qualification
4435130 L Sergt J BURVILL 2nd Bn, Durham Light Infantry	92.1	"D" Instructor.
5094098 Cpl J DIXON 2nd Bn, The Royal Warwickshire Regt	91.5	"Q" "
4181758 A Cpl R JONES 1st Bn, The Royal Welch Fusiliers	90.5	"Q" "
3514909 Cpl J SULLIVAN 2nd Bn, The Manchester Regiment	88.9	"Q" "
3122717 Cpl E McGUIGAN 2nd Bn, The Royal Scots Fusiliers	88.0	"Q" "
6189557 Cpl W H RICHARDSON 2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regt	88.0	"Q" "
5562540 L Sgt T G PIPKIN 1st Bn, The Wiltshire Regt	87.2	"Q" "
6839715 Cpl H DEWEY 1st Bn The King's Royal Rifle Corps	86.8	"Q" "
5040112 L Cpl T BALL 1st Bn, North Staffordshire Regt	83.8	"Q" "
4737850 Cpl C R THOMPSON 2nd Bn, York and Lancaster Regt	80.8	"Q" "
5329594 L Sergt R DEFFLEY 1st Bn, Royal Berkshire Regt	77.2	"Q" "

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1003 of
1924—contd.

MACHINE GUN SCHOOL, AHMEDNAGAR.

QUALIFICATIONS, 3RD QUALIFYING COURSE, 1924

Indian Wing—Burma Rifles

Order	Regt No	Rank	Name	Unit	Per centage	Qualifications
1	4	Priv	Inkhum La	3 20th Burma Rfl	80.9	Q
2	877	I Naik	Zin Htun Tang	Do.	76	} Passed the Course satisfactorily
3	70	.	Pan Niyo	1 20th Burma Rfl	62.1	
4	350	Priv	Ma Kyia Naw	3 20th Burma Rfl	54.3	
5	392	I Naik	Olin Thwinp	1 20th Burma Rfl	51	
6	225	.	Machin Low	Do.	53.6	

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1003 of
1924—*contd.*

QUALIFICATIONS, 3RD QUALIFYING COURSE, 1924

INDIAN WING

Order	Regt N	Rank	Name	Unit	Per centage	Quali- fications
1		Jemadar	Nanha Ram	Jind Infantry	93.4	D
2	1133	Naik	Inder Singh	2 1st Punjab Regiment.	92.2	D
3	151	Q M Hav	Rustom Singh	3 17th Dogra Regiment.	90.5	Q
4	2070	Naik	Feroze Khan	2 10th Paltuch Regiment (D C O)	90	Q
5	1471	L. Duff	Ladha Singh	(Q V O) Gurdes Caval ry	89.4	Q
6		Jemadar	Balwant Singh	5-7th Rajput Regiment.	88.1	Q
7	2132	Naik	Bali Singh	3 11th Sikh Regiment.	87.4	Q
8	993	Havildar	Naza Khan	2 14th Punjab Regiment.	87.3	Q
9	65		Laljit Gurang	2 8th Gurkha Rifles	87.3	Q
10		Jemadar	Fazal Ilahi	3 17th Dogra Regiment.	87.1	Q
11	6173	Havildar	Rustom Khan	6 13th Fron- tier Force Rifles	86.3	Q
12	938	Naik	Jagmal Singh	2 7th Rajput Regiment	86.2	Q
13	6249		Hussain Mohd	6-13th Fron- tier Force Rifles	86.1	Q
14	103	Havildar	Mir Zaman	1 15th Punjab Regiment	85	Q
15	122		Nain Singh	1 18th Garhwal Rifles	85	Q
16	1270	Naik	Govanla	2 12th Fron- tier Force Rifles	84.6	Q
17		Jemadar	Laljit Thapa	2 5th Gurkha Rifles	84.5	Q
18	8221	Havildar	Hotu Pawa	2 4th Gurkha Rifles	84	
19		Jemadar	Tek Chant	4 15th Punjab Regiment.	83.7	Q
20	111	Naik	Shakh Abdul Palman.	2 7th Mahratta L. Infy	83.7	Q

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1010 of 1924

Example A

Officer with 18 months' service permanently posted to the 1st Infantry	1st June, 1914
Promoted Lieutenant	1st April, 1915
Promoted Captain	1st January, 1917
Appointed Company Commander	1st August, 1921

Pays to the 1st Infantry—

- (i) In June 1914 his first mess contribution of not more than 25 per cent of his total monthly regimental emoluments at rate prevailing in 1914
- (ii) Not more than 25 per cent of the increase in pay between 2nd Lieutenant and Lieutenant and Lieutenant and Captain at the rates prevailing in 1915 and 1917 respectively
- (iii) Not more than 25 per cent of the increase of staff pay between Company Officer and Company Commander at the rates prevailing in 1921

Example B

Joined Indian Army	1st September, 1916
Attached 1st Infantry as Company Officer	1st September 1916
Promoted Captain attached 1st Infantry	1st September 1920
Permanently posted to 2nd Infantry as Company Officer	31st December 1922

Pays first mess contribution to 2nd Infantry at not more than 25 per cent of his total regimental emoluments as Captain and Company Officer at the rates prevailing in 1923

A B—In the case of Indian Infantry and Pioneers 20 per cent of the mess contributions will be paid to the Mess of the Training Battalion of the regiment to which the contributions are paid

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1011 of 1921

Letter No I 16104|2|F 2, dated the 30th September, 1924, from the Under Secretary of State for India, India Office, to the Military Accountant General, Simla

With reference to your endorsement No Pay|M|515|2312, dated 28th August, 1924, requesting this office to confirm your assumption that recoveries from Indian Army officers serving in Iraq on account of income tax are credited to Indian Revenues through this office, I am directed to inform you that pay issuable by the Imperial Authorities in Iraq is regarded as liable to income tax at British rates, and the tax is credited to *Imperial Revenues*.

In order, however, that officers of the Indian Army on Indian rates of pay shall not be penalised in this respect through service out of India, as a concession they are assessed to tax at Indian rates, the difference in revenue to the Imperial Government being adjusted by an arrangement between the Air Ministry and the Inland Revenue Department in this country

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

6th December 1924

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 1015	Result of the Entrance Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta 1269
I A O 1016	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Royal Engineers 1269
I A O 1017	Army Educational Corps—Postings and Reliefs—Officers—1924 25 1269
I A O 1018	Peace Establishments—British Infantry 1269
I A O 1019	War Medals 1270
I A O 1020	Cash Payments to Soldiers in Hospital 1270
I A O 1021	Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of December 1924 1270
I A O 1022	Sword bayonets—Sharpening of blades 1270—1271
NOTICE—The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment—History of —	1275

I A O. War Medals—In paragraph 2 of the Annexure
1019 to India Army Order No 792 of 20th September
 6th Dec 1924 delete the following —

<u>1 / 8326</u> A G 9	"Item (12) | Indian Army | The Quartermaster | ditto Service Corps. | General in India |
--------------------------	---

I A O. Cash Payments to Soldiers in Hospital—The
1020 provisions of Army Council Instruction No 64
 1921 (republished as an Annexure to this Order)
 will be made applicable to British soldier patients
 in Military Hospitals in India, as a tentative
 measure, for a period of one year from the date
 of this Order

2 The procedure as laid down in the Army
 Council Instruction will be followed when making
 cash payments to soldiers in hospitals located
 in the vicinity of the unit or detachment concerned.
 In other cases the procedure will be as laid down
 in Army Instruction (India) No 835 of 1921.
 Cash payments will be limited to a maximum
 Rs 5 (rupees five) per week.

3 General Officers Commanding Commands will
 submit to the Adjutant General in India, by the
 October 1925, a report on the working of the
 arrangement, accompanied by a definite recommendation
 with regard to its continuance or otherwise.

I A O. Rates at which contributions to the Indian
1021. Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension
 Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and
 Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month
 of December 1924—Contributions to the above
 funds will be at the rate of 1s 6d the rupee during
 the month of December 1924. This rate also applies
 to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and
 annuities fixed in sterling.

No Exchange Compensation Allowance is admissible
 on salary paid during the same month.

I A O. Sword bayonets—Sharpening of blades—Sword
1022 bayonets have been damaged at bayonet training
 owing to the blades not being sharpened

1 / 8326
A G 9

2 Instructions for sharpening blades are contained in India List of Colleges in War Material, Sections 11025 and 11175, these instructions will be carried out without delay

I A O

1022.

6th Dec.

1924.

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1020
of 1924

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No 64 of 1921

THE WAR OFFICE,

1st February, 1921

64 Cash Payments to Soldiers in Hospital

1 The following will be substituted for para 29 of General Instructions (No 3) relating to patients in Military Hospitals issued with A C I 500 of 1918 as amended by A C I 10 of 1919, and para 57 thereof is *cancelled*.

" 29 When a man is in hospital he is not allowed to have money or valuables in his possession without the express permission of the Officer in Charge Hospital. Any money or valuables which may be in his possession on admission to Hospital will be taken away and a receipt given him on A B 191.

Whilst in hospital soldiers may receive cash payments at the discretion of the Officer in Charge Hospital who will bring their requirements to the notice of their C O. Where the hospital is located in the vicinity of the patient's unit or detachment, an officer should visit the hospital weekly and make necessary payments. In other cases Detachment Pay Sheets (A P N 1510) together with remittance will be sent to the Officer in Charge Hospital who will arrange for payment, obtain receipts and return the Pay Sheets.

From the amounts paid the men will meet minor Hospital charges for stamps, etc "

2 A C I 10 of 1919 is *cancelled*

21/Gen No 7357 (Accts 2)

NOTICE

The History of "The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians)," since disbanded has been published and is now on sale, price 25/- (net) for set of two volumes (postage extra 9d)

Orders should be placed with Messrs Gale and Polden, Limited, Wellington Works, Aldershot

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

11th December, 1921.

CONTENTS.

		Page.
I. A. O 1023	London Gazette	1275
I. A. O 1024	Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1925 and Allotment of Vacancies	1275
I. A. O 1025	Army School of Education, India—Results of Courses	1275
I. A. O 1026.	Examinations for Army Third Class Certi- ficates of Education	1275
I. A. O 1027.	'Iraq Standing Orders	1275
I. A. O 1028	Recruiting—Indian Army	1275
I. A. O 1029.	Correspondence	1276
I. A. O 1030	Passages—Railway	1276
I. A. O 1031	Equipment Regulations	1276
I. A. O 1032	Books—Instructions for Fuzing and Unfuz- ing Shell—Distribution of —.	1276—1277

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 7th and 11th November 1924 together with the supplement to the former were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 3rd December 1924

**I A O.
1023
11th Dec.-
1924.**

Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1925 and Allotment of Vacancies—With the exception of infantry officers, the allotment of vacancies for the Long and Short courses at the Equitation School, Saumur, given in the Annexure to India Army Order No 885 of 1924 is hereby cancelled. The Commandant, Equitation School, will allot vacancies in direct communication with commanding officers

**I A.O.
1024.**

16894
G S M T

Army School of Education India—Results of Courses—A list of students, in order of merit, who qualified at the Army School of Education India, Indian Wing Belgaum, at the third term 1924, is published as an Annexure to this Order

**I A.O.
1025**

16930
G S M T

Examinations for Army Third Class Certificates of Education—A candidate who fails in one subject only, in the examination for an Army Third Class Certificate of Education, may present himself for that subject only at a subsequent examination

**I A O
1026**

16990
G S M T

The necessary amendment to 'Educational Training, 1923', will be published as soon as possible

'Iraq Standing Orders—The Standing Orders for Indian units proceeding to 'Iraq are published as an Annexure to this Order

**I A O
1027**

A/542
G S M T

Recruiting—Indian Army—Recruiting Officers will maintain lists of applicants for clerical appointments, who have experience of clerical work in military formations

**I.A O
1028**

A/311
G S M T

2 Commanding and other officers when requiring such personnel, may with advantage, apply to Recruiting Officers

**I. A. O.
1029.
11th Dec
1924**

Correspondence—Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 820 of 1924, in addition to the subjects mentioned therein, all correspondence in connection with —

A 9803a

A G I 2

Pensions and Gratuities

All ranks, British and Indian, and their families,

will be addressed to the Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters, Delhi

**I. A. O.
1030**

50040

Q 11 C 1

Passages—Railway—Reference para 30 H (b), A R I, Volume X, introduced by A I (I) No 573 of 1924, officers and others eligible to do so, must use Form "E" when travelling by rail. Deductions referred to in para 30 (H) (b), A R I, Volume X, will not however be made in the case of those who travelled by rail and did not use Form "I" prior to the receipt at Brigade Headquarters of A I (I) No 997 of 1924

**I. A. O.
1031.**

56717

Q 11 C 10

Equipment Regulations—Correction List No 3 of 1924 to Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, and Army Tables is under print and copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

2 Indents will not be submitted

**I. A. O.
1032**

Q 11 C 1

Books—"Instructions for Unplugging and Fuzing Shell" have been revised and will be published as "Instructions for Fuzing and Unfuzing Shell". They will be distributed when ready on the scale shown below, to Command, District and Independent Brigade Headquarters, etc, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta

2 On receipt of the copies shown against them, District and Independent Brigade Headquarters will

supply two copies to each R A Brigade Head
quarters, Battery, Ammunition Column Section, Fort
and Defensive Post, in their areas —

Scale of issue	No of copies	I A O 1032. <u>11th Dec</u> 1924	
Command Headquarters	2		
Peshawar District	60	.	
United Provinces District	46	..	
Central Provinces District	40		
Rawalpindi District	36		
Baluchistan District	32		
Waziristan District	34		
Lahore District	28		
Poona District	22		
Sind Rajputana District	24		
Madras District	20		
Kohat District	20		
Bombay District	16	..	
Presidency and Assam District	8		
Burma Independent District	8		
Allahabad Independent Brigade	10		
Delhi Independent Brigade	6		
Zhob Independent Brigade	6		
G O C, Aden	6		
Artillery School, Kakul	10		
Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa	10		
Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow	10		
Arsenals, each	5		
Ordnance Depots, each	3		

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1025 of 1924

CLASS A—*Fit to instruct up to the Special Certificate of Education*

Nil

CLASS B—*Fit to instruct up to the 1st Class Certificate of Education*

L | Duffadar, Bahadur Khan, Aden Troops
 Sepoy, Budh Singh, 3 | 11th Sikh Regiment
 Havildar, Kanwar Singh Rana, 2 | 2nd Gurkha Rifles
 Sepoy, Ajun Khan, 10 | 14th Punjab Regiment
 Daffadar, Mohamed Nawaz Khan, 3rd Cavalry
 A | Havildar, Sultan Mir, 10 | 13th F F Rifles
 Naik, Durga Singh, 3 | 2nd Bombay Pioneers
 Sepoy, Abdul Aziz, 3 | 1st Punjab Regiment
 Sepoy, Sohan Singh, 2 | 13th F F Rifles
 L | Duffadar, Ganga Parshad, 19th Lancers
 Havildar, Balwant Singh, 2 | 2nd Bombay Pioneers
 L | Daffadar, Jas Ram, 20th Lancers
 L | Naik, Khang Singh, 1 | 6th Rajputana Rifles
 (Demob) Havildar, Nand Lal, late 2 | 10th Jats
 Havildar, Mohd Khan, 4 | 11th Sikh Regiment
 Havildar, Iqbal Karim, 5 | 10th Baluch Regiment
 Havildar, Nawab Khan, 1 | 2nd Punjab Regiment
 I Naik, Nazir Mehl, 2 | 10th Baluch Regiment
 (Demob) Havildar, Sher Khan, late 130th Baluchus
 Havildar, Puhlar Singh Negi, 1 | 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles
 Supper Pann Nagina Thakur, 1st Bengal S & M

CLASS C — *Fit to instruct up to the 2nd Class Certificate of Education*

Sepoy, Harnam Singh, 1|12th F F Regiment

Lt Naik, Fatch Khan, 4|2nd Punjab Regiment

Rifleman, Kushal Singh Bist, 10|18th Royal Garhwal Rifles

Lt Naik, Ram Kuber Tiwari, 4|1st Punjab Regiment

Sowar, Ganga Shahi, 19th Lancers

Havildar, Asghar Ali Shah, 3|8th Punjab Regiment

Lt Naik Jerimia, 2nd Q V O S & M

Naik, Ma tan Khan 10|5th Mahratta L I

Sowar, Puran Singh, 5th Provns Horse

Signaller, Safdar Ali, 'G' Divisional Signals

Lt Naik, Ram Dass, 4|13th F F Rifles

Naik, Lalji Das, 2|17th Dogra Regiment

Sepoy, Thakur Dass, Attached 10|16th Punjab Regiment

Rifleman, Mohan Singh, Thakur, 2|10th Gurkha Rifles

Sowar, Hanmant Singh, 5th Provns Horse

Lt Naik, Man Singh Rai, 2|10th Gurkha Rifles

Sowar, Mohd Latiff Khan, 6th D C O Lancer

Lt Naik, Chahalal Rai, 1|8th Gurkha Rifles

Naik, Safdar Ali, "G" Divisional Signals

Sepoy, Tukaram Singte, 4|5th Mahratta L I

Lt Naik, Chandgi Ram, 2|19th Hyderabad Regiment

Naik, Maldeo Ram, 3|9th Jat Regiment

Sepoy, Nanak Singh, 4|2nd Bombay Pioneers

10 *Postage*—The private correspondence of Indian Officers, Indian other ranks and followers will be prepaid and the cost recovered monthly under the provisions of Army Regulations India, Volume II, paragraph 681

11 *Rations*—Voyage rations will be issued on the scale laid down in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part 1, Table 18

12 *Intelligence*—

Population—between 2 and 2½ millions, of whom 20 per cent are nomadic. The population includes Shiah and Sunni Arab, Jews, Christians, Sabæans, Kurds, Persians and Turks

Languages—

Lower 'Iraq—Arabic and Turkish (see note). Persian is often understood, especially in the holy towns

Upper 'Iraq—Arabic, Turkish and Kurdish. French is often understood by the better educated and by a percentage of the commercial community

NOTE—Turkish is generally spoken by the official and official classes and by many other townsmen

References—Following should be read according to the station taken over—

MILITARY REPORTS ON 'IRAQ

Area No 1—Northern Jazirah

Area No 2—Euphrate—Rakka Fallujah

Area No 3—Tigris—Mosul (inclusive) to Baghdad (inclusive)

Area No 4—Euphrates—Fallujah (exclusive)—Darraji (inclusive)

Area No 5—Tigris—Baghdad—Kut (both inclusive)

Area No 6—Lower Euphrates

Area No 7—Tigris—Kut (exclusive)—Qurnah (inclusive)

Area No 8—Western Kurdistan

Area No 9—Central Kurdistan

Area No 10—Southern Kurdistan

The above publications will shortly be obtainable in all British India

1. *Medical*—(1) Medical inspection of the Unit before leaving its station in India will be carried out in accordance with paragraph 7, Army Publications India Volume VI and paragraph 12, Army Regulations India Volume X

(ii) The Battalion will be accompanied from its station in India by one Medical Officer and one Sub Assistant Surgeon. These officers will be detailed by the Command within whose area the port of embarkation lies. They will accompany the Unit as far as Basrah and return to their station in India on completion of this duty.

(iii) The Field Medical Equipment of the Unit (Field Medical Panniers, Haversack, Compassion and Water Bottle) and First Field Dressings at the rate of one per man (all ranks) will be taken with the Unit.

(iv) During the hot weather in Iraq the same precautions against undue exposure to heat are necessary as are usual in India.

The hot weather in Iraq so far as precautions are concerned, is from the 1st of March to the 31st October.

No quito nets and electric fans are insufficient protection against mosquitoes. An issue to each of Bamber Oil is made to all Units in Iraq, as a further protection against mosquitoes and midflies.

The Port of Basrah is the most heavily infected area.

The various General Routine Orders issued with regard to Hot Weather Precautions, etc., are Nos 52, 96, 107, 122, 123, 135, 139, 168, 175, 177, 223 and 248 of 1924. It is suggested that they should be embodied in these "Notes."

11 *Discipline, Relations with the Royal Air Force*—(i) An Officer of the Royal Air Force is a "British Officer" within the meaning of the Indian Army Act in relation to a person subject to that Act when that person is serving under any of the conditions prescribed in Indian Army Act Rule 160 A.

(ii) A warrant or non commissioned officer of the Royal Air Force is only the "superior officer" of a person subject to the Indian Army Act when that person has been placed under his orders,—section 7 (7), Indian Army Act.

(iii) The relations between British Officers and officers and airmen of the Royal Air Force are governed by Section 184 A of the Army Act and Section 184 A of the Air Force Act. These sections have, with the exceptions of the provisos to subsection (1 A) of the sections been applied by orders made by the Army Council and Air Council to bodies of His Majesty's Military Forces and bodies of the Royal Air Force who are being conveyed together on a transport or troopship or are acting together under or within the command of the Air Officer Commanding, Iraq Command (Army Order 114 of 1923 and Air Ministry Weekly Order 336 of 1923).

(iv) A British Officer who is temporarily attached to the Royal Air Force under conditions prescribed in pursuance of section 179 A of the Army Act becomes subject to the Air Force Act

15 *Legal, Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act*—An Indian soldier is deemed to be serving made war conditions when serving in 'Iraq or if serving in India, when under orders to proceed on service to 'Iraq or when the Unit to which he belongs is mobilized before proceeding on service to 'Iraq (*vide* H D Notification No F 906, dated the 11th March 1922)

16 *Books and Stationery*—

(a) *Books*—The General Officer Commanding the District or Independent Brigade Areas in which the Training Depôts of the units serving in 'Iraq are located, will arrange for the supply to the units abroad of the revised or new copies of books of Indian Regulations

(b) *Forms*—One year's supply of Army Forms, Army Books, Indian Army and other forms will be taken Units having Depôts in India obtain replacements of Indian Army Forms through their Depôts and Army or R A F forms the Air Ministry Publications Department (G R O 373 of 1923)

(c) *Stationery*—One year's supply of stationery will be taken When stocks are exhausted units obtain fresh supplies through their Depôts (G R O 373 of 1923)

17 *Furlough and Leave*—The grant of leave to British Officers is governed by the rules prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II

Furlough and leave is inadmissible to Indian Ranks while serving in 'Iraq Leave for very urgent private affairs or on extreme compassionate grounds may, however, be granted at the discretion of the Officer Commanding, Military Forces in 'Iraq, in such cases the cost of passage to and from the Units' Depot in India is borne by the Air Ministry

18 *Passage concessions*—Indian personnel granted leave before proceeding to 'Iraq are eligible for free railway warrants for themselves only in respect of the journeys to and from their homes in India

[Authority A I (I) No 487 of 1923]

19 *General information*—Information of value to individuals and units ordered to proceed to 'Iraq is contained in the Appendix to the Orders

20 *Amendment to Standing Orders*—The Officer Commanding Units in 'Iraq will bring to the notice of the Officer Commanding, Military Forces in 'Iraq, any points contained in these orders and the appendices thereto, which in his opinion, require amendment

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1027 of 1924—
contd

APPENDIX

Notes on conditions of the country for officers proceeding to
'Iraq

1 *Uniform and clothing, etc*—Mess dress both serge and white is required. Full dress for 'Iraq is Khaki with medals. Both serge and khaki drill are required. Mufti as for Peshawar or Hill stations. Shorts and shirts are the usual hot weather kit. Plenty of Polo and Tennis kit is required.

Evening Dress Mufti—Short coats, or even white or Alpaca are worn in the hot weather. Tail coats are not required, when dining out or going to dances, the short coat or uniform is worn. Plenty of soft fronted dress shirts should be taken. Shops containing all the requirements of both officers and other ranks exist in Baghdad. Articles are, however, very expensive and it is recommended that sufficient kit be bought to last the tour. The N A A F I operates in 'Iraq. The Institutes provide all kinds of foodstuffs (fresh and canned) drinks, sports gear, etc., etc. They pay no duty on imported goods and prices are much cheaper than in India. Units should therefore take no drinks or stores with them other than those required on the journey.

Mosquito Curtains are provided free in certain stations only where malaria is prevalent—Mosul and Basrah not Hinaidi. The provisions of Army Instruction, India, No 801 of 1923 have not yet been made applicable to 'Iraq, the matter being still under consideration at Air Headquarters. The only way to avoid sandflies is to sleep under a fan, with which every room is provided.

The following articles of kit are recommended —

Waterproof

Balaclava Cap

Electric torch

Leather boot laces

Hurricane Lamp (oil usually obtainable from Supply and Transport)

Emergency Cooking set, cups, plates, etc., for personal use

2 *Climate*—The climate is healthy, provided normal precautions are taken. It has great extremes of heat and cold, December, January and February are cold, winter clothing and warm coats are necessary. Three good blankets and a jaeger sleeping bag are recommended.

From May to September the climate ranges from 100° to 125°. Puggi cloth shirts are recommended or coats may be dispensed

with and shuts with spine pads, and shoulder straps for badges of rank worn, Cawnpore tops and dust proof dark glasses are essential

Certain Units in 'Iraq have found the most satisfactory hot weather kit for out door work to be an ordinary "grey back" shirt with short sleeves, a puttee round the waist, shorts, boots and putties

Officers should be inoculated against enteric before starting and against cholera just before the cholera season begins (August)

The rainfall is small (6 inch in a year) but nights are usually cooler than in the plains of India

Flies are very bad at certain seasons and every precaution should be taken to protect food from them. The strictest sanitary precautions are necessary to prevent their breeding. Most of the cases of enteric and para typhoid and a good deal of dysentery are caused by them

Officers are advised to take both their hot and cold weather clothing with them

3 *Water*—The river is the general source of supply, water requires sedimentation and should always be chlorinated

In Cantonments water is laid on everywhere, and is chlorinated in the reservoirs

4 *Medical*—All commodities can be bought in 'Iraq cheaper than in India. Asperin and Citronella only should be taken from India

5 *Sport*—Excellent shooting can be had, duck, geese, putridge snipe and sandgrouse. Plenty of cartridges, sizes 5, 7, 6, 5 and 4 are required and can be bought from the N A A I. I in 'Iraq cheaper than in India. The best way is to order 5,000 at a time direct from England

Good fishing is to be had, but not everywhere. It is difficult to get at, Mosul is the best station for fishing. No fishing tackle can be bought in 'Iraq, it is best to order it direct from England

Pig abound in certain parts of the country and the "going" is favourable for pig sticking

Polo—is played three times a week and offers a great chance for beginners as the form of the majority is very moderate at present

The Government of India will not pay for the transport of horses or chargers to 'Iraq. An officer wishing to take a Polo Pony with him will therefore have to pay the cost thereof, from his station in India to his destination in 'Iraq. Raw Arab Ponies can be brought in any quantity at an average price of Rs. 100. The ponies are quick to learn and can be played in slow chukkers after 3 months training

Hockey and Football—are the general games played by the B O Rs, but a few cricket matches, on coconut matting, occasionally take place.

It is unnecessary to take goal posts, Hockey sticks obtainable in India are cheaper than the English made sticks sold by the N A A F I, but are twice as expensive in 'Iraq as in India. Units should bring large stocks of hockey sticks from India. All other sports gear can be obtained from the latter at cheaper rates than in India.

Tennis—An amount to be got the whole year round. English racquets can be bought from the N A A F I cheaper than in India. Clubs do not provide tennis balls as they deteriorate so quickly in the hot climate. It is best for the messes to place a standing order for balls direct with Slazengers or some other firm in England, who supply them in our tight times.

Squash Racquets—No court in the country but it is hoped to make one or two during next year.

Motor Cars and Motor Bicycles—Most useful especially for shooting trips and going into Baghdad. Hiraidi is 5 miles from Baghdad and 3 miles from Alwajah Club. A motor car is invaluable. A good second hand Ford can be bought in Baghdad at from Rs. 750 to Rs. 1,000. Push bicycles are not much used as the roads are too rough. Serviceable Ford Cars have been bought recently for as little as Rs. 400.

6 Financial Arrangements—British service officers draw British rates of pay and allowances *plus* colonial allowance, the rate of which is liable to variation. Colonial allowance is subject to income tax. Servant allowance is Rs. 180 per diem.

Indian Army Officers draw Indian rates of pay *plus* colonial allowance of Rs. 100 whilst in 'Iraq. They also draw rations for themselves, and forage for their horses and are accommodated at the public expense. Indian Army Officers mentioned in Appendix VI of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, draw syce allowance of Rs. 15 per man em. They do not draw syce allowance in 'Iraq if they use a charger provided by the Government. A concession granted for officers entitled to be mounted not in possession of a private charger in 'Iraq.

7 Servants—Good native servants in 'Iraq are few and very expensive. Officers are advised to bring their own bearers and mess servants. Free rations for servants of Indian Army Officers are not admissible (see G. R. O. 360[1923]). A fair wage would therefore be about Rs. 30. Khan-amahs are useless in 'Iraq but a good cook is essential. British Service Officers are allowed batmen and grooms from the ranks as in England.

8 Conditions of service—The force in 'Iraq is still on active service but conditions approximate to those of peace. Leave is

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Appointments, Promotions, Leave etc—Last No 75 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O
1033

15th Dec
1924

0991

M 9

Revision of Army Forms and India Army Forms.—
1 The following forms have been revised, and will be used during the Weapon Training Year, 1925
26, i.e., from 1st January 1925, in the case of Western Command and from 1st April 1925 in the case of other Commands —

I A O.
1034

14303

C 9 M T 1

A F B 62—Register for Collective Field Practices

A F B 186—Register for Judging Distance Tests

A F B 189—Company Commanders Roll for Range Practices

A F B 190—Butt Register for Rifle and Revolver Range Practices (All Tables)

A F B 190 B—Butt Register for Light Automatic Practices (All Tables)

A F B 193—Musketry Transfer Return

I A F G 1089—Register of Tests of Elementary Training

I A F G 1096—Squadron or Company Weapon Training Return

I A F G 1092—Recruits Weapon Training Return

I A F G 1091—Regimental Annual Weapon Training Return

2 The forms at present in use will continue to be used during this Weapon Training Year, 1924

3 Formations and units requiring these new forms will state in their indents "Revised A F B" or "revised I A F G" as the case may be. If the word "revised" is not stated, Deputy Controller (Forms) will supply the forms at present in use till 1st April 1925. After that date the residue of the present forms will be destroyed.

I.A.O.
1035
15th Dec.
1924.
A/29-83
A.G. 6

Recruiting—British Army—War Office letter No 27/Misc/1509 (A.G. 8 A), dated 8th November 1924, containing authority for a further 15 enlistments to be carried out annually into the British Service in India, is published as an Annexure to this India Army Order in continuation of India Army Order 520 of 1924

I.A.O.
1036
A/319-2
A.G. 9

Dress—The provisions of paragraph 617, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, authorising the wearing of plain clothes when not on duty, shall at the discretion of the Officer Commanding station, or other superior authority, be extended to the Indian Corps of Clerks

I.A.O.
1037
A/3036-2
A.G. 14

Pensions—British Army—Consequent on the revision of A.I.A. 45, vide Army Order No 283 of 1924, India Army Order 210 of 1924 is hereby cancelled

I.A.O.
1038
13066
DMS 2

Indents for Medical Stores—Officers Commanding or in charge of Military Medical Institutions will ensure that the instructions in the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India) are strictly adhered to

In particular if the vocabulary number of the articles required is not entered in all the indents lay accounting clerks who have no training in the nomenclature of drugs and other medical stores will fail to identify articles correctly and make wrong charges

2 In the revised annual indent form the numbers shown in the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India) will be printed against each item. The indenting officer will then only have to enter the vocabulary number in the case of manuscript entries

I.A.O.
1039
45400
Q 2 A

Passages—Regulations—Reference India Army Order No 582 of 1924, the sanctions accorded there in are subject to provisions (i) to (iii) of para 108 A, A.R.I., Vol X, as introduced by Army Instruction (India) No 573 of 1924

Similarly the general order issued by a General Officer Commanding or General District, will be

Equipment to be taken by units moving in relief during peace—India Army Order No 947 of 1924 is cancelled and the following substituted —

I A O

1040

15th Dec.

1924.

The normal scale of equipment to be taken by units moving in relief during peace is as shewn below —

9707 A

M G S 2-0.

*Unit**Scale*

- | | |
|---|--|
| (i) <i>Artillery units</i> | See Annexure I to this Order |
| (ii) <i>Cavalry, Infantry and Pioneer Units</i> | India Army Orders No 672 and 752 of 1924 |
| (iii) <i>All units not mentioned above</i> | See Annexure II to this Order |

Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, para 254, is being amended accordingly

2 During the 1924-25 relief season the following additional articles of mobilization equipment will be taken by units moving to, and from, the Waziristan District —

Sheets ground—1 per I O, British and I O R and Class I follower, and 2 per battalion for covering ammunition boxes in camp

Covers, breech—1 per rifle

Bottles, water—1 per Class I follower

Carriers, waterbottle—1 per Class I follower

Belts, waist, G S—1 per Class I follower

Haversacks, followers—1 per Class I follower

Tins, ration—

Large—1 per I O, I O R and Class I follower

Small—1 per I O, I O R and Class I follower

First field dressing packets—1 per I O, British and I O R and Class I follower

Lines, bedding—1 per I O, British and I O R and Class I follower

I A O. 3 Stores left behind will be disposed of in
1040. accordance with Equipment Regulations (India),
15th Dec Part I, para 251
1924.

1 The following India Army Orders are hereby cancelled —

India Army Order No 21 of 1922

India Army Order No 188 of 1922

India Army Order No 52 of 1923

India Army Order No 793 of 1923

India Army Order No 672 of 1924, para 3 only

I.A.O.
1041

Books—Indian Supplement to Signal Training, Part IV, 1924—Copies of the above book have been printed and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the scale laid down in India Army Order No 867 of 1922 as amended by India Army Order No 112 VI of 1923

13390
 GS MT 1

I.A.O.
1041-I

Books—Section Leading in Attack and Defence—The above book has been translated into Roman Urdu, Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi, and copies can be had, on indent through the proper channel, from the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale —

15509
 GS MT 1

(Note —For units and formations see C G S letter No 17318/1/MT 1, dated 1st of July 1924)

Units and formations

Scale

(d)—(1) to (3)

VB and VE

(e)—(2) to (4)

VB and VE

(g)—(1)

One copy in each language

Army School of Education, Belgaum

Two copies in each language

The proportion of each vernacular should be calculated to correspond to the different classes in each unit, but the total number authorised is not in any case to be exceeded

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1033
of 1924**

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief
in India*

LIST No 75

Appointments, Staff—Army Headquarters

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major B H Brown, R A, from Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories, to be Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture, Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated the 16th October 1924 but to count tenure from 5th November 1922

03421
M B I

Captain F A Palmer, M C, R A, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Artillery, Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 18th April 1924

07421
M B I

(The Annexure to India Army Order No 709, dated 15th August 1924, so far as it relates to this officer is cancelled)

Captain K G Buchanan M C, 1st Battalion the Royal Scots, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, from 22nd October to 25th October 1924 (both days inclusive), vice Major H G Martin, D S O, O B E, Royal Artillery, appointed officiating Deputy Director of Staff Duties

07418
M B I

Captain T R Evans, 4 15th Punjab Regiment, to be officiating G S O, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, vice Captain H de L Penfold, 19th Gurkha Rifles, on leave. Dated 9th November 1924

03751
M B I

Captain T W Rees D S O M C, 5th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Napier's), to be officiating G S O, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Captain C R Clarke, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment, on leave. Dated 3rd November 1924

03509
M B I

Commands, Districts, etc.

- 03322
M 8 1 Colonel D L Robertson, D S O, Indian Army, to be Assistant Adjutant General, Northern Command, *vice* Colonel R Gardiner, D S O, Indian Army, vacated Dated 17th November 1924
- 03622
M 8 1 Major I A Batten-Pooll, D S O, M C, 7th Queen's Own Hussars, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Northern Command, *vice* Major F A G Roughton, 1th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Ontrams), vacated Dated 24th November 1924
- 03722
M 8 -1. Major F O Bowen, D S O, The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's), to be Deputy Assistant Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Force, Bombay District Dated 13th November 1924
- 17793
D.M 8 -1 B Major A C Macrae M B, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, Lahore District, Ambala, *vice* Captain I S Nalwa, M B, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 19th October 1924
- 20729
D.M 8 -1 B Major T B Nicholls M B, Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Lahore District, Ferozepore, as a temporary measure, for the period 21st September 1924 to the 5th October 1924 (inclusive), *vice* Major W Mitchell, O B E, M B, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated
- Z/1135
D.M 8 1 B Captain R H C Pryn, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Surgery, Presidency and Assam District, *vice* Captain R H Alexander, M C, M B, Royal Army Medical Corp, vacated Dated the 6th October 1924
- 18120
D.M 8 1 B Captain V Bhusan M B, Indian Medical Service (T C), to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Rawalpindi District, Jhelum, from the 24th January 1924 to the 31st August 1924 (inclusive), *vice* Captain H Chand, M C Indian Medical Service, vacated
- 03693
M 8 1 Lieutenant Colonel E ff W Lascelles C B E, A E C, to be Commandant, Army School of Education, India, Belgaum Dated 11th November 1924

Commands, Districts, etc—*contd*

Captain S F Irwin, 3rd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, to be Instructor, British Army School of Education, Wellington Dated 19th April 1923 13234
MS 1

Lieutenant Colonel E C W Conway Gordon CIE, Indian Army, to be Commandant, Equitation School, Saugor, *vice* Colonel (Temporary Colonel Commandant) P B Singer, CMG, DSO, IA, vacated Dated 14th November 1924 03450
MS 1

Major M D Vigors, DSO, MC, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodon's Horse, to be Senior Tactical Instructor Equitation School, Saugor, *vice* Major (local Lieutenant Colonel) A G O M Mayne, DSO, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse), vacated Dated 20th November 1924 03337
MS 1

Captain R M Rodwell, AFC, 2nd Battalion, The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own), to be Assistant Instructor, Small Arms School, Satara, *vice* Lieutenant A K Ferguson, The Leicestershire Regiment, vacated Dated 25th November 1924 03447
MS 1

Lieutenant Q A Kennedy, RA, to be Assistant Instructor, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala *vice* Lieutenant R C Murchison, The Northamptonshire Regiment, vacated. Dated 4th December 1924 03310
MS 1

Lt Col D G Cowie RA to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Madras, with effect from 5th November 1924, *vice* Major F Dickens RA, vacated 03647
QMG 2

To be Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers

Major F R Holt White RE, from 23rd June 1924 *vice* Major F H W Archbold, RE, reverted to Home Establishment from 16th June 1923.

Major V E Purcell, RE from 26th September 1923, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W H Chaldecott, RE, confirmed as C R F

Major A G Rainsford Hannay, DSO, RF, from 26th September 1923 *vice* Lieutenant Colonel F W S Mahon RF, confirmed as C R E 03449
MS 1

Major A B Ogle OBE P F from 23rd February 1924 *vice* Colonel C C H Home CMG, RF, vacated

Regimental (Indian Army)

7th Indian Cavalry Group

19th King George's Own Lancers

Major H F Whitby, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel F A Hewlett, retired
Dated 26th November 1924

01079
MS 3
Major F Curtis Squadron Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major H F Whitby, appointed Commandant Dated 26th November 1924

5th Malhatta Light Infantry

1st Battalion

0733
MS 3
Captain R B Harward OBE, Company Commander substantive *pro tempore* 3rd Battalion, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major R J K Potter, retired Dated 29th October 1924

10th Baluch Regiment

10th Battalion

01262 11
MS 3
Captain C J D Tomkins, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain J G Frith, vacated Dated 17th November 1924

1st Punjab Regiment

11th Battalion

(Territorial)

01852 3
MS 3
Lienfebant M C R Garraway, attached 5th Battalion, to be Company Commander to fill an existing, vacancy Dated 27th October 1924

12th Frontier Force Regiment

5th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides)

0740
MS 3
Captain P Grant, Company Officer, to be substantive *pro tempore* Company Commander, *vice* Major J C More, DSO, seconded Dated 29th October 1924

Regimental—(Indian Army)—contd

19th Hyderabad Regiment

4th Battalion

Brevet Major F L Rickets OBE, Company Commander *substantive pro tempore*, 2nd Battalion (Berar), to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 1st November 1924

0 47
<hr/> MS 3

Indian Army Service Corps

Captain C P B Sawyer, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 28th August 1924

50336
<hr/> Q M G 5.
I A S C Officers

Captain F H Rust OBE, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 15th August 1924

48145
<hr/> Q M G 5
I A S C Officers

Captain F F Watson Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 6th September 1924

56783
<hr/> Q M G 5
I A S C Officers

Appointments—Rank

Major M D Vigors DSO MC 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse, is granted the local rank of Lieutenant Colonel whilst employed as Senior Tactical Instructor, Equestrian School, Saugor Dated 20th November 1924 [Vide Army Instruction (India) No 567, dated 17th July 1923]

03337
<hr/> MS 1

Leave—Officers—(Ex India)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Major General Sir W H Anderson KCB, British Service, General Officer Commanding, Baluchistan District combined leave for 4 months and 19 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

03894
<hr/> MS 1

Major General F M Wilson CB, C M G, British Service, Director of Supplies and Transport, 8 months combined leave (60 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

03730
<hr/> MS 1

ANNEXURE I TO INDIA ARMY

Details of equipment to be taken by Artillery when moving as complete and Foreign

NOTE—In the case of movements necessitating the issue of special orders will be issued by

Description of stores	BRIGADE OF ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY		FIELD BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY	
	Brigade Headquarters	Battery	Brigade Headquarters	Battery
Rifles short M I I Mark III (a) Bottles oil, Mark IV Pullthroughs 303" arms Mark IV Aim correctors No 1 Reflectors mirror S A 303" Pistols revolver 455", Webley	1 per P S M	48 1 per rifle 1 per rifle $\frac{2}{3}$ 1 per I O W O staff serjt farrier serjt and I serjt sig naller	4 1 per rifle 1 per rifle 1 per W O	48 1 per rifle 1 per rifle $\frac{2}{3}$ 1 per I O W O, staff serjt farrier serjt and L serjt sig naller
Rods cleaning pistol Webley Swords drummers N P Scabbards sword drummers N 1 Swords cavalry Scabbards, sword, cavalry Swords { pattern in Scabbards { possession action, Implements M L E R S Ammunition	1 per pistol 1 per R S M 1 per R S M	1 per pistol 1 per I O 1 per I O 1	1 per pistol 1 per P S M 1 per R S M	1 per pistol 1 per I O 1 per I O 1
Cartridges S A ball, 303 inch (b) Revolver 455" Accoutrements Bandoliers 50 rds	1 per pistol	20 per rifle 12 per pistol 1 per B O R below the rank of L serjt	20 per rifle 12 per pistol 1 per B O R below the rank of L serjt	20 per rifle 21 per pistol 1 per B O R below the rank of I serjt

(a) Mark III* rifles may be taken by units
(b) For journeys in India—Units leaving India will hand it in at the port of

ORDER No 1040 of 1924

units in relief during peace within Indian limits, and to Home, Colonial Stations

instructions as to the scale of equipment to be taken, supplementary Arms Headquarters

PACK BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY		MEDIUM BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY	
Brigade Headquarters	Battery	Brigade Headquarters	Battery
3	36	4	48
1 per rifle 1 per rifle	1 per rifle 1 per rifle	1 per rifle 1 per rifle	1 per rifle 1 per rifle
	2		3
1 per I O W O fitter serjt clerk and Q M havildar	1 per British W O staff serjt farrier serjt and L serjt signaller and 1 per I O O M havil dar havildar major and signalling havil dar	1 per W O	1 per I O W O staff serjt and L serjt signaller
1 per pistol	1 per pistol	1 per pistol	1 per pistol
1 per man of driver establishment	1 per man of driver establishment		
1 per drummers sword	1 per drummers sword		
1 per R S M		1 per R S M	
1 per R S M		1 per R S M	
1 per I O	1 per I O		1 per I O
1 per I O	1 per I O		1 per I O
20 per rifle	20 per rifle	20 per rifle	20 per rifle
12 per pi tol	12 per pistol	12 per pistol	12 per pistol
1 per B O R below the rank of L serjt	1 per B O P below the rank of I serjt	1 per B O P below the rank of L-serjt.	1 per B O R below the rank of I serjt.

Proceeding to the United Kingdom
embarkation and units arriving in India will draw it at the port of disembarkation.

Description of stores	BRIGADE OF ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY		FIELD BRIGADE, ROYAL ARTILLERY	
	Brigade Headquarters	Battery	Brigade Headquarters	Battery
Belts, waist, M S *	1 per N C O down to L-serjt (Inclusive)	1 per W O and N C O down to L-serjt (Inclusive) and havildar	1 per N C O down to L-serjt (Inclusive)	1 per W O and N C O down to L-serjt (Inclusive) and havildar
Belts, waist B L leather †	1 per serjt clerk	1 per naick	1 per naick	1 per naick
Belts, waist, sword, "Sam Browne"	1 per R S M	1 per I O	1 per R S M	1 per I O
Belts, shoulder, sword "Sam Browne"	2 per "Sam Browne" waist belt and 1 per M S waist belt	2 per "Sam Browne" waist belt and 1 per M S waist belt	2 per "Sam Browne" waist belt and 1 per M S waist belt	2 per "Sam Browne" waist belt and 1 per M S waist belt
Belts, shoulder, brown, P A, dismounted services				
Frogs, Sam Browne	1 per "Sam Browne" waist belt	1 per "Sam Browne" waist belt	1 per "Sam Browne" waist belt	1 per "Sam Browne" waist belt
Straps, brown, great coat				
Straps, steadying, "Sam Browne"	1 per "Sam Browne" waist belt per man	1 per "Sam Browne" waist belt per man	1 per "Sam Browne" waist belt per man	1 per "Sam Browne" waist belt per man
Bottles, water, Mark VI				
Cases, pistol, Webley, with leather loop ‡	1 per pistol	1 per pistol	1 per pistol	1 per pistol
Covers, mess tin				
Haversacks, O S	1 per B O R	1 per B O R	1 per B O R	1 per B O R
Haversacks, 1 T	1 per R S M	1 per I O R	1 per I O R	1 per I O R
Knots, sword, brown		1 per I O	1 per R S M	1 per I O
Lanyards, pistol	1 per pistol	1 per pistol	1 per pistol	1 per pistol
Pouches, ammunition pistol, Webley, with leather loop ‡	2 per pistol	2 per pistol	2 per pistol	2 per pistol
Slings, rifle, web	1 per rifle	1 per rifle	1 per rifle	1 per rifle
Carriers, water bottle	1 per water-bottle.	1 per water-bottle	1 per water-bottle	1 per water-bottle

* Not to be taken by British ranks when proceeding to
 † To be taken in lieu of "Belts, waist, M. S.", by
 ‡ R. S. Ms proceeding to Home, Colonial and

I—contd

PACK BRIGADE, ROYAL ARTILLERY		MEDIUM BRIGADE, ROYAL ARTILLERY	
Brigade Headquarters	Batteries	Brigade Headquarters	Battery
1 per mounted I O R 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks	1 per mounted I O R 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks	1 per mounted I O R 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks	1 per mounted I O R 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks
1 yard per M S mess tin with dis- mounted Indian ranks	1 yard per M S mess tin with dis- mounted Indian ranks	1 yard per M S mess tin with dis- mounted Indian ranks	1 yard per M S mess tin with dis- mounted Indian ranks
1 per dismounted B O R	1 per dismounted B O R		
1 per mounted B O R and 1 per I O R	1 per mounted B O R and 1 per I O R	1 per man	1 per man
1 per O S haver- sack	1 per O S haver- sack	1 per O S haver- sack	1 per O S haver- sack
1 per R S M	1 per staff serjt serjt I O havil dar major havil dar and drill naik	1 per R S M	1 per W O staff serjt and serjt
1 per whistle	1 per whistle	1 per whistle	1 per whistle
1 per trumpeter	1 per trumpeter	1 per trumpeter	1 per trumpeter
1 per bugle and trumpet	1 per bugle and trumpet	1 per bugle and trumpet	2 per bugle and trumpet
1 per trumpeter	1 per trumpeter	1 per trumpeter	1 per trumpeter
	(c)		2
	2 (c)		2
	(c)		-
	14 (c)		14
	2 (c)		2
	27 (c)		22

Description of stores	BRIGADE OF ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY		FIELD BRIGADE ROYAL ARTILLERY	
	Brigade Headquarters	Battery	Brigade Headquarters	Battery
Straips Mess tin, M S		1 per mounted 1 O I	1 per mounted 1 O I	1 per mounted 1 O I
Straips Brown mess tin M S	1 per M S mess tin with British rank's	1 per M S mess tin with British rank's	1 per M S mess tin with British rank's	1 per M S mess tin with British rank's
Lace, cotton 1 inch		1 yard per M S mess tin with dis mounted Indian rank's	1 yard per M S mess tin with dis mounted Indian rank's	1 yard per M S mess tin with dis mounted Indian rank's
Lins mess D S				
Lins, mess M S	1 per man	1 per man	1 per man	1 per man
Braces without buckle	1 per O S haversack	1 per O S haversack	1 per O S haversack	1 per O S haversack
Whistles artillery	1 per R S M	1 per staff serjt and farrier serjt	1 per R M S	1 per W O staff serjt and farrier serjt
Thongs, whistle	1 per whistle	1 per whistle	1 per whistle	1 per whistle
Musical Instruments Bugles	1 per trumpet	1 per trumpet	1 per trumpet	1 per trumpet
Strings bugle and trumpet	1 per bugle and trumpet	1 per bugle and trumpet	1 per bugle and trumpet	1 per bugle and trumpet
Trumpets	1 per trumpet	1 per trumpet	1 per trumpet	1 per trumpet
Lewis Machine Guns				
Guns Machine Lewis 303 inch Mk I				2
Boxes spare parts and tools M G filled				"
Boxes carriers				7
Magazines Lewis 303 inch M G				14
Carriers Magazine Lewis 303 inch M G				2
Clebs Vickers or Lewis 303 inch M G				
Guns Machine Lewis 303 inch —				
Magazines Nos 5 6 or 8 Mk I				5

(c) Only for moves

I—contd

PACIFIC BRIGADE, ROYAL ARTILLERY		MEDIUM BRIGADE, ROYAL ARTILLERY	
Brigade Headquarters	Battery	Brigade Headquarters	Battery
1 per mounted I O R 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks	1 per mounted I O R 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks	1 per mounted I O R 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks	1 per mounted I O R 1 per M S mess tin with British ranks
1 yard per M S mess tin with dis- mounted Indian ranks	1 yard per M S mess tin with dis- mounted Indian ranks	1 yard per M S mess tin with dis- mounted Indian ranks	1 yard per M S mess tin with dis- mounted Indian ranks
1 per dismounted B O R 1 per mounted B O R and 1 per I O R 1 per O S haver sack 1 per R S M	1 per dismounted B O R 1 per mounted B O R and 1 per I O R 1 per O S haver sack 1 per staff serjt serjt I O (assd) dr major havil dar and drill palek	1 per man 1 per O S haver sack 1 per R S M	1 per man 1 per O S haver sack 1 per W O, staff serjt and serjt
1 per whistle	1 per whistle	1 per whistle	1 per whistle
1 per trumpeter	1 per trumpeter	1 per trumpeter	1 per trumpeter
1 per bugle and trumpet 1 per trumpeter	1 per bugle and trumpet 1 per trumpeter	1 per bugle and trumpet 1 per trumpeter	2 per bugle and trumpet 1 per trumpeter
	(c)		2
	2(c)		2
	7(c)		7
	14(c)		14
	2(c)		2
	27(c)		22

ANNEXURE II TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1010 OF 1924

Details of equipment to be taken by units except Cavalry, Artillery Infantry and Pioneers, when moving in relief during peace within Indian limits and to Home, Colonial and Foreign Stations

NOTE —(1) In the case of movements necessitating the issue of special instructions as to the scale of equipment to be taken, supplementary orders will be issued by Army Head quarters

(ii) Armoured Car Companies moving in relief in India will take complete equipment (except station stores), including motor vehicles, as authorised in Equipment Regulations, India (Part 2)

Description of Stores	Proportion	REMARKS
Rifles, short, M L E, Mk III(a)	1 per man so armed	(a) Mark III* rifles may be taken by units proceeding to the United Kingdom
Bottles, oil, Mark IV	1 per rifle	
Pulithroughs, 303 inch arms, Mk IV	1 per rifle	
Sword bayonets, pattern '07	1 per man so armed	
Scabbards, sword bayonet, pattern '07	1 per man so armed	
Swords (authorized pattern)	1 per I O and man so armed	
Scabbards sword (authorized pattern)	1 do	
Pistols, revolver, 455 inch Webley	1 do	
Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley	1 per pistol	
Lanyards, pistol	1 per pistol	
Slings, rifle, web	1 per rifle	
Accoutrements (including water bottles, canteens and mess tins)	1 set per I O and man of the description authorized by G Rs, Part 2	

ANNEXURE II—*contd.*

Description of Stores	Proportion.	REMARKS.
Musical instruments	All that are Gov ernment property	
Cartridges, S A, ball, 303 inch (b)	20 per rifle	(b) for journeys in India—Units leav- ing India will hand it in at the port of embarkation, and units arriving in India will draw it at the port of dis- embarkation
Cartridges, S A, ball, re- volver, 455 inch	12 per pistol	
Cooking utensils (sets)	Indian troops only on authorized scales	
Harness, Saddlery and Line gear (sets)	One set per animal only when animals are taken	

ANNEXURE II TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1040 OF 1924

Details of equipment to be taken by units except Cavalry, Artillery Infantry and Pioneers, when moving in relief during peace within Indian limits and to Home, Colonial and Foreign Stations

NOTE —(1) In the case of movements necessitating the issue of special instructions as to the scale of equipment to be taken, supplementary orders will be issued by Army Head quarters

(ii) Armoured Car Companies moving in relief in India will take complete equipment (except station stores), including motor vehicles, as authorised in Equipment Regulations, India (Part 2)

Description of Stores	Proportion	REMARKS
Rifles, short, M L E, Mk III(a)	1 per man so armed	(a) Marl III* rifles may be taken by units proceeding to the United Kingdom
Bottles, oil, Mark IV	1 per rifle	
Pullthroughs, 303 inch arms, Mk IV	1 per rifle	
Sword bayonets, pattern '07	1 per man so armed	
Scabbards, sword bayonet, pattern '07	1 per man so armed	
Swords (authorized pattern)	1 per L O and man so armed	
Scabbards, sword (authorized pattern)	1 do	
Pistols revolver, 455 inch Webley	1 do	
Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley	1 per pistol	
Lanyards, pistol	1 per pistol	
Slings, rifle, web	1 per rifle	
Accoutrements (including water bottles, canteens and mess tins)	1 set per L O and man of the description authorized by F Rs, Part 2	

Pay—Indian Army Service Corps Clerks—Army Department letter No. A 2819811 (A G-10), dated the 1st December 1924, in connection with representations from clerks of the Indian Army Service Corps regarding the inadequacy of the revised pay and gratuity sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 567 of 1924, is published as an Annexure to this Order

**I.A.O.
1045.**

**19th Dec.
1924.**

**A/28198
A G-10.**

Correspondence—Telegrams—In continuation of India Army Order No. 976 of 1924, the following blank group from the Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922, will be brought into use with effect from 23rd December 1924 and will be used for telegrams passing between India, the Secretary of State for India, and the High Commissioner for India only:—

**I.A.O.
1046.**

**A/18384
A G-11**

ZARKAZOFFE, meaning, have purchased sterling for £

Shipping—Insert the following as note (1) to section III of India Army Order No. 569 of 1924:—

**I.A.O.
1047.**

57827

Q N O 2 B

" (c) If B I S N Company Bombay steamers sail direct to the Continent after calling at Plymouth instead of sailing to London the Company will issue free Railway tickets for Plymouth to London passengers. Passengers whose final destination is nearer London than Plymouth are advised, therefore, to book their passages to London

Information as to whether through booking to London is required, will be given to the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay "

Operation of Institutes and Canteens on Board Transport plying between India and Iraq.—Reference India Army Orders Nos. 939 of 1923 and 823 of 1924. When there are 200 or more British troops on board a vessel proceeding from India to Iraq, the Army Canteen Board (India) will make canteen arrangements. Indian contractors will not be allowed on board

**I.A.O.
1048.**

55201

Q N O 3

I A O Clothing—General—Laces Boot—Issues on pay
1049 ment—As the surplus stock of boot laces has
19th Dec now been disposed of, no further issues will be
1924 made at concession rates

38153
Q M G I I A 2 India Army Orders Nos 255 of 1922 and 121
of 1923 are hereby cancelled

I A O Horses—Regimental—With a view to providing
1050 trained horses for Signal units and Field Troops
of Sappers and Miners, District Commanders will
48716
Q I I arrange for the locally purchased full grown country
bred remounts, issued direct to those units from
the place of purchase, to be trained in cavalry
regiments

I A O Royal Engineers Chatham Class 1925—A course
1051 of instruction for senior officers of the Corps of
Royal Engineers on the Indian Establishment will
28708
E in C I not be assembled at the School of Military Engineer-
ing, Chatham, in 1925

I A O Pensions—Military—Payment of—Transfer
1052 duties of payment of Military pensioners at Cal-
cutta from the Accountant General, Bengal, to the
Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and
Assam District, Calcutta

(M A G's Regt
No 19661
An dated
19th October
1924)

All payments of Military pensions at Calcutta
formerly made by the Accountant General Central
Revenues, and the Accountant General, Bengal, are
now by the Accountant General, Bengal will be
conducted by the Controller of Military Accounts,
Presidency and Assam District, 6, Esplanade East
Calcutta, with effect from 2nd January 1925. The
pensioners are therefore required to present their
pension papers to the Controller of Military
Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, at the time
of payment for inspection and attestation, where
necessary

2 To facilitate payments pensioners, other than
Indian Military, who appear in person to receive
payments in cash or by cheque (where the amounts
exceed Rs 250 per mensem) as well as others who
draw their pensions through recognised bankers, will
submit their pension bills duly completed for pay-
ment to the Controller of Military Accounts, 6
Esplanade East Calcutta five clear working days

before the dates fixed for payments which will be notified in the daily local newspapers and also to the pensioners who have yet to draw their pensions in December 1924 from the Accountant General, Bengal

I A O

1052

19th Dec

1924

Books—The Indian Military Almanac for 1925 will shortly be ready for issue and indents, on the undermentioned scale, will be submitted through the usual channel to the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta —

I A O

1053

17436

G S M O 3

Scale—

Commands, Districts and Brigade Headquarters,
10 copies each

British Officers, Warrant Officers, and Non
Commissioned Officers of and above the
rank of Sergeant, 1 copy each

Additional copies of the Almanac may be obtained, if desired, from the same source at the price shown on the front cover of the book

Officers Commanding Units will draw the attention of Other Ranks to the existence of the book and the method of obtaining copies on payment

I S SHFA *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

IRI 4TU M

Reference India Army Order No 1022 of 6th December 1924,—page 1271, line 2, for 'India List of Colleges in War Materiel' read 'India List of Changes in War Materiel'

I A O

1022

6th Dec

1924

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Championships (India)—With reference to India Army Order No 775 of 1921 the competition for the King's Medal and Army Rifle Championships (India) will take place at Meerut starting on the morning of Monday 23rd February, 1925. All details concerning the competitions will be found in the current Handbook of the Army Rifle Association (India), pages 38 to 44.

I.A.O.

1054

22nd Dec.

1924

17237

G.S.M.T.1

2. Officers Commanding units of the British and Indian Armies, Adjutants of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces and Military Advisers of Indian State Forces are requested to send to the Secretary, Army Rifle Association (India), Pachmarhi, so as to be received not later than 31st January 1925 inclusive detailed statement of entries showing the regimental number (if any), name and initials of each representative according to classes, with full rank and appointment (if any). All entries must be accompanied by the entrance fees or they will not be accepted.

3. If at any time subsequent to the 31st January 1925 it is desired to substitute fresh representatives in place of those already entered, information must be sent at once to the Secretary giving the names, etc., of such representatives.

Owing to the necessity for making timely arrangements for the accommodation of competitors, entries received after the 31st January will not on any account be accepted.

4. Representative of units will be accommodated as follows—

BRITISH COMPETITORS—

British Officers will make their own arrangements

British other ranks—Southern Command and Auxiliary Force units, with Royal Artillery Remainder, with 1st Battalion The Worcestershire Regiment

**I.A.O.
1054**

**22nd Dec.
1924.**

INDIAN COMPETITORS—

In a camp near the ranges

5 In order that transport can be arranged for at the Station, British units sending representative will notify the Headquarters, 2nd Brigade, R F A Meerut, or the Officer Commanding, 1st Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, of the date and time of arrival at Meerut Cantonment Station. In the case of Indian Competitors, units of the Indian Army and Indian State Forces will notify the Camp Commandant, Indian Competitors Camp Meerut.

6 British other ranks will arrive on the 21st February (with rations up to and including 22nd February).

Indian Officers and other ranks will arrive on 22nd February (with rations up to and including 23rd February).

7 Attention is drawn to the annexure to India Army Order No 38 of 1923, paragraph 2, notifying the concessions made by Railways for competitors.

8 The address of the Secretary, Army Rifle Association (India) will be Pachmarhi up to 16th February inclusive after which all communications in reference to the championships only will be addressed to him care of Officer Commanding, 1st Battalion, The Worcestershire Regiment, Meerut. Correspondence on any other matters in connection with the Army Rifle Association (India), (e.g. entries for team matches), will continue to be addressed to Pachmarhi.

**I.A.O.
1055**

13355

G R M T 2

**I.A.O.
1056**

A/15903

A G 11

Army School of Education—Results of Courses—

A list of students who qualified at the 3rd course 1924 at the (late) British Army School of Education, is published as an Annexure to this Order.

**I.A.O.
1056**

A/15903

A G 11

Furlough and Leave—Officers—The time spent at the Staff College, Quetta, on duty, i.e., on the Staff College Course, counts as qualifying service for the purpose of accumulated privilege leave.

**I.A.O.
1057.**

2 1585

D. 22.24

Furlough and Leave—In accordance with Article 827 A, Civil Service Regulations Medical Officers are debarred from recommending the grant of sick leave in any case in which there appears to be no reasonable prospect that the individual concerned will ever be fit for duty.

St John Ambulance Association All India
 Ambulance competitions—The next All India
 Ambulance competition will be held at Calcutta from
 the 26th to the 29th January 1925

I.A.O.

1058.

2nd Dec.

1924.

G.O. 2. 1921

D.M.S.

Two trophies, the "Gwalior Ambulance Challenge
 Shield" and, "the Scindia Ambulance Challenge
 Shield" are open to teams from regular units of
 the British and Indian troops, respectively

It is hoped that this year as many entries as
 possible will be made

Conditions for any of the above competitions may
 be obtained from the Organising Secretary, St
 John Ambulance Association, Imperial Secretariat,
 Delhi to whom all entries should be submitted by
 the 15th January 1925

Railway Warrant and Military Credit notes—
 Reference India Army Order No 55 of 1924

I.A.O.

1059

2 The counterfoil books of Railway Warrant
 forms (I A F T 1707) and Military Credit notes
 (I A F T 1711) will be retained in the office of
 issue for a period of 3½ years

50852

Q.M.A. 2 A.

Bandolier Equipment Waist Belts for British
 Infantry.—The following accoutrements will be
 supplied on payment to warrant and non-commis-
 sioned officers and men of British Infantry for
 walking out purposes —

I.A.O.

1060.

55466

Q.M.A. 15-A

Bandolier equipment, pattern '03—

Belts, waist, leather (L M or S)—1 per W O
 class II, N C O or man

Frogs, brown sword bayonet, pattern '07, I P.—
 1 per W O class II, S Serjeant, Serjeant
 or L Serjeant

2 Officers Commanding units will intimate their
 requirements to the agent on which dependent,
 when arrangements will be made for the manufac-
 ture of the belts and frogs required. Indents will
 not be submitted until the Chief Ordnance Officer
 intimates that the belts and frogs are available
 for issue

I A O.
1061
22nd Dec
1924.

Directors for Mobile Artillery Units—The present and eventual scale of No 6 Directors is detailed below —

2968
M O S - A

	PRESENT AUTHORIZED SCALE		EVENTUAL SCALE	
	Peace	War	Peace	War
Brigade Headquarters—				
Field Artillery	1	1	1	1
Medium	1	1	1	1
Pack	1	1	1	1
Horse Artillery Battery	3		3	4
Field	2	—	3	4
Medium (60 pr)	3	3	3	4
Medium (6" How)	4	4	3	4
Pack	2		3	4

2 No additional Directors to complete to the eventual scale are to be demanded or issued until Government sanction is promulgated in Army Instructions (India)

3 No 6 Directors can only be supplied as existing stocks of Nos 4 and 5 Directors are used up. Orders regarding the distribution of No 6 Directors between units will be issued from time to time as they become available

I A O
1062
16472
G S M I I

Books—Report on the Examination of Officers for Promotion held in April 1924—The above Report has been placed on sale at Rs 1 4 per copy, plus forwarding charges. It can be obtained from the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta or from any recognised Government book seller

I A O
1062-I
16430
G S M I I

Books—Amendments as regards India to Instructions for Practice Light Medium and Heavy Artillery 1924—With reference to India Army

Order No 650 IV of 1924, the following amendment will be made to the above book —

IAO
1002-1

On page 3, under Section IV, after 'para 4' ^{2nd sec.}
line 8 for 'Director of Artillery, War Office' ¹⁹²⁴
substitute 'Director of Artillery, A H Q.'
add as new para —

'Omit lines 9 and 10, i.e., "The second copy will be sent direct by the Camp Commandant to the Commandant, School of Artillery"

I S. SHI A, *Lieut. General*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1055
of 1924

List of students who qualified at the 3rd Course at
the (late) British Army School of Education,
1924

DISTINGUISHED—

Bidwell, 5664729 Lce Cpl R, 2nd Bn The
Somerset L I

Clifton, 5999430 Cpl H, 2nd Bn The Essex
Regiment

Dalton, 7177381 A Sgt M, 1st Bn The South
Staffordshire Regiment

Kirby, 3436642 Sgt J A, 2nd Bn The Lanca
shire Fusiliers

Ramsay, 393800 Cpl R H, The Queen's Bays

Richards, 4523788 Sgt C H, 2nd Bn The West
Yorkshire Regiment

Venables, 3759464 Sgt N, 2nd Bn The King's
Regiment

Wagg, 2314867 Lce Cpl W T, ' F ' Divisional
Signals

PASSED—

Arnott, 1017888, Bdr S, 37th Field Battery,
Royal Artillery

Bartlam, 5042451 Lce Cpl W, 1st Bn The
North Staffordshire Regiment

Burr, 1414964 Lce Bdr J, 8th Pack Battery,
Royal Artillery

Clark, 1423094 Lce Bdr L, 8th (M) Battery,
Royal Artillery

Davies, 3949474 Lce Sgt T, 1st Bn The Welch
Regiment

Duffy, 7008301 Cpl W C, 2nd Bn The Royal
Ulster Rifles

Dunningham, 2309640 Cpl S C, No 1 (Line)
Cov " B " Corps Signals, R C S

PASSED—contd

- Eastwood 1124565 Lce Bdr W F 62nd Com
pany R G A
- Engleeson 1034168 Bdr W T 53rd Field
Battery, Royal Artillery
- Fairchild 6189161 Lce Sgt L C, 2nd Bn The
Middlesex Regiment
- Farrow, 6906380 Sgt W G., 1st Bn The Rifle
Brigade
- Harrison 4963586 Cpl L, 2nd Bn The Sherwood
Foresters
- Heath 1053336 Lce Bdr W H, 1 Battery,
Royal Artillery
- Hemsley, 5173702 Lce Sgt J 2nd Bn The
Gloucestershire Regiment
- Hollingworth 1043471 Lce Bdr J E, 61st
Field Battery, Royal Artillery
- Hooper 1416403 Lce Bdr C H 4th (Medium)
Battery, Royal Artillery
- Hulbert, 3234312 Lce Cpl W H 2nd Bn The
Cameronians
- Jessop, 4738024 Cpl A E, 2nd Bn The York
and Lancaster Regiment
- Jones 1039142 Bdr W C, 70th (Field) Battery,
Royal Artillery
- Jones 4257411 Cpl W R 2nd Bn The North
umberland Fusiliers
- Kernick 5430919 Cpl F 1st Bn The Duke of
Cornwall's L I
- Knott 5240546 Lce Cpl E 1st Bn The Wor-
cestershire Regiment
- Lane 3645278 Cpl H, 2nd Bn The Prince of
Wales's Volunteers
- Leighton, 2921642 Lce Sgt D 1st Bn The
Cameron Highlanders
- Lewis 4117882 Lce Cpl H 1st Bn The Cheshire
Regiment
- Lovegrove, 5240525 Lce Cpl E 2nd Bn The
Wiltshire Regiment

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 21st and 25th November 1921 were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 16th December 1921

I A O
1063

31st Dec
1924

Small Arms Schools—Results of Courses—The following correction is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 817 of 1921 —

I A O
1064

Page 991, "Indian officers" after "Jemadar Sante Thapa, 2 6th Gurkha Rifles" insert "Jemadar Ahmad Khan, 5 8th Punjab Regiment."

16744
G O M I I

Page 993, line 12 from bottom of page, delete "1297 Naik Jumma Khan, 2 8th Punjab Regiment"

Courses at the Senior Officers' School Belgaum — The following officers attended the 2nd Course (1924) from 8th September to 4th December 1924 —

I A O
1065.

Bt Lt Col W M Fitz H Turner, Royal Artillery

15019
G O M I I

Major D Daly, D S O, M C, Royal Artillery

Major M Carrington Sykes, M C, Royal Artillery

Major R E Stace, Royal Engineers

Bt Lt Col G Shaw, M C, 2nd Bn, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire)

Major D C Owen, D S O, 2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regt (Duke of Cambridge's Own)

Major F E A Campbell, O B E, Army Educational Corps

Major G H T Mackintosh, 3rd Cavalry

Major J S Mowat, 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry

Major R B Boyce, 2 2nd Bombay Pioneers (Kelat i Ghulzie)

Major H B Renny, M C, 3rd Sikh Pioneers

Major R Bagnall, 4 2nd Punjab Regt

I.A.O. 1070. Dress—British Service—Officers—Army Orders
31st Dec. 1924 Nos 356 and 396 of 1921, republished as an Annexure
 to this Order, are hereby made applicable to India

58 3-

Q.M.O. 10 A

I.A.O. 1071 Books—Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi editions of
 the 'Handbook on Military Bicycles' are now avail-
 able. Indents will be submitted by units to the
417-1 Manager, Government of India Central Publication
 Branch, Calcutta (through the usual channel) for
 their total requirements in a proportion of languages
 as required, calculated on the scale of one copy of
 the handbook per bicycle on charge

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1066 of 1924

Army Council Instruction No 637 of 1924

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Modification of Certificate required under para 855, King's Regulations, 1923

1. The certificate of fitness for promotion which is rendered by C O before candidates are allowed to sit for examination for promotion, will no longer contain the statement that —“ the candidate is suitable, in the opinion of his C O, in character, bearing and energy, for promotion to higher rank ”

2. The necessary amendment is being made to para 855, King's Regulations, 1923

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1069 of 1924.

Recommendation for the grant of a donation from the Indian followers Families Relief Fund.

Serial No (In order of merit)	Name	Rank	Corps or Department in which the follower served	Full postal address (to which remittance should be sent)	REMARKS

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1070 of 1924

Army Order No 356 of 1924

Dress Regulations 1911—Amendment—Paragraph 608, page 65 *Opp etc* The Worcesterhire Regiment' for detail in columns 2 and 3 *substitute*

"On an 8 pointed elongated star of 48 rays, the Garter, oval shaped Within the Garter, upon a pedestal inscribed 'Firm,' the Lion of the Royal Crest For the mess dress the design is engraved on a flat gilt button

On an 8 pointed elongated silver star of 48 rays, the Garter, oval shaped, in gilt or gilding metal Within the Garter in silver, on a pierced ground upon a pedestal inscribed 'Firm,' the Lion of the Royal Crest'

Army Order No 396 of 1924

Dress Regulations 1911—Amendment—1 For paragraph 896 *substitute*—

896 Mess Jacket—Blue cloth with white cloth roll collar, and white cloth pointed cuffs Cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and 2½ inches behind, a 1 inch slit at the seams Shoulder straps of blue cloth 1½ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points rounded points fastened with a small button The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder Badges of rank in metal No buttons on the front of the jacket, and no gold braid or piping Gilt collar badges

2 Officers in possession of the existing pattern mess jacket will be permitted to continue it in wear until requiring replacement

NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st January 1924 to 31st March 1924

A

	Page
Abdul Karim Tindal	53
Abdul Karim Khan, Risaldar Major	94
Abdul Rauf Khan, Risaldar	250, 251
Abreu Lance Corporal A C	161
Adams Captain A W	37
Adams Captain C H	93
Addison Sub Conductor L J	156
Ahmad Ali, Lance-Naik	40
Ahmad Din, Lance Naik	53
Aitken Captain C F	87
Alecck Captain H	227
Ali Muhammad Khan	46
Allah Buksh, Sepoy	45
Allah Ditta, Naik	52
Allahuddin Khan, No V 13, 1st Class, Veterinary Assistant	156
Allen, Lieutenant G M H	87
Amun Chand, Lance Dafadar	43
Anar Singh, Subedar Major	93
Amritiya Buratkoki, Havildar	43
Andrew Selore, Naik	45
Arthonisz Major E G	269
Archdale, Lieutenant Colonel F A.	272
Arjun Singh, Sepoy, (Musician)	50
Arnold, Private J	162
Asghar Khan, Lance Dafadar	45
LSIAO	

A—contd.

				Page
Ashby, Lieutenant E E	..	..	..	272
Aspinall, Lieutenant W. B.	..	..	..	120
Atkins, Major G W.	..	..	..	153
Austen, Captain E J.	..	..	..	87
Azam Hussain, Sepoy	..	..	..	40
Aziz Din, Naik	..	..	..	45
Azizud Din Khan, Subedar	..	..	..	94
B				7
Babu Jagdale, Naik	..	..	..	46
Bacon, Private D J.	..	..	..	163
Badlu, Lascar	..	..	..	53
Bagga Singh, Sapper	..	..	..	43
Bagh Ali, Naik	..	..	..	49
Bagsingh Gurung, Rifleman	..	..	..	42
Bahadur Ali, Naik ..	..	..	..	43
Bahram Khan, Naik	..	..	..	49
Baji Kadam, Sapper	..	..	..	46
Balar Khan, Driver	..	..	..	52
Baker, Lieutenant E B	..	..	..	160
Bal Bahadur Mall, Naik	..	..	..	44
Baldwin, Major F E W.	..	..	..	35
Balla, Sepoy	..	..	..	50
Bampton, Captain J A H	..	..	..	81 ⁶²
Barnetynce, Major F C	..	..	..	271
Basant Singh, Naik (Drum Major)	..	..	..	42
Bayliss, Staff Sergeant W A	..	..	..	158
Beamish, Captain D. W.	..	..	..	34
Beatts, Private M. T	..	..	..	160
Beaucassin, Private T	..	..	..	162
Beck, Private A E	..	..	..	161
Beddow, Lieutenant A B	..	..	..	160
Beer, W A 1st Class, Assistant Surgeon	..	..	..	156
Beli, Sepoy	..	..	..	253
Beauet, Sergeant G A	..	..	..	251
Bentinck, Private A H W.	..	..	..	160
Bestorwich, Private A W.	..	..	..	162

	Page
Bhagat Singh, Naik	48
Bhagwan Singh, Havildar	40
Bhajan Singh, Gunner Naik	52
Bharcha, Private N B	163
Bhikaji, Sepoy	41
Bhujwala Lance Corporal N M.	163
Bhuvan, Captain V	34
Bilwa Gurung, Havildar	43
Bulla Tindal	53
Bhuvan Singh, Havildar	41 48
Bhuvan Singh Company Quartermaster Havildar	49
Blackwell Brevet Colonel W R	85
Blake, Private P F	162
Blith Gunner G	160
Boon Staff Sergeant A F	158
Bourne Staff Sergeant F C	158
Brasfield, Staff Sergeant F T	157
Brinler, Captain R W	121
Brennan Private P S	161
Bridgeman Trooper J M	160
Brighten, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel E W	228
Brisson Private C	162
Brook, Major T F	87
Brookes Company Quartermaster Sergeant C E	161
Brown Major B H	38
Brown Sergeant G E	159
Browne, Gunner W	161
Browne, Lieutenant Colonel W S W	228 229
Browning, Major E R L.	271
Bruce, Lieutenant Colonel J	155
Budh Singh, Havildar	49
Bulaka Singh, Sepoy	44
Bullock, Captain H.	119
Burdon, Corporal	250, 251
Burn Murdoch, Major, I	93, 119
Bury, Staff Sergeant J	158
Butler, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel R. B	85

	Page
Cabral, J R H., 1st Class Assistant Surgeon	156
Calvert Lieutenant Colonel R T C	228
Calvert Jones Lieutenant P G	273
Cameron, Major C S	228
Campbell, Brevet Major W G	153
Carey, Major T de B	229
Carles Captain J R	37
Carruthers, Staff Serjeant A	158
Chaldecott, Lieutenant Colonel W H	227
Chamberlain Staff Serjeant J F	158
Chambers Colonel P R	118 269
Chanan Singh, Bugler Major	43
Chanan Singh, Lance Naik	47
Chandan Singh, Pay Havildar	40
Chandra Singh, Gunner	52
Chandrappa, Lance Naik	48
Cherry Major R G	226
Cherryman Corporal W A	251
Chickambooombu Rifleman	49
Churcher, Captain W D	81
Clarke Captain F S	85
Clarke Major W A	272
Clarke Glover Lieutenant R	163
Clayton Sepoy (Musician), A. B	42
Cotes Captain J C	81
Collins Colonel P R J	92
Collins Private V C S	163
Collyer Private P O	163
Congdon 2nd Lieutenant T E	160
Conlon Sub Conductor T	156
Cookson Major S M	154
Correya Private J	162
Cotter Captain R K	85
Craighead Captain V C	34
Creighton Private J	160
Crisp Staff Serjeant J H	158
Crofts Serjeant J	161
Cunningham Lieutenant J B	37, 81

Curtis, Captain O O	Page 117
Cutler, Lieutenant Colonel H C	271

D

Did Muhamed, Sepoy	49
Dalip Singh, Gunner (Lance Naik)	52
Daly, Major C. K.	154
Daly, Brevet Major L. D	269
Daniel, Sergeant W	163
Daraz Khan, Driver-Havildar	43
Dasondha Singh, Naik	46
Daulat Khan, Sepoy	50
Daulat Sen, Lieutenant K.	279
Daulat Singh Rawat, Rifleman	44
Daulu Savanna Sapper	46
David, Private L	162
Davies, Captain V K N	36, 81
Davis, Private F H	161
Davitt, Private C	162
Dawson, Major H J H	271
Dawes Captain A M	228
Day, Lance Sergeant H R	161
Deane Colonel D	33
Deetia Sepoy	53
Dening, Major R	226
Dianbahadur Mal Havildar	250, 251
Dhansingh Gbarta, Rifleman	41
Dharim Singh, Naik	51
Dickman Volunteer J H	163
Dickson, Private J T	161
Dilawar Khan Sepoy	49
Di Mohamed, No V 121, 1st Class Veterinary Assistant	155
Dinsmore, Lieutenant G T	153
Dirta Singh, Havildar	47
Dittu, Sepoy	42
Dixon, Lieutenant F H	81
Dolan, Lieutenant J J	119
Draper, Captain A P	119

D—contd

	Page
Dul Singh, Sepoy	51
D'Prese, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon F J	156
D'Rose, Serjeant W	161
Duncan, Lieutenant Colonel H G	272
Duncan, Major R C	118
Dunning, Staff Serjeant J C	158
D'vaz, Lance Corporal A G	163

E

Eales, Captain T F J	81
Eatwell Staff Serjeant Major W J	157
Edge, Lieutenant R St G	36
Edwards Serjeant G H P	161
Edwards, Company Serjeant Major W C	163
Ellery, Captain A C	37, 81
Ellis, Lieutenant Colonel A C S B	35
Elphinston, Major W C	152
Enkanna, Sepoy (Musician)	51
Eve, Captain H E	272

F

Faulhurst, Corporal J S	163
Fauzo Havildar	48
Fero Major General Sir V B	231
Farman Ali, Naik	53
Farmer, Lieutenant Colonel H M	226
Farren, Major R H	33
Farwell, Captain W L	153
Fateh Din, Naik	50
Fateh Khan Naik	50
Fateh Mahomed, Acting Lance Dafadar	47
Fateh Singh, Rifleman	47
Fatteh Khan, Havildar	53
Fayaz ud din Dafadar Shukh	40
Fazal Ahmad, 2nd Class Veterinary Assistant	156
Fazal Din, Sepoy	49
Fazal Jahan, Band Havildar	48

F—contd

	Page
Fazal Khan, Driver	52
Fazar Ali, Acting Lance Dafadar	42
Feegrade, Corporal C E	103
Fernandez, Private J F	152
Fernandez, Private R	102
Fernandez, Private W J	102
Fiddy, Corporal R.	277
Field, Major P C	277
Firth, Captain F J W	273
Flinagan 1st Class Assistant Surgeon H. J. C	15
Ford Gunner A	100
Fowle, Captain J Le C	61
Francis, No 13 Lance Naik	48
Francis No 896, Lance Naik	48
Frier, Captain W	57
Frost, Major A T	24 117
Furslon, Sub Conductor W F	55 221

G

Gilbett, Captain K J	55
Gagin Singh Naik	41
Gale, Lieutenant L. N	5
Gangaram Shrii Lance Naik	42
Ganga Gharti I nee Naik	4
Gellart, Sergeant W	7
Glasoor Khan Dafadar	4
Gluham Ali Havildar	43
Ghulam Mohamed Shering S. th	5
Ghulam Mohamed Havildar	5
Ghulam Mohamed Souar	2
Ghulam Mohammed Sapor	5
Ghulki Singh Naik	5
Gillie Private H H	5
Gilbert Lance Corporal W L	5
Gillett, Private J L. N	5
Gipson Captain L. L. P. P	5
Golder, Captain C H	5

D—contd

	Page
Dul Singh, Sepoy	51
D Rose, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon F J	156
D'I ose, Sergeant W	161
Duncan, Lieutenant Colonel H G	272
Duncan, Major R C	118
Dunning Staff Sergeant J C	158
D'vaz, Lance Corporal A G	163

E

Eales, Captain T F J	81
Eatwell, Staff Sergeant Major W J	157
Edge, Lieutenant R St. G	36
Edwards, Sergeant G H P	161
Edwards, Company Sergeant Major W C	163
Ellery, Captain A C	37, 81
Ellis, Lieutenant Colonel A C S B	35
Elphinstone Major W C	152
Enkanna, Sepoy (Musician)	51
Eve Captain H E	272

F

Fauhurst, Corporal J S	163
Faizo, Havildar	48
Fenn, Major General Sir V B	231
Farman Ali, Naik	53
Farman, Lieutenant Colonel H M	226
Farren, Major R H	33
Farwell, Captain W L	153
Fatch Din Naik	50
Fatch Khan, Naik	50
Fatch Mahomed Acting Lance Dafadar	47
Fatch Singh, Rifleman	47
Fattch Khan, Havildar	53
Favaz ud din, Dafadar Shaikh	40
Fazal Ahmad 2nd Class Veterinary Assistant	156
Fazl Din, Sepoy	49
Fazl Hahi, Band Havildar	48

Continued.

	Page
Fazal Khan, Driver	52
Fazar Ali, Acting Lance Dafadar	42
Feegrade, Corporal C E	163
Fernandez, Private J F	162
Fernandez, Private R	162
Fernandez, Private W J	162
Fiddy, Corporal R	250
Field, Major P C	270
Firth, Captain F J W	273
Flanagan, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon H J C.	177
Ford, Gunner A	163
Fowle, Captain J Le C	81
Francis, No 13 Lance Nark	49
Francis, No 826, Lance Nark	49
Frier, Captain W	273
Frost, Major A T	34 110
Fursdon, Sub Conductor W E	68 221

G

Gabbett, Captain K J	23
Gagan Singh, Nark	41
Gale, Lieutenant R N	273
Gangaram Shiva Lance Nark	42
Gangu Ghurth, Lance Nark	42
Geldart, Sergeant W	163
Ghafoor Khan Dafadar	4
Ghulam Ali Havildar	44
Ghulam Mohamud Shoeing Smith	4
Ghulam Mohammed Havildar	44
Ghulam Mohammed, Sowar	44
Ghulam Mohammed, Sapor	44
Ghulla Singh, Nark	4
Gibbs, Private H H	44
Gillert, Lance Corporal W L	44
Gillvett, Private J R N	44
Gilpin Captain L L P P	44
Godland Captain C H	44

G—contd

	Page
Godwin, Major General C A C	230
Gempertz, Major M L A	152, 226, 269
Goodfellow, Colonel N G B	120
Gopal Hiru, Lance Naik	46
Gopal Singh, Naik	46
Gopal Singh, Havildar	50
Gosh, Lance Serjeant B	161
Gosselin, Captain H de V	160
Gotho Gurung, Havildar	50
Graham, Major D S	120
Greeves, Captain S	154
Gregory, Sub Conductor A	157
Gregory, Serjeant A T	159
Gregory, Lieutenant M S	161
Grey, Miss, M E, SNS, R R c	121
Griffiths, Lieutenant R H	81
Grinnoll, Serjeant J W	161
Gross, Captain R M W	226
Gulab Din, Colour Havildar	231
Gulistan Sepoy	40
Gurdit Singh, Sepoy	42
Guth Torburn Barrack Serjeant A W	158
Gyan Singh, Jemadar	45

H

Hickra Sepoy	53
Haidar Khan, Sowar	43
Haji Mohammed, Sepoy	50
H him Singh, Dafadar	41
Hamilton, Lieutenant P D	250
Hamilton Cox, Lieutenant H R	154
Harmond, Lieutenant Colonel R C	152
Hanna, Captain H	119
Harri Singh, Lance Havildar	51
Harnam Singh, Naik	52
Hart, Lieutenant Colonel E G	271
Havel, Lieutenant E S F	85
Harvey, Staff Serjeant R A	157

	Page
Harvey, Staff Sergeant W H	158
Hartclust, Colonel G W	33, 120
Hassan Mohammad, Subedar and Honorary Lieutenant	94
Hawke, Lieutenant J	36
Hawkins, Lieutenant G L S	85
Haves, Private G	162
Haves, Major P	270
Hayes, Sub Conductor R. B	39
Hayara Singh, Acting Lance Dafadar	44
Hedderson, Lieutenant Colonel R. W	153
Henley, Sergeant H L	159
Herrapath, Major C B	121
Heslop, Major A H	270
Hewitt, Rifleman W	163
Hill, Captain H L	37
Hill, Major H W D	153
Hill, Lieutenant Colonel H W D	228
Hilber, Private V F	160
Hince, Sergeant A O	250
Hira Singh, Lance Nuk	52
Hofford, Captain R. Mc V	154
Hogg, Lieutenant Colonel C C H	269
Holden, Captain E E	237
Holderness, Lieutenant Colonel H	229
Holderness, Major H	35
Holland, Major R T	226, 230
Holliday, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J C H	269
Hollwell, Sub Conductor S	156
Holman, Major General Sir H C	272
Howard, Sub Conductor G	274
Howard, Sergeant H	159
Howell Jones, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel (Temporary Lieutenant Colonel) J H.	88
Hudson, Lieutenant Colonel C	85, 152
Huffton, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon J L S	156
Hunt, Lieutenant Colonel H R. A	120
Hutchings, Captain D A	81, 87
Hyde, Private P	161
Hyland, Captain J P	81

I

	Page
Inayatullah Khan, No V 6, 1st Class Veterinary Assistant	156
Indar Singh, Havildar	40
Indar Singh, 2nd Lieutenant	279
Innes Lillingston, Lieutenant Colonel F F	87, 270
Inskip, Major R D	118
Irant, Sergeant H J	163
Irwin Captain H R B H	87
Ishar Chand Ram, Havildar	40
Ishar Singh, Naik	51
Ishar Singh, Lance Naik	46
Ishar Singh, Gunner	52
Ivens, Major H T C	88
Ivengar, Captain K R K	34

J

Jai Ram, Lance Naik	44
James Major General W B	121
Jai Mohamed Khan, Sowar	51
Jardine, Captain A	119
Jennings, Private G	163
Jolson Major T S	155
Jedha Jang, Captain Rana	279
Johnson Lieutenant F H	163
Jones, Staff Sergeant R B	158
Jones, Sergeant R C	163
Joseph, Private	47
Joseph, Subedar Major, Bahadur	94
Jordan, Captain P F C	163
Judh Singh, Havildar	50
Jag Lall, Sepoy	49

K

Kam Din, Driver	52
Kalka Pershad	50
Karam Ali, Lance Naik	44

	Page
Karam Dad, Lance Naik	52
Karim Din, Havildar	41
Karim Singh, Sepoy	251, 252
Karelake, Colonel H	33
Keen, Colonel F S	38, 92
Kemp Staff Serjeant T	157
Kennedy, Captain A	119
Kennedy, Captain E E	154
Kernahan, Major J A A	34
Kesur Singh, Sepoy	48
Khan Zada, Naik	51
Khiala, Lance Naik	252
Khiyal Ram, Trumpeter	42
Kidd, Major J D	227
Kilburn, Lieutenant J M	160
Kirkpatrick, Major K E	86
Kirpa Ram, Naik	252
Kishan Singh, Naik	50
Kishan Singh, Lance Naik	50
Knaggs, Major C F	155
Krishna Lakshman, Jemadar	40
Kutab Din, Naik	49

L

Lacey, Captain O B	162
Lachhman Lall, Sepoy	50
Lachhman, Lance Naik	44
Lachmanji, Sepoy	41
Lala Havildar	45
Lalbihari, Mistri, Havildar	43
Lal Din, Sepoy	41
Lalu Sepoy	53
Lambert Private C	89
Lane, Brevet Major, C R C	269
La Noucerede, 2nd Lieutenant F A De	89
Law, Captain E L	81
Lawrence, Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant C E	159
Lawrence Archer, Lieutenant J H	226

	Page
Mir Dad Khan, Lance Dafadar	43
Mitchell, Major A H	155
Mitchell, Gunner J	160
Mohamed, Sepoy Shukh	51
Mohammad Ali, Naik	53
Mohammad Din, Dafadar	42
Molesworth, Captain G N	118
Molloy, Major H T	34
Moore, Captain G A	230
Moore Taylor, Lieutenant	119
Moran, Lieutenant J B	160
Morgan Owen, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel L I G	226
Morphy, Captain E C O	87
Morris, Captain J C	279
Morris, Captain M	86
Mossley, Sergeant G T	251
Muhammad Sulleman, Bahadur Jemadar	94
Muhammad Yar, Sowar	40
Muhammed Din, Naik	49
Mula Singh, Naik	52
Munisami, No 2668 Sapper	47
Munisami, No 2825 Sapper	47
Mur Mohammad Lance Naik	40
Murphy, Staff Sergeant F R	157
Musa Khan, Regimental Dafadar Major	49

N

Nanik Chand, Havildar	53
Nanavatti, Private M	163
Nand Ram, Havildar	49
Nand Singh, Havildar	231
Narunswamy, Naik	44
Narayanasami, Sapper	47
Narbir Lohar, Havildar Armourer	43
Narender Singh Butola, Havildar Major	43
Natha Singh, Naik	52

	Page
Nathe Khan, Farrier Major	40
Nathu, Sepoy	45
Nawab Khan, Sepoy (Lance Naik)	49
Nawab Khan, Naik	52
Nazar Ali, Sepoy	41
Neely, Lieutenant Colonel T R	272
Nelson, Major W H	272
Newbery, Captain J E	160
Niamat Khan	48
Niaz Ali, Sepoy (Pipe Major)	49
Nicholls Lieutenant E J	160
Nicholls, Staff Sergeant W	158
Nicholson, Major R B	121
Nihal Singh, Squadron Dafadar Major	46
Nimda, Sepoy	53
Nizam Ali Khan, Naik	49
Nizam Din, Naik	41
Noel Hall Lieutenant C M W	154
Nokes Captain G B I	36
Norman Private W R	251
Norris Captain R J N	88
Nourse, Lance Corporal H A	162
Nugent, Captain J I H	152
Nulty, Private T F	162
Nur Ahmad Naik	50
Nur Ahmad Lance Naik	53
Nur Ahmad Khan 2nd Lieutenant	279

O

Oakes Lieutenant Colonel R	230
O'Brien, Senior Nursing Sister, Miss C	39, 274
O'Hanlon, Captain O J O'B	270
O Salla Ghan, Private E	161

P

Packard, Captain J E E	128
Packward, Captain J E E	60, 128

P—contd

	Page
Padamsingh Thapa, Bugle Major	42
Painting C S M I M	250
Palmer, Sub Conductor W	39
Palmer, Staff Serjeant W	157
Papaya, Lance Nuk	51
Parkinson, Serjeant J W	158
Parr, Acting Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant W	159
Partap Singh, Dafadar	41
Partridge, Captain C H	160
Paton, Captain J E F	36
Paterson, Lieutenant H	86
Paterson Sub Conductor K	156
Peet, Major L M	279
Penfold, Corporal A	160
Penney, Captain W R C	38
Pereira, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon J P	156
Perreira Assistant Surgeon W A C	157
Peters Private E G	160
Peters, Private J	162
Phagg Singh, (Nuk) Salutra	52
Phillips Lieutenant Colonel G A	272
Pluck Lieutenant and Assistant Commisler H	38
Poa Singh Sepoy	43
Pollard, Captain G L G	190
Ponnusami, Private	48
Poole Private R O E	161
Porch, Colonel E A	299
Poshati Lakshman	46
Pottinger, Major J A	973
Prema Ram, Sepoy	49
Prem Singh Pl'st Subedar Major and Honorary Captain S B	94
Price, Gunner, J	161
Prince, Sub Conductor V J	157
Pulverman, Brevet Major A W	86
Purshotam, Sepoy	41
Purves, Captain J J	119

				Page.
Quintal, Private A.	..	..	..	162

R

Ralford, Major O. H.	.	.	273
Rahimdad Khan, Lance Dafadar			44
Rajya, Band Havildar			50
Ramasami, Sapper			48
Ram More, Lance Havildar			50
Ram Nagar Sukul, Lance Naik			53
Ram Saran Singh, Dafadar			40
Ram Singh, Lance Dafadar			46
Ram Singh Thapa, Havildar			42
Ran Singh Thapa, Havildar			50
Rattan Singh, Sepoy			53
Reisch, Major W. K.			154
Penny, Private H. N.			161
Richardson, Captain A. J. C.			229
Rikhi Ram, Lance Dafadar			42
Rivett Curuse, Lieutenant Colonel J. S.			35
Robinson, Company Sergeant Major E.			159
Roche, Captain (Temporary Major) V. W.	38,		118
Roffey, Sergeant Drummer J.			157
Roor Singh Sowar			43
Rose, Company Quartermaster Sergeant H.			159
Ross, Major D. B.	92, 93,		269
Ross, Lieutenant G. S. W.			160
Possel, Captain H. G. T.			87
Powan Robinson, Colonel H.			33
Rudolf, Captain H. P.			270

S

Saddington, Sub Conductor F.			156
Sahabir Ale, Rifleman			41
Sayid Ali Naqi, Subedar Major and Honorary			
Captain S. B., K. S.			91
Sakhawat, Tindal	.	.	53
L9IARO			

T

	PAGE
Tabor, Private G	162
Taj Beg, Lance Naik	42
Tate, Captain W M	33
Tatia-Sinde, Sepoy	45
Taylor, Private A E	161
Taylor, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon C G	156
Taylor, Private F F	163
Taylor, Private M	119
Tej Singh, Havildar	50
Terry, Sub Conductor T	155
Thacker, Staff Serjeant L	158
Thakriya, Havildar	48
Thomas De' Cruz, Naik	50
Thomason, Captain A D F	34
Thompson, Major D A	152
Thompson, Assistant Surgeon R H G	157
Thomson, Major C G	210
Thwaites, Private M M	251
Tierney, Private H	160
Tiver, Sub Conductor A H	157
Tobin, Captain R W	36
Tokla Singh, Driver Havildar	43
Townsend, Sub Conductor C	157
Tulshiram Laksman Jadhav, Havildar	40
Turnbull, Colonel B	92 93
Turner, Captain C J F	120
Turton, Brevet Colonel R D	273
Tyrrell, Colonel J F	88

U

Ubsdell Lieutenant A R	162
Ude Singh, Rifleman	47
Ujjal Khan, Sepoy	44
Umar Din, Sapper	46
Upton, Lieutenant T G	250, 251
Urmson, Captain D G S	36
Urquhart, Lance Serjeant D J	160

V

	Page
Vendachalam, Sipper	48
Venkatasami, Sapper	48
Vint, Captain R W	237
Vishram Dhoundu, Lance Naik	47
Voelcker, Captain F W	228

W

Wali Ahmad, Tinal	53
Walker, Lieutenant Colonel W B	37
Wallace, Major G S	227
Walsh, Colonel M R	92
Ward, Major B S	120
Wardle, Captain F M	36
Wardle, Nursing Sister Miss M	121
Watkins Captain A N M	81
Watson Squadron Serjeant Major T W M	160
Watts, Lieutenant A D	152, 270
Watts, Lieutenant A L	270
Watts Captain R C	34
Weallens, Captain W R W	279
Weightman, Acting Regimental Serjeant Major W	173
Weir, Private D B	89
Weir, Serjeant D B	89
Weir Private J B	162
Weston, Serjeant G	159
Westrap, 1st Class Assistant Surgeon A F	157
Whatton, Captain S M de H	270
Wheatley, Major W F R	229
Wheeler, Private W	162
White Lieutenant Colonel H P M	121
Whitefield Captain C A	86
Whitehead Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff)	38
Whitehouse Company Serjeant Major J	162
Wiche, Captain G I	271
Wilayat Ali Khan, Dafadar	42
Willans CSM, J	257, 251
Williams, Brevet Major A E	218

22
W—contd.

	PAGE.
Williams, Major S. P.	279
Willoughby, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel D. V. ..	271
Wilson, Serjeant A.	162
Wilson, Major F. H.	35
Wilson, Private F. W.	160
Wilson, Staff Serjeant G. W.	157
Wilson, Major N. M.	155
Wilson Johnston, Colonel W. E.	118
Winder, Lieutenant Colonel J. H. R.	270
Wood, Major H. O. B.	271
Wood, Lieutenant T.	36
Woods, Lieutenant Colonel G. G.	37
Woods, Captain H. S.	154
Woods, Sub Conductor T. H. E.	156
Woolfe, Lieutenant R. D. T.	85
Wright, Lieutenant C. P. M.	279
Wright, Serjeant L.	159
Wright Neville, Lieutenant V. R.	36

Y

Yakub Khan, Dafadar	46
Young, Captain A. D.	37
Young, Lieutenant F. W.	88

1

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-
CHIEF IN INDIA.**

From 1st January 1924 to 30th June 1924.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st January 1924 to 30th June 1924.

	I A O.
Accounts :	
Accounts	497
Advances from Civil Treasuries ..	31
Claims for arrears of pay on behalf of British soldiers serving with British units in India ..	356
Claims relating to arrears or difference of pay, etc ..	291
Cumulative Accounts ..	59
Expenditure before 31st March 1924 of cheques pertaining to 1923-24 ..	155
Payment and issue of last pay certificates of drafts of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom, etc — Corrigendum ..	111
Rates and contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds, and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of January 1924, etc ..	12, 69, 179,
279, 349, 457,	554
Savings Associations ..	112
Submission of Army Form O 1809 G in the case of invalids ..	127
Acting Ranks :	
Submission of applications in connection with — held during the Great War ..	491
Administration :	
Correspondence — Administration of Officers of the Corps of Royal Engineer, etc ..	159
School of Military Administration Chisleton ..	163
Aircraft .	
Anti Aircraft Training with Lewis Guns ..	476
Allowances	
Colonial Allowance — Iraq ..	402
Pay and Allowances .. 388, 421,	480
Payment of children's allowances to recruit boys serving with units ..	366
Revision of Compensatory Allowances admissible to Military Sub Assistant Surgeons employed with Survey Parties in Burma ..	482

Appointments

Appointments and promotions — Royal Artillery — British	49
(7 208, 240 387 401	479
I 174 305 347	521
etc., approved by	
in India 21, 62	
99 136 198 225 277 310 359 407, 452 505	548
Appointments — Regimental — Indian Army	230
	453
	238
of Under Secretary of State	280

Armlets

Brigade Major — Small Arms School Pachmarhi, Master General of Supply's Staff	513	526
---	-----	-----

Armourers

Reliefs — Armourers and Armament Artificers R A O C —	
Trooping Season 1924 25	290
R A O C Trade classification	254
Trade Test of British Armourers R A O C	459

Arms and Ammunition

Ammunition Artillery	514
Ammunition — Artillery — Scale of — for the year 1924 1925	296
	473
Ammunition — Small Arms — Cartridges S A blank 303	167
cordite, Marl V manufactured K P 30th August 1919	183
Arms — Recovery of	207
Carrying of ammunition on occasions such as Church Parades	318
worn	354
	502
	299
Equipment — Return of fired cases by units which are dependent on the Agra Ordnance Depot for Small Arms and Ammunition	294
Small Arms and Ammunition for Musketry Competitions 22	444
Stores — Targets dummy — Marking	216
Targets for the Annual Machine Gun Course 169	250

Army Dental Corps

Examination of Officers for Promotion — Army Dental Corps	217
---	-----

Army in India Reserve of Officers

Army in India Reserve of Officers	325
Army in India Reserve of Officers — Training	551

Army Sports

Army Sports, Central Board India — Composition of	84	228
Army Sports — Miscellaneous		557
Boxing of Boxers		65

Artillery

Allotment of vacancies at Schools of Instruction to Artillery units	515
---	-----

Artillery—*contd*

I A O

Ammunition — Artillery		514
Ammunition — Artillery — Scale of — for the year 1924		
1925	290,	473
Appointments and promotions, Royal Artillery — British	49,	
	67, 208 240, 387, 401	479
Artillery — Change in designation	11,	326
Artillery — Composition of the 2nd Brigade Royal Horse Artillery		10
Artillery Survey Section		508
Artillery — Tour of Service of Royal Artillery Officers posted to certain Royal Artillery units		408
Correspondence — Revised procedure in the case of Officers Commanding Royal Artillery Training Centre and Pack Artillery Training Centre		195
Courses of Instruction — 1924 Schools of Artillery		360
		431
		432
		372
Moves of Royal Artillery Units during the Cold Season, 1924		173
1925		538
Pack Artillery — Equipment		381
Pack Artillery — Q F 3.7 inch Howitzer		
Re assessment of pension of re employed pensioners of the		
Late Hong Kong and Singapore Battalion — Royal Garrison Artillery		51
Reliefs — Royal Horse — Royal Field and Pack Artillery		412
	124	204
		519
		193
		181

Associations

Accounts — Savings Associations		112
Army Rifle Association	216 492	491

Auxiliary Force (I)

Annual Course of Musketry for the Auxiliary Force (India)		4
Clothing — Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Force		243
Permanent Staff Auxiliary Force — conditions of service		71

Bands and Messes

Bands — Indian Army — Contributions by Officers to	164	242
Compensation for loss of mess property stored in regimental		0
	14	5.3
		200
		2
Medical Corps		37
		519
		32

Barracks .

Detention Barracks — Escorts		115
Forms — India Army Forms pertaining to Military Prisons and Detention Barracks only		171

Barracks—contd

Married Establishment — Military Prisons and Detention Barracks Staff	148
Rules for the management of Barrack Detention Rooms in India 1924	365

Battle Honours

Indian Army	48
-------------	----

Books

Amendments (No 1) and (No 2) to the Handbook of the Q F 37 inch Mountain Howitzer, Mark I — 1921—Distribution of	118 II
Amendments (No 5) to the Handbook of the 45" Q F Howitzer, Marks I and II on Marks I Field Carriage 1915—Distribution of	9'
Amendments (No 3) to the Handbook of the Q F 18 pr guns, Marks I I* II II* on carriage Field Marks I L S 1921 Distribution of	97
Amendments to Clothing Regulations Part I (Home) 1922 — Distribution of	118 IV
Amendment (No 1) to the Handbook of the B L 275" converted, Mark I and Mark I guns on Mark I carriage — 1920 Distribution of	134 I
Amendment (No 3) to the Handbook of the 13 pr Q F Gun, Mark I Field Carriage — 1924 Distribution of	134 II
Amendment No 2 B to Pamphlet No 2 to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II — Distribution of	18
Amendment No 1 C to Pamphlet No 1 to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services Part III — Distribution of	27
Amendment No 2 to pamphlet Care and Preservation of Ordnance Q F 45 inch howitzer Marks I and II Mark I carriage and vehicles of the Equipment—Distribution of	30
Artillery Training, Volume II, Gunnery 1923 Distribution of	46
Athletics in the unit — Distribution of	19
Books issued by the Madras Government Discontinuance	150
Competitive Games — 1923 —	81 II
Co operation of artillery with other arms standardization of words of command I S 1923 Distribution of	197 I 234
Discontinuance of free supply of publications issued by the Punjab Government	297
Discontinuance of free supply of publications issued by the Legislative Department of the Government of Bengal	493
Discontinuance of free supply of Madras Local Rules and Orders by the Government of Madras	494
Discontinuance of free supply of all Acts and publications issued by the Government of Bihar and Orissa	434
Distribution of Pamphlet Care and Preservation of Q F 37 incl, Mark I equipment	370 38
Infantry Training — Indian Troops	338
Infantry Handling of Lewis Guns — 1921	
Infantry Regulations — Amending Appendix No 2 Distribution of	209
Infantry Training Vol I and Amendments Nos 1 and 2 to Infantry Training Vol II	134 197 385

Books—contd.

I A O

Indian Military Training 1919 (Provisional)	223
Indian Military Training (Provisional) 1921 — Amendments to	357
“Indian Military Training carried out during the	
“Positive Training Period 1923” — Distribution of	203
Medical Inspection (Volume IV) Demolition and Mining 1923	371
Medical Inspection of Diseases	528
Medical Training — India	81, 394
Report on the Examination for Admission to the Staff College,	
Delaware March 1924	547
Report on the Staff Exercise held by the Chief of the Imperial	
General Staff, April 1923 — Distribution of	134 I
General Manual of Instructional Training 1923 — Distribution	
of	118
General War Equipment Tables for a Divisional Train and a	
Reserve Park, etc	118 I
Section Loading in Attack and Defence	418, 510
Table for the 303 inch Vickers Machine Gun — July 1923 —	
Availability of	118 II
The Indian Military Almanac for 1924 — Distribution of	19 I
Transfer Officers' Table Card (India)	81 I
War Equipment Tables — Distribution of Correction List No. 2	
of 1924	463 I

Boats.

Boat requiring classes	117
------------------------	-----

British Army.

Appointments and promotion — Royal Artillery — British	49 67,
208 240 387 401,	479
Discharges — British Army	207
Employment of re-enlisted and discharged Warrant Officers	
and Non Commissioned Officers as Instructors at School,	
etc	27
“Indian Military Training” — British	189 334
“Indian Military Training” — British	403
“Indian Military Training” — British	14, 553
“Indian Military Training” — British	58
“Indian Military Training” — British	107
“Indian Military Training” — British	263
“Indian Military Training” — British	210
“Indian Military Training” — British	143
“Indian Military Training” — British	44 520
“Indian Military Training” — British	161
“Indian Military Training” — British	162
“Indian Military Training” — British	129
“Indian Military Training” — British	261
“Indian Military Training” — British	219
“Indian Military Training” — British	141 399
“Indian Military Training” — British	46, 518

British Legation

Correspondence — British Legation — Tehran	147
--	-----

Camps :

Correspondence, closing at Delhi of the Camp Offices of the G. S. and A. G.'s Branches	221
Rest Camps	523

Casualties :

Reports and returns—casualties, British Army	129
--	-----

Cavalry :

Boarded out cavalry horses, corrigendum	80
Correspondence—cancellation of the telegraphic address of "Cavalry Brigade Train Coy., etc."	286
Moves of British cavalry regiments during the cold season 1924 25	172
Reliefs—Indian Cavalry	190
Reserves—I. A instruction for the training of Indian Cavalry reservists	487

Ceremonial

His Majesty the King-Emperor's Birthday	241
Infantry training	110
St George's flags	68
Trumpet and bugle sounds for Indian army	200

Certificates :

Accounts, payment and issue of last pay certificates of drafts of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom, etc., corrigendum	111
Disposal of certificates of service of Army School Mistresses Educational training, Indian examinations for First Class (Part II) certificate	495
Educational training, quarterly return of Army certificates of education	102
Examinations for Army First Class and Special certificates of education	218
Examinations for Army Special certificates of education	6, 139
Schools of Instruction, last ration certificate of students attend- ing	140
Supply of marriage and birth certificates in support of claims for marriage allowance	63
	290

Change in Designation :

Artillery, change in designation of	11, 326
---	---------

Classes :

Boot repairing classes	117
--------------------------------	-----

Claims :

Account, claims for increments of pay, on behalf of British	356
"	391
"	404
"	290
"	290

Clothing and necessities :

Armlet, Brigade Major, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi	513
Armlets, Master General of Supply's Staff	526

Clothing and necessities—contd

Blankets, Accounting of extra issue blankets returned by units	527
" E I Introduction of a new pattern	440
Boot repairing classes	117
Clothing Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Forces	243
" Blue serge patrol jackets and trousers	355
" Caps forage	439
" hospital	393
" insanes	213
" issue of blankets and mosquito nets for use at ports of embarkation	246
" provision of canvas shoes to transports to meet contingencies	436
" R A M C	247
Disposal of old pattern and old shade khaki drill garments in the possession of units	501
Equipment and clothing to be taken by units proceeding over seas in relief	319
Extra warm clothing for troops and followers proceeding from one station to another	313
Indents for Ordnance and clothing stores	438
Maintenance of clothing Measurement Rolls and Special Size Rolls	315
Pagri fringes	273 429
Patch, helmets, I A S C	149
" " R A M C	472
" " " " " "	380
" " " " " "	538
" " " " " "	500
" " " " " "	524
Units	624
Wearing of buff wash leather gloves, by officers of both British and Indian Services	212
Wearing of black hosetops	512
" " coloured kullahs, coloured pagri fringes, cloth patches, etc., by Indian regiments	337
" " putties	37

Colours

Regiments to carry colours under the post war scheme of organization—Corrigendum	93
--	----

Compensation *

for loss of property stored in regimental charge during the Great War	50
---	----

Competitions :

Small Arms ammunition for Musketry competitions	22, 414
---	---------

Conditions of service :

Permanent Staff Auxiliary Force	71
---------------------------------	----

Conservancy	416
-------------	-----

Contributions *

Bands, Indian Army, contributions by Officers	166
Mess contributions, officers, British Army	553

Contributions—*contd.*

Mess contribution, officers, Indian Army	209
Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds, and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of January 1924, etc	12, 69, 179, 279, 349, 457, 554

Cooks and cooking	33
-------------------	----

Correspondence .

Administration of Officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers, etc	159
Appointment of Under Secretary of State for War at the War Office	280
British Legation, Tehran	147
Cancellation of telegraphic address of "Cavalry Brigade Train Coy", etc	286
Cancellation of telegraphic address of Inspector of Messing, Commands, etc	332
Change of telegraphic address of Waziristan District	285
Closing at Delhi of the Camp Offices of the G S and A G's Branches	221
Correct use of the code words in telegrams to India and War Offices	160, 389
Correspondence regarding certain allowances to Military Engineer Services Personnel	269
Correspondence regarding certain subjects dealt with by the Military Secretary, A H Q	322, 348
Quarters	103, 70, 194
Revised procedure in the case of officers commanding R A T C. and P A T C	195
Telegrams, abbreviated and combined addresses	8, 25, 45, 343, 389, 419, 466, 516, 533
" cancellation of certain telegraphic addresses	152, 481, 46
	05
Constantinople etc	80
Use of certain code words in telegrams to the Secretary of State, etc	281, 146

Corrigenda :

I A O No 4 S of 1923	59, 111
I A O No 901 of 1923	60
I A O No 956 of 1923	80
I A O No 574 of 1923	95
I A O No 923 of 1923	96
I A O No 369 of 1922	233
I A O No 55 of 1924	336
I A O No 84 of 1924	228
I A O No 134 of 1924	197
I A O No 336 of 1924	522
I A O No 418 of 1924	540

Allotment of vacancies at Schools of Instruction to Artillery Units ..		616
Annual courses of Musketry for Indian Army Reservists ..	122,	227
" course of Musketry for the Auxiliary Force (India) ..		455
Army School of Instruction, supply of instructors ..		331
Classes of instruction at the Army Veterinary Schools at Ambala and Poona ..		222
Combined courses at Small Arms School ..		299
Courses of Instruction ..	137,	158
" " L. A. S. C. Training Establishment ..		74
" " in the United Kingdom ..	4, 188,	543
" " Procedure for the selection of candidates, so far as I A O C. is concerned ..		182
" " signalling ..	64,	531
" " 1924, School of Artillery ..		360
" " vacancies at courses at Cambridge University for officers of the Royal Corps of Signals ..		311
Drill and Instruction, Command preliminary courses of Physical Training ..		226
Drill and Instructions Gunnery Staff Course in the United Kingdom ..	100, 138,	251
Drill and Instruction, Musketry ..		42
" " Signalling ..	41,	410
" " " classification ..		24
" " " figure of merit ..	83,	530
" " Training of Indian combatant personnel for British infantry battalions ..		43
Equitation School, Saugor, Allotment of vacancies for the Long Course, 1924-1925 ..		361
Equitation School, Saugor, allotment of vacancies for the Short Course at — ..		3
Instruction, I A S C ..		330
Instructions for Practice Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, ..		372
" " " Gun ..		395
Local courses of Instruction in Lamp, Aim, Sight, Machine Gun ..		477
Military Engineer Services, Park Sergeant's Course ..		335
Objects of Courses at Army Schools of Physical Training ..		413
Reserves, I A, Instructions for the training of Indian Cavalry reservists ..		457
Results of the First qualifying course 1924, at the Army Signal School, Poona ..	411,	519
Schools of Instruction, courses to be held in 1924 and allotment of vacancies ..	121, 320, 310,	597
School of Instruction, last ration certificate of students attending ..		63
Surveyor's course, Roorkee ..		301
Targets for the Annual Machine Gun Course ..		169
Visit of Command, District, Brigade and Unit Commanders to Schools of Instruction ..		263

Courts Martial :

Legal and Judicial, submission of Courts Martial proceedings to
A. H. Q. " " " " " " 144

Courts Martial—contd.

	Courts Martial	153
	in Iraq	125
Currency :		
Sterling Currency, supply of — on board Homegoing transports		92
Customs duty :		
Interior Economy, Customs duty	.. .. .	229
Interior Economy I A, exemption from customs tariff	.. .. .	52
Demobilization :		
Indian	.. .. .	28
Indian—Disbandment of 5th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment	.. .. .	66
Detention Barracks :		
Detention Barracks—Escorts	.. .. .	115
Forms—India Army Forms pertaining to Military Prisons and Detention Barracks only	.. .. .	171
Married Establishments—Military Prisons and Detention Barracks	.. .. .	148
Rules for the management of Barrack Detention Rooms in India, 1924	.. .. .	365
Disbandment :		
Demobilization—Indian—Disbandment of 5th Battalion 19th Hyderabad Regiment	.. .. .	66
Diagrams		
Diagrams	.. .. .	536
Discharges :		
British Army	.. .. .	207
Discipline :		
Discipline, General	.. .. .	362, 545
Officers—Discipline	.. .. .	178
Dogs :		
Dogs—Importation of — into Great Britain	.. .. .	231
Drafts :		
Drafts—Instructions for the despatch of British Soldiers to the United Kingdom, 1924 1925	.. .. .	333
Dress :		
	.. .. .	513
	.. .. .	526
	.. .. .	355
	.. .. .	439
	.. .. .	461

DTU-ctrl

Dress—Honorary Physician, Honorary Surgeons and Honorary Army Chaplains to the King	..	..	556
Dress and uniform	..	314,	555
Dress and uniform, I U L Ranks	..	..	460
Medals—General Service Medal and ribbon	..	..	79
Mess Dress—British Service Officers	..	..	35
Mess Dress—Indian Territorial Force, Medical Corps	..	..	36
Pagri fringes	..	273,	429
Patch helmets—I. A. S. C.	..	..	149
Patch helmets—R. A. M. C.	..	..	472
Service Dress—Wearing of	..	..	471
Steel helmets—Removal of indentations	..	..	538
Suits Combination Drill—Frocks and Trousers, Drill Overalls	..	..	500
Title shoulder for Indian Personnel of Mechanical Transport Units	..	..	524
Wearing of black hosiery	..	..	512
Wearing of buff wash leather gloves by officers of both the British and Indian Services	..	..	212
Wearing of coloured kullahs, coloured pagri fringes, cloth patches, etc., by Indian regiments	..	..	337
Wearing of puttees	..	..	37

Drill and instruction :

Allotment of vacancies at Schools of Instruction to Artillery		
Units		515
" of Machine Gun for the Auxiliary Force (India)		455
"		227
"		331
and Poona		222
Combined Courses at Small Arms Schools		299
Command Preliminary Courses of Physical Training		226
Courses of Instruction	137,	158
Courses of Instruction—I A S C Training Establishment		74
Courses of Instruction—Procedure for the selection of candidates,		182
"		300
"	64,	531
"	188,	543
"	bridge	311
"	or the	361
"	for the	3
Equitation School, Bangalore		251
Shore Course at		350
Gunnery Staff Course in the United Kingdom	100, 138,	
Instruction—I A S C		373
Instructions for Practice—Light, Medium, and Heavy Artillery		395
"		477
"		335
"		42
Musketry		413
Objects of Courses at Army Schools of Physical Training		
Reserves—I A. Instructions for the training of Indian Cavalry		487
reservists		

Drill and instruction—*contd.*

Results of the First Qualifying Course 1924, at the Army Signal School, Poona	411,	549
Schools of Instruction Courses to be held in 1924—and allotment of vacancies	121, 330, 340,	397
Schools of Instruction—Last Ration Certificates of students attending .. ..	..	63
Signalling	41,	410
Signalling Classification .. ..	..	24
Signalling—Figure of Merit	83,	530
Surveyors' Course, Roorkee .. ..	..	301
Training of Indian Combatant Personnel for British Infantry Battalions .. ..	..	43
Visit to Command, District, Brigade and Unit Commanders, to Schools of Instruction .. ..	..	383

Educational :

Board of Education	44
for First Class	102
(Part II) certificates	38
Educational Training, Indian troops	544
Language instructions	218
quarterly return of Army Certificates of Education	6, 139
Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education	140
Examination for the Army Special Certificate of Education	373
Examinations, promotion, officers of the Army Educational Corps	170
Nominal	445
for Army	

Employment :

British Army, employment of reservist and discharged Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officers as Instructors at Schools, etc	27
Extra regimental employment, British	189, 334
India Unattached List, soldiers' employment sheet	128

Engineer Services .

Military Engi-	269
Engineers, re-	467
of work by—	320
.. ..	335
Military Engineering, Vol V (Roads) 1922, issue of—	321

Equipment :

Equipment, Artillery	353, 5431
Equipment and clothing to be taken by units proceeding overseas in relief	310
Equipment, disposal of rusted banded wire	76

Equipment—contd.

I.A.O.

Equipment D P. Rifles	16
" fuzes No 100, exchange of	94
" ground sheets, corrigendum	233
" Hotchkiss Gun carrying equipment	202
" for the Indian Company of British Infantry battalions	274
Equipment, Machine Guns for drill purposes	214
" Regulations (India) 77, 78,	184
" for reservists	415
" return of fired cases by units which are dependent on the Agra Ordnance Depot for S A A	294
" slings, rifle	317
" transfer of — in possession of individuals posted from Iraq	201
" Vickers Gun carrying equipment	17
Experimental equipment, despatch of	258
Machine Gun equipment, definition of term "Machine Gun"	168
Mobilization equipment of Internal Security Units	57
Pack Artillery Equipment	538
Poles, Draught, Nos 17 and 18	462
Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India), Part I, Provisional 1923, amendment to 116, 525,	535
Supply of Equipment Regulations, War Equipment Tables, etc	283
Veterinary equipment	430
War Equipment Tables, corrections to	256

Establishment

Courses of Instruction, I A S C. Training Establishment	74
Despatch of stores from Ordnance Establishments	351
Establishments for Engineer Services, R E, recommendations for reversion	467
Farmer Establishments	386
I A S C Officer Establishment	75
Married establishments, Military Prisons and Detention Barracks Staffs	143
Peace Establishment, British Army	107
Peace establishment, British Army, distribution of horses in British Infantry Battalions	263

Examinations :

Educational Training, Indian, examinations for First Class (Part II) certificates	102
Entrance Examination for admission to Staff Colleges, 1924 2, 40 120,	249
Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education	C, 120
Examination for Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education	110
Examination, I A S C.	291
" of officers for promotion 151,	253
" " " " " Army Dental Corps	217
" " " " " Military History	403
" " " " " Royal Engineers	473
" promotion, Officers of the Army Educational Corps	277
" " and Staff College	153

Examinations—contd

Forms, introduction into India of revised A. F. C 379 "Nominal roll of candidates and result of examinations for the Army First Class Certificates of Education," etc.	..	170
Language Examination Papers	..	101, 507
" " results	..	199, 236, 301, 532
Regulations for Retention Examination of Territorial Force Officers	..	396

Extensions :

Extensions of Service and re-engagements, I. U. L.	..	89
Extensions of Service R. A. O. C. personnel	..	255

Fodder :

Procedure to be adopted in concluding contracts for Dairy produce and Fodder supplies	..	511
Supply of Fodder	..	450

Forms :

Accounts—Submission of Army Form O 1809 G in the case of Invalids	..	127
Army Form C-378 Amendments to	..	133
Forms—Indian Army Forms pertaining to Military Prisons and Detention Barracks only	..	171
Forms—Introduction into India of revised A. F. C 379 "Nominal Roll of Candidates and result of examination for the Army First Class Certificate of Education," etc.	..	170
Forms—Military Credit note forms	..	458
Forms—Use of India Army Form O-1456	..	272
Passage—Railway—Indents for certain forms relating to	..	270

Funds :

Distribution of Regulations of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund to British Officers of the Indian Army	..	379
Military Widows' Fund—British Service	..	58
Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of January, 1924, etc.	12, 69, 179, 279, 349, 457,	554
Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund	..	519

Furlough and Leave :

Furlough and Leave	..	509
" " " " " "	..	403
" " " " " "	..	87, 448
" " " " " "	..	88
" " " " " "	378, 390, 425, 435,	454
" " " " " "	..	327

Gazettes :

"London Gazettes" 1, 20, 39, 61, 82, 98, 119, 135, 157, 186, 204, 224, 248, 276, 298, 309, 329, 358, 406, 433, 474, 490, 529,	541
---	-----

Graves Registration :

Grave of an unknown officer in France	..	131
---------------------------------------	----	-----

Graves Registration—contd			1 A O
Identification of a certain individual			292
Three unknown Indian soldiers buried in the Savigny Communal Cemetery			90
Twelve unknown Indian soldiers buried in the Mazargues Cemetery Marseilles			366
Guards and Escorts			
Detention Barracks—Escorts			115
Guns			
			476
			202
			214
			499
Gun School Ahmednagar			395
Instructions for testing magazines of Lewis Machine Guns			441
Lewis Guns—Diagrams of			5
Local Courses of Instruction in Lamp Aiming Machine Gun			477
Machine Gun—Equipment—Definition of term Machine Gun			168
Targets for the Annual Machine Gun Course	169	250	
Vickers Gun—Carrying Equipment			17
Gunnery			
Drill and Instruction—Gunnery Staff Course in the United Kingdom	100	138	251
History sheet			
History Sheet for Recuperators of Artillery Carriages			432
Horses			
Mallening—Segregating and Inspection of boarded out horses on return to units			504
Hospitals			
Clothing Hospital			393
Medical—Issue to Military Hospitals of wool cotton absorbent compressed 2-oz. packets in lieu of uncompressed wool			293
Medical—Reason for admission into hospital not to be recorded in Part II Orders			54
Hostels			
Rules for the General Management of Officers Hostels	139	244	469
Hotchkiss Guns			
Equipment—Hotchkiss Gun—carrying equipment			202
Indian Army			
			100
			207
	154	305	347
			235
			453
			164
			242

Indian Territorial Force—contd	I A.O.
Provisional Regulations for the Indian Territorial Force	282
Regulations for Retention Examination of Territorial Force Officers	396
India Unattached List .	
<u>Dress and Uniform</u>	460
	89
	128
	196
Indents :	
Indents for Ordnance and Clothing Stores	438
Infantry :	
Ceremonial — Infantry Training	110
Drill and Instruction — Training of Indian Combatant Personnel for British Infantry Battalions	43
Equipment of the Indian Company of British Infantry Battalions	274
Infantry Training — Volume I—1922, Amendments	485
Moves of British Infantry Battalions during the cold season 1924 25	176
Peace Establishments — British Army, Distribution of horses in British Infantry Battalions	263
Reliefs—Indian Infantry	191, 261, 446
Institutes	
Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes	405
Instruction	
Instructions for the guidance of Indian Military Pensioners	114
Instructions for Testing Magazines of Lewis Machine Guns	441
Insurance .	
Insurance of property owned by Officers and other ranks	13
Unemployed Insurance Acts — Application to soldiers	113
Interior Economy	
Customs duty	229
Indian Army—Exemption from Customs Tariff	52
Internal security	
Mobilization Equipment of Internal Security Units	57
Languages	
Educational Training — Language Instruction	544
Language Examinations — Papers	101 507
Language Examinations — Results	199, 236, 301 532
Leave .	
Appointments, Promotions, Leave, Rewards, etc., approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India	31, 62 518
99, 136, 198, 225, 277, 310 339, 407, 452, 503,	507
Furlough and Leave	

Leave—*contd.*

Furlough and Leave — British Army	403
Furlough and Leave — Indian Army	87, 448
Furlough and Leave — Jewish Festivals	88
Furlough and Leave — Officers — 339, 378, 390, 425, 435, ..	454
Furlough and Leave—Soldiers	327
Leave Rules for Members of Q A M N. S Regular and Tem- porary and Temporary Nurses	498

Legal and Judicial :

Legal and Judicial	377, 420
Army and Air Force (Annual) Act	488
Submission of Courts Martial proceedings to Army Headquarters ..	144
Summary General Courts Martial in Iraq	125
Submission of proceedings of Courts Martial to the Judge Advocate General's Department	153
Legal and Judicial work in Burma District, etc.	109

Lewis Guns :

Anti Aircraft Training with Lewis Guns	476
Guns, Machine, Lewis, .303 inch. Care of Return Springs ..	499
Instructions for Testing Magazines of Lewis Machine Guns ..	441
Lewis Guns — Diagrams of	5

London Gazettes :

" London Gazettes " 1, 20, 39, 61, 82, 98, 119, 135, 157, 186, 204, 224, 248, 276, 298, 309, 329, 358, 406, 433, 474, 490, 529, ..	541
--	-----

Losses :

Compensation for loss of mess property stored in regimental charge during the Great War	50
Losses in or between Ordnance and Clothing Establishments ..	56

Machine Guns :

Equipment — Machine Guns for drill purposes	214
Guns, Machine, Lewis, 303 inch — Care of return springs ..	499
Instructions for students attending courses at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar	395
Local Courses of Instruction in Lamp Aiming Machine Gun ..	477
Machine Gun Equipment — Definition of term " Machine Gun " ..	168
Targets for the Annual Machine Gun Course	169, 250

Maps :

Maps	324, 517
Maps, etc., — Lectures on	105
Maps — Manœuvre and Training	106
Maps — Method of obtaining	104
Maps for Training and War	385

Marriage allowance :

Supply of marriage and birth certificates in support of claims for Marriage allowance	290
--	-----

Mechanical Transport :

Addresses — Change of — Mechanical Transport Units	253
--	-----

Regulations for retention examination of Territorial Force Officers	396
Rules for the general management of Officers' Hostels	469
Senior Officers' School	341
Terms of Service—Royal Engineer Officers' employed with State Railways and the Public Works Department	374
Wearing of uniform by officers of the Cantonment Department	383

Ordinance :

Armourers — R. A. O. C. Trade classification	254
Courses of Instruction — Procedure for the selection of can-	
"	182
"	351
"	255
"	438
"	56
Next-of kin of R. A. O. C. ranks	428
Organization — Reconstitution of the General Stores Inspec- torate of the I. A. O. C.	34
Pellets — Armourers and Armament Artificers R. A. O. C. Trooping Season 1924-25	295
Trade Tests of British Armourers R. A. O. C.	459

Organization :

Artillery composition of the 2nd Brigade Royal Horse Artillery	10
Designation — Lucknow Area	26
Mechanical Transport — Organization	427
Organization	496
Organization — Base Sub Area, Lahore	413
Rates of security deposits for Storekeepers of Mechanical Transport Units and formations	232
Reconstitution of the General Stores Inspectorate of the I A O C	34
Regiments to carry Colours under the Post War scheme of	96
	124, 206
in India	from British Units
	9, 85, 287, 303,
Transport — Organization	375
	470

Overseas

Overseas Settlement Schemes	—	268
-----------------------------	---	-----

Parades .

Carrying of ammunition on occasions such as Church Parades
when the web waist belt and frog are only worn .. 257

Passages — Railway

Abolition of general credit note system — cancellation of	
India Army Order No 248 of 1919	232
Indents for certain forms relating to—	270

Passages — Sea .

Adjustment of the cost of Military Sea passages from Port to Port within Indian limits	469
--	----	----	----	-----

Q. A. M. N. S. I. :

I.A.O.

Leave rules for members of Q. A. M. N. S. regular and temporary and temporary nurses	498
--	-----

Railways :

Passages, Railways — Indents for certain forms relating to —	270
Prevention of fraudulent use of railway warrants and credit notes	55, 336, 522
Terms of Service — Royal Engineer Officers employed with State Railways and the Public Works Department ..	374

Ranges :

Ranges	465
----------------	-----

Rations :

Refund of the cost of rations issued to private servants of British Officers of the Indian Army on duty in Palestine	392
Schools of Instruction — Last ration certificate of students attending	63

Records :

British Army	143
Correspondence — Regimental records, 312nd Punjab Regiment	70
Maintenance of Records of Service of British Officers employed with the Indian Signal Corps	244

Recruiting :

Miscellaneous Claims — Technical Recruiting	404
Payment of children's allowances to recruit boys serving with units	266
Recruiting — British Army	447, 520
Recruiting British Army — Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen	161
Recruiting British Army — Policy under consideration	162
Recruiting — Indian Army	376
Recruiting Regulations — Indian Army Amendment 1922	246
Recruiting Regulations — Indian Army — Weights and measures for recruits	244

Tents		
Tentage		437
Tools		
Saws—Folding		369
Tournaments		
Rules and Regulations for Military Tournaments India 1921		284
Trade Tests		
British Armourers R A O C		459
British Ranks in India	46,	518
Training		
	300,	342
		476
		551
		110
Correspondence — Inspector of Physical Training A H Q		103
Correspondence — Revised procedure in the case of officers commanding Royal Artillery Training Centres and Royal Artillery Training Centres		190
Courses of Instruction — I A S C Training Establishment		74
Drill and Instruction — Command Preliminary Courses of Physical Training		226
Drill and Instruction — Training of Indian Combatant personnel for British Infantry Battalions		43
Educational Training (India) — Examination of First Class		102
(Part II) Certificates		38
ops		544
Instruction		218
return of Army Certi		485
Infantry Training — Volume I, 1922 Amendment		106
Maps — Manœuvre and Training		380
Maps for Training and War		500
Military Training		23
		470
		464
	Officers passed	187
Objects of Courses at Army Schools of Physical Training		443
Physical Training — Instructors for Training Battalions	278	42
Records — Indian Army — Instructions for the Training of Indian Cavalry Reservists		287
Recruiting — British Army — Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen		161
Schedule for training Indian reservists of Artillery		190
Signal Training		542
Training Battalions		312
Training of Indian Artificers for Artillery Units		181
Training — I A S C		440

Training—contd	I A O.
Training Manuals — Amendments	484
Weapon Training	237
Trains	
Mechanical Transport Stores — Despatch of unpacked Motor Cars by Goods Trains	93
Transfer	
Equipment — Transfer of Equipment in possession of individuals posted from Iraq to India	201
Organization — Transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India	9, 85 287, 203, 375
Transport	
“ “ “ “ “ “	427
“ “ “ “ “ “	126
“ “ “ “ “ “	232
“ “ “ “ “ “	451
Transport — Organization	470
Trooping	
Reliefs—Armourers and Armament Artificers P A O C Trooping Season 1924-25	295
Troops	
Accounts — Payment and issue of last pay certificates of drafts of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom etc	111
Extra warm clothing for troops and followers proceeding from one station to another	317
Movements — Troops	270
Unattached List	
Amendment to Army Regulations India Volume II	567
Submission of recommendations for special promotion	161
Uniforms	
Royal Tank Corps — Uniform — Corrigendum	65
Veterinary	
Classes of Instruction at the Army Veterinary School at Vellore and Poona	22
Malleining — Segregating and Inspection of horses on return to units	61
Veterinary — Designations	22
Veterinary Equipment	476
Vickers Gun	
Equipment—Vickers Gun — Carrying Equipment	1
Warrants	
Prevention of fraudulent use of railway warrants—1st and 2nd notes	2

NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st April 1924 to 30th June 1924

A

PAGE.

Abbas Ali Shah L Naik	445
Abbas Khan Naik	39
Abbott Bt Lt Col R S	312
Abdul Gafur, A L Daf	581
Abdul Razvi Naik	448
Abel Private S W	547
Achal Singh Naik	448
Ackland Capt H J	473
Adams, Private E V	407
Airey Lt T S	442
Aldridge Private S C	406
Alexander, Col F C	297
Ali Mian	475
Allah Bux, L Naik	446
Allah Dad I Naik	447
" " H W L	397
Amanat Khan Naik	445
Amanatullah Sheikh Sowar (Trumpeter)	360
Amar Singh L Daf	445
Anderson, Capt R A	367
Anderson Maj Genl Sir W H	212
Andrews Capt H A	474
Anker, Private C	401
Annett, Trooper H H	572
Anstey Capt D	27
Anstruther Capt P N	27
Anthony, Private I	404
Anthony, Private S	547
Apthorp, Maj S F	502

LdMS

	PAGE
Carter Capt I	591
Carter Lt Srgt H L	403
Carter Rtr H	443
Carter Lt Col W M	36
Carter Wt Lt Capt H C	357
Carter Lt Col I	542
Carter Maj I	592
Carter Srgt A	403
Carter Lt D C	217 35
Crook Capt I	443
Crook Lt Maj I	443
Crowhurst Capt H	447
Crowther Capt A H	473
Crowther Maj I	399
Cruz Private A	551
Cullum Sqn Srgt Maj I K	401
Cullum Capt I	316
Curtis Maj Gen H A V	440
Curtis Private W C	548

D

Dacey Latham A I	50
Dacey Latham G D	411
Davenport Capt I A C	313
David Private T	403
Davis Private I F A	449
Davis Maj Gen I	399
Davis Corp I H	402
De Courcy Maj The Honble M W R	443
De Courcy Private R C	40
De Courcy Staff Srgt H A	478
De Souza Private F	52
De Stuyck Capt F H M	590
Dewar Private I A	401
Dillon Public Nark	362
Dillon Capt M L	500
Dollar Bux I Nark	446
Dollar	308
Dollar R Nark	30
Dun M L H villar	39
Dun M L H villar No 4044	595
Dixon Capt H B F	505
Doll Maj I C I	436
Doull Trooper C H	401
Doull Private W D	49
Doull Staff Srgt W H	478
Dost Moll I Nark	44
Douglas Lt R S	37
Douglas Srgt A L W	552

PAGE

Dowse, Capt J C A	472
Drake Brockman, Capt F T	341
Draper, Capt A P	314
Dray, A Regtl Serjt Maj H	479
D Silva, Rifleman A	403
D Silva, Rifleman G A	404
D'Silva, Coy Qr Mr Serjt L G	404
D'Silva, L Corpl R L	549
D'Silva, Serjt W O	551
D'Souza, 1st Class Asst Surgeon J B	477
Dubois, Capt H A	552
Ducasse, Private A A	548
Dulz Singh Naik	360 47
Duncan Capt W J C	593
Dundas Lt Col W L	438
Dumchand Havr	446
Dunlop, Col W B	400
Durant, Trooper B C	547
Dwyer L Corpl J	443
Dyas Private J	404
Dyer, Corpl W	552

E

Eccleston Serjt E E	403
Eccleston L Serjt G	548
Edward Collins Maj C E	475
Elhot Capt H H	436
Elhot 2nd Lt J A	400
Elhott Capt W G R	353 564
Ellis Capt H S	475
Ellison Sub Condr M B	546
Ellox 1st Class Asst Surgeon A L	477
Elphinstone Maj W G	476
Emerson Maj H H A	594
Emmanuel Private E T	549
Faphn, Gunner T C	401
Evans, Serjt C E	405

F

Fagan Col E A	358
Fazio Hawildar	362
Falkland, Maj H L F	343
Falkner, Sub Condr H E	477
Farnall, Lt E L	593
Farran Maj J H	472, 553
Fazari Khan L Naik	446
Figate A Regtl Serjt Maj W	179
F H Maj F A H	396

	PAGE.
Ferguson, Capt J A	543
Fernandez, Private G M	402
Field, Serjt F	479
Finnis, Lt Col B H	544
Firth, Lt H R	593
FitzGerald, Asst Commissary and Lt G	440
FitzGibbon, Maj F	400, 394
Fitzwilliam, The Right Hon'ble the Earl	306
Flanagan, Gunner J	401
Flaming, Capt F G	405
Fletcher, Capt R C	317
Forster, L Corpl C	443
Foster, Cov Serjt. Maj T	547
Fowler, Maj E K	354
Fox, L Serjt G C	549
Fox, L Serjt H	548
Fox, 1st Class Asst Surgeon F H.	477
Francis, 1st Class Asst Surgn L. V	477
Frantz, Rifleman S B	403
Fraser, Maj W A K	741
Fratel, 1st Class Asst Surgn E	477
Fred, Capt C W	477
Fry, Capt W J	385
Fursdon, Sub Condr W E	400

G

Galloway, Lt Col A G	512
Ganpitmori, L Nuk	447
Ganpat Shiwari, Musician	32
Gardiner, Capt A F	402
Garratt Maj B F	438
Gatehouse Capt R O A	11, 441
Gavisse, Rifleman R	3
Gentry, Rifleman W	71
George, Private R C	44
Georgiadis Private A G	-
Gething, Lt Col B W E	-
Gething, Col W B E	-
Ghulam Ali, Havr	72
Gibson, Capt A G	-
Giles, Staff Serjt G H	478
Gilks, Lt H L	-
Gillies, Lt Col F G	17
Gimlette, Capt G T	-
Ginhill, Serjt M	345
Godlard, Capt F A	47
Godlard Staff Serjt W H	47
Gomez, 1st Class Asst Surgn. A E.	477
Gompartz, Capt A A	-

	PAGE
Irvine, Lt Col F S	475
Irvine, Maj M L C	491
Isaacs, Rifleman A E	403
Ismail Khan L Naik	445
Ismail Khan L Daf	446
Ivor, Rose, Capt	306

J

Jackson, Capt G O'N B	385
Jackson, Col L C	440, 590
Jacob, Genl Sir C W	439
Jacob, Rifleman F B	403
Jacob, Private J	404
Jacob, Rifleman J	403
Jaensch, 1st Class Asst Surgeon L V	477
Jairam, L Naik	362
Jalal Khan, L Naik	445
Janas Khan Hav	595
Jardine Capt C A	312
Jermyn Capt H	385
Jiwan Singh, Havildar	359
Jiwan Singh Havildar No 4173	595
Johnson, Capt G T	476
Johnson Sub Condr H	359
Johnson, Lt Col M E S	399
Johnson, Capt R S	385
Johnstone 1st Class Asst Surgeon T S	477
Jones, Serjt W	479
Jordan L Corpl S	444
Judd, Private J C	549
Juglal, A L Daf	446
Jumril Singh	409

K

Kahan Singh, L Naik	446
Kahri Singh	409
Kali Ram, L Naik	441
Kalu Sepoy	359
Karam Singh, Naik	448
Karranah L Naik	447
Kartar Singh L Daf	39
Kaushash Capt P C	313
Kelly, Corpl C J	447
Kelly, Private C W	48
Kelly, Lt T F H J J	541
Kelly, Maj H B	31
Kelly, Lt Col W H F	542
Kerj Private C H	407

	PAGE
Luce, L Corpl H J	444
Lur on Staff Serjt T	478
Lynn, Lt Col C	238
Lynn, Maj G R	390

M

MacArthur, Maj D H C	354
MacCathan, Serjt G	502
MacDonall 2nd Lt A	442
Mackay, Capt F F	47
Mackay, Private J W	302
Mackenzie Coy Qr Mr Serjt C A	402
Mackenzie Capt J D	476
Mackenzie, Capt H L	401
Macleod, Maj N	392
Macleod Lt Col W M	544
MacMullen Maj Genl C N	312
Maerle Bt Lt Col J C	314
Maddock Private J	51
Maude Rifleman C V	403
Maugh Singh, Coy Havr Maj	361
Mahoney Capt J	398
Mahit, Maj W deC	474
Mamraj L Nuk	446
Maung Lion Din,	409
Maugh	409
Manly, Lt L A	593
Mansfield L Corpl P A	400
Mansoor, Lt R	364
Mark Bellis, Sub Condr	477
Marshall, Maj A	300, 591
Marshall, Lt A H	381
Martin, Rifleman A	403
Martin Maj H G	435
Martin, Coy Qr M Serjt P	343
Mascurine, Rifleman W	403
Mass, Maj F S	545
Maston, Private A T	549
Matheson, Capt B H	470 545
Matthews, Maj F M	544
Maunlers, Coy Serjt Maj E W	406
Maung Po Maung, Coy Havr Maj	363
Mawharl, Maj F H	437
McCuiden Maj J H	473
McGann, Maj H H	473
McGarry, Private G M	549
McKertish Rifleman F C	404
McLoughlin Sub Condr J H	477
McMullen, Rifleman R V	551
McNicoll, Gunner S	401

	PAGE
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	437
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	360
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	404
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	439
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	353
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	51
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	402
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	445
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	479
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	548
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	552
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	570
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	406
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	402
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	356, 545
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	571
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	437
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	479
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	315
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	545
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	405
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	360
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	361
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	448
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	361
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	360
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	445
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	445
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	373
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	436
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	591
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	476
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	72
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	358, 546
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	548
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	544
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	544
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	590, 544
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	479
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	544
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	385
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	548
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	575
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	548
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	444
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	472
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	405
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	445
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	543
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	404
M. I. Unit M. I. M.	403

	PAGE
Ratchiffe, Staff Serjt H S	470
Ravenhill, L Corpl T B	444
Reed, Capt. S P K J H	565
Rees, Rifleman C H	551
Reid, L Serjt E A	549
Reid, Capt L C	441
Reid Maj W C	436
Richmond, Asst Commissary & Lt. R H	546
Riddell, Maj A	399, 474
Rigby Serjt J H	547
Riley, Colr Serjt A Regtl Serjt Maj J A	479
Ring, Reservist C A	550
Rinrow, Private O B	550
Robertson, Col D E	354
Robinson, Lt Col. D G	356
Rodgers, Serjt E P	479
Roffey, Serjt Drummer J	553
Rogers, Sub Condr C F	477
Rogers, Sub Condr W S	477
Rogerson, Serjt A M	405
Rogerson, Private J A	401
Rollo, Corpl W D	547
Ross Bt Lt Col A C	356, 436
Ross, Sapper D	402
Ross, Maj D B	314
Ross Private H R	405
Rothera, Private G H	552
Rowland, Private E O	548
Rowlandson, Col M G D	397, 437
Russell, Private E W	548
Ryan, Capt. C C L	441
Rider, Capt E N	542

S

Sahib Dad, L Naik	445
Sakhi Mohd, L Naik	445
Sallana, Private R C	549
Saldanha Private S	549
Salim Dad L Naik	445
Sanders, Capt C W	476
Sanderson, Condr T R	316
Singster 2nd Lt. R A K.	442
Sinto, Private S A	548
Satar Ali L Naik	445
Saurath Singh	409
Saife Maj C	397
Seale Maj I D	473
Shiff Serjt A	479
Schoell Capt W H S	439

	PAGE
Secones, Capt G A P	476
Scott, Lt. Col. H L	381
Scott Capt. (Ty Maj) R N G	353, 358
Scott, Lt Genl T E	474
Scott, Private W	401
Sellman, Rifleman J L	403
Sel Ram Sherma	409
Sewell, Lt T	357
Seymour, Coy Serjt Maj C L	552
Seymour, Capt (now Maj) E V F	357
Shackleton, Private V H	402
Shah Baz, L Naik	446
Shih Pasand, Sqd Daf Maj	359
Shah Sowar, A L Daf	445
Shallard, L Corpl F D	405
Shankar Karpe, Sepoy	362
Shannon, Lt D R St. J	357
Shan Singh	409
Sharman, Private R P	404
Shaw, Capt. C T	385
Sheares, Private W J	402
Sheshiah, L Naik	362
Shib Dass, L Naik	446
Shirley, Maj S R	312
Shokat Ali, L Naik	448
Short Bomdr W H T	547
Shuttleworth Lt Col A R B	474, 590
Siday Trooper G L W	407
Silsby Staff Serjt H S	478
Simpson, Col J C	439
Simpson, Coy Qr Mr Serjt N M	547
Skrimshire, Maj F R B	313
Slack, Private E P	404
Sloccock, Private C W	401
Smelley, Staff Serjt C	478
Smiti, Private A C	551
Smith Private J	548
Smith, Private T L	448
Smith, Corpl W S	443
Sneyd Rifleman E	404
Snowden, Sub Condr F S	478
Sohar Singh, L Naik	445
Somek, L Corpl E	404
Speare, Staff Serjt. F W	478
Sripal Singh L Naik	446
Stack, Cpt W A	374
Stapley, Staff Serjt. C H	478
Steabben, Lt J O	314
Stevenson, Private A F T	401
Steele, Lt. Col. C E. B	474
Staplens, Serjt. C P	406

	PAGE
Stephens, Private D W	548
Steward, Capt C W d'A	476
Stiff, Serjt P F	479
Stiffle, Rifleman E L	406
Stokes Roberts, Capt A. E	476
Stone, Maj A G	398
Stranack, Maj H R	435
Stray Private F G	550
Stray, Lt G F M	545
Strettell, Bt Lt Col C B D	355, 398, 473
Stretton, Staff Serjt J W	478
Strong, Maj R G	437, 433
Stuart, Rifleman J O	403
Stuart, Private R O	548
Stubbs, Capt R H	593
Sturdee, Bt. Lt Col V A H	476
Sullivan, Bomdr J P	444
Sumpter, Corpl C F	444
Sundar, L Naik	446
Sundar Singh, L Naik	351
Sunder Singh, Hony Jemadar	361
Surain Singh, Sqd Ddr Maj	361
Sikes, Capt J H	314
Symes, Private A	551

T

Taber Austin, Private G	441
Taber, Private G	441
Tabraham, Lt. A F	550
Talat, L Corpl D	551
Tandy, Lt Col E A	359
Tann L Corpl J	444
Tapeall, Rifleman H E R	403
Taylor, Capt A	306
Taylor, Sub Condr A D	477
Taylor, Capt G F	593
Taylor, Capt R D C	395
Taylor, Lt R P	412
Taylor, Staff Serjt T C	478
Tehli, L Naik	446
Teka	409
Terry, Private F B	402
Thomas, Serjt A H	548
Thomason Capt A D I	396, 472, 553
Thompson, Rifleman D M	403
Thompson, Private H	402
Thon's Maj R S	474
Thorpe, 1st Class Asst Surgeon P	477
Thurber, Capt H S	546

NOMINAL INDEX

Tilsley, Coy Serjt, Maj H
Tindall, Private C
Finney, Capt J. H.
Torrie, Lt Col G. J
Tota Singh, Sepoy
Trafford, Capt. H. de
Tresham, Trooper B
Trevor, Maj A. O H
Troup, Capt. F. O A.
Tuck, Bt Lt. Col. C H. A
Tucker, Maj H B
Tugwell, Maj W B P
Tully, Private J H
Turnbull, Serjt W J U
Twiss, Col. W L O

U

Udale, Bomdr A. G
Udham Singh, L. Naik
Underwood, Maj G F
Urquhart, Corpl J K.

V

Valley, Private J E.
Vanderhart, Private A
Vardon, Private F
Vaughan, Rifleman H C
Venner, Corpl A. L.
Verning, Col F. E. W.
Vernon, Private D
Vigors, Maj. M. D.
Villiers, Deputy Comm
Villiers-Stuart, Col W
Vingoe, Staff Serjt. A
Voelcker, Capt F. W.
Von Veen, Private W. A.

W

Wagner, Maj. L. C.
Wainwright, Serjt J
Walden, Lt. Col. A. L.
Walker, Col. C. V. C.
Wall, Col. A. C.
Wallace, Lt. Col. A.
Wallis, Serjt. H. E.
Walters, Capt. E. F.

	PAGE
Stephens, Private D W	548
Steward, Capt C W d'A	476
Stuff, Serjt P F	479
Stuffle, Rifleman E L	406
Stokes Roberts, Capt A E	476
Stone, Maj A G	398
Stranack, Maj H R	435
Stray, Private F G	550
Stray, Lt G F M	545
Strettell, Bt Lt Col C B D	355, 398, 473
Stretton, Staff Serjt J W	478
Strong, Maj R G	437, 433
Stuart, Rifleman J O	403
Stuart, Private R O	549
Stubbs, Capt R H	593
Sturdee, Bt Lt Col V A H	476
Sullivan, Bomdr J P	444
Sumpter, Corpl C F	444
Sundar, L Naik	446
Sundar Singh, L Naik	354
Sunder Singh, Hony Jemadar	361
Surain Singh, Sqd Dn Maj	361
Sikes, Capt. J H	314
Symes, Private A	551

T

Tabor Austin, Private G	441
Tabor, Private G	441
Tabraham, Lt A F	550
Talat, L Corpl D	551
Tandy, Lt Col E A	359
Tann L Corpl J	444
Tapscall, Rifleman H E R	403
Taylor, Capt A	306
Taylor, Sub Condr A D	477
Taylor, Capt G F	593
Taylor, Capt R D C	385
Taylor, Lt R P	442
Taylor, Staff Serjt T C	478
Tehla, L Naik	446
Teka	409
Terry, Private F B	402
Thomas, Serjt A H	548
Thomason, Capt A D I	396, 472, 553
Thompson, Rifleman D M	403
Thompson, Private H	402
Thoms, Maj R S	474
Thorpe, 1st Class Asst Surgeon P	477
Thunier, Capt H S	516

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st July 1924 to 31st December 1924.

L 20

Artillery—*contd*

Class Composition, of Indian Parks of Horse, Full and Medium Artillery Units	329
Directors of Mobile Artillery Units	330
Equipment	331
Inf Artillery—Q F 17 inch Howitzer Traversing Gear	332
Reliefs	333
Royal Artillery—Nomenclature and Organization	334
Royal Artillery—Reliefs of British Pack Batteries and Heavy Batteries	335
Royal Artillery—Reorganization—Amalgamation of Officers	336
Rules for appointment to the Royal Horse Artillery and Pack Artillery	337

Associations

Army Rifle Association (India)	338
Army Rifle Association (India)—King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Championships (India)	339
St John Ambulance Association—All India Ambulance Competitions	340

Auxiliary Force India

Auxiliary Force India—Procedure in Charge of Recruitment	341
Auxiliary and Territorial Force—Instructional Staff	342
Courses of Instruction	343
Organization	344
Permanent Staff—Auxiliary Force—Constitution of Service	345
Regulations for Auxiliary Force—Amendments to	346

Bands and Messes

Annual Subscription to the Indian Army Service Corps Headquarters Mess Rawalpindi	347
Band—Selection of — for Simla during summer 1925	348
Indian Army Service Corps—Mess—Headquarters Sub —	349
Mess — — — — — Service	350
Mess — — — — — Army	351

Barracks

Barrack Department	352
Hot weather establishments for Barracks of British Troops	353

Appointments

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, Rewards, etc., approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India 597, 651, 708, 731, 766, 814, 848,	912,	977,
	1002,	1033

Appointments and Promotions—British

Artillery	560,	829
f Paid Lance		606

Royal Horse	849
-------------	-----

Artillery and Pack Artillery**Armourers**

Despatch to England of Armourers—Royal Army Ordnance Corps—during the Trooping Season—1924 25	843
---	-----

Arms and Ammunition

Ammunition	988
------------	-----

Ammunition Artillery	631
----------------------	-----

Ammunition Percentage of — for Mobile Artillery	671
---	-----

Explosives—Disposal of overage and unserviceable Detonators	869
---	-----

Fuzes Percussion—No 101 E	917
---------------------------	-----

Grenade Hand or 303 inch Rifle No 36 Gauging of Detonator Chamber	903
---	-----

Return of fired cases by Units which are Dependent on Agra Depot for Small Arms Ammunition	566
--	-----

Small Arms	660,	812,	858
------------	------	------	-----

Army Signal School

Supply of other rank Instructors for the Army Signal School	914
---	-----

Army Sports

Army Sports Central Board—India	649
---------------------------------	-----

Army Sports Central Board—India—Suspension of Boxers	751
--	-----

Army Veterinary Corps

Examination of Veterinary Assistant Surgeon Army Veterinary Corps, India for Promotion	901
--	-----

Artillery

Ammunition	631
------------	-----

Ammunition—Percentage of — for Mobile Artillery	671
---	-----

Appointments and Promotions, Royal Artillery	560,	829
--	------	-----

Artificers, Royal Artillery—Trade Tests	779
---	-----

I A O.

Certificates :

Animals Ration Certificate	603
Certificates of Education—Indian Army ..	921
Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education	915
Examinations for Army Third Class Certificates of Education	1026
Examination for the Indian Army First Class (Part II) Certificate of Education ..	878
Last Ration Certificates	798

Change in Designation :

“ Control ”	658
-------------------	-----

Class Composition .

Class composition of Indian Ranks of Horse, Field and Medium Artillery Units	821
Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition ..	846, 941, 1008, 1012

Clinometers :

Sight Instructions for Testing	507
--------------------------------------	-----

Clothing and Necessaries .

Armlets—Commandants—Small Arms Schools India ..	807
Blue Serge Patrol Jackets and Trousers	761
Clothing, etc, carried on board Transports	743, 820
Clothing General—Lace Boot—Issues on Payment ..	1040
Disposal of old Pattern and old Shade Khaki Drill garments in the possession of Units	728
Despatch of Recruits Kits to Training Battalions ..	682
Length of Putties	801
Shoulder Titles for Personnel of the Indian Hos- pital Corps	644
Shoulder Titles—Royal Artillery	808
Title, Shoulder, for British Personnel of Military Engineer Services	585

Colours :

Camp and Saluting Colours	645
---------------------------------	-----

Competitions .

Gwalior Cup Competition	680
King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Cham- pionships (India)	1071
St John Ambulance Association All India Ambu- lance Competitions	1084

Conferences

Regimental Conferences—Indian Infantry Regi- ments	689
---	-----

British Army

Appointments and Promotions	664
Discharges—Discharges from the Colours	701, 739
Discharges—Discharges by Purchase	623
Drafts	636, 876
Dress—British Service Officers	1070
Educational Training	690, 689, 737, 758, 879
Extra Regimental Employment—British Army	1007
Funeral Allowances—British Ranks	935
Furlough and Leave—British Ranks	580, 864
Furlough and Leave—British Service Officers	909, 910
Hot weather establishments for Barracks of British Troops	583
Invaliding—British Army	987
Mess Contributions Officers—British Service	995
Military Widows Fund—British Service	726
Other Ranks—Extra Regimentally Employed—Disposal of —	759
Pensions—British Army	911, 1037
Recruiting	1035, 1068
Recruiting—Attestation of Boys	678
Reserves	734
Returns	1067
Royal Corps of Signals—Corps Promotions—British Other Ranks	574
Soldiers Service	589, 373, 894
Soldiers Service—Transfers	575
Peace Establishments—British Infantry	1018

Camels

Notes on Camel Management	565
---------------------------	-----

Canteens

Operation of Institutes and Canteens in Iraq	823
Operation of Institutes and Canteens on Board Transports plying between India and Iraq	1049

Casualties

Casualties	865
Casualties occurring during physical recreation	945
Reporting of — Affecting Allotment	762

Cavalry

Boarded out Cavalry Horses	577
----------------------------	-----

Ceremonial

Ceremonial	761, 791
Observance of Armistice Day	919

L.A.O.

Educational :

Administrative Inspection—Instructional and Educational Establishments	552
Army Educational Corps—Personnel and Policies—Officers—1924-25	533, 1004, 1017
Army School of Education—Bureau of Command	1025, 1033
Certificates of Education—Indian Army	221
Correspondence—Army Educational Corps	255
Educational Training—1923—Immemorial	219
Educational Training—British Army 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3419, 3420, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3604, 3605, 3606, 3607, 3608, 3609, 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 3632, 3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 3656, 3657, 3658, 3659, 3660, 3661, 3662, 3663, 3664, 3665, 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672, 3673, 3674, 3675, 3676, 3677, 3678, 3679, 3680, 3681, 3682, 3683, 3684, 3685, 3686, 3687, 3688, 3689, 3690, 3691, 3692, 3693, 3694, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3702, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3706, 3707, 3708, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3714, 3715, 3716, 3717, 3718, 3719, 3720, 3721, 3722, 3723, 3724, 3725, 3726, 3727, 3728, 3729, 3730, 3731, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735, 3736, 3737, 3738, 3739, 3740, 3741, 3742, 3743, 3744, 3745, 3746, 3747, 3748, 3749, 3750, 3751, 3752, 3753, 3754, 3755, 3756, 3757, 3758, 3759, 3760, 3761, 3762, 3763, 3764, 3765, 3766, 3767, 3768, 3769, 3770, 3771, 3772, 3773, 3774, 3775, 3776, 3777, 3778, 3779, 3780, 3781, 3782, 3783, 3784, 3785, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3789, 3790, 3791, 3792, 3793, 3794, 3795, 3796, 3797, 3798, 3799, 3800, 3801, 3802, 3803, 3804, 3805, 3806, 3807, 3808, 3809, 3810, 3811, 3812, 3813, 3814, 3815, 3816, 3817, 3818, 3819, 3820, 3821, 3822, 3823, 3824, 3825, 3826, 3827, 3828, 3829, 3830, 3831, 3832, 3833, 3834, 3835, 3836, 3837, 3838, 3839, 3840, 3841, 3842, 3843, 3844, 3845, 3846, 3847, 3848, 3849, 3850, 3851, 3852, 3853, 3854, 3855, 3856, 3857, 3858, 3859, 3860, 3861, 3862, 3863, 3864, 3865, 3866, 3867, 3868, 3869, 3870, 3871, 3872, 3873, 3874, 3875, 3876, 3877, 3878, 3879, 3880, 3881, 3882, 3883, 3884, 3885, 3886, 3887, 3888, 3889, 3890, 3891, 3892, 3893, 3894, 3895, 3896, 3897, 3898, 3899, 3900, 3901, 3902, 3903, 3904, 3905, 3906, 3907, 3908, 3909, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3915, 3916, 3917, 3918, 3919, 3920, 3921, 3922, 3923, 3924, 3925, 3926, 3927, 3928, 3929, 3930, 3931, 3932, 3933, 3934, 3935, 3936, 3937, 3938, 3939, 3940, 3941, 3942, 3943, 3944, 3	

Electric Batteries

Batteries—Sociedad—Fuerzas militares de los
tainers—Prestar—en una vez—en una sola vez—Igreja

Employment

[illegible]**Equipment**

Artillery	1870, 707
Battle of the Marston	1870, 707
Infantry	1870, 707
Buff Vans	1870, 707
Care of the	1870, 707
for use with	1870, 707
Carriage Q	1870, 707
Gear—Instructions for	1870, 707
Carriage Q	1870, 707
Carriages—Illustrations of	1870, 707
D. P. Locke	1870, 707
Equipment	1870, 707
Equipment reg	1870, 707
Equipment of	1870, 707
Imperial	1870, 707
Punishment to be taken	1870, 707
during Peace	1870, 707
Free issues of	1870, 707
Machine Gun	1870, 707
Mobilization—Instructions for	1870, 707
Units	1870, 707
Mobilization—Instructions for	1870, 707
Protestant	1870, 707
Russian	1870, 707
United Kingdom	1870, 707
Tr	1870, 707

Dress :

Army in India Reserve of Officers	1014
British Service Officers	876, 1070
Change in Mess Dress—British Service	953
Change in Service Dress Jackets—Officers of Highland and Scottish Regiments only	954
Dress and Uniform	720, 884
Indian Corps of Clerks	1036
Mess Dress—Patrol, Jackets and Trousers—Supply of —	902

Drill and Instruction

Allotment of Vacancies at the 2nd Refresher Course 1924—Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar	663
Annual Course of Musketry for Indian Corps of Clerks	993
Army School of Education—Results of Courses	1025, 1055
Army Signal School, Pooné—Result of 2nd Qualifying Course—1924	757, 877
Auxiliary Force—Course of Instruction	986
Clinometers—Sight—Instructions for Testing	567
Courses of Instruction	558
Courses of Instruction for the Pioneers of British Units in India	978
Courses of Instruction in Pioneer duties for British Officers of Pioneer Battalions	979
Courses at the Machine Gun School—1925	906
Courses—School of Cookery	696
Courses at the Senior Officers School, Belgaum	688, 816, 1065
Gunnery Staff Courses in United Kingdom	920
Machine Gun School—Qualification of Indian Officers	815
Qualifications of Students attending Army Signal School, Pooné	860
Results of the 3rd Qualifying Course 1924, at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar	1003
Schools of Artillery—Courses at — for Battery Commanders—Assistants	972
Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1924 and allotment of Vacancies	732
Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1925 and allotment of Vacancies	885, 965, 982, 1023
Signalling	617
Signalling—Figure of Merit	77, 662, 675, 723, 767, 802
Small Arms School—Result of Courses	817, 964, 1064

Ecclesiastical

Ecclesiastical	830
----------------	-----

I A. O

Pay and Allowances

Advance of Pay to Officers on Leave in England	784
Allocation of Authorized Mileage Allowance for Staff Cars with in the Commanls and Independent Brigades	832
Allowances in Lieu of Rations	641, 900
Cash Payments — to Soldiers in Hospital	1030
Funeral Allowances—British Ranks	933
Method of submitting Applications for the Grant of Compassionate Allowance to Widows of Indian Officers and other Ranks	930
Officers Mess Allowances—British Infantry Regiments	985
Pay—Indian Army Service Corps Clerks	1045
Rates of Pay for Officers of the King's African Rifles	903
Travelling and Detention Allowances	740

Pensions

British Army	911, 1037
Disability and Family—Indian Army—Procedure to be followed by Medical Officers and Medical Boards	939
Indian Army	903, 957
Indian Army—Investigation of Family Pension Claims	937
Indian Ranks—Method of dealing with Claims for	785
Military—Payment of —	1052
Payment of — to men belonging to Trans Frontier Districts	837

Postal

Correspondence—Postage on —	717
-----------------------------	-----

Promotions

Appointments and Promotions—British	644
Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery	644
Appointments Promotions Leave Rewards, etc., approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India	912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000
Entrance Examination Staff College and Examination of Officers for Promotion	644
Examination of Officers for Promotion	644
Examination of Officers for Promotion—Royal Engineers	644
Examinations—Promotions—Officers of the Army Educational Corps	644
Promotion of Officers—Indian Army	644

Officers—contd

Furlough and Leave	655, 695, 783, 793, 822,	974, 1056
Furlough and Leave—British Service Officers		909, 910
Hot Weather Establishments for Officers of Indian Units		583
Leave of British Officers seconded for Duty with the Indian Territorial Force		638
Mess Contributions—Officers—British Service		995
Mess Contributions—Officers—Indian Army		1010
Officers Mess Allowance—British Infantry Regiments		983
Promotion of Officers—Indian Army		709
Promotion of Officers—Qualification at a School of Education		619
Rates of Pay for Officers of the King's African Rifles		963

Orders

Iraq Standing Orders	1027
----------------------	------

Ordnance

Director of Ordnance Factories—Transfer of —	836
--	-----

Organization

Auxiliary Force India	656
Indian Army	828, 908
Royal Artillery—Nomenclature and Organization	716
Royal Artillery—Re Organization—Amalgamation of Officers	738
Transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India	692
Transport Organization	602

Passages

Passages Regulations	582, 772	972, 1039
----------------------	----------	-----------

Passages—Railways

Instructions for Certain Forms relating to —		628
Passages—Railways	595, 883, 898,	951, 1030
The Establishment of Forwarding Agency at Dehra Dun		627

Passages—Sea

Passages—Sea	639, 831
--------------	----------

Passports

Passports	610, 762
-----------	----------

NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st July 1924 to 31st December 1924.

A

?

PAGE

Abbott, Bt Lt Col R S	983
Abdul Aziz, Sepoy	1278
Abdul Ghafoor, Hav	994
Abdul Ghafoor Khan, Jemadar	991
Abdul Karim Khan, Jemadar	990
Abdul Latif Khan, Jemadar, Syed	990
Abdul Nazih, Dafadar	993
Abdul Rahman, Naik Shaikh	1264
Abdul Wahid Khan, Dafadar	991
Abel, Private D R	1233
Abernethy, Capt P P	986
Adams, Capt A W	1229
Corporal M	1235
Khan, Havildar	894
Vety Asstt	821
Jemadar	1330
Bhist, Havildar	991
C E	1052, 1121
G V	1125
H	991
	1278
	994
	821
	1125
	1128
	987
	1051
	1295
	891
	823
	823
	822
	1265
	993
	892
	820
	821

NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st July 1924 to 31st December 1924.

A

	PAGE
Abbott, Bt Lt Col R S	983
Abdul Aziz, Sepoy	1278
Abdul Ghafoor, Hav	994
Abdul Ghafoor Khan, Jemadar	991
Abdul Karim Khan, Jemadar	990
Abdul Latif Khan, Jemadar, Bied	990
Abdul Nazim, Dafadar	993
Abdul Rahman Naik Shaikh	1-64
Abdul Wahid Khan Dafadar	991
Abel, Private D R	1233
Abernethy, Capt P P	986
Adams Capt A W	1229
Ady, Corporal M	1235
Ahmadullah Khan, Havildar	894
Ahmad Din, Vety Asstt	821
Ahmad Khan, Jemadar	1330
Ahmad Singh Bhust, Havildar	991
Aitken, Capt C E	1052, 1121
Aitkins, Asst Surgeon G V	1125
Ajaib Singh, C Q M H	991
Ajun Khan, Sepoy	1278
Alam Khan, Havildar	994
Alam Khan, Troop Dafadar	821
Alden, Staff Sergeant H	1125
Alder, Lance Corporal T	1178
Alderton, 2nd Lieut A L	987
Alexander, Major C G	1051
Alexander, Capt R H	1225
Ali Ahmad Lance Naik	824
Ali Dad, Naik	873
Ali Khan, Naik	873
Ali Mard, Qr Mr Dafadar	873
Ali Mardan Khan, Jemadar	1275
Alla Din Khan, Havildar	993
Allah Dad, Lance Naik	872
Allah Din, Troop Dafadar	820
Allah Ditta, Troop Dafadar	821

	PAGE
Ball, Capt T	1262
Ball Major T L	1331
Balwant Singh, Capt	654, 992
Balwant Singh, Jemadar	1264
Balwant Singh, Havildar	1278
Bamfield, Colonel H J K	713, 1049
Bampton, Capt J A H	908
Banks, Capt R E	656
Barber, Lance Bomdr A	989
Barbour, Major K D	655
Barber, Lieut A G	988
Barker, Capt A R	1260
Barker, Capt D	987
Barker, Major J S	790
Barlow, Lieut L M	714
Barnham Corporal P F	989
Barr, Lt Col J H V	1120
Barrack Sergeant J C	1235
Barrett, Colonel A L	1257
Barrett, Lieut A M	986
Barron, Major A H D	714
Bartlam Lance Corporal W	1326
Bartlett Capt C E C	987
Basant Singh, Havildar	994
Bateson Bt Lt Col J H	790
Batten Capt W D G	907
Batten Pooll Major J A	1295
Battye Colonel I U	983
Beamish Major W S	1118
Beant Singh R Q H M	992
Beart, Capt C W	987
Belclanber Lieut A E	887, 1234
Bell Kingsley, Major H F W	1331
Bello, Gunner G A	1231
Benjamin, Private L	1234
Bennett, Capt L A	1228
Benningfield Lance Corporal E	880
Benton Major H G	1226
Beresford Major G de la P	717, 1123
Bernard Major R P St V	1224
Betts Sergeant J	1261
Beveridge Capt A J	903
Bewa Parti Havildar	1005
Bhabha, Private M H	1234
Blagat Singh Lance Naik	892
Blair Singh, Dafadar	992
Blairwar Singh Lance Naik	892
Bhauroo More, Havildar	993
Blawa Itloo Amb Naik	891
Blaju Gurung Lance Naik	892

Blusau Capt V	1295
Bidwell, Lance Corporal R	1326
Bije Ram, Naik	893
Bills, A R S M O	1128
Bissesar, Havildar	860
Bird, Major C A	856
Bird, Major W F	907, 1228
Bird, Capt W T	1118, 1223, 1225
Birdh Singh, Lance Naik	893
Bishop, Staff Serjeant J H	1127
Blackman, Lance Serjeant H	880
Blake, Major H H	814
Blood, Capt J A	937
Blood Major W H	932
Bones, Lance Corporal H	889
Bonham Carter, Capt B H	814
Bonnington, Lance Corporal	889
Boota Singh, C H M	994
Bostan, Lance Naik	824
Bottoms, Corporal L	990
Bowden, Lt Col W H	909
Bowell, Staff Serjeant R E	1125
Bowen, Major F O	1090
Bovee, Major R B	1330
Brabant Smith Serjeant Major H B	1231
Bradish, Major F L	903
Bradley, Lance Corporal A C	889
Bradley, Capt R O	658
Brander, Capt R W	834
Brennan Capt C G O	1248
Brett, Major F L S	791
Brett, Major V M	1122
Brickman, Major F	1050
Brilgman, Sub Condr J	819
Brilson, Condr W E	1124
Brimskill, Capt B A S	1258
Brisson, Gunner W	1231
Briston, Staff Serjeant H	1125
Brolrick, Capt W I e C	834
Brooks A R Q M S, B C	1127
Broomfield Lance Corporal G	889
Broomfield Lance Bomdr W	889
Broughton Major G	1331
Brown, Major B H	1294
Brown, Lance Corporal H O D	1233
Brown Serjeant J	989
Browne, Capt H S	781
Brue Private I F	1233
Brunker, Lt Col J R	654
Brunker Major J R	791

NOMINAL INDEX

	PAGE.
Buchanan, Capt K. G	1117, 1223, 1294
Buckland, Major G C B	792
Budley, Capt C D M	1226
Budh Ram Naik	993
Budh Singh Sepoy	1278
Bunbury, Capt N L St P	781
Burham Khan Naik	823
Burke, A R S M, W	1128
Burn, Major A H	1331
Burnell August, Bt Lt Col F H	1119
Burnett, Major A H	1118, 1331
Burnett Major R F D	982
Burr Lance Bomdr J	1326
Burvill Serjeant	1262
Butler, Capt H M	983
Butler Bt Lt Col R B	806
Bwye, Lieut M	988
Byrne, Capt C H C	814

C

Caldecott, Lieut H D	987
Calvert Jones Lieut P G	716
Carr, Private N C	1234
Carrbell Private C A	1237
Campbell Major F F A	1330
Campbell Capt W F	689, 905
Campbell Capt (Bt Major) W G	781
Cape, Serjeant A	1231
Cape, Private J W	1235
Captain Staff Serjeant H P	1126
Carey, Lieut C W	982
Carey, Major J E	1331
Carlisle Corporal E.	800
Carpentale Major T M	817
Carr Capt A W	780
Carr White Capt C	986
Carrington Sikes Major M	1331
Carruthers Major J H de W	717
Carter Private O	1235
Catell Lance Naik	1279
Catwick Lieut C A H	907
Chaldecott Lieut W H	1236
Chalk Staff Serjeant C	1126
Chiles Sub Condr I	1124
Charles Colonel P I	603, 1117
Chapman Crespien Major H	1234
Chance Lance Serjeant J	1125
Chance Gunner J	1231
Chant Capt H	1277

	PAGE
Deane, Capt H H R	781
Deary, Serjeant Maj M	1125
Deedes, Capt R B	780
Deffley, Serjeant R	1262
Delacroix, Private L C	1233
Denning Lt Col H	982
Denman, Lance Corporal	890
Dewey, Corporal H	1262
Dewey, Asst Surgeon J O	1125
Dhanji Maddik, Lance Naik	894
Dias, Private A	1233
Dick Lauder, Major J A D	792
Dicker, A R S M G T	1127
Dickins, Major F	1296
Dilbahadur Pun, Naik	901
Dilbahadur Thapa, Lance Naik	894
Dile Ram, Lance Naik	893
Diwan Singh, Lance Naik	893
Dixon Corporal J	1262
Dobbins Corporal J	880
Dodd, Serjeant J	990
Doll Major P C R	792
Dodges Corporal F	988
Dols Corporal E R S	780 815
Domian, Serjeant H	1128
Donovan, Major C H	816
Douglas Capt L N	657, 814, 819
Doulet Singh Naik	992
Doveton Major A C	1223
Dowley C Q M S W A	1128
Duff, Corporal W C	1326
Duke Major O H	1119
Dulla Naik	824
Dun can Colonel H C	981, 984
Duncan Capt W J C	816
Dunlop Colonel W B	813 1120
Duningham Corporal S C	1370
Durga Singh Naik	178
Dyer Private A	1234
Dyer Capt G M	986
Dyer Major H P	1070, 1227

E

Eagl Capt H S	988
Eles Capt T F I	817
Earl Colonel R G	717, 850, 1223
Farwood Lance Bombr	1327
Farr Major I I	817
Farr Lane Serjeant G	890

NOMINAL INDEX

1x

Edward Capt W D	118
Edwards Staff Sergeant P C	118
Egerton Major S W	118
Eggleson, Lance Bomdr W F	118
Elitha Lance Naik	118
Elliott Major P W	118
Elphinston Major W G	118
Emerson Major H H A	118
Engineer Private H T	118
Evans Major D M	118
Eyans Capt T R	118
Ffrench Capt F D	118
Everard Major C J	118
Ewen, Capt A C	118

F

[illegible]

Fleury, Private H W	1232
Flood, Bt Lt Col J D M	1258
Ford, Major G N	1331
Ford, Capt C W W	656
Foster, Major C S	834
Foster, Capt R C C	1260
Fowler, Lance Corporal A	890
Fowles, Staff Serjeant W H	1126
Fox, 2nd Lieut C R	1231
France, 2nd Lieutenant C R	1231
France, Capt E	1229
Francis Private J O	1233
Fraser, Major A C	792
Fraser, Colonel H A D	1049
Freeman Lance Corporal C	890
Friend, Major A L I	791
Friend, Lance Corporal C	1235
Irink, Lieut H R C	1050, 1121
Fulton, Capt J D	714
Fyldes, Capt G B	816

G

Gale, Asst Surgeon O H	1125
Gage Private A E	1232
Gale, Major H J G	791
Ganda Naik	824
Ganga Bahadur Gurung Naik	993
Ganga Bahadur Pun, Lance Naik	895
Ganga Parshad Lance Dafadar	1278
Ganga Shahi, Sowar	1279
Ganga Thapa, Havildar	992
Gannon, Major J C R	818, 856, 1299
Gapper, Capt J E B	1261
Gardiner, Colonel R	1295
Garraway Lieut M C R	1297
Garratt, Major B F	1070
Garritt, Lieutenant A N	988
Garwood C Q M S, F	989
Ginet C pt H T	620
Geoghagan Colonel N M	905
Geoghagan Major O A	792
Gerrard Capt R I	657
Ghazan Khan, Troop Dafadar	820
Ghulam, Naik	824
Ghulam Haider, Troop Dafadar	820
Ghulam Mol l, Troop Dafadar	820
Ghulam Mol l, Naik	823

	PAGE
Ghulam Mohd, Lance Naik	893
Ghulam Rabani, Troop Dafadar	820
Giri Chand, C H M	992
Gibbs, Colonel A A	713, 1049, 1229
Gibbs Private J F	1233
Gibbs Major L M	819, 1224 1290
Gibson Capt A B	979
Gibson Sub Condr P J	1124
Gillson Staff Sergt D H	1126
Gill-Trooper G T	1231
Gilmore Capt H F	1299
Gilmore R Q M S, T W	1198
Goad Major C E G B	1297
Goldard Staff Serjeant W H	870
Colley, Capt D B	936
Gomez Asst Surgeon A J	119
Gomez Asst Surgeon S C	119
Goujertz Capt A W B	834
Goolwin Lt Col G J P	1019
Gopal Singh Lance Naik	894
Gordon Capt D H	6
Corlor Staff Serjeant M S	119
Core Capt C H C	93
Gough Capt W G H	

H

H R H The Prince of Wales	805
Habib Khan Troop Dafadar	822
Habib Khan Havildar	895
Hadaway Capt J C S	1261
Haliyat Khan Havildar	991
Halin Singh Dafadar	992
Hall Capt H R	780
Hall Corporal T	989
Hamilton Major F A	792
Hamlyn Capt H W A	982
Hammond Capt A V	781
Hand Private W H	1032
Hankin Major D L	858
Hanmant Singh Sepoy	1279
Hanut Ram, Naik	1265
Hanwant Singl, Dafadar	994
Huding Sub Condr E S	1124
Harding Lance Serjeant J H	860
Hardwood Capt G E	987
Hardy, Capt E P	984
Hargreaves Capt P W	987
Harnam Singh, Dafadar	1265
Harnam Singh Sepoy	1279
Harris Bomdr J L	1232
Harris Lieut W D T	907
Harrison Capt E L	125
Harrison, Corporal L	1327
Hart Staff Serjeant J H	1128
Hartley Major A F	713
Hartnoll Capt F H	817
Harvey, Colonel A W M	1117
Harvey, Private C	1232
Harward, Capt R B	1297
Hasan Mohd, Lance Naik	894
Haslett Capt R S	887
Hastings Major (Bt Lt Col) W H	791
Haughton Major S G S	654
Hawes Major C M	906
Hawkins Corporal J W	1233
Hav Dilymple Lieut H B	887
Havut Khan Troop Dafadar	821
Haves Lieut H A	887
Haves Major I	1220
Haves Sub Condr R B	1124
Hazari Singh, R H M	901
Heath, Lance Bomdr W H	1327

	PAGE.
Hammings, Serjeant J	990
Hemsky, Lance Serjeant J	1327
Henderson, Serjeant F W	1233
Henderson, Lt Col K	715
Henricus, Bomdr G	1271
Henricus, Gunner J	1271
Henry, Capt T R	815
Henry, Major W F R	1110
Herbert, Capt F R H	781
Hesterlow, Capt A W V	857
Hewlett, Colonel E A	1297
Heyland, Lt Col A K	1121
Heymann, Major E A	1224
Heymendinguer, Private W E	1273
Hide, Capt J G S	1071
Higgs, Capt R N	674
Higham Hodge, Lieut H G	934
Higham Hodge, Lieut W J	1110
Higherson, Private S S	1235
Hill, Asst Coms and Lieut H M	1073
Hilliard, Capt P J	586
Hills, 2nd Lieut E H	906
Hind, Capt N G	1049
Hinde, Major R G	813
Hine, Lance Bomdr H	83
Hiru Singh, R D M	62
Hiru Hari, Havildar Maj	863
Hoare, Lance Bomdr W F	823
Hobart, Bt Lt Col P C S	588
Hodgshon, Capt F W	588
Hodson, Major (Bt Lt Col) H V R	723
Hogg, Colonel C C H	1121, 1
Hoggan, Capt T	1234
Hogge, Capt A H F	1
Holders Staff Serjeant C	1
Holland, Major R T	712
Holland Lance Corporal W	623
Holland Prior Maj Genl P	623
Hollingsworth Lance Bomdr J I.	
Holman Maj Genl Sir H C	
Holt White Major F P	
Home Lt Col J I	
Hooper, Capt A W	
Hooper, Lance Bomdr C H	
Horsley, Lieut C H	
Hosken, Lt Col A I	
Hosken, Lieut C	
Hotten Staff Serjeant F	
Hotu Rana Havildar	
Howarth, Lance-Corporal F.	

Howell Jones, Bt Lt Col J H	819
Howes, Major W R	734
Huckstep, Lance Corporal W.	889
Huddleston, Lt Col G R G	983
Hughes, Lieut I P T	986
Hughes, Capt F E C	986
Hughes, Lieut W L	988
Hukam Dad, Naik	822
Hukam Singh, Havildar	892
Hulbert, Lance Corporal W H	1327
Hume, Major E G	1225
Humphrey, Lieut W J	887
Humphreys, Sub Condr C W	1124
Hunt, Lance Corporal G	890
Hunt, Staff Serjeant L	1125
Hunt, Lance Serjeant R	990
Hunt, Capt R E	853
Hurs, Capt F W	858
Husain Ram, Lance Naik	897
Husain Mohd, Naik	1264
Husain Sharif, Lance Naik	894
Hutchings, Capt D A	670
Huxford, Major H J	1173
Huxle, Lieut C	1261

I

Ibrahim Khan, Troop Dafadar	870
Ickly, Capt B C	1110
Ievers, Bt Lt Col O	1226
Imam Din, Jemadar	991
Impson, Capt H J	994
Indar Singh, C H M	993
Indar Singh, Naik	1264
Indar Singh, Negi Naik	126
Ingram, Capt G E	907
Inklum, Ia Havildar	1263
Inwood, Private A F	1233
Irvine, Lt Col F S	713 991
Irvine, Capt H R B H	905
Irvine, Capt S F	1286
Irvine, Major A G F	1118
Ishar Singh, Lance Naik	894
Ismail, Cul, Ia Naik	897
Ismail Khan, Lance Naik	897
Ismail, Majr H I	670
Izait Khan, Troop Dafadar	822

J

Jackson, Capt J	1261
Jackson, Major M H	634
Jackson, Bt Lt Col V L F P	635
Jacon, General Sir G W	981
Jagat Singh, Lance Dafadar	1265
Jagat Singh, Lance Naik	804
Jagat Singh, Naik	1264
Jahan Khan, Lance Naik	804
James, Capt J R	781
Janson, Lieut P B	887
Jarrard, Major F L D	1071
Jarratt, Sergeant H T	1127
Jas Lal Gurung Lance Naik	894
Jas Ram, Lance Dafadar	1278
Jeffries, Private G	1234
Jeffries, A R Q M S, J W	1127
Jenkins, Private F G	1234
Jenkins Bt Lt Col F C	1225
Jenkins, Lieut S E	1235
Jerina, Lance Naik	1279
Jessop, Corporal A F	1277
Jesty, Lieut O K E	1224
Johanson, Capt J L	817
Johnston, Sergeant J	1232
Johnston, Major A H	1222
Jonas, Capt R M	1225
Jones, Private G M	1232
Jones, Capt L	944
Jones, Capt R	1272
Jones, Lieut S F	1247
Jones, Capt W	944
Jones, Bomdr W C	1277
Jones, Corporal W R	1277
Jopp, Major G H K	1277
Josep, Sergeant A R	1221
Joice, C S, M H	949
Jukes, Major A H	1114
Jumma Khan, Naik	941 1114

K

Katul Singh, Pisalder Major (Hon Capt)	944
Kaka Ram, Q M Dafadar	944
Kaini Din Troop Dafadar	944
Kala Khan, Naik	944
Kam Kwal, C.H.M	944
Kanwar Singh Rana Havildar	1279
Kapur Singh, Naik	1274

			PAGE
Karam Din, Naik	..	..	823
Karam Dahi, Lance Naik		.	824, 894
Karam Khan, A Naik			895
Kartar Singh, A Lance Dafadar			893
Keane, Capt C G G			713
Kearny, Capt H P			817
Keir Singh, Jemadar			991
Kemble, Colonel F A	1223,		1225
Kemble, Major P B			792
Kendall, Major S R G			792
Kennedy, Capt E E			1052
Kennedy, Lieut Q A			1296
Kenyon, Maj Genl L R	658,		902
Kermack, Corporal F			1327
Khang Singh, Lance Naik			1278
Kharkang Chand, Lance Naik			894
Kharkoo, Naik			823
Khudr Bux Naik			823
Khudiyar, Q M Dafadar			823
Khunda Singh, Risaldar			991
Khushal Singh, Rifleman			1279
Khushi Ram A Lance Dafadar			892
Kid, Capt G R			906
Kidd, Lt Col B G P			1120
Kim Maung, Lieut			1051
King, 2nd Lieut C H			888
King, Lieut H J			987
King Capt P			1233
Kirby, Sergeant J A			132
Kisrai Singh, Lance Naik			894
Kishan Singh, Havildar			993
Kishna Ram, Lance Naik			894
Kishore Singh, Dafadar			992
Kittermaster, Lieut F R			985
Klyne, Private A			860
Knight Lieut C W			654
Knight, Capt L R			714
Kuchis Major D F			906
Knott Lance Corporal F			1327
Knowles Colonel G			67
Kreiser, Major I A C			792
Krishna Baladur Havildar			991
Krishna Devyar Lance Naik			894
Kumar, Capt C			1226
L			
Lachman Ram Naik	.	..	994
Lachman Singh, CHM	.	..	992
Lachman Tiajan, Naik	.	..	993

	PAGE.
Lalla Singh, Dafadar	1264
Lung, Sergeant	1127
Lung, Major S Van B	715
Lalbahadur Gurung, Naik	992
Lalbur Thapa, Jemadar	1264
Lalji Dass, Naik	1279
Laljit Gurung, Havildar	1264
Lal Khan, C Q M H	993
Lall, Shah Dafadar	991
Lamb, Private F J	1233
Lancaster, Major E H	1331
Lane, Major F B	790
Lane, Sergeant F G	1128
Lane, Corporal H	1327
Lane, Bt Lt Col J T H	715
Lang Colonel B J	714
Lanne, Lt Col F B	1119
Lascelles, Lt Col E ff W	1293
Lavie, Major (Bt Lt Col) F E	790
Law, Capt E L	817
Lawman, Lance Sergeant H G F	991
Lawrence, Asst Surgeon G H	1124
Lazenby, Sub Condr C S	1125
Lazum Tul R H M	993
Lea, Capt E H	987
Leach, Sergeant A A	1128
Leakey, Lieut R A	1234
Leaman, Major H M	1031
Leary, Major J G	791
LeCornu, Major C J S	1299
Lee, Capt A W	783
Lee, Major W C N	635
Leech, Capt A B P	1279
Legat, Sergeant H D	1233
Leighton, Lance Sergeant D	1327
Lentague, Major F C	1225
Leslie Maj Genl Sir W S	981
Lethbridge, Major A	791
Lethbridge, Lieut J S	878
Lewis, Lance Corporal H	1327
Lightbown, Staff Sergeant J	1126
Lilly, Capt (Bt Major) A N I	741
Liston, Capt P C C	615
Little, Major F M	1122
Lloyd, Capt W I	668
Lloyd-Jones, Capt W P	777
Lormier, Major F	774
Louis, Private, J W	1268
Lovegrove, Lance Corporal F	1277
Lucas, Major C A	830

	PAGE
Moffatt, Capt J	1000 1236
Mohammad Naik	823 824
Mohd Abdulla Khan, Tika, Lieut	1228
Mohd Akbar Naik	126
Mohd Alam Lance Naik	823
Mohd Ali Q M Dafadar	821, 823
Mohd Ali Khan Jemadar	106
Mohd Amin Troop Dafadar	820
Mohd. Jaffer Troop Dafadar	821
Mohd Khan Havildar	1278
Mohd Khan Lance Naik	894
Mohd Idris Khan, Sowar	1000
Mohd Nawaz Khan, CQM H	993
Mohd Nawaz Khan Dafadar	1278
Mohd Rahman Lance Naik	894
Mohd Sadique Khan, S D M	902
Mohd Sharif Khan Dafadar	901
Mohd Shueb Naik	893
Mohin Singh, Rifleman,	1279
Moir, Major J S S	834
Mollison Major E J	853
Molloy, Major H T	1331
Molloy, Sergeant J E	1128
Monks Lance Corporal C	890
Moon Sergeant H	1128
Moore Private J	1234
Moorhead, Capt H D	620
More Major J C	1297
Moreton Capt E A	750
Morgan Lieut Col B E	780
Morgan Capt W D	814 1119
Morgan Owen Colonel L I G	83
Moriarty, Capt J	887
Morin Lieut J M	1000
Morphy Capt F C O	980
Morrell Capt D W	906
Morrell Major H G	834
Morris, Lt Col C O	1000
Morris, Capt F W	700
Morris, Major G P	83
Morris 2nd Lieutenant N M	131
Morrison Corporal P M	1237
Morse Major L H	87
Morton Capt A F	817
Moss Bt Major C O R	879
Moss & Resistant F J	1234
Moti Lal Thapa CHM	904
Mould Capt B S	904
Mowat Major J S	1330
Muzaffar Lance Naik	811

	PAGE
Mungul Singh Gurung, Naik	993
Mungta, Lance Naik	823
Munn, Capt F L R	905
Murad Ali Khan, Dafadar	991
Muchison, Lieut R C	716 859, 1225, 1296
Murdoch, Private F	1231
Murray, Capt G	987
Murray, 2nd Lieut G P	1260
Murray, Capt H F	814
Murray, Major H G C	857
Muzahib Gul, Dafadar	992
Muscroft, Lt Col W St C	654
Musaddi Ram, R Q M H	993
Mustfa Khan, R H M	992
Myles, Capt R B	1256

N

Nadir, Lance Naik	823
Nain Singh, Havildar	1264
Nalwa, Capt I S	1295
Nanak Ram Naik	1265
Nank Singh, Sepoy,	1279
Nand Lal, Havildar (Demob)	1278
Nand Singh Bedi, Jemadar	620
Nanha Ram, Jemadar	1264
Nanzing Naw, Lance Naik	892
Naranja Singh, Lance Naik	893
Naranjau Singh, Naik	892
Nash, Private S G	1232
Nawab, Naik	822
Nawab Khan, Troop Dafadar	822
Nawab Khan, Dafadar	994
Nawab Khan, Havildar	1274
Naza Khan, Havildar	1264
Nazar Khan, Naik	895
Nazar Mohd, Lance Naik	1275
Nelson, Bomdr W	1324
Newton King, Capt R M	1261
Nicholas, Capt A A	1227
Nicholls, Major T B	1294
Nicolay, Colonel B U	1227
Nicoll, Major N F	814
Nikka Singh, Naik	922
Nisar Ali Shah, Lance Naik	1275
Nixon, Major F M	1275
Noel Hill, Lieut C M W	814
Nokes, Capt G B L	814
Norbury, Lieut H G	814
Norbury, Major P. Fitz. G	814

	PAGE
Norris, Major A K	791
Norris, Capt R J N	859
North, Capt K A	904
Northam, Lieut V P	1050, 1236
Norton, Lieut C H	887
Nowtan, Serjeant T	1328
Nunn, Capt R N	1225
Nur Ahmad Khan, 2nd Lieut	620
Nur Mohd, Lance Naik	894
Nyer, Havildar S H	992, 1000

O

Oakes, Lt Col R	818, 903
Oakley, Lieut C V	887
Oatts, Capt H A	988
O'Brien, Capt B P F	987
O'Brien, Capt J J	545, 984
O'Connell, Lance Corporal R S L	1328
O'Connor, 2nd Lieutenant D M	1261
O'Donnell, CSM, P	989
O'Donnell, Staff Serjeant S F	1126
Ogden, Private E McK	1233
Ogilvy, Capt A G	781
Ogle, Major A B	1296
OhnThwing, Naik	1263
Oliver, Private P J	1232
O'Neill, Major H J D	1224
Onslow, Serjeant G	1261
Osborne, Capt C F	1328
Ostler, Serjeant G G	655
Oswald, Major F	1049
Ovins, Major H L	1330
Owen, Major D C	1260
Owen, Lieut O S	

P

Pallon Row, Serjeant D A T	123, 894
Pala Singh, Lance Naik	810
Palmer, Colonel C C	814, 1294
Palmer, Capt I A	906
Palmer, Major J H G	861
Pandelam, Naik	992
Parbha Singh, Havildar	887
Parrell, Lieut H C	1126
Parker, Staff Serjeant J	1230
Parker, Private S	1126
Parker, Staff Serjeant W C F	906
Parkinson, Major T F	1031
Parmer, Trooper S W	991
Parman Singh, S D M	

NOMINAL INDEX

xxiii

	PAGE.
Parlab Chani, Havildar	991
Parlab Singh, Havildar	992
Patch, Major R G	713
Peterson Serjeant J	1232
Peterson Major T S	628
Patrick, Major R M F	792
Patrickson, Major D M	626
Pavri, Private J F	1234
Peachev, Staff Serjeant F W	1126
Peark, Capt C A	1228
Pearless, Colonel C W	903
Pearson, Capt H G A	905
Peart, Colonel C L	1224
Piel, Major B G	904
Pect, Major I M	1118
Pender, Capt W S	1121
Penfold, Capt H de L	780, 1229, 1294
Pengelly, Major G H	620
Penn, Capt F	1051
Petrus, Private E	1234
Phillimore, Major (Bt Lt Col) R H	790
Phillips, Sub Condr G A	1124
Phillips, Major H S	655
Phipps Serjeant A.	990
Phul Khan, CHM	992
Phuman Singh, Havildar Maj	991
Phuman Singh, Lance Naik	894
Phare Singh, A Lance Dafadar	892
Piggott, Lieut A J K	780
Pim Capt H M	906
Pipkin, Serjeant T G	1262
Pithuman Gurung, Naik	1267
Parthi Singh, Dafadar	992
Platel Private J J	1234
Loeock, Capt H E I	1261
Polishwalli, Private G D	1234
Pollock, Private W	1232
Loe'le, Lt Col I M C	791
Ponting, Major T J	1118
Pope, Serjeant A E	1227
Pope Colonel C B	816
Popovite, Serjeant Maj M D	123
Porter, Capt W D	926
Potter Corporal H R	1234
Potter, S S Instr J	1127
Potter, Major P J K	1267
Pounder, Corporal R	990
Pready, Capt (Bt Maj) F	781
Preston Capt K. H	626
Prece, Major H W	791

Phil aux Burn, Bt Major D E	1224
Pringle, Capt C P J	987
Pryn, Capt R H C	1295
Pryor, Capt O J	907
Pudli Nuk	861
Pull Khan Troop Dafadar	820
Pulurman Capt (Bt Major) A W	781
Puran Singh, Sowar	1279
Purcell Major V F	1296
Pushkar Singh Negi Havildar	1278

Q

Quintwal Sapper J R

1231

R

Radcliffe Smith, Major N M R	715,	792
Raga Vaya Lance Naik		894
Raghunath Amb Havildar		860
Rainsford Hannay, Major A G		1296
Ram Dass, Lance Naik		1279
Ram Kuber Teari, Lance Naik		1279
Ram Nagina Thakur, Sapper		1278
Ram Sarup Dafadar		1265
Ram Singh, A Lance Dafadar		89
Ram Sudh, Naik		86
Ramsay, Corporal H R		1326
Ramsbotham, Volr R B		1235
Ramsden, Capt B V		714
Randall 2nd Lieut R G		857
Randhoj Gurung, O H M		993
Ransford, Major F M		715
Ranu Ram, Naik		892
Rasul Singh, Havildar		992
Raymond, Major M C		814
Reisman Major J J		790
Reisch, Major W K	1223	122
Redding Capt I F	816,	983
Redd Bt Lt Col C	818,	1118
Red Private H H		1233
Red Capt T W	120,	1294
Red Lieut V W		887
Reinholt Bt Lt Col H F		905
Reyn Major H B		1330
Reyn Capt F S F		986
Reyn Capt A J		998
Reynolds Major A J	792,	1119

	PAGE
Pee, Capt I	817
Rich, Capt I P	714
Richards, Sergeant C H	1326
Richards, Lance Sergeant I H	860
Richardsom, 2nd Lieut F D	987
Richardson, Private I A	1234
Richardson, Capt R	996
Richardson, Corporal W H	1262
Piel-Jøel Ram, Havildar	994
Wickets Major F I	1298
Ridgell, Major A	791
Ridgell, Colonel I A D	813
Ridge, Lance Bombr I F	890
Pingrow, Gunner R A	1931
Rinrow, Private O V	860
Roberts, Major C S H	656 702, 978 1227
Roberts, Capt M R	1051
Robertson, Colonel D E.	1295
Robinson, Lieut I P	1261
Robinson Lieut P C	1260
Podrick, Private H	1232
Polwell Capt R M	1296
Pogers Colonel G H	1049
Rojers Lance Corporal I	890
Rollo, Major L D	791
Rombulon Pearse, Major A B	715 1331
Roney Dougall, Capt C N	715 1331
Rose Sub Condr F C	1124
Ross, Major D B	905
Poss, Major F I	1224
Possell, Capt H G T	818
Rothwell, Lance Corporal W	1323
Poughton Major F A G	1295
Routh Major G M	994
Powell, Sub Condr F D	1124
Rowlandson, Colonel M G D	981
Rowles Private G C	1233
Ruel, Major W G	907, 1331
Ruff Corporal H	1261
Pule, Private C D	1232
Rule Capt D G	874
Rundle, Capt C A G	857
Rupr, Amb Orderly	861
Russell, Fusilier J F	840
Pussell, 2nd Lieut W F	1260
Russell Lieut W R	1260
Rust, Capt F H	1294
Pustom Khan Havildar	1274
Pustom Singh Havildar	1264

S

Sadhu Ram, Naik	993
Safdar Ali, Signaller	1271
Safdar Ali, Naik	1279
Sahib Singh, Naik (12nd Pb R)	991
Sahib Singh, Naik (10 16th Pb R)	991
Said Mohd, Lance Naik	592
St John, Colonel E F	1224
St John, Major O	816, 1331
Sallu, Capt C G	987
Salmon, Major W H B	792
Salt, Colonel H F	1299
Samut, Capt F D	1261
Sandilands, Capt E A	908
Sangster, Colonel P B	1296
Santaram Chawan, Naik	895
Sante Thapa, Jemadar	991, 1330
Sapuran Singh, Lance Naik	895
Sarabjit Ali, Lance Naik	892
Saranda Khan, Troop Dafadar	21
Sardar Khan, Havildar	991
Sartorius, Major G	655
Saull, Lance Corporal P	620
Saunders, Lance Sergeant B	1328
Saunders, Colonel M	656, 902, 1256
Savoy, Capt R A	655
Diwan Singh, SDM	991
Sawyer, Capt C P B	1298
Saver, Lt Col H H	1120
Saver, Lance Corporal H	1328
Scott, Rifleman A W C	1235
Scott, Major F L	715
Scott, Capt J B	817
Scott, Lieut Genl T F	908, 1053
Scott, Bt Major W R A	834
Scruby, Major W S J	1051
Scruton, Lance Corporal I	890
Seabourne, Lance Corporal A F	1328
Seagrin, Capt C R	1257
Seddon, Capt A	1118
Sevenorke, Lieut P L	1070
Sexton Sub Cndr H P	1124
Seymour Major M H	1051
Shah Mohd, Lance Naik	827
Shah Sarwan	824
Shakespeare Major (Bt Lt Col) H T	790
Shah Khan, Troop Dafadar	827
Shah Dutt, Troop Dafadar	820
Shah Riaz, Naik	92

	PAGE
Sharfuddin Khan, A Lance Naik	893
Sharma Capt A N	620
Shaw, Bt Lt Col G	1330
Shearcroft, Staff Serjeant R J	231, 985
Shearer, Capt J E	781
Sheen, Staff Serjeant G P	1125
Sheodat Singh, Lance Naik	895
Shepherd, R S M, G	1125
Shppard, Capt F W	780
Sher Ali, Troop Dafadar	821, 812
Sher Ali, Naik	922
Sher Bahadur Gurung Jemadar	991
Sher Bahadur Thapa, Lance Naik	893
Sher Buz Khan, Troop Dafadar	821
Sher Khan, Havildar (Demob)	1278
Sher Singh, Capt	620
Sher Singh Lance Naik	893
Sher Singh, Jemadar	1265
Sheraz Khan, Lance Naik	895
Shawring Sub Condr J	1124
Shawring, A Lance Dafadar	821
Shawring Private J	1233
Shawring Lt Col A R B	1229
Sin, Mel I C	913
Situ Pun, Naik	921
Slater, Major D McL	722
Smedley, Staff Serjeant C	463
Smith Private F R	1232
Smith, Corporal F W	820
Smith, Lance Serjeant F	920
Smith, Serjeant R A	1127
Smith, Capt A T	947
Smith, Private W C	1233
Snelling Capt A H I	1219
Solen, Capt J N	741
Solli Singh, S. Joy	1274
Soudamore, Capt P C	942
Sowton, Capt R S	1277
Sparrow, Capt F J	940
Sprenger, Lance Corporal A	1375
Sprenger, Major J H	611
St. John, Capt A V M	1277
St. John, Major L. K	1277
Stace, Major R F	1375
Stafford Capt H N	917
Stammers, Corporal A	915
Stammers, Corporal A N	1375
Stanley, Capt D R	915
Stanley Murray, Major R L	915
Stapleton, Private H E	1277

	PAGE
Tolson, Lance Sergeant P	988
Todd, Major E T T	814, 1118
Tomkins, Capt C J D	1297
Topham, Lieut J A.	887
Tori Khan, Naik	895
Turner, Lt Col C J	1223, 1224, 1259
Tottenham, Lieut S B	1261
Townsend, Capt E M	1230
Townsend, Lance Corporal W	891
Trench, Major A H C	908
Tracy, Capt W R F	815
Tracy, Major A C H	991
Trilok Singh, A Lance Dafadar	892
Trilok Singh, Lance Naik	894
Trilok, Lance Bombr W	1329
Tricker, Major H B	1123
Trudgill, Capt P C	1051
Trugwell, Major W B P	791
Truxton, Singte, Sepoy	1279
Truxton, Havillar	993
Truxton, M	986
Truxton, A	1127
Truxton, E	993
Truxton, Lieut G	1328
Truxton, Major G F	1260
Truxton, Bt Major G F	714
Truxton, Major J F	781
Truxton, Private T H	791
Truxton, Bt Lt Col W M Fitz H	1233
Truxton, Colonel W L O	1330
Truxton, A R Q M, Sergeant G H	902, 1053, 1117, 1256
Truxton, Colonel J F	1129
	1223

U

Ud Singh Negi Naik	894
Udagar Singh, Dafadar	991
Underwood, Major G F	655, 700
Upshon, Private H W	1233
Upshon, Private R W	1234
Urmson, Capt D O S	781

V

Vaith, Capt W	814, 904
Venables, Sergeant N	1226
Venning, Colonel F E W	714
Vigors, Major M D	1206, 1226
Vines, Major C E	813
Vining, Major L E	1233
Vosper, Lieut G E	888